



SBS

Saudi Billing System

Version 3

Tabular List

SBS V 3.0

TABULAR LIST OF

INTERVENTIONS

PREFACE

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS INTRODUCTION

Conventions used in the SBS Tabular List of Interventions

Guidance in the use of SBS SBS TABULAR LIST

- 1 Procedures on nervous system
- 2 Procedures on endocrine system
- 3 Procedures on eye and adnexa
- 4 Procedures on ear and mastoid process
- 5 Procedures on nose, mouth and pharynx
- 6 Dental services
- 7 Procedures on respiratory system
- 8 Procedures on cardiovascular system
- 9 Procedures on blood and blood-forming organs
- 10 Procedures on digestive system
- 11 Procedures on urinary system
- 12 Procedures on male genital organs
- 13 Gynaecological procedures
- 14 Obstetric procedures
- 15 Procedures on musculoskeletal system
- 16 Dermatological and plastic procedures
- 17 Procedures on breast
- 18 Radiation oncology procedures
- 19 Interventions not elsewhere classified
- 20 Imaging services
- 21 Laboratory and pathology
- 22 Ambulance and transport services
- 23 KSA service codes
- 24 Emergency medical services (EMS)
- 25 Mortuary services
- 26 Rehabilitation services

Appendix A: SBS Code List

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

PREFACE

The Saudi Billing System (SBS) has been developed by the Council of Health Insurance (CHI). Version 3 is a revision of Version 2 with input from Classification experts, clinicians, and industry bodies.

SBS extensions, interpretations, modifications, addenda, or errata other than those approved by CHI are not to be considered official and should not be utilised.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Saudi Billing System (SBS) Version 3 has been developed by the Council of Health Insurance (CHI).

Assistance and support in preparing the Version 3 Saudi Billing System (SBS), including the Tabular List and Alphabetic Index, were provided to CHI by Selat Business Solutions, with contributions from 3M Health Information Systems and Accumed. CHI also acknowledges the clinical and technical advice contributed by ITG Information Technology Group Australia, CCAG Clinical Coding Advisory Group Australia members, and the practicing clinical coders and clinicians who support these groups.

The CHI management team, systems, and administrative staff are also acknowledged for their significant contributions.

SPECIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Dr. Shabab Al Ghamdi - Secretary General - Council of Health Insurance

PROJECT LEADS

Dr. Wail Yar, CHI

Susan E Young, CHI

Nasser Albluwi, CHI

Fawaz Al Omran, CHI

Faizah Jamalallail, CHI

CONSULTANTS

Heather Grain, SELAT

Anna Coote, SELAT

CONTRIBUTORS

Ahmed Alhamalawy, SELAT

Radi Hamad, SELAT

Safaa S. Eissa, SELAT

Muath AlQasemy, SELAT

Abdulaziz Ibrahim, SELAT

Manal Ali, SELAT

Rawan Faqiri, SELAT

Shahad Almadani, SELAT

Ebtehal Aldokhi, SELAT

Latifah Alrzeen, SELAT

Haytham Ibrahim, SELAT

Ayman Magdi, SELAT

Mohamed AbdelKhalek, SELAT

Ahmed Moustafa, SELAT

Ahmed Bakhshwin, Consultant Pathologist

Michelle Badore, 3M HIS US

Cecilia Charles, 3M HIS US

Angela Dixon, 3M HIS US

Felisha Bochantin, 3M HIS US

Maarten Lambrecht, 3M HIS EMEA

Kaycie LeSage, 3M HIS US

Mireia López Salvà, 3M HIS EMEA

Octavian Weiser, 3M HIS EMEA

Anitha Kumari, ACCUMED

James P. Katte, ACCUMED

Sheeja Ramachandran, ACCUMED

Sofia Christy Arivalagan, ACCUMED

INTRODUCTION

The development of the Saudi Billing System (SBS) has been a crucial initiative focused on improving the efficiency and accuracy of healthcare data management in Saudi Arabia. This initiative was driven by the need to align the SBS with DRG (Diagnosis-Related Groups) and other bundling systems, ensuring a cohesive and modern healthcare coding framework. The revision of Version 2 brought significant enhancements to the SBS maintenance framework, aligning it with international best practices and making it more adaptable to the changing needs of healthcare providers and systems.

A comprehensive governance framework and policy were established to maintain and update the SBS in harmony with DRG and other bundling systems. Additionally, a tabular list was developed to support this synchronization. The maintenance strategy was further refined to effectively address clinical and financial inconsistencies. SBS codes were mapped to relevant international terminologies and classifications, such as SNOMED CT and ACHI, ensuring interoperability with Electronic Health Records (EHRs) and other applications.

Specifications for the *Saudi Billing System (SBS)* are:

1. *Saudi Billing System (SBS)* published as the SBS Tabular List and the SBS Alphabetic Index in tandem with ACHI Standards and Saudi Coding Standards.
2. SBS classifies interventions performed in public and private hospitals, day centers, and ambulatory settings. Allied health interventions, dental services, and other interventions performed outside the operating theatre are also included.
3. The structure of the intervention classification is based on anatomy rather than surgical specialty. Chapters closely follow the chapter headings of the WHO ICD-10 to maintain parity with the disease classification.
4. Nonsurgical procedures are listed separately from the surgical procedures, whenever feasible.
5. The interventions in SBS are provider-neutral. That is, the same code should be assigned for a specific intervention regardless of which health professional performs the intervention.
6. An Electronic Code List (ECL) has been produced for implementation of the SBS V3 codes, their descriptions, and basic edits (system rules). This file and instructions for use have been published by CHI for software vendors.

CONTENT SUMMARY

SBS Tabular List: The SBS Tabular List contains the classification of the intervention.

Appendices included are:

Appendix A: Clinical Explanation

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

Appendix C: SBS Code List

SBS Alphabetic Index. The SBS Alphabetic Index is used to locate interventional terms for coding. The SBS Alphabetic Index contains many interventional terms that do not appear in the SBS Tabular List.

Australian and Saudi Coding Standards. The Coding Standards contain the standards maintained by CHI, which guide the application of SBS.

CONVENTIONS IN THE SBS TABULAR LIST

FORMAT

First level – anatomical site axis

SBS is structured with a principal axis of anatomical site. Within each chapter the anatomical site is structured by a 'superior' to 'inferior' (head-to-toe) approach.

Second level – procedural type axis

The secondary axis is intervention type, beginning with the least invasive intervention through to the most invasive intervention. Standardised interventional axes are:

Examination

Application, Insertion, Removal Incision

Destruction Excision

Reduction (only applicable in Chapter 15 Procedures on Musculoskeletal chapter)

Repair Reconstruction Revision Reoperation Other procedures

Third level – block axis

SBS is structured on an anatomical basis, therefore code numbers do not always appear in numerical order within the SBS Tabular List. Therefore, a third level axis, called a **block**, is utilised. Blocks are numbered sequentially in the SBS Tabular List to assist users in locating a specific code and have titles that relate specifically to the codes contained within the block.

Certain chapters are an exception to the general format:

- **Chapter 6 Dental services**

This chapter is based on '*The Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary, Twelfth Edition*' (Australian Dental Association 2017, *The Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary*, Australian Dental Association, Sydney, [https://www.ada.org.au/Dental-Professionals/Publications/Schedule-and-Glossary/The-Australian-Schedule-of-Dental-Services-and-\(1\)/Australian_Schedule_and_Dental_Glossary_2015_FA2_W](https://www.ada.org.au/Dental-Professionals/Publications/Schedule-and-Glossary/The-Australian-Schedule-of-Dental-Services-and-(1)/Australian_Schedule_and_Dental_Glossary_2015_FA2_W)).

This chapter is structured on a service basis (for example, diagnostic services, preventative services, periodontics, oral surgery). Secondary axes, in most instances, relate to the type of intervention.

- **Chapter 14 Obstetric procedures**

This chapter has a principal axis relating to the pregnancy cycle, for example, antepartum procedures, procedures associated with labour, and delivery. Secondary axes relate to intervention type.

- **Chapter 18 Radiation oncology procedures**

This chapter has a principal axis relating to radiation oncology interventions. Secondary axes relate to the type of radiation (for example, external beam therapy, brachytherapy, computerised planning).

- **Chapter 19 Interventions not elsewhere classified**

This chapter has a principal axis relating to the purpose of the intervention (for example, diagnostic, therapeutic, or administrative/clinical/client support and interventions not elsewhere classified). The secondary axis relates to the type of intervention or the body system. For example, in the primary axis of Diagnostic Interventions, the secondary axes include Assessment, Consultation, Interview, Examination, Evaluation, Diagnostic Tests, Measures, or Investigations – Eye and Adnexa. In the primary axis of Therapeutic Interventions, secondary axes include Counselling, Education, or Nutritional Support Interventions, or Therapeutic Interventions for the Cardiovascular System.

- **Chapter 20 Imaging services**

The principal axis within this chapter relates to the imaging service performed (for example, ultrasound, tomography, radiography). There is no secondary axis within this chapter.

Chapter 21 Laboratory and Pathology

The principal axis within this chapter relates to the laboratory or pathology service performed (for example, ultrasound, tomography, radiography). There is no secondary axis within this chapter.

INCLUSION TERMS

Inclusion terms are the interventional terms listed under a block heading, *Glossary description/definition, or code*.

Their purpose is to demonstrate examples of interventions that are classified to the block or code. They may refer to different interventions, or synonyms, but they are not a subclassification. *Inclusion* terms are listed primarily as a **guide to the content** of the block or code. Many of the items listed relate to important or common terms belonging to the block or code. Others are interventions or sites, listed to distinguish the boundary between one subcategory and another.

Inclusion terms are **not exhaustive**. NEVER code directly from the SBS Tabular List. Reference first the SBS Alphabetic Index, as it contains many more interventional terms than the SBS Tabular List.

EXAMPLE 1:

90064-01-01 Refractive keratoplasty Keratomileusis
Thermokeratoplasty

In some instances, it is necessary to read the *Inclusion* terms in conjunction with code titles. This usually occurs when the *Inclusion* terms are lists of sites or pharmaceutical products. Where appropriate, terms from the preceding code or category titles need to be read and understood.

EXAMPLE 2:

1920	Administration of pharmacotherapy
-02-00	Anti-infective agent
	Antibacterial
	Antibiotic Antifungal
	Antiprotozoal Antiviral

In this example, the *Inclusion* terms represent the 'administration of' those agents (e.g. administration of antibacterial agent).

INSTRUCTIONAL NOTES/TERMS

Instructional notes/terms appear in certain locations throughout the ACHI Tabular List:

Chapter Applies to the codes classified to the chapter

First level – Anatomical site axis Applies to the codes classified to the site

Second level – Interventional type axis Applies to the codes classified to the intervention type

Third level – Block axis Applies to the codes grouped under the block heading

Fourth level– Code Applies to the code

Glossary Descriptions/Definitions

Glossary descriptions/definitions are formal statements of the meaning of a term or code. They define the content of a chapter, anatomical site, intervention type, block or code. This instruction is useful in standardising terminology and assisting with classification quality.

The *Glossary descriptions/definitions* are not intended for use by clinical coders.

Includes note

Includes notes further define the content of a chapter, site, intervention type, block or code. They refer to intervention components or equipment used, that is inherent in a code or block.

EXAMPLE 3:

36503-00-00 Kidney transplantation

Includes: vascular anastomosis

In other instances, the *Includes* instructional note further defines the site.

EXAMPLE 4:

41867-01-00 Reoperation arytenoidectomy

Includes: that by laser

In other instances, the *Includes* instructional note further defines the site.

EXAMPLE 5:

306 Other procedures on external ear

Includes: auricle external
auditory canal

Note

The *Note* clarifies the use of a code or codes. In some instances, the *Note* provides an example of a diagnostic term for which the intervention may be performed (the *Note* is not exhaustive).

EXAMPLE 6:

39806-00-00 Clipping of intracranial proximal artery ***Note:***
Performed for aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation

The *Note* may also further define certain terms used in code or block descriptions within the block.

EXAMPLE 7:

12 Arterial bypass graft using synthetic material

Note: Synthetic material can include polyester (woven or knitted) or polytetrafluoroethylene [PTFE] grafts

See

The term see is listed within other *Instructional* notes/terms, as a cross-reference to another section of the classification. Follow the cross-references to ensure correct code selection.

EXAMPLE 8:

90011-00-00 Other diagnostic procedures on spinal canal or spinal cord structures

Note: For nonsurgical diagnostic interventions see Chapter 19

EXAMPLE 9:

43801-00-00 Correction of malrotation of intestine
Ladd operation

Excludes: that with resection of intestine — see Alphabetic Index

Code first

The Code first instruction assists with the sequencing of codes. This instruction appears under codes that must never be assigned alone.

EXAMPLE 10:

15012-00-01 Brachytherapy, eye, unilateral

Code first:

- implantation of brachytherapy applicator, 1 eye (42801-00-01) **[177]**

Code also/Code also when performed

These instructions indicate that an additional code is assigned when certain associated interventions are performed or equipment is used.

EXAMPLE 11:

41548-00-01 Obliteration of mastoid cavity, unilateral

Code also when performed:

- meatoplasty, unilateral (41512-00-01) **[305]**

Excludes note

Excludes notes are listed at the chapter, block, and code level. Interventions listed in *Excludes* notes are classified elsewhere in ACHI.

Note: Codes are not listed within the *Excludes* note in numerical order; they are ordered sequentially by block number.

EXAMPLE 12:

8 Intracranial drainage

Excludes: cerebrospinal fluid shunt (40003 [5], 40000-00, 40012 [19]):

Codes may be listed in *Excludes* notes with or without their extensions (see Example 12; 40003 [5] and 40012 [19]). When the extensions are not listed, the *Excludes* note applies to **all** the four digit extensions of that code (i.e. in Example 12, there are four extensions to code 40012 [19] (see Example 13)

EXAMPLE 13:

40012-00-00 [19]	<i>Endoscopic third ventriculostomy</i>
40012-01-00 [19]	<i>Third ventriculostomy</i>

BLACK REVERSE TEXT BOXES

Black reverse text boxes are used for all block title numbers. They are NOT VALID codes and CANNOT be assigned.

EXAMPLE 14:

1340 Caesarean delivery

TYPE FACE

Bold Bold type face is used for all block titles in the SBS Tabular List.

Bold, Italics Bold and italicised type face is used for Instructional notes/terms:

Includes, Excludes and ***Note***.

Italics Italicised type face is used for Instructional notes/terms: *Code also...*, *Code also when performed*, and *Code first*.

PUNCTUATION

Parentheses ()

Parentheses are used to enclose:

1. nonessential modifiers (NEM) ie supplementary terms that follow an interventional term, but do not affect the code number to which it is assigned.

EXAMPLE 15:

43912-02-01 Other open excision of bronchus, single Excision of (lesion) (tissue) bronchus NEC

2. the code(s) in Excludes notes and other Instructional notes/terms

EXAMPLE 16:

5 Irrigation, insertion or removal of intracranial cerebrospinal fluid shunt

Code also when performed:

- neuroendoscopy (40903-00-00 [1])

Excludes: insertion of external ventricular drain (39015-00 [3]) revision of cerebrospinal fluid shunt (40009-00, 40009-01 [24])

3. the block ranges listed at the beginning of a chapter

EXAMPLE 17:

CHAPTER 1

PROCEDURES ON NERVOUS SYSTEM (BLOCKS 1–86)

SQUARE BRACKETS []

Square brackets are used to enclose:

1. synonyms or alternative terms

EXAMPLE 18:

235 Canthoplasty

Includes: excision of tarsal cartilage [tarsectomy]

2. explanatory terms

EXAMPLE 19:

90047-00-00 Aspiration of thyroid
Percutaneous [needle] drainage of thyroid

3. abbreviations

EXAMPLE 20:

57362-00-00 Computerised tomography of temporomandibular joint [TMJ]

4. block numbers

EXAMPLE 21:

37212-02-00 Incision of prostate

Excludes: Drainage of Abscess of Prostate (37212-01-00 [1161])

COLON:

A colon is used in *Inclusion* terms and *Excludes* notes, when the terms preceding the colon require one or more modifiers (qualifying terms) for assignment to the code or block.

EXAMPLE 22:

90408-00-00Destruction procedures on prostate

Includes: Destruction of (Lesion) (Tissue) Prostate:

- Endoscopic (37224-00 [1162])
- Percutaneous (90408-02 [1162])

In this example, the code classifies endoscopic and percutaneous destruction of lesion of prostate.

Colons are used in *Includes* notes to avoid repetition of terms.

EXAMPLE 23:

90408-00-00Destruction procedures on prostate

Includes: Destruction of (Lesion) (Tissue) Prostate:

- Endoscopic (37224-00 [1162])
- Percutaneous (90408-02 [1162])

In this example, the colon is used here to avoid duplication of the terms Destruction of

Colons are also used to separate certain *Instructional* notes/terms (ie *Includes*, *Note*, *Code also/Code first/Code also* when performed, *Excludes*), and the *Interventional* terms that follow (see Examples 3–12).

NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED (NOS)

NOS is an abbreviation for 'not otherwise specified', meaning 'unspecified' or 'unqualified'.

EXAMPLE 24:

90468-06-00Forceps delivery, unspecified
Forceps delivery NOS.

NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (NEC)

The terms 'not elsewhere classified' indicate that certain specified variants of that intervention are classified in other parts of ACHI.

EXAMPLE 25:

43987-02-00Excision of neuroblastoma, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: intraabdominal neuroblastoma (43987-01-00 [989])
intrathoracic neuroblastoma (43987-00-00 [563])

The abbreviation 'NEC' is used in the ACHI Tabular List in *Inclusion* terms and *Excludes* notes.

NEC code options are only assigned when there is insufficient information to assign the interventional term to a more specific code.

EXAMPLE 26:

90319-04-00 Other closed procedures on liver
Percutaneous procedures on liver NEC

In this example, the code is assigned when there is insufficient information to permit assignment of a more specific percutaneous/closed procedure on the liver.

AND/OR IN CODE TITLES

The term:

- 'and' in code titles means 'and'
- 'or' in code titles means 'or'.

EXAMPLE 27:

48224-00-01 [1435] *Bone graft to radius or ulna, unilateral*

47393-00-01 [1431] *Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius and ulna, unilateral*

SPECIAL SIGNS/ANNOTATIONS

∇ This symbol denotes that an Australian Coding Standard applies to a particular code or group of codes (category or block) and therefore reference to the standard is essential before the code is assigned. The relevant standard number(s) is shown under or beside the symbol.

■ This symbol denotes that a Saudi Coding Standard applies to a particular code or group of codes (category or block) and therefore reference to the standard is essential before the code is assigned. The relevant standard number(s) is shown under or beside the symbol.

¢ This symbol denotes that a clinical explanation found in (Appendix A) to a particular code and for further information on the code utilization refer to the (Appendix A).

℞ This symbol denotes that a billing instruction found in (Appendix B) to a particular code and reference to the billing instruction is essential before the code is billed.

GUIDANCE IN THE USE OF SBS

The main aim of clinical coding (clinical classification) is:

To classify clinical concepts into codes.

Clinical concepts in SBS are interventions.

Originally designed to provide access to information contained in clinical records for research, education, and administration, clinical codes are now also utilised to facilitate payment of health services, determine utilisation patterns, and evaluate the appropriateness of health care costs. Coded data also provides the basis for epidemiological studies and research into the quality of health care.

The classification of clinical concepts and/or entities (i.e., an intervention or procedure) into code is a complex activity. Because coded data are used in so many areas, classification must be performed correctly and consistently in order to produce meaningful statistics to aid in the planning of health care needs.

In order to classify accurately, it is essential to have a working knowledge of medical science and to understand the characteristics, terminology, and conventions of SBS. The SBS Alphabetic Index contains many terms not included in the SBS Tabular List, and clinical classification requires that the Alphabetic Index, the Tabular List, and the *Australian and Saudi Coding Standards* be all consulted before a code is assigned.

There are several steps in classifying interventions, and the following is a simple guide intended to assist the occasional user of SBS.

1. Identify the clinical concept to be classified and refer to the appropriate section of the Alphabetic Index.

Note: Avoid indiscriminate coding of irrelevant information, such as operative approach or procedural components.

2. Locate the lead term. For interventions, this is usually a noun identifying the type of intervention performed. However, some interventions expressed as adjectives or eponyms are included in the Alphabetic Index as lead terms.

3. Read and be guided by any Instructional note(s) that appear under the lead term.

4. Read any terms enclosed in parentheses after the lead term (these nonessential modifiers do not affect the code), as well as any terms indented under the lead term (these essential modifiers may affect the code), until the clinical concept has been accounted for.

5. Follow carefully any cross-references (see and see also) found in the Alphabetic Index.

6. Refer to the Tabular List to verify the suitability of the selected code. In the SBS Alphabetic Index, a code with five digits and a block number in parentheses (e.g., 92514 [1910]), requires the addition of a further four digits located in the Tabular List at the appropriate block.

7. Be guided by any Inclusion terms and Instructional notes under the selected code or under the chapter, block, or category heading.

8. Refer to both standards for interventions in the Australian Coding Standards, and the SBS Coding Standards as indicated by the (∇) ACS symbol in the Tabular List and (■) for SBS Coding Standards

9. Assign the code.

LIST OF SBS BLOCK NUMBERS

TABULAR LIST

- 1 Procedures on nervous system
- 2 Procedures on endocrine system
- 3 Procedures on eye and adnexa
- 4 Procedures on ear and mastoid process
- 5 Procedures on nose, mouth and pharynx
- 6 Dental services
- 7 Procedures on respiratory system
- 8 Procedures on cardiovascular system
- 9 Procedures on blood and blood-forming organs
- 10 Procedures on digestive system
- 11 Procedures on urinary system
- 12 Procedures on male genital organs
- 13 Gynaecological procedures
- 14 Obstetric procedures
- 15 Procedures on musculoskeletal system
- 16 Dermatological and plastic procedures
- 17 Procedures on breast
- 18 Radiation oncology procedures
- 19 Non-invasive, cognitive and other interventions, not elsewhere classified
- 20 Imaging services
- 21 Laboratory and pathology
- 22 Ambulance and transport services
- 23 KSA service codes
- 24 Emergency Medical Services
- 25 Mortuary Services
- 26 Rehabilitation Services

Appendix A: SBS Code List

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

CHAPTER 1

PROCEDURES ON NERVOUS SYSTEM (BLOCKS 1 - 86)

SKULL, MENINGES AND BRAIN

EXAMINATION

1 Examination of skull, meninges or brain

40803-00-00 Intracranial stereotactic localisation

Stereotactic localisation for:

- brachytherapy
- intracranial surgery
- radiosurgery

▽ 0629

Includes:

- Angiography
- Application of head frame
- Computer assisted Coordinate Determination
- Computerized Tomography [CT]
- localisation
- magnetic resonance imaging [MRI]
- Targeting
- Ventriculography

Excludes:

- Functional stereotactic procedure (40801-00-00 [27])
- Stereotactic:
 - Cingulotomy (40801-00-00 [27])
 - Pallidotomy (40801-00-00 [27])
 - Thalamotomy (40801-00-00 [27])

Code also when performed:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

- Brachytherapy (90764-00-00 [1791]) Burr holes (39012-00-00 [7]) Radiosurgery (15600-00-00, 15600-01-00 [1789], 90764-00-00 [1791])

Code also: surgical procedure(s) performed

40903-00-00 Neuroendoscopy
Intraventricular neuroendoscopy

▽ 0634

Excludes: that with biopsy (40903-01-00 [12])

Code also when performed:

- insertion of shunt (40003-00-00, 40003-01-00, 40003-02-00, 40003-03-00 [5])

- third ventriculostomy (40012-00-00, 40012-01-00 [19])

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

2 Cranial tap or puncture

39703-03-00 Aspiration of brain cyst ☞
Excludes: drainage of infected cyst (39900-00-00 [8])

39003-00-00 Cisternal puncture ☞

90000-00-00 Other cranial puncture

Aspiration of:

- subarachnoid space
- subdural space NOS
- Cranial aspiration NOS

39009-00-00 Tap for subdural haemorrhage

Tap through Fontanelle

Excludes: drainage via burr holes (39600-00-00 [8])

39006-00-00 Ventricular puncture

Ventricular puncture through previously implanted catheter

3 Insertion of intracranial cerebrospinal fluid devices

Replacement of cerebrospinal fluid devices

Revision of cerebrospinal fluid devices

39015-02-00 Insertion of intracranial pressure monitoring device, with monitoring

39015-00-00 Insertion of external ventricular drain

▽ 0634

Excludes: insertion of ventricular cerebrospinal fluid shunt (40003-00-00, 40003-01-00, 40003-02-00 [5])

39015-01-00 Insertion of ventricular reservoir

Insertion of reservoir:

- Ommaya
- Rickham's

4 Removal of intracranial cerebrospinal fluid devices

Excludes: that with replacement (39015 [3])

90001-00-00 Removal of external ventricular drain ¢

▽ 0634

90001-02-00 Removal of intracranial pressure monitoring device ¢

90001-01-00 Removal of ventricular reservoir

Removal of reservoir:

- Ommaya
- Rickham's

5 Irrigation, insertion or removal of intracranial cerebrospinal fluid shunt

Excludes:

- insertion of external ventricular drain (39015-00-00 [3])
- revision of cerebrospinal fluid shunt (40009-00-00, 40009-01-00 [24])

Code also when performed: neuroendoscopy (40903-00-00 [1])

90002-00-00 irrigation of cerebrospinal fluid shunt ¢

40003-03-00 Insertion of ventricular shunt to other extracranial site

A tube that is surgically placed in one of the fluid-filled chambers inside the brain (ventricles)

▽ 0634

40003-04-00 Insertion of cisternal shunt

Insertion of shunt:

- Cisterno-atrial
- Cisternoperitoneal
- Cisternopleural

40003-00-00 Insertion of ventriculo-atrial shunt ¢

▽ 0634

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

40003-02-00 Insertion of ventriculoperitoneal shunt
Ventriculoperitoneostomy

▽ 0634

40003-01-00 Insertion of ventriculopleural shunt ☺

▽ 0634

40009-04-00 Removal of cisternal shunt ☺

Excludes: that with replacement (40009-00-00 [24])

40009-03-00 Removal of ventricular shunt ☺

▽ 0634

Excludes: that with replacement (40009-00-00 [24])

6 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on skull, meninges or brain

40709-02-00 Adjustment of intracranial electrodes via burr holes

Revision of intracranial electrodes via burr holes

Includes: revision of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator

40712-02-00 Adjustment of intracranial electrodes via craniotomy

Revision of intracranial electrodes via craniotomy

Includes:

- Revision of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator

40709-00-00 Insertion of intracranial electrode via burr holes

- Deep brain stimulation
- Implantation of intracranial electrode

Includes:

- Insertion of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator

Performed For: epilepsy multiple sclerosis pain control Parkinson's disease

Code also when performed:

- intracranial stereotactic localisation (40803-00-00 [1]) subcutaneous implantation of neurostimulator (39134-01-00 [1604])

40712-00-00 Insertion of intracranial electrode via craniotomy

Deep brain stimulation

Includes:

- Insertion of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator

Performed For: epilepsy multiple sclerosis pain control Parkinson's disease

- 47705-00-00 Insertion of skull caliper
Insertion of skull tongs
Excludes: that for spinal fracture or dislocation (47684-00-00, 47687-00-00 [1381], 47690-00-00, 47693-00-00 [1387])
- 40709-01-00 Removal of intracranial electrode via burr holes
Includes: Removal of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator
Excludes: that with replacement (40709-03-00 [6])
- 40712-01-00 Removal of intracranial electrode via craniotomy
Includes: Removal of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator
Excludes: that with replacement (40709-03-00 [6])
- 40709-03-00 Replacement of intracranial electrodes via burr holes
Includes: Replacement of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator
- 40712-03-00 Replacement of intracranial electrodes via craniotomy
Includes: Replacement of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator

INCISION

7 Incisional exploration of meninges or brain

- 39012-00-00 Burr holes
Burr Holes for:
- Brachytherapy
 - Inspection Purpose
 - Intracranial exploration
- Excludes:** that as operative approach for surgery – omit code

8 Intracranial drainage

- Includes:** that via burr hole
- Excludes:** cerebrospinal fluid shunt (40003 [5], 40000-00-00, 40012 [19])
- 39600-00-00 Drainage of intracranial haemorrhage
Drainage of haemorrhage:
- extradural
 - intracerebral
 - subdural
- Excludes:**

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

- Postoperative reopening of craniotomy or craniectomy site (39721-00-00 [10])
- Removal of intracranial haematoma:
 - via osteoplastic craniotomy (39603-00-00 [14])
 - with craniectomy (39603-01-00 [14])
- Tap of subdural haemorrhage through Fontanelle (39009-00-00 [2])

39900-00-00 Drainage of intracranial infection

Drainage of:

- Infected brain cyst
- intracranial abscess

Excludes:

- Postoperative reopening of craniotomy or craniectomy site (39721-00-00 [10])
- Removal of intracranial haematoma:
 - via osteoplastic craniotomy (39603-00-00 [14])
 - with craniectomy (39603-01-00 [14])
- Tap of subdural haemorrhage through fontanelle (39009-00-00 [2])

39703-01-00 Drainage of intracranial lesion or cyst

Intracranial drainage NOS

Excludes: that of infected cyst (39900-00-00 [8])

9 Intracranial decompression

39706-01-00 Decompression of intracranial tumour via osteoplastic craniotomy

Includes:

- osteoplastic flap

40106-00-00 Hind brain decompression

Decompression:

- of Arnold-Chiari malformation
- of Chiari malformation

Includes:

- Duraplasty

40106-01-00 Posterior cranial fossa decompression

Decompression for Syringomyelia

Includes:

- Duraplasty

40015-00-00 Subtemporal decompression 

10 Postoperative reopening of craniotomy or craniectomy site

39721-00-00 Postoperative re-opening of craniotomy or craniectomy site

Decompression of Oedema postoperative

- Drainage of:
- haemorrhage postoperative
- Infection postoperative
- Removal of:
- abscess postoperative
- haematoma postoperative

▽ 0039

Includes:

- Removal of skull flap
- That via osteoplastic flap

DESTRUCTION

11 Destruction of intracranial aneurysm or other vascular lesion

39800-00-00 Clipping of cerebral aneurysm

A small metal clip is used to stop blood flow into the aneurysm

39806-00-00 Clipping of intracranial proximal artery

Temporary clip occlusion of the proximal artery

Performed For: aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation

35412-00-00 Endovascular occlusion of cerebral aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation

Transcatheter Embolisation of cerebral aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation

Includes: Administration of:

- Coils
- intracranial:
- balloons
- stents
- Catheterisation

39812-00-00 Ligation of cervical vessel for intracranial aneurysm

Simple surgical clipping refers to the practice of the exposure of the aneurysmal neck via craniotomy and the exclusion of the entire abnormal vascular wall from the circulation using single or multiple clips

39815-00-00 Obliteration of carotid cavernous fistula

Includes: Combined cervical and intracranial procedure

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

EXCISION

12	Biopsy of brain or meninges
39703-00-00	Biopsy of brain via burr holes Closed biopsy of brain Excludes: that with neuroendoscopy (40903-01-00 [12])
40903-01-00	Biopsy of brain via neuroendoscopy Intraventricular neuroendoscopy with biopsy Includes: - Burr Holes
39706-02-00	Biopsy of cerebral meninges via osteoplastic craniotomy ϕ Open biopsy of cerebral Meninges Includes: - osteoplastic flap
39706-00-00	Biopsy of brain via osteoplastic craniotomy Open biopsy of brain Includes: osteoplastic flap
39703-02-00	Biopsy of cerebral meninges via burr holes Closed biopsy of cerebral Meninges
13	Excision of lesion of skull
	Includes: that for infection
39906-00-00	Craniectomy for infection of skull • Craniectomy for Osteomyelitis • Debridement of skull for Infection • Removal of Infected skull flap • Sequestrectomy of skull
39700-00-00	Excision of lesion of skull Code also when performed: cranioplasty (40600 [23])
14	Removal of intracranial haematoma or abscess
	Excludes: - drainage via burr holes (39600, 39900 [8])

- postoperative reopening of craniotomy or craniectomy site (39721-00-00 [10])

- 39903-00-00 Removal of intracranial abscess ☺
- 39603-01-00 Removal of intracranial haematoma with craniectomy ☺
- 39603-00-00 Removal of intracranial haematoma via osteoplastic craniotomy
Removal of intracranial haematoma via osteoplastic flap

15 Removal of intracranial lesion

Excludes: that by skull base surgery (39640-00-00, 39642-00-00, 39646-00-00, 41581-00-00, 39650-00-00, 39653-00-00, 39658-00-00, 39660-02-00, 39662-02-00, 90032-00-00 [17])

- 39712-03-00 Removal of intraventricular lesion ☺
- 39709-01-00 Removal of lesion of brain stem ☺
- 39709-02-00 Removal of lesion of cerebellum ☺
- 39712-00-00 Removal of lesion of cerebral meninges ☺
- 39709-00-00 Removal of lesion of cerebrum ☺
Partial lobectomy of brain for tumour
- 41575-00-00 Removal of lesion of cerebellopontine angle
Removal of Acoustic neuroma

Includes: That via craniotomy

- 39712-04-00 Removal of other intracranial lesion
Removal of intracranial tumour NOS
- Excludes:**
- craniopharyngioma (39712-02-00 [125])
 - intracranial neuroblastoma (43987-02-00 [80])
 - that involving infratemporal fossa (41581-00-00 [17])
 - that of pineal body (39712-01-00 [122])

16 Other intracranial excision

Excludes: excision by skull base surgery (39640-00-00, 39642-00-00, 39646-00-00, 41581-00-00, 39650-00-00, 39653-00-00, 39658-00-00, 39660-02-00, 39662-02-00, 90032-00-00 [17])

- 40700-00-00 Anterior section of corpus callosum
- Corpus Callosotomy
 - Division of Corpus Callosum

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

- 40703-00-00 Corticectomy of brain ☺
 • Cortical resection of brain
Excludes: topectomy (40703-01-00 [16])
- 39803-00-00 Excision of intracranial arteriovenous malformation ☺
- 40706-00-00 Hemispherectomy ☺
- 40703-02-00 Partial lobectomy of brain
 • Amygdala Hippocampectomy
 • Hippocampectomy
Excludes: that for tumour (39709-00-00 [15])
- 39718-00-00 Removal of brain cyst
 • Marsupialisation of brain cyst
 • Removal of Arachnoidal cyst
- 40703-01-00 Topectomy ☺

17 Skull base surgery for lesion

Includes:

- any associated reparative or reconstructive surgery
- that for vascular lesions

- 39660-02-00 Excision of lesion of cavernous sinus

Includes:

- With intracranial carotid artery exposure.

- 39658-00-00 Excision of lesion of clivus

Includes: via:

- transmaxillary approach
- transoral approach

- 39662-02-00 Excision of lesion of foramen magnum

Includes: via:

- far lateral suboccipital approach
- transcondylar approach

- 39640-00-00 Removal of lesion involving anterior cranial fossa

Includes:

- Craniotomy
 - dural repair
 - Radical excision of skull base
- 41581-00-00 Removal of lesion involving infratemporal fossa
- 90032-00-00 Removal of lesion involving posterior cranial fossa
- Includes:*** via:
- translabyrinth approach
 - transmastoid approach
 - transoral approach
- 39653-00-00 Removal of lesion of petroclivus and clivus
- Includes:*** via:
- infratentorial approach
 - supratentorial approach
- 39646-00-00 Removal of lesion involving anterior cranial fossa with radical clearance of paranasal sinus and orbital fossa extensions
- Includes:***
- decompression of optic nerve
 - dural repair
 - frontal craniotomy
 - lateral rhinotomy
 - radical excision of skull base
- 39642-00-00 Removal of lesion involving anterior cranial fossa with clearance of paranasal sinus extension
- Includes:***
- dural repair
 - frontal craniotomy
 - lateral rhinotomy
 - radical excision of skull base
- 39650-00-00 Removal of lesion involving middle cranial and infratemporal fossae
- Includes:*** division and reconstruction of zygomatic arch

REPAIR

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

19 Ventriculostomy

▽ 0634

Excludes:

- cerebrospinal fluid shunt (40003 [5])
- insertion of external ventricular drain (39015-00-00 [3])

40012-00-00 Endoscopic third ventriculostomy

Includes: Septum pellucidotomy

40012-01-00 Third ventriculostomy

Includes: Septum pellucidotomy

40000-00-00 Ventriculocisternostomy

Torkildsen's procedure

20 Repair of dura of brain

Dural (fat) graft

Duraplasty

Repair of cerebral meninges

Excludes: that with:

- intracranial decompression (40106-00-00, 40106-01-00 [9])
- plugging of obex (40339-00-00 [22])
- reduction of skull fracture (39612 [25])
- skull base surgery for lesion involving anterior cranial fossa (39640-00-00, 39642-00-00, 39646-00-00 [17])

Code also when performed: procurement of fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04-00 [1666])

39615-01-00 Repair of dura of brain via craniotomy with cranioplasty

Delayed repair of dura following fractured skull with cranioplasty

39615-00-00 Repair of dura of brain via craniotomy

Delayed repair of dura following fractured skull via craniotomy

Excludes: that with cranioplasty (39615-01-00-00 [20])

21 Extracranial to intracranial bypass

90006-00-00	Extracranial to intracranial bypass with radial artery graft ☺
39821-00-00	Extracranial to intracranial bypass with saphenous vein graft ☺
39818-00-00	Extracranial to intracranial bypass with superficial temporal artery graft

22 Other repair of meninges or brain

40339-00-00	Plugging of obex <i>Includes:</i> Duraplasty
39800-01-00	Reinforcement of cerebral aneurysm
40109-00-00	Repair of encephalocele Excision and closure of Encephalocele • Repair of: • cerebral Meningocele • Meningoencephalocele

RECONSTRUCTION

23 Cranioplasty

	Reconstructive cranioplasty <i>Includes:</i> fat graft <i>Excludes:</i> - that of skull fracture (39606, 39609-01, 39609-02-00, 39612 [25]) - that with intracranial procedure – omit cranioplasty code <i>Code also when performed:</i> - excision of skull lesion (39700-00-00 [13]) - procurement of fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04-00 [1666])
40600-00-00	Cranioplasty with insertion of skull plate Replacement of skull plate
40600-01-00	Cranioplasty with bone graft Bone graft to skull
40600-02-00	Cranioplasty with skull flap • Repair of skull with bone flap • Replacement of skull flap • Revision of skull flap
40600-03-00	Other cranioplasty • Cranial osteoplasty NOS

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

- Cranioplasty NOS
- Repair of skull NOS

REVISION

24 Revision of intracranial cerebrospinal fluid shunt

▽ 0634

Includes:

- removal and reinsertion of cerebrospinal fluid shunt
- replacement of cerebrospinal fluid shunt

Excludes:

revision at distal site:

- atrial (90200-00-00 [605])
- peritoneal (90330-00-00 [1001])
- pleural (90174-00-00 [557])

40009-01-00 Revision of cisternal shunt

▽ 0634

40009-00-00 Revision of ventricular shunt

OTHER PROCEDURES

25 Procedures for skull fracture

Cranioplasty for skull fracture

39609-00-00 Debridement of compound skull fracture

39606-00-00 Elevation of closed skull fracture

Reduction of closed depressed skull fracture

39612-00-00 Elevation of compound skull fracture with repair of dura and brain

- Reduction of compound depressed skull fracture with repair of dura and brain

Excludes: Delayed repair of dura following fractured skull (39615 [20])

39609-01-00 Elevation of compound skull fracture

- Reduction of compound depressed skull fracture

39612-01-00 Reduction of compound skull fracture with repair of dura and brain

- Repair of compound comminuted skull fracture and dura and brain

Includes: Internal fixation**Excludes:** delayed repair of dura following fractured skull (39615 [20])

39609-02-00 Reduction of compound skull fracture

Repair of compound Comminuted skull fracture

Includes:

- Internal fixation

39606-01-00 Reduction of closed skull fracture

- Repair of closed comminuted skull fracture

Includes:

- Internal fixation

27 Functional intracranial stereotactic procedure

▽ 0633

40801-00-00 Functional intracranial stereotactic procedure

Stereotactic:

- cingulotomy
- pallidotomy
- thalamotomy

Includes:

- Angiography
- Application of head frame
- Computer assisted Coordinate Determination
- Computerized tomography [CT]
- Destruction of lesion
- magnetic resonance imaging [MRI]
- Physiological localisation
- Production of lesion
- Targeting
- Ventriculography

28 Other procedures on skull, meninges or brain

90007-00-00 Unlisted diagnostic procedures on skull, brain or cerebral meninges 
for nonsurgical diagnostic interventions see Chapter 19

Excludes: Biopsy of skull (50200-00-01 [1560])

90007-02-00 Unlisted procedures on brain or cerebral meninges
Choroid Plexectomy

- Curettage of brain or cerebral Meninges

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

- Debridement of brain or cerebral meninges
- Decortication of cerebral meninges
- Excision of:
 - brain or cerebral meningesNOS
 - lesion of brain NOS
 - Incision of brain NOS
- Lobotomy of brain
- Lysis of cortical adhesions
- Repair of brain NOS
- Tractotomy of brain

90007-01-00 Unlisted procedure on skull

- Craniectomy NOS
- Incision and drainage of cranial sinus
- Removal of skull Plate

Excludes: Removal of foreign body of skull (90569-00-01 [1556])

SPINAL CANAL AND SPINAL CORD STRUCTURES

EXAMINATION

29 Examination of spinal canal and spinal cord structures

▽ 0629

90011-05-00 Spinal stereotactic localisation

- Stereotactic localisaion for spinal surgery

Includes:

- Angiography
- Application of head frame
- Computer assisted Coordinate Determination
- Computerized tomography [CT]
- magnetic resonance imaging [MRI]
- Physiological localisation
- Targeting

Excludes: Functional stereotactic procedure (39121-00-00 [58])

Code also: surgical procedure(s) performed

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

30 Lumbar puncture

39000-00-00 Lumbar puncture
Spinal Tap

31 Application, insertion or removal procedures on vertebra or intervertebral disc

39013-01-00 Administration of agent into costotransverse joint
Injection Into Costotransverse joint of:

- Corticosteroid
- Local anaesthetic

39013-00-00 Administration of agent into zygo-apophyseal (facet) joint
Injection Into Zygo-Apophyseal (Facet) joint of:

- Corticosteroid
- Local anaesthetic

40336-00-00 Administration of chemonucleolytic agent into disc
Injection of Chymopapain Into intervertebral space

90027-00-00 Intradiscal therapy
Intradiscal electrothermal therapy [IDET]
• Intradiscal therapy (Percutaneous) by:
• electrothermal catheter
• radiofrequency (thermocoagulation)

32 Epidural injection

▽ 0031

Performed for: pain management **Includes:** spinal

catheterisation **Excludes:**

- epidural infusion (see block [33])
- that during labour and delivery procedure (see block [1333])
- that for operative anaesthesia (92508 [1909])

18216-27-00 Epidural injection of local anaesthetic

18216-28-00 Epidural injection of opioid

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

90018-00-00	Epidural injection of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)
39140-00-00	Epidural injection for lysis of adhesions Performed under imaging control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Epidural: • adhesiolysis • neuroplasty • epidurolysis • Epiduroplasty • peridural adhesiolysis • Racz (Catheter) procedure <p><i>Includes:</i> Epidurogram</p>
18230-00-00	Epidural injection of neurolytic agent
90028-00-00	Epidural injection of steroid

33 Epidural infusion

▽ 0031

Performed for: pain management **Includes:** spinal

catheterisation **Excludes:**

- epidural injection (see block [32])
- that during labour and delivery procedure (see block [1333])
- that for operative anaesthesia (92508 [1909])

18216-06-00	Epidural infusion of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)
18216-00-00	Epidural infusion of local anaesthetic
18216-03-00	Epidural infusion of opioid
90028-01-00	Epidural infusion of steroid

34 Caudal injection

▽ 0031

Performed for: pain management **Includes:** spinal

catheterisation **Excludes:**

- caudal infusion (see block [35])
- that during labour and delivery procedure (see block [1333])
- that for operative anaesthesia (92508 [1909])

18216-29-00 Caudal injection of local anaesthetic

90019-00-00 Caudal injection of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)

Excludes:

- Caudal infusion (See block [35])
- That during labour and delivery procedure (See block [1333])
- that for operative anaesthesia (92508-10-00 [1909])

18216-30-00 Caudal injection of opioid

Excludes:

- Caudal infusion (See block [35])
- That during labour and delivery procedure (See block [1333])
- that for operative anaesthesia (92508-10-00 [1909])

90028-02-00 Caudal injection of steroid

Excludes:

- Caudal infusion (See block [35])
- That during labour and delivery procedure (See block [1333])
- that for operative anaesthesia (92508-10-00 [1909])

35 Caudal infusion

▽ 0031

Performed for: pain management **Includes:** spinal

catheterisation **Excludes:**

- caudal injection (see block [34])
- that during labour and delivery procedure (see block [1333])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

- that for operative anaesthesia (92508 [1909])

18216-15-00 Caudal infusion of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)

18216-09-00 Caudal infusion of local anaesthetic

18216-12-00 Caudal infusion of opioid

90028-03-00 Caudal infusion of steroid

36 Spinal injection

Injection into:

- intrathecal space
- spinal subarachnoid space **Performed for:** pain management **Includes:** spinal catheterisation

Excludes: caudal:

- infusion (see block [35])
- injection (see block [34])
 - spinal infusion (see block [37])
 - that during labour and delivery procedure (see block [1333])
 - that for operative anaesthesia (92508 [1909])

18216-31-00 Spinal injection of local anaesthetic

Includes: intrathecal testing

90020-00-00 Spinal injection of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)

Includes: intrathecal testing

18230-01-00 Spinal injection of neurolytic agent

18216-32-00 Spinal injection of opioid

Includes: intrathecal testing

90028-04-00 Spinal injection of steroid

Includes: intrathecal testing

▽ 0031

37 Spinal infusion

▽ 0031

Infusion into:

- intrathecal space
- spinal subarachnoid space **Performed for:** pain

management **Includes:**

- intrathecal testing
- spinal catheterisation

Excludes: caudal:

- infusion (see block [35])
- injection (see block [34])
- spinal injection (see block [36])
- that during labour and delivery procedure (see block [1333])
- that for operative anaesthesia (92508 [1909])

18216-24-00 Spinal infusion of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)

18216-18-00 Spinal infusion of local anaesthetic

18216-21-00 Spinal infusion of opioid

90028-05-00 Spinal infusion of steroid

38 Spinal blood patch

18233-00-00 Spinal blood patch
Epidural injection of blood for blood patch

39 Insertion of spinal catheter, infusion device or pump

Performed for: management of:

- chronic spasticity
- pain

39127-00-00 Insertion of implantable spinal infusion device or pump

Includes:

- Connection of pump to catheter
- Loading of reservoir
- Programming of pump
- Spinal catheterisation

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

Excludes: that with replacement (39126-00-00 [56])

39125-00-00 Insertion or replacement of spinal catheter

Insertion or replacement of catheter:

- Caudal
- epidural
- intrathecal
- subarachnoid

Excludes:

- that with:
- administration of therapeutic agent (see alphabetic Index: administration/specified site/spinal)
- insertion of implantable spinal infusion device or pump (39127-00-00 [39])

40 Removal of spinal catheter, infusion device or pump

39133-02-00 Removal of implantable spinal infusion device or pump

Includes: Removal of catheter

Excludes: that with replacement (39126-00-00 [56])

39133-01-00 Removal of spinal catheter 

Excludes:

- That Connected to implantable spinal infusion device or pump (39133-02-00 [40])
- that with replacement (39125-00-00 [39])

41 Insertion and removal of spinal cerebrospinal fluid drain

 0634

Excludes: cerebrospinal fluid shunt (40006-00-00, 40009-05-00 [42], 40009-02-00 [56])

40018-00-00 Insertion of lumbar cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) drain

- Insertion of external lumbar drain
- Replacement of lumbar cerebrospinal fluid drain
- Revision of lumbar cerebrospinal fluid drain

90008-00-00 Removal of lumbar cerebrospinal fluid drain

Removal of a small flexible tube that is placed in the lumbar spine

Excludes: that with replacement (40018-00-00 [41])

42 Insertion and removal of spinal cerebrospinal fluid shunt

Excludes:

- lumbar cerebrospinal fluid drain (40018-00-00, 90008-00-00 [41])
- revision of spinal shunt (40009-02-00 [56])

40342-00-00 Insertion of cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) shunt with laminectomy

- Procedure performed for syringomyelia and hydromyelia

Includes:

- Syringoperitoneal shunt
- Syringopleural shunt

40006-00-00 Insertion of spinal shunt

Insertion of Lumboperitoneal shunt

▽ 0634

Excludes: that with laminectomy (40342-00-00 [42])

40009-05-00 Removal of spinal shunt

Removal of Lumboperitoneal shunt

▽ 0634

Excludes: that with replacement (40009-02-00 [56])

43 Insertion, replacement or removal of epidural electrodes

39131-00-00 Adjust of epidural electrodes

Revision of epidural electrodes

39139-00-00 Insertion of epidural electrodes by laminectomy

- Replacement of epidural electrodes by open approach
- Revision of epidural electrodes by open approach

Includes: Intraoperative test stimulation

Performed for: pain relief

39130-00-00 Percutaneous insertion of epidural electrodes

Percutaneous:

- burying of epidural electrodes
- threading of epidural electrodes
- tunnelling of epidural electrodes

Includes: Intraoperative test stimulation

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

39136-01-00 Removal of epidural electrodes

Excludes:

- that with replacement:
- by laminectomy (39139-00-00 [43])
- NOS (39137-00-00 [43])

39137-00-00 Replacement of epidural electrodes ☺

Includes: Intraoperative test stimulation**Excludes:** that with replacement of epidural electrodes by laminectomy (39139-00-00 [43])

INCISION

45 Cordotomy or myelotomy

Excludes: percutaneous spinal cordotomy (39121-00-00 [58])

39124-00-00 Cordotomy

spinal tractotomy

Includes: Laminectomy

39124-02-00 Dorsal root entry zone [DREZ] procedure

Procedure for DREZ lesions

Includes: Laminectomy

39124-01-00 Myelotomy

Includes: Laminectomy

46 Decompression of cervical spinal cord

Decompressive laminectomy of cervical spine

Includes:

- bone graft
- cervical discectomy
- fat graft
- laminoplasty (open door)
- that for spinal stenosis

Code also when performed:

- decompression of spinal nerve roots (rhizolysis) (40330-00-00 [49])
- procurement of:
 - bone graft material through separate incision (47726 [1563])
 - fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04-00 [1666])

40332-00-00 Decompression of cervical spinal cord with anterior fusion, 1 level

Code also when performed:

- internal fixation (48678-00-00, 48681-00-00, 48684-00-00 [1390])

40335-00-00 Decompression of cervical spinal cord with anterior fusion, 2 or more levels

Code also when performed:

- internal fixation (48678-00-00, 48681-00-00, 48684-00-00 [1390])

40334-00-00 Decompression of cervical spinal cord, 2 or more levels

40331-00-00 Decompression of cervical spinal cord, 1 level

47 Decompression of thoracic and thoracolumbar spinal cord

Includes:

- fat graft
- laminoplasty (open door)
- that for spinal stenosis

Code also when performed:

- decompression of spinal nerve roots (rhizolysis) (40330-00-00 [49])
- procurement of fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04-00 [1666])
- spinal fusion (48642-00-00, 48645-00-00, 48648-00-00, 48651-00-00, 48660-00-00, 48669-00-00 [1389])

40351-00-00 Anterior decompression of thoracolumbar spinal cord

Anterior decompression of high lumbar spinal cord

Includes: Discectomy:

- lumbar
- thoracic

40345-00-00 Decompression of thoracic spinal cord via costotransversectomy

Includes:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

- Removal of rib
- Thoracic discectomy

40348-00-00 Decompression of thoracic spinal cord via thoracotomy

Includes:

- Removal of rib
- Thoracic:
- discectomy
- Vertebrectomy

48 Decompression of lumbar spinal canal***Includes:*** decompression:

- anterior
- posterior
- discectomy
- fat graft
- laminectomy
- laminoplasty (open door)
- that for spinal stenosis

Excludes: anterior decompression of thoracolumbar spinal cord (40351-00-00 [47])

Code also when performed:

- decompression of spinal nerve roots (rhizolysis) (40330-00-00 [49])
- procurement of fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04-00 [1666])

90024-01-00 Decompression of lumbar spinal canal, >= 2 levels

90024-00-00 Decompression of lumbar spinal canal, 1 level

49 Other incision procedures on spinal canal or spinal cord structures

Code also when performed: procurement of fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04-00 [1666])

40330-00-00 Decompression of spinal nerve roots

Spinal:

- facetectomy
- foramenotomy
- rhizolysis
- rhizotomy

Includes: Exposure of spinal nerve roots at 1 or more levels

Excludes: Decompression of spinal nerve (39330-00-00 [77])

90031-00-00 Incision and drainage of spinal canal or spinal cord structures

Drainage of spinal cord haematoma:

- epidural
- meninges
- subdural

90009-00-00 Postoperative re-opening of laminotomy or laminectomy site

Performed for:

- haemorrhage
- infection

∇ 0039

Includes: fat graft

40112-00-00 Release of congenital tethered spinal cord

Performed For: • diastematomyelia • lipomeningocele

EXCISION

50 Biopsy of spinal cord or spinal meninges

90010-00-00 Biopsy of spinal cord or spinal meninges 

Biopsy of spinal lesion:

- extradural
- intradural

51 Discectomy for recurrent disc lesion

Discectomy via:

- laminectomy for recurrent disc lesion
- laminotomy for recurrent disc lesion

Excision of intervertebral disc for recurrent disc lesion

Includes: fat graft

Excludes: that with intervertebral disc prosthesis (see block [59])

Code also when performed: procurement of fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04-00 [1666])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

40303-01-00 Discectomy for recurrent disc lesion, 2 or more levels

40303-00-00 Discectomy for recurrent disc lesion, 1 level

52 Other discectomy

Excision of intervertebral disc

Includes: fat graft

Excludes:

- discectomy for recurrent disc lesion (40303 [51])
- laminectomy with insertion of cerebrospinal fluid shunt (40342-00-00 [42])
- that with intervertebral disc prosthesis (see block [59])

Code also when performed: procurement of fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04-00 [1666])

40333-01-00 Cervical discectomy, 2 or more levels

Excludes: that with decompression of cervical spinal cord (40334-00-00, 40335-00-00 [46])

40333-00-00 Cervical discectomy, 1 level

Excludes: that with decompression of cervical spinal cord (40331-00-00, 40332-00-00 [46])

40300-01-00 Discectomy, 2 or more levels

Discectomy, 2 levels, via:

- laminectomy
- laminotomy

Excludes:

- Percutaneous lumbar discectomy (48636-00-00 [52])
- That of cervical intervertebral Discs (40333-01-00 [52])
- that with decompression of:
 - lumbar spinal cord (90024-01-00 [48])
 - thoracic or thoracolumbar spinal cord (40345-00-00, 40348-00-00, 40351-00-00 [47])

40300-00-00 Discectomy, 1 level

Discectomy, 1 level

- Discectomy, 1 level, via:
 - laminectomy
 - laminotomy

Excludes:

- percutaneous lumbar discectomy (48636-00-00 [52])
- that of cervical intervertebral disc (40333-00-00 [52])
- that with decompression of:
 - lumbar spinal cord (90024-00-00 [48])
 - thoracic or thoracolumbar spinal cord (40345-00-00, 40348-00-00, 40351-00-00 [47])

48636-00-00 Percutaneous lumbar discectomy

53 Removal of spinal lesion

Includes: that via laminectomy

40318-00-00 Excision of spinal arteriovenous malformation
Clipping of spinal arteriovenous malformation

40309-00-00 Removal of spinal extradural lesion
Removal of spinal extradural:

- abscess
- tumour

40312-00-00 Removal of spinal intradural lesion
Removal of spinal:

- intradural extramedullary tumour
- meningioma

Excludes:

- excision of:
 - arteriovenous malformation (40318-00-00 [53])
 - intramedullary lesion (40318-01-00 [53])
 - lesion of craniocervical junction (40315-00-00 [59])

40318-01-00 Removal of spinal intramedullary lesion
Excision of spinal intramedullary tumour

54 Other excision procedures on spinal canal or spinal cord structures

90011-06-00 Unlisted excision procedures on spinal canal or spinal cord structures

55 Repair of spinal canal or spinal cord structures

Includes: fat graft

Code also when performed: procurement of fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04-00 [1666])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

90011-02-00 Other repair on spinal canal or spinal cord structures

Repair of:

- spinal cord NOS
- spinal meninges NOS

40103-00-00 Repair of myelomeningocele

Excision and closure of myelomeningocele

Includes:

- Skin flap
- Z-Plasty

40100-00-00 Repair of spinal meningocele

Excision and closure of spinal meningocele

REVISION

56 Revision procedures on spinal canal or spinal cord structures

39126-00-00 Revision of implantable spinal infusion device or pump

Replacement of implantable spinal infusion device or pump

39125-01-00 Revision of spinal catheter ☞

40009-02-00 Revision of spinal shunt

- Replacement of spinal shunt
- Revision of Lumboperitoneal shunt

▽ 0634

Excludes: Revision of distalperitoneal site (90330-00-00 [1001])

OTHER PROCEDURES

58 Functional spinal stereotactic procedure

▽ 0633

39121-00-00 Functional spinal stereotactic procedure

Percutaneous spinal:

- cordotomy
- tractotomy

Includes:

- Angiography
- Application of frame

- Computer assisted Coordinate Determination
- Computerized tomography [CT]
- Lumbar puncture
- magnetic resonance imaging [MRI]
- Physiological localisation
- Production of lesion
- Stimulation of spinal cord
- Targeting

59 Other procedures on spinal canal or spinal cord structures

- 40315-00-00 Drainage of lesion in craniocervical junction, transoral approach
- Drainage of abscess of craniocervical Junction
 - Excision of second cervical Vertebral body or Odontoid Process for lesion of craniocervical Junction
 - Removal of tumour of craniocervical Junction
- Code also when performed:**
- stabilisation of second cervical vertebra (40316-00-00 [1390])
- 48691-01-00 Insertion of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 2 or more levels
Insertion of artificial intervertebral disc, 2 or more levels
- Includes:**
- Discectomy
 - Internal fixation
- Code also when performed:**
- decompression of spinal cord (40331-00-00, 40334-00-00 [46], 40351-00-00 [47], 90024 [48])
- 48691-00-00 Insertion of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level
Insertion of artificial intervertebral disc, 1 level
- Includes:**
- Discectomy
 - Internal fixation
- Code also when performed:**
- decompression of spinal cord (40331-00-00, 40334-00-00 [46], 40351-00-00 [47], 90024 [48])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

- 48691-05-00 Removal of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 2 or more levels
Removal of artificial intervertebral Disc, 2 or more levels
- 48691-04-00 Removal of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level
Removal of artificial intervertebral Disc, 1 level
- 48691-03-00 Revision of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 2 or more levels
Replacement of artificial intervertebral disc, 2 or more levels
- Includes:***
- Discectomy
 - Internal fixation
- Code also when performed:***
- decompression of spinal cord (40331-00-00, 40334-00-00 [46], 40351-00-00 [47], 90024 [48])
- 48691-02-00 Revision of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level
Replacement of artificial intervertebral disc, 1 level
- Includes:***
- Discectomy
 - Internal fixation
- Code also when performed:***
- decompression of spinal cord (40331-00-00, 40334-00-00 [46], 40351-00-00 [47], 90024 [48])
- 90011-00-00 Unlisted diagnostic procedures on spinal canal or spinal cord structures
For nonsurgical diagnostic interventions see Chapter 19
- 90011-01-00 Unlisted procedures on spinal canal or spinal cord structures
Curettage of spinal cord or spinal Meninges
- Debridement of spinal cord or spinal Meninges
 - Exploration of:
 - spinal canal NOS
 - spinal nerve root NOS
 - Removal of foreign body from spinal canal
- Includes:*** Epiduroscopy

PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

Includes: peripheral (cranial) (spinal) nerves sympathetic nerves

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

60 Administration of anaesthetic agent around cranial nerve

Cranial nerve block with anaesthetic agent

Performed for: pain management

Excludes: that for operative anaesthesia (see block [1909])

18238-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around facial nerve

Excludes:

- Peribulbar injection (18240-00-01 [60])

- Retrobulbar injection (18240-00-01 [60])

60 administration of anaesthetic agent around cranial nerve

18246-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around glossopharyngeal nerve

60 Administration of anaesthetic agent around cranial nerve

18236-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around peripheral branch of trigeminal nerve

18234-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around primary branch of trigeminal nerve

18250-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around spinal accessory nerve

18244-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around vagus nerve

90023-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around other cranial nerve

18240-00-00 Retrobulbar or peribulbar administration of anaesthetic agent

61 Administration of neurolytic agent into cranial nerve

Cranial nerve block with neurolytic agent

Performed for: pain management

18290-00-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into cranial nerve ⚡

39100-00-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into primary branch of trigeminal nerve

Injection of:

• alcohol

• Phenol

62 Administration of agent into posterior primary rami of spinal nerve

Performed for: pain management

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

- 39013-02-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around posterior primary rami of spinal nerve
Injection of anaesthetic agent Around Medial Branch of posterior Primary Rami of spinal nerve
Excludes: that for operative anaesthesia (See block [1909])
- 39013-03-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into posterior primary rami of spinal nerve

63 Administration of anaesthetic agent around other peripheral nerve

Other peripheral nerve block with anaesthetic agent

Performed for: pain management

Includes: administration around spinal nerves:

- branch

- plexus

- root

Excludes: that:

- for operative anaesthesia (see block [1909])

- into:

- cranial nerve (see block [60], 18282-00-01 [65])

- posterior primary rami of spinal nerve (39013-02-00 [62])

- sympathetic nerve (18280, 18284, 18286, 18288 [65])

- 18248-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around phrenic nerve
- 18272-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around saphenous nerve
- 18254-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around brachial plexus
- 18252-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around cervical plexus
- 18270-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around femoral nerve
- 18262-02-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around genitofemoral nerve
- 18262-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around iliohypogastric nerve
- 18262-01-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around ilio-inguinal nerve
- 18266-02-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around median nerve
- 18260-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around multiple intercostal nerves
- 18268-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around obturator nerve

- 18242-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around occipital nerve
Administration of anaesthetic agent around suboccipital nerve
- 18274-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral cervical nerve
Administration of anaesthetic agent into:
- dorsal root ganglion
 - intervertebral foramen
- Excludes:** that at multiple levels (18276-00-01 [63])
- 18274-04-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral coccygeal nerve
Administration of anaesthetic agent into:
- dorsal root ganglion
 - intervertebral foramen
- Excludes:**
- that at multiple levels (18276-00-01 [63])
- 18274-02-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral lumbar nerve
Administration of anaesthetic agent into:
- dorsal root ganglion
 - intervertebral foramen
- Excludes:** that at multiple levels (18276-00-01 [63])
- 18276-00-02 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral nerves, multiple levels, bilateral
Administration of anaesthetic agent into:
- dorsal root ganglion
 - intervertebral foramen
- 18274-03-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral sacral nerve
Administration of anaesthetic agent into:
- dorsal root ganglion
 - intervertebral foramen
- Excludes:** that at multiple levels (18276-00-01 [63])
- 18274-01-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral thoracic nerve
Administration of anaesthetic agent into:
- dorsal root ganglion
 - intervertebral foramen
- Excludes:** that at multiple levels (18276-00-01 [63])
- 18272-02-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around popliteal nerve

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

- 18272-01-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around posterior tibial nerve
- 18264-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around pudendal nerve
- 18266-01-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around radial nerve
- 18278-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around sciatic nerve
- 18258-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around single intercostal nerve
- 18256-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around suprascapular nerve
- 18272-03-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around sural nerve
- 18266-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around ulnar nerve
- 90022-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around other peripheral nerve
- 18276-00-01 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral nerves, multiple levels, unilateral
Administration of anaesthetic agent into:
- dorsal root ganglion
 - intervertebral foramen

64 Administration of neurolytic agent into other peripheral nerve

Other peripheral nerve block with neurolytic agent

Includes: administration into spinal nerves:

- branch
- plexus
- root

Excludes: that into:

- cranial nerve (see block [61])
- posterior primary rami of spinal nerve (39013-03-00 [62])
- sympathetic nerve (see block [66])

- 18292-00-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into other peripheral nerve
Administration of neurolytic agent into:
- dorsal root ganglion
 - intervertebral foramen

65 Administration of therapeutic agent around sympathetic nervous system

Chemical ablation of sympathetic chain with anaesthetic or sympatholytic agent

Chemical sympathectomy with anaesthetic or sympatholytic agent

Sympathetic nervous system block with anaesthetic or sympatholytic agent

- 18282-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around carotid sinus nerve
Excludes: that in conjunction with surgical procedure – omit code
- 18284-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around cervical portion of sympathetic nervous system
- 18286-01-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around lumbar portion of sympathetic nervous system
- 18286-02-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around other sympathetic nerve
- 18280-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around sphenopalatine ganglion
- 18286-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around thoracic portion of sympathetic nervous system
- 18288-00-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around coeliac plexus
- 18288-01-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around splanchnic nerve
- 90029-00-00 Administration of sympatholytic agent
Administration (intra-arterial) (intravenous) of:
- guanethedine
 - phentolamine

66 Administration of neurolytic agent into sympathetic nervous system

- Chemical ablation of sympathetic chain with neurolytic agent
- Chemical sympathectomy with neurolytic agent
- Sympathetic nervous system block with neurolytic agent
- 18292-02-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into other sympathetic nerve
- 18292-01-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into sphenopalatine ganglion
- 18298-00-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into cervical portion of sympathetic nervous system
- Administration of neurolytic agent into stellate ganglion
- 18294-00-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into coeliac plexus
- 18296-00-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into lumbar portion of sympathetic nervous system
- 18294-01-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into splanchnic nerve
- 18298-01-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into thoracic portion of sympathetic nervous system
- 39131-01-00 Adjustment of other peripheral nerve electrodes
Revision of other peripheral nerve electrodes
- 36665-00-00 Adjustment of sacral nerve electrodes
Includes: Revision of sacral nerve electrodes
- 39138-00-00 Insertion of other peripheral nerve electrodes
Includes: Intraoperative test stimulation

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

Excludes:

- that with replacement (39137-01-00 [67])
- Peripheral (Cranial) (Spinal) nerves
- Sympathetic nerves

36663-00-00 Insertion of sacral nerve electrodes

Includes: Intraoperative test stimulation

Excludes: that with replacement (36664-00-00 [67])

Code also when performed:

- insertion of neurostimulator (39134-01-00 [1604])

39136-02-00 Removal of other peripheral nerve electrodes ¢

Excludes: that with replacement (39137-01-00 [67])

36667-00-00 Removal of sacral nerve electrodes

Excludes: that with replacement (36664-00-00 [67])

39137-01-00 Replacement of other peripheral nerve electrodes

Includes: Intraoperative test stimulation

36664-00-00 Replacement of sacral nerve electrodes

Includes: Intraoperative test stimulation

INCISION

68 Exploration of brachial plexus

39333-00-00 Exploration of brachial plexus

A surgical procedure used to correct brachial plexus injuries

Excludes: that with any other brachial plexus procedure – omit code

69 Incision of optic nerve meninges

42548-00-00 Incision of optic nerve meninges

Incision of Optic nerve sheath

Excludes: That In skull base surgery (39646-00-00 [17])

70 Trigeminal gangliotomy

Extracranial trigeminal neurotomy

39109-01-00 Trigeminal gangliotomy by balloon compression

39109-02-00 Trigeminal gangliotomy by injection

Injection with:

- alcohol
- glycerol

39109-00-00 Trigeminal gangliotomy by radiofrequency

Radiofrequency ablation

71 Percutaneous neurotomy of primary posterior rami of spinal nerve

39115-00-00 Percutaneous neurotomy of primary posterior rami of spinal nerve

Includes: Any associated spinal, epidural or regional nerve block

72 Percutaneous neurotomy of other peripheral nerve

Excludes: that of:

- primary posterior rami of spinal nerve (39115-00-00 [71])
- trigeminal nerve (ganglion) (39109 [70])

39323-01-00 Other percutaneous neurotomy by cryoprobe

Includes:

- Cryoablation
- Cryoneurotomy

39323-00-00 Other percutaneous neurotomy by radiofrequency

Includes: Radiofrequency:

- Ablation
- lesion generator
- thermocoagulation

39118-01-00 Percutaneous neurotomy for facet joint denervation by cryoprobe

Includes:

- Cryoablation
- Cryoneurotomy

39118-00-00 Percutaneous neurotomy for facet joint denervation by radiofrequency

Includes: Radiofrequency:

- Ablation

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

- probe

73 Division of intracranial nerve

39106-00-00 Division of intracranial trigeminal nerve

Gasserian Ganglionectomy

- Intracranial:
- neurectomy for Trigeminal neuralgia
- Trigeminal neurotomy
- Section of intracranial Trigeminal nerve

39327-03-00 Division of other intracranial nerve

Division of unlisted intracranial nerve

39500-00-00 Intracranial section of vestibular nerve

Intracranial division of vestibular nerve

Includes: That via posterior cranial fossa**Excludes:**

- That via:

- retrolabyrinthine approach (41596-00-01, 41596-02-01 [331])

- translabyrinthine approach (41593-00-01 [331])

74 Division of peripheral nerve**Excludes:** that of optic nerve meninges (sheath) (42548-00-00 [69])

39327-01-00 Open neurotomy of deep peripheral nerve

Open neurotomy of:

- extracranial nerve
- Primary posterior Rami of spinal nerve

Excludes:

- Division of:

- intracranial nerve (39327-03-00 [73])

- Sympathetic nerve (35000, 35003, 35012, 90014-00-00 [81])

39324-01-00 Open neurotomy of superficial peripheral nerve **Excludes:**

- Division of:

- intracranial nerve (39327-03-00 [73])
- Sympathetic nerve (35000-00-00, 35003-00-00, 35012-00-00, 90014-00-00 [81])

75 Decompression of intracranial nerve

- 41569-00-00 Intracranial decompression of facial nerve [⚡](#)
Excludes: that with partial resection of temporal bone (41584-01-01 [324])
- 39112-00-00 Intracranial decompression of other cranial nerve
 Intracranial decompression of Trigeminal nerve

76 Release of carpal and tarsal tunnel

- 39331-00-02 Endoscopic release of carpal tunnel, bilateral
 Endoscopic:
 - decompression of Median nerve
 - division of transverse Carpal ligament
- 39331-00-01 Endoscopic release of carpal tunnel, unilateral
 Endoscopic:
 - decompression of Median nerve
 - division of transverse Carpal ligament
- 39331-01-02 Release of carpal tunnel, bilateral
 Open:
 - decompression of Median nerve
 - division of transverse Carpal ligament
- 39331-01-01 Release of carpal tunnel, unilateral
 Open:
 - decompression of Median nerve
 - division of transverse Carpal ligament
- 39330-01-02 Release of tarsal tunnel, bilateral
 Neurolysis for carpal and tarsal tunnel syndrome
- 39330-01-01 Release of tarsal tunnel, unilateral

77 Other neurolysis of peripheral nerve and nerve trunk

- 39330-00-00 Open neurolysis of peripheral nerve, not elsewhere classified
 Peripheral nerve decompression NOS
Excludes:
 - Decompression of spinal nerve roots (40330-00-00 [49])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

- that with transposition of nerve (39321-00-00 [83])

39312-00-00 Open neurolysis of interfascicular peripheral nerve trunk ☺

DESTRUCTION

78 Destruction of nerve

52824-00-00 Cryotherapy to peripheral branches of trigeminal nerve ☺

Performed For: pain relief

EXCISION

79 Biopsy of nerve

90013-00-00 Biopsy of nerve ☺

80 Removal of lesion of nerve

43987-02-00 Excision of neuroblastoma, not elsewhere classified ☺

Excludes:

- Intra-abdominal neuroblastoma (43987-01-00 [989])

- Intrathoracic neuroblastoma (43987-00-00 [563])

39327-02-00 Removal of lesion from deep peripheral nerve

Excision of peripheral neuroma from deep peripheral nerve

Excludes: Morton's neuroma (49866-00-00 [1534])

39324-02-00 Removal of lesion from superficial peripheral nerve

Excision of peripheral neuroma from superficial peripheral nerve

Excludes:

- Intracranial neuroblastoma (43987-02-00 [80])

- Morton's neuroma (49866-00-00 [1534])

81 Surgical sympathectomy

Division of sympathetic nerve

Neurectomy of sympathetic nerve

Excludes: reoperation for previous surgical sympathectomy (35006-00-00, 35009-00-00,

90015-00-00 [85])

35003-00-00 Cervical surgical sympathectomy

- 35000-00-00 Lumbar surgical sympathectomy
- 90014-00-00 Other surgical sympathectomy
 Periarterial surgical sympathectomy
- Surgical ganglionectomy:
 - sphenopalatine
 - sympathetic NOS
- 35012-00-00 Sacral surgical sympathectomy
 Presacral surgical Sympathectomy
- 35003-01-00 Thoracic surgical sympathectomy

82 Other neurectomy

- 39327-00-00 Neurectomy of deep peripheral nerve [Ⓢ](#)
Excludes: Intracranial neurectomy for trigeminal neuralgia (39106-00-00 [73])
- 39327-04-00 Neurectomy of intracranial nerve
 Removal of tumour from cranial nerve
Excludes:
- Intracranial neuroblastoma (43987-02-00 [80])
 - Removal of cerebellopontine angle tumour (41575-00-00 [15])
- 39324-00-00 Neurectomy of superficial peripheral nerve [Ⓢ](#)
- 39324-00-30 Transection/avulsion of inferior alveolar nerve (osteotomy) [Ⓢ](#)
- 39324-00-10 Transection/avulsion of infraorbital nerve [Ⓢ](#)
- 39324-00-20 Transection/avulsion of mental nerve [Ⓢ](#)

REPAIR

83 Repair of nerve or nerve trunk

- Excludes:* secondary repair (39303, 39309 [84])
- 39503-01-00 Anastomosis of facio-accessory nerve [Ⓢ](#)
- 39503-00-00 Anastomosis of faciohypoglossal nerve [Ⓢ](#)
- 39300-00-20 Inferior alveolar nerve suture
- 39300-00-10 Lingual nerve suture
- 39318-00-00 Nerve graft
Includes: Procurement of nerve for graft
- 39315-00-00 Nerve graft to nerve trunk

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 1 (1 - 86)

Cable graft to peripheral nerve trunk

Includes: Procurement of nerve for graft

39300-00-00 Primary repair of nerve

- Anastomosis of nerve
- Suture of nerve

Excludes:

- Anastomosis of:
 - facio-accessory nerve (39503-01-00 [83])
 - faciohypoglossal nerve (39503-00-00 [83])

39306-00-00 Primary repair of nerve trunk

- Anastomosis of nerve trunk
- Suture of nerve trunk

39321-00-00 Transposition of nerve

Includes: Neurolysis

REVISION

84 Secondary repair of nerve or nerve trunk

Secondary repair of nerve or nerve trunk by:

- anastomosis
- graft
- suture

39303-00-00 Secondary repair of nerve

39309-00-00 Secondary repair of nerve trunk

REOPERATION

85 Reoperation for previous sympathectomy

Includes:

- that following previous chemical sympathectomy
- that for previous incomplete surgical sympathectomy

35006-00-00 Cervical surgical sympathectomy, re-operation

35009-00-00 Lumbar surgical sympathectomy, re-operation

- 35009-01-00 Sacral surgical sympathectomy, re-operation
Presacral surgical sympathectomy, reoperation
- 35006-01-00 Thoracic surgical sympathectomy, re-operation
- 90015-00-00 Unlisted surgical sympathectomy, re-operation
- Periarterial surgical sympathectomy reoperation
 - Sphenopalatine surgical ganglionectomy reoperation
 - Sympathetic surgical ganglionectomy reoperation

86 Other procedures on nerves

- 90016-00-10 Diagnostic blocks ☞
- 90016-01-10 Microdissection and/or microrepair of nerve ☞

OTHER PROCEDURES

- 90016-00-00 Unlisted diagnostic procedures on nerves
Specified (unlisted in SBS) diagnostic procedures on nerves
Performed For: nonsurgical diagnostic interventions see Chapter 19
- 90016-01-00 Unlisted procedure on nerves
Includes: Neurectasis

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 2 (110 - 129)

CHAPTER 2

PROCEDURES ON ENDOCRINE SYSTEM (BLOCKS 110 - 129)

THYROID AND PARATHYROID GLANDS

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

110 Application, insertion or removal procedures on thyroid or parathyroid gland

- 90047-00-00 Aspiration of thyroid 
- Percutaneous [**needle**] drainage of thyroid
- Excludes:**
- Aspiration biopsy of thyroid (30094-10-00 [112])
 - Drainage by incision (90047-01-00 [111])
 - Postoperative aspiration of thyroid (90047-02-00 [111])

INCISION

111 Incision procedures on thyroid

- 90047-01-00 Incision of thyroid
- Drainage of haematoma by incision
 - Exploration of thyroid by incision
 - Removal of foreign body
 - Thyroidotomy NOS
- Excludes:**
- Postoperative exploration (90047-02-00 [111])
 - Removal of haematoma by aspiration (90047-00-00 [110])
- 90047-02-00 Re-opening of wound of thyroid
- Reopening of wound of thyroid for:
- control of (postoperative) haemorrhage
 - examination
 - exploration
 - removal of haematoma

▽ 0039

EXCISION

112 Biopsy of parathyroid or thyroid gland

- 30075-02-00 Biopsy of parathyroid glands ☺
- 30075-03-00 Biopsy of thyroid gland ☺
- 30094-10-00 Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of thyroid gland ☺
- 30094-01-00 Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of parathyroid glands ☺

113 Parathyroidectomy

Excludes: Parathyroidectomy for hyperparathyroidism

- 30315-00-00 Subtotal parathyroidectomy
Partial parathyroidectomy
- 30315-01-00 Total parathyroidectomy

114 Thyroidectomy

- 30308-00-00 Subtotal thyroidectomy, bilateral
- Hemithyroidectomy with partial thyroidectomy of the other lobe
 - Partial thyroidectomy, bilateral
- Excludes:* That following previous thyroid surgery (30297-02-00 [114])
- 30310-00-00 Subtotal thyroidectomy, unilateral
- Excision of lesion of thyroid NOS
 - Partial thyroidectomy, unilateral
 - Thyroid isthmusectomy
- Excludes:* That following previous thyroid surgery (30297-02-00 [114])
- 30297-02-00 Thyroidectomy following previous thyroid surgery
Completion thyroidectomy following previous thyroid surgery
- Subtotal thyroidectomy following previous thyroid surgery
 - Thyroidectomy with removal of substernal thyroid following previous thyroid surgery
 - Total:
 - thyroid lobectomy, unilateral following previous thyroid surgery
 - thyroidectomy following previous thyroid surgery
- 90046-02-00 Thyroidectomy with removal of substernal thyroid
- Subtotal thyroid (bilateral) (unilateral) lobectomy with removal of substernal thyroid
 - Total (bilateral) (unilateral) thyroidectomy with removal of substernal thyroid

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 2 (110 - 129)

Includes: that via:

- cervical route
- mediastinotomy
- sternotomy
- thoracotomy

Excludes: That following previous thyroid surgery (30297-02-00 [114])

30306-01-00 Total thyroid lobectomy, unilateral

Hemithyroidectomy

Excludes: That following previous thyroid surgery (30297-02-00 [114])

30296-01-00 Total thyroidectomy

- Near total thyroidectomy
- Thyroid lobectomy, bilateral

Excludes: That following previous thyroid surgery (30297-02-00 [114])

116 Other excision procedures on thyroid or parathyroid gland

30313-00-00 Excision of thyroglossal cyst

Sistrunk's procedure

30314-00-00 Radical excision of thyroglossal cyst or fistula

Includes: Excision of:

- Hyoid bone
- thyroglossal duct

OTHER PROCEDURES**117 Other procedures on thyroid or parathyroid gland**

90040-00-00 Unlisted procedures on parathyroid gland

Specified (unlisted in SBS) procedures on parathyroid gland

90041-00-00 Unlisted procedures on thyroid gland

Specified (unlisted in SBS) procedures on thyroid gland

ADRENAL GLAND**EXCISION****118 Biopsy of adrenal gland**

30075-04-00 Biopsy of adrenal gland 

30094-02-00 Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of adrenal gland ☞

119 Adrenalectomy

Includes: that for lesion of adrenal gland

Excludes:

- that for lesion of Adrenal Gland

36500-00-00 Partial adrenalectomy

36500-02-00 Total adrenalectomy, bilateral

36500-01-00 Total adrenalectomy, unilateral
Adrenalectomy NOS

OTHER PROCEDURES

121 Other procedures on adrenal gland

90042-00-00 Unlisted procedures on adrenal gland
Exploration of Adrenal field

PINEAL GLAND

EXCISION

122 Excision procedures on pineal gland

30075-08-00 Biopsy of pineal gland ☞

30094-11-00 Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of pineal gland ☞

39712-01-00 Removal of lesion of pineal body
Removal of Pinealoma

OTHER PROCEDURES

123 Other procedures on pineal gland

90043-00-00 Unlisted procedures on pineal gland
Exploration of Pineal field

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 2 (110 - 129)

PITUITARY GLAND [HYPOPHYSIS]

EXCISION

124 Biopsy of pituitary gland

30075-05-00 Biopsy of pituitary gland, transfrontal approach ☺

30075-06-00 Biopsy of pituitary gland, transsphenoidal approach ☺

Includes:

- Transethmoidal approach

- Transnasal approach

125 Other excision procedures on pituitary gland

39715-00-00 Partial excision of pituitary gland, transcranial approach ☺

Removal of lesion of pituitary gland via transcranial approach

Excludes: Craniopharyngioma (39712-02-00 [125])

39715-01-00 Partial excision of pituitary gland, transsphenoidal approach

Removal of lesion of pituitary gland via transsphenoidal approach

Includes:

- Transethmoidal approach

- Transnasal approach

Excludes: that for removal of craniopharyngioma (39712-02-00 [125])

39712-02-00 Removal of craniopharyngioma ☺

39715-03-00 Total excision of pituitary gland, transsphenoidal approach ☺

Excludes: that for removal of craniopharyngioma (39712-02-00 [125])

39715-02-00 Total excision of pituitary gland, transcranial approach ☺

Excludes: that for removal of craniopharyngioma (39712-02-00 [125])

OTHER PROCEDURES

126 Other procedures on pituitary gland

90044-00-00 Unlisted procedures on pituitary gland

Exploration of Pituitary fossa

THYMUS

EXCISION

127 Biopsy of thymus

- 30075-07-00 Biopsy of thymus ☞
 30094-12-00 Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of thymus gland ☞

128 Removal of thymus

Removal of thymoma

Thymectomy

Excludes:

- Removal of thymoma
- Thymectomy

- 90049-01-00 Endoscopic thymectomy
- Mediastinoscopic thymectomy
 - Thoracoscopic thymectomy
 - Video assisted thoracoscopic surgery [VATS] thymectomy
- Excludes:** that with transcervical thymectomy (38448-02-00 [128])

- 38446-04-00 Removal of thymus

Includes: That via:

- Mediastinotomy
- sternotomy
- thoracotomy

- 38448-02-00 Removal of thymus via cervical route

Transcervical thymectomy

Includes:

- Endoscopy
- Video assisted

OTHER PROCEDURES

129 Other procedures on thymus

- 90045-00-00 Unlisted procedure on thymus
 Exploration of thymus field

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 2 (110 - 129)

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

CHAPTER 3

PROCEDURES ON EYE AND ADNEXA (BLOCKS 160 - 256)

EYEBALL

EXAMINATION

160 Examination procedures on eyeball

■ 3011

42503-00-00 Ophthalmological examination

Includes:

- intravenous dye injection
- ophthalmoscopy
- slit lamp (biomicroscope)

Excludes:

- examination of eye by impression cytology of cornea (11235-00-01 [1835])
- that with any other procedure on the eye – omit code

42503-00-31 Skiascopy ☞

42503-00-22 Stereopsis test of both eyes ☞

42503-00-21 Stereopsis test of 1 eye ☞

161 Excision procedures on eyeball

42509-00-00 Enucleation of eyeball with insertion of implant

Includes:

- Hydroxy apatite (Coralline) implant
- Integrated implant
- Sphere implant

EXCISION

42506-00-00 Enucleation of eyeball without implant

Enucleation of eyeball NOS

▽ 0030

42515-00-00 Evisceration of eyeball with insertion of implant

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

Includes:

- Cartilaginous implant
- Intrascleral ball implant

42512-00-00 Evisceration of eyeball without implant
Evisceration of eyeball NOS

REPAIR

162 Repair of perforating wound of eyeball**Includes:** repair of rupture of eye

42551-02-00 Repair of perforating wound of eyeball with suture of corneal and scleral lacerations

Excludes: Repair of perforating wound involving intraocular structures (42554-00-00, 42557-00-00 [162])

42557-00-00 Repair of perforating wound of eyeball involving lens or vitreous

Includes: Excision or restoration of intraocular contents

42554-00-00 Repair of perforating wound of eyeball involving uveal tissue

Includes: Excision or restoration of intraocular contents

42551-00-00 Repair of perforating wound of eyeball with suture of corneal laceration

Excludes: Repair of perforating wound involving intraocular structures (42554-00-00, 42557-00-00 [162])

42551-01-00 Repair of perforating wound of eyeball with suture of scleral laceration

Excludes: Repair of perforating wound involving intraocular structures (42554-00-00, 42557-00-00 [162])

163 Other repair procedures on eyeball

90060-00-01 Unlisted repair of eyeball, 1 eye ☺

90060-00-02 Unlisted repair of eyeball, both eyes ☺

42857-00-01 Resuture of operative wound following previous intraocular procedure, 1 eye

Includes: That for one or more of:

- cornea
- limbus
- sclera

42857-00-02 Resuture of operative wound following previous intraocular procedure, both eyes

Includes: That for one or more of:

- cornea
- limbus
- sclera

42857-01-01 Resuture of operative wound following previous intraocular procedure with excision of prolapsed iris, 1 eye

Includes: That for one or more of:

- cornea
- limbus
- sclera

42857-01-02 Resuture of operative wound following previous intraocular procedure with excision of prolapsed iris, both eyes

Includes: That for one or more of:

- cornea
- limbus
- sclera

OTHER PROCEDURES

164 Secondary procedures after removal of eyeball

Includes: procedures on anophthalmic orbit or socket

Excludes: that with:

- enucleation of eyeball (42509-00-00 [161])
- evisceration of eyeball (42515-00-00 [161])

42518-01-01 Insertion of implant to anophthalmic orbit, 1 eye

Includes: cartilaginous orbital implant

Excludes:

- integrated implant (42521-01-01 [164])
- osseointegrated implant (45794-02-00 [1698], 45797-02-00 [1697])

42518-01-02 Insertion of implant to anophthalmic orbit, both eyes

Includes: cartilaginous orbital implant

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

Excludes:

- integrated implant (42521-01 [164])
- osseointegrated implant (45794-02 [1698], 45797-02 [1697])

42521-01-01 Insertion of implant to anophthalmic socket, 1 eye

Includes:

- integrated implant
- wired-in conformer

Excludes: osseointegrated implant (45794-02-00 [1698], 45797-02-00 [1697])

42521-01-02 Insertion of implant to anophthalmic socket, both eyes

Includes:

- integrated implant
- wired-in conformer

Excludes: osseointegrated implant (45794-02-00 [1698], 45797-02-00 [1697])

42527-00-01 Revision of anophthalmic socket or orbit, 1 eye

- Preparation of a contracted socket
- Reconstruction of contracted socket

Includes:

- dermofat graft
- insertion of:
 - mould
 - stent
 - mucous membrane graft
 - skin graft

Code also when performed:

- • insertion of implant to anophthalmic socket (42521-01-01 [164])

42527-00-02 Revision of anophthalmic socket or orbit, both eyes

- Preparation of a contracted socket
- Reconstruction of contracted socket

Includes:

- dermofat graft
- insertion of:
- mould
- stent
- mucous membrane graft
- skin graft

Code also when performed:

- • insertion of implant to anophthalmic socket (42521-01-02 [164])

- 42518-04-01 Removal of implant from anophthalmic orbit, 1 eye
- 42518-04-02 Removal of implant from anophthalmic orbit, both eyes

165 Other procedures on eyeball

- 90061-00-01 Unlisted procedures on eyeball, 1 eye ☞
- 90061-00-02 Unlisted procedures on eyeball, both eyes ☞

ANTERIOR SEGMENT – CORNEA

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

166 Application, insertion or removal procedures on cornea

- 42668-00-00 Removal of corneal sutures ☞
- 30061-02-01 Removal of superficial foreign body from cornea, 1 eye ☞
- 30061-02-02 Removal of superficial foreign body from cornea, both eyes ☞

INCISION

167 Incision procedures on cornea

- 42672-00-00 Incision of cornea ☞
- Performed For:** correction of astigmatism
- 90062-00-01 Radial keratotomy, 1 eye
- 90062-00-02 Radial keratotomy, both eyes
- 42644-04-01 Removal of embedded foreign body from cornea, 1 eye
- Includes:** That by incision
- Excludes:** Non incisional removal of superficial foreign body (30061-02-01 [166])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

42644-04-02 Removal of embedded foreign body from cornea, both eyes

Includes: That by incision**Excludes:** Non incisional removal of superficial foreign body (30061-02-01 [166])**DESTRUCTION****168 Destruction procedures on cornea****Includes:** that by:

- coagulation
- cryotherapy
- laser
- thermocauterisation

42797-03-01 Destruction procedures on cornea, 1 eye

42797-03-02 Destruction procedures on cornea, both eyes

EXCISION**169 Biopsy of cornea**

42692-01-01 Biopsy of cornea, 1 eye

42692-01-02 Biopsy of cornea, both eyes

170 Keratectomy

42647-00-01 Partial keratectomy, 1 eye

Excision of:

- cornea NOS
- lesion of cornea

Excludes:

- That for lesion of limbus (42692-00-01, 42695-00-01 [171])
- That with removal of Pterygium (42686-00-01 [172])

42647-00-02 Partial keratectomy, both eyes

Excision of:

- cornea NOS
- lesion of cornea

Excludes:

- That for lesion of limbus (42692-00-01, 42695-00-01 [171])

- That with removal of Pterygium (42686-00-01 [172])

42810-00-01 Phototherapeutic keratectomy [PTK], 1 eye *ϕ*

Excludes: Destruction of corneal lesion (42797-03-01 [168])

42810-00-02 Phototherapeutic keratectomy [PTK], both eyes

Excludes: Destruction of corneal lesion (42797-03-01 [168])

171 Excision of lesion of limbus

Excludes: Excision of Pterygium (42686-00-01 [172])

42692-00-01 Excision of lesion of limbus, 1 eye *ϕ*

42692-00-02 Excision of lesion of limbus, both eyes

42695-00-01 Excision of lesion of limbus with keratectomy or sclerectomy, 1 eye

Code also when performed:

- • lamellar graft (42659-00-00 [173], 42665-00-00 [182])

42695-00-02 Excision of lesion of limbus with keratectomy or sclerectomy, both eyes

Code also when performed:

- • lamellar graft (42659-00-00 [173], 42665-00-00 [182])

172 Other excision procedures on cornea

42650-00-01 Epithelial debridement of cornea, 1 eye

- Chemocauterisation of corneal epithelium
- Removal of corneal epithelium
- Scraping of cornea for smear or culture

Performed For: corneal ulcer, corneal erosion or band keratopathy

42650-00-02 Epithelial debridement of cornea, both eyes

- Chemocauterisation of corneal epithelium
- Removal of corneal epithelium
- Scraping of cornea for smear or culture

Includes:

- Chemocauterisation of corneal epithelium
- Removal of corneal epithelium
- Scraping of cornea for Smear or culture

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

Performed For: corneal ulcer, corneal erosion or band keratopathy

42686-00-01 Excision of pterygium, 1 eye

Includes: That by laser

Code also when performed:

- • conjunctival flap (42641-01-00 [255])

42686-00-02 Excision of pterygium, both eyes

Includes: That by laser

Code also when performed:

- • conjunctival flap (42641-01-00 [255])

REPAIR

173 Keratoplasty

▽ 0030

Excludes: That where previous keratoplasty has been performed (42656-00-01, 42656-01-01 [175])

42653-00-01 Full thickness transplantation of cornea, 1 eye

Keratoplasty:

- full thickness
- Penetrating
- perforating

42653-00-02 Full thickness transplantation of cornea, both eyes

Keratoplasty:

- full thickness
- Penetrating
- perforating

90064-00-01 Other keratoplasty, 1 eye

- Endothelial keratoplasty
- Keratoplasty NOS

90064-00-02 Other keratoplasty, both eyes

- Endothelial keratoplasty
- Keratoplasty NOS

- 90063-00-01 Photorefractive keratoplasty [PRK], 1 eye
Includes: That by laser
- 90063-00-02 Photorefractive keratoplasty [PRK], both eyes
Includes: That by laser
- 90064-01-01 Refractive keratoplasty, 1 eye
• Keratomileusis
• Thermokeratoplasty
Includes: That by laser
Excludes: Photorefractive keratoplasty (90063-00-01 [173])
- 90064-01-02 Refractive keratoplasty, both eyes
• Keratomileusis
• Thermokeratoplasty
Includes: That by laser
Excludes: Photorefractive keratoplasty (90063-00-01 [173])
- 42659-00-01 Superficial transplantation of cornea, 1 eye
Lamellar keratoplasty
- 42659-00-02 Superficial transplantation of cornea, both eyes
Lamellar keratoplasty

174 Other repair procedures on cornea

- 42638-00-01 Conjunctival flap over cornea, 1 eye
Gunderson flap
- 42638-00-02 Conjunctival flap over cornea, both eyes
Gunderson flap
- 90120-00-01 Insertion of keratoprosthesis, 1 eye
Insertion of Osteo-odonto-Keratoprosthesis (OOK)
- 90120-00-02 Insertion of keratoprosthesis, both eyes
Insertion of Osteo-odonto-Keratoprosthesis (OOK)
- 90065-00-01 Limbal stem cell transplant, 1 eye ϕ
[▽ 0030](#)
- 90065-00-02 Limbal stem cell transplant, both eyes ϕ
[▽ 0030](#)
- 90066-00-01 Other repair of cornea, 1 eye ϕ
Excludes: Reoperation keratoplasty (42656-00-01, 42656-01-01 [175])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

- 90066-00-02 Other repair of cornea, both eyes ☺
Excludes: Reoperation keratoplasty (42656-00-01, 42656-01-01 [175])
- 42635-00-01 Repair of corneal perforation by sealing, 1 eye
 Sealing of corneal perforation with tissue adhesive
- 42635-00-02 Repair of corneal perforation by sealing, both eyes
 Sealing of corneal perforation with tissue adhesive
- 90120-01-01 Removal of keratoprosthesis, 1 eye
 Removal of Osteo-odonto-Keratoprosthesis (OOK)
- 90120-01-02 Removal of keratoprosthesis, both eyes
 Removal of Osteo-odonto-Keratoprosthesis (OOK)

REOPERATION**175 Reoperation procedures on cornea**

Operation to remove all or part of a damaged cornea and replace it with healthy donor tissue

Code also when performed:

- insertion of keratoprosthesis (90120-00-00 [174])
- removal of keratoprosthesis (90120-01-00 [174])

- 42656-01-02 Reoperation keratoplasty, second procedure, both eyes
- 42656-01-01 Reoperation keratoplasty, second procedure, 1 eye
- 42656-00-02 Re-operation of keratoplasty, third or subsequent procedure, both eyes
- 42656-00-01 Re-operation of keratoplasty, third or subsequent procedure, 1 eye

OTHER PROCEDURES**176 Other procedures on cornea**

- 90067-00-21 Corneal hysteresis ☺
- 90067-00-11 Corneal pachimetry ☺
- 90067-00-31 Corneal topography ☺
- 42652-00-11 Cross-linking of cornea, 1 eye ☺
- 42652-00-12 Cross-linking of cornea, both eyes ☺
- 90067-00-01 Unlisted procedures on cornea, 1 eye ☺
- 90067-00-02 Unlisted procedures on cornea, both eyes ☺

ANTERIOR SEGMENT – SCLERA

Excludes: those procedures associated with scleral fistulisation (42746-05, 42749-00 [191])

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

177 Application, insertion or removal procedures on sclera

42801-00-01 Implantation of brachytherapy applicator, eye, 1 eye ☺

Code also when performed:

- • brachytherapy, eye (15012-00-01 [1794])

42801-00-02 Implantation of brachytherapy applicator, eye, both eyes ☺

Code also when performed:

- • brachytherapy, eye (15012-00-01 [1794])

42805-00-01 Insertion of tantalum markers to the sclera, 1 eye ☺

Code also: • radiation oncology procedure(s) performed

42805-00-02 Insertion of tantalum markers to the sclera, both eyes ☺

Code also: • radiation oncology procedure(s) performed

42802-00-01 Removal of brachytherapy applicator, eye, 1 eye ☺

42802-00-02 Removal of brachytherapy applicator, eye, both eyes ☺

30061-03-01 Removal of superficial foreign body from sclera, 1 eye ☺

30061-03-02 Removal of superficial foreign body from sclera, both eyes ☺

INCISION

178 Incision procedures on sclera

42644-05-00 Incision of sclera

42644-02-01 Removal of embedded foreign body from sclera, 1 eye

That by incision

42644-02-02 Removal of embedded foreign body from sclera, both eyes

That by incision

DESTRUCTION

179 Destruction procedures on sclera

90068-00-01 Destruction procedures on sclera, 1 eye

Includes: That by laser

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

90068-00-02 Destruction procedures on sclera, both eyes

Includes: That by laser

EXCISION**181 Other excision procedures on sclera**

42689-00-01 Excision of pinguecula, 1 eye

Includes: That by laser

42689-00-02 Excision of pinguecula, both eyes

Includes: That by laser

90070-01-01 Other excision procedures on sclera, 1 eye

Includes: Biopsy

90070-01-02 Other excision procedures on sclera, both eyes

Includes: Biopsy

REPAIR**182 Repair procedures on sclera**

42662-00-01 Full thickness transplantation of sclera, 1 eye

Full thickness scleral patch graft

Includes: Collection of donor material

42662-00-02 Full thickness transplantation of sclera, both eyes

Full thickness scleral patch graft

Includes: Collection of donor material

42665-00-01 Superficial transplantation of sclera, 1 eye

Scleral patch graft:

- lamellar
- superficial

Includes: Collection of donor material

42665-00-02 Superficial transplantation of sclera, both eyes

Scleral patch graft:

- lamellar
- superficial

Includes: Collection of donor material

REVISION

183 Revision procedures on sclera

Excludes: postoperative revision of scleral fistulisation procedure (42749-00-02 [191])

90071-01-01 Revision procedures on sclera, 1 eye ☺

Excludes: postoperative revision of scleral fistulisation procedure (42749-00-02 [191])

90071-01-02 Revision procedures on sclera, both eyes ☺

Excludes: postoperative revision of scleral fistulisation procedure (42749-00-02 [191])

OTHER PROCEDURES

184 Other procedures on sclera

90072-00-01 Unlisted procedures on sclera, 1 eye ☺

90072-00-02 Unlisted procedures on sclera, both eyes ☺

ANTERIOR SEGMENT – IRIS, CILIARY BODY AND ANTERIOR CHAMBER

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

185 Application, insertion or removal procedures on iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber

42743-00-01 Irrigation of anterior chamber, 1 eye ☺

42743-00-02 Irrigation of anterior chamber, both eyes ☺

42740-02-01 Administration of therapeutic agent into anterior chamber, 1 eye

Includes: That by paracentesis

Excludes:

- That with irrigation (42743-00-01 [185])

- topical agents – omit code

42740-02-02 Administration of therapeutic agent into anterior chamber, both eyes

Includes: That by paracentesis

Excludes:

- That with irrigation (42743-00-01 [185])

- topical agents – omit code

INCISION

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

186 Division of synechiae

Lysis of adhesions:

- corneovitreal

- iris

Synechiolysis

42761-00-01 Division of synechiae or corneovitreal adhesions, 1 eye

Includes: that by laser

42761-00-02 Division of synechiae or corneovitreal adhesions, both eyes

Includes: that by laser

187 Other incision procedures on iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber

42764-00-00 Iridotomy

- Discission of iris

- Iridotomy with transfixion

- Sphincterotomy of iris

Includes: That by laser

42563-00-01 Removal of intraocular foreign body from anterior segment, 1 eye

Includes: That by incision

Excludes: That from sclera (30061-03-01 [177], 42644-02-01 [178])

42563-00-02 Removal of intraocular foreign body from anterior segment, both eyes

Includes: That by incision

Excludes: That from sclera (30061-03-01 [177], 42644-02-01 [178])

DESTRUCTION

188 Destruction procedures on iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber

42806-00-01 Destruction of lesion of iris or ciliary body, 1 eye

Includes: That by laser

Excludes:

- Ciliary body destruction for glaucoma (42770-00-01 [191])

- Laser iridotomy (42764-00-00 [187])

42806-00-02 Destruction of lesion of iris or ciliary body, both eyes

Includes: That by laser

Excludes:

- Ciliary body destruction for glaucoma (42770-00-01 [191])
- Laser iridotomy (42764-00-00 [187])

EXCISION

189 Excision procedures on iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber

90074-00-01 Excision of other lesion of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, 1 eye

- Excision of lesion of anterior chamber NOS

90074-00-02 Excision of other lesion of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, both eyes

- Excision of lesion of anterior chamber NOS

42764-04-01 Iridectomy, 1 eye

- Biopsy of iris
- Corectomy
- Excision of lesion of iris NOS

Excludes:

- That with:
 - fistulisation of sclera (42746-05-01 [191])
 - Resuture of Operative wound following previous intraocular procedure (42857-01-01 [163])
 - thermocauterisation of sclera (42746-05-01 [191])
 - Trephination of sclera (42746-05-01 [191])

42764-04-02 Iridectomy, both eyes

- Biopsy of iris
- Corectomy
- Excision of lesion of iris NOS

Excludes:

- That with:
 - fistulisation of sclera (42746-05-01 [191])
 - Resuture of Operative wound following previous intraocular procedure (42857-01-01 [163])
 - thermocauterisation of sclera (42746-05-01 [191])
 - Trephination of sclera (42746-05-01 [191])

REPAIR

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

190 Repair procedures on iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber

42764-03-01 Iridoplasty, 1 eye

- Coreoplasty
- Pupiloplasty

Includes: That by laser**Excludes:** That with fixation of intraocular lens (42713-00-01 [203])

42764-03-02 Iridoplasty, both eyes

- Coreoplasty
- Pupiloplasty

Includes: That by laser**Excludes:** That with fixation of intraocular lens (42713-00-01 [203])

OTHER PROCEDURES

191 Procedures for glaucoma

Code also when performed: subconjunctival administration of 5-FU [**fluorouracil**]

(42824-01-00 [251])

42770-00-01 Destruction of ciliary body, 1 eye

- Cyclocryotherapy
- Cyclodialysis
- Cyclodiathermy
- Cyclophotocoagulation

Includes: That by laser

42770-00-02 Destruction of ciliary body, both eyes

- Cyclocryotherapy
- Cyclodialysis
- Cyclodiathermy
- Cyclophotocoagulation

Includes: That by laser

42758-00-01 Goniotomy, 1 eye

42758-00-02 Goniotomy, both eyes

42752-00-01 Insertion of aqueous shunt, 1 eye

Insertion of drainage device

- Includes:** Molteno device
- 42752-00-02 Insertion of aqueous shunt, both eyes
Insertion of drainage device
Includes: Molteno device
- 42746-05-01 Other filtering (fistulisation) procedures for glaucoma, not elsewhere classified, 1 eye
Fistulisation of sclera for glaucoma
Includes: Iridectomy
Excludes:
- Revision of scleral fistulisation procedure (42749-00-01 [191])
- with Trabeculectomy (42746-04-01 [191])
- 42746-05-02 Other filtering (fistulisation) procedures for glaucoma, not elsewhere classified, both eyes
Fistulisation of sclera for glaucoma
Includes: Iridectomy
Excludes:
- Revision of scleral fistulisation procedure (42749-00-01 [191])
- with Trabeculectomy (42746-04-01 [191])
- 90075-00-01 Other procedures for glaucoma, 1 eye
90075-00-02 Other procedures for glaucoma, both eyes
- 42749-00-01 Revision of scleral fistulisation procedure, 1 eye
• Needle Sweep procedure
• Revision of filtering Bleb
- 42749-00-02 Revision of scleral fistulisation procedure, both eyes
• Needle Sweep procedure
• Revision of filtering Bleb
- 42755-00-01 Removal of aqueous shunt, 1 eye
Removal of drainage device
Includes: Molteno device
- 42755-00-02 Removal of aqueous shunt, both eyes
Removal of drainage device
Includes: Molteno device
- 42746-04-01 Trabeculectomy, 1 eye
Includes:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

- Peripheral iridectomy
- scleral fistulisation
- 42746-04-02 Trabeculectomy, both eyes
Includes:
 - Peripheral iridectomy
 - scleral fistulisation
- 42782-00-01 Trabeculectomy, 1 eye
Includes: That by laser
- 42782-00-02 Trabeculectomy, both eyes
Includes: That by laser

192 Other procedures on iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber

- 90076-02-01 Unlisted procedures on anterior chamber, 1 eye
- 90076-02-02 Unlisted procedures on anterior chamber, both eyes
- 90076-01-01 Unlisted procedures on ciliary body, 1 eye
- 90076-01-02 Unlisted procedures on ciliary body, both eyes
- 90076-00-01 Unlisted procedures on iris, 1 eye
- 90076-00-02 Unlisted procedures on iris, both eyes

ANTERIOR SEGMENT - LENS**APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL****193 Insertion of intraocular lens prosthesis**

- Includes:* Insertion of capsular tension ring
- 42701-00-01 Insertion of intraocular lens, 1 eye
Excludes: That with replacement (42707-00-01, 42710-00-01 [194])
- 42701-00-02 Insertion of intraocular lens, both eyes
Excludes: That with replacement (42707-00-01, 42710-00-01 [194])
- 42703-00-01 Insertion of intraocular lens into posterior chamber and suture to iris or sclera, 1 eye
Excludes: That with replacement (42710-00-01 [194])
- 42703-00-02 Insertion of intraocular lens into posterior chamber and suture to iris or sclera, both eyes

Excludes: That with replacement (42710-00-01 [194])

194 Replacement or removal of intraocular lens

- 42710-00-01 Replacement of intraocular lens into posterior chamber and suture to iris or sclera, 1 eye
Includes: Insertion of capsular tension ring
- 42710-00-02 Replacement of intraocular lens into posterior chamber and suture to iris or sclera, both eyes
Includes: Insertion of capsular tension ring
- 42707-00-01 Replacement of intraocular lens, 1 eye
Includes: Insertion of capsular tension ring
- 42707-00-02 Replacement of intraocular lens, both eyes
Includes: Insertion of capsular tension ring
- 42704-00-01 Removal of intraocular lens, 1 eye
Excludes: That with replacement (42707-00-01, 42710-00-01 [194])
- 42704-00-02 Removal of intraocular lens, both eyes
Excludes: That with replacement (42707-00-01, 42710-00-01 [194])

200 Extraction of crystalline lens

■ 3011

Code also when performed: insertion of intraocular lens (see block [193])

- 42731-01-01 Extraction of crystalline lens with removal of vitreous, 1 eye
Limbal:
- capsulectomy with vitrectomy
 - lensectomy with vitrectomy
 - Pars plana lensectomy with vitrectomy
- Includes:*
- Division of vitreal bands
 - Removal of epiretinal membranes
- 42731-01-02 Extraction of crystalline lens with removal of vitreous, both eyes
Limbal:
- capsulectomy with vitrectomy
 - lensectomy with vitrectomy
 - Pars plana lensectomy with vitrectomy
- Includes:*

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

- Division of vitreal bands
- Removal of epiretinal membranes
- 42698-06-00 Intracapsular extraction of crystalline lens ☺
- 42698-08-00 Other extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens ☺
- 42698-05-01 Other extraction of crystalline lens, 1 eye
 - Refractive laser assisted Cataract surgery (ReLACS)
 - Removal of Cataract NOS
- 42698-05-02 Other extraction of crystalline lens, both eyes
 - Refractive laser assisted Cataract surgery (ReLACS)
 - Removal of Cataract NOS
- 42698-07-00 Phacoemulsification of crystalline lens
Phacofragmentation of cataract

Includes: Aspiration

OTHER PROCEDURES

203 Other procedures on lens

- 42734-01-01 Capsulotomy of lens, 1 eye
Discission of lens

Includes: That by laser
- 42734-01-02 Capsulotomy of lens, both eyes
Discission of lens

Includes: That by laser
- 90077-00-11 Complex cataract surgery, 1 eye ☺
- 90077-00-12 Complex cataract surgery, both eyes ☺
- 42713-00-01 Fixation of intraocular lens with suture of iris, 1 eye
McCannell iris suture

Includes: Repair of iris defect
- 42713-00-02 Fixation of intraocular lens with suture of iris, both eyes
McCannell iris suture

Includes: Repair of iris defect
- 42737-01-01 Needling of posterior capsule of lens, 1 eye ☺
- 42737-01-02 Needling of posterior capsule of lens, both eyes ☺

90077-00-01	Unlisted procedure on lens, 1 eye
90077-00-02	Unlisted procedures on lens, both eyes
42704-01-01	Repositioning of intraocular lens, 1 eye
42704-01-02	Repositioning of intraocular lens, both eyes
90077-00-21	Removal of cataract suture

AQUEOUS, VITREOUS

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

204 Aspiration of aqueous or vitreous

Includes:

- injection of therapeutic substances
- that by paracentesis

42740-00-01	Aspiration of aqueous, 1 eye
42740-00-02	Aspiration of aqueous, both eyes
42740-01-01	Aspiration of vitreous, 1 eye
42740-01-02	Aspiration of vitreous, both eyes

205 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on aqueous or vitreous

42815-00-01	Removal of vitreous substitutes, 1 eye
	Removal of silicone oil
42815-00-02	Removal of vitreous substitutes, both eyes

DESTRUCTION

206 Destruction procedures on aqueous or vitreous

42791-03-01	Destruction procedures on aqueous or vitreous, 1 eye
	• Fibrinolysis of aqueous or vitreous
	• Vitreolysis of aqueous or vitreous
	Includes:
	- That by laser
42791-03-02	Destruction procedures on aqueous or vitreous, both eyes
	• Fibrinolysis of aqueous or vitreous
	• Vitreolysis of aqueous or vitreous

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

Includes: That by laser

EXCISION

207 Vitrectomy

42719-01-01 Removal of vitreous, limbal approach, 1 eye

- Anterior (limbal) vitrectomy
- Vitrectomy NOS

Excludes:

- That with:
- capsulectomy (42731-01-01 [200])
- extraction of Crystalline lens (42731-01-01 [200])

42719-01-02 Removal of vitreous, limbal approach, both eyes

- Anterior (limbal) vitrectomy
- Vitrectomy NOS

Excludes:

- That with:
- capsulectomy (42731-01-01 [200])
- extraction of Crystalline lens (42731-01-01 [200])

42725-00-01 Removal of vitreous, pars plana approach, 1 eye

Pars plana vitrectomy

Includes:

- Division of vitreal bands
- Fluid and gas exchange
- Removal of epiretinal membranes
- Replacement with vitreous substitutes (Silicone Oil)

Excludes:

- That with:
- capsulectomy (42731-01-01 [200])
- extraction of Crystalline lens (42731-01-01 [200])

42725-00-02 Removal of vitreous, pars plana approach, both eyes

Pars plana vitrectomy

Includes:

- Division of vitreal bands
- Fluid and gas exchange
- Removal of epiretinal membranes
- Replacement with vitreous substitutes (Silicone Oil)

Excludes:

- That with:
- capsulectomy (42731-01-01 [200])
- extraction of Crystalline lens (42731-01-01 [200])

OTHER PROCEDURES**208 Other procedures on vitreous**

- 90078-00-01 Unlisted procedures on vitreous, 1 eye ☺
- 90078-00-02 Unlisted procedures on vitreous, both eyes ☺

POSTERIOR SEGMENT – RETINA, CHOROID AND POSTERIOR CHAMBER**APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL****209 Application, insertion or removal procedures on retina, choroid or posterior chamber**

- 42740-03-01 Administration of therapeutic agent into posterior chamber, 1 eye
Posterior juxtасcleral depot injection
Includes: That by paracentesis
- 42740-03-02 Administration of therapeutic agent into posterior chamber, both eyes
Posterior juxtасcleral depot injection
Includes: That by paracentesis
- 42812-00-01 Removal of surgically implanted material from posterior segment of eye, 1 eye
Removal of:
- encircling silicone:
 - band
 - tube
 - implant:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

- posterior ocular segment
- retinal
- scleral (buckle)

Excludes: Removal of foreign body from posterior segment by incision (42569-00-01 [210])

42812-00-02 Removal of surgically implanted material from posterior segment of eye, both eyes

Removal of:

- Encircling Silicone:
- band
- tube
- implant:
- posterior ocular segment
- retinal
- scleral (buckle)

Excludes: Removal of foreign body from posterior segment by incision (42569-00-01 [210])

INCISION

210 Incision procedures on retina, choroid or posterior chamber

42569-00-01 Removal of intraocular foreign body from posterior segment, 1 eye

Includes: That by incision

42569-00-02 Removal of intraocular foreign body from posterior segment, both eyes

Includes: That by incision

DESTRUCTION

211 Destruction procedures on retina, choroid or posterior chamber

42809-00-01 Destruction procedures on retina, choroid or posterior chamber, 1 eye

Destruction of:

- chorioretinal lesion
- choroidal neovascularisation
- retinal lesion
- Transpupillary thermotherapy

Includes: That by:

- Cryotherapy
- Diathermy

- laser

Excludes: That for repair of retinal detachment (42773-01-01, 42776-00-01 [212])

42809-00-02 Destruction procedures on retina, choroid or posterior chamber, both eyes

Destruction of:

- chorioretinal lesion
- choroidal neovascularisation
- retinal lesion
- Transpupillary thermotherapy

Includes: That by:

- Cryotherapy
- Diathermy
- laser

Excludes: That for repair of retinal detachment (42773-01-01, 42776-00-01 [212])

REPAIR

212 Repair of retinal detachment

Repair of retinal tear

Includes:

- insertion of silicone oil
- replacement of vitreous

Excludes: revision of previous retinal detachment procedure (42779-00-01 [213])

90079-00-01 Other repair of retinal detachment, 1 eye

Repair of retinal detachment NOS

90079-00-02 Other repair of retinal detachment, both eyes

Repair of retinal detachment NOS

42773-01-01 Pneumatic retinopexy, 1 eye

Includes:

- Air Tamponade
- Cryotherapy
- Fluid/Gas exchange
- Laser therapy

Excludes:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

- That with:
 - scleral buckling (42776-00-01 [212])
 - vitrectomy (42725-00-01 [207])
- 42773-01-02 Pneumatic retinopexy, both eyes
- Includes:**
- Air Tamponade
 - Cryotherapy
 - Fluid/Gas exchange
 - Laser therapy
- Excludes:**
- That with:
 - scleral buckling (42776-00-01 [212])
 - vitrectomy (42725-00-01 [207])
- 42809-01-01 Repair of retinal detachment by photocoagulation, 1 eye
- 42809-01-02 Repair of retinal detachment by photocoagulation, both eyes
- 42776-00-01 Scleral buckling, 1 eye
- Includes:**
- air tamponade
 - cryotherapy
 - diathermy
 - drainage of subretinal fluid/gas exchange
 - implant
 - vitrectomy
- Excludes:** revision of scleral buckling (42779-00-01 [213])
- 42776-00-02 Scleral buckling, both eyes
- Includes:**
- air tamponade
 - cryotherapy
 - diathermy

- drainage of subretinal fluid/gas exchange
- implant
- vitrectomy

Excludes: revision of scleral buckling (42779-00 [213])

REVISION

213 Revision procedures on retina, choroid or posterior chamber

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

	Revision of scleral buckling
42779-00-01	Revision of retinal detachment procedure, 1 eye
	Revision of scleral buckling
42779-00-02	Revision of retinal detachment procedure, both eyes
	Revision of scleral buckling

OTHER PROCEDURES

214 Other procedures on retina, choroid or posterior chamber

90080-02-01	Macular translocation, 1 eye
	Macular:
	• repositioning
	• rotation
	<i>Includes:</i> That with:
	- Chorioscleral shortening
	- retinotomy
	<i>Code also when performed:</i>
	- vitrectomy (see block [207])
90080-02-02	Macular translocation, both eyes
	Macular:
	• repositioning
	• rotation
	<i>Includes:</i> That with:
	- Chorioscleral shortening
	- retinotomy
	<i>Code also when performed:</i>
	- vitrectomy (see block [207])
90080-01-01	Unlisted procedures on posterior chamber, 1 eye ☺
90080-01-02	Unlisted procedures on posterior chamber, both eyes ☺
90080-00-01	Unlisted procedures on retina or choroid, 1 eye ☺
90080-00-02	Unlisted procedures on retina or choroid, both eyes ☺

OCULAR ADNEXA - EXTRAOCULAR MUSCLES

EXCISION

215 Excision procedures on extraocular muscle

- 96232-00-01 Other excision of extraocular muscle or tendon, 1 eye
Biopsy of extraocular muscle or tendon
- 96232-00-02 Other excision of extraocular muscle or tendon, both eyes
Biopsy of extraocular muscle or tendon

REPAIR

216 Procedures for strabismus

Repair of strabismus by:

- advancement
- lengthening
- recession
- resection
- shortening

Excludes: reoperation procedures for strabismus (see block [219])

- 18366-01-01 Administration of agent into extraocular muscles for strabismus, 1 eye
Includes:
- Botulinum toxin
 - Electromyography
- 18366-01-02 Administration of agent into extraocular muscles for strabismus, both eyes
Includes:
- Botulinum toxin
 - Electromyography
- 42848-00-01 Muscle transplant for strabismus, 1 eye
- Hummelsheim procedure
 - Transposition of extraocular muscles
- 42848-00-02 Muscle transplant for strabismus, both eyes
- Hummelsheim procedure
 - Transposition of extraocular muscles
- 42839-00-00 Strabismus procedure involving 3 or more muscles, 1 eye

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

42839-01-00 Strabismus procedure involving 3 or more muscles, both eyes

42833-01-00 Strabismus procedure involving 1 or 2 muscles, both eyes

42833-00-00 Strabismus procedure involving 1 or 2 muscles, 1 eye

217 Other repair of extraocular muscle

42854-00-01 Repair of ruptured extraocular muscle, 1 eye

Freeing of entrapped extraocular muscle

• Lysis of adhesions of extraocular muscle

• Repair of laceration of:

• extraocular muscle or Tendon

• Tenon's capsule

42854-00-02 Repair of ruptured extraocular muscle, both eyes

REVISION

218 Revision procedures on extraocular muscle*Excludes:* reoperation (see block [219])

42845-00-00 Adjust of sutures, following previous surgery for correction of strabismus, 1 eye

42845-01-00 adjust of sutures, following previous surgery for correction of strabismus, both eyes

REOPERATION

219 Reoperation procedures on extraocular muscle

42848-01-01 Reoperation of muscle transplant procedure for strabismus, 1 eye

42848-01-02 Reoperation of muscle transplant procedure for strabismus, both eyes

42833-02-01 Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving muscles of eye, second procedure, 1 eye ☺

Excludes:

- That with muscle transplant (42848-01-01 [219])

42833-02-02 Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving muscles of eye, second procedure, both eyes

Excludes:

- That with muscle transplant (42848-01-01 [219])

42836-00-01 Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving muscles of eye, third or subsequent procedure, 1 eye

Excludes:

- That with muscle transplant (42848-01-01 [219])

42836-00-02 Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving muscles of eye, third or subsequent procedure, both eyes

Excludes:

- That with muscle transplant (42848-01-01 [219])

OTHER PROCEDURES

220 Other procedures on extraocular muscle or tendon

90081-00-01 Unlisted procedures on extraocular muscle or tendon, 1 eye

90081-00-02 Unlisted procedures on extraocular muscle or tendon, both eyes

OCULAR ADNEXA - ORBIT

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

221 Application, insertion or removal procedures on orbit

42824-00-01 Retrobulbar administration of alcohol or other drug, 1 eye ☺

42824-00-02 Retrobulbar administration of alcohol or other drug, both eyes ☺

90606-02-01 Removal of orbital implant, 1 eye

Includes:

- Alloplastic implant (Patch)
- Silastic implant (Patch)
- Synthetic (Artificial) implant (Patch)

Excludes:

- That from anophthalmic orbit (42518-04-01 [164])

90606-02-02 Removal of orbital implant, both eyes

Includes:

- Alloplastic implant (Patch)
- Silastic implant (Patch)
- Synthetic (Artificial) implant (Patch)

Excludes:

- That from anophthalmic orbit (42518-04-01 [164])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

INCISION

222 orbitotomy

- 42533-00-01 Exploratory orbitotomy, 1 eye
Orbitotomy NOS
Includes: drainage
Excludes:
- That with:
- biopsy (42533-01-01 [224])
- excision of lesion (42542-00-01 [224])
- removal of foreign body (42542-01-01 [224])
- 42533-00-02 Exploratory orbitotomy, both eyes

223 Other incision procedures on orbit

- 42572-00-01 Drainage of orbital abscess, 1 eye ☺
Excludes:
- That by orbitotomy (42533-00-01 [222])
- 42572-00-02 Drainage of orbital abscess, both eyes ☺
Excludes:
- That by orbitotomy (42533-00-01 [222])
- 42572-01-01 Drainage of orbital cyst, 1 eye ☺
Excludes:
- That by orbitotomy (42533-00-01 [222])
- 42572-01-02 Drainage of orbital cyst, both eyes ☺
Excludes:
- That by orbitotomy (42533-00-01 [222])

EXCISION

224 Orbitotomy with biopsy or excision

Excludes: that with removal and replacement of bone (see block [227])

- 42542-00-01 Exploratory orbitotomy, anterior aspect, with excision of lesion, 1 eye ☺
- 42542-00-02 Exploratory orbitotomy, anterior aspect, with excision of lesion, both eyes ☺

- 42542-01-01 Exploratory orbitotomy, anterior aspect, with removal of foreign body, 1 eye
• Removal of orbital foreign body, anterior Aspect, by incision
- 42542-01-02 Exploratory orbitotomy, anterior aspect, with removal of foreign body, both eyes
• Removal of orbital foreign body, anterior Aspect, by incision
- 42543-00-01 Exploratory orbitotomy, retrobulbar aspect, with excision of lesion, 1 eye
- 42543-00-02 Exploratory orbitotomy, retrobulbar aspect, with excision of lesion, both eyes
- 42543-01-01 Exploratory orbitotomy, retrobulbar aspect, with removal of foreign body, 1 eye
• Removal of orbital foreign body, retrobulbar Aspect, by incision
- 42543-01-02 Exploratory orbitotomy, retrobulbar aspect, with removal of foreign body, both eyes
• Removal of orbital foreign body, retrobulbar Aspect, by incision
- 42533-01-01 Exploratory orbitotomy with biopsy, 1 eye
- 42533-01-02 Exploratory orbitotomy with biopsy, both eyes
- 42545-01-01 Orbitotomy for decompression of orbit by removal of intraorbital (peribulbar) (retrobulbar) fat, 1 eye ☺
Performed For: dysthyroid eye disease
- 42545-01-02 Orbitotomy for decompression of orbit by removal of intraorbital (peribulbar) (retrobulbar) fat, both eyes ☺
Performed For: dysthyroid eye disease

225 Exenteration of orbit

- Evisceration of orbit
- 42536-00-01 Exenteration of orbit, 1 eye
- 42536-00-02 Exenteration of orbit, both eyes
- 42536-04-01 Exenteration of orbit with removal of adjacent structures, 1 eye
- 42536-04-02 Exenteration of orbit with removal of adjacent structures, both eyes
- 42536-03-01 Exenteration of orbit with skin graft and temporalis muscle transplant, 1 eye
- 42536-03-02 Exenteration of orbit with skin graft and temporalis muscle transplant, both eyes
- 42536-01-01 Exenteration of orbit with skin graft, 1 eye
Excludes: That with temporalis muscle transplant (42536-03-01 [225])
- 42536-01-02 Exenteration of orbit with skin graft, both eyes
Excludes: That with temporalis muscle transplant (42536-03-01 [225])
- 42536-02-01 Exenteration of orbit with temporalis muscle transplant, 1 eye
Excludes: that with skin graft (42536-03-01 [225])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

42536-02-02 Exenteration of orbit with temporalis muscle transplant, both eyes

Excludes: that with skin graft (42536-03-01 [225])

42536-05-01 Exenteration of orbit with therapeutic removal of orbital bone, 1 eye

42536-05-02 Exenteration of orbit with therapeutic removal of orbital bone, both eyes

226 Other excision procedures on orbit

42574-00-01 Excision of orbital dermoid, posterior to orbital septum, 1 eye

42574-00-02 Excision of orbital dermoid, posterior to orbital septum, both eyes

42573-00-01 Excision of periorbital dermoid, anterior to orbital septum, 1 eye

42573-00-02 Excision of periorbital dermoid, anterior to orbital septum, both eyes

REPAIR**227 orbitotomy with removal and replacement of bone**

Decompression orbitotomy with removal and replacement of bone

42539-01-00 Exploratory orbitotomy with removal of foreign body, requiring removal and replacement of bone

42530-00-00 Exploratory orbitotomy requiring removal and replacement of bone

42530-01-00 Exploratory orbitotomy with biopsy, requiring removal and replacement of bone

42545-00-00 Orbitotomy for decompression of orbit by fenestration of 2 walls or more

Includes: removal and replacement of bone

Performed For: dysthyroid eye disease

42539-00-00 Exploratory orbitotomy with excision of lesion, requiring removal and replacement of bone

228 Other repair procedures on orbit

90082-00-02 Other repair of orbit, both eyes ☺

90082-00-01 Other repair of orbit, 1 eye ☺

42530-02-00 Repair of wound of orbit ☺

OTHER PROCEDURES**229 Other procedures on orbit**

42821-00-00 Ocular transillumination

• Retrobulbar transillumination

90083-00-01 Unlisted procedures on orbit, 1 eye ☺

90083-00-02 Unlisted procedures on orbit, both eyes ☺

OCULAR ADNEXA - EYELID

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

230 Application, insertion or removal procedures on eyelid

- 18370-03-01 Administration of agent into eyelid, 1 eye
Injection into orbicularis oculi muscle
Includes: Botulinum toxin
Excludes: for strabismus (18366-01-01 [216])
Performed For: blepharospasm
- 18370-03-02 Administration of agent into eyelid, both eyes
Injection into orbicularis oculi muscle
Includes: Botulinum toxin
Excludes: for strabismus (18366-01-01 [216])
Performed For: blepharospasm
- 42869-00-01 Insertion of implant into eyelid, 1 eye
• Correction of eyelid closure In facial nerve paralysis
- 42869-00-02 Insertion of implant into eyelid, both eyes
• Correction of eyelid closure In facial nerve paralysis

INCISION

231 Incision procedures on eyelid

■ 2011

- 90091-00-01 Canthotomy, 1 eye
Enlargement of Palpebral Fissure
- 90091-00-02 Canthotomy, both eyes
Enlargement of Palpebral Fissure
- 90084-00-00 Incision of eyelid
Incision of eyelid Margin
- 90090-00-01 Severing of blepharorrhaphy, 1 eye ☺
- 90090-00-02 Severing of blepharorrhaphy, both eyes ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

EXCISION

232 Biopsy of eyelid

- 30071-02-01 Biopsy of eyelid, 1 eye ☞
 30071-02-02 Biopsy of eyelid, both eyes ☞

233 Other excision procedures on eyelid

- 42575-00-02 Excision of cyst of tarsal plate, multiple
 • Excision of Chalazion
 • Extirpation of Tarsal cyst
- 42575-00-01 Excision of cyst of tarsal plate, single
 • Excision of Chalazion
 • Extirpation of Tarsal cyst

REPAIR

234 Graft to eyelid***Includes:***

- Gore-Tex graft to eyelid
- scleral graft to eyelid
- skin graft to eyelid

- 42860-02-00 Graft to lower eyelid, with recession of lid retractors, 1 eye
 42860-03-00 Graft to lower eyelid, with recession of lid retractors, both eyes
 42860-00-00 Graft to upper eyelid, with recession of lid retractors, 1 eye
 42860-01-00 Graft to upper eyelid, with recession of lid retractors, both eyes

235 Canthoplasty***Includes:*** excision of tarsal cartilage [**tarsectomy**]

- 42590-00-01 Lateral canthoplasty, 1 eye
 Canthoplasty NOS
- 42590-00-02 Lateral canthoplasty, both eyes
 Canthoplasty NOS
- 42590-01-01 Medial canthoplasty, 1 eye
 42590-01-02 Medial canthoplasty, both eyes

236 Other repair procedures on eyelid

- 42872-00-01 Elevation of eyebrow for paretic state, 1 eye ☺
- 42872-00-02 Elevation of eyebrow for paretic state, both eyes ☺
- 90085-00-01 Unlisted repair of eyelid, 1 eye ☺
- 90085-00-02 Unlisted repair of eyelid, both eyes ☺
- 42863-00-02 Recession of eyelid, both eyes
 Recession of eyelid for:
- anophthalmos
 - Lid retraction
- Excludes:**
- That with graft to eyelid (42860 [234])
- 42863-00-01 Recession of eyelid, 1 eye
 Recession of eyelid for:
- anophthalmos
 - Lid retraction
- Excludes:**
- That with graft to eyelid (42860 [234])
- 42854-01-01 Repair of medial palpebral ligament, 1 eye ☺
- 42854-01-02 Repair of medial palpebral ligament, both eyes ☺
- 30052-01-01 Repair of wound of eyelid, 1 eye
 Repair of laceration of eyelid
- 30052-01-02 Repair of wound of eyelid, both eyes
 Repair of laceration of eyelid
- 42584-00-01 Tarsorrhaphy, 1 eye
- Blepharorrhaphy
 - Canthorrhaphy
 - Revision of Scar of Tarsal Plate
- 42584-00-02 Tarsorrhaphy, both eyes
- Blepharorrhaphy
 - Canthorrhaphy
 - Revision of Scar of Tarsal Plate

RECONSTRUCTION

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

237 Reconstruction procedure on eyelid

- 90095-00-01 Reconstruction of eyelid with hair follicle graft, 1 eye ☞
- 90095-00-02 Reconstruction of eyelid with hair follicle graft, both eyes ☞

OTHER PROCEDURES

238 Procedures for correction of trichiasis

- 42587-04-21 Correction of trichiasis by cauterisation, 1 eye
- 42587-05-22 Correction of trichiasis by cauterisation, both eyes
- 42587-02-00 Correction of trichiasis by laser, 1 eye
- 42587-06-00 Correction of trichiasis using epilation forceps, 1 eye
- 42587-07-00 Correction of trichiasis using epilation forceps, both eyes
- 42587-00-00 Correction of trichiasis by cryotherapy, 1 eye ☞
- 42587-01-00 Correction of trichiasis by cryotherapy, both eyes
- 42587-03-00 Correction of trichiasis by laser, both eyes
- 42587-04-00 Correction of trichiasis by electrolysis, 1 eye
- 42587-05-00 Correction of trichiasis by electrolysis, both eyes

239 Procedures for ectropion or entropion

▽ 0741

Includes: excision of tarsal cartilage [**tarsectomy**]**Code also when performed:** eyelid reconstruction (45614-00-01, 45671-01-00, 45674-01-01**[1684])**

- 42581-00-01 Cauterisation of ectropion, 1 eye
- 741
- 42581-00-02 Cauterisation of ectropion, both eyes
- 42581-01-01 Cauterisation of entropion, 1 eye
- 42581-01-02 Cauterisation of entropion, both eyes
- 45626-01-01 Correction of ectropion or entropion with wedge resection, 1 eye
Tarsconjunctival diamond repair of ectropion
- 45626-01-02 Correction of ectropion or entropion with wedge resection, both eyes
Tarsconjunctival diamond repair of ectropion
- 45626-00-01 Correction of ectropion or entropion by suture technique, 1 eye

- Repositioning of anterior eyelid lamella
- 45626-00-02 Correction of ectropion or entropion by suture technique, both eyes
Repositioning of anterior eyelid lamella
- 42866-00-01 Repair of ectropion or entropion by tightening or shortening of inferior retractors, 1 eye
Repositioning of posterior eyelid lamella by tightening or shortening of inferior retractors
- 42866-00-02 Repair of ectropion or entropion by tightening or shortening of inferior retractors, both eyes
Repositioning of posterior eyelid lamella by tightening or shortening of inferior retractors
- 42866-01-01 Repair of ectropion or entropion by other repair of inferior retractors, 1 eye
Repositioning of posterior eyelid lamella by other repair of inferior retractors
- 42866-01-02 Repair of ectropion or entropion by other repair of inferior retractors, both eyes
Repositioning of posterior eyelid lamella by other repair of inferior retractors

240 Other procedures on eyelid

■ 3011

- 90086-00-01 Unlisted procedures on eyelid, 1 eye ☺
- 90086-00-02 Unlisted procedures on eyelid, both eyes ☺

OCULAR ADNEXA - LACRIMAL SYSTEM

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

241 Probing of lacrimal passages

■ 3011

Lacrimal canaliculi Lacrimal punctum
Nasolacrimal duct

Includes:

- removal of calculus
- that with dilation and lavage

- 42614-01-00 Probing of lacrimal passages, 1 eye
- 42615-01-00 Probing of lacrimal passages, both eyes
- 42614-01-11 Syringing of lacrimal passages ☺

242 Insertion, replacement or removal of nasolacrimal tube

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

42608-01-01 Insertion of glass (pyrex) nasolacrimal tube/stent into lacrimal/conjunctival sac for drainage, 1 eye

- Insertion of Lester Jones (Jones) tube

Excludes: Replacement of tube (42614-00-00, 42615-00-00 [242])

Code also when performed:

- • conjunctivodacryocystorhinostomy (42629-00-00 [247]) • dacryocystorhinostomy

(42623-00-00 [247])

42608-01-02 Insertion of glass (pyrex) nasolacrimal tube/stent into lacrimal/conjunctival sac for drainage, both eyes

- Insertion of Lester Jones (Jones) tube

Excludes: Replacement of tube (42614-00-00, 42615-00-00 [242])

Code also when performed:

- • conjunctivodacryocystorhinostomy (42629-00-00 [247]) • dacryocystorhinostomy

(42623-00-00 [247])

42608-00-01 Insertion of other nasolacrimal tube/stent into lacrimal/conjunctival sac for drainage, 1 eye
Insertion of:

- Crawford tube
- Monoka tube
- Silicone tube

Excludes: Replacement of tube (42614-00-00, 42615-00-00 [242])

Code also when performed:

- conjunctivodacryocystorhinostomy (42629-00-00-00 [247]) dacryocystorhinostomy

(42623-00-00-00 [247])

42608-00-02 Insertion of other nasolacrimal tube/stent into lacrimal/conjunctival sac for drainage, both eyes
Insertion of:

- Crawford tube
- Monoka tube
- Silicone tube

Excludes: Replacement of tube (42614-00-00, 42615-00-00 [242])

Code also when performed:

- conjunctivodacryocystorhinostomy (42629-00-00 [247]) dacryocystorhinostomy

(42623-00-00 [247])

- 42614-02-00 Removal of nasolacrimal tube, 1 eye ☺
- 42615-02-00 Removal of nasolacrimal tube, both eyes ☺
- 42614-00-00 Replacement of nasolacrimal tube, 1 eye ☺
- 42615-00-00 Replacement of nasolacrimal tube, both eyes ☺

243 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on lacrimal system

- 42620-00-01 Occlusion of lacrimal punctum by plug, 1 eye
• Closure of Lacrimal punctum by plug
- 42620-00-02 Occlusion of lacrimal punctum by plug, both eyes
• Closure of Lacrimal punctum by plug
- 90087-00-00 Removal of punctal plug ☺

INCISION

244 Incision procedures on lacrimal system

- 42593-01-00 Incision of lacrimal gland ☺
Includes: Removal of calculus
- 42617-00-00 Incision of lacrimal punctum
Punctum snip procedure
Includes: Removal of calculus
- 42596-00-00 Incision of lacrimal sac
Removal of foreign body from lacrimal sac
Includes: Removal of calculus
- 42596-03-00 Other incision of lacrimal passage
Incision of nasolacrimal duct

DESTRUCTION

245 Destruction procedures on lacrimal system

- 42622-00-01 Occlusion of lacrimal punctum by cautery, 1 eye
Includes: Diathermy
- 42622-00-02 Occlusion of lacrimal punctum by cautery, both eyes
Includes: Diathermy

EXCISION

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

246 Excision procedures on lacrimal system

- 30075-35-01 Biopsy of lacrimal gland, 1 eye ☞
- 30075-35-02 Biopsy of lacrimal gland, both eyes ☞
- 42593-00-01 Excision of lacrimal gland, 1 eye
- Dacryoadenectomy
 - Excision of lesion of lacrimal gland
- Includes:*** Incision of palpebral lobe
- 42593-00-02 Excision of lacrimal gland, both eyes
- Dacryoadenectomy
 - Excision of lesion of lacrimal gland
- Includes:*** Incision of palpebral lobe
- 42605-01-01 Excision of lacrimal passages, 1 eye
- Includes:***
- Lacrimal canaliculi
 - Lacrimal punctum
 - Nasolacrimal duct
- 42605-01-02 Excision of lacrimal passages, both eyes
- Includes:***
- Lacrimal canaliculi
 - Lacrimal punctum
 - Nasolacrimal duct
- 42596-01-01 Excision of lacrimal sac, 1 eye
- Biopsy of lacrimal sac
 - Excision of lesion of lacrimal sac
- 42596-01-02 Excision of lacrimal sac, both eyes
- Biopsy of lacrimal sac
 - Excision of lesion of lacrimal sac

REPAIR

247 Repair procedures on lacrimal system

- 42629-00-01 Conjunctivodacryocystorhinostomy [CDCR], 1 eye

- Dacryocystorhinostomy with Fashioning of conjunctival flaps

Code also when performed:

- establishment of lacrimal patency (42599-00-00, 42599-01-00, 42602-00-00, 42602-01-00 [249])
- insertion of nasolacrimal tube/stent (42608-00-01, 42608-01-01 [242])

42629-00-02 Conjunctivodacryocystorhinostomy [CDCR], both eyes

- Dacryocystorhinostomy with Fashioning of conjunctival flaps

Code also when performed:

- establishment of lacrimal patency (42599-00-00-00, 42599-00-00-01, 42602-00-00-00, 42602-00-00-01 [249]) insertion of nasolacrimal tube/stent (42608-00-00-00, 42608-00-00-01 [242])

42623-00-01 Dacryocystorhinostomy [DCR], 1 eye

Fistulisation of lacrimal sac to nasal cavity

Excludes:

- Reoperation, second or subsequent procedure (42626-00-01 [248])
- That with Fashioning of conjunctival flaps (42629-00-01 [247])

Code also when performed:

- establishment of lacrimal patency (42599, 42602 [249]) insertion of nasolacrimal tube/stent (42608 [242])

42623-00-02 Dacryocystorhinostomy [DCR], both eyes

Fistulisation of lacrimal sac to nasal cavity

Excludes:

- Reoperation, second or subsequent procedure (42626-00-01 [248])
- That with Fashioning of conjunctival flaps (42629-00-01 [247])

Code also when performed:

- establishment of lacrimal patency (42599, 42602 [249]) insertion of nasolacrimal tube/stent (42608 [242])

42605-00-01 Repair of lacrimal canaliculus, 1 eye ☺

42605-00-02 Repair of lacrimal canaliculus, both eyes ☺

90092-00-01 Repair of lacrimal punctum, not elsewhere classified, 1 eye ☺

90092-00-02 Repair of lacrimal punctum, not elsewhere classified, both eyes ☺

REOPERATION

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

248 Reoperation procedures on lacrimal passages

- 42626-00-01 Reoperation of dacryocystorhinostomy, second or subsequent procedure, 1 eye ☞
Code also when performed:
 - establishment of lacrimal patency (42599-00-00, 42599-01-00, 42602-00-00, 42602-01-00 [249])
 insertion of nasolacrimal tube/stent (42608-00-01, 42608-01-01 [242])
- 42626-00-02 Reoperation of dacryocystorhinostomy, second or subsequent procedure, both eyes
Code also when performed:
 - establishment of lacrimal patency (42599-00-00, 42599-01-00, 42602-00-00, 42602-01-00 [249])
 insertion of nasolacrimal tube/stent (42608-00-01, 42608-01-01 [242])

OTHER PROCEDURES

249 Procedures for establishment of lacrimal patency

- Includes:** insertion of drainage tube/stent (glass) (silicone)
- 42599-00-00 Closed procedure for establishment of patency lacrimal canalicular system, 1 eye
 42599-01-00 Closed procedure for establishment of patency lacrimal canalicular system, both eyes
 42602-00-00 Open procedure for establishment of patency lacrimal canalicular system, 1 eye
 42602-01-00 Open procedure for establishment of patency lacrimal canalicular system, both eyes

250 Other procedures on lacrimal system

- 90088-00-11 Dry eye test ☞
 90088-00-01 Unlisted procedures on lacrimal system, 1 eye ☞
 90088-00-02 Unlisted procedures on lacrimal system, both eyes ☞

CONJUNCTIVA

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

251 Application, insertion or removal procedures on conjunctiva

- 30061-04-01 Removal of superficial foreign body from conjunctiva, 1 eye ☞
 30061-04-02 Removal of superficial foreign body from conjunctiva, both eyes ☞
 42824-01-00 Subconjunctival administration of agent

Includes: Injection of 5-Fu [Fluorouracil]

Excludes: topical agents – omit code

INCISION

252 Incision procedures on conjunctiva

- 42632-01-00 Incision of conjunctiva
 • Conjunctival peritomy
- 42644-03-01 Removal of embedded foreign body from conjunctiva, 1 eye ☞
- 42644-03-02 Removal of embedded foreign body from conjunctiva, both eyes ☞

DESTRUCTION

253 Destruction procedures on conjunctiva

Excludes: that by excision (42683-00-00 [254])

- 42677-00-00 Cauterisation of conjunctiva
 • Cauterisation of conjunctival lesion
- 42680-00-00 Cryotherapy of conjunctiva
 • Cryotherapy to conjunctival lesion

EXCISION

254 Excision procedures on conjunctiva

- 42676-00-00 Biopsy of conjunctiva ☞
- 42683-00-00 Excision of lesion or tissue of conjunctiva
 • Excision of conjunctival cyst

▽ 0030

REPAIR

255 Repair procedures on conjunctiva

- 42641-01-01 Autoconjunctival transplant, 1 eye ☞
- 42641-01-02 Autoconjunctival transplant, both eyes ☞
- 90093-00-01 Conjunctivoplasty, 1 eye ☞
- 90093-00-02 Conjunctivoplasty, both eyes ☞
- 42641-00-01 Mucous membrane graft to conjunctiva, 1 eye ☞
- 42641-00-02 Mucous membrane graft to conjunctiva, both eyes ☞

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 3 (160 - 256)

42632-02-01 Repair of laceration of conjunctiva, 1 eye [⚡](#)

Excludes:

- That with repair of sclera (42551-01-00, 42551-02-00 [162])

42632-02-02 Repair of laceration of conjunctiva, both eyes [⚡](#)

Excludes:

- That with repair of sclera (42551-01-00, 42551-02-00 [162])

OTHER PROCEDURES**256 Other procedures on conjunctiva**

90089-00-01 Unlisted procedures on conjunctiva, 1 eye [⚡](#)

90089-00-02 Unlisted procedures on conjunctiva, both eyes [⚡](#)

CHAPTER 4

PROCEDURES ON EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS (BLOCKS 300 - 333)

EXTERNAL EAR

Includes: auricle external auditory canal

EXAMINATION

300 Examination procedures on external ear

90119-00-00 Otoscopy

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

301 Application, insertion or removal procedures on external ear

41500-00-02 Removal of foreign body from auditory canal without incision, bilateral

41500-00-01 Removal of foreign body from auditory canal without incision, unilateral

Excludes: Removal of tympanostomy tube (41644-00-01 [312])

INCISION

302 Incision procedures on auditory canal

41503-00-02 Removal of foreign body from auditory canal by incision, bilateral

41503-00-01 Removal of foreign body from auditory canal by incision, unilateral

Excludes: Removal of tympanostomy tube (41644-00-01 [312])

EXCISION

303 Excision procedures on external ear

Excludes: Full thickness wedge excision of ear (45665-02-01 [1663])

30075-28-02 Biopsy of external ear, bilateral *ϕ*

30075-28-01 Biopsy of external ear, unilateral *ϕ*

41506-00-02 Excision of aural polyp, external ear, bilateral

41506-00-01 Excision of aural polyp, external ear, unilateral

30104-00-02 Excision of pre-auricular sinus, bilateral

- Radical excision of Pre-Auricular sinus or cyst

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 4 (300 - 333)

- 30104-00-01 Excision of pre-auricular sinus, unilateral
 • Radical excision of Pre-Auricular sinus or cyst
- 41518-00-02 Removal of exostosis from external auditory meatus, bilateral
- 41518-00-01 Removal of exostosis from external auditory meatus, unilateral
- 41509-00-02 Removal of keratosis obturans from external auditory meatus, bilateral
- 41509-00-01 Removal of keratosis obturans from external auditory meatus, unilateral

REPAIR**304 Repair procedures on external ear**

- 41521-01-02 Correction of auditory canal stenosis with skin graft, bilateral
 Includes: Meatoplasty
- 41521-01-01 Correction of auditory canal stenosis with skin graft, unilateral
 Includes: Meatoplasty
- 41521-00-02 Correction of auditory canal stenosis, bilateral
 Includes: Meatoplasty
- 41521-00-01 Correction of auditory canal stenosis, unilateral
 Includes: Meatoplasty
- 90110-00-02 Other repair of external ear, bilateral
 Repair of:
 • auricle NOS
 • external auditory canal NOS
- 90110-00-01 Other repair of external ear, unilateral
 Repair of:
 • auricle NOS
 • external auditory canal NOS
- 30052-00-02 Repair of wound of external ear, bilateral
- 30052-00-01 Repair of wound of external ear, unilateral

RECONSTRUCTION**305 Reconstruction procedures on external ear**

- 41512-00-02 Reconstruction of external auditory canal, bilateral
 Meatoplasty

Includes: Removal of:

- bone
- Cartilage

Excludes: that for correction of auditory canal Stenosis (41521 [304])

Code also when performed:

- radical (modified) mastoidectomy (41557 [323], 41560 [325], 41563 [326])

45662-00-02 Reconstruction of external auditory canal for congenital atresia, bilateral

Excludes: that for correction of auditory canal Stenosis (41521-00-01, 41521-01-01 [304])

45662-00-01 Reconstruction of external auditory canal for congenital atresia, unilateral

Excludes: that for correction of auditory canal Stenosis (41521-00-01, 41521-01-01 [304])

41512-00-01 Reconstruction of external auditory canal, unilateral

Meatoplasty

Includes: Removal of:

- bone
- Cartilage

Excludes: that for correction of auditory canal Stenosis (41521 [304])

Code also when performed:

- radical (modified) mastoidectomy (41557 [323], 41560 [325], 41563 [326])

OTHER PROCEDURES

306 Other procedures on external ear

Includes:

- Auricle
- External auditory canal

90111-00-02 Unlisted procedures on external ear, not elsewhere classified, bilateral

Incision of ear

Includes: ear piercing

90111-00-01 Unlisted procedures on external ear, not elsewhere classified, unilateral

Incision of ear

Includes: ear piercing

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 4 (300 - 333)

EARDRUM AND MIDDLE EAR

EXAMINATION

307 Examination procedures on eardrum or middle ear

- 41629-00-02 Exploration of middle ear, bilateral
Includes: Removal of foreign body from middle ear
Excludes: Exploration incidental to middle ear surgery – omit code
Code also when performed:
 -
- 41629-00-01 Exploration of middle ear, unilateral
Includes: Removal of foreign body from middle ear
Excludes: Exploration incidental to middle ear surgery – omit code
- 41650-01-00 Inspection of tympanic membrane, bilateral
 Inspection of mastoid cavity, bilateral
Excludes:
 - that with:
 - any other procedure on the ear – omit code
 - ear toilet (41647-01-00 [308])
- 41650-00-00 Inspection of tympanic membrane, unilateral
 Inspection of mastoid cavity, unilateral
Excludes:
 - that with:
 - any other procedure on the ear – omit code
 - ear toilet (41647-00-00 [308])

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

308 Application, insertion or removal procedures on eardrum or middle ear

■ 3011

- 41755-00-02 Catheterisation of eustachian tube, bilateral

- 41755-00-01 Catheterisation of eustachian tube, unilateral
- 41647-01-00 Ear toilet, bilateral
Removal of wax (cerumen) from ear, bilateral
- 41647-00-00 Ear toilet, unilateral
Removal of wax (cerumen) from ear, unilateral

INCISION

309 Myringotomy

■ 3011

Myringotomy with:

- aspiration of middle ear
- drainage of abscess

- 41626-01-00 Myringotomy, bilateral
- 41626-00-00 Myringotomy, unilateral
- 41632-01-00 Myringotomy with insertion of tube, bilateral
- 41632-00-00 Myringotomy with insertion of tube, unilateral

310 Other incision procedures on eardrum or middle ear

- 41533-00-02 Atticotomy, bilateral
- Excludes:**
- that with:
 - mastoidectomy (41551-00-01 [325], 41554-00-00 [326])
 - Myringoplasty (41533-01-01 [313], 41536-01-01 [315])
 - reconstruction of Bony defect (41536 [315])
- 41533-00-01 Atticotomy, unilateral
- Excludes:**
- that with:
 - mastoidectomy (41551-00-01 [325], 41554-00-00 [326])
 - Myringoplasty (41533-01-01 [313], 41536-01-01 [315])
 - reconstruction of Bony defect (41536 [315])
- 41599-00-02 Exploration of internal auditory meatus with decompression of cranial nerve, bilateral
- 41599-00-01 Exploration of internal auditory meatus with decompression of cranial nerve, unilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 4 (300 - 333)

41533-02-02 Other incision of middle ear, bilateral

Division of:

- adhesions of middle ear
- tympanum - bilateral

41533-02-01 Other incision of middle ear, unilateral

Division of:

- adhesions of middle ear
- tympanum - unilateral

DESTRUCTION**311 Destruction procedures on eardrum or middle ear**

41641-00-02 Cauterisation of perforated tympanic membrane, bilateral

Diathermy of perforated tympanic membrane

41641-00-01 Cauterisation of perforated tympanic membrane, unilateral

Diathermy of perforated tympanic membrane

Excludes: Excision of perforated tympanic membrane (41644-00-01 [312])**EXCISION****312 Excision procedures on eardrum or middle ear**30075-29-02 Biopsy of middle ear, bilateral [↗](#)30075-29-01 Biopsy of middle ear, unilateral [↗](#)

41635-00-02 Excision of lesion of middle ear, bilateral

Clearance of cholesteatoma, granumoma or polyp of middle ear

Excludes:

- Removal of lesion of Glomus (41620-00-01, 41623-00-01 [312])
- that with:
- Myringoplasty (41635-01-01 [313], 41638-01-01 [315])
- ossicular chain reconstruction (41638-00-00, 41638-01-01 [315])

41635-00-01 Excision of lesion of middle ear, unilateral

Clearance of cholesteatoma, granumoma or polyp of middle ear

Excludes:

- Removal of lesion of Glomus (41620-00-01, 41623-00-01 [312])

- that with:

- Myringoplasty (41635-01-01 [313], 41638-01-01 [315])

- ossicular chain reconstruction (41638-00-00, 41638-01-01 [315])

41644-00-02 Excision of rim of perforated tympanic membrane, bilateral
▽ 0803

Includes: Removal of tympanostomy tube

Excludes:

- Cauterisation of perforated tympanic membrane (41641-00-01 [311])

- that with Myringoplasty – omit code

41644-00-01 Excision of rim of perforated tympanic membrane, unilateral
▽ 0803

Includes: Removal of tympanostomy tube

Excludes:

- Cauterisation of perforated tympanic membrane (41641-00-01 [311])

- that with Myringoplasty – omit code

41644-01-02 Other excision of middle ear, bilateral

41644-01-01 Other excision of middle ear, unilateral

41620-00-02 Removal of lesion of glomus, transtympanic approach, bilateral

41620-00-01 Removal of lesion of glomus, transtympanic approach, unilateral

41623-00-02 Removal of lesion of glomus, transmastoid approach, with mastoidectomy, bilateral

41623-00-01 Removal of lesion of glomus, transmastoid approach, with mastoidectomy, unilateral

REPAIR

313 Myringoplasty

41635-01-02 Excision of lesion of middle ear with myringoplasty, bilateral
Clearance of cholesteatoma, granuloma or polyp of middle ear with myringoplasty

Excludes:

- Removal of lesion of Glomus (41620-00-01, 41623-00-01 [312])

- that with ossicular chain reconstruction (41638-01-01 [315])

41635-01-01 Excision of lesion of middle ear with myringoplasty, unilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 4 (300 - 333)

Clearance of cholesteatoma, granuloma or polyp of middle ear with myringoplasty

Excludes:

- Removal of lesion of Glomus (41620-00-01, 41623-00-01 [312])
- that with ossicular chain reconstruction (41638-01-01 [315])

41530-00-02 Myringoplasty, postaural or endaural approach, bilateral
Tympanoplasty, type I

Includes: Inspection of mastoid

Code also when performed:

- meatoplasty (41512-00-00 [305])

41530-00-01 Myringoplasty, postaural or endaural approach, unilateral
Tympanoplasty, type I

Includes: Inspection of mastoid

Code also when performed:

- meatoplasty (41512-00-00 [305])

41527-00-02 Myringoplasty, transcanal approach, bilateral

Includes: That by Rosen incision

Excludes: that with ossicular chain reconstruction (41542-00-00 [315])

41527-00-01 Myringoplasty, transcanal approach, unilateral

Includes: That by Rosen incision

Excludes: that with ossicular chain reconstruction (41542-00-00 [315])

41533-01-02 Myringoplasty with atticotomy, bilateral

41533-01-01 Myringoplasty with atticotomy, unilateral

314 Other repair procedures on eardrum or middle ear

Includes:

- Internal auditory meatus
- Tympanic membrane

90112-00-02 Other repair of eardrum or middle ear, bilateral

90112-00-01 Other repair of eardrum or middle ear, unilateral

RECONSTRUCTION

315 Reconstruction procedures on eardrum or middle ear

- 41536-00-02 Atticotomy with reconstruction of bony defect, bilateral
- 41536-00-01 Atticotomy with reconstruction of bony defect, unilateral
- 41536-01-02 Atticotomy with reconstruction of bony defect and myringoplasty, bilateral
- 41536-01-01 Atticotomy with reconstruction of bony defect and myringoplasty, unilateral
- 41638-01-02 Excision of lesion of middle ear with myringoplasty and ossicular chain reconstruction, bilateral
- Clearance of cholesteatoma, granuloma or polyp of the middle ear with myringoplasty and ossicular chain reconstruction
- Includes:**
- Graft
 - Prosthesis
- Excludes:** Removal of lesion of Glomus (41620-00-01, 41623-00-01 [312])
- 41638-01-01 Excision of lesion of middle ear with myringoplasty and ossicular chain reconstruction, unilateral
- Clearance of cholesteatoma, granuloma or polyp of the middle ear with myringoplasty and ossicular chain reconstruction
- Includes:**
- Graft
 - Prosthesis
- Excludes:** Removal of lesion of Glomus (41620-00-01, 41623-00-01 [312])
- 41638-00-02 Excision of lesion of middle ear with ossicular chain reconstruction, bilateral
- Clearance of cholesteatoma, granuloma or polyp of the middle ear with ossicular chain reconstruction
- Includes:**
- Graft
 - Prosthesis
- Excludes:**
- Removal of lesion of Glomus (41620-00-01, 41623-00-01 [312])
 - that with Myringoplasty (41638-01-01 [315])
- 41638-00-01 Excision of lesion of middle ear with ossicular chain reconstruction, unilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 4 (300 - 333)

Clearance of cholesteatoma, granuloma or polyp of the middle ear with ossicular chain reconstruction

Includes:

- Graft
- Prosthesis

Excludes:

- Removal of lesion of Glomus (41620-00-01, 41623-00-01 [312])
- that with Myringoplasty (41638-01-01 [315])

41542-00-02 Myringoplasty with ossicular chain reconstruction, bilateral

Tympanoplasty, types II, III, IV and V

Includes:

- Graft
- Prosthesis

Excludes:

- that with:
- excision of lesion, middle ear (41638-01-01 [315])
- mastoidectomy (41554-00-00, 41563-00-00 [326])

41542-00-01 Myringoplasty with ossicular chain reconstruction, unilateral

Tympanoplasty, types II, III, IV and V

Includes:

- Graft
- Prosthesis

Excludes:

- that with:
- excision of lesion, middle ear (41638-01-01 [315])
- mastoidectomy (41554-00-00, 41563-00-00 [326])

316 Other procedures on eardrum or middle ear

90114-00-02 Unlisted procedures on eardrum or middle ear, bilateral

OTHER PROCEDURES

Includes:

- Internal auditory meatus
- Tympanic membrane

- 90114-00-01 Unlisted procedures on eardrum or middle ear, unilateral
- 90113-00-02 Unlisted procedures on eustachian tube, bilateral
- 90113-00-01 Unlisted procedures on eustachian tube, unilateral

OSSICLES OF EAR

Includes: Incus Malleus Stapes

EXCISION

317 Excision procedures on ossicles of ear

- 41608-00-02 Stapedectomy, bilateral
Includes: prosthesis
- 41608-00-01 Stapedectomy, unilateral
Includes:
- prosthesis

REPAIR

318 Repair procedures on ossicles of ear

- 41611-00-02 Mobilisation of ossicles, bilateral
- 41611-00-01 Mobilisation of ossicles, unilateral
- 41608-01-02 Stapedotomy, bilateral
Includes: fenestration by:
- laser
- microdrill
- prosthesis
- 41608-01-01 Stapedotomy, unilateral
Includes: fenestration by:
- laser

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 4 (300 - 333)

- microdrill
- prosthesis

RECONSTRUCTION

319 Reconstruction procedures on ossicles of ear

- 41539-00-02 Ossicular chain reconstruction, bilateral
- Ossiculoplasty
- Includes:***
- graft
 - prosthesis
- Excludes:***
- that with:
 - excision lesion of middle ear (41638 [315])
 - mastoidectomy:
 - Intact canal wall technique (41554-00-00 [326])
 - Modified radical (41563-00-00 [326])
 - radical (41563-00-00 [326])
 - Myringoplasty (41542-00-00, 41638-01-01 [315])
- 41539-00-01 Ossicular chain reconstruction, unilateral
- Ossiculoplasty
- Includes:***
- graft
 - prosthesis
- Excludes:***
- that with:
 - excision lesion of middle ear (41638 [315])
 - mastoidectomy:
 - Intact canal wall technique (41554-00-00 [326])
 - Modified radical (41563-00-00 [326])

- radical (41563-00-00 [326])
- Myringoplasty (41542-00-00, 41638-01-01 [315])

OTHER PROCEDURES

320 Other procedures on ossicles of ear

- 90115-00-02 Unlisted procedures on ossicles of ear, bilateral
- 90115-00-01 Unlisted procedures on ossicles of ear, unilateral

MASTOID AND TEMPORAL BONE

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

321 Application, insertion or removal procedures on mastoid or temporal bone

- 41557-02-02 Implantation of electromagnetic hearing device, bilateral
Bone conduction hearing device

Excludes:

- cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00-01 [329])

- 41557-02-01 Implantation of electromagnetic hearing device, unilateral
Bone conduction hearing device

Excludes:

- cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00-01 [329])

INCISION

322 Incision procedures on mastoid or temporal bone

- 41557-03-02 Incision of mastoid, bilateral

322 Incision procedures on mastoid or temporal bone

- 41557-03-01 Incision of mastoid, unilateral

EXCISION

323 Mastoidectomy

Excludes: that with:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 4 (300 - 333)

- decompression of endolymphatic sac (41590 [330])
 - implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00-01 [329])
 - Myringoplasty (41551-00-01, 41560 [325], 41554-00-00, 41563 [326])
 - ossicular chain reconstruction (41554-00-00, 41563 [326])
 - partial resection of temporal bone (41584 [324])
 - removal of Glomus lesion (41623-00-01 [312])
- 41545-00-00 Mastoidectomy, unilateral
Cortical mastoidectomy
- 41557-00-00 Modified radical mastoidectomy, unilateral
- 41564-00-00 Modified radical mastoidectomy with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal
- 41548-00-02 Obliteration of mastoid cavity, bilateral
Code also when performed:
- meatoplasty (41512-00-01 [305])
- 41548-00-01 Obliteration of mastoid cavity, unilateral
Code also when performed:
- meatoplasty (41512-00-01 [305])
- 41557-01-00 Radical mastoidectomy
- 41564-01-00 Radical mastoidectomy with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal

324 Other excision procedures on mastoid or temporal bone

- 41584-01-02 Partial resection of temporal bone with mastoidectomy and decompression of facial nerve, bilateral
- 41584-01-01 Partial resection of temporal bone with mastoidectomy and decompression of facial nerve, unilateral
- 41584-00-02 Partial resection of temporal bone with mastoidectomy, bilateral
- 41584-00-01 Partial resection of temporal bone with mastoidectomy, unilateral
- 30244-00-02 Removal of styloid process of temporal bone, bilateral
- 30244-00-01 Removal of styloid process of temporal bone, unilateral
- 41587-00-02 Total resection of temporal bone, bilateral

41587-00-01 Total resection of temporal bone, unilateral

REPAIR

325 Repair procedures on mastoid or temporal bone

Excludes: that with:

- implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00-01 [329])
- ossicular chain reconstruction (41554-00-00, 41563-00-00 [326])
- partial resection of temporal bone (41584-00-01 [324])
- removal of Glomus lesion (41623-00-01 [312])

Code also when performed: meatoplasty (41512-00-01 [305])

41551-00-01 Mastoidectomy by intact canal wall technique with myringoplasty, unilateral

Includes: that with atticotomy

41551-00-02 Mastoidectomy by intact canal wall technique with myringoplasty, bilateral

Includes: that with atticotomy

41560-00-00 Modified radical mastoidectomy with myringoplasty

41560-01-00 Radical mastoidectomy with myringoplasty

326 Reconstruction procedures on mastoid or temporal bone

Tympanoplasty, Types II, III, IV and V with mastoidectomy

Includes:

- Graft
- Prosthesis

Excludes: that for revision (41566 [327])

41554-00-02 Mastoidectomy by intact canal wall technique with myringoplasty and ossicular chain reconstruction, bilateral

Includes: Atticotomy

41554-00-01 Mastoidectomy by intact canal wall technique with myringoplasty and ossicular chain reconstruction, unilateral

Includes: Atticotomy

41563-00-02 Modified radical mastoidectomy with myringoplasty and ossicular chain reconstruction, bilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 4 (300 - 333)

- 41563-00-01 Modified radical mastoidectomy with myringoplasty and ossicular chain reconstruction, unilateral
- 41563-01-02 Radical mastoidectomy with myringoplasty and ossicular chain reconstruction, bilateral
- 41563-01-01 Radical mastoidectomy with myringoplasty and ossicular chain reconstruction, unilateral

REVISION

327 Revision procedures on mastoid or temporal bone*Includes:* Myringoplasty

- 41566-00-02 Revision of intact canal wall technique mastoidectomy, bilateral
- 41566-00-01 Revision of intact canal wall technique mastoidectomy, unilateral
- 41566-01-02 Revision of modified radical mastoidectomy, bilateral
- 41566-01-01 Revision of modified radical mastoidectomy, unilateral
- 41566-02-02 Revision of radical mastoidectomy, bilateral
- 41566-02-01 Revision of radical mastoidectomy, unilateral

OTHER PROCEDURES

328 Other procedures on mastoid or temporal bone

- 90116-00-02 Unlisted procedures on mastoid or temporal bone, bilateral
- 90116-00-01 Unlisted procedures on mastoid or temporal bone, unilateral

INNER EAR

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

329 Application, insertion or removal procedures on inner ear

- 41617-00-02 Implantation of cochlear prosthetic device, bilateral
Includes: Mastoidectomy
- 41617-00-01 Implantation of cochlear prosthetic device, unilateral
Includes: Mastoidectomy
- 41617-01-02 Removal of cochlear prosthetic device, bilateral
- 41617-01-01 Removal of cochlear prosthetic device, unilateral

INCISION

330 Incision procedures on inner ear

- 41590-00-02 Decompression of endolymphatic sac, bilateral
Includes: Mastoidectomy
- 41590-00-01 Decompression of endolymphatic sac, unilateral
Includes: Mastoidectomy
- 41590-01-02 Decompression of endolymphatic sac with shunt, bilateral
Includes: Mastoidectomy
- 41590-01-01 Decompression of endolymphatic sac with shunt, unilateral
Includes: Mastoidectomy
- 41572-00-02 Labyrinthotomy, bilateral
Includes: Destruction of Labyrinth Incision of Inner ear
- 41572-00-01 Labyrinthotomy, unilateral
Includes: Destruction of Labyrinth Incision of Inner ear

EXCISION

331 Excision procedures on inner ear

- 30075-30-02 Biopsy of inner ear, bilateral ⚡
- 30075-30-01 Biopsy of inner ear, unilateral ⚡
- 41596-01-02 Cochlear nerve section, retrolabyrinthine approach, bilateral
Excludes: that with cochlear nerve section (41596-02-01 [331])
- 41596-01-01 Cochlear nerve section, retrolabyrinthine approach, unilateral
Excludes: that with cochlear nerve section (41596-02-01 [331])
- 41596-02-02 Vestibular and cochlear nerve section, retrolabyrinthine approach, bilateral
- 41596-02-01 Vestibular and cochlear nerve section, retrolabyrinthine approach, unilateral
- 41596-00-02 Vestibular nerve section, retrolabyrinthine approach, bilateral
Excludes: that with cochlear nerve section (41596-02-01 [331])
- 41596-00-01 Vestibular nerve section, retrolabyrinthine approach, unilateral
Excludes: that with cochlear nerve section (41596-02-01 [331])
- 41593-00-02 Vestibular nerve section, translabyrinthine approach, bilateral
- 41593-00-01 Vestibular nerve section, translabyrinthine approach, unilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 4 (300 - 333)

REPAIR

332	Repair procedures on inner ear
41614-01-02	Closure of oval window fistula, bilateral <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Closure of perilymph fistula
41614-01-01	Closure of oval window fistula, unilateral <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Closure of perilymph fistula
41614-00-02	Closure of round window fistula, bilateral
41614-00-01	Closure of round window fistula, unilateral
90117-00-02	Other repair of inner ear, bilateral <p>Fenestration of inner ear (including skin graft)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cochlear NOS • labyrinth NOS • Venous graft to fenestration cavity
90117-00-01	Other repair of inner ear, unilateral <p>Fenestration of inner ear (including skin graft)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cochlear NOS • labyrinth NOS • Venous graft to fenestration cavity
41615-00-02	Repair of oval window, bilateral <p>Excludes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - that for closure of oval window fistula (41614-01-01 [332]) - that with any other procedure on the ear - – omit code
41615-00-01	Repair of oval window, unilateral <p>Excludes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - that for closure of oval window fistula (41614-01-01 [332]) - that with any other procedure on the ear - – omit code
41614-02-02	Repair of round window, bilateral

Excludes: that for closure of Round window fistula (41614-00-01 [332])

41614-02-01 Repair of round window, unilateral

Excludes: that for closure of Round window fistula (41614-00-01 [332])

OTHER PROCEDURES

333 Other procedures on inner ear

Includes:

- cochlear
- internal auditory canal
- labyrinth

90118-00-12 Ear wick insertion, bilateral

90118-00-11 Ear wick insertion, unilateral

90118-00-02 Unlisted procedures on inner ear, bilateral
Injection into inner ear

90118-00-01 Unlisted procedures on inner ear, unilateral
Injection into inner ear

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 4 (300 - 333)

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

CHAPTER 5

PROCEDURES ON NOSE, MOUTH AND PHARYNX (BLOCKS 370 - 422)

NOSE

EXAMINATION

370 Examination procedures on nose

- 41653-00-00 Examination of nasal cavity and/or postnasal space
Drainage of haematoma In nasal cavity
Excludes:
- that with any other procedure on nose, mouth and pharynx – omit code
- that with biopsy (41761-00-00 [375])
- 41764-00-00 Nasendoscopy
• Rhinoscopy
Code also when performed:
- biopsy of nasopharynx (41761-00-00 [375])
- 41653-01-00 Other diagnostic procedures on nose ☺
For nonsurgical diagnostic interventions see Chapter 19
- 41764-01-00 Sinoscopy ☺
▽ 0807

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

371 Application, insertion or removal procedures on nose

- 41907-00-00 Insertion of nasal septal button ☺

INCISION

372 Incision procedures on nose

- 41683-01-00 Division of nasal adhesions with insertion of stent ☺
- 41683-00-00 Division of nasal adhesions ☺
- 41659-00-00 Removal of intranasal foreign body ☺
Excludes:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 5 (370 - 422)

DESTRUCTION

373 Arrest of nasal haemorrhage

Excludes: that by Ligation of:

- ethmoidal artery (41725-00-00 [697])
- Maxillary artery (41707-00-00 [697])

41677-00-00 Arrest of anterior nasal haemorrhage by packing and/or cauterisation

Arrest of nasal haemorrhage:

- Little's area
- NOS

Includes:

- Diathermy
- Insertion of balloon

41680-00-00 Arrest of nasal haemorrhage by cryotherapy ☺

41656-00-00 Arrest of posterior nasal haemorrhage by packing and/or cauterisation

Includes:

- Diathermy
- Insertion of balloon

374 Other destruction procedures on nose

41674-01-00 Cauterisation or diathermy of nasal septum

Cauterisation or Diathermy Little's area

Excludes: that for arrest of nasal haemorrhage (See block [373])

41674-00-00 Cauterisation or diathermy of nasal turbinates ☺

Excludes: that for arrest of nasal haemorrhage (See block [373])

90130-00-00 Local destruction of intranasal lesion ☺

41695-00-00 Turbinectomy by cryotherapy ☺

EXCISION

375 Biopsy of nasal cavity

41761-00-00 Examination of nasal cavity and/or postnasal space with biopsy

Biopsy of:

- nasal cavity tissue
- nasopharynx
- postnasal space

Code also when performed:

- • fiberoptic examination of nasopharynx (41764-02-00 [416])

376 Excision procedures on nasal turbinates

- 41689-01-00 Partial turbinectomy, bilateral
- 41689-00-00 Partial turbinectomy, unilateral
Includes: Nasal cavity tissue
- 41692-01-00 Submucous resection of turbinate, bilateral ☺
- 41692-00-00 Submucous resection of turbinate, unilateral ☺
- 41689-03-00 Total turbinectomy, bilateral ☺
- 41689-02-00 Total turbinectomy, unilateral
Includes: Postnasal space

377 Removal of intranasal lesion

Excludes: that for lesion of nares or nasopharynx (31400-00-00 [421])

- 41729-00-00 Excision of dermoid cyst of nose with intranasal extension ☺
- 41728-00-00 Lateral rhinotomy with removal of intranasal lesion ☺
- 90131-00-00 Local excision of other intranasal lesion ☺
- 41668-00-00 Removal of nasal polyp ☺

378 Other excision procedures on nose

- 41671-00-00 Submucous resection of nasal septum ☺
Excludes:
- that with septoplasty (41671-03-00 [379])

REPAIR

379 Repair of nasal septum

- 41671-01-00 Closure of perforation of nasal septum ☺
- 41671-02-00 Septoplasty
Includes: Turbinectomy

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 5 (370 - 422)

Code also when performed:

- rhinoplasty (see block [1679])

41671-03-00 Septoplasty with submucous resection of nasal septum

Includes: Turbinectomy*Code also when performed:*

- rhinoplasty (see block [1679])

380 Other repair procedures on nose

90132-00-00 Other repair of nose

Reattachment of amputated nose NOS

Excludes:

- Reattachment of amputated nose by graft (45451-01-00 [1649], 45656-00-00 [1669])

30052-03-00 Repair of wound of nose ☺

OTHER PROCEDURES

381 Other procedures on nose

90133-00-00 Unlisted procedures on nose ☺

41672-00-00 Reconstruction of nasal septum ☺

41686-01-00 Surgical fracture of nasal turbinates, bilateral

Dislocation of Turbinates, Bilateral

41686-00-00 Surgical fracture of nasal turbinates, unilateral

Dislocation of Turbinate, Unilateral

NASAL SINUSES

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

382 Application, insertion or removal procedures on nasal sinuses

41701-00-00 Aspiration and lavage of nasal sinus by puncture ☺

41704-00-00 Aspiration and lavage of nasal sinus through natural ostium ☺

41740-00-00 Catheterisation of frontal sinus ☺

INCISION

383 Incision procedures on nasal sinuses

- 41719-00-00 Drainage of maxillary antrum through tooth socket
Drainage of nasal sinus through Tooth Socket
- 41737-04-00 Ethmoidotomy ☺
- 41716-00-00 Intranasal removal of foreign body from maxillary antrum
▽ 0807
- Includes:* Incision of mucosa
- 41716-00-10 Maxillary sinusotomy removal of tooth fragment or foreign body
Includes: Incision of mucosa
- 41752-02-00 Sphenoidotomy ☺
- 41743-00-00 Trephining frontal sinus
Sinusotomy of Frontal sinus

EXCISION

384 Biopsy of nasal sinuses

▽ 0807

- 41737-08-00 Biopsy of ethmoidal sinus ☺
- 41737-07-00 Biopsy of frontal sinus ☺
- 41716-05-00 Biopsy of maxillary antrum ☺
- 41752-04-00 Biopsy of sphenoidal sinus ☺

385 Intranasal removal of polyp from nasal sinuses

- 41737-06-00 Intranasal removal of polyp from ethmoidal sinus ☺
- 41737-05-00 Intranasal removal of polyp from frontal sinus ☺
- 41716-03-00 Intranasal removal of polyp from maxillary antrum ☺
- 41752-03-00 Intranasal removal of polyp from sphenoidal sinus ☺

386 Other excision procedures on nasal sinuses*Excludes:* Intranasal removal of polyp of nasal sinus:

- antrum (41716-03-00 [385])
- ethmoid (41737-06-00 [385])
- Frontal (41737-05-00 [385])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 5 (370 - 422)

- Sphenoid (41752-03-00 [385])
- Radical ethmoidectomy (41734-00-00 [388])

41731-01-00 Ethmoidectomy with sphenoidectomy, frontonasal approach
 ▽ 0807

Includes: Uncinectomy

41737-03-00 Ethmoidectomy, bilateral
 ▽ 0807

Includes: Uncinectomy

41731-00-00 Ethmoidectomy, frontonasal approach
 ▽ 0807

Includes: Uncinectomy

41737-02-00 Ethmoidectomy, unilateral
 ▽ 0807

Includes: Uncinectomy

41716-06-00 Excision of lesion of maxillary antrum
 External maxillary antrectomy
Includes: that by Caldwell-Luc approach

Excludes:

- Excision of polyp (41716-03-00 [385])
- Maxillary antrectomy:
- intranasal (41716 [387])
- radical (41710, 41713 [387])
- simple (41716 [387])

41737-09-00 Frontal sinusectomy
 Excision of lesion of Frontal sinus
 ▽ 0807

41746-00-00 Radical obliteration of frontal sinus ♂
 ▽ 0807

41752-01-00 Sphenoidectomy
 Excision of lesion of Sphenoid sinus
 ▽ 0807

Excludes: that with ethmoidectomy (41731-01-00 [386])

REPAIR

387 Maxillary antrostomy

41716-02-00 Intranasal maxillary antrostomy, bilateral
Middle meatal antrostomy, bilateral

▽ 0807

Includes: Uncinectomy

41716-01-00 Intranasal maxillary antrostomy, unilateral
Middle meatal antrostomy, unilateral

▽ 0807

Includes: Uncinectomy

41713-00-00 Radical maxillary antrostomy with transantral ethmoidectomy
• Caldwell-Luc antrostomy with transantral ethmoidectomy
• Radical Maxillary antrectomy with transantral ethmoidectomy

41713-01-00 Radical maxillary antrostomy with transantral vidian neurectomy
• Caldwell-Luc antrostomy with transantral vidian neurectomy
• Radical Maxillary antrectomy with transantral vidian neurectomy

41710-01-00 Radical maxillary antrostomy, bilateral
• Caldwell-Luc antrostomy, Bilateral
• Radical Maxillary antrectomy, Bilateral

Excludes:

- that with transantral:
- ethmoidectomy (41713-00-00 [387])
- Vidian neurectomy (41713-01-00 [387])

41710-00-00 Radical maxillary antrostomy, unilateral
• Caldwell-Luc antrostomy, Unilateral
• Radical Maxillary antrectomy, Unilateral

Excludes:

- that with transantral:
- ethmoidectomy (41713-00-00 [387])
- Vidian neurectomy (41713-01-00 [387])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 5 (370 - 422)

388 Other repair procedures on nasal sinuses

- 45849-00-00 Bone graft to maxillary sinus
Sinus Lift procedure
- 41722-00-02 Closure of oro-antral fistula, bilateral
Plastic closure of oro-antral fistula
- 41722-00-01 Closure of oro-antral fistula, unilateral
Plastic closure of oro-antral fistula
- 41734-00-00 Radical ethmoidectomy with osteoplastic flap ☺
- 45849-00-30 Sinus augmentation via crestal approach
Sinus lift procedure
- 45849-00-10 Sinus augmentation via lateral approach
Sinus lift procedure
- 45849-00-20 Sinus augmentation via vertical approach
Sinus lift procedure
- 41722-00-12 Sinus perforation repair, bilateral
Grafting of the maxillary sinus
Excludes: Excludes closure of oro-antral fistula (see 41722-00-01 and 41722-00-02)
- 41722-00-11 Sinus perforation repair, unilateral
Grafting of the maxillary sinus
Excludes: Excludes closure of oro-antral fistula (see 41722-00-01 and 41722-00-02)

OTHER PROCEDURES

389 Other procedures on nasal sinuses

- 41749-00-00 External procedure on ethmoidal sinus ☺
- 41716-04-00 Other intranasal procedures maxillary antrum ☺
- 41737-01-00 Other intranasal procedures on ethmoidal sinus ☺
- 41737-00-00 Other intranasal procedures on frontal sinus ☺
- 41752-00-00 Other intranasal procedures on sphenoidal sinus ☺

TONGUE

INCISION

390 Incision procedures on tongue

- 30278-02-00 Lingual fraenotomy ☞
Excludes: Labial frenotomy (30281-00-00 [401])
- 30278-01-00 Lysis of adhesions of tongue ☞

DESTRUCTION

391 Destruction procedures on tongue

- 90134-00-00 Destruction of lesion of tongue ☞

EXCISION

392 Excision procedures on tongue

- 30075-19-00 Biopsy of tongue ☞
- 90135-00-00 Excision of lesion of tongue ☞
- 30278-00-00 Lingual fraenectomy
Includes: Repair
Excludes: Labial fraenectomy (30281-01-00 [404])
- 30272-00-00 Partial excision of tongue
 Partial Glossectomy
Excludes:
 - that for size reduction (45675-01-00 [1665])
 - that with partial pharyngectomy (41785-00-00 [420])
- 41779-01-00 Total excision of tongue
 Total Glossectomy
Excludes: that with partial pharyngectomy (41785-01-00 [420])

REPAIR

393 Repair procedures on tongue

- 90136-00-10 Lingual frenuloplasty ☞
- 90136-00-00 Other repair of tongue ☞

OTHER PROCEDURES

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 5 (370 - 422)

394 Other procedures on tongue

90137-00-00 Unlisted procedures on tongue ☺

SALIVARY GLANDS AND DUCTS

INCISION

395 Incision procedures on salivary gland or duct

30266-00-00 Incision of salivary gland or duct
 Meatotomy of Salivary Gland or duct
Excludes: that for removal of calculus (30266-02-00 [395])

30266-01-00 Marsupialisation of cyst of salivary gland or duct ☺

30266-02-00 Removal of calculus from salivary gland or duct ☺

Includes: Removal of calculus by:

- incision
- Probing
- Sialolithotomy procedure, surgical

Excludes: Non-surgical removal of calculus from salivary gland or duct (30266-02-10 [395])

30266-02-10 Sialolithotomy procedure / non surgical ☺

Excludes: Surgical removal of calculus from salivary gland or duct (30266-02-00 [395])

DESTRUCTION

396 Destruction procedures on salivary gland or duct

30262-01-00 Diathermy of salivary gland or duct
 Destruction of Salivary Gland or duct lesion by Diathermy
Performed For:

EXCISION

397 Excision procedures on salivary gland or duct

30075-22-00 Biopsy of salivary gland or duct ☺

90138-00-00 Excision of lesion of salivary gland ☺

- 30259-00-00 Excision of sublingual gland ☺
- 30256-00-00 Excision of submandibular gland ☺
- 30253-00-00 Partial excision of parotid gland
Partial parotidectomy
- Includes:**
- Exposure of facial nerve
- 30094-09-00 Percutaneous needle biopsy of salivary gland or duct ☺
- 30255-00-00 Removal of submandibular ducts
- Diversion or relocation of submandibular ducts
- Performed For:** control of drooling
- 30250-00-00 Total excision of parotid gland with preservation of facial nerve
Total Parotidectomy with Preservation of facial nerve
- 30247-00-00 Total excision of parotid gland
Total Parotidectomy

REPAIR

398 Repair procedures on salivary gland or duct

- 30262-00-00 Dilation of salivary gland or duct
- Includes:** Probing
- Excludes:** that for removal of calculus (30266-02-00 [395])
- 52148-00-00 Microsurgical repair of parotid duct ☺
- 90139-00-00 Other repair of salivary gland or duct ☺
- 30269-00-00 Repair of fistula of salivary gland or duct (salivary fistulectomy)
- Includes:** Salivary fistulectomy
- 90139-00-10 Sialodochoplasty ☺
- 41910-00-00 Transposition of duct of major salivary gland
- Includes:**
- Parotid Gland
 - Sublingual gland
 - Submandibular gland

OTHER PROCEDURES

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 5 (370 - 422)

399 Other procedures on salivary gland or duct

18360-02-02 Administration of agent into salivary gland, bilateral

Includes: Botulinum toxin

18360-02-01 Administration of agent into salivary gland, unilateral

Includes: Botulinum toxin90140-00-00 Unlisted procedures on salivary gland or duct *Includes:* endoscopy of salivary gland

MOUTH, PALATE AND UVULA

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

400 Application, insertion or removal procedures on mouth, palate or uvula

■ 4050

▽ 0809

45846-00-00 Insertion of one-stage endosseous implant; per implant

One stage endosseous biocompatible implant into bone of maxilla or mandible. implantation of titanium fixture

Excludes: first stage of two stage endosseous biocompatible implant into bone of maxilla or mandible (see 45845-00-00)

45845-00-00 Insertion of intraoral osseointegrated dental implant; first stage

- First stage of two stage endosseous biocompatible implant into bone of maxilla or mandible.
- Implantation of titanium fixture

Excludes: one stage endosseous biocompatible implant into bone of maxilla or mandible (see 45846-00-00)

45847-00-00 Insertion of intraoral osseointegrated dental implant; second stage

- Second stage of two stage endosseous implant into bone of maxilla or mandible.

Includes: Fixation of transcutaneous abutment*Excludes:* one stage endosseous biocompatible implant into bone of maxilla or mandible (see 45846-00-00)

INCISION

401 Incision procedures on mouth, palate or uvula

- 96215-00-00 Incision and drainage of lesion in oral cavity
 Drainage of:
- Abscess In oral cavity
 - Cyst In oral cavity
- Excludes:** Excision of skin, subcutaneous and soft tissue of lip (See block [1664])
- 30281-00-00 Labial fraenotomy
 Division of Labial Fraenum
Excludes: Lingual frenotomy (30278-02-00 [390])
- 41810-00-00 Uvulotomy ☺

EXCISION

402 Biopsy of oral cavity or soft palate

- 45799-00-00 Aspiration biopsy of jaw cyst ☺
- 30075-24-00 Biopsy of soft palate ☺
 Biopsy of Uvula
- 30075-23-10 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection ☺
- 30075-23-00 Biopsy of oral cavity ☺
 Biopsy of:
- Bony palate
 - Lip
 - mouth
- Excludes:**
- That of:
 - soft palate (30075-24-00 [402])
 - Uvula (30075-24-00 [402])

403 Excision or destruction of lesion of mouth or palate

- Excludes:** excision of skin, subcutaneous and soft tissue of lip (see block [1664])
- 30283-00-10 Enucleation of mucocele - small, 2cm or less than 2 cm ☺
 Excision of:
- Mucocele

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 5 (370 - 422)

- Ranula
- 30283-00-20 Enucleation of mucocele - large > 2 cm ❏
Excision of:
- Mucocele
 - Ranula
- 90141-01-20 Excision of benign or malignant soft tissue lesion, cyst or scar greater than 2 cm, cutaneous, subcutaneous or in mucous membrane ❏
Excludes:
- Excision of lesion of upper aerodigestive tract (31400-00-00 [421])
- 90141-01-10 Excision of benign or malignant soft tissue lesion, cyst or scar up to 2 cm, cutaneous, subcutaneous or in mucous membrane ❏
Excludes:
- Excision of lesion of upper aerodigestive tract (31400-00-00 [421])
- 90141-01-30 Excision of benign or malignant soft tissue lesion, cyst or scar, complicated (involving muscle, bone or other deep tissue) ❏
Excludes:
- Excision of lesion of upper aerodigestive tract (31400-00-00 [421])
- 30283-00-00 Excision of cyst of mouth
Excision of:
- Mucocele
 - Ranula
- 90141-01-00 Excision of other lesion of mouth
Excludes: Excision of lesion of upper aerodigestive tract (31400-00-00 [421])
- 45831-00-00 Excision of papillary hyperplasia of palate ❏
- 90141-00-00 Local excision or destruction of lesion of bony palate
Local excision or destruction of tissue of Bony palate
Excludes: Removal of papillary hyperplasia (45831-00-00 [403])
- 30275-00-00 Radical excision of intraoral lesion
Includes: Resection of:
- lymph node(s)
 - mandible

404 Other excision procedures on mouth, palate or uvula

Excludes: excision of skin, subcutaneous and soft tissue of lip (see block [1664])

45825-00-00 Excision of palatal exostosis

Includes: That of torus palatinus

30281-01-00 Labial fraenectomy ☺

Excludes:

- Division of Labial Fraenum (30281-00-00 [401])

41810-01-00 Uvulectomy

Excision of lesion of Uvula, NOS

Excludes: Revision uvulectomy (41787-02-00 [407])

41787-01-00 Uvulectomy with partial palatectomy and tonsillectomy ☺

Includes: Laser incision of palate

41787-00-00 Uvulectomy with partial palatectomy ☺

Includes: Laser incision of palate

REPAIR

405 Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty

41786-00-00 Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty ☺

41786-01-00 Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty with tonsillectomy ☺

406 Other repair procedures on mouth, palate or uvula

30052-04-00 Closure of fistula of mouth ☺

Excludes:

- Closure of fistula:

- nasolabial (45714-01-00 [1680])

- oro-Antral (41722-00-01 [388])

- oronasal (45714-00-00 [1680])

45837-01-20 Grafting vestibuloplasty

Vestibuloplasty with grafting.

Includes: Excision of muscle, mucosal graft, skin graft

45837-01-00 Open vestibuloplasty

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 5 (370 - 422)

- Lowering of floor of mouth by Obwegeser technique

Includes:

- Excision of muscle
- Mucosal graft
- Skin graft

45676-00-00 Other repair of mouth ☺

90142-01-00 Other repair of palate

Specified repair of palate

90142-02-00 Other repair of uvula ☺

Includes: Cleft uvules correction

30052-02-00 Repair of wound of lip ☺

Excludes:

- that with mouth:
- involving soft tissue (30035-00-00 [1635])
- superficial (30032-00-00 [1635])

45837-01-10 Secondary epithelialisation vestibuloplasty

Includes: Excision of muscle, mucosal graft, skin graft

45837-00-00 Submucosal vestibuloplasty

Submucosal lowering of floor of mouth by Obwegeser technique

Includes:

- Excision of muscle
- Mucosal graft
- Skin graft

REVISION

407 Revision procedures on mouth, palate or uvula

41787-02-00 Revision uvulectomy

OTHER PROCEDURES

408 Other procedures on mouth, palate or uvula

- 90143-00-00 Unlisted procedures on mouth
Specified procedures on mouth
- 90143-01-00 Unlisted procedures on palate
Specified procedures on palate
- 90143-02-00 Unlisted procedures on uvula
Specified procedures on uvula

TONSILS AND ADENOIDS

INCISION

409 Incision procedures on tonsils or adenoids

- 41807-00-00 Incision and drainage of peritonsillar abscess
Includes: aspiration of peritonsillar abscess

DESTRUCTION

410 Destruction procedures on tonsils or adenoids

- 41797-00-00 Arrest of haemorrhage following tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy ☺

EXCISION

411 Biopsy of tonsils or adenoids

- 30075-25-00 Biopsy of tonsils or adenoids ☺

412 tonsillectomy or adenoidectomy

■ 3011

- 41801-00-00 Adenoidectomy without tonsillectomy ☺
- 41804-00-00 Removal of lingual tonsil ☺
- 41789-01-00 Tonsillectomy with adenoidectomy ☺
- 41789-00-00 Tonsillectomy without adenoidectomy
Excision of Tonsil Tag
- Excludes:*
- Removal of lingual tonsil (41804-00-00 [412])
 - that with:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 5 (370 - 422)

- Uvulectomy (41787-01-00 [404])

- Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty (41786-01-00 [405])

413 Other excision procedures on tonsils or adenoids

90144-00-00 Excision of lesion of tonsils or adenoids ☺

REPAIR

414 Other repair procedures on tonsils or adenoids

90145-00-00 Other repair of tonsils and adenoids ☺

OTHER PROCEDURES

415 Other procedures on tonsils or adenoids

90146-00-00 Unlisted procedures on tonsils or adenoids ☺

PHARYNX

EXAMINATION

416 Examination procedures on pharynx

41764-02-00 Fiberoptic examination of pharynx

- Fiberoptic pharyngoscopy

Includes: Nasopharynx

Code also when performed:

- biopsy of intranasal space (41761-00-00 [375])

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

417 Application, insertion or removal procedures on pharynx

30061-01-00 Removal of foreign body from pharynx without incision ☺

INCISION

418 Incision procedures on pharynx

41776-00-00 Cricopharyngeal myotomy ☺

41770-01-00 Cricopharyngeal myotomy with removal of pharyngeal pouch

41776-01-00 Cricopharyngeal myotomy with inversion of pharyngeal pouch

41758-00-00 Division of pharyngeal adhesions ☺

41779-00-00 Pharyngotomy ☺

DESTRUCTION

419 Destruction procedures on pharynx

41674-02-00 Cauterisation or diathermy of pharynx

Includes: Nasopharynx

Excludes: that for arrest of nasal haemorrhage (See block [373])

52035-00-00 Endoscopic laser therapy of upper aerodigestive tract ☺

Performed For: neoplasia, benign vascular lesions or strictures of the nares, nasopharynx, oral cavity, oropharynx, laryngopharynx and larynx

EXCISION

420 Pharyngectomy

Includes: pharyngotomy approach

41782-00-00 Partial pharyngectomy

41785-01-00 Partial pharyngectomy with total glossectomy

41785-00-00 Partial pharyngectomy with partial glossectomy

421 Other excision procedures on pharynx

41773-00-00 Endoscopic resection of pharyngeal pouch
Dohlman's procedure

31400-00-00 Excision of lesion of upper aerodigestive tract ☺

Excludes: radical excision of intraoral lesion with resection of mandible and lymph nodes of neck (30275-00-00 [403])

Performed For: squamous cell carcinomas involving overlapping sites of the nares, nasopharynx, oral cavity, oropharynx, laryngopharynx or larynx (where the lesion is confined to one of these specific sites, the excision code for the specific site should be assigned instead)

Code also when performed:

- tracheostomy (41880-00-00, 41881-00-00 [536])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 5 (370 - 422)

- 31409-00-00 Excision of parapharyngeal lesion by cervical approach ⚡
- 31412-00-00 Excision of recurrent or persistent parapharyngeal lesion by cervical approach
- 30286-00-00 Excision of branchial cyst ⚡
- 30289-00-00 Excision of branchial fistula ⚡
- 90149-00-00 Excision of other lesion of pharynx ⚡
- 30075-26-00 Pharyngeal biopsy ⚡
Biopsy of Supraglottic Mass
- 41804-01-00 Removal of lateral pharyngeal bands ⚡
- 41767-00-00 Removal of lesion of nasopharynx
- Includes:***
- Transnasal approach
- Transpalatal approach
- 41813-01-00 Removal of pharyngeal cyst ⚡
- 41770-00-00 Removal of pharyngeal pouch ⚡
Pharyngeal diverticulectomy
- Excludes:***
- that by endoscopy (41773-00-00 [421])
- that with Cricopharyngotomy (41770-01-00 [418])

OTHER PROCEDURES

422 Other procedures on pharynx

- 90147-00-00 Unlisted procedures on pharynx ⚡

CHAPTER 6

DENTAL SERVICES (BLOCKS 450 - 490)

DIAGNOSTIC DENTAL SERVICES

450 Dental examination

■ 4080

- 97014-00-20 Analysis and interpretation of a radiological report β
- 97059-00-10 Comprehensive cancer examination and risk assessment of head and neck by a dental surgeon ϕ
- 97011-00-00 Comprehensive oral examination $\phi \beta$
 A complete inspection of oral cavity – tooth, gingiva, oral mucosa, submandibular and sublingual salivary glands and all structures inclusive in the definition of oral cavity. Applies for both natural dentition and prostheses.
Includes: office visit for observation and no other service (treatment) is performed, only examination visit.
- 97011-00-20 Comprehensive oral examination for orthodontic treatment
 Involves examining teeth and other oral tissues, identifying the problem, and ensuring that the teeth are caries-free and fit for the treatment
Includes: treatment planning
- 97014-00-60 Consultation, including preparation of slides from biopsy material (supplied by referring physician) ϕ
- 97014-00-50 Consultation on slides prepared elsewhere ϕ
- 97014-00-00 Dental consultation $\phi \beta$
- 97014-00-10 Dental consultation via telephone $\phi \beta$
- 97015-00-00 Dental consultation, extended ϕ
- 97014-00-30 Glucose strip test in office, for emergency dental procedure ϕ
- 97014-00-40 Hba1c (haemoglobin a1c) in-office point of service testing
- 97013-00-00 Limited oral examination $\phi \beta$
 A single tooth (crown, root, periodontal ligament) examination or examination of a region or affected tooth, gums, tongue, oral mucosa, palate, periodontal structures, alveolar bone, floor of mouth or any other region limited to the definition of oral cavity. Applies to natural or prosthesis examination with respect to the above definition.

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 6 (450 - 490)

Includes: office visit for observation and no other service (treatment) is performed, only examination visit.

97011-00-40 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counselling with primary caregiver
Diagnostic services performed for a child under the age of three, preferably within the first six months of the eruption of the first primary tooth, including recording the oral and physical health history, evaluation of caries susceptibility, development of an appropriate preventive oral health regimen and communication with and counselling of the child's parent, legal guardian and/or primary caregiver.

Performed For: Examination only

97011-00-10 Oral examination; post operative re-evaluation ☺
Post operative examination initiated after suture removal or any complications related to the surgery. This item should not be used to code diseases, infections, fracture, haemorrhage not associated with surgery. Instead use 97011-00-00 or 97013-00-00. used for a complication post surgery

97012-00-00 Periodic oral examination ☺β
Comprehensive or limited oral cavity examination done in a periodic basis like once in 6 months or a year. Not considered periodic, if not recurrent. the dentist must have met the patient (or individual) earlier or scheduled for a later visit. otherwise coded as Comprehensive or limited based on definition.

Includes: office visit for observation and no other service (treatment) is performed, only examination visit.

97011-00-30 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit) ☺
Performed For: Examination only

451 Dental radiological examination and interpretation

97039-00-20 Cone beam computerised tomography of single jaw (maxilla or mandible); with or without cranium

97039-00-30 Cone beam computerised tomography of both jaws (maxilla and mandible); with or without cranium

97039-00-10 Cone beam computerised tomography of jaw, limited view (less than a jaw) ; each jaw

97022-00-20 Intraoral bitewing radiography, per exposure ☺

97025-00-00 Intraoral occlusal radiography, per exposure ☺

Includes:

- Mandibular view

- Maxillary view

97022-00-10 Intraoral periapical radiography, per exposure ☺

452 Other dental diagnostic services

■ 4001

97073-00-10 3-dimensional photography, dental

Excludes: CAD-CAM

Performed For: This procedure is for dental or maxillofacial diagnostic purposes. Not applicable for a CAD-CAM procedure.

97071-00-20 3D (three-dimensional) simulation dental treatment planing for orthodontic procedures ☺

Performed For: This item should not be used to describe a working model.

97048-01-00 Bacteriological screening test

Includes: Includes Caries susceptibility tests

Performed For: Not to be used for carious dentin staining.

97048-01-20 Caries risk assessment

Includes: Low, moderate, high risk

97083-00-30 Cone beam volumetric tomography analysis and/or interpretation; both maxillary and mandibular dentition (both arches)

97083-00-50 Cone beam volumetric tomography analysis and/or interpretation; maxillofacial structures

Includes: Entire face or skull

97083-00-20 Cone beam volumetric tomography analysis and/or interpretation (single arch)

97083-00-40 Cone beam volumetric tomography analysis and/or interpretation; temporomandibular joint only

97081-00-00 Cephalometric analysis and interpretation

Performed For: This code is for the analysis and interpretation of the cephalometry/cephalography at code 57902-00-00 performed by another physician or in another facility (in cases where a separate facility/clinic might do the imaging and the dentist might just be doing the analysis and interpretation)

Code also: • cephalometric radiography (57930-00-00 [1967])

97043-00-00 Dental antibiotic sensitivity test ☺

97052-00-00 Dental histopathological examination of tissue ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 6 (450 - 490)

97044-00-00 Dental non-invasive specimen (blood, pus, liquid, saliva) collection for pathology examination
 ء

Excludes: Biopsy of tissue (50200-00-01 [1560])

97071-00-10 Preparation of diagnostic wax-up ء

Includes: Waxing up

Excludes: that for mouthguards (97151-00-00 [455]), prosthodontic services (see blocks [474] to [477]), trays (97926-00-00 [485])

97086-00-00 Electromyographic analysis

97048-01-10 Non-ionizing cavity detection procedure ء

97073-00-00 Photographic records, extraoral ء

97072-00-00 Photographic records, intraoral ء

97071-00-00 Preparation of dental diagnostic cast ء

Includes:

- Waxing up
- taking the impression
- model fabrication

Excludes:

- that for mouthguards (97151-00-00 [455]), prosthodontic services (see blocks [474] to [477]), trays (97926-00-00 [485])
- bite registration
- mounting of the model
- This item should not be used to describe a working model.

Performed For: the production of a model from an impression of digital data

Code also: mounting of model for occlusal analysis 97964-00-00 [489]

97061-00-00 Pulp vitality test, per tooth ء

Performed For: This procedure should be coded only once for each visit when pulp testing is performed.

97083-00-00 Tomographic survey ء

97082-00-00 Tooth-jaw size prediction analysis

97089-00-10 Unlisted oral medicine/ oral pathology procedure

■ 3000

Performed For: Used to identify dental procedures which are not described by any other codes.

Adequate written description of the service is required.

PREVENTATIVE DENTAL SERVICES

453 Dental prophylaxis and bleaching

97118-00-00 Bleaching, external; per tooth ☺

■ 4005

97119-00-00 Bleaching, home application, per arch ☺

■ 4005

Code also when performed:

- provision of tray (97926-00-00 [485])

Code also: provision of tray (97926-00-00 [485])

Code also: provision of medicaments (97927-00-00 [485])

97117-00-00 Bleaching, internal; per tooth ☺

■ 4005

97116-00-00 Enamel micro-abrasion; per tooth ☺

97114-00-00 Removal of calculus from the surfaces of teeth and/or implants ☺

Includes: Plaque removal if performed, polishing of Tooth

Excludes: Do not code this service along with 97111-00-00 (Plaque removal) which is already inclusive

Excludes: that with root planing (97222-00-00 [456])

97111-00-00 Removal of plaque or stain from teeth ☺

Includes: Polishing of Tooth

Excludes: that with:

- removal of calculus:

- subgingival (97114-00-00 [453])

- supragingival (97114-00-00 [453])

- root planing (97222-00-00 [456])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 6 (450 - 490)

- 97113-00-00 Recontouring of pre-existing restoration(s) ☺
Includes: Repair of composite, amalgam or any previous restoration, polishing for the restoration.
Excludes: Polishing
- 97115-00-00 Removal of calculus from surfaces of teeth – subsequent appointment ☺
 ■ 4020
Includes: This code describes procedures in item 97114-00-00 when, because of the extent or degree of calculus, an additional appointment(s) is required to remove deposits from the teeth and/or implants.
Excludes: 97281-00-10 [456]

454 Topical application of remineralisation and/or cariostatic agent

- Topical fluoride application
Code also when performed: removal of plaque (97111-00-00 [453])
- 97123-01-10 Application of concentrated remineralisation or cariostatic agent, per tooth ☺
 ■ 4005
- 97121-02-00 Topical application of cariostatic agent, 1 treatment ☺
 ■ 4005
Includes: Activation of agent by laser or other intense light and heat sources
- 97121-01-00 Topical application of remineralisation agent, 1 treatment ☺
 ■ 4005

455 Other preventative dental service

- 97153-00-00 Fabrication of bimaxillary mouthguard, indirect ☺
- 97131-00-00 Dental dietary advice ☺
Includes: Dietary analysis
- 97165-01-00 Desensitising procedure, dental ☺
- 97310-00-00 Facilitating eruption of a malpositioned tooth; by mobilisation
- 97161-00-00 Fissure and/or surface sealing; per tooth ☺
Includes: Preparation of pits or fissures
- 97151-00-00 Fabrication of mouthguard, indirect ☺
- 97171-00-00 Odontoplasty per tooth ☺
- 97141-00-00 Oral hygiene instruction ☺

97151-00-10 Insertion of removable habit breaking appliance ☺

97179-00-10 Unlisted preventive dental procedure

■ 3000

Performed For: Used to identify dental procedures which are not described by any other codes.

Adequate written description of the service is required.

PERIODONTIC INTERVENTIONS

456 Periodontic interventions

97281-00-50 Administration of antimicrobial agents; localised delivery

Includes: Application of medicaments, debridement, lavage

Excludes:

- Removal of gingival calculus and plaque (97114-00-00 [453])
- that with any other periodontal procedure – omit code

97260-01-00 Administration of biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration with periradicular surgery, per tooth

■ 4021

97234-00-00 Alveolar osseous graft, per tooth or implant

Includes:

- planing of root
- removal of calculus
- repair of alveolar bone replacement

97233-00-10 Alveolar osseous procedure; per tooth

■ 4090

Includes:

- Incision and detachment of gingival flap
- planing of root
- removal of calculus
- reshaping of bone defect or deformity

Excludes:

- Alveolar osseous graft 97234-00-10

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 6 (450 - 490)

- Bone graft, natural tooth site, per site or tooth or implant 97244-00-00
- that for crown lengthening 97238-00-10
- 97260-03-10 Anatomical crown exposure, per arch
- 97271-00-00 Apically positioned periodontal flap
- 97235-20-00 Auto connective tissue graft, implant or edentulous tooth area in graft site - recipient site
- 97235-10-00 Auto connective tissue graft, implant or edentulous tooth area in graft site - donor site
- 97244-00-20 Bone graft for implant placement; combined procedure ☺
 - Includes:** Insertion of screws or similar devices
 - Excludes:**
 - Removal of gingival calculus and plaque (97114-00-00 [453])
 - that with any other periodontal procedure – omit code
- 97244-00-00 Bone graft, natural tooth site, per site or tooth or implant ☺
 - Includes:** Insertion of screws or similar devices, onlay block grafting for surgical procedure
 - Excludes:**
 - Removal of gingival calculus and plaque (97114-00-00 [453])
 - that with any other periodontal procedure – omit code
- 97243-00-00 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site
- 97221-00-00 Clinical periodontal analysis and recording (full mouth) ☺
- 97221-00-10 Comprehensive periodontal screening, maintenance visit ☺
 - Performed For:** Done as a follow-up to 97221-00-00 Clinical periodontal analysis and recording (full mouth)
- 97235-35-00 Connective tissue & double pedicle graft, combined procedure
- 97281-00-40 Custom-made trays for periodontal disease
 - Includes:** Application of medicaments, debridement, lavage
 - Excludes:**
 - Removal of gingival calculus and plaque (97114-00-00 [453])
 - that with any other periodontal procedure – omit code
- 97281-00-30 Custom-made trays for vesiculobullous disease
 - Includes:** Application of medicaments, debridement, lavage

Excludes:

- Removal of gingival calculus and plaque (97114-00-00 [453])
- that with any other periodontal procedure – omit code

- 97235-50-10 Free soft tissue graft each tooth, implant or edentulous tooth area in graft site; donor site
- 97235-50-20 Free soft tissue graft each tooth, implant or edentulous tooth area in graft site; recipient site
- 97281-00-10 Generalised scaling and root planing; severe plaque and calculus deposition, first appointment

¢

■ 4020

Includes: Application of medicaments, debridement, lavage**Excludes:**

- Removal of gingival calculus and plaque (97114-00-00 [453])
- that with any other periodontal procedure – omit code

- 97281-00-20 Gingival irrigation ¢

Includes: Application of medicaments, debridement, lavage**Excludes:**

- Removal of gingival calculus and plaque (97114-00-00 [453])
- that with any other periodontal procedure – omit code

- 97231-00-00 Gingivectomy, equal or less than 8 teeth

Includes:

- planing of root
- removal of calculus
- periodontal debridement of the teeth

- 97231-01-00 Gingivectomy more than 8 teeth

Includes:

- planing of root
- removal of calculus
- periodontal debridement of the teeth

- 97231-02-00 Gingivectomy for restorative procedure, per tooth

- 97236-00-00 Guided tissue regeneration, per tooth or implant ¢

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 6 (450 - 490)

- 97237-00-00 Guided tissue regeneration, membrane removal ☺
 ■ 4021
Code also when performed:
 - If documented, a separate code must be used to indicate removal of non-resorbable membranes.
 What is the code for this?
- 97281-00-00 Nonsurgical periodontal treatment, not elsewhere classified
Includes: Application of medicaments, debridement, lavage
Excludes:
 - Removal of gingival calculus and plaque (97114-00-00 [453])
 - that with any other periodontal procedure – omit code
- 97235-40-10 Non-autogenous connective tissue graft each tooth, implant or edentulous tooth area in graft site;
 donor site
- 97235-40-20 Non-autogenous connective tissue graft each tooth, implant or edentulous tooth area in graft site;
 recipient site
- 97271-01-00 Open flap/ curettage surgery; per tooth/ implant
 ■ 4020
- 97271-02-00 Pedicle soft tissue graft
- 97244-00-10 Peri-implant bone graft for repair of defect without flap entry and closure
Includes: Insertion of screws or similar devices
Excludes:
 - Removal of gingival calculus and plaque (97114-00-00 [453])
 - that with any other periodontal procedure – omit code
- 97281-00-70 Peri-implant debridement and osseous contouring procedure of defects surrounding a single
 implant, including flap entry and closure
Includes: flap entry and closure
Excludes:
 - Removal of gingival calculus and plaque (97114-00-00 [453])
 - that with any other periodontal procedure – omit code
- 97260-02-00 Surgical treatment of peri-implant disease; per implant
- 97238-00-00 Periodontal flap procedure for crown lengthening, per tooth

Includes: Reshaping of alveolar bone

97232-00-10 Periodontal flap procedure, equal or less than 8 teeth

■ 4020

Includes:

- Planning of root,
- Removal of calculus

Excludes:

- for crown lengthening (97238-00-10 [456]),
- with reshaping of bone defect or deformity (97233-00-10 [456])

97251-00-10 Periodontal therapy (supportive treatment), per appointment

97260-05-10 Recontour tissue; per appointment

97222-00-00 Root planing with subgingival curettage equal or less than 8 teeth

Includes: Removal of:

- calculus
- plaque

97270-01-20 Rotation flap (moderate)

97281-00-60 Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of an implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure; per implant

Includes:

- Application of medicaments, debridement, lavage

Excludes:

- Removal of gingival calculus and plaque (97114-00-00 [453])
- that with any other periodontal procedure – omit code

97245-00-00 Surgical periodontal procedure, not elsewhere classified ☞

97237-00-10 Surgical re-entry for barrier removal

Includes: Guided tissue regeneration, membrane removal

97270-01-10 Transposition flap (moderate)

97270-00-10 Transposition flap (small)

97213-00-00 Treatment of acute periodontal infection ☞

■ 4022

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 6 (450 - 490)

Includes:

- drainage of abscess by incision
- lavage
- prescription of antibiotics
- removal of debris and deposits from gums and gingival crevice

97260-04-00 Wedge procedure, mesial and distal, per tooth

ORAL SURGERY

457 Nonsurgical removal of tooth

Extraction of tooth without incision of mucosa

Nonsurgical extraction of tooth:

- deciduous
- fragment
- permanent

Excludes: that as part of full dental clearance:

- lower (97322-10-00 [458])
- upper (97322-09-00 [458])

97311-01-00 Simple removal (extraction) of tooth or part(s) thereof **B**

98002-00-00 Removal (extraction) of primary tooth or part(s) thereof

97314-01-00 Sectional removal of one tooth or part(s) thereof **B**

458 Surgical removal of tooth

Incision of mucosa and raising of mucoperiosteal flap to remove tooth, followed by suturing of the wound

Surgical extraction of tooth or tooth fragment

Excludes: that as part of full dental clearance:

- lower (97322-10-00 [458])
- upper (97322-09-00 [458])

97322-01-00 Full dental clearance

97321-06-00 Coronectomy; per tooth

97321-07-10 Corticotomy less than or equal to 3 teeth or edentulous spaces

97321-07-20 Corticotomy more than 3 teeth or edentulous spaces

- 97322-10-00 Full lower dental clearance ☺
Includes: Surgical or nonsurgical removal
Code also when performed:
 - Assign both 97322-09-00 and 97322-10-00 if a full dental clearance of upper and lower teeth was performed,
- 97322-09-00 Full upper dental clearance ☺
Includes: Surgical or nonsurgical removal
Code also when performed:
 - Assign both 97322-09-00 and 97322-10-00 if a full dental clearance of upper and lower teeth was performed,
- 97324-01-00 Surgical removal of one tooth requiring both removal of bone and tooth division (includes elevation of mucoperiosteal flap) ⚡
Excludes:
 - That as part of full dental clearance
 - lower (97322-10-00 [458])
 - upper (97322-09-00 [458])
Code also when performed: surgical isolation and preservation of neurovascular tissue (97389-01-00 [461])
- 97321-02-00 Surgical removal of impacted tooth; complete bony impaction; per tooth ⚡
- 97321-01-00 Surgical removal of impacted tooth; partial bony impaction; per tooth ⚡
- 97321-05-00 Surgical removal of one tooth; soft tissue (not requiring removal of bone or tooth division) ⚡
- 97321-04-00 Surgical removal of remaining root; per root ⚡

459 Surgery for prosthetics

- 97331-00-10 Alveoplasty for one to three missing teeth spaces ☺
- 97331-00-20 Alveoplasty for four or more missing teeth spaces ☺
- 97341-00-00 Removal of hyperplastic tissue; per tooth ☺
- 97338-00-00 Reduction of flabby ridge, per segment
- 97343-00-00 Repositioning of oral muscle attachment
- 97335-00-10 Ridge split surgical procedure

460 General surgical dental procedure

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 6 (450 - 490)

- 97377-00-00 Dental treatment involving removal or repair of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
Includes: Fibrectomy, other repair of skin and subcutaneous tissue of Oral cavity
Excludes:
 - cautery for endodontic access (97245-00-00 [456])
 - gingivoplasty (97245-00-00 [456])
Performed For: Surgical removal of inflammatory or hypertrophied tissues surrounding partially erupted/impacted teeth
- 97379-00-00 Marsupialisation of cyst in oral cavity
Excludes: That of salivary duct or gland (30266-02-10, 30266-02-00 [395])
- 97377-00-20 Removal of pericoronal gingiva
Excludes:
 - cautery for endodontic access (97245-00-00 [456])
 - gingivoplasty (97245-00-00 [456])
Performed For: Surgical removal of inflammatory or hypertrophied tissues surrounding partially erupted/impacted teeth
- 90568-00-10 Temporomandibular myotomy done by a dentist
Includes: Myotomy NOS

461 Other dental surgical procedure

- 97388-00-00 Transplantation of tooth or tooth bud; per tooth or bud
Includes: Reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilisation
- 97399-00-00 Control of postoperative haemorrhage following dental procedure; per visit
Includes: Insertion of oral suture
Excludes: Insertion of oral suture for any other dental procedure – omit code
- 97387-10-10 Implant supported oral surgical splint
- 97387-00-00 Reimplantation and splinting of tooth; per tooth
Code also when performed:
 - provision of splint: metal (97773-00-00 [477]), resin (97772-00-00 [477])
- 97384-00-00 Repositioning of displaced tooth; per tooth ☺

Excludes: Surgical repositioning of unerupted tooth (97385-00-00 [461])

Code also when performed:

- stabilising procedures: replantation and splinting (97387-00-10 [461]), splinting (97386-01-10 [461])

97386-01-00 Splinting of displaced tooth; per tooth

Code also when performed:

- repositioning (manipulation) of tooth (97384-00-00 [461])

97382-00-00 Surgical exposure of impacted (unerupted) tooth and placement of an orthodontic appliance

Includes: placement of an orthodontic appliance

Excludes:

- Applications of orthodontic force to malpositioned, erupted teeth: bonding of attachment (97862-00-00 [482])

97381-00-00 Surgical exposure of impacted (unerupted) tooth with stimulation and packing

97389-01-00 Surgery to isolate and preserve neurovascular tissue ☺

97385-00-00 Surgical repositioning of unerupted tooth ☺

Code also when performed:

- Repositioning (manipulation) of tooth (97384-00-10 [461])

97395-00-00 Suture of nerve trunk in conjunction with dental procedure; per nerve trunk

97399-00-10 Unlisted oral surgery procedure

■ 3000

ENDODONTICS

462	Pulp treatment
97414-04-00	Apexification/ recalcification, medication replacement visit
97414-03-00	Apexification/ recalcification; initial visit
97414-02-00	Apexogenesis
97415-00-00	Complete chemomechanical preparation of root canal ⓑ
	Includes: Removal of pulp or necrotic debris from canal
97416-00-00	Complete chemomechanical preparation of root canal; any additional canal (beyond the usual number of roots per tooth) (add on code) ⓑ

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 6 (450 - 490)

Code first: chemomechanical preparation of 1 root canal (97415-00-00 [462])

Includes: Removal of pulp or necrotic debris from canal

97411-00-00 Direct pulp capping

■ 4040

Code also when performed:

- any restorative dental procedure (see blocks [465], [466] and [469])

97419-10-00 Extirpation of pulp or debridement of root canal(s), emergency or palliative procedure for any additional root canal (beyond the usual number of roots per tooth), add on code ☺

■ 4042

97419-00-00 Extirpation of pulp or debridement of root canal(s), emergency or palliative procedure ☺

■ 4042

Includes: Closure of access cavity

Excludes: Non-emergency or nonpalliative removal of pulp and debris (97415-00-00, 97416-00-00 [462])

97411-01-00 Indirect pulp capping

■ 4040

Code also when performed:

- any restorative dental procedure (see blocks [465], [466] and [469])

97414-01-00 Partial pulpotomy permanent tooth

■ 4041

Code also when performed:

- any restorative dental procedure (see blocks [465], [466] and [469])

97414-05-00 Pulpal regeneration; each visit; per tooth

97414-00-00 Pulpotomy for immature permanent, primary dentition

■ 4041

97421-00-00 Resorbable root canal filling, primary tooth ☺

Includes: Pulpectomy

97417-00-00 Root canal obturation ☺ ⓑ

97418-00-00 Root canal obturation; any additional canal (beyond the usual number of roots per tooth) (add on code) ☺

Code first: 1 root canal obturation (97417-00-00 [462])

97420-01-00 Root canal treatment, anterior (includes extirpation of pulp, chemomechanical preparation, obturation) **B**

■ 4042

Includes: Extirpation of pulp, chemomechanical preparation, obturation.

97420-03-00 Root canal treatment, molar (includes extirpation of pulp, chemomechanical preparation, obturation) **B**

■ 4042

Includes: Extirpation of pulp, chemomechanical preparation, obturation.

97420-02-00 Root canal treatment, premolar (includes extirpation of pulp, chemomechanical preparation, obturation) **B**

■ 4042

Includes: Extirpation of pulp, chemomechanical preparation, obturation.

463 Periradicular surgery

97434-00-00 Apical seal of root canal; per canal **C**

Includes: Apicectomy, periapical curettage

97432-00-00 Apicectomy, per root **C**

Includes: Periapical curettage, retrograde root filling

Excludes: that with apical seal (filling) of root canal (97434-00-00 [463])

97433-00-10 Bone graft with periradicular surgery; per site **C**

Includes: Bone graft, non-autogenous graft material

97433-00-00 Exploratory periradicular surgery **C**

97438-00-00 Hemisection of multi rooted tooth **C**

97431-00-00 Periapical curettage; per root **C**

Excludes:

- that with: apical seal (filling) of root canal (97434-00-00 [463]), apicectomy (97432-00-00 [463])

97431-10-00 Periodontal curettage and debridement

97437-00-00 Surgical treatment and repair of external root resorption; per tooth **C**

97436-00-00 Surgical sealing of root perforation; per area perforated

Excludes: nonsurgical repair of tooth root perforation (97457-00-00 [464])

464 Other endodontic service

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 6 (450 - 490)

- 97455-00-00 Irrigation and dressing (intracanal medication/medicament) of root canal system
Debridement irrigation and dressing of root canal for infection or inflammation following prior opening and removal of root canal contents
Excludes: that with any other endodontic procedure – omit code
- 97445-00-00 Exploration or negotiation of calcified root canal ☺
- 97458-00-00 Interim therapeutic root filling ☺
- 97457-00-00 Obturation of resorption defect or perforation ☺
- 97452-00-00 Removal of cemented root canal post or post crown; per tooth
- 97453-00-00 Removal or bypass of fractured endodontic instrument ☺
- 97451-00-00 Removal of root filling, per canal ☺
- 97629-01-00 Repair or recementation of fabricated/ prefabricated post and core; per post and core
- 97420-04-00 Retreatment of a previously treated root canal ☺
Includes: Anterior, posterior (Premolar, molar) teeth
- 97459-00-10 Unlisted restorative or endodontic procedure

■ 3000

RESTORATIVE DENTAL SERVICES

465 Metallic restoration

■ 4030

Includes: direct restoration using:

- amalgam (mercury based alloy)
- galloy (gallium based alloy)
- gold foil
- indirect restoration using:
 - chrome cobalt
 - gold
 - non-precious metal

- 97541-03-00 Inlay metallic restoration, one surface, indirect ☺
Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation
- 97541-04-00 Inlay metallic restoration, each additional surface, indirect ☺

- Includes:* Tooth preparation, impression & cementation
- 97541-01-00 Metallic restoration of tooth, one surface, indirect
Includes: Caries excavation
- 97541-02-00 Metallic restoration of tooth, each additional surface, indirect
Includes: Caries excavation
- 97511-02-00 Metallic restoration of tooth, each additional surface, direct
Includes: Caries excavation
- 97511-01-00 Metallic restoration of tooth, one surface, direct
Filling of tooth NOS
Includes: Caries excavation
- 97541-05-00 Onlay metallic restoration, one surface, indirect ☺
Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation
- 97541-06-00 Onlay metallic restoration, each additional surface, indirect ☺
Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation

466 Tooth-coloured restoration

- 97521-01-00 Adhesive restoration (e.g. compomer, composite, glass ionomer, polymer glass, resin composite), one surface, direct ☺
■ 4030
Includes: Caries excavation, etching and bonding
- 97521-02-00 Adhesive restoration (e.g. compomer, composite, glass ionomer, polymer glass, resin composite), each additional surface, direct ☺
■ 4030
Includes: Caries excavation, etching and bonding
- 97551-02-00 Inlay porcelain/ ceramic, one surface, indirect ☺
Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation
- 97551-03-00 Inlay porcelain/ ceramic, each additional surface, indirect ☺
Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation
- 97551-06-00 Inlay resin based composite, one surface, indirect ☺
Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation
- 97551-07-00 Inlay resin based composite, each additional surface, indirect ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 6 (450 - 490)

- Includes:* Tooth preparation, impression & cementation
- 97551-04-00 Onlay porcelain/ ceramic restoration, one surface, indirect ☺
Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation
- 97551-05-00 Onlay porcelain/ ceramic restoration, each additional surface, indirect ☺
Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation
- 97551-08-00 Onlay resin based composite restoration; one surface, indirect ☺
Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation
- 97551-09-00 Onlay resin based composite restoration, each additional surface, indirect ☺
Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation

469 Other restorative dental service

- 97583-02-10 Attachment of veneer to tooth surface, porcelain laminate, indirect
attachment of tooth-coloured veneer to surface of tooth where veneer is constructed indirectly
Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation
Excludes: Bonding of veneer to surface of tooth, direct (97582-01-00 [469])
- 97583-01-10 Attachment of veneer to tooth surface , resin laminate, indirect
attachment of tooth-coloured veneer to surface of tooth where veneer is constructed indirectly
Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation
Excludes: Bonding of veneer to surface of tooth, direct (97582-01-00 [469])
- 97579-01-00 Bonding of tooth fragment; per tooth
Restoration by direct bonding of a tooth fragment
- 97582-01-00 Bonding of veneer to tooth surface , direct
Veneers made of a composite resin material applied directly to the tooth.
- 97574-01-00 Cementation of metal band to tooth; per tooth
Cementation of metal band for diagnostic, protective purposes or placement of provisional restoration
- 97575-00-10 Core buildup including any pins when required ☺
Includes: Pins
- 97577-00-00 Cusp capping restoration; per cusp
Restoration of anatomical or functional height of cusp
Includes: Caries excavation, etching and bonding
- 97575-00-00 Insertion of dental pin; per pin

- Insertion of dental pin to aid retention and support of direct or indirect restorations of tooth
- 97597-00-00 Post cast, preformed/ wrought; per tooth ☺
Includes: Cementation
- 97572-01-00 Provisional (temporary) restoration, per tooth
 Temporary (intermediate) restoration of a tooth
Includes: that with any other dental procedure – omit code
- 97595-00-00 Removal of indirect restoration (veneer, inlay, onlay)
- 97596-00-10 Repair of indirect restoration (veneer, inlay, onlay)
 Recementing of previously cemented inlay/onlay or metallic/tooth-coloured restoration
- 97519-00-20 Resin infiltration restoration of incipient smooth surface lesions; per surface ☺
- 97578-00-00 Restoration of incisal corner of anterior tooth; per corner
 Restoration of anatomical and functional shape of incisal corner
Includes: Caries excavation, etching and bonding
- 97519-00-10 Restoration using preventive resin; moderate/high caries risk; permanent tooth
- 97526-00-10 Smile analysis ☺

PROSTHODONTICS

470 Crown

- 97614-03-00 Abutment supported crown, porcelain fused to noble metal ☺
- 97614-04-00 Abutment supported crown, porcelain fused to semiprecious metal ☺
- 97614-01-00 Abutment supported crown; porcelain or ceramic ☺
- 97614-02-00 Abutment supported crown, titanium ☺
- 97611-01-00 All resin (composite, acrylic) crown, indirect; per crown ☺
Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation
- 97618-02-00 Composite with metal crown, indirect; per crown ☺
Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation
- 97618-03-00 Crown, precious metal (gold), indirect, per crown ☺
Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation
- 97631-00-00 Fabrication of temporary crown; per crown ☺
- 97618-00-00 All metal crown (steel, palladium, nickel or chromium), indirect; per crown ☺
Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 6 (450 - 490)

Excludes: Gold (97618-03-00 [470])

97625-10-00 Indirectly fabricated post and core; per tooth

Includes: Cementation

97613-07-00 Lithium disilicate ceramic crown (e max), indirect; per crown ☺

Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation

97615-10-00 Porcelain fused to base metal crown, indirect; per crown ☺

Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation

97613-01-00 Porcelain/ceramic crown, indirect; per crown ☺

Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation

97629-00-00 Post and root cap, indirect; per tooth

Includes: Cementation

97625-20-00 Prefabricated post and core, per post and core

Includes: Cementation

97618-01-00 Prefabricated stainless steel crown for permanent tooth; per crown ☺

Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation

97618-04-00 Prefabricated stainless steel crown for primary tooth; per crown ☺

97627-00-00 Preliminary restoration for crown, direct ☺

Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation

Code also when performed:

- insertion of pin (97575-00-00 [469]) restoration of postcast, preformed or wrought (97597-00-10 [469])

97629-02-00 Removal of post in prosthodontic procedures

97613-08-00 Strip crown; per crown ☺

97613-05-00 Surveyed crown; per crown ☺

Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation

97613-06-00 Telescopic crown; per crown

97613-04-00 Titanium crown, indirect; per crown ☺

Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation

97613-02-00 Zirconium crown, indirect; per crown ☺

Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation

97613-03-00 Zirconium fused to ceramic crown, indirect; per crown ☺
Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation

471 Bridge

97642-00-00 Fixed partial denture pontic, direct, per pontic

Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation

97643-00-20 Cantilever fixed partial denture

Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation

Excludes: Rochette, Maryland

97643-00-30 High noble metal pontic, per pontic ☺

97643-00-80 Lithium disilicate ceramic pontic (e max), per pontic ☺

97643-00-40 Noble metal pontic, per pontic ☺

97643-00-60 Porcelain fused metal pontic, per pontic ☺

97643-00-70 Porcelain/ ceramic pontic, per pontic ☺

97645-00-00 Precision or magnetic attachment, fixed partial denture

Includes: Adjustment following insertion of prosthesis

97633-00-00 Provisional implant abutment, per abutment ☺

97634-01-00 Provisional implant restoration, per abutment ☺

97632-00-00 Fabrication of temporary fixed partial denture; per denture

Temporary bridge, designed to last until a permanent bridge can be constructed and inserted

Excludes: that with any other dental procedure – omit code

97643-00-10 Resin bonded fixed partial dentures (rochette, maryland)

Includes: Tooth preparation, impression & cementation

Excludes: Cantilever fixed partial denture

97643-00-50 Resin with metal pontic, per pontic ☺

97649-00-00 Retainer for bonded fixture, indirect, per tooth

Includes: Adjustment following insertion of prosthesis

Code also when performed:

- bridge pontic (97642-00-00, 97643-00-30, 97643-00-40, 97643-00-50, 97643-00-60,

97643-00-70, 97643-00-80, 97643-00-90, 97643-10-10 [471]) splint: metal (97773-00-00 [477])

resin (97772-00-00 [477])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 6 (450 - 490)

97644-00-00	Semifixed attachment
97643-10-10	Titanium pontic, per pontic
97643-00-90	Zirconium pontic, per pontic ☺

472 Other dental service on crown and bridge

97656-00-00	Removal of fixed partial denture or splint
97655-00-00	Removal of crown
97652-00-00	Recementing/rebonding fixed partial denture or splint
97651-00-00	Recementing crown, veneer, onlay, inlay
97659-00-00	Repair of crown, fixed partial denture or splint, direct
97658-00-00	Repair of crown, fixed partial denture or splint, indirect

473 Implant prosthesis
■ 4051

97678-00-00	Fabrication of diagnostic template ☺
97661-00-00	Fitting of implant abutment, custom ☺
	Excludes:
	- Fitting of provisional implant: abutment (97633-00-00 [471]), restoration (97634-01-00 [471])
97661-01-00	Fitting of implant abutment, pre-fabricated ☺
97664-00-00	Fitting of bar for denture ☺
97673-00-00	Full crown attached to osseointegrated implant, metallic; indirect ☺
97671-00-00	Full crown attached to osseointegrated implant, nonmetallic; indirect ☺
97672-00-00	Full crown attached to osseointegrated implant, veneered; indirect ☺
97663-00-10	Implant maintenance ☺
	Includes: Prophylaxis
45847-01-00	Insertion of endodontic implant; per implant ☺
97690-00-00	Insertion of provisional retention device; per unit ☺
97667-00-00	Prosthesis with removable metal frame attached to implants; per arch ☺
97666-00-00	Prosthesis with fixed metal frame attached to implants ☺
97665-00-00	Prosthesis with removable resin base attached to implants, per arch ☺
97689-00-00	Insertion of provisional implant; per implant ☺
97669-00-00	Removal and replacement of prosthesis fixed to implant; per implant ☺

- 97668-00-20 Replacement of semi-precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis; per attachment ☺
- 45847-03-00 Surgical placement of eposteal implant ☺
Excludes: Transosteal implant (45847-04-00 [473])
- 45847-02-00 Surgical placement of mini implant; per implant ☺
- 45847-04-00 Surgical placement of transosteal implant ☺
Excludes: Eposteal implant (45847-03-00 [473])
- 97663-00-00 Surgical removal of dental implant and/or retention device; per implant
- 97679-00-00 Fabrication of surgical implant guide ☺

474 Denture or denture component

■ 4060

Includes: adjustment following insertion of prosthesis

- 97719-01-50 Bite registration ☺
- 97719-01-20 Border molding ☺
- 97719-01-70 Denture insertion ☺
- 97719-01-40 Face bow transfer ☺
- 97719-01-30 Final impression for maxilla / mandible ☺
- 97721-00-80 Flexible base removable partial denture, per jaw
Includes: Tooth preparation & impression
Code also when performed:
- attachment of occlusal rests (97732-00-00 [474]) attachment of retainer (97731-00-00 [474])
immediate replacement of tooth (97736-00-10 [474]) overlay (97734-00-10 [474]) provision of
connecting bar of wrought metal (97738-00-00 [474])
- 97721-00-50 High noble metal abutment, per abutment
- 97736-00-00 Immediate replacement of tooth, per tooth ☺
Includes: Tooth preparation & impression. adjustment following insertion of prosthesis
Code also when performed:
- provision of complete denture: mandibular (97712-00-00 [474]), maxillary (97711-00-00 [474]),
provision of partial cast metal denture (97727-00-10 [474]), provision of partial resin base denture
(97721-00-10 [474])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 6 (450 - 490)

- 97713-00-10 Implant supported complete denture, provisional (temporary);mandibular ☺
Code also when performed:
 - immediate tooth replacement (97736-00-10 [474]) overlay (97734-00-10 [474]) provision of metal palate or plate (97716-00-00 [474]) resilient lining in addition to new denture (97737-00-00 [474])
- 97712-00-10 Implant supported complete denture, provisional (temporary); maxillary ☺
Code also when performed:
 - immediate tooth replacement (97736-00-10 [474]) overlay (97734-00-10 [474]) provision of metal palate or plate (97716-00-00 [474]) resilient lining in addition to new denture (97737-00-00 [474])
- 97711-00-20 Implant supported complete denture, mandibular ☺
Excludes: that with mandibular denture (97719-00 [474])
Code also when performed:
 - immediate tooth replacement (97736-00-10 [474]) overlay (97734-00-10 [474]) provision of metal palate or plate (97716-00-00 [474]) resilient lining in addition to new denture (97737-00-00 [474])
- 97711-00-10 Implant supported complete denture; maxillary ☺
Code also when performed:
 - immediate tooth replacement (97736-00-10 [474]) overlay (97734-00-10 [474]) provision of metal palate or plate (97716-00-00 [474]) resilient lining in addition to new denture (97737-00-00 [474])
- 97716-00-00 Insertion of metal palate or plate or any other shape with reinforced metal (casted or prefabricated) to base of resin denture
- 97731-00-00 Insertion of retainer to partial denture
- 97714-00-10 Interim complete mandibular denture
- 97715-00-10 Interim complete maxillary and mandibular dentures
- 97713-00-20 Interim complete maxillary denture
- 97727-00-00 Interim partial maxillary denture, metal framework with resin
- 97721-00-30 Lithium disilicate ceramic abutment (e max), per abutment
- 97721-00-60 Noble metal abutment, per abutment
- 97727-00-10 One piece cast metal removable partial denture, per jaw
Includes: Tooth preparation & impression
Code also when performed:

- attachment of: occlusal rests (97732-00-00 [474]) retainer (97731-00-00 [474]) immediate replacement of tooth (97736-00-10 [474]) overlay (97734-00-10 [474])
- 97734-00-00 Overlay, per tooth
Includes: Tooth preparation & impression. adjustment following insertion of prosthesis
Code also when performed:
- provision of complete denture: mandibular (97712-00-00 [474]), maxillary (97711-00-00 [474]), provision of partial cast metal denture (97727-00-10 [474]), provision of partial resin base denture (97721-00-10 [474])
- 97719-00-40 Porcelain fused metal abutment, per abutment
- 97719-00-30 Porcelain/ ceramic abutment for resin bonded fixed prosthesis, per abutment
- 97735-00-00 Precision or magnetic attachment, denture
- 97719-01-10 Primary impression for maxilla /mandible for denture processing ☺
- 97738-00-00 Fabrication of connecting bar of wrought metal
- 97739-00-00 Fabrication of metal backing for denture tooth, per backing ☺
- 97732-00-00 Occlusal rest to removable partial denture in the framework, per rest ☺
Excludes: That where used as part of retainer (97731-00-00 [474])
- 97728-00-00 Interim partial mandibular denture, metal framework with resin
- 97722-00-00 Interim partial mandibular denture resin base
- 97721-00-00 Interim partial maxillary denture resin base
- 97712-00-00 Removable complete denture; mandibular
Excludes: Removable complete denture; maxillary only (97711-00-00 [474]), maxillary and mandibular (both jaws) (97719-00-00 [474])
Code also when performed:
- immediate tooth replacement (97736-00-10 [474]) overlay (97734-00-10 [474]) provision of metal palate or plate (97716-00-00 [474]) resilient lining in addition to new denture (97737-00-00 [474])
- 97711-00-00 Removable complete denture; maxillary
Excludes: Removable complete denture; mandibular only (97712-00-00 [474]), maxillary and mandibular (both jaws) (97719-00-00 [474])
Code also when performed:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 6 (450 - 490)

- immediate tooth replacement (97736-00-10 [474]) overlay (97734-00-10 [474]) provision of metal palate or plate (97716-00-00 [474]) resilient lining in addition to new denture (97737-00-00 [474])
- 97719-00-00 Removable complete denture, maxillary and mandibular
 - Excludes:** Removable complete denture; maxillary only (97711-00-00 [474]), mandibular only (97712-00-00 [474])
 - Code also when performed:**
 - immediate tooth replacement (97736-00-10 [474]) overlay (97734-00-10 [474]) provision of metal palate or plate (97716-00-00 [474]) resilient lining in addition to new denture (97737-00-00 [474])
- 97719-00-10 Removable complete overdenture; per jaw
 - Code also when performed:**
 - immediate tooth replacement (97736-00-10 [474]) overlay (97734-00-10 [474]) provision of metal palate or plate (97716-00-00 [474]) resilient lining in addition to new denture (97737-00-00 [474])
- 97719-00-20 Removable partial overdenture; per jaw
 - Code also when performed:**
 - immediate tooth replacement (97736-00-10 [474]) overlay (97734-00-10 [474]) provision of metal palate or plate (97716-00-00 [474]) resilient lining in addition to new denture (97737-00-00 [474])
- 97737-00-00 Resilient lining
- 97721-00-10 Resin base, per abutment
- 97721-00-70 Resin with metal abutment, per abutment
- 97721-00-20 Titanium abutment, per abutment
- 97719-01-80 Tooth preparation for crown or fixed partial denture ☺
- 97719-01-60 Try in of the upper / lower denture ☺
- 97721-00-40 Zirconium abutment, per abutment
- 97711-00-30 Zygomatic implant ☺

475	Denture maintenance
-----	---------------------

- 97741-00-00 Adjustment of denture ☺
 - Excludes:** Routine adjust of new dentures – omit code
- 97753-00-00 Cleaning and polishing of pre-existing denture
 - Excludes:** Cleaning and polishing of new denture – omit code

97743-00-10	Direct relining of removable complete denture, per jaw (in clinic)
97743-00-15	Direct relining of removable partial denture, per jaw (in clinic)
97743-00-20	Indirect relining of removable complete denture, per jaw (in laboratory)
97743-00-25	Indirect relining of removable partial denture, per jaw (in laboratory)
97754-00-00	Modification of denture base
97746-00-00	Rebase of removable partial denture; per jaw
97745-00-00	Remodelling of complete denture

476 Denture repair

97769-00-00	Repair or addition to metal casting ☺
97768-00-00	Addition of tooth to partial denture to replace extracted or decoronated tooth, per tooth ☺ <i>Includes:</i> Abutment Tooth clasp <i>Code also when performed:</i> - immediate tooth replacement (97736-00-10 [474]).
97761-00-00	Reattachment of pre-existing clasp to denture ☺
97764-00-00	Repair of broken base of partial or complete denture
97765-00-00	Replacement of a new tooth on denture, per tooth ☺
97762-00-00	Replacement or addition of a new clasp to denture ☺
97766-01-00	Reattaching existing tooth on denture, per tooth ☺

477 Other prosthodontic service

97774-00-80	Adult speech aid prosthesis ☺ <i>Excludes:</i> Pediatric speech aid prosthesis (97774-00-70 [477])
97774-10-10	Auricular prosthesis (maxillofacial prosthesis)
97774-10-50	Cranial prosthesis (maxillofacial prosthesis)
97774-00-40	Definitive palatal lift prosthesis <i>Excludes:</i> Interim palatal lift prosthesis (97774-00-30 [477])
97774-10-40	Facial prosthesis (maxillofacial prosthesis) ☺
97774-00-10	Interim obturator prosthesis <i>Excludes:</i> Definitive obturator prosthesis (97774-00-00 [477]), surgical obturator prosthesis (97774-00-20 [477])
97774-00-30	Interim palatal lift prosthesis

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 6 (450 - 490)

- Excludes:* Definitive palatal lift prosthesis (97774-00-40 [477])
- 97774-00-60 Mandibular resection prosthesis
- 97773-00-00 Provision of metal splint, indirect
- Includes:* Impression and the subsequent removal of the splint.
- 97778-00-00 Metallic inlay for removable denture tooth; per tooth ☺
- 97774-10-00 Nasal prosthesis (maxillofacial prosthesis)
- 97774-00-00 Provision of definitive obturator prosthesis
- Excludes:* Interim obturator prosthesis (97774-00-10 [477]), surgical obturator prosthesis (97774-00-20 [477])
- 97774-10-30 Ocular prosthesis (maxillofacial prosthesis)
- 97774-10-20 Orbital prosthesis (maxillofacial prosthesis) ☺
- 97774-00-50 Palatal augmentation prosthesis
- 97774-00-70 Pediatric speech aid prosthesis ☺
- Excludes:* Adult speech aid prosthesis (97774-00-70 [477])
- 97614-05-00 Re-cementing or re-bonding implant/abutment supported crown
- Excludes:* that for implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture
- Code also when performed:*
- immediate tooth replacement (97736-00-10 [474]), overlay (97734-00-10 [474]), provision of metal palate or plate (97716-00-00 [474]), resilient lining in addition to new denture (97737-00-00 [474])
- 97711-00-40 Re-cementing or re-bonding implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture
- Includes:*
- Adjustment following insertion of prosthesis
 - Removal and replacement of fixture or abutment screw
- Excludes:* that for implant/abutment supported crown
- Code also when performed:*
- immediate tooth replacement (97736-00-10 [474]), overlay (97734-00-10 [474]), provision of metal palate or plate (97716-00-00 [474]), resilient lining in addition to new denture (97737-00-00 [474])

- 97711-00-90 Repair implant abutment, other
Includes: Adjustment following insertion of prosthesis
Code also when performed:
 - immediate tooth replacement (97736-00-10 [474]), overlay (97734-00-10 [474]), provision of metal palate or plate (97716-00-00 [474]), resilient lining in addition to new denture (97737-00-00 [474])
- 97711-00-80 Repair implant supported prosthesis, other
Includes: Adjustment following insertion of prosthesis
Code also when performed:
 - immediate tooth replacement (97736-00-10 [474]), overlay (97734-00-10 [474]), provision of metal palate or plate (97716-00-00 [474]), resilient lining in addition to new denture (97737-00-00 [474])
- 97772-00-00 Provision of resin splint, indirect
Includes: Impression and the subsequent removal of the splint.
- 97779-01-00 Fabrication of surgical guide for immediate denture ☺
- 97774-00-20 Surgical obturator prosthesis ☺
Excludes: Definitive obturator prosthesis (97774-00-00 [477]), interim obturator prosthesis (97774-00-10 [477])
- 97771-00-00 Tissue conditioning; per jaw
- 97789-00-10 Unlisted prosthodontic procedure

■ 3000

ORTHODONTICS

479 Removable orthodontic appliance

- 97821-00-00 Insertion of active removable appliance, maxillary arch ☺
Excludes: Active removable appliance, mandibular arch
- 97822-01-00 Insertion of active removable appliance, mandibular arch ☺
Excludes: Active removable appliance, maxillary arch
- 97823-00-00 Insertion of functional orthopaedic appliance; excluding prefabricated ☺
Excludes: Pre-fabricated

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 6 (450 - 490)

97823-00-10 Insertion of functional orthopaedic appliance; prefabricated ☺

Excludes: Custom made

97811-00-00 Insertion of passive removable appliance, maxillary arch ☺

Excludes: Passive removable appliance, mandibular arch

97812-01-00 Insertion of passive removable appliance, mandibular arch ☺

Excludes: Passive removable appliance, maxillary arch

97825-00-00 Insertion of sequential plastic aligners; per arch ☺

■ 4081

480 Fixed orthodontic appliance

97846-01-00 Insertion of fixed minor tooth guidance ☺

97831-00-00 Full arch banding; per arch ☺

Excludes: Partial banding, per arch (97829-00-00 [480]), partial banding for intermaxillary elastics (97842-00-00 [480])

97841-00-00 Insertion of fixed palatal or lingual arch appliance ☺

97843-00-00 Insertion of maxillary expansion appliance ☺

97829-00-00 Partial banding, per arch ☺

Excludes: Full arch banding; per arch (97831-00-00 [480]), partial banding for intermaxillary elastics (97842-00-00 [480])

97845-00-00 Insertion of passive fixed appliance ☺

97842-00-00 Partial banding for intermaxillary elastics ☺

Includes: Cross elastics

Excludes: Partial banding, per arch (97829-00-00 [480]), full arch banding; per arch (97831-00-00 [480])

97833-00-10 Removal of banding; per arch ☺

97846-01-10 Surgical placement, temporary anchorage device without surgical flap ☺

481 Extraoral appliance

97851-00-00 Insertion of extraoral appliance ☺

97851-00-10 Appliance for trismus ☺

482 Orthodontic attachment

97862-00-00 Bonding of attachment for application of orthodontic force ☺

Excludes:

- that with: attachment of metal brackets with full arch banding (97831-00-00 [480]), or partial banding (97829-00-00 [480]), surgical exposure (97382-00-10 [461])

483 Other orthodontic service

97877-01-00 Addition of clasp, spring or tooth to removable appliance

97871-00-00 Adjustment of fixed or removable orthodontic appliance

97881-00-20 Limited orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition ☺

Includes: treatment planning

Excludes: Transitional dentition

97881-00-10 Limited orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition ☺

■ 4080

Includes: treatment planning

Excludes: Adolescent dentition

97871-00-40 Modification of obturator prosthesis ☺

Includes: Interim, surgical, or definitive obturator.

97871-00-50 Modification of palatal lift prosthesis ☺

Includes: Interim or definitive palatal lift.

97872-00-10 Reattachment of passive appliance; fixed

Includes: Any necessary cleaning or polishing of the appliance and/or teeth to which it is attached or bonded.

97871-00-20 Rebond of fixed retainer

97878-00-00 Relining of removable appliance, processed ☺

97876-00-00 Repair of clasp, spring or tooth on removable appliance ☺

97871-00-10 Repair of fixed orthodontic appliance

97871-00-30 Repair of fixed retainers

97873-00-10 Repair of passive appliance; fixed

97876-00-10 Repair or addition on snoring or sleep apnoea device ☺

97875-00-00 Repair of removable appliance, resin base

97873-00-20 Replacement of lost or broken orthodontic appliance

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 6 (450 - 490)

97871-00-60 Removal of fixed orthodontic appliances; incomplete treatment ☺
Code also: Code also discontinued procedure from adjunctive services.

97874-00-10 Removal of passive appliance; fixed

97879-00-10 Unlisted orthodontic procedure

■ 3000

GENERAL DENTAL SERVICES

484 Dental emergency

97911-00-00 Emergency palliative treatment ☺

97915-00-10 Emergency oral evaluation ☺

97915-00-20 Nurse intervention for patient in distress ☺

485 Dental drug therapy

97928-00-00 Intravenous cannulation and establishment of infusion for dental procedure ☺

Excludes: Anaesthesia during dental procedure (see blocks [1909] and [1910])

97926-00-00 Fabrication of mandibular or maxillary tray for self application of medicament ☺

489 Occlusal therapy

97971-00-00 Adjunctive dental physical therapy for temporomandibular joint and associated structures ☺

Includes: heat, radiation, ultrasonic

97966-00-00 Adjustment of pre-existing occlusal splint ☺

97963-00-00 Clinical occlusal analysis including muscle and joint palpation ☺

Includes: Assessment: joint, muscle, occlus

97961-00-00 Minor occlusal adjustment ☺

Excludes:

- occlusal adjust following occlusal analysis 97968-00-00

- that with any other dental procedure – omit code

97151-00-20 Fabrication of night guard ☺

97968-00-00 Occlusal adjustment following occlusal analysis ☺

Includes: Occlusal analysis

Excludes: minor occlusal adjustment 97961-00-00

97965-00-00 Fabrication of occlusal splint ☺

- 97967-00-00 Pantographic tracing ☺
- 97964-00-00 Registration and mounting of model for occlusal analysis ☺
Excludes: Preparation of casts from impression (97071-00-00 [452])
- 97972-00-00 Repair or adjustment of occlusal guard ☺
Excludes: Adjustment of pre-existing occlusal splint (97966-00-00 [489])

MISCELLANEOUS DENTAL SERVICES

490	Miscellaneous dental services
97948-00-10	Dental acupuncture; per appointment
97916-00-10	Dentist providing services at patient's home ☺
97999-00-10	Discontinued service
98006-00-10	Distal shoe appliance placement ☺
■ 4070	
97986-00-10	Dry socket treatment; per socket ☺
97982-00-00	Enamel stripping of tooth, per tooth ☺
98003-00-12	Fixed space maintainer placement; bilateral ☺
■ 4070	
	<i>Excludes:</i> Distal shoe space maintainer
98003-00-11	Fixed space maintainer placement, unilateral ☺
■ 4070	
	<i>Excludes:</i> Distal shoe space maintainer
97945-00-10	Low level laser therapy by dentist; per appointment ☺
97991-00-10	Missed/ cancelled visit
97986-00-00	Postoperative dental care, not elsewhere classified ☺
97985-00-00	Oral appliance for snoring and obstructive sleep apnoea
■ 4061	
	<i>Includes:</i> Bi-maxillary oral appliance, single arch oral appliance
97944-00-10	Relaxation therapy for facial muscles including TMJ (temporomandibular joint) ☺
98004-00-12	Removable space maintainer placement, bilateral ☺
98004-00-11	Removable space maintainer placement, unilateral ☺
98003-02-10	Removal of fixed space maintainer

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 6 (450 - 490)

98003-01-10	Space maintainer re-cementation
97981-00-00	Splinting and stabilisation of tooth, direct ؕ
98001-00-00	Interim therapeutic restoration for primary dentition, for children less than 12 years ؕ
97989-00-10	Unlisted adjunctive dental service
■ 3000	

CHAPTER 7

PROCEDURES ON RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (BLOCKS 520 - 572)

LARYNX

EXAMINATION

520 Examination procedures on larynx*Includes:*

- biopsy
- Tracheoscopy

41764-03-00 Fibreoptic laryngoscopy
Fibreoptic examination of larynx

41849-00-00 Laryngoscopy
• Direct examination of larynx

41855-00-00 Microlaryngoscopy

Excludes: Microlaryngoscopy with removal of tumour or lesion (41864-00-00, 41861-00-00[523])

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

521 Application, insertion or removal procedures on larynx

41870-01-00 Administration of agent into larynx or vocal cord

Includes:

- Botulinum toxin
- Collagen
- Fat
- Gelfoam
- Teflon

Performed For: spasmodic dysphonia

41905-02-00 Insertion of laryngeal stent

Excludes: that for replacement (41905-03-00 [521])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 7 (520 - 572)

41886-01-00 Removal of laryngeal stent
Excludes: that with replacement (41905-03-00 [521])

41905-03-00 Replacement of laryngeal stent

INCISION

522 Incision procedures on larynx

41868-00-00 Division of laryngeal web using microlaryngoscopic techniques
 Microlaryngoscopy with division of laryngeal web

90164-00-10 Emergency tracheotomy
Excludes: Incision of larynx (90164-00-00 [522])

90164-00-00 Incision of larynx
 • Incision of trachea
 • Marsupialisation of laryngeal cyst
Includes: Tracheotomy
Excludes: Tracheostomy for assistance in breathing (41881 [536])

EXCISION

523 Laryngoscopy with excision

Includes: tracheoscopy

41852-00-00 Laryngoscopy with removal of lesion
 Direct examination of larynx with removal of tumour or lesion

41861-00-00 Microlaryngoscopy with removal of lesion by laser

41864-00-00 Microlaryngoscopy with removal of lesion
 Epiglottidectomy

41867-00-00 Microlaryngoscopy with arytenoidectomy
Excludes: Reoperation Arytenoidectomy (41867-01-00 [530])

524 Laryngectomy

Code also when performed:

- radical neck dissection (31435-00-00 [806])
- tracheostomy:
- percutaneous (41880-00-00 [536])

- permanent (41881-01-00 [536])

41837-00-00 Hemilaryngectomy
Vertical Hemilaryngectomy

41843-00-00 Laryngopharyngectomy

Includes:

- Anastomosis

Excludes: that with Plastic reconstruction (30294-01-00 [529])

41840-00-00 Supraglottic laryngectomy
Partial Laryngectomy

41834-00-00 Total laryngectomy

525 Other excision procedures on larynx

90161-00-00 Excision of other lesion of larynx
Stripping of Vocal cords

Excludes: Excision of lesion of upper aerodigestive tract (31400-00-00 [421])

41813-00-00 Removal of vallecular cyst
Removal of epiglottic cyst

REPAIR

526 Laryngoplasty

41876-02-00 Laryngoplasty

Code also when performed:

- tracheostomy (41880-00-00, 41881 [536])

527 Laryngofissure

41876-00-00 Laryngofissure

41876-01-00 Laryngofissure with vocal cordectomy

528 Other repair procedures on larynx

41873-00-00 Repair of laryngeal fracture
External repair of Laryngeal fracture

41843-01-00 Primary restoration of alimentary continuity following laryngopharyngectomy

Includes:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 7 (520 - 572)

- That using stomach or bowel

Excludes: that with laryngopharyngectomy (41843-00-00 [524])

RECONSTRUCTION

529 Reconstruction procedures on larynx

30294-01-00 Laryngopharyngectomy and plastic reconstruction

Includes: Tracheostomy

REOPERATION

530 Reoperation procedures on larynx

41867-01-00 Reoperation arytenoidectomy

Includes: That by laser

OTHER PROCEDURES

531 Other procedures on larynx

90150-00-00 Thyroplasty

- Repair of thyroid cartilage
- Silastic implant thyroplasty

Includes: silastic implant

90160-00-00 Unlisted procedures on larynx

- Closure of fistula of larynx
- Suture of laceration of larynx

TRACHEA

EXAMINATION

532 Examination procedures on trachea

41764-04-00 Tracheoscopy through artificial stoma

Includes: Biopsy

533 Application, insertion or removal procedures on trachea

41905-00-00 Insertion of tracheal stent

Excludes:

- that for replacement (41905-01-00 [533])

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

Excludes: Replacement or removal of tracheostomy tube (92046-00-00, 92047-00-00 [568])

41886-02-00 Removal of tracheal stent

Excludes: that with replacement (41905-01-00 [533])

41905-01-00 Replacement of tracheal stent

534 Excision procedures on trachea

90167-00-00 Excision of lesion of trachea

EXCISION

41886-00-00 Removal of foreign body from trachea

REPAIR

535 Cricothyrostomy

41884-00-00 Cricothyrostomy

Cricothyrostomy:

- By Direct stab
- By Seldinger technique
- using Minitrach device

Performed For: tracheobronchial toilet

536 Tracheostomy

▽ 1006

Excludes: Management alone of tracheostomy (90179-06-00 [568])

41881-01-00 Open tracheostomy, permanent

Includes:

- Division of thyroid isthmus
- Separation of strap muscles

41881-00-00 Open tracheostomy, temporary

Tracheostomy NOS

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 7 (520 - 572)

Includes:

- Division of thyroid isthmus
- Separation of strap muscles

41880-00-00 Percutaneous tracheostomy
Nonsurgical tracheostomy

537 Resection of endotracheal lesion with repair

Includes: that with laser

Code also when performed: cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38453-00-00 Resection of endotracheal lesion with anastomosis
38453-02-00 Resection of endotracheal lesion with graft

538 Resection of endotracheal stricture with repair

Code also when performed: cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38453-05-00 Resection of endotracheal stricture by laser, with anastomosis
38453-07-00 Resection of endotracheal stricture by laser, with graft
38453-04-00 Resection of endotracheal stricture with anastomosis
38453-06-00 Resection of endotracheal stricture with graft

539 Other repair procedures on trachea

41879-02-00 Closure of external fistula of trachea
Closure of tracheotomy
41879-03-00 Closure of other fistula of trachea
43900-00-00 Closure of tracheo-oesophageal fistula
Division of tracheo-oesophageal fistula (without atresia)

Excludes:

- that with repair of oesophageal atresia (43843-01-00, 43843-02-00 [866])
- that for oesophageal atresia (43852-00-00 [539])

43852-00-00 Closure of tracheo-oesophageal fistula, via thoracotomy
Division of tracheo-oesophageal fistula without anastomosis

Excludes: that with repair of oesophageal atresia (43843-01-00, 43843-02-00 [866])

Performed For: oesophageal atresia

41879-04-00 Repair of trachea, cervical approach
 • Cervical tracheoplasty
Code also when performed:
 - tracheostomy (41880-00-00, 41881 [536])

38453-08-00 Repair of trachea, intrathoracic approach
 Intrathoracic tracheoplasty
Includes: Excision of trachea
Excludes:
 - that for endotracheal:
 - lesion (See block [537])
 - stricture (See block [538])
Code also when performed:
 - cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

41879-01-00 Suture of laceration of trachea

RECONSTRUCTION

540 Reconstruction procedures on trachea

41879-06-00 Reconstruction of trachea and construction of artificial larynx
 Tracheoplasty with artificial Larynx
 41885-00-00 Tracheo-oesophageal fistulisation
 Tracheo-oesophageal puncture
Includes: Insertion of a speech prosthesis (blom-Singer)

REVISION

541 Revision procedures on trachea

41881-02-00 Revision of tracheostomy
 Revision of tracheostomy stoma

OTHER PROCEDURES

542 Other procedures on trachea

90162-00-00 Unlisted procedures on trachea

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 7 (520 - 572)

BRONCHUS

EXAMINATION

543 Examination procedures on bronchus

Includes:

- Bronchial lavage
- Electromagnetic Navigation
- Fluoroscopic guidance That using:
- Fiberoptic bronchoscope
- rigid bronchoscope

Excludes: that with:

- Argon Plasma Coagulation (lesion) (tissue):
- bronchus (96217-01-01 [547])
- lung (90181-01-00 [558])
- biopsy (Washings for specimen collection):
- bronchus (41898-04-01 [544])
- lung (38418-06-01 [550])
- destruction (lesion) (tissue):
- bronchus (96217-01-01 [547])
- lung (90181-01-00 [558])
- dilation (41904-00-01 [546])
- excision of lesion:
- bronchus (90163-01-01 [545])
- lung (96218-00-00 [554])
- insertion of bronchial device (Stent) (Valve) (41905-06-01[546])
- removal of:
- bronchial device (Stent) (Valve) (41905-08-01 [546])
- foreign body (41895-02-01 [544])

- replacement of bronchial device (Stent) (Valve) (41905-07-01 [546])

- 41889-05-02 Bronchoscopy, bilateral
 41889-01-02 Bronchoscopy through artificial stoma, bilateral
 41889-01-01 Bronchoscopy through artificial stoma, unilateral
 41889-05-01 Bronchoscopy, unilateral

EXCISION

544 Endoscopic biopsy, broncho-alveolar lavage or removal of foreign body from bronchus

Includes:

- Bronchial lavage
- Bronchoscopy
- Electromagnetic Navigation
- Fluoroscopic guidance

- 41898-02-02 Endoscopic broncho-alveolar lavage [BAL], bilateral
 Bronchoscopy (fibreoptic) with broncho-alveolar lavage [BAL]
 41898-02-01 Endoscopic broncho-alveolar lavage [BAL], unilateral
 Bronchoscopy (fibreoptic) with broncho-alveolar lavage [BAL]
 41898-04-02 Endoscopic [needle] biopsy of bronchus, multiple
 Bronchoscopy with (needle) biopsy of bronchus

Includes: that with:

- Fibreoptic bronchoscope
- Linear bronchoscope
- rigid bronchoscope

- 41898-04-01 Endoscopic [needle] biopsy of bronchus, single
 Bronchoscopy with (needle) biopsy of bronchus

Includes: that with:

- Fibreoptic bronchoscope
- Linear bronchoscope
- rigid bronchoscope

- 41895-02-02 Endoscopic removal of foreign body from bronchus, bilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 7 (520 - 572)

Bronchoscopy with removal of foreign body from bronchus

Includes: that with:

- Fiberoptic bronchoscope
- Linear bronchoscope
- rigid bronchoscope

41895-02-01 Endoscopic removal of foreign body from bronchus, unilateral
Bronchoscopy with removal of foreign body from bronchus

Includes: that with:

- Fiberoptic bronchoscope
- Linear bronchoscope
- rigid bronchoscope

545 Other excision procedures on bronchus

90163-01-02 Other endoscopic excision of bronchus, multiple
Bronchoscopy with excision of (lesion) (tissue) bronchus NEC

Includes: that with laser

90163-01-01 Other endoscopic excision of bronchus, single
Bronchoscopy with excision of (lesion) (tissue) bronchus NEC

Includes: that with laser

43912-02-02 Other open excision of bronchus, multiple
Excision of (lesion) (tissue) bronchus NEC

43912-02-01 Other open excision of bronchus, single
Excision of (lesion) (tissue) bronchus NEC

546 Repair procedures on bronchus

41904-00-02 Bronchoscopy with dilation, bilateral
Endoscopic dilation of stricture:

- bronchial
- Laryngeal
- tracheal

Code also when performed:

- insertion of stent: • bronchial (41905-06-01 [546]) • laryngeal (41905-02-00 [521]) • tracheal (41905-00-00 [533])

41904-00-01 Bronchoscopy with dilation, unilateral

Endoscopic dilation of stricture:

- bronchial
- Laryngeal
- tracheal

Code also when performed:

- insertion of stent: • bronchial (41905-06-01 [546]) • laryngeal (41905-02-00 [521]) • tracheal (41905-00-00 [533])

41905-06-02 Endoscopic insertion of bronchial device, bilateral

Bronchoscopy with insertion of:

- bronchial:
- stent
- valve

Excludes: that for replacement (41905-07-02 [546])

41905-06-01 Endoscopic insertion of bronchial device, unilateral

Bronchoscopy with insertion of:

- bronchial:
- stent
- valve

Excludes: that for replacement (41905-07-01 [546])

41905-07-02 Endoscopic replacement of bronchial device, bilateral

Bronchoscopy with replacement of:

- bronchial:
- stent
- valve

41905-07-01 Endoscopic replacement of bronchial device, unilateral

Bronchoscopy with replacement of:

- bronchial:
- stent
- valve

41905-08-02 Endoscopic removal of bronchial device, bilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 7 (520 - 572)

Bronchoscopy with removal of:

- endobronchial:
- stent
- valve

Excludes: that for replacement (41905-07-02 [546])

41905-08-01 Endoscopic removal of bronchial device, unilateral

Bronchoscopy with removal of:

- endobronchial:
- stent
- valve

Excludes: that for replacement (41905-07-01 [546])

OTHER PROCEDURES

547	Other procedures on bronchus
-----	------------------------------

96217-00-02 Destruction procedures on bronchus, bilateral

Destruction of (lesion) (tissue) bronchus

Excludes: Endoscopic destruction of (lesion) (tissue) bronchus (96217-01-02 [547])

96217-00-01 Destruction procedures on bronchus, unilateral

Destruction of (lesion) (tissue) bronchus

Excludes: Endoscopic destruction of (lesion) (tissue) bronchus (96217-01-01 [547])

96217-01-02 Endoscopic destruction procedures on bronchus, multiple

- Bronchial thermoplasty
- Bronchoscopy with Argon Plasma Coagulation (APC) to bronchus
- Endoscopic destruction of (lesion) (tissue) bronchus

Excludes: Endoscopic (laser) excision of (lesion) (tissue) bronchus (90163-01-02 [545])

96217-01-01 Endoscopic destruction procedures on bronchus, single

- Bronchial thermoplasty
- Bronchoscopy with Argon Plasma Coagulation (APC) to bronchus
- Endoscopic destruction of (lesion) (tissue) bronchus

Excludes: Endoscopic (laser) excision of (lesion) (tissue) bronchus (90163-01-01 [545])

90165-02-02 Other closed procedures on bronchus, bilateral

Percutaneous procedure on bronchus NEC

90165-02-01 Other closed procedures on bronchus, unilateral

	Percutaneous procedure on bronchus NEC
90165-01-02	Other endoscopic procedures on bronchus, bilateral
90165-01-01	Other endoscopic procedures on bronchus, unilateral
90165-00-02	Other open procedures on bronchus, multiple
	Ligation of bronchus
90165-00-01	Other open procedures on bronchus, single
	Ligation of bronchus

LUNG AND PLEURA

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

548 Application, insertion or removal procedures on lung or pleura

90180-00-00	Insertion of pleuroperitoneal shunt
18228-00-02	Interpleural block, bilateral
	<i>Includes:</i> Infusion or injection of therapeutic agent
18228-00-01	Interpleural block, unilateral
	<i>Includes:</i> Infusion or injection of therapeutic agent

INCISION

549 Incision procedures on lung or pleura

90166-00-00	Division of pleural adhesions
38436-01-00	Endoscopic division of pleural adhesions
	<i>Includes:</i>
	- Biopsy
	- Insertion of intercostal catheter
38418-04-00	Incision of lung
	• Drainage of cyst or abscess of Lung
	• Pneumonotomy with exploration of Lung
38415-00-00	Incision of pleura
	• Creation of pleural window for drainage
	• Drainage of empyema

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 7 (520 - 572)

- Open chest drainage

Includes: Resection of rib

EXCISION

550 Biopsy of lung or pleura

- 38418-02-02 Biopsy of lung, bilateral
Excludes:
- Endoscopic biopsy of lung (38418-06-02 [550])
 - Percutaneous (Needle) biopsy of lung (38418-08-02 [550])
- 38418-02-01 Biopsy of lung, unilateral
Excludes:
- Endoscopic biopsy of lung (38418-06-01 [550])
 - Percutaneous (Needle) biopsy of lung (38418-08-01 [550])
- 38418-01-02 Biopsy of pleura, bilateral
Excludes:
- Endoscopic biopsy of pleura (38418-05-02 [550])
 - Percutaneous (Needle) biopsy of pleura (38418-07-02 [550])
- 38418-01-01 Biopsy of pleura, unilateral
Excludes:
- Endoscopic biopsy of pleura (38418-05-01 [550])
 - Percutaneous (Needle) biopsy of pleura (38418-07-01 [550])
- 38418-06-02 Endoscopic [needle] biopsy of lung, multiple
- 38418-06-01 Endoscopic [needle] biopsy of lung, single
- 38418-05-02 Endoscopic [needle] biopsy of pleura, multiple
- 38418-05-01 Endoscopic [needle] biopsy of pleura, single
- 38418-08-02 Other closed [needle] biopsy of lung, multiple
- Percutaneous [Needle] biopsy of Lung
 - Pneumocentesis
 - Puncture of Lung
- 38418-08-01 Other closed [needle] biopsy of lung, single
- Percutaneous [Needle] biopsy of Lung

- Pneumocentesis
 - Puncture of Lung
- 38418-07-02 Other closed [needle] biopsy of pleura, multiple
Percutaneous [Needle] biopsy of pleura
- 38418-07-01 Other closed [needle] biopsy of pleura, single
Percutaneous [Needle] biopsy of pleura

551 Partial resection of lung

- 90169-00-00 Endoscopic wedge resection of lung
Thoracoscopic wedge resection of Lung
- 90170-00-00 Lung volume reduction surgery
- 38440-01-00 Radical wedge resection of lung
- 38438-00-00 Segmental resection of lung
- Partial lobectomy of Lung
 - Segmentectomy of Lung
- 38440-00-00 Wedge resection of lung
- Excision of lesion of lung NOS
 - Plication of Emphysematous Bleb

552 Lobectomy of lung

- 38438-01-00 Lobectomy of lung
Pneumonectomy:
- completion, following previous removal of Portion of Lung
 - partial
- 38441-00-00 Radical lobectomy
Radical partial pneumonectomy
- Includes:*** Dissection of:
- Mediastinal nodes
 - thoracic structures
 - Resection of:
 - Chest wall
 - diaphragm
 - pericardium

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 7 (520 - 572)

553 Pneumonectomy

38438-02-00 Pneumonectomy
Total Pneumonectomy

38438-03-00 Removal of donor lung for transplantation
▽ 0030

Includes: Procurement of associated artery and/or vein(s)

Excludes: that with combined heart transplantation (90204-01-00 [659])

38441-01-00 Radical pneumonectomy
Total radical pneumonectomy

Includes: Dissection of:

- Mediastinal nodes

- thoracic structures

- Resection of:

- Chest wall

- diaphragm

- pericardium

554 Other excision procedures on lung or pleura

38421-00-00 Endoscopic pulmonary decortication
Thoracoscopic Pulmonary Decortication

38424-01-00 Enucleation of pulmonary hydatid cyst

96218-00-00 Other endoscopic excision procedures on lung
Endoscopic (thoracoscopic) excision of (lesion) (tissue) lung NEC

38424-00-00 Pleurectomy
Excision of (lesion) (tissue) pleura

Excludes: decortication of lung (38421 [554])

38421-01-00 Pulmonary decortication

REPAIR

555 Transplantation of lung

▽ 0030

Excludes: Combined heart and lung transplantation (90205-01-00 [660])

- 90172-01-00 Other transplantation of lung
 90172-00-00 Sequential single lung transplantation, bilateral [BSSLT]

556 Other repair procedures on lung or pleura

- 90171-00-02 Endoscopic pleurodesis, bilateral
 Thoracoscopic pleurodesis
Includes: Insertion of intercostal catheter
- 90171-00-01 Endoscopic pleurodesis, unilateral
 Thoracoscopic pleurodesis
Includes: Insertion of intercostal catheter
- 90173-00-02 Other repair of lung or pleura, bilateral
 Closure of laceration of Lung
- 90173-00-01 Other repair of lung or pleura, unilateral
 Closure of laceration of Lung
- 38424-02-02 Pleurodesis, bilateral
 Pleurosclerosis
Includes: Insertion of intercostal catheter
- 38424-02-01 Pleurodesis, unilateral
 Pleurosclerosis
Includes: Insertion of intercostal catheter

REVISION

557 Revision procedures on lung or pleura

▽ 0634

- 90174-00-00 Revision of cerebrospinal fluid [CSF] shunt at pleural site
 Revision of shunt, distal site:
- Cisternopleural
 - ventriculopleural

OTHER PROCEDURES

558 Other procedures on lung or pleura

- 90181-00-00 Destruction procedures on lung

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 7 (520 - 572)

Excludes:

- endoscopic (90181-01-00 [558])
- percutaneous (90181-02-00 [558])

- 90181-01-00 Endoscopic destruction procedures on lung
- Bronchoscopy with Argon Plasma Coagulation (APC) to Lung
 - Endoscopic destruction of (lesion) (tissue) Lung
- 38456-35-00 Other closed procedures on lung or pleura
Percutaneous procedures on lung or pleura NEC
- 38456-36-00 Other endoscopic procedures on lung or pleura
- 38456-02-00 Other open procedures on lung or pleura
- 90181-02-00 Other closed destruction procedures on lung
Percutaneous destruction procedures on Lung

CHEST WALL, MEDIASTINUM AND DIAPHRAGM

Includes: Thorax

EXAMINATION

559 Examination procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm

- 38448-01-00 Mediastinoscopy
- 38436-00-00 Thoracoscopy

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

560 Application, insertion or removal procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm

- 38800-00-00 Diagnostic thoracentesis
- 38806-00-00 Insertion of intercostal catheter for drainage
Closed chest drainage

Excludes:

- that with:
 - endoscopic division of pleural adhesions (38436-01-00 [549])
 - pleurodesis (90171-00-01, 38424-02-01 [556])

- 38803-00-00 Therapeutic thoracentesis

INCISION

561 Incision procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm

- 38448-00-00 Exploration of mediastinum via cervical route
Includes: Biopsy
Excludes: that with any other procedure on the respiratory systyem – omit code
- 30320-00-00 Exploration of mediastinum via mediastinotomy
Includes: Biopsy
Excludes: that with thymectomy (38446-04-00 [128])
- 38418-00-00 Exploratory thoracotomy
- Closure of fistula of thoracic duct
 - Ligation of thoracic duct
 - Median sternotomy
- Includes:* Biopsy of:
- Chest wall
 - diaphragm
 - Mediastinum
- Excludes:*
- Open biopsy of:
 - lung (38418-02-01 [550])
 - Mediastinum, via:
 - cervical Route (38448-00-00 [561])
 - Mediastinotomy (30320-00-00 [561])
 - pleura (38418-01-01 [550])
 - That:
 - As operative approach – omit code
 - performed with any other open thoracic procedure – omit code

DESTRUCTION

562 Destruction procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 7 (520 - 572)

- 38656-01-00 Reopening of thoracotomy or sternotomy site
Control of postoperative intrathoracic haemorrhage
- Postoperative reopening of:
 - sternotomy site
 - thoracotomy site

▽ 0039

EXCISION

563 Excision procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm

- 43987-00-00 Excision of intrathoracic neuroblastoma
- 96216-00-00 Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm
Percutaneolus fine needle:
- *aspiration of chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm
 - * biopsy of chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm
- 38446-03-00 Removal of lesion of mediastinum via sternotomy
- 38446-02-00 Removal of lesion of mediastinum via thoracotomy

REPAIR

564 Repair of pectus carinatum or excavatum

- 38458-00-00 Repair of pectus excavatum with implantation of subcutaneous prosthesis
- 38457-00-00 Repair of pectus carinatum
Radical correction of pectus carinatum
- 38457-01-00 Repair of pectus excavatum
Radical correction of pectus excavatum

565 Thoracoplasty

- 38427-00-00 Thoracoplasty, complete
Includes: That involving more than or equal to 3 ribs
- 38430-00-00 Thoracoplasty, staged, first stage
- 38430-01-00 Thoracoplasty, staged, second or subsequent stage

566 Other repair procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm

- 90178-00-00 Other repair of diaphragm
- Closure of fistula of diaphragm

- Suture of laceration of diaphragm
- 43915-00-00 Plication of diaphragm
- Includes:** That via:
- abdominal approach
 - thoracic approach
- Performed For:** eventration
- 90176-00-00 Repair of chest wall
- Closure of thoracostomy
 - Suture of laceration of chest wall
- Excludes:** Thoracoplasty (38427-00-00, 38430 [565])
- 90177-00-00 Repair of thoracoabdominal duplication
- Excision of thoracoabdominal duplication cyst
- Excludes:**
- Repair of gastric duplication (90303-00-00 [887])

OTHER PROCEDURES

567 Other procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm

- 90175-04-00 Other closed procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm
- Percutaneous procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm, NEC
- 90175-03-00 Other endoscopic procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm
- 38456-03-00 Other open procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm
- Implantation of diaphragmatic pacemaker

OTHER AND MULTIPLE SITES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

568 Airway management

▽ 1006

The codes relating to management alone include installation of saline or suction clearance of the airway

- 92041-00-00 Continuous negative pressure ventilation
- Continuous Negative pressure Breathing [CNPB]
- Excludes:** Continuous positive pressure ventilation (See block [569])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 7 (520 - 572)

- 22008-00-00 Endotracheal intubation, double lumen
Excludes:
 - Management alone of endotracheal intubation (22008-01-00 [568])
 - that with ventilatory support — omit code
- 22007-00-00 Endotracheal intubation, single lumen
 Endotracheal intubation NOS
Excludes:
 - Management alone of endotracheal intubation (22007-01-00 [568])
 - that with ventilatory support — omit code
- 90179-05-00 Management of nasopharyngeal intubation
 Management of:
 • Choanal atresia stent
 • nasopharyngeal stent
Excludes:
 - Management with:
 - initiation of nasopharyngeal intubation (90179-02-00 [568])
 - repair of Choanal atresia (45645-00-00, 45646-00-00 [1681])
 - replacement of nasopharyngeal device (96190-01-00 [568])
 - ventilatory support (92209 [570])
- 90179-06-00 Management of tracheostomy
 Tracheostomy toilette
Excludes:
 - Management with initiation of tracheostomy (See block [536])
 - that with ventilatory support (13882 [569])
- 92035-01-00 Management of other intubation of respiratory tract
 Management of other intubation of respiratory tract
Excludes:
 - Management with initiation of intubation of respiratory tract NOS (92035-00-00 [568])
 - that with ventilatory support (13882 [569], 92209 [570])
- 22008-01-00 Management of endotracheal intubation, double lumen

Excludes:

- Management with initiation of endotracheal intubation (22008-00-00 [568])
- that with ventilatory support (13882 [569])

22007-01-00 Management of endotracheal intubation, single lumen
Management of endotracheal intubation NOS

Excludes:

- Management with initiation of endotracheal intubation (22007-00-00 [568])
- that with ventilatory support (13882 [569])

90179-02-00 Nasopharyngeal intubation

Excludes:

- Management alone of nasopharyngeal intubation (90179-05-00 [568])
- that with ventilatory support – omit code

92035-00-00 Other intubation of respiratory tract
Intubation of respiratory tract NOS

Excludes:

- Management alone of intubation of respiratory tract NOS (92035-01-00 [568])
- that with ventilatory support – omit code

96190-02-00 Removal of nasopharyngeal device
Removal of:

- Choanal atresia stent
- nasopharyngeal stent

Excludes: that with replacement (96190-01-00 [568])

Code also when performed:

- • debridement of wound (90686-01-00 [1628]) • pharyngoscopy (nasopharyngoscopy)
(41764-02-00 [416])

92047-00-00 Removal of tracheostomy tube

Excludes: that with replacement (92046-00-00 [568])

96190-01-00 Replacement of nasopharyngeal device
Replacement of:

- choanal atresia stent

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 7 (520 - 572)

- nasopharyngeal stent

Includes: irrigation and suction

92046-00-00 Replacement of tracheostomy tube

569 Ventilatory support

▽ 1006, 1615

Bi-level positive airway pressure [BiPAP] [airway pressure release ventilation] [pressure control ventilation] by endotracheal tube/tracheostomy

Continuous positive airway pressure [CPAP] by endotracheal tube/tracheostomy

Intermittent mandatory ventilation [IMV]

Invasive ventilation

Mechanical ventilation

Positive end expiratory pressure [PEEP]

Pressure support ventilation [PSV]

Synchronous intermittent mandatory ventilation [SIMV]

Includes: Endotracheal:

- intubation

- respiratory assistance

- Mechanical ventilation by:

- endotracheal tube (ETT)

- nasal

- Oral

- tracheostomy

- Weaning of intubated (Endotracheal tube/Tracheostomy) Patient by any method

Excludes:

- Continuous Negative pressure ventilation [CNPV] (92041-00-00 [568])

- Intermittent Positive pressure Breathing [IPPB] (See block [570])

- Intermittent positive pressure ventilation [IPPV] (See block [570])

- Noninvasive ventilatory support (See block [570])

Code also when performed:

- neonates:

- nitric oxide therapy (92210-00-00 [1889])
- when combined invasive and noninvasive ventilatory support is more than or equal to 96 hours (92211-00-00 [571])
- tracheostomy:
 - percutaneous (41880-00-00 [536])
 - permanent (41881-00-00-01 [536])
 - temporary (41881-00-00-00 [536])

13882-00-00	Management of continuous ventilatory support, less than or equal to 24 hours
13882-02-00	Management of continuous ventilatory support more than or equal to 96 hours
13882-01-00	Management of continuous ventilatory support, more than 24 hours and less than 96 hours

570 Noninvasive ventilatory support

▽ 1006, 1615

- Bi-level positive airway pressure [BiPAP]
- Continuous positive airway pressure [CPAP]
- High flow therapy [HFT] (nasal high flow cannula [HFNC])
- Intermittent mask CPAP
- Intermittent positive pressure breathing [IPPB]
- Intermittent positive pressure ventilation [IPPV]
- Noninvasive mask ventilation [NIMV]
- Noninvasive pressure ventilation [NIPV]

Includes: Endotracheal:

- intubation
- respiratory assistance
- Mechanical ventilation by:
 - endotracheal tube (ETT)
 - nasal
 - Oral
 - tracheostomy
- Weaning of intubated (Endotracheal tube/Tracheostomy) Patient by any method

Excludes: that by:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 7 (520 - 572)

- endotracheal intubation (See block [569])

- tracheostomy (See block [569])

Code also when performed:

- neonates:

- nitric oxide therapy (92210-00-00 [1889])

- when combined invasive and noninvasive ventilatory support is more than or equal to 96 hours
(92211-00-00 [571])

92209-00-00 Management of noninvasive ventilatory support, less than or equal to 24 hours

92209-01-00 Management of noninvasive ventilatory support ,more than 24 hours and less than 96 hours

92209-02-00 Management of noninvasive ventilatory support, more than or equal to 96 hours

571 Combined ventilatory support

▽ 1615

Combined continuous (invasive) and noninvasive ventilatory support listed in blocks [569] and [570]

Note: For neonates only. Duration of combined ventilatory support must be more than or equal to 96 hours.

Code first: • duration of ventilatory support: • continuous (invasive) (see block [569]) • noninvasive
(see block [570])

92211-00-00 Management of combined ventilatory support more than or equal to 96 hours

572 Extracorporeal ventilatory support

38627-03-00 Adjust of cannula for extracorporeal membrane oxygenation ☺

90225-02-00 Extracorporeal carbon dioxide removal ☺

Excludes: with ECMO (90225-01-00 [572])

90225-01-00 Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation [ECMO]

Includes: Insertion of cannula

Excludes:

- Extracorporeal circulation for open heart surgery by cannulation:

- Central (38600-00-00 [642])

- peripheral (38603-00-00[642])

38627-04-00 Removal of cannula for extracorporeal membrane oxygenation

CHAPTER 8

PROCEDURES ON CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (BLOCKS 600 - 777)

HEART – ATRIUM

INCISION

600 Incision procedures on atrium

Excludes: ablation of arrhythmia circuit (38287-03-00, 38287-04-00, 38290-02-00 [601])

Code also when performed: cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38515-00-00 Division of accessory pathways involving both atrial chambers

Curative procedure for atrial fibrillation

38512-00-00 Division of accessory pathway involving 1 atrial chamber

DESTRUCTION

601 Destruction procedures on atrium

Includes: that with:

- cryoablation
- electrophysiological studies
- high intensity focused ultrasound (HIFUS)
- laser
- microwave
- radiofrequency ablation

Excludes: division of accessory pathway (38512-00-00, 38515-00-00 [600])

Code also when performed: transoesophageal echocardiogram (55118-00-00 [1942])

38287-02-00 Catheter ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving left atrial chamber

Pulmonary vein isolation by percutaneous approach

Includes: access of left atrium by trans-septal puncture

38287-01-00 Catheter ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus, not elsewhere classified

Catheter ablation of atrioventricular arrhythmia circuit or focus

38290-01-00 Catheter ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving both atrial chambers

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

Pulmonary vein isolation with ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving right atrium by percutaneous approach

Includes: access of left atrium by trans-septal puncture

38287-04-00 Open ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving left atrial chamber
Pulmonary vein isolation by open approach

Includes: that via:

- sternotomy
- thoracotomy

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38287-03-00 Open ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus, not elsewhere classified
Open ablation of atrioventricular arrhythmia circuit or focus

Includes: that via:

- sternotomy
- thoracotomy

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38290-02-00 Open ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving both atrial chambers
Pulmonary vein isolation with ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving right atrium by open approach

Includes: that via:

- sternotomy
- thoracotomy

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

EXCISION

602 Excision procedures on atrium

38670-00-00 Excision of lesion of atrial wall or interatrial septum [Ⓞ](#)

Excludes:

- that with reconstruction of atrium by:

- conduit (38673-01-00 [604])
- patch graft (38673-00-00 [604])

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

REPAIR

603 Repair procedures on atrium

Code also when performed: cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

96220-00-00 Closure of left atrial appendage

Includes:

- Clipping
- Excision
- Ligation
- Oversewing
- Plication
- Stapling

38757-02-00 Creation of extracardiac conduit between atrium and pulmonary artery

Creation of external conduit to anastomose the inferior vena cava into the pulmonary arteries

38745-00-00 Intra-atrial transposition of venous return

- Atrial switch procedure
- Insertion of intra-atrial baffle
- Mustard procedure
- Senning procedure

96219-00-00 Percutaneous closure of left atrial appendage

Includes:

- Cardiac catheterisation
- Left atrial:
 - filter
 - occlusion device

90224-00-00 Repair of transposition of great vessels

Arterial switch procedure

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

Excludes:

- creation of shunt between right ventricle and pulmonary artery (38757-00-00 [613])
- intra-atrial baffle procedure (38745-00-00 [603])

38760-02-00 Replacement of extracardiac conduit between atrium and pulmonary artery
Replacement of external conduit to anastomose the inferior vena cava into the pulmonary arteries

▽ 0934

RECONSTRUCTION

604 Reconstruction procedures on atrium

Code also when performed: cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38673-00-00 Excision of lesion of atrial wall or interatrial septum with reconstruction by patch graft
Removal of a lesion by completely cutting it out

38673-01-00 Excision of lesion of atrial wall or interatrial septum with reconstruction by conduit
Removal of a lesion by completely cutting it out

REVISION

605 Revision procedures on atrium

▽ 0634

Code also when performed: cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

90200-00-00 Revision of cerebrospinal fluid [CSF] shunt at atrial site
Revision of shunt:

- Cisternoatrial, atrial site
- ventriculoatrial, distal site

OTHER PROCEDURES

606 Other procedures on atrium

96221-00-00 Other closed intrathoracic procedures on atrium
Percutaneous intrathoracic procedures on atrium, not elsewhere classified

96221-01-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium
Specified intrathoracic procedures on atrium
Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

HEART – VENTRICLE

EXAMINATION

607 Examination procedures on ventricle

▽ 0933

59903-02-00 Left and right ventriculography

59903-00-00 Left ventriculography

Angiocardiology of:

- aortic valve
- left:
 - atrium
 - ventricle (outflow tract)

59903-01-00 Right ventriculography

Angiocardiology of:

- pulmonary valve
- right:
 - atrium
 - ventricle (outflow tract)

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

608 Application, insertion or removal procedures on ventricle

Code also when performed: cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38627-00-00 adjust of cannula for ventricular assist device

- Repositioning of cannula for ventricular assist device

96229-00-00 Implantation of total artificial heart

- Implantation of total replacement heart system
- Total artificial heart transplantation (tAH)

Includes: Cardiectomy

38618-00-00 Insertion of left and right ventricular assist device

Insertion of left and right ventricular assist device

38615-00-00 Insertion of left ventricular assist device

Insertion of left ventricular assist device

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

38615-01-00	Insertion of right ventricular assist device Insertion of right ventricular assist device
38624-00-00	Removal of left and right ventricular assist device Removal of left and right ventricular assist device
38621-00-00	Removal of left ventricular assist device Removal of left ventricular assist device
38621-01-00	Removal of right ventricular assist device Removal of right ventricular assist device
96229-01-00	Removal of total artificial heart Removal of total replacement heart system
96229-02-00	Revision of total artificial heart Revision of total replacement heart system or its component(s)

DESTRUCTION

609 Destruction procedures on ventricle

38518-00-00	Ventricular muscle ablation <i>Includes:</i> - aneurysmectomy - mapping <i>Code also when performed:</i> - cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])
-------------	---

EXCISION

610 Ventricular myectomy

	<i>Excludes:</i> that for cardiac lesion (see block [612]) <i>Code also when performed:</i> cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])
38763-00-00	Left ventricular myectomy
38763-01-00	Right ventricular myectomy

611 Excision of ventricular aneurysm

	Plication of left ventricular aneurysm
38507-00-00	Left ventricular aneurysmectomy

38508-00-00 Left ventricular aneurysmectomy with patch graft

612 Other excision procedures on ventricle

Code also when performed: cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38680-00-00 Full thickness excision of lesion of ventricular myocardium with repair or reconstruction
Full thickness excision of lesion of ventricular myocardium with repair or reconstruction

38677-00-00 Partial thickness excision of lesion of ventricular myocardium
Partial thickness excision of lesion of ventricular myocardium

REPAIR

613 Baffle or conduit procedures

Code also when performed: cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38757-01-00 Creation of extracardiac conduit between left ventricle and aorta
• Creation of apicoaortic shunt
• Shunt between apex of left ventricle and aorta

38757-00-00 Creation of extracardiac conduit between right ventricle and pulmonary artery
Creation of shunt between right ventricle and pulmonary artery (distal)

Excludes: that for replacement (38760-00-00 [613])

38754-01-00 Creation of intraventricular conduit
Creation of vascular graft to connect the vsd to the aorta

38754-00-00 Intraventricular baffle procedure

38760-00-00 Replacement of extracardiac conduit between right ventricle and pulmonary artery
Replacement of shunt between right ventricle and pulmonary artery (distal)

▽ 0934

38760-01-00 Replacement of extracardiac conduit between left ventricle and aorta
Replacement of shunt:
• apicoaortic
• between apex of left ventricle and aorta

▽ 0934

614 Other repair procedures on ventricle

Code also when performed: cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38766-00-00 Left ventricular augmentation
Ventricular assist devices are a well-established technology utilised in late stages of lhf

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- 38766-01-00 Right ventricular augmentation
Ventricular assist devices are a well-established technology utilised in late stages of rhf

OTHER PROCEDURES

615 Other procedures on ventricle

- 38653-02-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on ventricle of heart with cardiopulmonary bypass
Specified intrathoracic procedures on ventricle of heart with cardiopulmonary bypass
- 38456-14-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on ventricle of heart without cardiopulmonary bypass
Specified intrathoracic procedures on ventricle of heart without cardiopulmonary bypass

HEART – SEPTUM

EXCISION

616 Excision procedures on septum

- Excludes:* atrial septectomy (38739-00-00 [619])
- 38748-01-00 Percutaneous transluminal myocardial septal ablation
Investigational, catheter-based treatment for severely symptomatic, medically refractory hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy
- 38748-00-00 Ventricular septectomy
Open-heart procedure in which the surgeon removes part of the thickened, overgrown septum between the ventricles
- Excludes:*
- atrial septectomy (38739-00-00 [619])
- Code also when performed:*
- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

REPAIR

617 Closure of atrial septal defect

- 38742-02-00 Closure of atrial septal defect
- Includes:* Patch graft
- Code also when performed:*
- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38742-00-00 Percutaneous closure of atrial septal defect

Includes: that with prosthesis or device

618 Closure of ventricular septal defect

38751-02-00 Closure of ventricular septal defect

Includes:

- Patch graft

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38751-00-00 Percutaneous closure of ventricular septal defect

Transcatheter closure of ventricular septal defect

Includes: that with prosthesis or device

619 Other repair procedures on septum

38739-00-00 Atrial septectomy or septostomy

Procedure that helps babies with congenital heart defects stay alive until they have repair surgery

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38270-00-00 Percutaneous atrial septostomy

Atrial septostomy, transvenous method by:

- balloon
- blade

Includes: Cardiac catheterisation

38509-00-00 Repair of ventricular septal rupture

Repair of post infarction (ischaemic) ventricular septal defect

Includes:

- Resection of myocardium

Code also when performed:

- • cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642]) • coronary artery bypass (see blocks [672] to [679])

OTHER PROCEDURES

620 Other procedures on septum

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- 38653-03-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on septum with cardiopulmonary bypass
Specified intrathoracic procedures on septum with cardiopulmonary bypass
- 38456-12-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on septum without cardiopulmonary bypass
Specified intrathoracic procedures on septum without cardiopulmonary bypass

HEART – AORTIC VALVE

INCISION

621 Incision procedures on aortic valve

- 38456-10-00 Open valvotomy of aortic valve
Nonsurgical procedure that helps to open up a narrowed mitral valve and improve heart function
Code also when performed: cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

REPAIR

622 Repair of aortic valve

- Excludes:** that with repair or replacement of ascending thoracic aorta (see blocks [685], [687] and [688])
- 38475-02-00 Aortic valve annuloplasty
- 38477-02-00 Aortic valve annuloplasty with ring insertion
Aortic valve annuloplasty with Cosgrove (-Edwards) ring insertion
- 38483-00-00 Decalcification of aortic valve leaflet 
Code also when performed:
- • cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642]) • reconstruction of subvalvular structures (38490-00-00 [662]) • valve annuloplasty (38475, 38477 [622], [627] and [633])
- 38270-01-00 Percutaneous balloon aortic valvuloplasty
Percutaneous balloon aortic valvotomy
Includes: Cardiac catheterisation
- 38480-00-00 Repair of aortic valve, 1 leaflet
Excludes: decalcification of aortic valve (38483-00-00 [622])
Code also when performed:
- • cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642]) • reconstruction of subvalvular

structures (38490-00-00 [662]) • valve annuloplasty (38475, 38477 [622], [627] and [633])

38481-00-00 Repair of aortic valve, more than or equal to 2 leaflets

Excludes: decalcification of aortic valve (38483-00-00 [622])

Code also when performed:

- • cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642]) • reconstruction of subvalvular structures (38490-00-00 [662]) • valve annuloplasty (38475, 38477 [622], [627] and [633])

623 Replacement of aortic valve

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

- operative management of acute infective endocarditis during heart valve procedure (38493-00-00 [666])

38488-08-00 Percutaneous replacement of aortic valve with bioprosthesis

Transcatheter aortic valve implantation

Includes:

- Cardiac catheterisation

- Valvuloplasty

38489-01-00 Replacement of aortic valve with unstented heterograft ☺

38488-01-00 Replacement of aortic valve with bioprosthesis

Remove the aortic valve and replaces it with a mechanical valve or a valve made from cow, pig or human heart

38488-00-00 Replacement of aortic valve with mechanical prosthesis

Remove the aortic valve and replaces it with a mechanical valve or a valve made from cow, pig or human heart

38489-00-00 Replacement of aortic valve with homograft ☺

OTHER PROCEDURES

624 Other procedures on aortic valve

38456-15-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on aortic valve without cardiopulmonary bypass ☺

38653-04-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on aortic valve with cardiopulmonary bypass ☺

HEART – MITRAL VALVE

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

INCISION

625 Incision procedures on mitral valve

38487-00-00 Open valvotomy of mitral valve ☺

Code also when performed: cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])**626** Repair of mitral valve

38485-01-00 Decalcification of mitral valve ☺

Code also when performed:

- • cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642]) • reconstruction of subvalvular structures (38490-00-00 [662]) • valve annuloplasty (38475, 38477 [622], [627] and [633])

REPAIR

38270-02-00 Percutaneous balloon mitral valvuloplasty

Percutaneous balloon mitral valvotomy

Includes: Cardiac catheterisation

96222-00-00 Percutaneous mitral valvuloplasty using closure device

Includes:

- Cardiac catheterisation
- Using:
- evalue
- mitraClip

38481-01-00 Repair of mitral valve, >= 2 leaflets ☺

Excludes: Decalcification of mitral valve (38485-01-00 [626])*Code also when performed:*

- • cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642]) • reconstruction of subvalvular structures (38490-00-00-00 [662]) • valve annuloplasty (38475, 38477 [622], [627] and [633])

38480-01-00 Repair of mitral valve, 1 leaflet ☺

Excludes: Decalcification of mitral valve (38485-01-00 [626])*Code also when performed:*

- • cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642]) • reconstruction of subvalvular structures (38490-00-00 [662]) • valve annuloplasty (38475, 38477 [622], [627] and [633])

627 Mitral valve annuloplasty

Code also when performed: cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

- 38475-00-00 Mitral valve annuloplasty
Procedure to tighten, reshape or reinforce the ring (annulus) around a valve in the heart
- 38477-00-00 Mitral valve annuloplasty with ring insertion
Mitral valve annuloplasty with Cosgrove (-Edwards) Ring insertion

628 Replacement of mitral valve

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])
- operative management of acute infective endocarditis during heart valve procedure (38493-00-00 [666])

- 38488-09-00 Percutaneous replacement of mitral valve with bioprosthesis

Includes:

- Cardiac catheterisation
- Valvuloplasty

- 38488-02-00 Replacement of mitral valve with mechanical prosthesis ☺
- 38488-03-00 Replacement of mitral valve with bioprosthesis ☺
- 38489-02-00 Replacement of mitral valve with homograft ☺

RECONSTRUCTION

629 Reconstruction procedures on mitral valve

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])
- decalcification of mitral valve (38485-01-00 [626])

- 38485-00-00 Reconstruction of mitral valve annulus ☺

OTHER PROCEDURES

630 Other procedures on mitral valve

- 38456-16-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on mitral valve without cardiopulmonary bypass ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

38653-05-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on mitral valve with cardiopulmonary bypass ☒

HEART – TRICUSPID VALVE

INCISION

631 Incision procedures on tricuspid valve

38456-11-00 Open valvotomy of tricuspid valve
Nonsurgical procedure that relies on a catheter (thin, flexible tube) inserted into a vein or artery in your groin to repair your heart valve

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

REPAIR

632 Repair of tricuspid valve*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

- reconstruction of sub valvular structures (38490-00-00 [662])

- valve annuloplasty (38475-00-00, 38477-00-00 [622], [627] and [633])

38480-02-00 Repair of tricuspid valve, >= 2 leaflets ☒

38481-02-00 Repair of tricuspid valve, 1 leaflet ☒

633 Tricuspid valve annuloplasty

Code also when performed: cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38475-01-00 Tricuspid valve annuloplasty ☒

38477-01-00 Tricuspid valve annuloplasty with ring insertion
Tricuspid valve annuloplasty with Cosgrove (-Edwards) ring insertion

634 Replacement of tricuspid valve*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

- operative management of acute infective endocarditis during heart valve procedure (38493-00-00 [666])

38488-10-00 Percutaneous replacement of tricuspid valve with bioprosthesis

Includes:

- Cardiac catheterisation
- Valvuloplasty

38488-04-00 Replacement of tricuspid valve with mechanical prosthesis ☺

38488-05-00 Replacement of tricuspid valve with bioprosthesis ☺

38489-03-00 Replacement of tricuspid valve with homograft ☺

OTHER PROCEDURES

635 Other procedures on tricuspid valve

38456-17-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on tricuspid valve without cardiopulmonary bypass ☺

38653-06-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on tricuspid valve with cardiopulmonary bypass ☺

HEART – PULMONARY VALVE

INCISION

636 Incision procedures on pulmonary valve

38456-01-00 Open valvotomy of pulmonary valve ☺

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

REPAIR

637 Repair or replacement of pulmonary valve

38270-03-00 Percutaneous balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty

Percutaneous balloon pulmonary valvotomy

Includes: Cardiac catheterisation

38488-11-00 Percutaneous replacement of pulmonary valve with bioprosthesis

Transcatheter pulmonary valve implantation

Includes:

- Cardiac catheterisation
- Valvuloplasty

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- 38489-05-00 Replacement of pulmonary valve with unstented heterograft ⚡
Code also when performed:
 - • cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642]) • operative management of acute infective endocarditis during heart valve procedure (38493-00-00 [666]) • reconstruction of sub valvular structures (38490-00-00 [662])
- 38488-06-00 Replacement of pulmonary valve with mechanical prosthesis ⚡
Code also when performed:
 - • cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642]) • operative management of acute infective endocarditis during heart valve procedure (38493-00-00 [666]) • reconstruction of sub valvular structures (38490-00-00 [662])
- 38488-07-00 Replacement of pulmonary valve with bioprosthesis ⚡
Code also when performed:
 - • cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642]) • operative management of acute infective endocarditis during heart valve procedure (38493-00-00 [666]) • reconstruction of sub valvular structures (38490-00-00 [662])
- 38489-04-00 Replacement of pulmonary valve with homograft ⚡
Code also when performed:
 - • cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642]) • operative management of acute infective endocarditis during heart valve procedure (38493-00-00 [666]) • reconstruction of sub valvular structures (38490-00-00 [662])

OTHER PROCEDURES

638 Other procedures on pulmonary valve

- 38456-18-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on pulmonary valve without cardiopulmonary bypass ⚡
 38653-07-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on pulmonary valve with cardiopulmonary bypass ⚡

HEART – MYOCARDIUM

INCISION

639 Incision procedures on myocardium

Code also when performed: cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

- 38650-00-00 Cardiac myotomy ☺
- 38650-02-00 Open chest transmymocardial revascularisation ☺
- 38650-03-00 Other transmymocardial revascularisation
- Transmymocardial Revascularisation:
- percutaneous
 - thoracoscopic

EXCISION

640 Excision procedures on myocardium

- 38418-03-00 Biopsy of myocardium
- Biopsy of heart NOS
- Code also when performed:*
- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])
- 38275-00-00 Biopsy of myocardium by cardiac catheterisation
- Biopsy of heart NOS
- 38650-01-00 Cardiac myectomy ☺
- Code also when performed:*
- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

REPAIR

641 Repair procedures on myocardium

- 90206-00-00 Cardiomyoplasty
- Includes:*
- Insertion of cardiostimulator
 - Muscle transfer
- Code also when performed:*
- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

OTHER PROCEDURES

642 Myocardial preservation

- 38627-01-00 Adjustment of cannula for cardiopulmonary bypass
- Repositioning of cannula for cardiopulmonary bypass

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- 38588-00-00 Cardioplegia
Antegrade/retrograde administration of blood or crystalloid for cardioplegia via coronary sinus catheterisation/cannulation
Includes: That via:
- pump oxygenator
- Roller pump
Excludes: That performed In conjunction with cardiac surgery – omit code
- 38600-00-00 Cardiopulmonary bypass, central cannulation
• Cardiopulmonary bypass NOS
• Extracorporeal circulation by central cannulation
▽ 0909
Includes:
- That In conjunction with open heart surgery
- That using heart-Lung Machine
Excludes: Specified procedures with cardiopulmonary bypass (38653 [606], [615], [620], [624], [630], [635], [638], [666] and [681])
- 38603-00-00 Cardiopulmonary bypass, peripheral cannulation
Extracorporeal circulation by peripheral cannulation
▽ 0909
Includes:
- That In conjunction with open heart surgery
- That using heart-Lung Machine
Excludes: Specified procedures with cardiopulmonary bypass (38653 [606], [615], [620], [624], [630], [635], [638], [666] and [681])
- 38577-00-00 Cerebral perfusion during hypothermic arrest
Antegrade or retrograde cerebral perfusion during hypothermic arrest
- 22075-00-00 Deep hypothermia with circulatory arrest
• Deep hypothermic cardiac arrest
• Hypothermic arrest
Excludes: That performed In conjunction with cardiac surgery – omit code

HEART – PERICARDIUM

INCISION

643 Drainage of heart38359-00-00 Pericardiocentesis *ϕ*38452-00-00 Subxyphoid drainage of pericardium
Subxyphoid creation of pericardial window***Code also when performed:***

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38450-01-00 Thoracoscopic drainage of pericardium
Thoracoscopic creation of pericardial window38450-00-00 Transthoracic drainage of pericardium
Transthoracic creation of pericardial window***Code also when performed:***

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

644 Other incision procedures on pericardium38647-00-00 Division of thoracic adhesions
Division of adhesions of:**∇ 0909**

- chest wall
- pericardium

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

645 Biopsy of pericardium

38450-03-00 Biopsy of pericardium, subxyphoid approach

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

EXCISION

38450-02-00 Biopsy of pericardium, transthoracic approach

Code also when performed:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38436-02-00 Thoroscopic biopsy of pericardium [Ⓞ](#)

646 Other excision procedures on pericardium

38456-05-00 Excision of lesion of pericardium

Includes: Cyst

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38447-00-00 Pericardiectomy, subtotal or complete

Partial pericardiectomy for creation of pericardial window

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38456-06-00 Thoroscopic excision of lesion of pericardium

Includes: Cyst

38447-01-00 Thoroscopic pericardiectomy, subtotal or complete

Thoroscopic partial pericardiectomy for creation of pericardial window

HEART – OTHER SITES

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

647 Insertion of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

[▽ 0936](#)

Insertion of temporary endocardial electrode

Excludes: that performed in conjunction with cardiac surgery – omit code

38256-00-00 Insertion of temporary transvenous electrode into atrium

38256-01-00 Insertion of temporary transvenous electrode into ventricle

648 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

▽ 0936

Insertion of permanent endocardial electrode

Includes: that by percutaneous approach

38390-01-00 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into left ventricle for cardiac defibrillator

Includes: Insertion via coronary sinus

Code also when performed:

- • insertion of cardiac defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (38393-00-00 [653]) •

insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into other heart chamber(s) for cardiac defibrillator
(38390-02-00 [648])

38368-00-00 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into left ventricle for cardiac pacemaker

Includes:

- Cardiac electrophysiological studies

- Insertion via coronary sinus

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (38390-01-00 [648])

Code also when performed:

- • insertion of cardiac pacemaker generator (38353-00-00 [650]) • insertion of permanent

transvenous electrode into other heart chamber(s) for cardiac pacemaker (38350-00-00 [648])

38390-02-00 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into other heart chamber(s) for cardiac defibrillator

Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode for cardiac defibrillator NOS

Includes: that into left atrium, right atrium or right ventricle

Code also when performed:

- • insertion of cardiac defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (38393-00-00 [653]) •

insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into left ventricle for cardiac defibrillator
(38390-01-00 [648])

38350-00-00 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into other heart chamber(s) for cardiac pacemaker

Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker NOS

Includes:

- Cardiac electrophysiological studies

- That Into left atrium, right atrium or right ventricle

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (38390-02-00 [648])

Code also when performed:

- • insertion of cardiac pacemaker generator (38353-00-00 [650]) • insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into left ventricle for cardiac pacemaker (38368-00-00 [648])

649 Insertion of other electrode or patch for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

▽ 0936

38390-00-00 Insertion of patches for cardiac defibrillator

Insertion of patches for cardiac defibrillator:

- epicardial
- myocardial

Includes:

- Connecting lead between patches and generator
- That via:
 - sternotomy
 - subxyphoid approach
 - thoracotomy

Performed For: • cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642]) • insertion of cardiac defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (38393-00-00 [653])

38473-01-00 Insertion of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via subxyphoid approach

Insertion of permanent myocardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via subxyphoid approach

Code also when performed:

- insertion of cardiac defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (38393-00-00 [653])

38473-00-00 Insertion of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via subxyphoid approach

Insertion of permanent myocardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via subxyphoid approach

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (38473-01-00 [649])

Code also when performed:

- insertion of cardiac pacemaker generator (38353-00-00 [650])

38470-01-00 Insertion of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy

Insertion of permanent myocardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via:

- sternotomy
- thoracotomy

Performed For: insertion of cardiac defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable)
(38393-00-00 [653])

38470-00-00 Insertion of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy

Insertion of permanent myocardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via:

- sternotomy
- thoracotomy

Includes: Insertion of permanent myocardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via:

- sternotomy
- thoracotomy

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (38470-01-00 [649])

Performed For: insertion of cardiac pacemaker generator (38353-00-00 [650])

38654-03-00 Insertion of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy

Insertion of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy

Code also when performed:

- insertion of cardiac defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (38393-00-00 [653])

38654-00-00 Insertion of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy

Insertion of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (38654-03-00 [649])

Code also when performed:

- insertion of pacemaker generator (38353-00-00 [650])

90202-02-00 Insertion of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator
Insertion of temporary myocardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator

Includes: That via:

- sternotomy
- subxiphoid approach
- thoracotomy

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

Excludes: That performed In conjunction with cardiac surgery – omit code

90202-00-00 Insertion of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker
 Insertion of temporary myocardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker

Includes: That via:

- sternotomy
- subxiphoid approach
- thoracotomy

Excludes:

- That:
- performed In conjunction with cardiac surgery – omit code
- with defibrillator functionality (90202-02-00 [649])

90202-01-00 Placement of temporary transcutaneous electrode for cardiac pacemaker ⚡

Excludes: That performed In conjunction with cardiac surgery – omit code

650 Insertion of cardiac pacemaker generator

▽ 0936

38353-00-00 Insertion of cardiac pacemaker generator

Insertion of:

- biventricular pacemaker
- cardiac:
- pacemaker device
- resynchronisation therapy [CRT] device
- dual chamber pacemaker
- single chamber pacemaker
- triple chamber pacemaker

Includes:

- Cardiac electrophysiological studies
- formation of pocket (abdominal) (chest) for implantation of generator
- Testing of implanted cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

Excludes:

- Cardiac:
- Event monitor (loop recorder) (38285-00-00 [1604])

- Resynchronisation device with defibrillator Capability (38393-00-00 [653])
- Pacemaker combined with Automatic implantable cardioverter defibrillator (38393-00-00 [653])
- Replacement of cardiac pacemaker generator (38353-01-00 [655])

Code also when performed:

- insertion of permanent electrode (38350-00-00, 38368-00-00 [648], 38470-00-00, 38473-00-00, 38654-00-00 [649])

653 Insertion of cardiac defibrillator generator

▽ 0936

38393-00-00 Insertion of cardiac defibrillator generator

Automatic defibrillator implantation

- Implantation of (automatic) cardiac defibrillator with pacemaker functionality
- Insertion of:
 - automatic implantable cardioverter defibrillator [AICD] [ICD]
 - cardiac resynchronisation device with defibrillator capability
 - dual chamber ICD
 - implantable cardioverter
 - implantable cardioverter defibrillator (generator)
 - single chamber ICD

Includes:

- formation of pocket (abdominal) (chest) for implantation of generator
- Intraoperative defibrillator measurements or testing
- Testing of implanted cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

Excludes: Replacement of defibrillator generator (Automatic) (implantable) (38393-01-00 [656])

Code also when performed:

- • insertion of: • patches (38390-00-00 [649]) • permanent electrode (38390-01-00, 38390-02-00 [648], 38470-01-00, 38473-01-00, 38654-03-00 [649])

654 Adjustment, replacement or removal of electrode for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

▽ 0936

38456-28-00 Adjustment of epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator

- Repair of epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator
- Repositioning of epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- Revision of epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator
- Stabilisation of epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator

Includes: That via:

- sternotomy
- subxiphoid approach
- thoracotomy

38456-21-00 Adjust of epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker

- Repair of epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker
- Repositioning of epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker
- Revision of epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker
- Stabilisation of epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker

Includes: That via:

- sternotomy
- subxiphoid approach
- thoracotomy

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (38456-28-00 [654])

90203-09-00 Adjustment of left ventricular electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy, sternotomy or subxyphoid approach

Adjust of left ventricular electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy, sternotomy or subxyphoid approach

90203-08-00 Adjustment of transvenous electrode for cardiac defibrillator

Includes:

- Repair of transvenous electrode for cardiac defibrillator
- Repositioning of transvenous electrode for cardiac defibrillator
- Revision of transvenous electrode for cardiac defibrillator
- Stabilisation of transvenous electrode for cardiac defibrillator

Excludes: That of left ventricle via thoracotomy, sternotomy or subxiphoid approach

(90203-09-00 [654])

90203-00-00 Adjustment of transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker

- Repair of transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker
- Repositioning of transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker

- Revision of transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker
- Stabilisation of transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker

Excludes:

- That:
 - of left ventricle via thoracotomy, sternotomy or subxyphoid approach (90203-02-00 [654])
 - with defibrillator functionality (90203-08-00 [654])

90203-02-00 Adjustment of left ventricular electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy, sternotomy or subxyphoid approach

Adjust of left ventricular electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy, sternotomy or subxyphoid approach

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (90203-09-00 [654])

38390-04-00 Removal of patches for cardiac defibrillator

Removal of patches for cardiac defibrillator

Code also when performed:

- removal of defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (90203-07-00 [656])

38456-33-00 Removal of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via subxyphoid approach

Removal of permanent myocardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator by subxyphoid approach

Code also when performed:

- removal of defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (90203-07-00 [656])

38456-34-00 Removal of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy

- Removal of permanent myocardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy

Code also when performed:

- removal of defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (90203-07-00 [656])

38456-26-00 Removal of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via subxyphoid approach

Removal of permanent myocardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker by subxyphoid approach

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (38456-33-00 [654])

Code also when performed:

- removal of cardiac pacemaker (38353-02-00 [655])

38456-27-00 Removal of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy

Removal of permanent myocardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (38456-34-00 [654])

Code also when performed:

- removal of cardiac pacemaker (38353-02-00 [655])

38654-05-00 Removal of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy

Removal of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy

Code also when performed:

- removal of defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (90203-07-00 [656])

38654-02-00 Removal of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy

Removal of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (38654-05-00 [654])

Code also when performed:

- removal of cardiac pacemaker (38353-02-00 [655])

38368-04-00 Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac defibrillator

Includes: That by manual traction

Code also when performed:

- removal of defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (90203-07-00 [656])

38368-02-00 Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac pacemaker

Replacement of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac defibrillator

Includes: That by manual traction

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (38368-04-00 [654])

Code also when performed:

- removal of cardiac pacemaker (38353-02-00 [655])

38350-04-00 Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of other heart chamber(s) for cardiac defibrillator

Removal of permanent transvenous electrode for cardiac defibrillator NOS

Includes: That:

- by manual traction

- from left atrium, right atrium or right ventricle

Code also when performed:

- removal of defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (90203-07-00 [656])

38350-02-00 Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of other heart chamber(s) for cardiac pacemaker

Includes: That:

- by manual traction
- from left atrium, right atrium or right ventricle

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (38350-04-00 [654])

Code also when performed:

- removal of cardiac pacemaker (38353-02-00 [655])

38358-00-00 Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of other heart chamber(s) for cardiac pacemaker using extraction device

Removal of permanent transvenous electrode NOS for cardiac pacemaker using extraction device

Includes:

- That from left atrium, right atrium or right ventricle
- Use of:
 - extraction sheath
 - Locking Stylet
 - Snares

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (38358-03-00 [654])

Performed For: extraction of chronically (more than 6 months) implanted electrode

Code also when performed:

- removal of cardiac pacemaker (38353-02-00 [655])

38456-32-00 Removal of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator

Removal of temporary myocardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator

Includes: That via:

- sternotomy
- subxiphoid approach
- thoracotomy

38456-25-00 Removal of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker

Removal of temporary myocardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker

Includes: That via:

- sternotomy

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- subxiphoid approach

- thoracotomy

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (38456-32-00 [654])

90203-11-00 Removal of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac defibrillator

Removal of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac defibrillator

90203-04-00 Removal of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker

Removal of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (90203-11-00 [654])

38358-03-00 Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of other heart chamber(s) for cardiac defibrillator using extraction device

Removal of permanent transvenous electrode NOS for cardiac defibrillator using extraction device

Includes:

- That from left atrium, right atrium or right ventricle

- Use of:

- extraction sheath

- Locking Stylet

- Snares

Performed For: extraction of chronically (more than 6 months) implanted electrode

Code also when performed:

- removal of defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (90203-07-00 [656])

38358-02-00 Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac defibrillator using extraction device

Includes: Use of:

- extraction sheath

- Locking Stylet

- Snares

Performed For: extraction of chronically (more than 6 months) implanted electrode

Code also when performed:

- removal of defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (90203-07-00 [656])

38358-01-00 Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac pacemaker using

extraction device

Includes: Use of:

- extraction sheath
- Locking Stylet
- Snares

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (38358-02-00 [654])

Performed For: extraction of chronically (more than 6 months) implanted electrode

Code also when performed:

- removal of cardiac pacemaker (38353-02-00 [655])

38456-30-00 Replacement of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via subxyphoid approach

Replacement of permanent myocardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via subxyphoid approach

Code also when performed:

- replacement of defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (38393-01-00 [656])

38456-31-00 Replacement of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy

Code also when performed:

- replacement of defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (38393-01-00 [656])

38456-23-00 Replacement of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via subxyphoid approach

Replacement of permanent myocardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via subxyphoid approach

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (38456-30-00 [654])

Code also when performed:

- replacement of cardiac pacemaker (38353-01-00 [655])

38456-24-00 Replacement of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy

Replacement of permanent myocardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (38456-31-00 [654])

Code also when performed:

- replacement of cardiac pacemaker (38353-01-00 [655])

38654-04-00 Replacement of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy

Replacement of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

Code also when performed:

- replacement of defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (38393-01-00 [656])

38654-01-00 Replacement of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy

Replacement of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (38654-04-00 [654])

Code also when performed:

- replacement of cardiac pacemaker (38353-01-00 [655])

38390-03-00 Replacement of patches for cardiac defibrillator

Replacement of patches for cardiac defibrillator

Code also when performed:

- replacement of defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (38393-01-00 [656])

38456-29-00 Replacement of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator

Replacement of temporary myocardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator

Includes: That via:

- sternotomy

- thoracotomy

38456-22-00 Replacement of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker

Replacement of temporary myocardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker

Includes: That via:

- sternotomy

- subxiphoid approach

- thoracotomy

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (38456-29-00 [654])

90203-03-00 Replacement of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker

Replacement of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (90203-10-00 [654])

38368-03-00 Replacement of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac defibrillator

Excludes: That via thoracotomy or sternotomy (38654-01-00 [654])

Code also when performed:

- replacement of defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (38393-01-00 [656])

38368-01-00 Replacement of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac pacemaker
Replacement of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac pacemaker

Excludes:

- That:
- via thoracotomy or sternotomy (38654-01-00 [654])
- with defibrillator functionality (38368-03-00 [654])

Code also when performed:

- replacement of cardiac pacemaker (38353-01-00 [655])

38350-03-00 Replacement of permanent transvenous electrode of other heart chamber(s) for cardiac
defibrillator

Replacement of permanent transvenous electrode for cardiac defibrillator NOS

Includes: That of left atrium, right atrium or right ventricle

Code also when performed:

- replacement of defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (38393-01-00 [656])

38350-01-00 Replacement of permanent transvenous electrode of other heart chamber(s) for cardiac
pacemaker

Replacement of permanent transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker NOS

Includes: That of left atrium, right atrium or right ventricle

Excludes: that with defibrillator functionality (38350-03-00 [654])

Code also when performed:

- replacement of cardiac pacemaker (38353-01-00 [655])

90203-10-00 Replacement of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac defibrillator
Replacement of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac defibrillator

655 Adjustment, replacement or removal of cardiac pacemaker generator

▽ 0936

90203-05-00 Adjustment of cardiac pacemaker generator

- Repair of cardiac pacemaker generator
- Repositioning of cardiac pacemaker generator
- Revision of cardiac pacemaker generator

Includes:

- Revision or relocation of skin pocket

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- Testing of implanted cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

Excludes: Revision or relocation of skin pocket alone (90219-00-00 [663])

38353-02-00 Removal of cardiac pacemaker generator ☒

Code also when performed:

- removal of electrode (38350-02-00, 38358-00-00, 38358-01-00, 38368-02-00, 38456-26-00, 38456-27-00, 38654-02-00 [654])

38353-01-00 Replacement of cardiac pacemaker generator

Includes:

- Revision or relocation of skin pocket
- Testing of implanted cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

Code also when performed:

- replacement of electrode (38350-01-00, 38368-01-00, 38456-23-00, 38456-24-00, 38654-01-00 [654])

656 Adjustment, replacement or removal of cardiac defibrillator generator

▽ 0936

90203-06-00 Adjustment of cardiac defibrillator generator ☒

- Repair of cardiac defibrillator generator
- Repositioning of cardiac defibrillator generator
- Revision of cardiac defibrillator generator

Includes:

- Revision or relocation of skin pocket
- Testing of implanted cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

Excludes: Revision or relocation of skin pocket alone (90219-00-00 [663])

90203-07-00 Removal of cardiac defibrillator generator ☒

Code also when performed:

- removal of: • electrode (38350-04-00, 38358-02-00, 38358-03-00, 38368-04-00, 38456-33-00, 38456-34-00, 38654-05-00 [654]) • patches (38390-04-00 [654])

38393-01-00 Replacement of cardiac defibrillator generator

Includes:

- Revision or relocation of skin pocket

- Testing of implanted cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

Code also when performed:

- replacement of: • electrode (38350-03-00, 38368-03-00, 38456-30-00, 38456-31-00, 38654-04-00

[654]) • patches (38390-03-00 [654])

657 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on other sites of heart

13818-00-00 Insertion of right heart balloon catheter for monitoring

Swan Gans catheter

Includes:

- cardiac output measurement

- pulmonary artery wedge pressure monitoring

EXCISION

659 Removal of donor heart or lung

▽ 0030

Includes: procurement of associated artery and/or vein(s)

90204-01-00 Removal of donor heart and lung for transplantation

90204-00-00 Removal of donor heart for transplantation

REPAIR

660 Transplantation of heart or lung

▽ 0030

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

- removal of total artificial heart (96229-01-00 [608])

90205-01-00 Heart and lung transplantation

Operation to replace a person's diseased heart and lungs with those from a donor

90205-00-00 Heart transplantation

Operation in which a failing heart is replaced with a healthier donor heart

661 Other repair procedures on other sites of heart

Code also when performed: cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- 38727-01-00 Repair of intrathoracic vessels with anastomosis ¢
- Excludes:**
- that with repair of:
 - aorta (38706, 38712-00-00 [693])
 - Main Pulmonary artery (38715-02-00 [717])
 - vena cava (90215-02-00 [732], 38721-01-00 [733], 90217-02-00 [734])
- 38727-00-00 Repair of intrathoracic vessels ¢
- Excludes:**
- that with repair of:
 - aorta (38706, 38712-00-00 [693])
 - Main Pulmonary artery (38715-02-00 [717])
 - vena cava (90215-02-00 [732], 38721-01-00 [733], 90217-02-00 [734])

RECONSTRUCTION

662 Reconstruction procedures on other sites of heart

- 38490-00-00 Reconstruction and reimplantation of subvalvular structures
- Repair by reconstruction and Reimplantation of:
- Chordae Tendinae
 - papillary muscle
- Code also when performed:**
- • cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642]) • valve replacement: • mitral (38488, 38489-02-00 [628]) • tricuspid (38488, 38489-03-00 [634])

REVISION

663 Revision procedures on other sites of heart

- 90219-00-00 Revision or relocation of skin pocket for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator
▽ 0934, 0936
- Includes:** Debridement
- Excludes:**
- that with:
 - repair, repositioning or revision of generator:

- defibrillator (90203-06-00 [656])
- pacemaker (90203-05-00 [655])
- replacement of generator:
- defibrillator (38393-01-00 [656])
- pacemaker (38353-01-00 [655])

REOPERATION

664 Reoperation procedures on other sites of heart

▽ 0909, 0934

Code first: surgical procedure(s) performed

38640-00-00 Re-operation for other cardiac procedure, not elsewhere classified [Ⓞ](#)

▽ 0934

Excludes: that with reconstruction of coronary artery graft (38637-00-00 [680])

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

OTHER PROCEDURES

665 Electrophysiological studies [EPS]

38213-00-00 Cardiac electrophysiological study for follow up testing of cardiac defibrillator

▽ 0936

38209-00-00 Cardiac electrophysiological study, ≤ 3 catheters

Investigation of:

- atrioventricular conduction
- sinus node function
- syncope
- Simple ventricular tachycardia study

Excludes: that with insertion of pacemaker generator (38353-00-00 [650])

38212-00-00 Cardiac electrophysiological study, ≥ 4 catheters

- Anti-Arrhythmic drug testing
- Complex ventricular Tachycardia study
- Induction of ventricular Tachycardia
- Intraoperative cardiac mapping

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

Excludes: that with insertion of pacemaker generator (38353-00-00 [650])

666 Other procedures on other sites of heart

38493-00-00 Operative management of acute infective endocarditis during heart valve procedure ☺

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38653-00-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on heart with cardiopulmonary bypass

Open heart surgery with cardiopulmonary bypass NOS

Excludes:

- Intrathoracic procedures on:

- aortic valve (38653-04-00 [624])

- atrium (96221-01-00 [606])

- mitral valve (38653-05-00 [630])

- Pulmonary valve (38653-07-00 [638])

- septa (38653-03-00 [620])

- Tricuspid valve (38653-06-00 [635])

- ventricle (38653-02-00 [615])

- vessels of heart (38653-08-00 [681])

38456-00-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on heart without cardiopulmonary bypass ☺

Excludes:

- Intrathoracic procedures on:

- aortic valve (38456-15-00 [624])

- atrium (96221-00-00 [606])

- mitral valve (38456-16-00 [630])

- Pulmonary valve (38456-18-00 [638])

- septa (38456-12-00 [620])

- Tricuspid valve (38456-17-00 [635])

- ventricle (38456-14-00 [615])

- vessels of heart (38456-19-00 [681])

CORONARY ARTERIES

EXAMINATION

667 Cardiac catheterisation

▽ 0933

Includes:

- cardiac output measurement
- dye dilution curves
 - exercise stress test
 - fluoroscopy
 - oximetry
 - shunt detection

Excludes: that:

- performed as operative approach only in cardiac catheter-based intervention – omit code
- with coronary angiography (38218 [668])

38203-00-00 Left heart catheterisation

38206-00-00 Right and left heart catheterisation

38200-00-00 Right heart catheterisation

668 Coronary angiography

■ 3011, 9012

▽ 0933

Code also when performed:

- aortography (59903-03-00 [1990])
- ventriculography (59903-00-00 [607])
- Cath lab charges exclude consumables; ea 30 mins 83640-00-00 [3640]
- Cath lab charges include consumables; ea 30 mins 83640-00-10 [3640]

38215-00-00 Coronary angiography

38218-02-00 Coronary angiography with left and right heart catheterisation

38218-00-00 Coronary angiography with left heart catheterisation

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

38218-01-00 Coronary angiography with right heart catheterisation

38241-00-00 Coronary artery blood flow measurement

Measurement of:

- coronary artery pressure (intravascular)
- coronary flow reserve (CFR)
- fractional flow reserve (FFR)

Code also when performed:

- • coronary: • angiography (38215-00-00, 38218-00-00, 38218-01-00, 38218-02-00 [668]) • angioplasty (see blocks [669], [670] and [671])

EXCISION

669 Excision procedures on coronary arteries

38505-00-00 Open coronary endarterectomy

Includes: Patch graft

Performed For: • cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642]) • retrograde cerebral perfusion during hypothermic arrest (38577-00-00 [642])

90218-00-00 Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with aspiration thrombectomy, 1 artery

Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with mechanical thrombectomy of 1 coronary artery

Code also when performed:

- coronary angioplasty with stenting (see block [671])

90218-01-00 Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with aspiration thrombectomy, multiple arteries

Code also when performed:

- coronary angioplasty with stenting (see block [671])

90218-02-00 Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with embolic protection device, 1 artery

Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with embolic protection device, 1 artery

Code also when performed:

- coronary angioplasty with stenting (see block [671])

90218-03-00 Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with embolic protection device, multiple arteries

Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with embolic protection device, multiple arteries

Code also when performed:

- coronary angioplasty with stenting (see block [671])

- 38309-00-00 Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], 1 artery
Includes: Balloon angioplasty
- 38312-01-00 Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], 1 artery with insertion of
>= 2 stents
Includes: Balloon angioplasty
- 38312-00-00 Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], 1 artery with insertion of
1 stent
Includes: Balloon angioplasty
- 38315-00-00 Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], multiple arteries
Includes: Balloon angioplasty
- 38318-00-00 Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], multiple arteries with
insertion of 1 stent
Includes: Balloon angioplasty
- 38318-01-00 Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], multiple arteries with
insertion of >= 2 stents
Includes: Balloon angioplasty

REPAIR

670 Transluminal coronary angioplasty

Includes: transcatheter infusion of thrombolytic or other agent

Excludes: with:

- aspiration (mechanical) thrombectomy of coronary artery (see block [669])
- atherectomy of coronary artery (see block [669])
- endovascular embolic protection device (see block [669])
- stenting of coronary artery (see block [671])

- 38303-01-00 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of >= 2 coronary arteries
Code also when performed:
- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])
- 38300-01-00 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of 1 coronary artery
Code also when performed:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38300-00-00 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of 1 coronary artery
Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty [PTCA] of 1 coronary artery

38303-00-00 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of \geq 2 coronary arteries
Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty [PTCA] of 2 coronary arteries

671 Transluminal coronary angioplasty with stenting

Transluminal balloon angioplasty

Includes:

- balloon dilation of artery
- that with drug eluting stent(s)
- transcatheter infusion of thrombolytic or other agent

Excludes: with atherectomy of coronary artery (see block [669])

Code also when performed: coronary angioplasty with:

- aspiration thrombectomy (90218-00-00, 90218-01-00 [669])
- embolic protection device (90218-02-00, 90218-03-00 [669])

38306-03-00 Open insertion of 1 transluminal stent into single coronary artery
Open implant of 1 stent into single coronary artery

Code also when performed: cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38306-05-00 Open insertion of \geq 2 transluminal stents into multiple coronary arteries
Open implant of \geq 2 stents into multiple coronary arteries

Code also when performed: cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38306-04-00 Open insertion of \geq 2 transluminal stents into single coronary artery
Open implant of \geq 2 stents into single coronary artery

Code also when performed: cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

38306-02-00 Percutaneous insertion of \geq 2 transluminal stents into multiple coronary arteries
Percutaneous implant of \geq 2 stents into multiple coronary arteries

38306-01-00 Percutaneous insertion of \geq 2 transluminal stents into single coronary artery
Percutaneous implant of \geq 2 stents into single coronary artery

38306-00-00 Percutaneous insertion of 1 transluminal stent into single coronary artery
• Percutaneous implant of 1 stent into single coronary artery
•

672 Coronary artery bypass - saphenous vein graft

▽ 0909

Includes: procurement of vein

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])
- graft:
 - arterial (see blocks [674] to [678])
 - composite (38500-05-00, 38503-05-00 [679])
 - specified material NEC (90201 [679])

38497-03-00	Coronary artery bypass, using \geq 4 saphenous vein grafts
38497-00-00	Coronary artery bypass, using 1 saphenous vein graft
38497-01-00	Coronary artery bypass, using 2 saphenous vein grafts
38497-02-00	Coronary artery bypass, using 3 saphenous vein grafts

673 Coronary artery bypass - other vein graft

▽ 0909

Includes: procurement of vein:

- basilic
- cephalic

Excludes: coronary artery bypass, using saphenous vein graft (see block [672])

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])
 - graft:
 - arterial (see blocks [674] to [678])
 - composite (38500-05-00, 38503-05-00 [679])
 - specified material NEC (90201 [679])
- | | |
|-------------|--|
| 38497-07-00 | Coronary artery bypass, using \geq 4 other venous grafts |
| 38497-04-00 | Coronary artery bypass, using 1 other venous graft |
| 38497-05-00 | Coronary artery bypass, using 2 other venous grafts |

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

38497-06-00 Coronary artery bypass, using 3 other venous grafts

674 Coronary artery bypass - left internal mammary artery [LIMA] graft

▽ 0909

Includes: procurement of artery

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])
- graft:
 - composite (38500-05-00, 38503-05-00 [679])
 - specified material NEC (90201 [679])
 - venous (see blocks [672] and [673])
 - open coronary endarterectomy (38505-00-00 [669])

38503-00-00 Coronary artery bypass, using \geq 2 LIMA grafts

38500-00-00 Coronary artery bypass, using 1 LIMA graft

675 Coronary artery bypass - right internal mammary artery [RIMA] graft

▽ 0909

Includes: procurement of artery

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

- graft:

- composite (38500-05-00, 38503-05-00 [679])

- specified material NEC (90201 [679])

- venous (see blocks [672] and [673])

- open coronary endarterectomy (38505-00-00 [669])

38503-01-00 Coronary artery bypass, using \geq 2 RIMA grafts

38500-01-00 Coronary artery bypass, using 1 RIMA graft

676 Coronary artery bypass - radial artery graft

▽ 0909

Includes: procurement of artery

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

- graft:

- composite (38500-05-00, 38503-05-00 [679])

- specified material NEC (90201 [679])

- venous (see blocks [672] and [673])

- open coronary endarterectomy (38505-00-00 [669])

38503-02-00 Coronary artery bypass, using \geq 2 radial artery grafts

38500-02-00 Coronary artery bypass, using 1 radial artery graft

677 Coronary artery bypass - epigastric artery graft

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

▽ 0909

Includes: procurement of artery:

- gastro-epiploic
- inferior epigastric

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])
- graft:
 - composite (38500-05-00, 38503-05-00 [679])
 - specified material NEC (90201 [679])
 - venous (see blocks [672] and [673])
- open coronary endarterectomy (38505-00-00 [669])

38503-03-00 Coronary artery bypass, using \geq 2 epigastric artery grafts

38500-03-00 Coronary artery bypass, using 1 epigastric artery graft

678 Coronary artery bypass - other artery graft

▽ 0909

Includes: procurement of artery:

- intercostal
- splenic
- subscapular
- ulnar

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])
- graft:
 - arterial (see blocks [674] to [677])
 - composite (38500-05, 38503-05-00 [679])
 - specified material NEC (90201 [679])
 - venous (see blocks [672] and [673])

- open coronary endarterectomy (38505-00-00 [669])

38503-04-00 Coronary artery bypass, using \geq 2 other arterial grafts

38500-04-00 Coronary artery bypass, using 1 other arterial graft

679 Coronary artery bypass - other graft

▽ 0909

Includes: procurement of:

- artery or vein
- experimental artery or vein from bovine animals
- synthetic material (Gore-tex)

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])
- graft:
 - arterial (see blocks [674] to [678])
 - venous (see blocks [672] and [673])
- open coronary endarterectomy (38505-00-00 [669])

38503-05-00 Coronary artery bypass, using \geq 2 composite grafts

- Coronary artery bypass, using 2 combined artery and artery/vein grafts
- Composite graft – that using combination of artery and artery, artery and vein or synthetic material and vein

90201-03-00 Coronary artery bypass, using \geq 4 other grafts, not elsewhere classified

38500-05-00 Coronary artery bypass, using 1 composite graft

- Coronary artery bypass, using 1 combined artery and artery/vein graft
- Composite graft – that using combination of artery and artery, artery and vein or synthetic material and vein

90201-00-00 Coronary artery bypass, using 1 other graft, not elsewhere classified

90201-01-00 Coronary artery bypass, using 2 other grafts, not elsewhere classified

90201-02-00 Coronary artery bypass, using 3 other grafts, not elsewhere classified

REOPERATION

680 Reoperation procedures on coronary arteries

▽ 0909, 0934

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

Code first: coronary artery bypass graft (see blocks [672] to [679])

38637-00-00 Re-operation for reconstruction of coronary artery graft

Includes:

- Disconnection
- Excision
- Oversewing

Performed For: • cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

OTHER PROCEDURES

681 Other procedures on coronary arteries

38653-08-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on arteries of heart with cardiopulmonary bypass ☺

38456-19-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on arteries of heart without cardiopulmonary bypass ☺

AORTA

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

682 Application, insertion or removal procedures on aorta

38609-00-00 Insertion of intra-aortic balloon pump by arteriotomy

Insertion of intra-aortic balloon pump via cutdown

38362-00-00 Percutaneous insertion of intra-aortic balloon pump ☺

38612-00-00 Removal of intra-aortic balloon pump ☺

Excludes: that with patch graft (38613-00 [693])

REPAIR

684 Repair of ascending thoracic aorta

Excludes:

- endovascular (endoluminal) repair (33116-00-00 [762])
- that with repair of aortic arch (see block [685])

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

- operative management of acute rupture or dissection of thoracic aorta (38572-00-00 [693])
- retrograde cerebral perfusion during hypothermic arrest (38577-00-00 [642])
- 38556-01-00 Repair of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement and implantation of coronary arteries ☺
- 38556-00-00 Repair of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair and implantation of coronary arteries ☺
- 38553-01-00 Repair of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement ☺
- 38553-00-00 Repair of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair ☺
- 38550-00-00 Repair of ascending thoracic aorta ☺

685 Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta

Excludes: endovascular (endoluminal) repair (33116-00-00 [762])

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])
- operative management of acute rupture or dissection of thoracic aorta (38572-00-00 [693])
- retrograde cerebral perfusion during hypothermic arrest (38577-00-00 [642])
- 38562-00-00 Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair ☺
- 38562-01-00 Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement ☺
- 38565-00-00 Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair and implantation of coronary arteries ☺
- 38565-01-00 Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement and implantation of coronary arteries ☺
- 38559-00-00 Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta ☺

686 Repair of descending thoracic aorta

Excludes: endovascular (endoluminal) repair (33116-00-00 [762])

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])
- operative management of acute rupture or dissection of thoracic aorta (38572-00-00 [693])
- retrograde cerebral perfusion during hypothermic arrest (38577-00-00 [642])
- 38571-00-00 Repair of descending thoracic aorta with shunt ☺
- 38568-00-00 Repair of descending thoracic aorta ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

687 Replacement of ascending thoracic aorta

Excludes: that with replacement of aortic arch (see block [688])

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])
- retrograde cerebral perfusion during hypothermic arrest (38577-00-00 [642])

- 38556-02-00 Replacement of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair and implantation of coronary arteries ☺
- 38556-03-00 Replacement of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement and implantation of coronary arteries ☺
- 38553-03-00 Replacement of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement ☺
- 38553-02-00 Replacement of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair ☺
- 38550-01-00 Replacement of ascending thoracic aorta ☺

688 Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])
- retrograde cerebral perfusion during hypothermic arrest (38577-00-00 [642])

- 38565-02-00 Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair and implantation of coronary arteries ☺
- 38565-03-00 Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement and implantation of coronary arteries ☺
- 38559-01-00 Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta ☺
- 38562-03-00 Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement ☺
- 38562-02-00 Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair ☺

689 Replacement of descending thoracic aorta

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])
- retrograde cerebral perfusion during hypothermic arrest (38577-00-00 [642])

- 38571-01-00 Replacement of descending thoracic aorta with shunt
Replacement of the longest part of the aorta with the placement of a passage that is made to allow blood to move from one part to another

38568-01-00 Replacement of descending thoracic aorta ☞

690 Closure of patent ductus arteriosus

Clipping of Patent ductus arteriosus

Division of Patent ductus arteriosus

Ligation of Patent ductus arteriosus

38700-01-00 Closure of patent ductus arteriosus

Code also when performed:

- • cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642]) • retrograde cerebral perfusion during hypothermic arrest (38577-00 [642])

38700-00-00 Percutaneous closure of patent ductus arteriosus

Transcatheter closure of patent ductus arteriosus

Includes: that with prosthesis or device

691 Closure of cardiac collateral vessel

38700-03-00 Closure of cardiac collateral vessel

Closure of a small blood vessels that connect the aorta and the main pulmonary artery

Code also when performed:

- • cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642]) • retrograde cerebral perfusion during hypothermic arrest (38577-00 [642])

38700-02-00 Percutaneous closure of cardiac collateral vessel

693 Repair procedures on aorta

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

- retrograde cerebral perfusion during hypothermic arrest (38577-00-00 [642])

43909-00-00 Aortopexy

• Aortopexy for tracheomalacia

• Tracheopexy

38572-00-00 Operative management of acute rupture or dissection of thoracic aorta ☞

Code first: • repair of thoracic aorta: • ascending (see blocks [684] and [685]) • descending (see block [686]) • replacement of aneurysm with graft: • thoraco-abdominal (33109-00-00 [715]) • thoraco-aortic (33103-00-00 [715])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

38613-00-00	Removal of intra-aortic balloon pump with closure of artery by patch graft	ϕ
38706-00-00	Repair of aorta	ϕ
38706-01-00	Repair of aorta with anastomosis	ϕ
38712-00-00	Repair of aortic interruption	ϕ

ARTERIES

Note: See also procedures on aorta (see blocks [682] to [693]) Excludes: coronary arteries (see blocks [667] to [681])

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

694 Arterial catheterisation

▽ 0042

34524-00-00 Catheterisation/cannulation of other artery

▽ 1615

Excludes:

- That:
- Connected to drug delivery device (External infusion pump) (34530-05-00 [766])
- for collection of blood for blood gas analysis (13842-00-00 [1858])
- with insertion of vascular access device (34528-02-00 [766])

34521-01-00 Intra-abdominal artery catheterisation/cannulation

34530-01-00 Removal of arterial catheter

Includes: disconnection of drug delivery device (external infusion pump)

Excludes:

- removal of catheter fragments (35360 [742])
- that:
- connected to drug delivery device (external infusion pump) (34530-05 [766])
- with insertion of vascular access device (34528-02 [766])

13303-00-00 Umbilical artery catheterisation/cannulation in neonate

▽ 1615

695 Exploration of artery

34103-01-02 Exploration of axillary artery, bilateral

INCISION

Excludes: that performed with any other vascular procedure – omit code

34103-01-01	Exploration of axillary artery, unilateral	ϕ
34106-00-02	Exploration of brachial artery, bilateral	ϕ
34106-00-01	Exploration of brachial artery, unilateral	ϕ
34100-00-02	Exploration of carotid artery, bilateral	ϕ
34100-00-01	Exploration of carotid artery, unilateral	ϕ
34103-03-02	Exploration of femoral artery, bilateral	ϕ
34103-03-01	Exploration of femoral artery, unilateral	ϕ
34103-02-02	Exploration of iliac artery, bilateral	ϕ
34103-02-01	Exploration of iliac artery, unilateral	ϕ
34103-04-02	Exploration of popliteal artery, bilateral	ϕ
34103-04-01	Exploration of popliteal artery, unilateral	ϕ
34106-01-02	Exploration of radial artery, bilateral	ϕ
34106-01-01	Exploration of radial artery, unilateral	ϕ
34103-00-02	Exploration of subclavian artery, bilateral	ϕ
34103-00-01	Exploration of subclavian artery, unilateral	ϕ
34106-03-02	Exploration of tibial artery, bilateral	ϕ
34106-03-01	Exploration of tibial artery, unilateral	ϕ
34106-02-02	Exploration of ulnar artery, bilateral	ϕ
34106-02-01	Exploration of ulnar artery, unilateral	ϕ
34106-04-00	Exploration of other artery	ϕ

696 Other incision procedures on artery

34142-00-00	Decompression of coeliac artery	ϕ
34145-00-02	Decompression of popliteal artery, bilateral	
	Includes: division of fibrous tissue and muscle	
34145-00-01	Decompression of popliteal artery, unilateral	
	Includes: division of fibrous tissue and muscle	

DESTRUCTION

697 Interruption of artery

Includes:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- clipping

- division

- ligation

Excludes:

- that for visceral arterial aneurysm (33133-00-00, 33169-00-00 [698])

- that with any other vascular procedure – omit code

34103-11-02	Interruption of axillary artery, bilateral
34103-11-01	Interruption of axillary artery, unilateral
34106-10-02	Interruption of brachial artery, bilateral
34106-10-01	Interruption of brachial artery, unilateral
34100-02-02	Interruption of carotid artery, bilateral
34100-02-01	Interruption of carotid artery, unilateral
34103-13-02	Interruption of femoral artery, bilateral
34103-13-01	Interruption of femoral artery, unilateral
34103-12-02	Interruption of iliac artery, bilateral
34103-12-01	Interruption of iliac artery, unilateral
41725-00-00	Interruption of ethmoidal artery

Includes:

- that by transorbital approach

- that for arrest of nasal haemorrhage

52141-01-00	Interruption of facial artery
52141-02-00	Interruption of lingual artery
52141-00-00	Interruption of mandibular artery
41707-00-00	Interruption of maxillary artery

Includes: that by transantral approach

Performed For: arrest of nasal haemorrhage

34106-14-00	Interruption of other artery
34103-14-02	Interruption of popliteal artery, bilateral
34103-14-01	Interruption of popliteal artery, unilateral
34106-11-02	Interruption of radial artery, bilateral

34106-11-01	Interruption of radial artery, unilateral
34103-10-02	Interruption of subclavian artery, bilateral
34103-10-01	Interruption of subclavian artery, unilateral
34106-13-02	Interruption of tibial artery, bilateral
34106-13-01	Interruption of tibial artery, unilateral
34106-12-02	Interruption of ulnar artery, bilateral
34106-12-01	Interruption of ulnar artery, unilateral

698 Other destruction procedures on artery

33842-00-00	Control of postoperative bleeding or thrombosis after carotid or vertebral artery surgery Ⓢ
33133-00-00	Interruption of visceral artery aneurysm without restoration of continuity <i>Includes:</i> Ligation <i>Excludes:</i> - that with restoration of continuity, by: - anastomosis (33130-00-00 [714]) - graft (33130-01-00 [715])
33169-00-00	Interruption of ruptured visceral artery aneurysm without restoration of continuity <i>Includes:</i> Ligation <i>Excludes:</i> - that with restoration of continuity, by: - anastomosis (33166-00-00 [714]) - graft (33166-01-00 [715])

EXCISION

699 Biopsy of peripheral artery

34109-00-00	Biopsy of temporal artery
-------------	---------------------------

700 Endarterectomy

Includes: closure by suture

Excludes:

- coronary artery endarterectomy (38505-00-00 [669])
- that with arterial bypass to prepare site for anastomosis (33554-00-00 [701])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- 33509-00-00 Aorta endarterectomy
Excludes: that with any other procedure on the aorta – omit code
- 33515-00-00 Aorto-femoral endarterectomy
Includes: that of one or both femoral arteries
- 33512-00-00 Aorto-iliac endarterectomy
Includes: that of one or both iliac arteries
- 33500-00-00 Carotid endarterectomy
Excludes: That with resection and reanastomosis (32703-00-00 [718])
- 33533-00-00 Coeliac and superior mesenteric endarterectomy
- 33530-00-00 Coeliac endarterectomy
- 33539-00-00 Endarterectomy of extremities
Endarterectomy of:
- common femoral artery
 - superficial femoral artery
- Excludes:* Extended endarterectomy of deep femoral artery (33542-00-00 [700])
- 33542-00-00 Extended endarterectomy of deep femoral artery
- Endarterectomy greater than or equal 7 cm in length
 - Extended endarterectomy of profunda femoris artery
- 33518-00-00 Iliac endarterectomy
- 33515-01-00 Iliofemoral endarterectomy, bilateral
- 33521-00-00 Iliofemoral endarterectomy, unilateral
- 33536-00-00 Inferior mesenteric endarterectomy
Excludes: that with any other procedure on the inferior mesenteric artery – omit code
- 33506-00-00 Innominate endarterectomy
Brachiocephalic artery endarterectomy
- 90229-00-00 Other endarterectomy
- 33527-00-00 Renal endarterectomy, bilateral
- 33524-00-00 Renal endarterectomy, unilateral
- 33506-01-00 Subclavian endarterectomy
- 33530-01-00 Superior mesenteric endarterectomy

701	Endarterectomy to prepare site for anastomosis
-----	--

- 33554-00-00 Endarterectomy in conjunction with arterial bypass to prepare site for anastomosis

Excludes: open coronary endarterectomy (38505-00-00 [669])

Code also when performed:

- arterial bypass using: • composite, sequential, crossover graft (32718, 32754, 32757 [713]) • synthetic material (see block [712]) • vein (see block [711])

702 Arterial embolectomy or thrombectomy

Includes:

- that with stenting
- transcatheter infusion of thrombolytic or other agent

Excludes: embolectomy or thrombectomy of arterial bypass graft:

- extremities (33806-12-00 [703])
- trunk (33803-02-00 [703])

- 90235-00-00 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of intracranial artery
Transcatheter embolectomy or thrombectomy of intracranial artery
- 33806-00-02 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of axillary artery, bilateral
- 33806-00-01 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of axillary artery, unilateral
- 33806-01-02 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of brachial artery, bilateral
- 33806-01-01 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of brachial artery, unilateral
- 33800-00-02 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of carotid artery, bilateral
- Excludes:** intracranial internal carotid artery (90235-00-00 [702])
- 33800-00-01 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of carotid artery, unilateral
- Excludes:** intracranial internal carotid artery (90235-00-00 [702])
- 33806-04-00 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of coeliac artery
- 33806-09-02 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of femoral artery, bilateral
- 33806-09-01 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of femoral artery, unilateral
- 33806-08-02 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of iliac artery, bilateral
- 33806-08-01 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of iliac artery, unilateral
- 33803-01-00 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of innominate artery
- 33806-05-00 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of mesenteric artery
- 90230-00-00 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of other artery
- 33806-10-02 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of popliteal artery, bilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

33806-10-01	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of popliteal artery, unilateral
33806-02-02	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of radial artery, bilateral
33806-02-01	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of radial artery, unilateral
33806-06-02	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of renal artery, bilateral
33806-06-01	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of renal artery, unilateral
33806-07-00	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of splenic artery
33803-00-02	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of subclavian artery, bilateral
33803-00-01	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of subclavian artery, unilateral
33806-11-02	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of tibial artery, bilateral
33806-11-01	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of tibial artery, unilateral
33806-03-02	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of ulnar artery, bilateral
33806-03-01	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of ulnar artery, unilateral

703 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of an arterial bypass graft

33806-12-00 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of bypass graft of artery of extremities

Includes:

- that with stenting
- transcatheter infusion of thrombolytic or other agent

33803-02-00 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of bypass graft of artery of trunk

704 Arterial atherectomy

35312-01-00 Open peripheral artery atherectomy ☺

35312-00-00 Percutaneous peripheral artery atherectomy ☺

705 Resection of lesion of carotid artery

Resection of:

- lesion of carotid body
- schwannoma

Includes: repair of carotid arteries

Excludes: resection of recurrent lesion of carotid artery (see block [706])

34148-00-00 Resection of lesion of carotid artery ≤ 4 cm in diameter

34151-00-00 Resection of lesion of carotid artery > 4 cm in diameter

706 Resection of recurrent lesion of carotid artery

Resection of recurrent:

- lesion of carotid body
- schwannoma

Includes: repair of carotid arteries

34154-00-00 Resection of recurrent lesion of carotid artery

REPAIR

707 Patch graft of artery

Excludes: that with coronary endarterectomy (38505-00-00 [669])

Code also when performed: arterial bypass using:

- composite, sequential, crossover graft (32718, 32754, 32757 [713])
- synthetic material (see block [712])
- vein (see block [711])

33548-01-00 Patch graft of artery using synthetic material
Patch graft of arterial bypass graft using synthetic material

33548-00-00 Patch graft of artery using autologous material
Patch graft of arterial bypass graft using autologous material

- Patch graft using:
 - artery
 - vein

708 Direct closure of artery

Suture of wound of artery:

- direct
- lateral

33815-00-02 Direct closure of axillary artery, bilateral

33815-00-01 Direct closure of axillary artery, unilateral

33815-01-02 Direct closure of brachial artery, bilateral

33815-01-01 Direct closure of brachial artery, unilateral

33824-00-02 Direct closure of carotid artery, bilateral

33824-00-01 Direct closure of carotid artery, unilateral

33815-04-02 Direct closure of femoral artery, bilateral

33815-04-01 Direct closure of femoral artery, unilateral

33833-03-02 Direct closure of iliac artery, bilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

33833-03-01	Direct closure of iliac artery, unilateral
90209-01-00	Direct closure of innominate artery
33833-02-00	Direct closure of mesenteric artery
90209-02-00	Direct closure of aorta
33833-00-00	Direct closure of coeliac artery
90209-03-00	Direct closure of other artery
33815-07-02	Direct closure of peroneal artery, bilateral
33815-07-01	Direct closure of peroneal artery, unilateral
33815-05-02	Direct closure of popliteal artery, bilateral
33815-05-01	Direct closure of popliteal artery, unilateral
33815-02-02	Direct closure of radial artery, bilateral
33815-02-01	Direct closure of radial artery, unilateral
33833-01-02	Direct closure of renal artery, bilateral
33833-01-01	Direct closure of renal artery, unilateral
90209-00-00	Direct closure of subclavian artery
33815-06-02	Direct closure of tibial artery, bilateral
33815-06-01	Direct closure of tibial artery, unilateral
33815-03-02	Direct closure of ulnar artery, bilateral
33815-03-01	Direct closure of ulnar artery, unilateral

709	Repair of artery by anastomosis
------------	--

	Restoration of continuity of artery by direct anastomosis
33818-00-02	Repair of axillary artery by direct anastomosis, bilateral
33818-00-01	Repair of axillary artery by direct anastomosis, unilateral
33818-01-02	Repair of brachial artery by direct anastomosis, bilateral
33818-01-01	Repair of brachial artery by direct anastomosis, unilateral
33827-00-02	Repair of carotid artery by direct anastomosis, bilateral
33827-00-01	Repair of carotid artery by direct anastomosis, unilateral
33818-04-02	Repair of femoral artery by direct anastomosis, bilateral
33818-04-01	Repair of femoral artery by direct anastomosis, unilateral
33836-02-02	Repair of iliac artery by direct anastomosis, bilateral
33836-02-01	Repair of iliac artery by direct anastomosis, unilateral

33836-03-00	Repair of mesenteric artery by direct anastomosis
32766-00-00	Repair of other artery by direct anastomosis
33818-07-02	Repair of peroneal artery by direct anastomosis, bilateral
33818-07-01	Repair of peroneal artery by direct anastomosis, unilateral
33818-05-02	Repair of popliteal artery by direct anastomosis, bilateral
33818-05-01	Repair of popliteal artery by direct anastomosis, unilateral
33818-02-02	Repair of radial artery by direct anastomosis, bilateral
33818-02-01	Repair of radial artery by direct anastomosis, unilateral
33836-01-02	Repair of renal artery by direct anastomosis, bilateral
33836-01-01	Repair of renal artery by direct anastomosis, unilateral
33818-06-02	Repair of tibial artery by direct anastomosis, bilateral
33818-06-01	Repair of tibial artery by direct anastomosis, unilateral
33818-03-02	Repair of ulnar artery by direct anastomosis, bilateral
33818-03-01	Repair of ulnar artery by direct anastomosis, unilateral
90210-02-00	Repair of aorta by direct anastomosis 
33836-00-00	Repair of coeliac artery by direct anastomosis
90210-01-00	Repair of innominate artery by direct anastomosis
90210-00-00	Repair of subclavian artery by direct anastomosis

710 Repair of artery by interposition graft

	Restoration of continuity of artery by interposition graft
33821-00-02	Repair of axillary artery by interposition graft, bilateral
33821-00-01	Repair of axillary artery by interposition graft, unilateral
33821-01-02	Repair of brachial artery by interposition graft, bilateral
33821-01-01	Repair of brachial artery by interposition graft, unilateral
33830-00-02	Repair of carotid artery by interposition graft, bilateral
33830-00-01	Repair of carotid artery by interposition graft, unilateral
33821-04-02	Repair of femoral artery by interposition graft, bilateral
33821-04-01	Repair of femoral artery by interposition graft, unilateral
33839-03-02	Repair of iliac artery by interposition graft, bilateral
33839-03-01	Repair of iliac artery by interposition graft, unilateral
33821-07-02	Repair of peroneal artery by interposition graft, bilateral
33821-07-01	Repair of peroneal artery by interposition graft, unilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

33821-05-02	Repair of popliteal artery by interposition graft, bilateral
33821-05-01	Repair of popliteal artery by interposition graft, unilateral
33821-02-02	Repair of radial artery by interposition graft, bilateral
33821-02-01	Repair of radial artery by interposition graft, unilateral
33839-01-02	Repair of renal artery by interposition graft, bilateral
33839-01-01	Repair of renal artery by interposition graft, unilateral
33821-06-02	Repair of tibial artery by interposition graft, bilateral
33821-06-01	Repair of tibial artery by interposition graft, unilateral
33821-03-02	Repair of ulnar artery by interposition graft, bilateral
33821-03-01	Repair of ulnar artery by interposition graft, unilateral
90213-02-00	Repair of aorta by interposition graft
33839-00-00	Repair of coeliac artery by interposition graft
90213-01-00	Repair of innominate artery by interposition graft
33839-02-00	Repair of mesenteric artery by interposition graft
90213-03-00	Repair of other artery by interposition graft
90213-00-00	Repair of subclavian artery by interposition graft

711	Arterial bypass graft using vein
-----	----------------------------------

Excludes: coronary artery bypass (see blocks [672] to [679])

Code also when performed:

- endarterectomy to prepare site for anastomosis (33554-00-00 [701])

- patch graft (33548 [707])

- procurement of vein from arm or leg (32760-00-01 [730])

32763-05-00	Aorto-coeliac bypass using vein ☺
32763-06-00	Aorto-femoro-popliteal bypass using vein ☺
32700-04-02	Aorto-subclavian-carotid bypass using vein, bilateral
32700-04-01	Aorto-subclavian-carotid bypass using vein, unilateral
32700-00-02	Carotid bypass using vein, bilateral ☺
32700-00-01	Carotid bypass using vein, unilateral ☺
32700-01-00	Carotid-carotid bypass using vein ☺
32700-02-02	Carotid-subclavian bypass using vein, bilateral
32700-02-01	Carotid-subclavian bypass using vein, unilateral

- 32700-03-02 Carotid-vertebral bypass using vein, bilateral
Excludes: that using saphenous vein (39821-00-00 [21])
- 32700-03-01 Carotid-vertebral bypass using vein, unilateral
Excludes: that using saphenous vein (39821-00-00 [21])
- 32748-00-00 Femoral to distal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using vein ☺
 The distal part of the peroneal or tibial artery is that within 5 cm of the ankle
Excludes: composite [vein and synthetic] graft (32754-02-01 [713])
Code also when performed:
 - femoral artery sequential bypass using vein (32757-00-01 [713])
- 32745-00-00 Femoral to proximal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using vein
Includes: Anastomosis of distal end of bypass to tibio-peroneal trunk
Excludes: composite [vein and synthetic] graft (32754-02-01 [713])
Code also when performed:
 - femoral artery sequential bypass using vein (32757-00-01 [713])
- 32739-00-00 Femoro-popliteal bypass using vein, above knee anastomosis ☺
Excludes: composite [vein and synthetic] graft (32754-00-01 [713])
Code also when performed:
 - femoral artery sequential bypass using vein (32757-00-01 [713])
- 32742-00-00 Femoro-popliteal bypass using vein, below knee anastomosis
 Femoro-popliteal bypass using vein NOS
Excludes: composite [vein and synthetic] graft (32754-01-01 [713])
Code also when performed:
 - femoral artery sequential bypass using vein (32757-00-01 [713])
- 32712-00-00 Iliofemoral bypass using vein
Excludes: iliofemoral crossover bypass (32718-00-00 [713])
- 32763-07-00 Ilio-iliac bypass using vein
- 32733-00-00 Mesenteric bypass using vein, multiple vessels
 Aorto-mesenteric bypass using vein, multiple vessels
- 32730-00-00 Mesenteric bypass using vein, single vessel
 Aorto-mesenteric bypass using vein, single vessel

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

32763-00-00	Other arterial bypass using vein Distal revascularisation-internal ligation (DRIL) procedure using vein
32763-08-00	Popliteal-tibial bypass using vein
32724-00-00	Renal bypass using vein, bilateral Aorto-renal bypass using vein, bilateral
32721-00-00	Renal bypass using vein, unilateral Aorto-renal bypass using vein, unilateral
32763-04-00	Spleno-renal bypass using vein ☺
32763-03-02	Subclavian-axillary bypass using vein, bilateral ☺
32763-03-01	Subclavian-axillary bypass using vein, unilateral ☺
32763-02-02	Subclavian-vertebral bypass using vein, bilateral ☺
32763-02-01	Subclavian-vertebral bypass using vein, unilateral ☺

712 Arterial bypass graft using synthetic material

Note: Synthetic material can include polyester (woven or knitted) or polytetrafluoroethylene [PTFE] grafts

Excludes: coronary artery bypass (see blocks [672] to [679])

Code also when performed: endarterectomy to prepare the site for anastomosis
(33554-00-00 [701])

32700-09-02	Aorto-carotid bypass using synthetic material, bilateral ☺
32700-09-01	Aorto-carotid bypass using synthetic material, unilateral ☺
32700-10-02	Aorto-carotid-brachial bypass using synthetic material, bilateral ☺
32700-10-01	Aorto-carotid-brachial bypass using synthetic material, unilateral ☺
32763-16-00	Aorto-coeliac bypass using synthetic material ☺
32708-00-00	Aorto-femoral bypass using synthetic material Aorto-femoral bypass using synthetic material
32708-01-00	Aorto-femoro-femoral bypass using synthetic material Aorto-femoro-femoral bypass using synthetic material
32763-17-00	Aorto-femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material ☺
32708-02-00	Aorto-iliac bypass using synthetic material Aorto-iliac bypass using synthetic material
32708-03-00	Aorto-ilio-femoral bypass using synthetic material Aorto-ilio-femoral bypass using synthetic material

- 32763-09-00 Aorto-subclavian bypass using synthetic material ☺
- 32700-11-02 Aorto-subclavian-carotid bypass using synthetic material, bilateral ☺
- 32700-11-01 Aorto-subclavian-carotid bypass using synthetic material, unilateral ☺
- 32763-13-00 Axillo-axillary bypass using synthetic material ☺
- 32715-03-00 Axillo-femoro-femoral bypass using synthetic material
Axillo-femoro-femoral bypass using synthetic material
- 32763-14-00 Axillo-brachial bypass using synthetic material ☺
- 32715-02-00 Axillo-femoral bypass using synthetic material
Axillo-femoral bypass using synthetic material
- 32700-05-02 Carotid bypass using synthetic material, bilateral
- 32700-05-01 Carotid bypass using synthetic material, unilateral
- 32700-06-00 Carotid-carotid bypass using synthetic material
- 32700-08-01 Carotid-subclavian bypass using synthetic material, unilateral
- 32700-08-02 Carotid-subclavian bypass using synthetic material, bilateral
- 32700-07-02 Carotid-vertebral bypass using synthetic material, bilateral
- 32700-07-01 Carotid-vertebral bypass using synthetic material, unilateral
- 32751-03-02 Femoral to distal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using synthetic material, bilateral ☺
The distal part of the peroneal or tibial artery is that within 5 cm of the ankle
Excludes: composite [vein and synthetic] graft (32754-02-01 [713])
Code also when performed:
- femoral artery sequential bypass using synthetic material (32757-01-01 [713])
- 32751-03-01 Femoral to distal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using synthetic material, unilateral ☺
The distal part of the peroneal or tibial artery is that within 5 cm of the ankle
Excludes: composite [vein and synthetic] graft (32754-02-01 [713])
Code also when performed:
- femoral artery sequential bypass using synthetic material (32757-01-01 [713])
- 32751-02-01 Femoral to proximal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using synthetic material, unilateral
Includes: anastomosis of distal end of bypass to tibio-peroneal trunk
Excludes: composite [vein and synthetic] graft (32754-02-01 [713])
Code also when performed:
- femoral artery sequential bypass using synthetic material (32757-01-01 [713])
- 32751-02-02 Femoral to proximal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using synthetic material, bilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- Includes:** anastomosis of distal end of bypass to tibio-peroneal trunk
- Excludes:** composite [vein and synthetic] graft (32754-02-01 [713])
- Code also when performed:**
- femoral artery sequential bypass using synthetic material (32757-01-01 [713])
- 32751-00-02 Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material, above knee anastomosis, bilateral ☞
- Excludes:** composite [synthetic and vein] graft (32754-00-01 [713])
- Code also when performed:**
- femoral artery sequential bypass using synthetic material (32757-01-01 [713])
- 32751-00-01 Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material, above knee anastomosis, unilateral ☞
- Excludes:** composite [synthetic and vein] graft (32754-00-01 [713])
- Code also when performed:**
- femoral artery sequential bypass using synthetic material (32757-01-01 [713])
- 32751-01-02 Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material, below knee anastomosis, bilateral
Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material NOS
- Excludes:** composite [synthetic and vein] graft (32754-01-01 [713])
- Code also when performed:**
- femoral artery sequential bypass using synthetic material (32757-01-01 [713])
- 32751-01-01 Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material, below knee anastomosis, unilateral
Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material NOS
- Excludes:** composite [synthetic and vein] graft (32754-01-01 [713])
- Code also when performed:**
- femoral artery sequential bypass using synthetic material (32757-01-01 [713])
- 32712-01-00 Iliofemoral bypass using synthetic material
Iliofemoral bypass using synthetic material
- 32763-18-00 Ilio-iliac bypass using synthetic material ☞
- 32733-01-00 Mesenteric bypass using synthetic material, multiple vessels
Aorto-mesenteric bypass using synthetic material, multiple vessels
- 32730-01-00 Mesenteric bypass using synthetic material, single vessel
Aorto-mesenteric bypass using synthetic material, single vessel

- 32763-01-00 Other arterial bypass graft using synthetic material
Distal revascularisation-internal ligation (DRIL) procedure using synthetic material
- 32763-19-00 Popliteal-tibial bypass using synthetic material ☺
- 32724-01-00 Renal bypass using synthetic material, bilateral
Aorto-renal bypass using synthetic material, bilateral
- 32721-01-00 Renal bypass using synthetic material, unilateral
Aorto-renal bypass using synthetic material, unilateral
- 32763-15-00 Spleno-renal bypass using synthetic material ☺
- 32763-12-00 Subclavian-axillary bypass using synthetic material ☺
- 32715-01-00 Subclavian-femoro-femoral bypass using synthetic material
Subclavian-femoro-femoral bypass using synthetic material
- 32715-00-00 Subclavian-femoral bypass using synthetic material
Subclavian-femoral bypass using synthetic material
- 32763-10-00 Subclavian-subclavian bypass using synthetic material ☺
- 32763-11-00 Subclavian-vertebral bypass using synthetic material ☺

713 Arterial bypass graft using composite, sequential or crossover graft

Note:

Composite graft – that using combination of synthetic material and vein

Crossover bypass – graft from an artery on one side of the body to an artery on the other side, eg femoral to femoral

Sequential bypass – [skip graft] used where an additional anastomosis is made to separately revascularise more than one artery

Excludes: coronary artery bypass (see blocks [672] to [679])

Code also when performed:

- endarterectomy to prepare the site for anastomosis (33554-00-00 [701])

- procurement of vein from arm or leg (32760-00-01 [730])

- 32757-01-02 Femoral artery sequential bypass using synthetic material, bilateral
Femoral artery skip graft using synthetic material

Code first: femoral bypass (32751 [712])

- 32757-01-01 Femoral artery sequential bypass using synthetic material, unilateral
Femoral artery skip graft using synthetic material

Code first: femoral bypass (32751 [712])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- 32757-00-02 Femoral artery sequential bypass using vein, bilateral
Femoral artery skip graft using vein
Code first: femoral bypass (32739-00-00, 32742-00-00, 32745-00-00, 32748-00-00 [711])
- 32757-00-01 Femoral artery sequential bypass using vein, unilateral
Femoral artery skip graft using vein
Code first: femoral bypass (32739-00-00, 32742-00-00, 32745-00-00, 32748-00-00 [711])
- 32754-02-02 Femoral to tibial or peroneal artery bypass using composite graft, bilateral
Includes: anastomosis of distal end of bypass to tibio-peroneal trunk
- 32754-02-01 Femoral to tibial or peroneal artery bypass using composite graft, unilateral
Includes: anastomosis of distal end of bypass to tibio-peroneal trunk
- 32718-01-00 Femoro-femoral crossover bypass
- 32754-00-02 Femoro-popliteal bypass using composite graft, above knee anastomosis, bilateral
Femoro-femoral bypass using synthetic and vein graft
- 32754-00-01 Femoro-popliteal bypass using composite graft, above knee anastomosis, unilateral
Femoro-femoral bypass using synthetic and vein graft
- 32754-01-02 Femoro-popliteal bypass using composite graft, below knee anastomosis, bilateral
• Femoro-popliteal bypass using composite graft NOS
• Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic and vein graft
- 32754-01-01 Femoro-popliteal bypass using composite graft, below knee anastomosis, unilateral
• Femoro-popliteal bypass using composite graft NOS
• Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic and vein graft
- 32718-00-00 Iliofemoral crossover bypass

714 Repair of aneurysm of neck, intra-abdominal area or extremities

Repair by:

- clipping
- excision
- ligation
- suture

Excludes: replacement with graft (see block [715])

- 33166-00-00 Excision and repair of ruptured visceral artery aneurysm with direct anastomosis
Excludes: interruption of visceral aneurysm without restoration of continuity (33169-00-00 [698])
- 33130-00-00 Excision and repair of visceral artery aneurysm with direct anastomosis

Excludes: interruption of visceral aneurysm without restoration of continuity (33133-00-00 [698])

33136-00-00 Repair of false aneurysm at aortic anastomosis following previous aortic surgery

33142-00-00 Repair of false aneurysm in femoral artery

33139-00-00 Repair of false aneurysm in iliac artery

33070-00-00 Repair of aneurysm in extremity

Excludes: Repair of false aneurysm In femoral artery (33142-00-00 [714])

33075-00-00 Repair of aneurysm in neck

33080-00-00 Repair of intra-abdominal aneurysm

Excludes:

- endovascular (endoluminal) repair (33116-00-00 [762])

- repair of false aneurysm in iliac artery (33139-00-00 [714])

33178-00-00 Repair of ruptured aneurysm in neck

33175-00-00 Repair of ruptured aneurysm in extremity

33181-00-00 Repair of ruptured intra-abdominal aneurysm

Excludes: endovascular (endoluminal) repair (33116-00-00 [762])

715 Replacement of aneurysm with graft

Excludes: endovascular (endoluminal) repair (33116-00-00 [762])

33100-00-00 Replacement of carotid artery aneurysm with graft

33127-00-00 Replacement of iliac artery aneurysm with graft, bilateral ☺

33124-00-00 Replacement of iliac artery aneurysm with graft, unilateral ☺

33115-00-00 Replacement of infrarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm with tube graft

33121-00-00 Replacement of infrarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm with bifurcation graft to femoral arteries

33118-00-00 Replacement of infrarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm with bifurcation graft to iliac arteries

33172-00-00 Replacement of other major artery aneurysm with graft ☺

33050-00-00 Replacement of popliteal aneurysm using vein

33055-00-00 Replacement of popliteal aneurysm using synthetic graft

33163-00-00 Replacement of ruptured iliac artery aneurysm with graft ☺

33154-00-00 Replacement of ruptured infrarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm with tube graft ☺

33160-00-00 Replacement of ruptured infrarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm with bifurcation graft to femoral arteries ☺

33157-00-00 Replacement of ruptured infrarenal aortic aneurysm with bifurcation graft to iliac arteries ☺

33148-00-00 Replacement of ruptured thoraco-abdominal aneurysm with graft ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- 33145-00-00 Replacement of ruptured thoraco-aortic aneurysm with graft ☺
- 33166-01-00 Replacement of ruptured visceral artery aneurysm with graft ☺
- 33151-00-00 Replacement of ruptured suprarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm with graft ☺
- 33112-00-00 Replacement of suprarenal abdominal aorta aneurysm with graft
Includes: reimplantation of arteries
- 33109-00-00 Replacement of thoraco-abdominal aneurysm with graft
Includes: reimplantation of arteries
Code also when performed:
- operative management of acute rupture or dissection of thoracic aorta (38572-00-00 [693])
- 33103-00-00 Replacement of thoraco-aortic aneurysm with graft
Code also when performed:
- operative management of acute rupture or dissection of thoracic aorta (38572-00-00 [693])
- 33130-01-00 Replacement of visceral artery aneurysm with graft ☺

716 Repair of aorto-enteric fistula

- Includes:* Repair of duodenum
- 34160-00-00 Repair of aorto-enteric fistula with direct closure of aorta
Repair of aortoduodenal fistula with direct closure of aorta
- 34163-00-00 Repair of aorto-enteric fistula with insertion of aorta graft
- 34166-00-00 Repair of aorto-enteric fistula with oversewing of abdominal aorta and axillo-femoral bypass graft
Code also when performed:
- axillo-femoro-femoral bypass (32715-03-00 [712])

717 Repair procedures on pulmonary artery for congenital heart disease

- 38715-00-00 Banding of main pulmonary artery
- 38733-00-00 Creation of systemic pulmonary shunt
Creation of shunt:
- Ascending aorta to Pulmonary artery
 - Descending aorta to Pulmonary artery
 - subclavian to Pulmonary artery
- 38715-02-10 Damus-kaye-stansel (DKS) procedure
Cardiovascular surgical procedure used as part of the repair of some congenital heart defects

- 38715-01-00 Debanding of main pulmonary artery
Require total band removal, pericardial patching, resection with anastomosis of the pulmonary artery, occasionally infundibulectomy, and even replacement of part of the pulmonary artery with a homograft or prosthesis.
- 38715-02-00 Other repair of main pulmonary artery
Specified repair procedures on pulmonary artery (e.g. congenital heart disease)

718 Other repair procedures on arteries

- 32703-00-02 Resection of carotid artery with reanastomosis, bilateral
Includes: endarterectomy
Performed For: occlusive artery disease
- 32703-00-01 Resection of carotid artery with reanastomosis, unilateral
Includes: endarterectomy
Performed For: occlusive artery disease

OTHER PROCEDURES

720 Other procedures on arteries

- 32736-00-00 Other procedures on inferior mesenteric artery
Specified procedures on arteries
- 90222-00-00 Unlisted procedures on arteries
Specified procedures on arteries

VEINS

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

721 Application of external stent to vein

- Performed for:* restore vein competency
- 34833-00-00 Application of external stent to deep vein *Ⓢ*
- 34824-00-00 Application of external stent to superficial vein
Saphenous vein banding or cuffing

722 Injection of varicose veins

- 32500-00-01 Micro injections of venular flares, unilateral
Microinjection of swollen and enlarged veins from one side.

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- 32500-00-02 Micro injections of venular flares, bilateral ☺
- 32500-01-01 Multiple injections of varicose veins, unilateral
Injection of sclerosing agent (sclerotherapy) into varicose veins
Excludes: that with interruption of varicose veins (See blocks [727] and [728])
Code also when performed:
- injection of venular flares (32500-00-01 [722])
- 32500-01-02 Multiple injections of varicose veins, bilateral
Injection of sclerosing agent (sclerotherapy) into varicose veins
Excludes: that with interruption of varicose veins (See blocks [727] and [728])
Code also when performed:
- injection of venular flares (32500-00-01 [722])

723 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on veins

- 35330-01-00 Open insertion of inferior vena cava filter ☺
- 35331-01-00 Open removal of inferior vena cava filter, unilateral ☺
Excludes: Open removal of other intravascular foreign body (35360-01-00 [742])
- 35330-00-00 Percutaneous insertion of inferior vena cava filter ☺
- 35331-00-00 Percutaneous removal of inferior vena cava filter, unilateral ☺
Excludes: Percutaneous removal of other intravascular foreign body (35360-00-00 [742])

INCISION

724 Exploration of vein

- Excludes:** that performed with any other vascular procedure – omit code
- 34103-06-02 Exploration of axillary vein, bilateral
- 34103-06-01 Exploration of axillary vein, unilateral
- 34106-05-02 Exploration of brachial vein, bilateral
- 34106-05-01 Exploration of brachial vein, unilateral
- 34103-08-02 Exploration of femoral vein, bilateral
- 34103-08-01 Exploration of femoral vein, unilateral
- 34103-07-02 Exploration of iliac vein, bilateral
- 34103-07-01 Exploration of iliac vein, unilateral

34100-01-02	Exploration of jugular vein, bilateral
34100-01-01	Exploration of jugular vein, unilateral
34103-09-02	Exploration of popliteal vein, bilateral
34103-09-01	Exploration of popliteal vein, unilateral
34106-06-02	Exploration of radial vein, bilateral
34106-06-01	Exploration of radial vein, unilateral
34103-05-02	Exploration of subclavian vein, bilateral
34103-05-01	Exploration of subclavian vein, unilateral
34106-08-02	Exploration of tibial vein, bilateral
34106-08-01	Exploration of tibial vein, unilateral
34106-07-02	Exploration of ulnar vein, bilateral
34106-07-01	Exploration of ulnar vein, unilateral
34106-09-00	Exploration of other vein

725 Other incision procedures on veins

13757-00-00 Therapeutic venesection

DESTRUCTION

726 Interruption of vein

Includes:

- clipping
- division
- ligation

Excludes: that for:

- perforating veins (see blocks [727] and [728])
- visceral arterial aneurysm (33133-00-00, 33169-00-00 [698])
- that with any other vascular procedure – omit code

34103-16-02	Interruption of axillary vein, bilateral
34103-16-01	Interruption of axillary vein, unilateral
34106-15-02	Interruption of brachial vein, bilateral
34106-15-01	Interruption of brachial vein, unilateral
34103-18-02	Interruption of femoral vein, bilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

34103-18-01	Interruption of femoral vein, unilateral
34103-17-02	Interruption of iliac vein, bilateral
34103-17-01	Interruption of iliac vein, unilateral
34100-03-02	Interruption of jugular vein, bilateral
34100-03-01	Interruption of jugular vein, unilateral
52141-03-00	Interruption of facial vein
52141-04-00	Interruption of lingual vein
52141-05-00	Interruption of mandibular vein
34106-19-00	Interruption of other vein
34800-00-00	Interruption of vena cava
34103-19-02	Interruption of popliteal vein, bilateral
34103-19-01	Interruption of popliteal vein, unilateral
34106-16-02	Interruption of radial vein, bilateral
34106-16-01	Interruption of radial vein, unilateral
34103-15-02	Interruption of subclavian vein, bilateral
34103-15-01	Interruption of subclavian vein, unilateral
34106-18-02	Interruption of tibial vein, bilateral
34106-18-01	Interruption of tibial vein, unilateral
34106-17-02	Interruption of ulnar vein, bilateral
34106-17-01	Interruption of ulnar vein, unilateral

727	Interruption of varicose veins of lower limb
-----	--

Includes:

- division
- excision
- injection
- ligation
- stripping

Excludes:

- banding or cuffing of saphenous vein (34824-00-00 [721])
- endovenous interruption of veins (32520-00-00 [728])

- 32508-00-02 Interruption of varicose veins of great (long) and/or small (short) saphenous veins, bilateral
Interruption of:
- sapheno-femoral junction varicose veins
 - sapheno-femoral and sapheno-popliteal junction varicose veins
 - sapheno-popliteal junction varicose veins
 - varicose veins of lower limb NOS
- 32508-00-01 Interruption of varicose veins of great (long) and/or small (short) saphenous veins, unilateral
Interruption of:
- sapheno-femoral junction varicose veins
 - sapheno-femoral and sapheno-popliteal junction varicose veins
 - sapheno-popliteal junction varicose veins
 - varicose veins of lower limb NOS
- 32504-00-02 Interruption of varicose veins of multiple tributaries, bilateral
Stab:
- avulsions of varicose veins
 - phlebectomy of varicose veins
- Includes:** interruption of perforator veins
- Excludes:**
- That with:
 - endovenous interruption of varicose veins (32520-00-00 [728])
 - interruption of varicose veins of great or small Saphenous veins (32508-00-01 [727])
 - subfascial interruption of perforator veins (32507-01-01 [727])
- 32504-00-01 Interruption of varicose veins of multiple tributaries, unilateral
Stab:
- avulsions of varicose veins
 - phlebectomy of varicose veins
- Includes:** interruption of perforator veins
- Excludes:**
- That with:
 - endovenous interruption of varicose veins (32520-00-00 [728])
 - interruption of varicose veins of great or small Saphenous veins (32508-00-01 [727])
 - subfascial interruption of perforator veins (32507-01-01 [727])
- 32507-01-02 Subfascial interruption of perforator veins, bilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

Subfascial endoscopic perforator surgery (SEPS)

Includes: clipping

32507-01-01 Subfascial interruption of perforator veins, unilateral

Subfascial endoscopic perforator surgery (SEPS)

Includes: clipping

728 Other destruction procedures on veins

32520-00-00 Endovenous interruption of veins

Endovenous:

- laser therapy [ELT] of varicose veins
- radiofrequency ablation [ERFA] of varicose veins

EXCISION

729 Venous thrombectomy

Includes:

- that with stenting
- transcatheter infusion of thrombolytic or other agent

33810-01-02 Closed thrombectomy of iliac vein, bilateral

33810-01-01 Closed thrombectomy of iliac vein, unilateral

33810-00-00 Closed thrombectomy of inferior vena cava

33811-01-02 Open thrombectomy of iliac vein, bilateral

Removal of tumour of iliac vein

33811-01-01 Open thrombectomy of iliac vein, unilateral

Removal of tumour of iliac vein

33811-00-00 Open thrombectomy of inferior vena cava

Removal of tumour of inferior vena cava

33812-03-02 Thrombectomy of axillary vein, bilateral

33812-03-01 Thrombectomy of axillary vein, unilateral

33812-00-02 Thrombectomy of femoral vein, bilateral

33812-00-01 Thrombectomy of femoral vein, unilateral

90235-01-00 Thrombectomy of intracranial vein

Transcatheter thrombectomy of intracranial vein

33812-04-00 Thrombectomy of other large vein

- 33812-01-02 Thrombectomy of popliteal vein, bilateral
 33812-01-01 Thrombectomy of popliteal vein, unilateral
 33812-02-02 Thrombectomy of subclavian vein, bilateral
 33812-02-01 Thrombectomy of subclavian vein, unilateral

730 Procurement of vein

- 32760-00-02 Procurement of vein from limb for bypass or replacement graft, bilateral ⚡
Excludes:
 - that for coronary bypass graft – omit code
 - that when vein is procured from same arm or leg on which bypass or graft is performed – omit code
- 32760-00-01 Procurement of vein from limb for bypass or replacement graft, unilateral ⚡
Excludes:
 - that for coronary bypass graft – omit code
 - that when vein is procured from same arm or leg on which bypass or graft is performed – omit code
- 33551-00-00 Procurement of vein from limb for patch graft ⚡
Excludes: that performed through same operative incision – omit code

REPAIR

731 Patch graft of vein

- Code also when performed:* bypass graft (34803, 34806, 34809-00-01, 34812 [735])
- 33548-02-00 Patch graft of vein using autologous material
 Patch graft of venous bypass graft using autologous material
- 33548-03-00 Patch graft of vein using synthetic material
 Patch graft of venous bypass graft using synthetic material

732 Direct closure of vein

- Suture of wound of vein:
- direct
 - lateral
- 33833-09-00 Direct closure of other abdominal vein
 33815-10-00 Direct closure of other upper limb vein

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

33815-08-02	Direct closure of axillary vein, bilateral
33815-08-01	Direct closure of axillary vein, unilateral
33815-09-02	Direct closure of brachial vein, bilateral
33815-09-01	Direct closure of brachial vein, unilateral
33815-11-02	Direct closure of femoral vein, bilateral
33815-11-01	Direct closure of femoral vein, unilateral
33833-08-02	Direct closure of iliac vein, bilateral
33833-08-01	Direct closure of iliac vein, unilateral
90215-01-00	Direct closure of innominate vein
33824-01-02	Direct closure of jugular vein, bilateral
33824-01-01	Direct closure of jugular vein, unilateral
33833-07-00	Direct closure of mesenteric vein
90232-00-00	Direct closure of other vein
33833-05-00	Direct closure of portal vein
33833-06-00	Direct closure of splenic vein
90215-02-00	Direct closure of vena cava
	<i>Code also when performed:</i>
	- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])
33815-13-00	Direct closure of other lower limb vein
33815-12-02	Direct closure of popliteal vein, bilateral
33815-12-01	Direct closure of popliteal vein, unilateral
33833-04-02	Direct closure of renal vein, bilateral
33833-04-01	Direct closure of renal vein, unilateral
90215-00-00	Direct closure of subclavian vein

733	Repair of vein by anastomosis
------------	--------------------------------------

Restoration of continuity of vein by direct anastomosis

33818-08-02	Repair of axillary vein by direct anastomosis, bilateral
33818-08-01	Repair of axillary vein by direct anastomosis, unilateral
33818-09-02	Repair of brachial vein by direct anastomosis, bilateral
33818-09-01	Repair of brachial vein by direct anastomosis, unilateral
33818-11-02	Repair of femoral vein by direct anastomosis, bilateral

- 33818-11-01 Repair of femoral vein by direct anastomosis, unilateral
- 33836-08-02 Repair of iliac vein by direct anastomosis, bilateral
- 33836-08-01 Repair of iliac vein by direct anastomosis, unilateral
- 33827-01-02 Repair of jugular vein by direct anastomosis, bilateral
- 33827-01-01 Repair of jugular vein by direct anastomosis, unilateral
- 33818-13-00 Repair of other lower limb vein by direct anastomosis
- 33818-10-00 Repair of other upper limb vein by direct anastomosis
- 32766-01-00 Repair of other vein by direct anastomosis
- 33818-12-02 Repair of popliteal vein by direct anastomosis, bilateral
- 33818-12-01 Repair of popliteal vein by direct anastomosis, unilateral
- 33836-04-02 Repair of renal vein by direct anastomosis, bilateral
- 33836-04-01 Repair of renal vein by direct anastomosis, unilateral
- 38721-01-00 Repair of vena cava by direct anastomosis
- Code also when performed:*
- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])
- 90216-01-00 Repair of innominate vein by direct anastomosis
- 33836-07-00 Repair of mesenteric vein by direct anastomosis
- 33836-09-00 Repair of other abdominal vein by direct anastomosis
- 33836-05-00 Repair of portal vein by direct anastomosis
- 33836-06-00 Repair of splenic vein by direct anastomosis
- 90216-00-00 Repair of subclavian vein by direct anastomosis

734 Repair of vein by interposition graft

- Restoration of continuity of vein by interposition graft
- 33821-08-02 Repair of axillary vein by interposition graft, bilateral
- 33821-08-01 Repair of axillary vein by interposition graft, unilateral
- 33821-09-02 Repair of brachial vein by interposition graft, bilateral
- 33821-09-01 Repair of brachial vein by interposition graft, unilateral
- 33839-08-02 Repair of iliac vein by interposition graft, bilateral
- 33839-08-01 Repair of iliac vein by interposition graft, unilateral
- 33830-01-02 Repair of jugular vein by interposition graft, bilateral
- 33830-01-01 Repair of jugular vein by interposition graft, unilateral
- 33839-07-00 Repair of mesenteric vein by interposition graft

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

33821-13-00	Repair of other lower limb vein by interposition graft
33821-10-00	Repair of other upper limb vein by interposition graft
90233-00-00	Repair of other vein by interposition graft
33821-12-02	Repair of popliteal vein by interposition graft, bilateral
33821-12-01	Repair of popliteal vein by interposition graft, unilateral
33839-04-02	Repair of renal vein by interposition graft, bilateral
33839-04-01	Repair of renal vein by interposition graft, unilateral
33821-11-00	Repair of femoral vein by interposition graft
90217-00-00	Repair of innominate vein by interposition graft
33839-09-00	Repair of other abdominal vein by interposition graft
33839-05-00	Repair of portal vein by interposition graft
33839-06-00	Repair of splenic vein by interposition graft
90217-01-00	Repair of subclavian vein by interposition graft
90217-02-00	Repair of vena cava by interposition graft

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00-00, 38603-00-00 [642])

735	Venous bypass graft using vein or synthetic material
-----	--

Code also when performed:

- patch graft (33548 [731])

- procurement of vein from arm or leg (32760-00-01 [730])

34809-00-02	Femoral vein bypass, bilateral Saphenous vein anastomosis to femoral or popliteal vein
34809-00-01	Femoral vein bypass, unilateral Saphenous vein anastomosis to femoral or popliteal vein
34812-01-00	Other vein bypass using synthetic material
34812-00-00	Other vein bypass using vein
34806-01-00	Sapheno-femoral vein cross leg bypass
34806-00-00	Sapheno-iliac vein cross leg bypass
34803-01-00	Vena cava bypass using synthetic material
34803-00-00	Vena cava bypass using vein

736	Other repair procedures on veins
-----	----------------------------------

- 34818-00-02 Repair of venous valve, bilateral
- Plication of venous valve
 - Valvuloplasty
- 34818-00-01 Repair of venous valve, unilateral
- Plication of venous valve
 - Valvuloplasty
- 34821-00-00 Vein transplantation

REOPERATION

737 Reoperation procedures on veins

▽ 0934

Code first: varicose vein procedures (see blocks [722], [727] and [728])

- 32514-00-00 Reoperation for varicose veins of lower limb
- Interruption for recurrent varicose veins
- Code first:* varicose vein procedures (see blocks [722], [727] and [728])

OTHER PROCEDURES

738 Venous catheterisation

▽ 0042

- 13300-00-00 Catheterisation/cannulation of other vein in neonate
- 90220-00-00 Catheterisation/cannulation of other vein
- Catheterisation/cannulation of unlisted vein
- 13815-00-00 Central vein catheterisation
- Central venous Line
- Open [**Cutdown**] catheterisation Into vein, Such As:
 - FemOral
 - Jugular
 - subclavian
- Excludes:* that with insertion of vascular access device (34528-02-00 [766])
- 13319-00-00 Central vein catheterisation in neonate
- ▽ 1615
- 34521-02-00 Intra-abdominal vein catheterisation/cannulation
- Intra-abdominal vein catheterisation/cannulation

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- 13815-01-00 Percutaneous central vein catheterisation
Percutaneous catheterisation Into vein, Such As:
- FemOral
 - Jugular
 - subclavian
 - Percutaneous Central venous Line
- Excludes:** that with insertion of vascular access device (34528-02-00 [766])
- 34530-04-00 Removal of venous catheter
Removal of catheter:
- Central venous
 - Tunnelled Cuffed
- Includes:** Disconnection of drug delivery device (External infusion pump)
- Excludes:**
- Removal of catheter fragments (35360 [742])
 - That Connected to vascular access device (34530-05-00 [766])
- 13300-01-00 Scalp vein catheterisation/cannulation in neonate
[▽ 1615](#)
- 13300-02-00 Umbilical vein catheterisation/cannulation in neonate
[▽ 1615](#)

739 Other procedures on veins

- 90222-01-00 Unlisted procedures on veins

OTHER VASCULAR SITES

EXAMINATION

740 Examination procedures on other vascular sites

Excludes: that with any other vascular procedure - omit code

- 35324-00-00 Angioscopy
Excludes: that with any other vascular procedure – omit code

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

741 Peripheral arterial or venous catheterisation

▽ 0943

Includes: administration of thrombolytic or other therapeutic agent for local effect

Excludes:

- systemic administration of thrombolytic or chemotherapeutic agent (see block [1920])

- that with:

- angioplasty (see blocks [670], [671] and [754])

- embolectomy or thrombectomy (see blocks [702], [703] and [729])

35317-02-00 Peripheral arterial or venous catheterisation with administration of other therapeutic agent
Transcatheter (catheter direct) administration of chemotherapeutic agent

35317-01-00 Peripheral arterial or venous catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic agent
Transcatheter (catheter direct) thrombolytic therapy

742 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on other vascular sites

45027-02-00 Administration of agent into vascular lesion
Destruction of vascular anomaly by injection

• Injection of agent (sclerosing) (sclerotherapy) to:

- vessels of head or neck
- vascular malformation of head or neck

Includes: that for:

- angioma
- false aneurysm
- haemangioma
- lymphangioma
- Starburst vessels
- Telangiectases

35360-01-00 Open removal of intravascular foreign body
Open removal of foreign body in:

- aorta
- inferior vena cava
- peripheral:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- artery
- vein
- pulmonary artery
- right atrium

Includes:

- catheter fragments
- embolisation coils
- endovascular stent components
- guidewires

Excludes:

- open removal of inferior vena cava filter (35331-01 [723])
- removal of vascular catheters (34530-01 [694], 34530-04 [738])

35360-00-00 Percutaneous removal of intravascular foreign body

Percutaneous removal of foreign body in:

- aorta
- inferior vena cava
- peripheral:
 - artery
 - vein
 - pulmonary artery
 - right atrium

Includes:

- catheter fragments
- embolisation coils
- endovascular stent components
- guidewires

Excludes:

- Percutaneous removal of Inferior vena cava filter (35331-00-00 [723])
- Removal of vascular catheters (34530-01-00 [694], 34530-04-00 [738])

DESTRUCTION

743 Destruction of vascular lesions

45027-00-00 Cauterisation of vascular anomaly

Includes:

- Angioma
- Haemangioma
- Lymphangioma
- Vascular malformation

Excludes: Laser photocoagulation of cutaneous vascular lesion (14100-00-00, 14106-00-00 [744])

30213-00-00 Diathermy of telangiectases of head or neck

Includes: Starburst vessels of head or neck

744 Laser photocoagulation of cutaneous vascular lesion

Includes:

- birthmark
- cafe-au-lait macules
- haemangiomas of infancy
- naevus flammeus (port wine stain)
- naevus of Ota

14100-00-00 Laser photocoagulation of cutaneous vascular lesions, continuous laser, individual blood vessels

14106-00-00 Laser photocoagulation of cutaneous vascular lesions, pulsed laser, extensive area

745 Interruption of feeding vessels of arteriovenous fistula

Code also when performed:

- excision of arteriovenous fistula (34115 [750], 34112 [751], 34118 [752])
- repair of arteriovenous fistula (34121 [760], 34127 [761])

34127-02-00 Interruption of feeding vessels of arteriovenous fistula of abdomen

34121-02-00 Interruption of feeding vessels of arteriovenous fistula of limb

34124-02-00 Interruption of feeding vessels of arteriovenous fistula of neck

746 Other destruction procedures on vascular sites

▽ 0039

33848-00-00 Control of postoperative bleeding or thrombosis of an extremity after vascular procedure

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- Control of postoperative bleeding or thrombosis of an extremity after vascular procedure
- 33845-00-00 Control of postoperative bleeding or thrombosis after intra-abdominal vascular procedure
- Control of postoperative bleeding or thrombosis after intra-abdominal vascular procedure

EXCISION

747 Biopsy of blood vessel

Excludes: temporal artery biopsy (34109-00-00 [699])

- 30075-20-00 Biopsy of blood vessel

748 Excision of vascular anomaly

Includes:

- angioma
- haemangioma
- lymphangioma

Excludes: excision of arteriovenous malformation (45039-00-00, 45042-00-00, 45045-00-01 [1693])

- 45033-00-00 Excision of vascular anomaly of skin and subcutaneous tissue or mucous surface, large
- Excludes:* That involving soft tissue (45033-02-00, 45033-05-01, 45033-05-02, 45033-06-00, 45036-00-00 [748])

- 45030-00-00 Excision of vascular anomaly of skin and subcutaneous tissue or mucous surface, small
- Excludes:* That involving soft tissue (45033-02-00, 45033-05-01, 45033-05-02, 45033-06-00, 45036-00-00 [748])

- 45033-04-00 Excision of vascular anomaly of facial muscle or nerve

- 45033-05-02 Excision of vascular anomaly of breast, bilateral

Includes:

- Angioma
- Haemangioma
- Lymphangioma

Excludes:

- Excision of arteriovenous malformation (45039-00-00, 45042-00-00, 45045-00-01, 45045-00-02 [1693])

- That of skin of breast (45030-00-00, 45033-00-00 [748])
- 45033-05-01 Excision of vascular anomaly of breast, unilateral
 - Includes:**
 - Angioma
 - Haemangioma
 - Lymphangioma
 - Excludes:**
 - Excision of arteriovenous malformation (45039-00-00, 45042-00-00, 45045-00-01, 45045-00-02 [1693])
 - That of skin of breast (45030-00-00, 45033-00-00 [748])
- 45036-00-00 Excision of vascular anomaly of neck
 - Excludes:** that of skin of neck (45030-00-00, 45033-00-00 [748])
- 45033-03-00 Excision of vascular anomaly of tongue
- 45033-02-00 Excision of vascular anomaly of floor of mouth
- 45033-06-00 Excision of vascular anomaly of other site
 - Includes:** that involving:
 - bones
 - muscles
 - nerves
- 45033-01-00 Excision of vascular anomaly of parotid gland

750 Excision of arteriovenous fistula of neck

Code also when performed: interruption of feeding vessels (34124-02-00 [745])

- 34115-01-00 Excision or ligation of complex arteriovenous fistula of neck
- 34115-00-00 Excision or ligation of simple arteriovenous fistula of neck

751 Excision of arteriovenous fistula of limb

Excludes: closure of surgically created, arteriovenous fistula (34130-00-00 [765])

Code also when performed: interruption of feeding vessels (34121-02-00 [745])

- 34112-01-00 Excision or ligation of complex arteriovenous fistula of limb
- Excision or ligation of complex arteriovenous abnormal connection of limb
- Excludes:** Closure of surgically created, arteriovenous fistula (34130-00-00 [765])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

Code also when performed:

- • interruption of feeding vessels (34121-02-00 [745])

34112-00-00 Excision or ligation of simple arteriovenous fistula of limb
Excision or ligation of simple arteriovenous abnormal connection of limb

Excludes: Closure of surgically created, arteriovenous fistula (34130-00-00 [765])

Code also when performed:

- • interruption of feeding vessels (34121-02-00 [745])

752 Excision of arteriovenous fistula of abdomen

Code also when performed: interruption of feeding vessels (34127-02-00 [745])

34118-01-00 Excision or ligation of a complex arteriovenous fistula of abdomen

34118-00-00 Excision or ligation of simple arteriovenous fistula of abdomen

753 Other excision procedures on vascular sites

Includes: closure of arteries

34172-00-00 Excision of axillo-femoral or femoro-femoral bypass graft

34175-00-00 Excision of bypass graft from limb

Excludes:

- that of:
- axillo-femoral (34172-00-00 [753])
- femoro-femoral (34172-00-00 [753])

34157-00-00 Excision of bypass graft from neck

34169-00-00 Excision of bypass graft from trunk

Excludes: that with replacement (90231-00-00 [762])

REPAIR

754 Transluminal balloon angioplasty

Includes: transcatheter infusion of thrombolytic or other agent

Excludes:

- peripheral laser angioplasty (see block [758])
- that for coronary arteries (see blocks [670] and [671]):
- with atherectomy (see block [669])

- 35309-09-00 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, multiple stents
- 35309-08-00 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, single stent
- 35303-07-00 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty
- Correction of arteriovenous fistula stenosis by open transluminal balloon angioplasty
 - Revision of arteriovenous fistula stenosis by open transluminal balloon angioplasty
- 35303-06-00 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty
- Correction of arteriovenous fistula stenosis by percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty
 - Revision of arteriovenous fistula stenosis by percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty
- 35309-07-00 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, multiple stents
- Excludes:* that for carotid artery (35307-01-00 [754])
- 35309-06-00 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, single stent
- Excludes:* that for carotid artery (35307-00-00 [754])
- 35307-01-00 Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of single carotid artery, multiple stents
- Includes:* use of embolic protection device
- 35307-00-00 Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of single carotid artery, single stent
- Includes:* use of embolic protection device

758 Peripheral laser angioplasty

Includes: balloon dilation

- 35315-01-00 Open peripheral laser angioplasty
- 35315-00-00 Percutaneous peripheral laser angioplasty

759 Repair of arteriovenous fistula of neck

Code also when performed: interruption of feeding vessels (34124-02-00 [745])

- 34124-01-00 Repair of a complex arteriovenous fistula of neck with restoration of continuity
- 34124-00-00 Repair of simple arteriovenous fistula of neck with restoration of continuity

760 Repair of arteriovenous fistula of extremity

Code also when performed: interruption of feeding vessels (34121-02-00 [745])

- 34121-01-00 Repair of complex arteriovenous fistula of extremity with restoration of continuity
- 34121-00-00 Repair of simple arteriovenous fistula of extremity with restoration of continuity

761 Repair of arteriovenous fistula of abdomen

Code also when performed: interruption of feeding vessels (34127-02-00 [745])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

34127-01-00 Repair of complex arteriovenous fistula of abdomen with restoration of continuity

34127-00-00 Repair of simple arteriovenous fistula of abdomen with restoration of continuity

762 Other repair procedures on vascular sites

38733-01-00 Creation of cavopulmonary shunt

Creation of shunt superior vena cava to Pulmonary artery for flow to:

- both Lungs (bidirectional Glenn procedure)
- one lung (Classical Glenn procedure)

33116-00-00 Endovascular repair of aneurysm

Includes: Prosthesis (bifurcation) (Endograft) (tube)

90231-00-00 Replacement of bypass graft from trunk

Includes: Closure of vessel or vessels

REOPERATION

763 Reoperation procedures on other vascular sites

[▽ 0934](#)

Excludes: reoperation of:

- coronary artery (38637-00-00 [680])

- varicose veins (32514-00-00 [737])

35202-00-00 Reoperation of arteries or veins, not elsewhere classified

Code first: surgical procedure(s) performed

OTHER PROCEDURES

764 Procedures for external arteriovenous shunt

13106-00-00 Thrombectomy of an external arteriovenous shunt

Declotting of an external arteriovenous shunt

Includes: Transcatheter infusion of Thrombolytic or other agent

765 Procedures for surgically created, arteriovenous fistula

34509-00-00 Arteriovenous anastomosis of lower limb

Construction of arteriovenous fistula of lower limb without graft

34509-01-00 Arteriovenous anastomosis of upper limb

	Construction of arteriovenous fistula of upper limb without graft
34130-00-00	Closure of surgically created, arterio-venous fistula of limb
34512-00-00	Construction of arteriovenous fistula with graft of vein
34512-01-00	Construction of arteriovenous fistula with prosthesis Construction of arteriovenous fistula with artificial vascular device

765 Procedures for external arteriovenous shunt

34500-00-00	Insertion of external arteriovenous shunt
-------------	---

765 Procedures for surgically created, arteriovenous fistula

34518-01-00	Repair of prosthetic (graft) arteriovenous access device <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Correction of Stenosis of arteriovenous fistula NOS • Revision of arteriovenous fistula NOS <p>Includes: Patch graft</p> <p>Excludes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - That by transluminal balloon angioplasty: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - open (35303-07-00 [754]) - percutaneous (35303-06-00 [754])
34518-00-00	Repair of surgically created, arteriovenous fistula <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Correction of Stenosis of arteriovenous fistula NOS • Revision of arteriovenous fistula NOS • Superficialisation of arteriovenous fistula NOS <p>Includes: Patch graft</p> <p>Excludes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - That by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Thrombectomy (34515-00-00 [765]) - transluminal balloon angioplasty: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - open (35303-07-00 [754]) - percutaneous (35303-06-00 [754]) - that for prosthetic (Graft) arteriovenous access device (34518-01-00 [765])
34515-00-00	Thrombectomy of arteriovenous fistula Surgical declotting of arteriovenous fistula <p>Includes: Transcatheter infusion of Thrombolytic or other agent</p>

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

766 Vascular access device

Infusion port

Port-A-Cath

Reservoir (subcutaneous)

Note: A vascular access device is an implanted venous catheter with a reservoir attached

Code also when performed:

- administration of pharmacological agent (96199 [1920])

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

34528-02-00 Insertion of vascular access device

Includes:

- catheterisation

- connection of drug delivery device (external infusion pump)

- subcutaneous tunnelling of (cuffed) catheter

34530-05-00 Removal of vascular access device

Includes: disconnection of drug delivery device (external infusion pump)

Excludes: that with replacement (34530-06-00 [766])

766 Procedures for external arteriovenous shunt

34500-01-00 Replacement of external arteriovenous shunt

Includes: Removal and reinsertion , revision of external arteriovenous shunt

766 Vascular access device

34530-06-00 Revision of vascular access device

Replacement of vascular access device

Includes:

- catheterisation

- disconnection and reconnection of drug delivery device (external infusion pump)

- subcutaneous tunnelling of (cuffed) catheter

Excludes: maintenance (alone) of vascular access device (13939-02-00 [1922])

767 Procedures for external arteriovenous shunt

34506-00-00 Removal of external arteriovenous shunt
Excludes: that with replacement (34500-01-00 [764])

768 Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels

Includes: administration of:

- coils
- endovascular balloon
- ethanol
- gelatin sponge
- glue
- plastic particles
- catheterisation

Code also when performed: brachytherapy, intravascular in selective internal Radiation Therapy (SIRT) (using yttrium-90 microspheres) (15360-00-00 [1792])

35321-07-02 Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels of limbs, bilateral

35321-07-01 Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels of limbs, unilateral

35321-11-00 Transcatheter embolisation of aorta
 Rapid (resuscitative) endovascular balloon occlusion of the aorta (REBOA)

35321-05-00 Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels, abdomen

Transcatheter embolisation of:

- coeliac vessels
- gastrointestinal vessels
- hepatic vessels
- mesenteric vessels
- renal vessels
- splenic vessels

Excludes: (Rapid) (Resuscitative) endovascular balloon occlusion of the aorta (35321-11-00 [768])

35321-04-00 Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels, chest

Excludes: (Rapid) (Resuscitative) endovascular balloon occlusion of the aorta (35321-11-00 [768])

35321-03-00 Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels, face and neck

35321-06-00 Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels, pelvis

Transcatheter embolisation of:

- iliac vessels

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 8 (600 - 777)

- ovarian vessels
- uterine vessels
- vaginal vessels
- vesical vessels

35321-08-00 Transcatheter embolisation of intracranial veins, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: Endovascular occlusion of cerebral aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation
 (35412-00-00 [11])

35321-02-00 Transcatheter embolisation of intracranial arteries, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: Endovascular occlusion of cerebral aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation
 (35412-00-00 [11])

35321-10-00 Transcatheter embolisation of other blood vessels
 Transcatheter embolisation of spermatic veins

777 Other procedures on arteries and veins

30058-01-00 Control of postoperative haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

90223-01-00 Unlisted vascular procedures

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 9 (800 - 817)

CHAPTER 9

PROCEDURES ON BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS (BLOCKS 800 - 817)

BONE MARROW

EXCISION

800 Biopsy of bone marrow

Includes:

30087-00-00 Aspiration biopsy of bone marrow

Excludes: Bone marrow aspiration and Trepine (30084-00-00 [800])

30081-00-00 Biopsy of bone marrow

Includes: Trepine*Excludes:*

- Biopsy of bone marrow:

- aspiration (30087-00-00 [800])

- percutaneous (30084-00-00 [800])

30084-00-00 Percutaneous biopsy of bone marrow ☺

801 Other excision procedures on bone marrow

13700-00-00 Procurement of bone marrow for transplantation ☺
▽ 0030

REPAIR

802 Bone marrow/stem cell transplantation

13706-10-00 Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, other donor, with in vitro processing ☺

13706-09-00 Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, other donor, without in vitro processing ☺

13706-06-00 Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, matched related donor, with in vitro processing ☺

▽ 0030

Excludes: Adipose-Derived Stem Cell therapy (14203-01-00 [1906])

Code also when performed:

- chemotherapy (see blocks [741] and [1920])
- total body irradiation (15600-03-00 [1789])

- 13706-00-00 Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, matched related donor, without in vitro processing ☺
- 13706-07-00 Autologous bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, without in vitro processing
- 13706-08-00 Autologous bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, with in vitro processing

OTHER PROCEDURES

803 Other procedures on bone marrow

- 90280-00-00 Other procedures on bone marrow ☺

LYMPH NODES

INCISION

804 Incision procedures on lymphatic structure

- 90281-00-00 Incision of lymphatic structure ☺
- Includes:*
- Drainage of lymph node
 - Incision of lymphatic channel, node or vessel
- 30317-00-00 Re-exploration of lymph node of neck

EXCISION

805 Biopsy of lymphatic structure

- Excludes:*
- Axillary lymph node (30332-00-00 [808])
- 30075-00-00 Biopsy of lymph node
- Biopsy of lymphatic structure
- Excludes:*
- Scalene node biopsy (30096-00-00 [805])
 - That with laparoscopy/Laparotomy for staging of malignancy:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 9 (800 - 817)

- gynaecological (35723 [810])
- lymphoma (30384-00-00 [985])
- NOS (35726-01-00 [985])

30096-00-00 Biopsy of scalene node

30300-01-00 Sentinel lymph node biopsy, not elsewhere classified

- Excision of sentinel lymph node(s)

Includes:

- Injection of radioisotope and mapping (lymphoscintigraphy) of nodal basin
- Excision of Sentinel lymph node(s)

Excludes:

- That of axilla 30300-00-00 [808]
- Scalene node biopsy (30096-00-00 [805])
- that with laparoscopy/laparotomy for staging of malignancy:
- gynaecological (35723 [810])
- lymphoma (30384-00-00[985])
- NOS (35726-01-00 [985])

806 Excision procedures on lymphatic structure

31423-00-00 Excision of lymph node of neck ☺

Includes:

- Excision of cervical lymph nodes.
- Total (simple) excision of lymph node of neck

Excludes: Sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision (30300-01-00 [805])

31435-00-00 Radical excision of lymph nodes of neck ☺

Includes:

- Excision of cervical lymph nodes.
- Complete clearance of all nodes In neck
- Radical neck dissection
- Resection of cervical lymph nodes Down to muscle and Fasc

Excludes: Radical excision of intraoral lesion (30275-00-00 [403])

Code also when performed:

- sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision (30300-01-00 [805])

31423-01-00 Regional excision of lymph nodes of neck ☺

Includes:

- Excision of cervical lymph nodes
- Limited excision of lymph nodes of neck
- Regional lymph node excision with excision of lymphatic drainage area Including skin, subcutaneous tissue and Fat

Code also when performed:

- sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision (30300-01-00 [805])

807 Excision of internal mammary lymph node

30075-11-00 Excision of internal mammary lymph node ☺

808 Excision procedures on lymph node of axilla

30332-00-00 Excision of lymph node of axilla ☺

Excludes: Sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision of axilla (30300-00-00 [808])

30336-00-00 Radical excision of lymph nodes of axilla ☺

Code also when performed: sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision (30300-00-00 [808])

30335-00-00 Regional excision of lymph nodes of axilla ☺

Code also when performed: sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision (30300-00-00 [808])

Code also when performed:

- excision of lesion of breast (31500-00-01, 31500-00-02, 31515-00-01, 31515-00-02 [1744])
- mastectomy (see blocks [1747] and [1748])

30300-00-00 Sentinel lymph node biopsy of axilla ☺

Includes:

- Injection of radioisotope and mapping (lymphoscintigraphy) of nodal basin

Code also when performed:

- • excision of axillary lymph nodes: • radical (30336-00-00 [808]) • regional (30335-00-00 [808])

809 Excision procedures on lymph node of groin

Excision of Inguinal lymph nodes

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 9 (800 - 817)

- Total (simple) excision of lymph node of groin
- 30329-00-00 Excision of lymph node of groin ☺
Excludes: Sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision (30300-01-00 [805])
- 30330-00-00 Radical excision of lymph nodes of groin ☺
Includes:
- Complete clearance of all nodes In groin
 - Resection of Inguinal lymph nodes Down to muscle and Fascia
- Code also when performed:** sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision (30300-01-00 [805])
- 30329-01-00 Regional excision of lymph nodes of groin ☺
Includes:
- Limited excision of lymph nodes of groin
 - Regional lymph node excision with excision of lymphatic drainage area Including skin, subcutaneous tissue and Fat
- Code also when performed:** sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision (30300-01-00 [805])

810 Excision procedures on lymph nodes for gynaecological malignancy

- 35723-02-00 Laparoscopic para-aortic lymph node sampling for staging of gynaecological malignancy ☺
 ▼ 0028
- 35723-00-00 Laparoscopic pelvic or abdominal lymph node sampling for staging of gynaecological malignancy
- Includes:** Sampling of retroperitoneal lymph nodes
- Excludes:** that with hysterectomy (35664-00-00, 35670-00-00 [1268], 35664-01-00 [1269])
- 35723-03-00 Para-aortic lymph node sampling for staging of gynaecological malignancy ☺
 ▼ 0028
- Code also when performed:** Hysterectomy (35664-00-00, 35670-00-00 [1268], 35664-01-00 [1269])
- 35723-01-00 Pelvic or abdominal lymph node sampling for staging of gynaecological malignancy ☺
Excludes:
- Staging laparotomy for gynaecological malignancy involving sampling of pelvic, abdominal or retroperitoneal lymph nodes
- Code also when performed:** Hysterectomy (35664-00-00, 35670-00-00 [1268],

35664-01-00 [1269])

Excludes: staging laparotomy for lymphoma (30384-00-00 [985])

35551-00-00 Radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes via laparoscopy for gynaecological malignancy ☺

Code also when performed: sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision (30300-01-00 [805])

35551-01-01 Radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes for gynaecological malignancy ☺

Excludes: that with hysterectomy (35664-00-00, 35670-00-00 [1268], 35664-01-00 [1269])

811 Excision procedures on lymph node of other sites

90282-00-00 Excision of lymph node of other site ☺

Excludes:

- that with:

- excision of retroperitoneal neuro-Endocrine lesion (30323-00-00 [989])

- hysterectomy (35661-00-00 [1268])

- radical nephrectomy (See block [1053])

Excludes:

- sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision (30300-01-00 [805])

- that for staging of malignancy:

- gynaecological (35723 [810])

- lymphoma (30384-00-00 [985])

- NOS (35726-01-00 [985])

37610-00-00 Radical excision of retroperitoneal lymph nodes, subsequent ☺

Excludes:

- that with:

- excision of retroperitoneal neuro-Endocrine lesion (30323-00-00 [989])

- hysterectomy (35661-00-00 [1268])

- radical nephrectomy (See block [1053])

Code also when performed: sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision (30300-01-00 [805])

90282-02-00 Radical excision of lymph nodes of other site ☺

Excludes:

- that for staging of malignancy:

- gynaecological (35723 [810])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 9 (800 - 817)

- lymphoma (30384-00-00 [985])
- NOS (35726-01-00 [985])
- That of pelvic lymph nodes for:
 - gynaecological malignancy (35551 [810])
 - hysterectomy (35664-00-00, 35670-00-00 [1268], 35664-01-00 [1269])
 - radical prostatectomy and bladder neck reconstruction (37211-00-00 [1167])

Code also when performed: sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision (30300-01-00 [805])

Excludes:

- hysterectomy with excision of pelvic lymph nodes (35664-00-00 [1268], 35664-01-00 [1269]).

37607-00-00 Radical excision of retroperitoneal lymph nodes 
 0028

Includes: Radical dissection of retroperitoneal lymph nodes following previous retroperitoneal:

- chemotherapy
- dissection
- irradiation

Excludes:

- that with:
 - excision of retroperitoneal neuro-Endocrine lesion (30323-00-00 [989])
 - hysterectomy (35661-00-00 [1268])
 - radical nephrectomy (See block [1053])

Code also when performed: sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision (30300-01-00 [805])

90282-01-00 Regional excision of lymph nodes of other site 

Excludes:

- that for staging of malignancy:
 - gynaecological (35723 [810])
 - lymphoma (30384-00-00 [985])
 - NOS (35726-01-00 [985])

Code also when performed: sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision (30300-01-00 [805])

OTHER PROCEDURES

812 Other procedures on lymphatic structures

- 90284-01-00 Laparoscopic removal of lymphocele ☞
- 90283-00-00 Other procedures on lymphatic structures
- Anastomosis of peripheral lymphatics
 - Dilation of peripheral lymphatics
 - Ligation of peripheral lymphatics
 - Obliteration of peripheral lymphatics
 - Reconstruction of peripheral lymphatics
 - Repair of peripheral lymphatics
 - Transplantation of peripheral lymphatics
 - Correction of lymphoedema of limb NOS
- Excludes:** Excision of lymphoedematous tissue (45048 [1667])
- 90284-00-00 Percutaneous removal of lymphocele
- Aspiration of lymphocele
- Includes:** with injection of sclerosing agent (sclerotherapy)
- 90284-02-00 Removal of lymphocele
- Drainage of lymphocele
 - Marsupialisation of lymphocele

SPLEEN

INCISION

813 Incision procedures on spleen

- 30375-20-00 Splenotomy
Puncture of spleen

EXCISION

814 Biopsy of spleen

- 30075-09-00 Biopsy of spleen ☞
- Excludes:** Percutaneous biopsy of spleen (30094-03-00 [814])
- 30094-03-00 Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of spleen
Aspiration biopsy of spleen

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 9 (800 - 817)

815 Other excision procedures on spleen

- 31470-00-00 Laparoscopic splenectomy [Ⓞ](#)
Excludes: Partial splenectomy (30596-00-00 [815])
- 30596-00-00 Partial splenectomy
- 30597-00-00 Splenectomy
- Excision of spleen
 - Total splenectomy
- Includes:*
- Thoraco-abdominal incision
- Excludes:*
- Laparoscopic splenectomy (31470-00-00 [815])
 - Partial splenectomy (30596-00-00 [815])
 - that with pancreatectomy (30593-01-00 [978])

REPAIR

816 Repair of spleen

- 30596-01-00 Splenorrhaphy
 Repair of Ruptured spleen

OTHER PROCEDURES

817 Other procedures on spleen

- 30375-21-00 Other procedures on spleen
- Excision of:
- accessory spleen
 - tumour of spleen
 - Transplantation of spleen
- Includes:* Excision of:
- accessory spleen
 - tumour of spleen
 - transplantation of spleen

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

CHAPTER 10

PROCEDURES ON DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (BLOCKS 850 - 1011)

OESOPHAGUS

EXAMINATION

850 Oesophagoscopy

30473-03-00 Oesophagoscopy ☺

Excludes:

- that with:
- biopsy (30473-04-00 [861])
- removal of foreign body (30478-10-00 [852])

41816-00-00 Rigid oesophagoscopy

Includes:

- Endoscopic injection of agent (sclerosing) (sclerotherapy) Into lesion of oesophagus
- That through artificial stoma

Excludes: that with biopsy (30473-04-00 [861])

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

851 Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion of oesophagus

30476-04-00 Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion or tissue of oesophagus ☺

Includes: that for:

- oesophageal Varices
- oesophagogastric Junction varices

852 Removal of foreign body from oesophagus

30478-10-00 Oesophagoscopy with removal of foreign body ☺

41825-00-00 Rigid oesophagoscopy with removal of foreign body ☺

853 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on oesophagus

30490-02-00 Endoscopic removal of oesophageal prosthesis ☺

Excludes: that with replacement (30490-01-00 [853])

30490-01-00 Endoscopic replacement of oesophageal prosthesis ☺

Includes: Dilation of oesophagus

30490-00-00 Endoscopic insertion of oesophageal prosthesis ☺

Includes: dilation of oesophagus

INCISION

854 Oesophagogastric myotomy

Excludes:

- Closure of diaphragmatic hiatus (30532-05-00 [863], 30532-01-00 [864], 30532-03-00 [865])

- Fundoplasty (30533-04-00 [863], 30533-00-00 [864], 30533-02-00 [865])

- Fundoplasty and closure of diaphragmatic hiatus (30533-05-00 [863], 30533-01-00 [864], 30533-03-00 [865])

30532-02-00 Oesophagogastric myotomy, abdominal approach ☺

30532-00-00 Oesophagogastric myotomy, laparoscopic approach ☺

30532-04-00 Oesophagogastric myotomy, thoracic approach ☺

855 Other incision procedures on oesophagus

30293-02-00 Oesophagotomy ☺

DESTRUCTION

856 Destruction procedures on oesophagus

30478-22-00 Endoscopic destruction of lesion or tissue of oesophagus ☺

30476-02-00 Endoscopic banding of oesophageal varices ☺

EXCISION

857 Resection of oesophagus, paediatric

Excludes: that with replacement of oesophagus (43903-00-00 [866])

43906-00-00 Partial resection of oesophagus with anastomosis, paediatric ☺

43906-01-00 Total resection of oesophagus with anastomosis, paediatric ☺

858 Oesophagectomy by abdominal and thoracic mobilisation

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

Excludes: That by mobilisation, abdominal and:

- cervical (30541 [859])
- transthoracic (30535-00-00, 30536 [860])

- 30545-00-00 Oesophagectomy by abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis, large intestine interposition and anastomosis ☺
- 30550-01-00 Oesophagectomy by abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with cervical anastomosis using roux-en-y reconstruction ☺
- 30545-01-00 Oesophagectomy by abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis using roux-en-y reconstruction ☺
- 30550-00-00 Oesophagectomy by abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with cervical anastomosis, large intestine interposition and anastomosis ☺

859 Oesophagectomy by abdominal and cervical mobilisation

Includes: Anterior or posterior Mediastinal Placement

Excludes: That by mobilisation, abdominal and:

- thoracic (30545, 30550 [858])
- transthoracic (30535-00-00, 30536 [860])

- 30541-01-00 Trans-hiatal oesophagectomy by abdominal and cervical mobilisation, with oesophagojejunal anastomosis
- 30541-00-00 Trans-hiatal oesophagectomy by abdominal and cervical mobilisation, with oesophagogastric anastomosis

860 Oesophagectomy by abdominal and transthoracic mobilisation

Excludes: That by mobilisation, abdominal and:

- cervical (30541 [859])
- thoracic (30545, 30550 [858])

- 30536-01-00 Oesophagectomy by abdominal and transthoracic mobilisation, with cervical oesophagostomy ☺
- 30536-00-00 Oesophagectomy by abdominal and transthoracic mobilisation, with cervical oesophagogastric anastomosis ☺
- 30535-00-00 Oesophagectomy by abdominal and transthoracic mobilisation, with thoracic oesophagogastric anastomosis ☺

861 Other excision procedures on oesophagus

- 30294-00-00 Cervical oesophagectomy
Includes:
 - Oesophagostomy
 - Plastic reconstruction
 - Tracheostomy
- 90297-00-00 Endoscopic mucosal resection of oesophagus ☺
- 30559-00-00 Local excision of lesion of oesophagus ☺
- 30473-04-00 Oesophagoscopy with biopsy ☺
- 30478-13-00 Oesophagoscopy with excision of lesion ☺
- 41822-00-00 Rigid oesophagoscopy with biopsy ☺

REPAIR

862 Dilation of oesophagus

- Performed for:* stricture
- 41832-00-00 Endoscopic balloon dilation of oesophagus
Includes: that using interventional imaging techniques
- 41831-00-00 Endoscopic pneumatic dilation of oesophagus ☺
- 41828-00-00 Nonendoscopic dilation of oesophagus ☺
- 41819-00-00 Other endoscopic dilation of oesophagus ☺
Excludes:
 - that by laser (30478-22-00 [856])
 - that with insertion of prosthesis (30490-00-00 [853])

863 Oesophagogastric myotomy and repair, laparoscopic

- 30533-04-00 Oesophagogastric myotomy, laparoscopic approach, with fundoplasty ☺
- 30533-05-00 Oesophagogastric myotomy, laparoscopic approach, with fundoplasty and closure of diaphragmatic hiatus ☺
- 30532-05-00 Oesophagogastric myotomy, laparoscopic approach, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

864 Oesophagogastric myotomy and repair, abdominal

Excludes: That by laparoscopic approach (30532-00-00 [854], 30532-05-00, 30533 [863])

- 30533-01-00 Oesophagogastric myotomy, abdominal approach, with fundoplasty and closure of diaphragmatic hiatus ☺
- 30532-01-00 Oesophagogastric myotomy, abdominal approach, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus ☺
- 30533-00-00 Oesophagogastric myotomy, abdominal approach, with fundoplasty ☺

865 Oesophagogastric myotomy and repair, thoracic

Excludes: That by laparoscopic approach (30532-00-00 [854], 30532-05-00, 30533 [863])

- 30533-02-00 Oesophagogastric myotomy, thoracic approach, with fundoplasty ☺
- 30533-03-00 Oesophagogastric myotomy, thoracic approach, with fundoplasty and closure of diaphragmatic hiatus ☺
- 30532-03-00 Oesophagogastric myotomy, thoracic approach, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus ☺

866 Repair of oesophageal atresia

Excludes: Oesophagostomy (30293-00-00 [867])

- 43855-00-00 Delayed primary anastomosis of oesophageal atresia ☺
- Code also when performed:** closure of stoma (30293-01 [867])
- 43843-01-00 Repair of oesophageal atresia with repair of distal tracheo-oesophageal fistula
Repair of oesophageal atresia with repair of:
- broncho-oesophageal fistula
 - tracheo-oesophageal fistula NOS
- Includes:** Anastomosis
- Excludes:** that with repair of multiple distal tracheo-oesophageal fistula (43843-02-00 [866])
- 43843-02-00 Repair of oesophageal atresia with repair of proximal or multiple tracheo-oesophageal fistula ☺
- Includes:**
- Anastomosis
 - Tracheo-oesophageal fistula
- 43843-00-00 Repair of oesophageal atresia
- Includes:** Anastomosis
- 43903-00-00 Replacement of oesophagus using intestine, paediatric
- Includes:** Resection of oesophagus
Performed For: Oesophageal atresia oesophageal stricture

Code also when performed:

- microsurgical anastomosis of blood vessels (see block [1695]) nerve repair (39300, 39306-00-00, 39315-00-00, 39318-00-00 [83])

867 Other repair procedures on oesophagus

- 30293-01-00 Closure of oesophagostomy
Includes: Plastic reconstruction
- 30606-00-00 Oesophageal transection via stapler
Includes: Devascularisation
- 30293-00-00 Oesophagostomy ☺
- 90300-00-00 Repair of oesophageal duplication ☺
- 30560-00-00 Repair of oesophageal perforation ☺

RECONSTRUCTION

868 Reconstruction procedures on oesophagus**Excludes:**

- resection and replacement of oesophagus using intestine, Paediatric (43903-00-00 [866])

Code also when performed:

- microsurgical anastomosis of blood vessels (see block [1695])
- nerve repair (39300, 39306-00-00, 39315-00-00, 39318-00-00 [83])

- 30554-01-00 Oesophagectomy with reconstruction by other free flap ☺
- 30554-00-00 Oesophagectomy with reconstruction by free jejunal flap ☺
- 90954-00-00 Other reconstruction of oesophagus ☺

Code also when performed:

- flap (see blocks [1671] to [1674])

OTHER PROCEDURES

869 Other procedures on oesophagus

- 38456-20-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on oesophagus ☺
- 90301-00-00 Unlisted procedures on oesophagus ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

STOMACH

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

870 Application, insertion or removal procedures on stomach

30478-07-00 Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion of stomach or duodenum ☺

Includes: that for:

- duodenal varices
- gastric varices

Excludes: lesion(s) of oesophagogastric junction (30476-04-00 [851])

30481-00-00 Initial insertion of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy [PEG] tube ☺

30483-00-00 Insertion of percutaneous nonendoscopic gastrostomy button ☺

30478-08-00 Removal of gastrostomy tube

Removal of:

- Nonendoscopic gastrostomy Button
- percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy [PEG] tube

Excludes:

- that with replacement:
- Nonendoscopic gastrostomy Button (30483-00-00 [870])
- percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy tube (30482-00-00 [870])

30482-00-00 Repeat insertion of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy [PEG] tube ☺

Replacement of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy [PEG] tube

INCISION

871 Gastrotomy

30375-06-00 Gastrotomy ☺

30375-15-00 Gastrotomy with removal of foreign body ☺

872 Vagotomy

Code also when performed: control of bleeding peptic ulcer (30505-00-00 [874], 30509-00-00 [880])

30499-00-00 Highly selective vagotomy ☺

Excludes:

- that with:
- dilation of pylorus (30502-00-00 [884])
- duodenoplasty (30500-00-00 [884])

30496-00-00 Selective vagotomy

Includes: Truncal vagotomy with partial gastrectomy

Excludes:

- that with:

- gastro-enterostomy (30496-02-00 [884])

- partial gastrectomy and anastomosis:

- gastroduodenal (30497-00-00 [877], 30503-03-00 [878])

- gastrojejunal (30497-01-00 [877], 30503-04-00 [878])

- Roux-En-Y reconstruction (30497-02-00 [877], 30503-05-00 [878])

Code also when performed: local excision of lesion of stomach (30520-00-00 [880])

873 Other incision procedures on stomach

43930-00-00 Pyloromyotomy ☺

30375-22-00 Transabdominal gastroscopy ☺

DESTRUCTION

874 Destruction procedures on stomach

30505-00-00 Control of bleeding peptic ulcer

Includes: Wedge resection

Excludes: That by gastric resection (30509-00-00 [880])

Code also when performed: vagotomy:

- highly selective (30499-00-00 [872], 30500-00-00, 30502-00-00 [884])

- selective [**truncal**] (30496-00-00 [872], 30496 [884])

30476-03-00 Endoscopic banding of gastric varices ☺

EXCISION

875 Partial gastrectomy

Excludes: that with selective [**Truncal**] vagotomy (30497 [877], 30503 [878])

30518-01-00 Partial distal gastrectomy with gastrojejunal anastomosis ☺

30518-00-00 Partial distal gastrectomy with gastroduodenal anastomosis ☺

30518-02-00 Partial proximal gastrectomy with oesophagogastric anastomosis ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

876 Partial gastrectomy following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease

Performed only with a history of gastrectomy, vagotomy or similar procedure for peptic ulcer disease

Excludes: that with selective [**Truncal**] vagotomy (30497 [877], 30503 [878])

30503-01-00 Partial gastrectomy with gastrojejunal anastomosis following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease ¢

30503-00-00 Partial gastrectomy with gastroduodenal anastomosis following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease ¢

30503-02-00 Partial gastrectomy with roux-en-y reconstruction following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease ¢

877 Selective vagotomy with partial gastrectomy

Truncal vagotomy with partial gastrectomy

Excludes: that following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease (30503 [878])

Code also when performed: control of bleeding peptic ulcer (30505-00-00 [874], 30509-00-00 [880])

30497-01-00 Selective vagotomy with partial gastrectomy and gastrojejunal anastomosis
Includes: Truncal vagotomy with partial gastrectomy

30497-00-00 Selective vagotomy with partial gastrectomy and gastroduodenal anastomosis
Includes: Truncal vagotomy with partial gastrectomy

30497-02-00 Selective vagotomy with partial gastrectomy and roux-en-y reconstruction
Includes: Truncal vagotomy with partial gastrectomy

878 Selective vagotomy with partial gastrectomy following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease

Truncal vagotomy following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease

Performed only with a history of vagotomy, gastrectomy or similar procedure for peptic ulcer disease

30503-04-00 Selective vagotomy with partial gastrectomy and gastrojejunal anastomosis following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease
Includes: Truncal vagotomy following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease

30503-03-00 Selective vagotomy with partial gastrectomy and gastroduodenal anastomosis following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease
Includes: Truncal vagotomy following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease

30503-05-00 Selective vagotomy with partial gastrectomy and roux-en-y reconstruction following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease
Includes: Truncal vagotomy following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease

879 Other gastrectomy

Includes: anastomosis and splenectomy

30524-00-00 Radical gastrectomy

Includes:

- Distal pancreatectomy
- Extended node dissection

Excludes:

- Subtotal radical gastrectomy (30523-00-00 [879])

30523-00-00 Subtotal gastrectomy ☺

Includes:

- Distal pancreatectomy
- Extended node dissection

Excludes:

- Sleeve gastrectomy for obesity (30511-09-00, 30511-10-00, 30512-01-00, 30512-02-00, 90940-00-00, 90941-00-00 [889])

30521-00-00 Total gastrectomy

Code also when performed: oesophagectomy by abdominal and transthoracic mobilisation (see block [860])

880 Other excision procedures on stomach

30075-12-00 Biopsy of stomach ☺

90297-01-00 Endoscopic mucosal resection of stomach ☺

30509-00-00 Control of bleeding peptic ulcer by gastric resection ☺

Excludes:

- That by wedge resection (30505-00-00 [874])

30520-00-00 Local excision of lesion of stomach ☺

Excludes: that with partial gastrectomy (30518 [875])

REPAIR

881 Gastrostomy, gastro-enterostomy or gastro-gastrostomy

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

30515-00-00 Gastro-enterostomy
Includes: Gastroduodenostomy
Excludes:
 - that with:
 - pancreaticoduodenectomy (30584-00-00 [978])
 - selective [**Truncal**] vagotomy (30496-02-00 [884])
Code also when performed: gastric bypass for obesity (30512-00-00, 30512-03-00 [889])

30375-31-00 Gastro-gastrostomy
Includes: Anastomosis

30375-07-00 Gastrostomy ☺
Performed For: Stricture of the stomach

90302-00-00 Gastrostomy with passage of indwelling transanastomotic tube ☺

882 Endoscopic dilation of gastric stricture

30475-01-00 Endoscopic dilation of gastroduodenal stricture ☺
Excludes: that for gastric stricture (30475-00-00 [882])

30475-00-00 Endoscopic dilation of gastric stricture ☺
Excludes: that for gastroduodenal stricture (30475-01-00 [882])

883 Pyloroplasty

30375-13-00 Pyloroplasty ☺
Excludes: that with selective [**Truncal**] vagotomy (30496-00-00 [872], 30496-01-00 [884])

884 Other vagotomy with repair

Code also when performed:
 - Control of bleeding peptic ulcer (30505-00-00 [874], 30509-00-00 [880])

30502-00-00 Highly selective vagotomy with dilation of pylorus ☺

30500-00-00 Highly selective vagotomy with duodenoplasty ☺

30496-02-00 Selective vagotomy with gastro-enterostomy ☺
Code also when performed: local excision of lesion of stomach (30520-00-00 [880])

30496-01-00 Selective vagotomy with pyloroplasty ☺
Code also when performed: local excision of lesion of stomach (30520-00-00 [880])

886 Fundoplasty

Code also when performed:

- gastrostomy (30375-07-00 [881])

- 30527-03-00 Fundoplasty, abdominal approach, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus ☺
- 30529-00-00 Fundoplasty, abdominal approach, with oesophagoplasty
Includes: Oesophageal lengthening
- 30527-02-00 Fundoplasty, abdominal approach ☺
- 30527-00-00 Fundoplasty, laparoscopic approach ☺
- 30527-06-00 Fundoplasty, transoral approach ☺
Includes: Repair of diaphragmatic hiatus (Hiatal hernia)
- 30527-04-00 Fundoplasty, transthoracic approach ☺
- 30530-00-00 Fundoplasty with cardiopexy ☺
- 30527-01-00 Fundoplasty, laparoscopic approach, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus ☺
- 31466-00-00 Revision fundoplasty ☺
- 30527-05-00 Fundoplasty, transthoracic approach, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus ☺
- 30529-01-00 Fundoplasty, transthoracic approach, with oesophagoplasty
Includes: Oesophageal lengthening

887 Other repair procedures on stomach

- 90339-00-00 Closure of gastrostomy ☺
- 90296-00-00 Endoscopic control of peptic ulcer or bleeding ☺
- 90304-00-00 Other repair of stomach ☺
- 30375-12-00 Reduction of gastric volvulus ☺
- 90303-00-00 Repair of gastric duplication ☺
- 90342-02-00 Suture of laceration of stomach ☺
- 30375-10-00 Suture of perforated ulcer ☺
Includes: Oversewing of:
- diverticulum for perforated ulcer
- perforated ulcer (Duodenal) (Gastric)

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

RECONSTRUCTION

888 Reconstruction procedures on stomach

30517-01-00 Reconstruction of gastroenterostomy ☺

30517-00-00 Reconstruction of pyloroplasty ☺

OTHER PROCEDURES

889 Procedures for obesity

Excludes: Excludes implantable gastric stimulation (Vagal block) (39134-01-00 [1604])

30512-02-00 Biliopancreatic diversion [BPD] ☺

Includes: Anastomosis*Includes:* anastomosis cholecystectomy diaphragmatic (crural) (hiatus hernia) repair distal gastrectomy gastric bypass sleeve gastrectomy*Code also when performed:*

- gastro-enterostomy (30515-00-00 [881])

- revision procedure for obesity (30514-00-00 [889])

90940-00-00 Duodenal-jejunal bypass [DJ bypass]

Includes: Sleeve gastrectomy*Code also when performed:* revision procedure for obesity (30514-00-00 [889])

90950-04-00 Endoscopic revision of device in stomach ☺

30511-07-00 Endoscopic gastroplasty ☺

Includes: Diaphragmatic (Crural) (hiatus hernia) repair*Code also when performed:* revision procedure for obesity (30514-00-00 [889])

90950-02-00 Endoscopic insertion of device into stomach ☺

Excludes: with replacement of device (90950-04-00 [889])

90950-03-00 Endoscopic removal of device from stomach ☺

Excludes:

- removal of gastric band (90942-02-00 [889])

- with replacement of device (90950-04-00 [889])

90942-02-00 Endoscopic removal of gastric band ☺

Includes: Removal of (implanted) gastric band reservoir/port

- Code also when performed:** insertion of gastric band (30511-13-00, 30511-14-00 [889])
- 30511-14-00 Gastric banding ☺
Includes: Diaphragmatic (Crural) (hiatus hernia) repair
Includes: diaphragmatic (crural) (hiatus hernia) repair insertion of gastric band reservoir/port
Excludes: that with replacement (30511-11-00 [889])
- 30512-00-00 Gastric bypass ☺
Includes: Anastomosis
Includes: anastomosis diaphragmatic (crural) (hiatus hernia) repair dilation of gastro-enteral stricture
Code also when performed:
 - gastro-enterostomy (30515-00-00 [881]) revision procedure for obesity (30514-01-00 [889])
- 30511-08-00 Gastroplasty ☺
Includes: Diaphragmatic (Crural) (hiatus hernia) repair
Code also when performed: revision procedure for obesity (30514-00-00 [889])
- 90941-00-00 Ileal interposition
Includes: Sleeve gastrectomy
Code also when performed: revision procedure for obesity (30514-00-00 [889])
- 30512-01-00 Laparoscopic biliopancreatic diversion [IBPD] ☺
Includes: Anastomosis
Includes: anastomosis cholecystectomy diaphragmatic (crural) (hiatus hernia) repair distal gastrectomy gastric bypass sleeve gastrectomy
Code also when performed:
 - gastro-enterostomy (30515-00-00 [881])
 - revision procedure for obesity (30514-00-00 [889])
- 30511-13-00 Laparoscopic gastric banding ☺
Includes: Diaphragmatic (Crural) (hiatus hernia) repair
Includes: diaphragmatic (crural) (hiatus hernia) repair gastric ring reinforcement insertion of gastric band reservoir mesh (marlex)
Excludes: that with replacement (30511-11-00 [889])
- 30512-03-00 Laparoscopic gastric bypass ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

Includes: Anastomosis

Includes: anastomosis diaphragmatic (crural) (hiatus hernia) repair dilation of gastro-enteral stricture

Excludes: That with biliopancreatic diversion (30512-01-00 [889])

30511-06-00 Laparoscopic gastroplasty ☺

Includes: Diaphragmatic (Crural) (hiatus hernia) repair

Code also when performed: revision procedure for obesity (30514-00-00 [889])

90942-01-00 Laparoscopic removal of gastric band ☺

Includes: Removal of (implanted) gastric band reservoir/port

Excludes: that with replacement (30511-12-00 [889])

30511-11-00 Laparoscopic revision of gastric band ☺

Includes: Diaphragmatic (Crural) (hiatus hernia) repair

Excludes: adjustment of gastric band by addition or removal of fluid via reservoir (port) (31587-00-00 [1895])

30511-09-00 Laparoscopic sleeve gastrectomy [LSG] ☺

Includes: Diaphragmatic (Crural) (hiatus hernia) repair

Excludes: that with biliopancreatic diversion (30512-01-00 [889])

Code also when performed: revision procedure for obesity (30514-00-00 [889])

90943-02-00 Other endoscopic procedures for obesity ☺

Code also when performed: revision procedure for obesity (30514-00-00 [889])

90943-01-00 Other laparoscopic procedures for obesity ☺

Code also when performed: revision procedure for obesity (30514-00-00 [889])

90943-00-00 Other open procedures for obesity ☺

Code also when performed: revision procedure for obesity (30514-00-00 [889])

90942-00-00 Removal of gastric band ☺

Includes: Removal of (implanted) gastric band reservoir/port

Excludes: that with replacement (30511-12-00 [889])

31441-01-00 Removal of gastric band reservoir ☺

Excludes:

- replacement (31590-00-00 [889])

- with removal of gastric band (90942 [889])

30511-12-00 Revision of gastric band ☺

Includes: Diaphragmatic (Crural) (hiatus hernia) repair

Excludes: adjustment of gastric band by addition or removal of fluid via reservoir (port)
(31587-00-00 [1895])

31590-00-00 Revision of gastric band reservoir ☺

Excludes: adjustment of gastric band by addition or removal of fluid via reservoir (port)
(31587-00-00 [1895])

30514-01-00 Revision procedure for obesity ☺

Excludes: revision of gastric band:

- NOS (30511-11, 30511-12 [889])

- reservoir (31590-00-00 [889])

30511-10-00 Sleeve gastrectomy [SG] ☺

Includes: Diaphragmatic (Crural) (hiatus hernia) repair

Excludes: that with biliopancreatic diversion (30512-01-00 [889])

Code also when performed: revision procedure for obesity (30514-00-00 [889])

890 Other procedures on stomach

90305-00-00 Unlisted procedures stomach ☺

SMALL INTESTINE

EXAMINATION

891 Exploration of small intestine

32095-00-00 Endoscopic examination of small intestine via artificial stoma

Includes: Biopsy

30581-01-00 Exploration of duodenum ☺

Excludes: that with removal of lesion (30580-00-00 [896])

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

892 Application, insertion or removal procedures on small intestine

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

- 92068-00-00 Endoscopic insertion of duodenal prosthesis ☺
Includes: Dilation of duodenum
- 92068-02-00 Endoscopic removal of duodenal prosthesis ☺
Excludes: that with replacement (92068-01-00 [892])
- 92068-01-00 Endoscopic replacement of duodenal prosthesis ☺
Includes: Dilation of duodenum
- 31462-00-00 Insertion of feeding jejunostomy tube
- 30487-00-00 Intubation of small intestine
Includes:
 - Biopsy
- 90306-00-00 Laparoscopic insertion of feeding jejunostomy tube
 Double balloon Enteroscopy
- 30478-05-00 Percutaneous endoscopic jejunostomy [PEJ]

INCISION

893 Enterotomy

- 30568-00-00 Endoscopic examination of small intestine via intraoperative enterotomy ☺
- 30375-03-00 Enterotomy of small intestine ☺
Includes: Removal of calculus
Excludes: That performed intraoperatively for endoscopic examination of small bowel
 (30568-00-00 [893])

894 Other incision procedures on small intestine

- 30569-00-00 Endoscopic examination of small intestine via laparotomy
Includes: Biopsy

EXCISION

895 Resection of small intestine

- 30566-00-00 Resection of small intestine with anastomosis ☺
- 30565-00-00 Resection of small intestine with formation of stoma ☺

896 Other excision procedures on small intestine

- 30075-13-00 Biopsy of small intestine ☺

30580-00-00 Excision of lesion of duodenum
Includes: that with exploration
Excludes:
 - That via Panendoscopy (30478 [1008])

30375-09-00 Excision of Meckel's diverticulum *ϕ*
Excludes: that with resection of small intestine with anastomosis (30566-00-00 [895])

REPAIR

897 Stomas of small intestine

43807-00-00 Duodenoduodenostomy *ϕ*

30515-01-00 Enterocolostomy *ϕ*
Excludes:
 - that with:
 - resection (30515-03-00, 30515-04-00 [913])
 - resection with formation of stoma (30515-05-00, 30515-06-00 [913])

30515-02-00 Enteroenterostomy *ϕ*
Excludes:
 - Duodenoduodenostomy (43807-00-00 [897])
 - Duodenojejunostomy (43807-00-00 [897])
 - that with partial gastrectomy (30503-02-00 [876], 30497-02-00 [877], 30503-05-00 [878])

32069-00-00 Formation of ileostomy reservoir *ϕ*
Includes:
 - Conversion of existing ileostomy
 - Isolation and resection of intestine
Excludes: that for urinary diversion procedures (36600-02-00, 36606 [1129])

30375-01-00 Other enterostomy *ϕ*
Excludes:
 - Ileostomy with:
 - Colectomy, total (32009-00-00 [913])
 - proctocolectomy, total (32015-00-00 [936])
 - Jejunostomy (31462-00-00, 90306-00-00 [892])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

- 30375-29-00 Temporary ileostomy ☺
- Excludes:**
- that with:
 - Colectomy, total (32009-00-00 [913])
 - proctocolectomy, total (32015-00-00, 32051-01-00 [936])

898 Reduction procedures on small intestine

- 30375-08-00 Reduction of intussusception of small intestine ☺
- 30375-18-00 Reduction of volvulus of small intestine ☺

899 Closure of stoma of small intestine

- Resection of small sections (Freshening) (trimming) from end of stoma (Exteriorised bowel) and distal intestine
Prior to anastomosis
- 30562-00-00 Closure of loop ileostomy ☺
- Includes:**
- Restoration of bowel continuity (anastomosis)
- 30562-04-00 Closure of other stoma of small intestine
- Includes:** Restoration of bowel continuity (anastomosis)
- Code also when performed:** division of adhesions (30378-00-00, 30393-00-00 [986])
- 30562-01-00 Closure of ileostomy with restoration of bowel continuity ☺
- Excludes:**
- Closure of loop (temporary) ileostomy (30562-00-00 [899])
 - That:
 - following Hartmann's procedure (32033-00-00 [917])
 - with restorative Ppsectomy (rectal resection) (32060-00-00 [934])
- Code also when performed:** division of adhesions (30378-00-00, 30393-00-00 [986])

900 Repair of small intestine

- Includes:** tapering of intestine
- 43810-01-00 Repair of small intestine with multiple anastomoses
- 43810-00-00 Repair of small intestine with single anastomosis

901 Other repair procedures on small intestine

- 90340-00-00 Closure of fistula of small intestine
Includes: Fistula of duodenum
Excludes: Enterocutaneous fistula of small intestine (30382 [901])
- 30375-19-00 Other repair of small intestine ☺
- 30382-01-00 Percutaneous repair of enterocutaneous fistula of small intestine ☺
- 30382-00-00 Radical repair of enterocutaneous fistula of small intestine ☺
Includes:
 - Extensive dissection and resection of bowel
- 30564-00-00 Strictureplasty of small intestine ☺
- 30375-24-00 Suture of small intestine ☺

REVISION

902 Revision of stoma and ileostomy reservoir

- 32069-01-00 Revision of ileostomy reservoir ☺
- 30563-00-00 Revision of stoma of small intestine ☺

OTHER PROCEDURES

903 Other procedures on small intestine

- 90307-00-00 Unlisted procedures on small intestine ☺

LARGE INTESTINE

EXAMINATION

904 Rigid sigmoidoscopy

- 32075-00-00 Rigid sigmoidoscopy ☺
Excludes:
 - that with excision (32075-01-00, 32078-00-00, 32081-00-00 [910])

905 Fiberoptic colonoscopy

Colonoscopy via artificial stoma

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

- 32090-02-00 Fiberoptic colonoscopy to caecum with administration of tattooing agent ☺
- 32084-02-00 Fiberoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure with administration of tattooing agent ☺
- 32084-00-00 Fiberoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure ☺

Excludes:

- That beyond hepatic flexure (32090 [905] and [911], 32093-00-00 [911])
- that with:
- biopsy (32084-01-00 [911])
- polypectomy (32087-00-00 [911])

- 32090-00-00 Fiberoptic colonoscopy to caecum ☺

Includes: Viewing of ileum

Excludes:

- that with:
- biopsy (32090-01-00 [911])
- polypectomy (32093-00-00 [911])

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

906 Application, insertion or removal procedures on large intestine

- 32023-00-00 Endoscopic insertion of colonic prosthesis ☺
- 32023-02-00 Endoscopic removal of colonic prosthesis ☺
- Excludes:** that with replacement (32023-01-00 [906])
- 32023-01-00 Endoscopic replacement of colonic prosthesis ☺
- 32186-00-00 Intraoperative colonic lavage ☺

INCISION

907 Incision procedures on large intestine

- 30375-02-00 Colotomy ☺
- 30375-23-00 Endoscopic examination of large intestine via laparotomy ☺

DESTRUCTION

908 Destruction procedures on large intestine

- 30479-02-00 Endoscopic laser therapy to large intestine ☺
- 90308-00-00 Endoscopic destruction of lesion or tissue of large intestine ☺

Excludes: That by laser (30479-02-00 [908])

EXCISION

909 Biopsy of large intestine

30075-14-00 Biopsy of large intestine ☺

Excludes:

- That by:

- Fiberoptic colonoscopy (32084-01-00, 32090-01-00 [911])

- rigid Sigmoidoscopy (32075-01-00 [910])

910 Rigid sigmoidoscopy with excision

32078-00-00 Rigid sigmoidoscopy with polypectomy involving removal ≤ 9 polyps ☺

32081-00-00 Rigid sigmoidoscopy with polypectomy involving removal of ≥ 10 polyps ☺

32075-01-00 Rigid sigmoidoscopy with biopsy ☺

911 Fiberoptic colonoscopy with excision

32084-01-00 Fiberoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure, with biopsy ☺

32090-01-00 Fiberoptic colonoscopy to caecum, with biopsy ☺

32093-00-00 Fiberoptic colonoscopy to caecum, with polypectomy ☺

Includes: Polypectomy by or using:

- Bipolar cautery

- Hot biopsy forceps

- mucosal resection

- Snare technique

32087-00-00 Fiberoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure, with polypectomy ☺

Includes: Polypectomy by or using:

- Bipolar cautery

- Hot biopsy forceps

- mucosal resection

- Snare technique

913 Colectomy

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

- 32005-01-00 Extended right hemicolectomy with anastomosis ☺
- 32004-01-00 Extended right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma ☺
- 30515-05-00 Ileocolic resection with formation of stoma ☺
- 30515-03-00 Ileocolic resection with anastomosis ☺
- 32005-03-00 Laparoscopic extended right hemicolectomy with anastomosis ☺
- 32004-03-00 Laparoscopic extended right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma ☺
- 30515-06-00 Laparoscopic ileocolic resection with formation of stoma ☺
- 30515-04-00 Laparoscopic ileocolic resection with anastomosis ☺
- 32006-03-00 Laparoscopic left hemicolectomy with formation of stoma
Includes: Resection of:
 - Descending colon
 - Sigmoid colon
 - splenic flexure
- 32006-02-00 Laparoscopic left hemicolectomy with anastomosis
Includes: Resection of:
 - Descending colon
 - Sigmoid colon
 - splenic flexure
- 32003-02-00 Laparoscopic limited excision of large intestine with anastomosis ☺
Includes: Resection of splenic flexure
- 32000-02-00 Laparoscopic limited excision of large intestine with formation of stoma ☺
Includes: Resection of splenic flexure
- 32000-03-00 Laparoscopic right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma ☺
- 32003-03-00 Laparoscopic right hemicolectomy with anastomosis ☺
- 32005-02-00 Laparoscopic subtotal colectomy with anastomosis
Includes: Resection of:
 - Ascending colon
 - Descending colon
 - transverse colon
 - Hepatic flexure

- splenic flexure
- 32004-02-00 Laparoscopic subtotal colectomy with formation of stoma
 - Includes:**
 - formation of mucous fistula
 - Resection of:
 - Ascending colon
 - Descending colon
 - transverse colon
 - Hepatic flexure
 - splenic flexure
- 32012-01-00 Laparoscopic total colectomy with ileorectal anastomosis ☺
- 32009-01-00 Laparoscopic total colectomy with ileostomy
 - Includes:**
 - formation of mucous fistula
- 32006-01-00 Left hemicolectomy with formation of stoma
 - Includes:** Resection of:
 - Descending colon
 - Sigmoid colon
 - splenic flexure
- 32006-00-00 Left hemicolectomy with anastomosis
 - Includes:** Resection of:
 - Descending colon
 - Sigmoid colon
 - splenic flexure
- 32000-00-00 Limited excision of large intestine with formation of stoma ☺
 - Includes:** Resection of splenic flexure
- 32003-00-00 Limited excision of large intestine with anastomosis ☺
 - Includes:** Resection of splenic flexure
- 32000-01-00 Right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

- 32003-01-00 Right hemicolectomy with anastomosis ☺
- 32005-00-00 Subtotal colectomy with anastomosis
Includes: Resection of:
 - Ascending colon
 - Descending colon
 - transverse colon
 - Hepatic flexure
 - splenic flexure
- 32004-00-00 Subtotal colectomy with formation of stoma
Includes:
 - formation of mucous fistula
 - Resection of:
 - Ascending colon
 - Descending colon
 - transverse colon
 - Hepatic flexure
 - splenic flexure
- 32012-00-00 Total colectomy with ileorectal anastomosis ☺
- 32009-00-00 Total colectomy with ileostomy
Includes:
 - formation of mucous fistula

914 Other excision procedures on large intestine

- 32029-00-00 Construction of colonic reservoir ☺
Excludes: that for urinary diversion procedures (36600-02-00, 36606 [1129])
- 90297-02-00 Endoscopic mucosal resection of large intestine ☺
Excludes:
 - Destruction of lesion of large intestine
 - (See block [908])
 - Mucosal resection of polyps

- (See blocks [910] and [911])

- Polypectomy via endoscopy

- (See blocks [910] and [911])

90959-00-00 Excision of other lesion of large intestine ☺

Excludes:

- Destruction of lesion of large intestine

- (See block [908])

- Polypectomy via endoscopy

- (See blocks [910] and [911])

REPAIR

915 Other stomas of large intestine

30375-00-00 Caecostomy ☺

30375-04-00 Other colostomy ☺

Excludes: that with rectosigmoidectomy (32030-00-00 [934])

30375-28-00 Temporary colostomy ☺

Excludes: that with rectosigmoidectomy (32030-00-00 [934])

916 Reduction procedures on large intestine

43801-00-00 Correction of malrotation of intestine ☺

Excludes:

- that with resection of intestine - See alphabetic Index

30375-11-00 Reduction of intussusception of large intestine ☺

30375-17-00 Reduction of volvulus of large intestine ☺

917 Other repair of large intestine

90340-01-00 Closure of fistula of large intestine

Includes: Rectum

Excludes:

- Enterocutaneous fistula of large intestine (30382 [917])

- Repair of anorectal fistula with Fibrin Sealant (90344-02-00 [929])

30562-02-00 Closure of loop colostomy ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

Includes:

- Resection of small sections (freshening) (trimming) from end of stoma (exteriorised bowel) and distal intestine prior to anastomosis
- Restoration of bowel continuity (anastomosis)

30562-05-00 Closure of other stoma of large intestine ☺

30562-03-00 Closure of colostomy with restoration of bowel continuity ☺

Includes:

- Resection of small sections (freshening) (trimming) from end of stoma (exteriorised bowel) and distal intestine prior to anastomosis

Excludes:

- closure of loop colostomy (30562-02-00 [917])
- that following Hartmann's procedure (32033-00-00 [917])

Code also when performed: division of adhesions (30378-00-00 [986])

32094-00-00 Endoscopic dilation of colorectal stricture ☺

90951-00-00 Fixation of large intestine ☺

Includes: Fixation to abdominal wall

43816-02-00 Other repair of large intestine ☺

30382-03-00 Percutaneous repair of enterocutaneous fistula of large intestine ☺

30382-02-00 Radical repair of enterocutaneous fistula of large intestine ☺

Includes:

- Extensive dissection and resection of bowel

32033-00-00 Restoration of bowel continuity following hartmann's procedure ☺

Includes: Anastomosis:

- extraperitoneal
- intraperitoneal
- Mobilisation of bowel and rectum
- Resection of small sections (Freshening) (trimming) from end of stoma (Exteriorised bowel) and distal intestine Prior to anastomosis

Code also when performed: division of adhesions (30378-00-00 [986])

30375-25-00 Suture of laceration of large intestine ☺

REVISION

918 Revision procedures on large intestine

- 32029-01-00 Revision of colonic reservoir ☺
 30563-01-00 Revision of stoma of large intestine ☺

OTHER PROCEDURES

924 Procedures for exomphalos

- 43873-01-00 Creation of prosthetic pouch for exomphalos ☺
 43873-02-00 Delayed primary closure of exomphalos following creation of prosthetic pouch ☺
 43873-00-00 Repair of exomphalos, major ☺
 Excludes: that with creation of prosthetic pouch (43873-01-00 [924])
 43870-00-00 Repair of exomphalos, minor ☺

925 Other procedures on large intestine

- 32183-00-00 Intestinal sling procedure prior to radiotherapy ☺
 90310-00-00 Unlisted procedures on large intestine ☺

APPENDIX

EXCISION

926 Appendectomy

- 30571-00-00 Appendectomy ☺
 30572-00-00 Laparoscopic appendectomy ☺

OTHER PROCEDURES

927 Other procedures on appendix

- 30375-30-00 Appendicostomy
 • Caecoappendicostomy
 • Malone antegrade continence enema procedure [MACE]
 90311-00-00 Unlisted procedures on appendix
 • Anastomosis of Appendix
 • Closure of Appendiceal fistula

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

RECTUM, ANUS

EXAMINATION

928 Examination procedures on rectum or anus

32171-00-00 Anorectal examination

Examination of anal fistula wound

Includes:

- Biopsy
- Digital examination

Excludes: That performed with any other procedure on large intestine – omit code

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

929 Application, insertion or removal procedures on rectum or anus

32166-01-00 Adjustment of anal seton

Adjustment of anal seton

90344-02-00 Administration of agent into lesion or tissue of anorectal region

Includes:

- Anal/anorectal plug
- Application of formalin
- Botulinum toxin
- Biological (Fibrin) Sealant
- Sclerosing agent (sclerotherapy)

Excludes:

- Repair of fistula of:
 - anovagina (90447-00-00 [1284])
 - Rectovagina (90447-00-00 [1284])
 - that for haemorrhoids (32132-00-00 [941])

Performed For: • anal fissure • anal/anorectal fistula (plug) • faecal incontinence • radiation proctitis • rectal mucosal prolapse

- 32023-03-00 Endoscopic insertion of rectal prosthesis
 • Insertion of Thiersch Wire for anorectal Prolapse
- 32023-05-00 Endoscopic removal of rectal prosthesis
 • Endoscopic removal of rectal stent
Excludes: that with replacement (32023-04-00 [929])
- 32023-04-00 Endoscopic replacement of rectal prosthesis
 • Endoscopic
 • replacement Rectal stent
 • revision rectal stent
- 32120-00-00 Insertion of anal suture for anorectal prolapse
 • Insertion of Thiersch Wire for anorectal Prolapse
- 32166-00-00 Insertion of anal seton
 • Insertion of Seton for anal fistula NOS
- 32166-02-00 Removal of anal seton
 Removal of anal seton

INCISION

930 Incision procedures on rectum or anus

- 32174-00-00 Drainage of intra-anal abscess
 Typically drained through an incision, and drainage is performed posterior to the intra-anal.
- 32174-02-00 Drainage of ischiorectal abscess
 Drainage of ischiorectal abscess
- 32174-01-00 Drainage of perianal abscess
 Drainage of perianal abscess
- 32147-00-00 Incision of perianal thrombus
 Incision of:
 • haemorrhoids
 • perianal haematoma
- 90338-00-00 Incision of rectum or anus
 • Anal sphincterotomy (Dorsal) (lateral)
 • Anorectal myotomy
 • Decompression of Imperforate anus
 • Fistulotomy
 • Incision of anal Fissure/Fistula
 • Proctotomy

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

Code also when performed:

- • anal dilation (32153-00-00 [940]) • excision of anal: • polyp (32142-01-00 [933]) • skin tag (32142-00-00 [933])

- 32114-00-00 Per anal release of rectal stricture
- Dilation of rectal stricture

DESTRUCTION

931 Destruction procedures on rectum or anus

- 90345-00-00 Control of haemorrhage of rectum or anus ☺

- 90312-01-00 Cryotherapy of tissue of rectum ☺

Excludes:

- haemorrhage (postoperative) (90345-00-00 [931])
- rectal mucosal Prolapse (32135-03-00 [931])

- 32135-03-00 Destruction of rectal mucosal prolapse

Includes:

- Cauterisation
- Cryotherapy
- Infrared therapy

- 90312-00-00 Electrocoagulation of tissue of rectum ☺

Includes: Electrocoagulation of lesion of rectum*Excludes:* that for haemorrhage (postoperative) (90345-00-00 [931])

- 30479-01-00 Endoscopic laser therapy to rectum

Includes: Endoscopic laser therapy for rectal:

- Benign vascular lesions
- Neoplasia
- stricture

- 32135-02-00 Rubber band ligation of rectal mucosal prolapse ☺

EXCISION

932 Rectal or anal biopsy

- 30075-34-00 Biopsy of anus ☺

Excludes: that with examination of anus and rectum (32171-00-00 [928])

32096-00-00 Full thickness biopsy of rectum ☺

Excludes: Rectal suction biopsy (30071-01-00 [932])

30071-01-00 Rectal suction biopsy ☺

Performed For: Hirschsprung's disease

933 Excision of lesion or tissue of rectum or anus

90315-00-00 Endoscopic excision of lesion or tissue of anus ☺

Excludes:

- Endoscopic excision of anal:

- polyp (32078-00-00, 32081-00-00 [910], 32087-00-00, 32093-00-00 [911])

- skin Tag (32078-00-00, 32081-00-00 [910], 32087-00-00, 32093-00-00 [911])

32142-01-00 Excision of anal polyp ☺

Excludes:

- that with:

- colonoscopy (32087-00-00, 32093-00-00 [911])

- Sigmoidoscopy:

- flexible (32087-00-00 [911])

- rigid (32078-00-00, 32081-00-00 [910])

32142-00-00 Excision of anal skin tag ☺

Excludes:

- that with:

- colonoscopy (32087-00-00, 32093-00-00 [911])

- haemorrhoidectomy (32138-00-00 [941])

- Sigmoidoscopy:

- flexible (32087-00-00 [911])

- rigid (32078-00-00, 32081-00-00 [910])

90315-01-00 Excision of other lesion or tissue of anus ☺

Excludes: Excision of anal fistula involving sphincter mechanism (32159-00-00, 32159-02-00, 32162-00-00, 32162-02-00 [937])

32111-00-00 Excision of rectal mucosa for rectal prolapse ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

Includes: Plication of rectal muscle

90341-00-00 Other excision of lesion of rectum ☺

Excludes:

- Per anal excision of lesion of rectum (32099-00-00 [933])
- Polypectomy via:
 - colonoscopy (32087-00-00, 32093-00-00 [911])
 - Rectoscopy (32099-00-00 [933])
 - Sigmoidoscopy:
 - flexible (32087-00-00 [911])
 - rigid (32078-00-00, 32081-00-00 [910])

32105-00-00 Per anal excision of anorectal lesion or tissue

Includes: Rectoscopy

Excludes:

- Polypectomy via:
 - colonoscopy (32087-00-00, 32093-00-00 [911])
 - Sigmoidoscopy:
 - flexible (32087-00-00 [911])
 - rigid (32078-00-00, 32081-00-00 [910])

32099-00-00 Per anal excision of lesion or tissue of rectum ☺

Includes: Rectoscopy

Excludes:

- Polypectomy via:
 - colonoscopy (32087-00-00, 32093-00-00 [911])
 - Sigmoidoscopy:
 - flexible (32087-00-00 [911])
 - rigid (32078-00-00, 32081-00-00 [910])

32177-00-00 Removal of anal wart

Excludes: That via endoscopy (90315-00-00 [933])

934 Rectosigmoidectomy or proctectomy

- 32039-00-00 Abdominoperineal proctectomy ☺
Includes: formation of stoma
Excludes: that with total colectomy (32015-00-00 [936])
- 43993-01-00 Definitive intestinal resection and pull-through anastomosis ☺
Includes:
 - Closure of existing stoma
 - formation of stoma (defunctioning) (Diverting) (Protective) (temporary)
 - Multiple Frozen section Biopsies
Excludes: Restorative proctocolectomy with Ileal reservoir (32051 [936])
- 32030-01-00 Laparoscopic rectosigmoidectomy with formation of stoma ☺
- 32047-00-00 Perineal proctectomy ☺
Excludes: that with abdominal resection (32039-00-00 [934])
- 32112-00-00 Perineal rectosigmoidectomy ☺
- 32030-00-00 Rectosigmoidectomy with formation of stoma ☺
- 32060-00-00 Restorative proctectomy ☺
Includes:
 - Closure of existing defunctioning [covering] ileostomy
 - Formation of Ileal reservoir
 - Ileo-anal anastomosis
 - Isolation and resection of bowel
 - Mucosectomy
 - Rectal resection
Excludes: Restoration of bowel continuity following Hartmann's procedure (32033-00-00 [917])

935 Anterior resection of rectum

- Includes:*
 - Covering stoma
 - J-Shaped pouch (Reservoir)
 - Total Mesorectal excision (tme)

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

92208-00-00	Anterior resection of rectum, level unlisted	¢
32024-00-00	High anterior resection of rectum	
32025-00-00	Low anterior resection of rectum	
32028-00-00	Ultra low anterior resection of rectum with hand sutured coloanal anastomosis	¢
32026-00-00	Ultra low anterior resection of rectum	¢
	<i>Excludes:</i> Hand sutured anastomosis (32028-00-00 [935])	

936 total proctocolectomy

32051-01-00	Total proctocolectomy with ileo-anal anastomosis and formation of temporary ileostomy	¢
	<i>Includes:</i> formation of Ileal reservoir	
32051-00-00	Total proctocolectomy with ileo-anal anastomosis	¢
	<i>Includes:</i> formation of Ileal reservoir	
32015-00-00	Total proctocolectomy with ileostomy	¢
	<i>Excludes:</i> that with anastomosis (32051 [936])	

937 Other excision procedures on rectum or anus

32159-00-00	Excision of anal fistula involving lower half of anal sphincter mechanism	¢
32162-00-00	Excision of anal fistula involving upper half of anal sphincter mechanism	¢
32159-02-00	Insertion of seton and excision of anal fistula involving lower half of anal sphincter mechanism	¢
	<i>Excludes:</i>	
	- Excision of anal fistula involving lower Half of anal sphincter mechanism without insertion of Seton (32159-00-00 [937])	
	- Insertion of Seton for anal fistula involving lower Half of anal sphincter mechanism without excision of anal fistula (32159-01-00 [937])	
32162-02-00	Insertion of seton and excision of anal fistula involving upper half of anal sphincter mechanism	¢
	<i>Excludes:</i>	
	- Excision of anal fistula involving upper Half of anal sphincter mechanism without insertion of Seton (32162-00-00 [937])	
	- Insertion of Seton for anal fistula involving upper Half of anal sphincter mechanism without	

excision of anal fistula (32162-01-00 [937])

32159-01-00 Insertion of seton for anal fistula involving lower half of anal sphincter mechanism ☺

32162-01-00 Insertion of seton for anal fistula involving upper half of anal sphincter mechanism ☺

REPAIR

938 Anoplasty or anorectoplasty

32123-00-00 Anoplasty ☺

43966-00-00 Anorectoplasty via laparotomy ☺

43963-00-00 Anorectoplasty via perineal approach ☺

939 Repair of cloacal exstrophy

43882-00-00 Primary repair of cloacal exstrophy [abdominal defect]

Includes: formation of stoma

Excludes: Primary repair of bladder exstrophy (37050-00-00 [1106])

Code also when performed: repair of imperforate anus (32123-00-00 [938])

43882-01-00 Secondary repair of cloacal exstrophy ☺

Excludes: Secondary repair of bladder exstrophy (37842 [1106])

43969-01-00 Total repair of persistent cloaca via laparotomy

Includes: Intestinal vaginoplasty

43969-00-00 Total repair of persistent cloaca via perineal approach ☺

Excludes: that with intestinal vaginoplasty (43969-01-00 [939])

940 Other repair procedures on rectum or anus

32117-00-00 Abdominal rectopexy ☺

Performed For: rectal prolapse

32210-01-00 Adjustment of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker

Adjustment of:

- electrical anal stimulator
- implantable pulse generator (IPG)
- Repositioning of electrodes (leads) for gracilis neosphincter pacemaker

Excludes: testing (reprogramming) of implanted anal pacemaker (90770-00-00 [1859])

32203-00-00 Anal or perineal graciloplasty ☺

Excludes: Revision graciloplasty (32203-01-00 [940])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

Performed For: anal incontinence

32153-00-00 Dilation of anus

Includes:

- Dilation of anal sphincter
- Disimpaction of faeces

32206-00-00 Insertion of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker ☺

Includes: That following previous graciloplasty

32220-00-00 Insertion of artificial bowel sphincter ☺

Excludes: Adjustment or replacement (32221-00-00 [940])

90313-01-00 Manual reduction of rectal prolapse ☺

90313-00-00 Other repair of rectum ☺

32131-00-00 Perineal repair of rectocele ☺

32221-01-00 Removal of artificial bowel sphincter ☺

Excludes: Adjustment or replacement (32221-00-00 [940])

32210-02-00 Removal of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker ☺

Excludes: that with replacement (32210-00-00 [940])

32165-00-00 Repair of anal fistula with rectal mucosa advancement flap ☺

32210-00-00 Replacement of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker ☺

32203-01-00 Revision of anal or perineal graciloplasty

Includes: Refixing (wrapping) gracilis muscle

32221-00-00 Revision of artificial bowel sphincter ☺

32126-00-00 Sphincteroplasty ☺

Performed For: anal incontinence or anal fissure

90342-01-00 Suture of laceration of anus ☺

90342-00-00 Suture of laceration of rectum ☺

OTHER PROCEDURES

941 Procedures for haemorrhoids

32132-00-00 Administration of sclerosing agent for haemorrhoids ☺

32135-01-00 Destruction of haemorrhoids

Includes:

- Cauterisation

- Cryotherapy

- Infrared therapy

Excludes: Laser haemorrhoidectomy (32138-01-00 [941])

32138-00-00 Haemorrhoidectomy ☺

Includes: Excision of anal skin Tags

Excludes:

- Haemorrhoidectomy:

- laser (32138-01-00 [941])

- Stapled (32138-02-00 [941])

32138-01-00 Laser haemorrhoidectomy ☺

32135-00-00 Rubber band ligation of haemorrhoids ☺

Code also when performed:

- cryosurgery (32135-01-00 [941])

- infrared therapy (32135-01-00 [941])

- sclerotherapy (32132-00-00 [941])

32138-02-00 Stapled haemorrhoidectomy ☺

942 Other procedures on rectum or anus

90316-00-00 Unlisted procedures on anus ☺

90314-00-00 Unlisted procedures on rectum ☺

LIVER

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

951 Application, insertion or removal procedures on liver

90347-00-00 Administration of therapeutic agent into liver ☺

90319-01-00 Percutaneous aspiration of liver ☺

Excludes:

- Percutaneous biopsy of liver (30409-00-00 [953])

- that for abscess, haematoma or cyst (30224-01-00 [987])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

INCISION

952 Incision procedures on liver

- 30433-00-00 Abdominal drainage of multiple liver abscesses ☺
- 30431-00-00 Abdominal drainage of liver abscess ☺
- 30417-00-00 Laparoscopic marsupialisation of multiple liver cysts ☺
- 30416-00-00 Laparoscopic marsupialisation of liver cyst ☺

EXCISION

953 Excision procedures on liver

- 30414-00-00 Excision of lesion of liver ☺
▽ 0030
- Includes:** Procurement of associated artery and/or vein(s) for transplantation
- Excludes:** Hydatid cyst of liver (30434-00-00, 30436-00-00, 30438-00-00 [955])
- 30411-00-00 Intraoperative biopsy of liver
- Includes:** Wedge excision
- Excludes:** that with grading laparotomy for lymphoma (30384-00-00 [985])
- 30412-00-00 Intraoperative needle biopsy of liver ☺
- Excludes:** that with grading laparotomy for lymphoma (30384-00-00 [985])
- 30418-00-00 Lobectomy of liver
▽ 0300
- Includes:** Procurement of associated artery and/or vein(s) for transplantation
- Excludes:** Extended lobectomy of liver (30421-00-00 [953])
- 30409-00-00 Percutaneous [closed] liver biopsy ☺
- Excludes:** Transjugular liver biopsy (90298-00-00 [953])
- 30415-00-00 Segmental resection of liver
▽ 0030
- Includes:** Procurement of associated artery and/or vein(s) for transplantation
- 90346-00-00 Total hepatectomy
▽ 0030
- Includes:** Procurement of associated artery and/or vein(s) for transplantation

- 90298-00-00 Transjugular liver biopsy ☺
 30421-00-00 Trisegmental resection of liver ☺

▽ 0030

Includes: Procurement of associated artery and/or vein(s) for transplantation

REPAIR

954 Repair procedures on liver

- 90317-00-00 Transplantation of liver ☺
 ▽ 0030

- 90318-00-00 Other repair of liver ☺

- 30425-00-00 Repair of traumatic deep, multiple lacerations of liver

Includes: Debridement

Performed For: major traumatic laceration(s) of liver [10 cm long or 3 cm deep] with significant disruption of hepatic parenchyma

- 30422-00-00 Repair of traumatic superficial laceration of liver ☺

Performed For: minor or moderate traumatic laceration(s) of liver [< 10 cm long or < 3 cm deep]

OTHER PROCEDURES

955 Procedures for hydatid cyst of liver

- 30436-00-00 Evacuation of hydatid cyst of liver with omentoplasty or myeloplasty

Includes: Suture of biliary radicles

- 30434-00-00 Evacuation of hydatid cyst of liver

Includes: Suture of biliary radicles

- 30438-00-00 Excision of hydatid cyst of liver with drainage and excision of liver tissue ☺

956 Other procedures on liver

- 90299-00-00 Destruction procedures on liver ☺

Excludes:

- Destruction of (lesion) (tissue) liver:
- endoscopic (90299-01-00 [956])
- percutaneous (90299-02-00 [956])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

- 90299-01-00 Endoscopic destruction procedures on liver ☺
- 90299-02-00 Other closed destruction procedures on liver ☺
- 90319-04-00 Other closed procedures on liver ☺
- 90319-03-00 Other endoscopic procedures on liver ☺
- 90319-00-00 Other open procedures on liver ☺

GALLBLADDER AND BILIARY TRACT

EXAMINATION

957 Examination of gallbladder or biliary tract

- 96224-00-00 Cholangiopancreatography ☺
Includes: Biopsy
- 30442-00-00 Choledochoscopy ☺
Excludes:
- that with:
 - cholangiopancreatography (96224-00-00 [957])
 - dilation (30452-00-00 [971])
 - removal of calculus (30452-02-00 [959])
 - stenting (30452-01-00 [958])
- 30484-01-00 Endoscopic retrograde cholangiography [ERC]
Includes: Biopsy
Excludes: Endoscopic retrograde pancreatography [ERP] (30484-02-00 [974])
- 30484-00-00 Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography [ERCP]
Includes: Biopsy
Excludes: endoscopic retrograde pancreatography [ERP] (30484-02-00 [974])
- 30439-00-00 Intraoperative cholangiography ☺
- 30440-00-00 Percutaneous transhepatic cholangiography ☺
Excludes:
- that with:

- biliary drainage (30440-01-00 [963])
- dilation (30495-00-00 [971])
- extraction of calculus (30450-00-00 [959])
- removal of stent (30492-02-00 [960])
- stenting (30492-00-00 [958], 30492-01-00 [960])

90372-00-00 Percutaneous transjejunol cholangiography ☺

Excludes:

- that with:
- biliary drainage (30440-01-00 [963])
- dilation (30495-00-00 [971])
- extraction of calculus (30450-00-00 [959])
- removal of stent (30492-02-00 [960])
- stenting (30492-00-00 [958], 30492-01-00 [960])

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

958 Stenting of biliary tract

30452-01-00 Choledochoscopy with stenting

Includes:

- Dilation

Excludes: that for replacement (30451-02-00 [960])

30491-00-00 Endoscopic stenting of other parts of biliary tract

Includes:

- Dilation
- Insertion of nasobiliary tube
- That via endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography [Er_{cp}]

Excludes: that for replacement (30451-02-00 [960])

90337-00-00 Other stenting of biliary tract ☺

Excludes:

- that for replacement (30451-00-00 [960])
- that with exploration of common bile duct (30454-00-00 [963])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

30492-00-00 Percutaneous stenting of biliary tract

Includes:

- Dilation

Excludes: that for replacement (30492-01-00 [960])

959 Endoscopic and percutaneous removal of calculus

30452-02-00 Choledochoscopy with removal of calculus ☺

30450-00-00 Extraction of calculus of biliary tract by imaging techniques ☺

Includes: That via:

- transhepatic tube

- transjejunal tube

- T-Tube tract

960 Removal and replacement of biliary stent

30451-03-00 Endoscopic removal of biliary stent

Includes: That via endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography [ERCP]

30451-02-00 Endoscopic replacement of biliary stent

Includes: That via endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography [ERCP]

30451-01-00 Other removal of biliary stent ☺

30451-00-00 Other replacement of biliary stent ☺

30492-02-00 Percutaneous removal of biliary stent ☺

30492-01-00 Percutaneous replacement of biliary stent ☺

961 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on gallbladder or bile ducts

90348-00-00 Percutaneous aspiration of gallbladder ☺

DESTRUCTION

962 Destruction procedures on biliary tract and gallbladder

90956-00-00 Extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy [ESWL] of biliary tract ☺

90957-00-00 Extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy [ESWL] of gallbladder ☺

INCISION

963 Incision of gallbladder, biliary tract or sphincter of Oddi

- 30375-26-00 Cholecystotomy
Includes: Removal of calculus
- 30454-00-00 Choledochotomy ☺
Includes:
 - Insertion of tube **[stent]**
 - Removal of calculus
Excludes:
 - that with:
 - Cholecystectomy (30449-00-00, 30454-01-00, 30455-00-00 **[965]**)
 - incision of sphincter of Oddi (30458-01-00 **[963]**)
 - removal of Bile duct calculus from sphincter of Oddi (30458-03-00 **[963]**)
 - repair of:
 - pancreatic duct (30458-06-00 **[981]**)
 - sphincter of Oddi (30458-04-00 **[971]**)
- 30485-01-00 Endoscopic sphincterotomy with extraction of calculus from common bile duct
Includes: That via endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography **[ERCp]**
Code also when performed:
 - insertion of stent (30491-00-00 **[958]**)
 - replacement of stent (30451-02-00 **[960]**)
- 30485-00-00 Endoscopic sphincterotomy
Includes: That via endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography **[ERCp]**
Code also when performed:
 - insertion of stent (30491-00-00 **[958]**)
 - replacement of stent (30451-02-00 **[960]**)
- 30458-01-00 Incision of sphincter of oddi
Includes: Choledochotomy
- 30457-00-00 Intrahepatic choledochotomy with removal of intrahepatic bile duct calculus ☺
- 30440-01-00 Percutaneous biliary drainage
Includes:
 - Transhepatic cholangiography

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

- Transjejunal cholangiography

30458-03-00 Removal of bile duct calculus from sphincter of oddi

Includes: Choledochotomy

EXCISION

964 Biopsy of gallbladder, bile ducts or sphincter of Oddi

30075-15-00 Biopsy of gallbladder or bile duct ☺

30458-00-00 Biopsy of sphincter of oddi ☺

30094-04-00 Percutaneous needle biopsy of gall bladder or bile duct ☺

965 Cholecystectomy

30443-00-00 Cholecystectomy ☺

30455-00-00 Cholecystectomy with choledochotomy and biliary intestinal anastomosis

Includes: that with removal of calculus

30454-01-00 Cholecystectomy with choledochotomy

Includes: that with removal of calculus

Excludes:

- That via laparoscopy (30449-00-00 [965])

30448-00-00 Laparoscopic cholecystectomy with exploration of common bile duct via cystic duct

Includes: that with removal of (common bile duct) calculus

30449-00-00 Laparoscopic cholecystectomy with exploration of common bile duct via laparoscopic choledochotomy

Includes: that with removal of (common bile duct) calculus

30445-00-00 Laparoscopic cholecystectomy ☺

Includes: that with removal of (common bile duct) calculus

966 Resection of hepatic duct or porta hepatis

Anastomosis to:

- biliary tract
- intestine

30464-00-00 Radical resection of hepatic ducts with resection of segment of liver ☺

30463-00-00 Radical resection of hepatic ducts ☺

30461-00-00 Radical resection of porta hepatis ☺

967 Resection of choledochal cyst

Anastomosis to intestine

43972-00-00 Resection of choledochal cyst with anastomosis of common bile duct

43975-00-00 Resection of choledochal cyst with anastomosis at or above junction of hepatic ducts

968 Other excision procedures on gallbladder, bile ducts or sphincter of Oddi

90294-00-00 Endoscopic excision of lesion of bile ducts or sphincter of oddi ☺

30458-02-00 Local excision of lesion of bile ducts or sphincter of oddi ☺

Includes: Choledochotomy

REPAIR

969 Stoma of gallbladder or bile duct

30460-00-00 Cholecystoduodenostomy ☺

30460-01-00 Cholecystoenterostomy ☺

Excludes:

- Cholecystoduodenostomy (30460-00-00 [969])

- Cholecystojejunostomy (30460-08-00 [970])

30460-02-00 Cholecystopancreatostomy ☺

30375-05-00 Cholecystostomy ☺

30460-03-00 Choledochoduodenostomy ☺

30460-05-00 Choledochoenterostomy ☺

Excludes: that with pancreaticoduodenectomy (30584-00-00 [978])

30460-04-00 Choledochojejunostomy ☺

30460-06-00 Choledochopancreatostomy ☺

30460-07-00 Hepaticoenterostomy ☺

43978-00-00 Portoenterostomy ☺

Performed For: biliary atresia

970 Roux-en-Y bypass

30466-00-00 Bypass of left hepatic ductal system by roux-en-y loop to peripheral ductal system ☺

30467-00-00 Bypass of right hepatic ductal system by roux-en-y loop to peripheral ductal system ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

30460-08-00 Roux-en-y intestino-biliary bypass ☺

971 Other repair of sphincter of Oddi, gallbladder or biliary tract

30452-00-00 Choledochoscopy with dilation ☺

Excludes: that with stenting (30452-01-00 [958])

30494-00-00 Endoscopic dilation of other parts of biliary tract ☺

Excludes:

- that with stenting (30491-00-00 [958])

90321-00-00 Other repair of biliary tract ☺

90320-00-00 Other repair of gallbladder ☺

30495-00-00 Percutaneous dilation of biliary tract ☺

Excludes: that with stenting (30492-00-00 [958])

30469-00-00 Repair of biliary stricture ☺

Excludes:

- That by dilation:

- endoscopic (30452-00-00, 30494-00-00 [971])

- percutaneous (30495-00-00 [971])

30472-01-00 Repair of common bile duct ☺

Excludes:

- That by dilation:

- endoscopic (30452-00-00 [971])

- percutaneous (30495-00-00 [971])

- that for stricture:

- endoscopic (30452-00-00 [971])

- percutaneous (30495-00-00 [971])

Performed For: fistula

30472-00-00 Repair of hepatic duct ☺

Performed For: fistula

90342-03-00 Repair of laceration of gall bladder ☺

30458-04-00 Repair of sphincter of oddi

Includes: Choledochotomy

OTHER PROCEDURES

972 Procedures for portal hypertension

- 30603-00-00 Insertion of mesocaval shunt ☺
- 30602-00-00 Insertion of portocaval shunt ☺
- 30605-00-00 Insertion of splenorenal shunt ☺
- 30606-01-00 Oversewing of gastric varices
Includes: Devascularisation

973 Other procedures on gallbladder or biliary tract

- 90323-00-00 Unlisted procedures on biliary tract ☺
- 90322-00-00 Unlisted procedures on gallbladder ☺

PANCREAS

EXAMINATION

974 Examination of pancreas

- 30484-02-00 Endoscopic retrograde pancreatography [ERP]
Includes: Biopsy

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

975 Application, insertion or removal procedures on pancreas

- 30491-04-00 Endoscopic removal of pancreatic stent ☺
- 30491-03-00 Endoscopic replacement of pancreatic stent ☺
- 90349-00-00 Endoscopic removal of pancreatic calculus ☺
- 30491-02-00 Endoscopic stenting of pancreatic duct
Includes:
- Dilation
 - Insertion of nasopancreatic tube
 - That via endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography [ERCP]

INCISION

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

976 Incision procedures on pancreas

- 30581-00-00 Exploration of pancreas ☺
Excludes: that with excision of lesion of pancreas (30578-00-00 [979])
- 30575-00-00 Incision and drainage of pancreatic abscess ☺
- 30375-14-00 Incision and drainage of pancreas ☺
- 30375-27-00 Marsupialisation of pancreatic cyst ☺

EXCISION

977 Biopsy of pancreas

- 30075-16-00 Biopsy of pancreas ☺
- 30094-05-00 Percutaneous needle biopsy of pancreas ☺

978 Pancreatectomy

▽ 0030

Includes: procurement of associated artery and/or vein(s) for transplantation

- 30583-00-00 Distal pancreatectomy
- 30593-00-00 Pancreatectomy
- 30593-01-00 Pancreatectomy with splenectomy
- 30584-00-00 Pancreaticoduodenectomy with formation of stoma
Includes: choledochoenterostomy gastrojejunostomy pancreaticojejunostomy preservation of pylorus

979 Other excision procedures on pancreas or pancreatic duct

- 90294-01-00 Endoscopic excision of lesion of pancreas or pancreatic duct ☺
- 30578-00-00 Excision of lesion of pancreas or pancreatic duct
Includes: Exploration
- 30577-00-00 Major pancreatic or retropancreatic dissection ☺
Performed For: abscess formation pancreatic necrosis

REPAIR

980 Anastomosis of pancreas

- 30586-00-00 Anastomosis of pancreas to duodenum ☺
Excludes:
 - Cholecystopancreatostomy (30460-02-00 [969])
 - Choledochopancreatostomy (30460-06-00 [969])
- 30586-01-00 Anastomosis of pancreas to stomach ☺
Excludes:
 - Cholecystopancreatostomy (30460-02-00 [969])
 - Choledochopancreatostomy (30460-06-00 [969])
- 30587-00-00 Anastomosis of pancreas to roux-en-y loop of jejunum ☺
Excludes:
 - Cholecystopancreatostomy (30460-02-00 [969])
 - Choledochopancreatostomy (30460-06-00 [969])
- 30589-00-00 Pancreaticojejunostomy ☺
Excludes:
 - Cholecystopancreatostomy (30460-02-00 [969])
 - Choledochopancreatostomy (30460-06-00 [969])

981 Other repair procedures on pancreas

- 90324-00-00 Transplantation of pancreas ☺
 ▽ 0030
- 90325-00-00 Other repair of pancreas ☺
- 30458-06-00 Repair of pancreatic duct sphincter ☺
Includes: Choledochotomy

OTHER PROCEDURES

982 Other procedures on pancreas

- 90326-00-00 Unlisted procedures on pancreas ☺

ABDOMEN, PERITONEUM AND OMENTUM APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

983 Application, insertion or removal procedures on abdomen, peritoneum or omentum

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

- 30406-00-00 Abdominal paracentesis
- 90347-01-00 Administration of air into peritoneal cavity
- 90347-02-00 Administration of therapeutic agent into peritoneal cavity ☺
- 90375-00-00 Insertion of intra-abdominal packing ☺
- Includes:** Temporary closure of abdomen Leaving packing In Situ
- Excludes:**
- That:
 - for control of postoperative haemorrhage (30385-00-00 [985])
 - with insertion and removal of packing during an Operative episode — omit code
- 90376-00-00 Insertion of peritoneal access device ☺
- Includes:**
- Connection of drug delivery device
- Excludes:** that for peritoneal dialysis (13109-01-00 [1062])
- Code also when performed:**
- abdominal paracentesis (30406-00-00 [983])
 - administration of pharmacological agent (90347-02-00 [983], 96201 [1920])
- 30408-00-00 Insertion of peritoneovenous shunt ☺
- 90375-02-00 Removal of intra-abdominal packing ☺
- Excludes:**
- that with:
 - insertion and removal of packing during an Operative episode — omit code
 - replacement (90375-01-00 [983])
- 90376-02-00 Removal of peritoneal access device ☺
- Includes:**
- Connection of drug delivery device
- Excludes:**
- That:
 - for peritoneal dialysis (13110-00-00 [1062])
 - with replacement (90376-01-00 [983])

- 90375-01-00 Replacement of intra-abdominal packing
- 90376-01-00 Revision of peritoneal access device [⚡](#)
- Includes:**
- Connection of drug delivery device
- Excludes:** that for peritoneal dialysis (13109-01-00 [1062])
- Code also when performed:**
- abdominal paracentesis (30406-00-00 [983])
 - administration of pharmacological agent (90347-02-00 [983], 96201 [1920])

INCISION

984	Laparoscopy
-----	-------------

- 30390-00-00 Laparoscopy [⚡](#)

985	Laparotomy
-----	------------

- 30373-00-00 Exploratory laparotomy
- Includes:** Biopsy
- Excludes:**
- That:
 - As operative approach – omit code
 - performed with any other open intra-abdominal procedure – omit code
- 30385-00-00 Postoperative reopening of laparotomy site
[▽ 0039](#)
- Excludes:** Staged laparotomy to control haemorrhage, with removal of intra-abdominal packing (90375-01-00, 90375-02-00 [983])
- Performed For:** control of postoperative haemorrhage
- 35726-01-00 staging laparotomy [⚡](#)
- Excludes:**
- staging laparotomy for:
 - gynaecological malignancy (35723 [810])
 - lymphoma (30384-00-00 [985])
- Code also when performed:**
- hysterectomy (35653, 35667-00 [1268], 35667-01-00 [1269])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

30384-00-00 staging laparotomy for lymphoma ϕ

Includes: Biopsy of:

- liver
- lymph node
- Oophoropexy
- Splenectomy

986 Division of abdominal adhesions

[▽ 0047](#)

Division of adhesions:

- pelvic
- peritoneal

30378-00-00 Division of abdominal adhesions

Includes:

- Insertion of long intestinal tube

30393-00-00 Laparoscopic division of abdominal adhesions

987 Other incision procedures on abdomen, peritoneum or omentum

30394-00-00 Drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst

Includes: Drainage of abscess, haematoma or cyst of:

- Appendix
- Iliac fossa
- Intraperitoneal
- Pelvic
- Pouch of Douglas
- Subhepatic
- Subphrenic
- Peritonitis

Excludes:

- Abscess, haematoma or cyst of specified intra-abdominal or pelvic sites Classified elsewhere (See

alphabetic Index: drainage/Abscess/by site; drainage/Haematoma/by site; drainage/Cyst/by site)

- Drainage of:

- intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst:

- closed NEC (30394-02-00 [987])

- laparoscopic (30394-01-00 [987])

- percutaneous (30224-01-00 [987])

- pouch of Douglas via Colpotomy (35572-00-00 [1280])

- Hydatid cyst of:

- abdominal cavity organ NEC (30434-02-00, 30436-02-00 [1002])

- liver (30434-00-00, 30436-00-00, 30438-00-00 [955])

- peritoneum (30434-01-00, 30436-01-00 [1002])

- Retroperitoneal abscess, haematoma or cyst (30402-00-00, 30224-02-00 [987])

Code also when performed: appendectomy (30571-00-00 [926])

- 30402-00-00 Drainage of retroperitoneal abscess, haematoma or cyst ⚡
Excludes: Percutaneous drainage of retroperitoneal abscess, haematoma or cyst (30224-02-00 [987])
- 90952-00-00 Incision of abdominal wall ⚡
Excludes: Exploratory laparotomy (30373-00-00 [985])
- 30394-01-00 Laparoscopic drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst
Code also when performed: laparoscopic appendectomy (30572-00-00 [926])
- 30397-00-00 Laparostomy via previous surgical wound
Includes:
 - Change of dressing or packs
 - Drainage
- 30394-02-00 Other closed drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst
Includes:
 - Transgluteal approach
 - Transrectal approach
- 30224-01-00 Percutaneous drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst
- 30224-02-00 Percutaneous drainage of retroperitoneal abscess, haematoma or cyst

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

EXCISION

988	Biopsy of abdomen, peritoneum or omentum
30075-17-00	Biopsy of abdominal wall or umbilicus
30075-37-00	Biopsy of peritoneum ☺
30094-06-00	Percutaneous needle biopsy of intra-abdominal mass ☺
989	Other excision procedures on abdomen, peritoneum or omentum
	<i>Excludes:</i>
	- hysterectomy with retroperitoneal dissection (35667-00 [1268])
90450-00-00	Anterior pelvic exenteration ☺
	<i>Includes:</i> Removal of:
	- bladder
	- Fallopian tubes
	- Ovaries
	- prostate
	- seminal vesicles
	- urethra
	- uterus
	- vagina
30396-00-00	Debridement and lavage of peritoneal cavity ☺
	<i>Includes:</i> Removal of:
	- Enteric contents (Eg faecal material)
	- foreign material
30392-00-00	Debulking of intra-abdominal lesion ☺
	<i>Includes:</i> Omentectomy
	<i>Excludes:</i> that for neuroblastoma (43987-01-00 [989])
90328-01-00	Excision of lesion of peritoneal tissue with intestinal resection
	<i>Includes:</i>
	- Retroperitoneal tumour
	- Teratoma

Excludes:

- Debulking of intra-abdominal lesion (30392-00-00 [989])
- Omentectomy (96189-00-00 [989])

30321-00-00 Excision of retroperitoneal neuro-endocrine lesion

30323-00-00 Excision of retroperitoneal neuro-endocrine lesion with retroperitoneal dissection

Includes: Dissection of 1 or both great vessels

Code also when performed: nephrectomy (see blocks [1048], [1049] and [1053])

90327-00-00 Excision of congenital intra-abdominal lesion

Includes:

- Retroperitoneal tumour
- Teratoma

Excludes:

- Open excision of bronchogenic cyst (43912-02-00 [545])
- Retroperitoneal neuro-Endocrine lesion (30321-00-00, 30323-00-00 [989])

43942-00-00 Excision of epithelial remnant at umbilicus

43987-01-00 Excision of intra-abdominal neuroblastoma ☺

90328-00-00 Excision of lesion of peritoneal tissue

Includes:

- Retroperitoneal tumour
- Teratoma

Excludes:

- Debulking of intra-abdominal lesion (30392-00-00 [989])
- Omentectomy (96189-00-00 [989])

43948-00-00 Excision of umbilical granuloma

43945-00-00 Excision of patent vitello intestinal duct

Includes: Vitello intestinal cyst

96189-01-00 Laparoscopic omentectomy ☺

Excludes:

- Biopsy (30075-37-00 [988])
- Debulking of tumour:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

- intra-abdominal (30392-00-00 [989])
- pelvic (35720-00-00 [1299])
- In staging laparotomy (35726-01-00 [985])
- via laparoscopy (96189-01-00 [989])

96189-00-00 Omentectomy ☺

Excludes:

- Biopsy (30075-37-00 [988])
- Debulking of tumour:
- intra-abdominal (30392-00-00 [989])
- pelvic (35720-00-00 [1299])
- In staging laparotomy (35726-01-00 [985])
- via laparoscopy (96189-01-00 [989])

96211-00-00 Peritonectomy ☺

Code also when performed:

- excision of abdominal, peritoneal or pelvic lesion (see alphabetic Index)
- intraperitoneal chemotherapy:
- early postoperative [EPIC] (96201-00-00 [1920])
- heated (intraoperative) [HIPEC] (92178-00-00 [1880] and 96201-00-00 [1920])
- postoperative [IPEC] (96201-00-00 [1920])
- removal abdominal, peritoneal or pelvic organ (see alphabetic Index)
- repair procedures (see alphabetic Index)
- resection procedures (see alphabetic Index)

90450-01-00 Posterior pelvic exenteration ☺

Includes: Removal of:

- anal canal
- Fallopian tubes
- Ovaries
- prostate

- rectum
- seminal vesicles
- Sigmoid colon
- uterus
- vagina

90450-02-00 Total pelvic exenteration ☞

REPAIR

990 Repair of inguinal hernia

Correction or repair of hydrocele in child under 12 years of age (infantile)

Excludes: Excision of hydrocele (See alphabetic Index: excision/Hydrocele)

- Repair (Correction) of hydrocele with: (see alphabetic Index: excision/hydrocele)
- Eversion of sac (See alphabetic Index: excision/Hydrocele)
- involvement of Tunica vaginalis
- Jaboulay procedure
- that for Incarcerated (Obstructed)(Strangulated) hernia (30615-00-00 [997])

30609-03-00 Laparoscopic repair of inguinal hernia, bilateral

30609-02-00 Laparoscopic repair of inguinal hernia, unilateral

30614-03-00 Repair of inguinal hernia, bilateral

30614-02-00 Repair of inguinal hernia, unilateral

991 Repair of femoral hernia

Includes: graft or prosthesis

Excludes: that for Incarcerated (Obstructed)(Strangulated) hernia (30615-00-00 [997])

30609-01-00 Laparoscopic repair of femoral hernia, bilateral

30609-00-00 Laparoscopic repair of femoral hernia, unilateral

30614-01-00 Repair of femoral hernia, bilateral

30614-00-00 Repair of femoral hernia, unilateral

992 Repair of umbilical, epigastric or linea alba hernia

Includes: graft or prosthesis

Excludes:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

- that for Incarcerated (Obstructed)(Strangulated) hernia (30615-00-00 [997])

- Repair of Exomphalos (See block [924])

30617-01-00 Repair of epigastric hernia

Excludes: Repair of exomphalos (see block [924])

30617-02-00 Repair of linea alba hernia

30617-00-00 Repair of umbilical hernia

993 Repair of incisional hernia

Incisional hernioplasty

Repair of incarcerated, obstructed or strangulated incisional hernia

Excludes:

- repair of parastomal hernia (30563 [994])

30405-00-00 Repair of incisional hernia with muscle transposition

30405-02-00 Repair of incisional hernia with resection of strangulated intestine

Includes: Anastomosis

30405-01-00 Repair of incisional hernia with prosthesis

30403-00-00 Repair of incisional hernia

994 Repair of parastomal hernia

30563-02-00 Repair of parastomal hernia

30563-03-00 Repair of parastomal hernia with resiting of stoma

996 Repair of other abdominal wall hernia

Repair of:

- incarcerated, obstructed, strangulated or other abdominal wall hernia

- ventral hernia

Includes: that following closure of exomphalos or gastroschisis

30405-05-00 Repair of other abdominal wall hernia with resection of strangulated intestine

Includes: Anastomosis

30405-03-00 Repair of other abdominal wall hernia with muscle transposition

30403-01-00 Repair of other abdominal wall hernia

30405-04-00 Repair of other abdominal wall hernia with prosthesis

997 Repair of incarcerated, obstructed or strangulated hernia

Repair of incarcerated, obstructed or strangulated hernia:

- diaphragmatic
- epigastric
- femoral
- inguinal
- linea alba
- obturator
- umbilical

30615-00-00 Repair of incarcerated, obstructed or strangulated hernia

Excludes:

- that for:
- diaphragmatic (hiatus) Hernia with obesity procedure(s) (30511, 30512 [889])
- incisional hernia (See block [993])
- ventral hernia (See block [996])

998 Repair of diaphragmatic hernia

Repair of:

- hiatus hernia
- oesophageal hiatus

Excludes: that for:

- diaphragmatic (Hiatus) Hernia with obesity procedure(s) (30511, 30512 [889])
- incisional hernia (See block [993])
- ventral hernia (See block [996])

43837-02-00 Repair of diaphragmatic hernia with use of body wall flap or insertion of prosthetic patch

Includes:

- Abdominal approach
- Thoracic approach
- Thoraco-Abdominal approach

30601-00-00 Repair of diaphragmatic hernia, abdominal approach

30601-01-00 Repair of diaphragmatic hernia, thoracic approach

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

30600-00-00 Repair of traumatic diaphragmatic hernia

1000 Other repair procedures on abdomen, peritoneum or omentum

30399-00-00 Closure of laparostomy

Includes:

- Drainage
- Removal of dressing or packs

45570-00-00 Closure of abdomen with repair of musculoaponeurotic layer

30178-00-00 Closure of secondary defect of abdomen with umbilicus reconstruction

Includes: Lipectomy

30403-04-00 Delayed closure of granulating abdominal wound

90329-00-00 Other repair of abdomen

90329-03-00 Other repair of mesentery

90329-02-00 Other repair of omentum

90329-01-00 Other repair of peritoneum

30403-03-00 Reclosure of postoperative disruption of abdominal wall ☺

Excludes: Suture of Caesarean uterine wound dehiscence (90485-00-00 [1344])

30403-05-00 Repair of abdominal wall following procurement of myocutaneous flap

REVISION

1001 Revision procedures on abdomen, peritoneum or omentum

90330-00-00 Revision of cerebrospinal fluid [CSF] shunt at peritoneal site ☺

▽ 0634

OTHER PROCEDURES

1002 Procedures for hydatid cyst of peritoneum or abdominal organs

30436-02-00 Evacuation of hydatid cyst of abdominal organ with omentoplasty or myeloplasty

Excludes: that for liver (30436-00-00 [955])

30436-01-00 Evacuation of hydatid cyst of peritoneum with omentoplasty or myeloplasty

30434-02-00 Evacuation of hydatid cyst of abdominal organ

Excludes:

- that for liver (30434-00-00, 30436-00-00 [955])

30434-01-00 Evacuation of hydatid cyst of peritoneum

1003 Procedures for gastroschisis

43867-00-00 Creation of prosthetic pouch for gastroschisis ☺

43864-01-00 Primary repair of gastroschisis involving skin, muscle, and fascia

Excludes: that with creation of prosthetic pouch (43867-00-00 [1003])

Code also when performed:

- repair of small or large intestine (43810 [900])

43864-00-00 Primary repair of gastroschisis involving skin

43867-01-00 Second stage procedure for gastroschisis with removal of prosthesis and closure

1004 Other procedures on abdomen, peritoneum or omentum

90331-00-00 Unlisted procedures on abdomen, peritoneum or omentum

OTHER AND MULTIPLE SITES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

EXAMINATION

1005 Panendoscopy

30473-07-00 Panendoscopy to duodenum with administration of tattooing agent ☺

30473-08-00 Panendoscopy to ileum with administration of tattooing agent ☺

30473-02-00 Panendoscopy through artificial stoma ☺

Excludes:

- Duodenoscopy through artificial stoma (32095-00-00 [891])

- Endoscopic examination of small bowel through artificial stoma (32095-00-00 [891])

30473-00-00 Panendoscopy to duodenum ☺

30473-05-00 Panendoscopy to ileum ☺

▽ 0024

11820-00-00 Panendoscopy via camera capsule ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1006 Panendoscopy with removal of foreign body

▽ 0024

Includes:

- double balloon enteroscopy

30478-00-00 Panendoscopy to duodenum with removal of foreign body ☺

Excludes: that with rigid oesophagoscope (41825-00-00 [852])

30478-14-00 Panendoscopy to ileum with removal of foreign body ☺

DESTRUCTION

1007 Panendoscopy with destruction

▽ 0024

Duodenoscopy with destruction Gastroscopy with destruction

Oesophagogastrroduodenoscopy [EGD]with destruction

Includes:

- double balloon enteroscopy

30478-02-00 Panendoscopy to duodenum with heater probe coagulation

30478-03-00 Panendoscopy to duodenum with laser coagulation

30478-16-00 Panendoscopy to ileum with heater probe coagulation

30478-17-00 Panendoscopy to ileum with laser coagulation

30478-20-00 Panendoscopy to duodenum with other coagulation ☺

30478-01-00 Panendoscopy to duodenum with diathermy

30478-15-00 Panendoscopy to ileum with diathermy

30478-21-00 Panendoscopy to ileum with other coagulation ☺

EXCISION

1008 Panendoscopy with excision

▽ 0024

Duodenoscopy with excision Gastroscopy with excision

Oesophagogastroduodenoscopy [EGD] with excision

Includes:

- double balloon enteroscopy

30478-18-00 Panendoscopy to ileum with excision of lesion ☺

30478-04-00 Panendoscopy to duodenum with excision of lesion ☺

30473-01-00 Panendoscopy to duodenum with biopsy

30473-06-00 Panendoscopy to ileum with biopsy

REPAIR

1009 Repair procedures on other and multiple sites of digestive system

43912-01-00 Repair of intestinal duplication ☺

OTHER PROCEDURES

1011 Other procedures on digestive system

90343-00-00 Endoscopic procedure proceeding to open procedure ☺
▽ 0019

Code first: open surgical procedure(s) performed

Includes: Minimal access approach (via):

- percutaneous

- transluminal

Excludes:

- That via:

- arthroscopy (90613-00-00 [1579])

- laparoscopy (90343-01-00 [1011])

90343-01-00 Laparoscopic procedure proceeding to open procedure ☺
▽ 0019

90335-00-00 Other diagnostic procedures on the digestive system ☺

90335-01-00 Unlisted procedures on the digestive system ☺

90334-00-00 Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt [TIPS] ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 10 (850 - 1011)

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

CHAPTER 11

PROCEDURES ON URINARY SYSTEM (BLOCKS 1040 - 1129)

KIDNEY

EXAMINATION

1040 Examination procedures on kidney

36652-00-02 Retrograde pyeloscopy, bilateral

Includes:

- Cystoscopy
- Ureteroscopy
- Urethral dilation

36652-00-01 Retrograde pyeloscopy, unilateral

Includes:

- Cystoscopy
- Ureteroscopy
- Urethral dilation

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1041 Manipulation or extraction of calculus of kidney

36656-02-02 Endoscopic fragmentation of calculus of kidney, bilateral

Includes:

- Cystoscopy
- Fragmentation by:
 - electrohydraulic shockwaves
 - laser
 - ultrasound
- Manipulation
- Retrograde pyeloscopy

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 11 (1040 - 1129)

- Ureteroscopy

- Urethral dilation

Excludes:

- Percutaneous extraction (30450-01-01, 30450-01-02 [1041])

- that with fragmentation (36656-03-01,36656-03-02 [1041])

36656-02-01 Endoscopic fragmentation of calculus of kidney, unilateral

Includes:

- Cystoscopy

- Fragmentation by:

- electrohydraulic shockwaves

- laser

- ultrasound

- Manipulation

- Retrograde pyeloscopy

- Ureteroscopy

- Urethral dilation

Excludes:

- Percutaneous extraction (30450-01-01, 30450-01-02 [1041])

- that with fragmentation (36656-03-01,36656-03-02 [1041])

36652-01-02 Endoscopic manipulation of calculus of kidney, bilateral

Includes:

- Cystoscopy

- Retrograde pyeloscopy

- Ureteroscopy

- Urethral dilation

Excludes:

- Percutaneous manipulation (36652-02-01, 36652-02-02 [1041])

- that with:

- extraction of calculus (36654-02-01, 36654-02-02 [1041])
 - fragmentation:
 - and extraction of calculus (36656-03-01, 36656-03-02 [1041])
 - calculus (36656-02-01, 36656-02-02 [1041])
- 36652-01-01 Endoscopic manipulation of calculus of kidney, unilateral
- Includes:***
- Cystoscopy
 - Retrograde pyeloscopy
 - Ureteroscopy
 - Urethral dilation
- Excludes:***
- Percutaneous manipulation (36652-02-01, 36652-02-02 [1041])
 - that with:
 - extraction of calculus (36654-02-01, 36654-02-02 [1041])
 - fragmentation:
 - and extraction of calculus (36656-03-01, 36656-03-02 [1041])
 - calculus (36656-02-01, 36656-02-02 [1041])
- 36654-02-02 Endoscopic extraction of calculus of kidney, bilateral
- Includes:***
- Cystoscopy
 - Manipulation
 - Retrograde pyeloscopy
 - Ureteroscopy
 - Urethral dilation
- Excludes:***
- Percutaneous extraction (30450-01-01, 30450-01-02 [1041])
 - that with fragmentation (36656-03-01,36656-03-02 [1041])
- 36654-02-01 Endoscopic extraction of calculus of kidney, unilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 11 (1040 - 1129)

Includes:

- Cystoscopy
- Manipulation
- Retrograde pyeloscopy
- Ureteroscopy
- Urethral dilation

Excludes:

- Percutaneous extraction (30450-01-01, 30450-01-02 [1041])
- that with fragmentation (36656-03-01,36656-03-02 [1041])

36656-03-02 Endoscopic fragmentation and extraction of calculus of kidney, bilateral

Includes:

- Cystoscopy
- Fragmentation by:
 - electrohydraulic shockwaves
 - laser
 - ultrasound
- Manipulation
- Retrograde pyeloscopy
- Ureteroscopy
- Urethral dilation

Excludes: Percutaneous fragmentation and extraction (36639-02-01, 36639-02-02 [1041])

36656-03-01 Endoscopic fragmentation and extraction of calculus of kidney, unilateral

Includes:

- Cystoscopy
- Fragmentation by:
 - electrohydraulic shockwaves
 - laser
 - ultrasound

- Manipulation
- Retrograde pyeloscopy
- Ureteroscopy
- Urethral dilation

Excludes: Percutaneous fragmentation and extraction (36639-02-01, 36639-02-02 [1041])

30450-01-02 Percutaneous extraction of calculus of kidney, bilateral ☺

Includes:

- Antegrade pyeloscopy
- Manipulation
- Percutaneous nephroscopy from ureter
- Use of imaging techniques

Excludes: That by endoscopy (36654-02-01, 36654-02-02 [1041])

30450-01-01 Percutaneous extraction of calculus of kidney, unilateral ☺

Includes:

- Antegrade pyeloscopy
- Manipulation
- Percutaneous nephroscopy from ureter
- Use of imaging techniques

Excludes: That by endoscopy (36654-02-01, 36654-02-02 [1041])

36639-02-02 Percutaneous fragmentation and extraction of calculus of kidney, bilateral

Includes:

- Antegrade pyeloscopy
- Fragmentation by:
 - electrohydraulic shockwaves
 - laser
 - ultrasound
- Insertion of drainage (Nephrostomy) tube
- Manipulation

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 11 (1040 - 1129)

- Percutaneous nephroscopy

Excludes: That by endoscopy (36656-03-01, 36656-03-02 [1041])

36639-02-01 Percutaneous fragmentation and extraction of calculus of kidney, unilateral

Includes:

- Antegrade pyeloscopy
- Fragmentation by:
 - electrohydraulic shockwaves
 - laser
 - ultrasound
- Insertion of drainage (Nephrostomy) tube
- Manipulation
- Percutaneous nephroscopy

Excludes: That by endoscopy (36656-03-01, 36656-03-02 [1041])

36639-01-02 Percutaneous fragmentation of calculus of kidney, bilateral

Includes:

- Antegrade pyeloscopy
- Fragmentation by:
 - electrohydraulic shockwaves
 - laser
 - ultrasound
- Insertion of drainage (Nephrostomy) tube
- Manipulation
- Percutaneous nephroscopy

Excludes:

- That:
 - by endoscopy (36656-02-01, 36656-02-02 [1041])
 - with extraction of calculus (36639-02-01, 36639-02-02 [1041])

36639-01-01 Percutaneous fragmentation of calculus of kidney, unilateral

Includes:

- Antegrade pyeloscopy
- Fragmentation by:
 - electrohydraulic shockwaves
 - laser
 - ultrasound
- Insertion of drainage (Nephrostomy) tube
- Manipulation
- Percutaneous nephroscopy

Excludes:

- That:
 - by endoscopy (36656-02-01, 36656-02-02 [1041])
 - with extraction of calculus (36639-02-01, 36639-02-02 [1041])

36652-02-02 Percutaneous manipulation of calculus of kidney, bilateral

Includes:

- Antegrade pyeloscopy
- Percutaneous:
 - nephroscopy
 - nephrostomy

Excludes:

- That by endoscopy (36652-01-01, 36652-01-02 [1041])
- that with:
 - extraction of calculus (30450-01-01, 30450-01-02 [1041])
 - fragmentation:
 - and extraction of calculus (36639-02-01, 36639-02-02 [1041])
 - calculus (36639-01-01, 36639-01-02 [1041])

36652-02-01 Percutaneous manipulation of calculus of kidney, unilateral

Includes:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 11 (1040 - 1129)

- Antegrade pyeloscopy

- Percutaneous:

- nephroscopy

- nephrostomy

Excludes:

- That by endoscopy (36652-01-01, 36652-01-02 [1041])

- that with:

- extraction of calculus (30450-01-01, 30450-01-02 [1041])

- fragmentation:

- and extraction of calculus (36639-02-01, 36639-02-02 [1041])

- calculus (36639-01-01, 36639-01-02 [1041])

1042	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on kidney
------	--

36607-00-02	Insertion of ureteric stent with balloon dilation via nephrostomy tube, bilateral
-------------	---

Includes: Balloon dilation of:

- kidney

- ureter

36607-00-01	Insertion of ureteric stent with balloon dilation via nephrostomy tube, unilateral
-------------	--

Includes: Balloon dilation of:

- kidney

- ureter

36605-00-02	Insertion of ureteric stent with removal of calculus via nephrostomy tube, bilateral
-------------	--

Includes: Removal of calculus from:

- kidney

- ureter

36605-00-01	Insertion of ureteric stent with removal of calculus via nephrostomy tube, unilateral
-------------	---

Includes: Removal of calculus from:

- kidney

- ureter

- 36604-00-02 Passage of ureteric stent via percutaneous nephrostomy tube using interventional techniques, bilateral
- 36604-00-01 Passage of ureteric stent via percutaneous nephrostomy tube using interventional techniques, unilateral
- 36624-01-02 Percutaneous drainage of kidney, bilateral ☺
Includes: Insertion of percutaneous nephrostomy tube
- 36624-01-01 Percutaneous drainage of kidney, unilateral ☺
Includes: Insertion of percutaneous nephrostomy tube
- 36537-02-02 Percutaneous drainage of perinephric area, bilateral ☺
- 36537-02-01 Percutaneous drainage of perinephric area, unilateral ☺
- 36649-00-02 Replacement of nephrostomy drainage tube, bilateral ☺
- 36649-00-01 Replacement of nephrostomy drainage tube, unilateral ☺

INCISION

1043 Percutaneous nephroscopy

Includes:

- Antegrade pyeloscopy
- Insertion of ureteric stent

Excludes: that for extraction of renal calculus (30450-01-01, 30450-01-02, 36639-02-01, 36639-02-02 [1041])

- 36633-01-02 Percutaneous nephroscopy with incision of renal calyx, bilateral
- 36633-01-01 Percutaneous nephroscopy with incision of renal calyx, unilateral
- 36633-00-02 Percutaneous nephroscopy with incision of renal pelvis, bilateral
- 36633-00-01 Percutaneous nephroscopy with incision of renal pelvis, unilateral
- 36633-02-02 Percutaneous nephroscopy with incision of ureter, bilateral
- 36633-02-01 Percutaneous nephroscopy with incision of ureter, unilateral
- 36627-00-02 Percutaneous nephroscopy, bilateral
- 36627-00-01 Percutaneous nephroscopy, unilateral

1044 Nephrolithotomy with removal of calculi

Pyelolithotomy with removal of calculi

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 11 (1040 - 1129)

Includes:

- Calyorrhaphy
- Nephrostomy
- Pyeloplasty
- Pyelostomy

- 36540-00-02 Nephrolithotomy with removal of ≤ 2 calculi, bilateral
Excludes: that with removal of staghorn calculus (36543-00-01, 36543-00-02 [1044])
- 36540-00-01 Nephrolithotomy with removal of ≤ 2 calculi, unilateral
Excludes: that with removal of staghorn calculus (36543-00-01, 36543-00-02 [1044])
- 36543-00-02 Nephrolithotomy with removal of ≥ 3 calculi, bilateral
Includes: removal of staghorn calculus
- 36543-00-01 Nephrolithotomy with removal of ≥ 3 calculi, unilateral
Includes: removal of staghorn calculus

1045	Other incision procedures on kidney
------	-------------------------------------

- 36537-01-02 Exploration of kidney, bilateral ⚡
Includes:
 - Biopsy
 - Drainage**Excludes:** Removal of calculus (36540-00-01, 36540-00-02 36543-00-01, 36543-00-02 [1044])
- 36537-01-01 Exploration of kidney, unilateral ⚡
Includes:
 - Biopsy
 - Drainage**Excludes:** Removal of calculus (36540-00-01, 36540-00-02 36543-00-01, 36543-00-02 [1044])
- 36537-00-02 Exploration of perinephric area, bilateral ⚡
Includes: Drainage
Excludes: that with perirenal or perivesical biopsy (30075-32-00 [1128])
- 36537-00-01 Exploration of perinephric area, unilateral ⚡
Includes: Drainage

Excludes: that with perirenal or perivesical biopsy (30075-32-00 [1128])

DESTRUCTION

1046 Destruction procedures on kidney

Excludes: that for destruction of calculus of kidney (See block [1041])

90370-00-02 Destruction procedures on kidney, bilateral

Excludes:

- Destruction of (lesion) (tissue) kidney:
- endoscopic (90370-01-01, 90370-01-02 [1046])
- percutaneous (90370-02-01, 90370-02-02 [1046])

90370-00-01 Destruction procedures on kidney, unilateral

Excludes:

- Destruction of (lesion) (tissue) kidney:
- endoscopic (90370-01-01, 90370-01-02 [1046])
- percutaneous (90370-02-01, 90370-02-02 [1046])

90370-01-02 Endoscopic destruction procedures on kidney, bilateral ☺

Includes:

- Cystoscopy
- Retrograde pyeloscopy
- Ureteroscopy
- Urethral dilation

90370-01-01 Endoscopic destruction procedures on kidney, unilateral ☺

Includes:

- Cystoscopy
- Retrograde pyeloscopy
- Ureteroscopy
- Urethral dilation

90370-02-02 Other closed destruction procedures on kidney, bilateral ☺

Includes:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 11 (1040 - 1129)

- Antegrade pyeloscopy
- Percutaneous nephroscopy

90370-02-01 Other closed destruction procedures on kidney, unilateral ☺

Includes:

- Antegrade pyeloscopy
- Percutaneous nephroscopy

EXCISION

1047 Biopsy of kidney

36561-00-02 Closed biopsy of kidney, bilateral ☺

36561-00-01 Closed biopsy of kidney, unilateral ☺

36821-00-02 Endoscopic biopsy of renal pelvis, bilateral

36821-00-01 Endoscopic biopsy of renal pelvis, unilateral

36627-01-02 Percutaneous nephroscopy with biopsy, bilateral

Includes: Antegrade pyeloscopy

36627-01-01 Percutaneous nephroscopy with biopsy, unilateral

Includes: Antegrade pyeloscopy

36654-00-02 Retrograde pyeloscopy with biopsy of kidney, bilateral

Includes:

- Cystoscopy
- Ureteroscopy
- Urethral dilation

36654-00-01 Retrograde pyeloscopy with biopsy of kidney, unilateral

Includes:

- Cystoscopy
- Ureteroscopy
- Urethral dilation

1048 Partial nephrectomy

Includes: Any associated repair

- 36525-00-00 Laparoscopic partial nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney
- 36522-00-00 Laparoscopic partial nephrectomy
Excludes: That complicated by previous surgery on same kidney (36525-00-00 [1048])
- 36525-02-00 Other closed partial nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney
- 36522-02-00 Other closed partial nephrectomy ☞
Excludes: That complicated by previous surgery on same kidney (36525-00-00 [1048])
- 36522-01-00 Partial nephrectomy
Excludes: That complicated by previous surgery on same kidney (36525-00-00 [1048])
- 36525-01-00 Partial nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney

1049 Complete nephrectomy

Excludes:

- Radical nephrectomy (36528-01-00 [1053])
- That complicated by previous surgery on same kidney (See block [1052])
- that for:
 - removal of transplanted kidney (See block [1051])
 - transplantation (See block [1050])

- 36516-03-00 Complete nephrectomy, bilateral
- 36516-01-00 Complete nephrectomy, unilateral
 Removal of Remaining (Solitary) kidney
- 36516-02-00 Laparoscopic complete nephrectomy, bilateral
- 36516-00-00 Laparoscopic complete nephrectomy, unilateral ☞

1050 Complete nephrectomy for transplantation

▽ 0030

Includes: Procurement of associated artery and/or vein(s)

- 36516-04-00 Laparoscopic complete nephrectomy for transplantation, living donor
- 36516-06-00 Complete nephrectomy for transplantation, cadaver
- 36516-05-00 Complete nephrectomy for transplantation, living donor

1051 Complete nephrectomy for removal of transplanted kidney

- 36519-00-00 Laparoscopic complete nephrectomy for removal of transplanted kidney

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 11 (1040 - 1129)

36519-01-00 Complete nephrectomy for removal of transplanted kidney

1052 Complete nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney

Excludes: Radical nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney

(36529-00-00 [1053])

36519-02-00 Laparoscopy complete nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney

36519-03-00 Complete nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney

1053 Radical nephrectomy

Performed for: nephroblastoma

Includes:

- Adrenalectomy
- En Bloc excision of retroperitoneal lymph nodes

36528-00-00 Laparoscopic radical nephrectomy

36529-00-00 Radical nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney

36528-01-00 Radical nephrectomy

1054 Nephroureterectomy

Includes:

- Bladder Cuff
- En Bloc excision of retroperitoneal lymph nodes
- Repair of bladder

36531-00-00 Laparoscopic nephroureterectomy [Ⓢ](#)

36531-01-00 Nephroureterectomy [Ⓢ](#)

36533-00-00 Nephroureterectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney [Ⓢ](#)

1055 Other excision procedures on kidney

36558-01-00 Excision of renal cyst

- Marsupialisation of renal cyst
- Unroofing of renal cyst

36558-00-00 Laparoscopic excision of renal cyst

- Marsupialisation of renal cyst via laparoscopy
- Unroofing of renal cyst via laparoscopy

- 36558-02-00 Other local excision of renal lesion or tissue
Excludes: partial nephrectomy (see block [1048])

REPAIR

1056 Nephrostomy or pyelostomy

- 36552-00-02 Nephrostomy, bilateral
Excludes: Percutaneous nephrostomy (36624-01-01, 36624-01-02 [1042])
- 36552-00-01 Nephrostomy, unilateral
Excludes: Percutaneous nephrostomy (36624-01-01, 36624-01-02 [1042])
- 36552-01-02 Pyelostomy, bilateral
- 36552-01-01 Pyelostomy, unilateral

1057 Pyeloplasty

- 36570-00-00 Laparoscopic pyeloplasty complicated by previous surgery on renal pelvis of same kidney
- 36564-00-00 Laparoscopic pyeloplasty
- 36564-01-00 Pyeloplasty
- 36570-01-00 Pyeloplasty complicated by previous surgery on renal pelvis of same kidney

1058 Kidney transplantation

▽ 0030

- 36503-01-00 Autotransplantation of kidney
 Reimplantation of kidney
- 36503-00-00 Kidney transplantation
Includes: Vascular anastomosis

1059 Other repair procedures on kidney

- 90350-00-00 Other repair of kidney
- Nephropexy
 - Reduction of torsion of renal pedicle
 - Symphysiotomy for fused kidney

OTHER PROCEDURES

1060 Haemodialysis

- 13100-04-00 Continuous haemodiafiltration

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 11 (1040 - 1129)

13100-02-00	Continuous haemofiltration
13100-00-00	Haemodialysis in admitted care other than non admitted care setting
13100-05-00	Haemoperfusion
13100-03-00	Intermittent haemodiafiltration
13100-01-00	Intermittent haemofiltration

1061 Peritoneal dialysis

13100-08-00	Continuous peritoneal dialysis, long term <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis [CAPD] • Continuous cycling peritoneal dialysis [CCPD]
13100-07-00	Intermittent peritoneal dialysis, long term <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intermittent peritoneal dialysis [IPD] • Tidal dialysis
13100-06-00	Peritoneal dialysis, short term

1062 Procedures for establishment or maintenance of peritoneal dialysis

13112-00-00	Establishment of peritoneal dialysis by abdominal puncture and insertion of temporary catheter
13109-00-00	Insertion and fixation of indwelling peritoneal catheter for long term peritoneal dialysis <p><i>Includes:</i> Tenckhoff catheter</p>
13110-00-00	Removal of indwelling peritoneal catheter for peritoneal dialysis <p><i>Excludes:</i> that with replacement (13109-01-00 [1062])</p>
90351-00-00	Removal of temporary catheter for peritoneal dialysis
13109-01-00	Replacement of indwelling peritoneal catheter for peritoneal dialysis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removal and reinsertion of indwelling peritoneal catheter for chronic peritoneal dialysis • Revision of indwelling peritoneal catheter for peritoneal dialysis

1063 Other interventions for renal dialysis

13104-00-00	Education and training for home dialysis <p>Education and training for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • haemodialysis • peritoneal dialysis
90353-00-00	Test for haemodialysis adequacy <p><i>Code also when performed:</i> haemodialysis (13100-00-00 [1060])</p>
90353-01-00	Test for peritoneal dialysis adequacy

Peritoneal equilibration test [PET]

Code also when performed: haemodialysis (13100-00-00 [1060])

1064 Other procedures on kidney

90354-00-00 Unlisted procedures on kidney

URETER

EXAMINATION

1065 Examination procedures on ureter

Includes:

- Cystoscopy
- Urethral dilation

36860-00-00 Endoscopic examination of intestinal conduit

36860-01-00 Endoscopic examination of intestinal reservoir

36803-00-00 Ureteroscopy

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1066 Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation

36818-01-00 Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation with fluoroscopic imaging of upper urinary tract, bilateral ☺

36818-00-00 Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation with fluoroscopic imaging of upper urinary tract, unilateral ☺

36824-01-00 Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation, bilateral

36824-00-00 Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation, unilateral

1067 Endoscopic insertion, replacement or removal of ureteric stent

Includes:

- Cystoscopy
- Ureteroscopy
- Urethral dilation

36821-01-00 Endoscopic insertion of ureteric stent ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 11 (1040 - 1129)

Excludes: that with replacement (36821-03-00 [1067])

36833-01-00 Endoscopic removal of ureteric stent ☺

Excludes: that with replacement (36821-03-00 [1067])

36821-03-00 Endoscopic replacement of ureteric stent ☺

1068 Endoscopic manipulation or extraction of ureteric calculus

36806-02-00 Endoscopic extraction of ureteric calculus via ureteroscopy

Includes:

- Cystoscopy

- Urethral dilation

36803-02-00 Endoscopic manipulation of ureteric calculus via ureteroscopy

Includes:

- Cystoscopy

- Urethral dilation

36857-00-00 Endoscopic manipulation or extraction of ureteric calculus without ureteroscopy

1069 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on ureter

90355-00-00 Implantation of electronic ureteral stimulator

Replacement of electronic ureteral stimulator

36608-00-00 Percutaneous replacement of ureteric stent

Includes: Percutaneous replacement through:

- bladder

- Ileal conduit

90355-01-00 Removal of electronic ureteral stimulator

Excludes: that with replacement (90355-00-00 [1069])

90367-00-00 Replacement of ureterostomy tube

INCISION

1070 Exploration of ureter

Includes: drainage

36612-01-00 Exploration of ureter

36612-00-00 Laparoscopic exploration of ureter

1071 Ureterolysis

Excludes: that with repositioning of ureter (36615 [1078])

36615-00-00 Laparoscopic ureterolysis

36615-01-00 Ureterolysis

1072 Ureterolithotomy

37444-00-00 Laparoscopic ureterolithotomy, complicated by previous surgery of same ureter

36549-01-00 Laparoscopic ureterolithotomy

36549-00-00 Ureterolithotomy

37444-01-00 Ureterolithotomy complicated by previous surgery of same ureter

1073 Other incision procedures on ureter

36825-00-00 Endoscopic incision of pelviureteric junction or ureteric stricture

Includes:

- Cystourethroscopy
- Removal of ureteric stent
- Replacement of ureteric stent

36830-00-00 Endoscopic ureteric meatotomy

Includes:

- Cystoscopy
- Urethral dilation

DESTRUCTION

1074 Destruction procedures on ureter

36809-01-00 Endoscopic destruction of ureteric lesion ☞

Includes:

- Cystoscopy
- Retrograde pyeloscopy
- Urethral dilation

Excludes: Extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy [ESWL] of urinary tract (36546-00-00 [1126])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 11 (1040 - 1129)

Code also when performed: insertion of ureteric stent (36821-01-00 [1067])

EXCISION

1075 Biopsy of ureter

36806-00-00 Endoscopic biopsy of ureter ☺

Includes:

- Cystoscopy
- Urethral dilation

30075-33-00 Open biopsy of ureter

90356-00-00 Percutaneous biopsy of ureter

1076 Ureterectomy

Includes: repair of bladder

Excludes: nephroureterectomy (36531 [1054])

Code also when performed: reimplantation of ureter into bladder (see block [1084])

36579-03-00 Complete ureterectomy

Excludes: Nephroureterectomy (36531 [1054])

36579-02-00 Laparoscopic complete ureterectomy

Excludes: Nephroureterectomy (36531 [1054])

36579-00-00 Laparoscopic partial ureterectomy

Includes: Anastomosis of ureter

Excludes: Nephroureterectomy (36531 [1054])

36579-01-00 Partial ureterectomy ☺

Includes: Anastomosis of ureter

Excludes: Nephroureterectomy (36531 [1054])

1077 Other excision procedures on ureter

36848-00-00 Endoscopic resection of ureterocele

Includes:

- Cystoscopy
- Urethral dilation

Code also when performed: extraction of ureteric calculus (36857-00-00 [1068])

REPAIR

1078 Ureterolysis with repositioning of ureter

36615-02-00 Laparoscopic ureterolysis with repositioning of ureter

36615-03-00 Ureterolysis with repositioning of ureter

1079 Repair of divided ureter

36573-00-00 Laparoscopic repair of divided ureter

36573-01-00 Repair of divided ureter

1080 Transplantation of ureter into skin

Formation of cutaneous ureterostomy

Includes: insertion of ureterostomy tube (stent)

36585-03-00 transplantation of ureter into skin, bilateral

36585-01-00 Transplantation of ureter into skin, unilateral

36585-02-00 Laparoscopic transplantation of ureter into skin, bilateral

36585-00-00 Laparoscopic transplantation of ureter into skin, unilateral

1081 Transplantation of ureter into other ureter

Formation of:

- transureterostomy
- ureteroureterostomy

36597-01-00 Transplantation of ureter into other ureter

36597-00-00 Laparoscopic transplantation of ureter into other ureter

1082 Transplantation of ureter into intestine

Anastomosis of ureter to intestine

Formation of:

- ureteroenterostomy
- ureterosigmoidostomy

36594-03-00 Transplantation of ureter into intestine, bilateral

36594-01-00 Transplantation of ureter into intestine, unilateral

36594-02-00 Laparoscopic transplantation of ureter into intestine, bilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 11 (1040 - 1129)

36594-00-00 Laparoscopic transplantation of ureter into intestine, unilateral

1084 Reimplantation of ureter into bladder

36588-02-00 Laparoscopic reimplantation of ureter into bladder, bilateral

36588-00-00 Laparoscopic reimplantation of ureter into bladder, unilateral

36588-03-00 Reimplantation of ureter into bladder, bilateral

36588-01-00 Reimplantation of ureter into bladder, unilateral

1085 Reimplantation of ureter into bladder with repair

36591-00-00 Laparoscopic reimplantation of ureter into bladder with bladder flap, unilateral

36591-02-00 Laparoscopic reimplantation of ureter into bladder with bladder flap, bilateral

36591-05-00 Reimplantation of ureter into bladder with psoas hitch, bilateral

36591-04-00 Reimplantation of ureter into bladder with psoas hitch, unilateral

36591-03-00 Reimplantation of ureter into bladder with bladder flap, bilateral

36591-01-00 Reimplantation of ureter into bladder with bladder flap, unilateral

1086 Other repair procedures on ureter

36621-00-00 Closure of cutaneous ureterostomy

36803-01-00 Endoscopic dilation of ureter

Includes:

- Cystoscopy

- Urethral dilation

36618-00-00 Laparoscopic reduction ureteroplasty

90357-00-00 Other repair of ureter

Suture of laceration of ureter

36618-01-00 Reduction ureteroplasty

REVISION

1087 Revision procedures on ureter

36609-02-00 Laparoscopic revision of ureterostomy

36609-00-00 Revision of intestinal urinary conduit

36609-01-00 Revision of intestinal urinary reservoir

36609-03-00 Revision of ureterostomy

OTHER PROCEDURES

1088 Other procedures on ureter

90358-00-00 Unlisted procedures on ureter

BLADDER

EXAMINATION

1089 Examination procedures on bladder

36812-00-00 Cystoscopy

Includes:

- Passage of sounds, urethral
- Urethral dilation

36812-01-00 Cystoscopy through artificial stoma

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1090 Urinary catheterisation

36800-00-00 Bladder catheterisation

Insertion of indwelling urinary catheter

▽ 0042

Excludes:

- that for replacement (36800-01-00 [1090])
- That via:
 - cystostomy (37008-00-00 [1093])
 - cystostomy (37011-00-00 [1093], 37008-02-00 [1094])

36800-03-00 Endoscopic removal of indwelling urinary catheter

Excludes: that with replacement (36800-01-00 [1090])

36800-01-00 Endoscopic replacement of indwelling urinary catheter

Excludes:

- Replacement of:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 11 (1040 - 1129)

- cystostomy tube (36800-02-00 [1092])
- ureterostomy tube (90367-00-00 [1069])

1091 Implantation or removal of electronic bladder stimulator

- 90359-00-00 Implantation of electronic bladder stimulator
 Replacement of electronic bladder stimulator
- 90359-01-00 Removal of electronic bladder stimulator
 Excludes: that for replacement (90359-00-00 [1091])

1092 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on bladder

- 36851-00-00 Endoscopic administration of agent into bladder wall ⚡
 Includes:
- Botulinum toxin
 - Cystourethroscopy
 - Deflux
 - Injection (Into):
 - intravesical
 - periureteric
 - subureteric
 - ureteral orifice
 - ureteric
 - Teflon
 - Urethral dilation
 - Urethroscopy
- Performed For:* urinary (stress) incontinence
- 36842-00-00 Endoscopic lavage of blood clots from bladder
 Includes:
- Cystourethroscopy
 - Diathermy of:
 - bladder

- prostate
- Urethral dilation
- Urethroscopy

36833-00-00 Endoscopic removal of foreign body from bladder

Includes:

- Cystourethroscopy
- Urethral dilation
- Urethroscopy

37041-00-00 Percutaneous [needle] aspiration of bladder

36800-02-00 Replacement of cystostomy tube

INCISION

1093 Cystotomy

Excludes: Cystostomy and cystotomy As operative approach – omit code

37008-01-00 Cystotomy [cystostomy] ☺

Excludes: Stab cystotomy (37011-00-00 [1093])

37008-00-00 Laparoscopic cystotomy [cystostomy] ☺

Excludes: Stab cystotomy (37011-00-00 [1093])

37011-00-00 Percutaneous cystotomy [cystostomy] ☺

1094 Cystolithotomy

37008-03-00 Cystolithotomy

37008-02-00 Laparoscopic cystolithotomy

1095 Other incision procedures on bladder

37008-06-00 Division of intraluminal bladder adhesions

Excludes: Transurethral division of intraluminal adhesions (36812-02-00 [1095])

36812-02-00 Endoscopic division of intraluminal bladder adhesions

Includes: Urethral dilation

36854-00-00 Endoscopic incision of bladder neck

Includes:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 11 (1040 - 1129)

- Cystourethroscopy

- Urethral dilation

- Urethroscopy

DESTRUCTION

1096 Destruction procedures on bladder

Includes:

- Cystoscopy

- Urethral dilation

36840-03-00 Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder \leq 2 cm or tissue of bladder ☿***Includes:***

- Diathermy

- Laser

- Vaporisation

36845-07-00 Endoscopic destruction of multiple lesions of bladder

Includes:

- Diathermy

- Laser

- Vaporisation

36845-06-00 Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder $>$ 2 cm in diameter***Includes:***

- Diathermy

- Laser

- Vaporisation

36863-00-00 Litholapaxy of bladder ☿

Excludes: Extracorporeal lithotripsy of bladder (36546-00-00 [1126])

EXCISION

1098 Biopsy of bladder

- 30075-10-00 Biopsy of bladder
 36836-00-00 Endoscopic biopsy of bladder

Includes:

- Cystourethroscopy
- Urethral dilation
- Urethroscopy

1099 Removal of foreign body from bladder

Excludes: that by endoscopy (36833-00-00 [1092])

- 37008-04-00 Laparoscopic removal of foreign body from bladder
 37008-05-00 Removal of foreign body of bladder

1100 Endoscopic resection of bladder lesion or tissue**Includes:**

- Cystoscopy
- Urethral dilation

Excludes:

- That by destruction (36840-03-00, 36845 [1096])
- That of bladder diverticulum (37020-00-00 [1103])

- 36840-02-00 Endoscopic resection of a single lesion of bladder ≤ 2 cm or tissue of bladder ☺
 36845-04-00 Endoscopic resection of a single lesion of bladder > 2 cm in diameter
 36845-05-00 Endoscopic resection of multiple lesions of bladder

1101 Endoscopic resection of bladder neck**Includes:**

- Cystourethroscopy
- Urethral dilation
- Urethroscopy

- 36854-02-00 Endoscopic resection of bladder neck

1102 Cystectomy

- 37000-00-00 Laparoscopic partial excision of bladder

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 11 (1040 - 1129)

37000-01-00 Partial excision of bladder

37014-00-00 Total excision of bladder

Code also when performed:

- formation of incontinent intestinal urinary reservoir (ileal or colon conduit) (36600-02-00 [1129])

- hysterectomy (see block [1268])

- pelvic lymph node dissection, radical (90282-02-00 [811])

- radical prostatectomy (37209-00-00 [1167])

- transplantation of ureter (see blocks [1080] to [1082])

- ureteric reimplantation (see blocks [1084] and [1085])

- urethrectomy (37330 [1118])

1103 Other excision procedures on bladder

37020-01-00 Excision of bladder diverticulum

37020-00-00 Laparoscopic excision of bladder diverticulum

90360-00-00 Other excision of lesion of bladder **Excludes:** Endoscopic excision of lesion of bladder (See block [1100])

REPAIR

1104 Repair of ruptured bladder

37004-00-00 Laparoscopic repair of ruptured bladder

37004-03-00 Repair of ruptured bladder

1105 Closure of fistula of bladder

37029-01-00 Closure of vesicovaginal fistula by abdominal approach

Includes: Omental flap

37023-01-00 Closure of cutaneous vesical fistula

Revision of cutaneous vesical fistula

37038-01-00 Closure of vesicointestinal fistula

37023-00-00 Laparoscopic closure of cutaneous vesical fistula

Laparoscopic revision of cutaneous vesical fistula

37038-00-00 Laparoscopic closure of vesicointestinal fistula

37029-00-00 Laparoscopic closure of vesicovaginal fistula

Includes: Omental flap

1106 Repair of bladder exstrophy

37050-00-00 Closure of bladder exstrophy

Excludes: Secondary repair of bladder exstrophy (37842 [1106])

Code also when performed: urethral reconstruction (37375-00-00 [1123])

37842-03-00 Secondary repair of exstrophy of bladder with ureteric reimplantation

Includes: Bladder neck tightening

37842-02-00 Secondary repair of exstrophy of bladder

Includes: Bladder neck tightening

1107 Enlargement of bladder

Excludes: formation of neobladder (36606-03-00 [1129])

37047-01-00 Enlargement of bladder

Excludes: formation of neobladder (36606-03-00 [1129])

37047-00-00 Laparoscopic enlargement of bladder

Excludes: formation of neobladder (36606-03-00 [1129])

1108 Other repair procedures on bladder

37053-01-00 Bladder transection and reanastomosis to trigone

36827-00-00 Endoscopically controlled hydrodilation of bladder

Includes:

- Cystourethroscopy

- Urethroscopy

37045-00-00 Formation of continent valve

Cutaneous appendicovesicostomy

37053-00-00 Laparoscopic bladder transection and reanastomosis to trigone

37004-01-00 Other laparoscopic repair of bladder

37004-02-00 Other repair of bladder

OTHER PROCEDURES

1109 Procedures for male stress incontinence

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 11 (1040 - 1129)

Excludes: that for female stress incontinence (See block [1110])

37339-01-00 Injection of paraurethral bulk for stress incontinence, male

37044-00-00 Retropubic procedure for stress incontinence, male ☺

Includes: that with prosthesis

37044-03-00 Revision of retropubic procedure for stress incontinence, male ☺

Includes: that with prosthesis

1110 Procedures for female stress incontinence

37340-00-00 Division of urethral sling following previous stress incontinence procedure ☺

Excludes: Revision of sling procedure for stress incontinence (35599-01-00 [1110])

37339-00-00 Injection of paraurethral bulk for stress incontinence, female ☺

Includes:

- Cystoscopy

- Urethroscopy

90363-01-10 Laser for stress incontinence

37044-01-00 Retropubic procedure for stress incontinence, female ☺

Includes: that with prosthesis

Excludes:

- Revision of retropubic procedure for stress incontinence (37044-02-00 [1110])

- Sling procedure (35599-00-00 [1110])

37044-02-00 Revision of retropubic procedure for stress incontinence, female

Includes: that with prosthesis

Excludes: Sling procedure (35599-01-00 [1110])

35599-01-00 Revision of sling procedure for stress incontinence, female ☺

Includes: that with prosthesis

Excludes: that for male (37044-03-00 [1109])

35599-00-00 Sling procedure for stress incontinence, female ☺

Includes:

- Combined abdominovaginal or abdominal or vaginal approach

- that with prosthesis

Excludes:

- Revision of sling procedure for stress incontinence (35599-01-00 [1110])
- that for male (37044-00-00 [1109])

37043-00-00 Transvaginal needle suspension for stress incontinence ☺

Includes: that with prosthesis

1111 Other procedures on bladder

90363-00-00 Other diagnostic procedures on bladder

90363-01-00 Unlisted procedures on bladder ☺

URETHRA

EXAMINATION

1112 Examination procedures on urethra

37315-00-00 Urethroscopy

Includes:

- Bulbourethral gland [**Cowper's Gland**]
- Periurethral tissue

Excludes: that with cystoscopy (36812-00-00 [1089])

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1113 Insertion, replacement or removal of artificial urinary sphincter

Excludes: Revision of artificial urinary sphincter (37390-00-00 [1124])

37384-00-00 Insertion of cuff of artificial urinary sphincter, abdominal approach

37387-00-00 Insertion of artificial urinary sphincter

Includes: Insertion of:

- balloon
- pump

Excludes: that for replacement (37390-01-00 [1113])

37381-00-00 Insertion of cuff of artificial urinary sphincter, perineal approach

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 11 (1040 - 1129)

37390-02-00 Removal of artificial urinary sphincter
Excludes: that with replacement (37390-01-00 [1113])

37390-01-00 Replacement of artificial urinary sphincter

1114 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on urethra

Includes: Cystoscopy

36811-01-00 Endoscopic insertion of urethral stent

36811-00-00 Endoscopic insertion of urethral prosthesis
Excludes: Urethral stent (36811-01-00 [1114])

37318-00-00 Endoscopic removal of foreign body from urethra

INCISION

1115 Incision procedures on urethra

36854-01-00 Endoscopic incision of external urethral sphincter

Includes:

- Cystourethroscopy
- Urethral dilation
- Urethroscopy

37321-00-00 External urethral meatotomy

37324-00-00 External urethrotomy
 • Drainage of bulbourethral gland
 • Incision of periurethral tissue

37324-01-00 Internal urethrotomy
Excludes: Optical urethrotomy (37327-00-00 [1115])

37327-00-00 Optical urethrotomy
 Optical urethrotomy for urethral stricture

DESTRUCTION

1116 Destruction procedures on urethra

35527-00-00 Cauterisation of urethral caruncle

37318-02-00 Endoscopic fragmentation or extraction of urethral calculus

37318-03-00 Endoscopic fragmentation or extraction of urethral calculus using laser

- 36815-01-00 Endoscopic destruction of urethral warts
Includes: Cystourethroscopy
- 37854-00-00 Endoscopic destruction of urethral valve
Includes: Cystourethroscopy
- 37318-01-00 Endoscopic diathermy of urethra ϕ
Excludes: Urethral warts (36815-01-00 [1116])

EXCISION

1117 Biopsy of urethra

- 30075-31-00 Biopsy of urethra
Biopsy of periurethral tissue
- 37318-04-00 Endoscopic biopsy of urethra

1118 Other excision procedures on urethra

- 37330-01-00 Complete urethrectomy
- 36854-03-00 Endoscopic resection of external urethral sphincter
Includes:
- Cystourethroscopy
- Urethral dilation
- Urethroscopy
- 37800-00-00 Excision of patent urachus
- 37369-00-00 Excision of prolapse of urethra
- 35523-00-00 Excision of urethral caruncle
- 37372-00-00 Excision of urethral diverticulum
- 37330-00-00 Partial urethrectomy
Excision of:
• periurethral tissue
• urethral lesion (tumour)

REPAIR

1119 Closure of fistula of urethra

- 37336-00-00 Closure of urethrorectal fistula

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 11 (1040 - 1129)

37333-00-00 Closure of urethrovaginal fistula

1120 Repair of laceration of urethra*Excludes:* Repair of Current Obstetric laceration of urethra (90480-00-00 [1344])

37306-00-00 Repair of laceration or rupture of distal section of urethra

37309-00-00 Repair of laceration or rupture of prostatic or membranous segment of urethra

1121 Urethroplasty

37342-00-00 Urethroplasty - single stage procedure

Urethroplasty NOS

37345-00-00 Urethroplasty, staged procedure, first stage

37348-00-00 Urethroplasty, staged procedure, second stage

1122 Other repair procedures on urethra

90371-00-00 Balloon dilation of urethral stricture using interventional imaging techniques

37303-00-00 Dilation of urethral stricture

37324-02-00 External urethrostomy

90364-00-00 Other repair of urethra

37300-00-00 Passage of urethral sounds

Excludes: that with cystoscopy (36812-00-00 [1089])

RECONSTRUCTION

1123 Reconstruction procedures on urethra37375-00-00 Reconstruction of urethral sphincter *Excludes:* that with radical prostatectomy (37210-00-00, 37211-00-00 [1167])

REVISION

1124 Revision procedures on urethra

37390-00-00 Revision of artificial urinary sphincter

Adjustment of artificial urinary sphincter

OTHER PROCEDURES

1125 Other procedures on urethra

90365-00-00 Unlisted procedures on urethra

URINARY SYSTEM - OTHER SITES

DESTRUCTION

1126 Destruction procedures on other sites of urinary system

36546-00-00 Extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy [ESWL] of urinary tract

Includes: Bladder, kidney or ureter

Code also when performed:

- • cystoscopy (36812-00-00 [1089]) • insertion of ureteric stent (36821-01-00 [1067])

INCISION

1127 Incision procedures on other sites of urinary system

90369-00-00 Exploration of perivesical tissue

- Division of perivesical adhesions
- Excision of perivesical tissue
- Incision of perivesical tissue

EXCISION

1128 Excision procedures on other sites of urinary system

30075-32-00 Biopsy of perirenal or perivesical tissue

OTHER PROCEDURES

1129 Other procedures on urinary system

36606-00-00 Formation of continent intestinal urinary reservoir

Includes: formation of:

- cutaneous abdominal stoma
- Nonreturn valve
- Isolation of intestinal segment (Resection and anastomosis)
- Reimplantation of ureters

36606-03-00 Formation of continent intestinal urinary reservoir with attachment of reservoir to urethra ☞

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 11 (1040 - 1129)

Includes:

- Isolation of intestinal segment (Resection and anastomosis)
- Re-Implantation of ureters

36600-02-00 Formation of incontinent intestinal urinary reservoir ☺

Includes:

- formation of cutaneous abdominal stoma
- Isolation of intestinal segment (Resection and anastomosis)
- Reimplantation of ureters

90366-00-00 Unlisted procedures on urinary system

CHAPTER 12

PROCEDURES ON MALE GENITAL ORGANS (BLOCKS 1160 - 1203)

PROSTATE AND SEMINAL VESICLE

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1160 Application, insertion or removal procedures on prostate or seminal vesicle

- 37218-01-00 Administration of agent into prostate ☺
Includes: SpaceOAR
- 37227-00-00 Implantation of brachytherapy applicator, prostate ☺
Includes:
- Cystoscopy
- Ultrasound
Excludes: Implantation of markers for radiotherapy guidance (37217-01-00 [1800])
Code also: brachytherapy, prostate (15338-00-00 [1792])
- 90409-00-00 Implantation of other device(s), prostate ☺
Includes: Urolift
- 37223-00-00 insertion of a prostatic stent and/or coil

INCISION

1161 Incision procedures on prostate or seminal vesicle

- 37212-01-00 Drainage of abscess of prostate
Drainage of periprostatic abscess
- 37221-00-00 Endoscopic drainage of abscess of prostate
- 37212-02-00 Incision of prostate ☺
Excludes: Drainage of abscess of prostate (37212-01-00 [1161])
- 90391-00-00 Incision of seminal vesicle
Vesiculotomy

DESTRUCTION

1162 Destruction procedures on prostate

Excludes: that with excisional prostatectomy (See blocks [1166] and [1167])

90392-00-00 Control of postoperative haemorrhage of prostate ☺

Includes: Cystoscopy

90408-00-00 Destruction procedures on prostate ☺

Excludes:

- Destruction of (lesion) (tissue) prostate:

- endoscopic (37224-00-00 [1162])

- percutaneous (90408-02-00 [1162])

37224-00-00 Endoscopic destruction procedures on prostate ☺

Includes:

- Cystoscopy

- Suprapubic stab cystotomy

- Urethroscopy

90408-02-00 Other closed destruction procedures on prostate

• Percutaneous destruction procedures of (lesion) (tissue) prostate

• Transperineal ablation of prostate

EXCISION

1163 Closed biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle

37215-00-00 Endoscopic biopsy of prostate ☺

Includes: cystoscopy

37218-00-00 Needle biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle ☺

1164 Open biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle

37212-00-00 Open biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle

• Biopsy of periprostatic tissue

• Perineal biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle

1166 Closed prostatectomy

Includes:

- Cystoscopy
- Suprapubic stab cystotomy
- Urethroscopy

37224-03-00 Endoscopic resection of prostate ☺

Code also when performed: bladder neck incision (36854-00-00 [1095])

37211-01-00 Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction and pelvic lymphadenectomy ☺

Includes: Excision of:

- seminal vesicles
- vas deferens

37210-01-00 Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction ☺

Includes: Excision of:

- seminal vesicles
- vas deferens

37209-01-00 Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy ☺

Includes: Excision of:

- seminal vesicles
- vas deferens

Code also when performed: pelvic lymphadenectomy (90282-02-00 [811])

37203-06-00 Other closed procedure of prostatectomy

1167 Open prostatectomy

Includes: Suprapubic stab cystotomy

37200-05-00 Other open prostatectomy ☺

37210-00-00 Radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction ☺

Includes: Excision of:

- seminal vesicles
- vas deferens

Excludes: Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction (37210-01-00 [1166])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 12 (1160 - 1203)

37211-00-00 Radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction and pelvic lymphadenectomy ⚡

Includes: Excision of:

- seminal vesicles

- vas deferens

Excludes: Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction and pelvic lymphadenectomy (37211-01-00 [1166])

37209-00-00 Radical prostatectomy ⚡

Includes: Excision of:

- seminal vesicles

- vas deferens

Excludes: Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy (37209-01-00 [1166])

Code also when performed: pelvic lymphadenectomy (90282-02-00 [811])

37200-04-00 Retropubic prostatectomy

37200-03-00 Suprapubic of prostatectomy ⚡

1168 Other excision procedures on prostate or seminal vesicle

90407-00-00 Excision of other lesion of prostate

90393-00-00 Excision of seminal vesicle

REPAIR

1169 Repair procedures on prostate or seminal vesicle

90394-00-00 Transurethral balloon dilation of prostatic urethra

Excludes: Dilation of urethral stricture (37303-00-00 [1122])

OTHER PROCEDURES

1170 Other procedures on prostate or seminal vesicle

90395-00-00 Unlisted procedures on prostate

90395-01-00 Unlisted procedures on seminal vesicle

90395-00-10 Water vapor thermal therapy (prostate steam treatment) (resum)

SCROTUM AND TUNICA VAGINALIS

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1171 Application, insertion or removal procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis

96227-01-00 Insertion of testicular prosthesis, bilateral

Includes:

- Exploration of scrotal contents
- That via:
 - Inguinal approach
 - scrotal approach

96227-00-00 Insertion of testicular prosthesis, unilateral

Includes:

- Exploration of scrotal contents
- That via:
 - Inguinal approach
 - scrotal approach

37604-17-00 Percutaneous aspiration or drainage of scrotum or tunica vaginalis [⚡](#)***Excludes:*** for biopsy (37604-18-00 [1173])

96227-02-00 Removal of foreign body or device from scrotum, with incision

Removal of testicular prosthesis

INCISION

1172 Exploration of scrotum

Incision and drainage of:

- scrotum
- Tunica vaginalis

Excludes:

- Percutaneous aspiration or drainage (37604-17-00 [1171])
- that with:
 - biopsy of:
 - scrotum (37604 [1173])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 12 (1160 - 1203)

- seminal vesicle (37218-00-00 [1163], 37212-00-00 [1164])
- spermatic cord, epididymis, vas deferens (30644-06-01, 30644-06-02 [1180])
- testis (30644-04-00, 30644-05-00 [1180])
- Tunica vaginalis (37604 [1173])
- fixation of testis (orchidopexy) (37604 [1175], 37604 [1188])
- insertion of testicular prosthesis (96227-00-00, 96227-01-00 [1171])
- removal of testicular prosthesis (96227-02-00 [1171])

37604-01-00 Exploration of scrotal contents, bilateral

37604-00-00 Exploration of scrotal contents, unilateral

EXCISION

1173 Biopsy of scrotum or tunica vaginalis

37604-03-00 Exploration of scrotal contents with biopsy, bilateral ⚡

Excludes:

- Percutaneous biopsy (37604-18-00 [1173])
- that with:
- biopsy of:
- seminal vesicle (37218-00-00 [1163], 37212-00-00 [1164])
- spermatic cord, epididymis, vas deferens (30644-06-01, 30644-06-02 [1180])
- testis (30644-04-00, 30644-05-00 [1180])
- fixation of testis (orchidopexy) (37604 [1175], 37604 [1188])

37604-02-00 Exploration of scrotal contents with biopsy, unilateral ⚡

Excludes:

- Percutaneous biopsy (37604-18-00 [1173])
- that with:
- biopsy of:
- seminal vesicle (37218-00-00 [1163], 37212-00-00 [1164])
- spermatic cord, epididymis, vas deferens (30644-06-01, 30644-06-02 [1180])
- testis (30644-04-00, 30644-05-00 [1180])

- fixation of testis (orchidopexy) (37604 [1175], 37604 [1188])

37604-18-00 Percutaneous biopsy of scrotum or tunica vaginalis

1174 Other excision procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis

90396-00-00 Excision of lesion of tunica vaginalis

Excludes: Excision of hydrocele (30631-00-01, 30631-00-02 [1182])

37438-00-00 Partial excision of scrotum

Excision or destruction of lesion of scrotum

REPAIR

1175 Repair procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis

37604-12-00 Fixation of testis, bilateral ☺

Includes:

- Exploration of scrotal contents

- that for undescended testis

Excludes: Revision (37604-16-00 [1188])

37604-10-00 Fixation of testis, unilateral ☺

Includes:

- Exploration of scrotal contents

- that for undescended testis

Excludes: Revision (37604-14-00 [1188])

37604-11-00 Laparoscopic fixation of testis, bilateral ☺

Includes:

- Exploration of scrotal contents

- that for undescended testis

Excludes: Revision (37604-15-00 [1188])

37604-09-00 Laparoscopic fixation of testis, unilateral ☺

Includes:

- Exploration of scrotal contents

- that for undescended testis

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 12 (1160 - 1203)

Excludes: Revision (37604-13-00 [1188])

- 90397-01-00 Other repair of scrotum or tunica vaginalis
Repair of scrotal fistula
- 90397-00-00 Suture of laceration of scrotum or tunica vaginalis

OTHER PROCEDURES

1176 Other procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis

- 90398-00-00 Other diagnostic procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis *¢*
- 90398-01-00 Unlisted procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis

TESTIS, VAS DEFERENS, EPIDIDYMISS AND SPERMATIC CORD

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1177 Application, insertion or removal procedures on testis, vas deferens, epididymis or spermatic cord

- 13251-00-00 Intracytoplasmic sperm injection
- 37605-00-02 Percutaneous aspiration of epididymis, bilateral
Percutaneous epididymal sperm aspiration (PESA)
Includes: Collection of seminal fluid for Reproductive medicine procedures
Excludes: Microepididymal sperm aspiration (37606-00-01, 37606-00-02 [1178])
- 37605-00-01 Percutaneous aspiration of epididymis, unilateral
Percutaneous epididymal sperm aspiration (PESA)
Includes: Collection of seminal fluid for Reproductive medicine procedures
Excludes: Microepididymal sperm aspiration (37606-00-01, 37606-00-02 [1178])
- 37605-01-02 Percutaneous aspiration of testis, bilateral
Percutaneous testicular sperm aspiration (tESA)
Includes: Collection of seminal fluid for Reproductive medicine procedures
Excludes: Sperm extraction from testis (37606-01-01, 37606-01-02 [1178])
- 37605-01-01 Percutaneous aspiration of testis, unilateral
Percutaneous testicular sperm aspiration (tESA)
Includes: Collection of seminal fluid for Reproductive medicine procedures

Excludes: Sperm extraction from testis (37606-01-01, 37606-01-02 [1178])

13221-00-00 Preparation of semen for artificial insemination

Excludes: that with assisted Reproductive technologies (13200-00-00, 13206-00-00 [1297])

INCISION

1178 Incision procedures on testis, vas deferens, epididymis or spermatic cord

30644-00-02 Epididymotomy, bilateral

Excludes: that with fixation of testis (orchidopexy) (37604 [1175], 37604 [1188])

30644-00-01 Epididymotomy, unilateral

Excludes: that with fixation of testis (orchidopexy) (37604 [1175], 37604 [1188])

30644-01-02 Exploration of spermatic cord, bilateral

Includes:

- Excision of hydrocele

- Repair of varicocele

30644-01-01 Exploration of spermatic cord, unilateral

Includes:

- Excision of hydrocele

- Repair of varicocele

37812-00-00 Exploration of groin for impalpable testis

Excludes: that with fixation of testis (orchidopexy) (37604 [1175], 37604 [1188])

37604-06-02 Incision of testis, bilateral

Aspiration of testis

37604-06-01 Incision of testis, unilateral

Aspiration of testis

37606-00-02 Sperm aspiration from epididymis, bilateral

Microepididymal sperm aspiration (MESA)

Excludes: Percutaneous aspiration of sperm from epididymis (37605-00-01, 37605-00-02 [1177])

37606-00-01 Sperm aspiration from epididymis, unilateral

Microepididymal sperm aspiration (MESA)

Excludes: Percutaneous aspiration of sperm from epididymis (37605-00-01, 37605-00-02 [1177])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 12 (1160 - 1203)

- 37606-01-02 Sperm aspiration from testis, bilateral
Testicular sperm extraction (tESE)
Excludes: Percutaneous aspiration of sperm from testis (37605-01-01, 37605-01-02 [1177])
- 37606-01-01 Sperm aspiration from testis, unilateral
Testicular sperm extraction (tESE)
Excludes: Percutaneous aspiration of sperm from testis (37605-01-01, 37605-01-02 [1177])
- 37623-01-00 Vasotomy, bilateral
- 37623-00-00 Vasotomy, unilateral

DESTRUCTION

1179 Destruction procedures on testis, vas deferens, epididymis or spermatic cord

- 30644-03-02 Ligation of spermatic cord, bilateral
- 30644-03-01 Ligation of spermatic cord, unilateral
- 30644-02-00 Ligation of vas deferens
- Crushing of vas deferens
 - Division of vas deferens

EXCISION

1180 Biopsy of testis, vas deferens, epididymis or spermatic cord

- 30644-06-02 Biopsy of spermatic cord, epididymis, or vas deferens, bilateral
- 30644-06-01 Biopsy of spermatic cord, epididymis, or vas deferens, unilateral
- 30094-07-02 Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of testis, bilateral
- 30094-07-01 Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of testis, unilateral
- 30644-05-00 Testicular biopsy, bilateral
Excludes: Percutaneous [Needle] biopsy of testis (30094-07-01, 30094-07-02 [1180])
- 30644-04-00 Testicular biopsy, unilateral
Excludes: Percutaneous [Needle] biopsy of testis (30094-07-01, 30094-07-02 [1180])

1181 Excision of lesion of testis, epididymis or spermatic cord

- 30644-08-02 Excision of lesion of spermatic cord or epididymis, bilateral
Excision of appendix epididymis
Excludes: Excision of epididymal cyst (37601 [1181])

- 30644-08-01 Excision of lesion of spermatic cord or epididymis, unilateral
Excision of appendix epididymis
Excludes: Excision of epididymal cyst (37601 [1181])
- 30644-07-02 Excision of lesion of testicle, bilateral
Destruction of lesion of testicle
- 30644-07-01 Excision of lesion of testicle, unilateral
Destruction of lesion of testicle
- 37601-03-00 Excision of epididymal cyst, bilateral
Excludes: Excision of spermatocele (37601-00-00 [1182])
- 37601-02-00 Excision of epididymal cyst, unilateral
Excludes: Excision of spermatocele (37601-00-00 [1182])

1182 Excision of spermatic cord

- 30631-00-02 Excision of hydrocele, bilateral
Excision of hydrocele of:
• spermatic cord
• Tunica vaginalis
Excludes:
- that with:
- exploration of spermatic cord (30644-01-01, 30644-01-02 [1178])
- orchidectomy (30641 [1184])
- 30631-00-01 Excision of hydrocele, unilateral
Excision of hydrocele of:
• spermatic cord
• Tunica vaginalis
Excludes:
- that with:
- exploration of spermatic cord (30644-01-01, 30644-01-02 [1178])
- orchidectomy (30641 [1184])
- 37601-01-00 Excision of spermatocele, bilateral
- 37601-00-00 Excision of spermatocele, unilateral
- 30644-09-02 Excision of spermatic cord, bilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 12 (1160 - 1203)

30644-09-01 Excision of spermatic cord, unilateral

1183 Vasectomy and epididymectomy

37613-01-00 Epididymectomy, bilateral

37613-00-00 Epididymectomy, unilateral

37623-03-00 Vasectomy, bilateral

37623-02-00 Vasectomy, unilateral

1184 Orchidectomy

Includes:

- Excision of hydrocele

- Repair of varicocele

Code also when performed: insertion of testicular prosthesis (96227-00-00, 96227-01-00 [1171])

30641-01-00 Orchidectomy, bilateral

Excision of testes

30641-00-00 Orchidectomy, unilateral

• Excision of testis

• Removal of remaining (solitary) testis

REPAIR

1185 Vasovasostomy and vasoepididymostomy

37616-03-00 Microsurgical vasoepididymostomy, bilateral

37616-02-00 Microsurgical vasoepididymostomy, unilateral

37616-01-00 Microsurgical vasovasostomy, bilateral

37616-00-00 Microsurgical vasovasostomy, unilateral

37619-03-00 Vaso-epididymostomy, bilateral

37619-02-00 Vasoepididymostomy, unilateral

37619-01-00 Vasovasostomy, bilateral

37619-00-00 Vasovasostomy, unilateral

1187 Other repair procedures on testis, vas deferens, epididymis or spermatic cord

30644-11-01 Other repair of spermatic cord and epididymis, unilateral

Suture of laceration of spermatic cord and epididymis

Excludes:

- repair of epididymis and vas deferens NOS (30644-10-01, 30644-10-02 [1187])
- that with fixation of testis (orchidopexy) (37604 [1175], 37604 [1188])

30644-11-02 Other repair of spermatic cord and epididymis, bilateral
Suture of laceration of spermatic cord and epididymis

Excludes:

- Repair of epididymis and vas deferens NOS (30644-10-01, 30644-10-02 [1187])
- that with fixation of testis (orchidopexy) (37604 [1175], 37604 [1188])

90400-00-00 Other repair of testis
Suture of laceration of testis

Excludes: that with fixation of testis (orchidopexy) (37604 [1175], 37604 [1188])

30644-10-02 Other repair of vas deferens and epididymis, bilateral
Removal of:

- Ligature from vas deferens
- valve from vas deferens
- Suture of laceration of vas deferens and epididymis

Excludes: Repair of spermatic cord and epididymis (30644-11-01, 30644-11-02 [1187])

30644-10-01 Other repair of vas deferens and epididymis, unilateral
Removal of:

- Ligature from vas deferens
- valve from vas deferens
- Suture of laceration of vas deferens and epididymis

Excludes: Repair of spermatic cord and epididymis (30644-11-01, 30644-11-02 [1187])

90399-00-00 Reduction of torsion of testis or spermatic cord

Excludes: that with fixation of testis (orchidopexy) (37604 [1175], 37604 [1188])

30635-00-02 Repair of varicocele, bilateral
Excision of varicocele

Excludes:

- that with:
- exploration of spermatic cord (30644-01-01, 30644-01-02 [1178])
- orchidectomy (30641 [1184])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 12 (1160 - 1203)

- 30635-00-01 Repair of varicocele, unilateral
Excision of varicocele
- Excludes:**
- that with:
 - exploration of spermatic cord (30644-01-01, 30644-01-02 [1178])
 - orchidectomy (30641 [1184])

REVISION

1188 Revision procedures on testis, vas deferens, epididymis or spermatic cord

- Includes:**
- Exploration of scrotal contents
 - that for:
 - torsion
 - undescended testis
- 37604-15-00 Laparoscopic refixation of testis, bilateral
Laparoscopic revision orchidopexy, bilateral
- 37604-13-00 Laparoscopic refixation of testis, unilateral
• Laparoscopic revision orchidopexy, unilateral
- 37604-16-00 Refixation of testis, bilateral
Revision orchidopexy, bilateral
- 37604-14-00 Refixation of testis, unilateral
Revision orchidopexy, unilateral

OTHER PROCEDURES

1189 Other procedures on testis, vas deferens, epididymis or spermatic cord

- 90401-00-00 Other diagnostic procedures on testis
Note: For nonsurgical diagnostic interventions see Chapter 19
- 30644-12-02 Unlisted procedures on spermatic cord, epididymis or vas deferens, bilateral
- 30644-12-01 Unlisted procedures on spermatic cord, epididymis or vas deferens, unilateral
- 90401-01-00 Unlisted procedures on testis
Injection of therapeutic substance into testis

PENIS

EXAMINATION

1190 Examination procedures on penis

37815-00-00 Hypospadias, examination with erection test

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1191 Insertion or removal of artificial erection device

Excludes: Replacement of components of artificial Erection device:

- complete (37432-01-00 [1201])

- partial (37432-00-00 [1201])

37426-00-00 Insertion of artificial erection device, noninflatable

37429-00-00 Insertion of pump and pressure regulating reservoir of artificial erection device

37426-01-00 Insertion of artificial erection device, inflatable

37432-02-00 Removal of components of artificial erection device without replacement

1192 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on penis

37415-00-00 Administration of agent into penis

Note: performed for treatment of impotence

13290-00-00 Collection of semen using a device

Collection of semen using:

- electro-ejaculation device
- vibrator

Includes:

- Bladder catheterisation

- Drainage of bladder

INCISION

1193 Decompression of priapism

37393-01-00 Decompression of priapism by penile aspiration

Includes: Lavage

37393-00-00 Decompression of priapism by glanular stab cavernospongiosum shunt

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 12 (1160 - 1203)

Includes: Lavage

Excludes: that with anastomosis (37396-00-00 [1202])

1194 Other incision procedures on penis

- 90402-01-00 Division of penile adhesions
- 90402-02-00 Dorsal or lateral slit of prepuce
- 90402-00-00 Incision of penis

DESTRUCTION

1195 Destruction procedures on penis

- 30663-00-00 Control of haemorrhage following male circumcision
- 36815-00-00 Endoscopic destruction of penile wart
 - Includes:* Cystourethroscopy
- 37420-00-00 Ligation of vein to inhibit rapid penile drainage
 - Ligation of vein deep to buck's fascia including deep cavernosal veins
 - Note: performed for treatment of impotence
 - Includes:* Pharmacological Erection test

EXCISION

1196 Excision procedures on penis

- 30075-27-00 Biopsy of penis
- 37405-00-00 Complete amputation of penis
 - Radical amputation of penis
- 90403-00-00 Local excision of lesion of penis
 - Excludes:* Endoscopic destruction of penile wart (36815-00-00 [1195])
- 30653-00-00 Male circumcision
- 30653-00-10 Male circumcision, using shield and clamp
- 37402-00-00 Partial amputation of penis

REPAIR

1197 Correction of chordee of penis

Includes: excision of fibrous Plaque

37418-01-00	Correction of chordee of penis with graft and mobilisation of urethra
37418-00-00	Correction of chordee of penis with mobilisation of urethra
37417-00-00	Correction of chordee of penis
37417-01-00	Correction of chordee of penis with graft

1198 Repair of hypospadias

37821-00-00	Distal hypospadias for single stage repair
37818-00-00	Glanuloplasty for hypospadias <i>Includes:</i> Any meatal advancement
37833-00-00	Hypospadias for repair of postoperative urethral fistula
37827-00-00	Hypospadias, for staged repair for first stage
37830-00-00	Hypospadias for staged repair for second stage
37354-00-00	Meatotomy and hemircumcision for hypospadias
37824-00-00	Proximal hypospadias for single stage repair

1199 Repair of epispadias

37842-01-00	Epispadias, secondary repair with ureteric reimplantation <i>Includes:</i> Bladder neck tightening
37842-00-00	Epispadias, secondary repair <i>Includes:</i> Bladder neck tightening
37836-00-00	Epispadias for staged repair for first stage
37839-00-00	Epispadias for staged repair for second stage

1200 Other repair procedures on penis

37435-00-00	Fraenuloplasty of penis
37423-00-00	Lengthening of penis by translocation of corpora
90404-00-00	Other repair of penis Reattachment of amputated penis
30666-00-00	Reduction of paraphimosis <i>Includes:</i> Dorsal incision
37408-01-00	Repair of fracture involving cavernous tissue of penis
37408-00-00	Repair of laceration of cavernous tissue of penis
37411-00-00	Repair of avulsion of penis

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 12 (1160 - 1203)

REVISION

1201 Revision of artificial erection device

37432-01-00 Complete revision of artificial erection device

Includes: Replacement of components

37432-00-00 Partial revision of artificial erection device

Includes: Partial replacement of components

OTHER PROCEDURES

1202 Other procedures on penis

90405-00-00 Other penile procedures for sex transformation

90405-01-00 Unlisted procedures on penis

irrigation of corpus cavernosum

37396-00-00 Shunt procedure for priapism

- Corpora cavernosa-corpora spongiosum shunt

- Corpora-saphenous shunt

Includes: Anastomosis

Excludes:

- that with glanular stab for decompression of priapism (37393-00-00 [1193])

- that without anastomosis (37393-00 [1193])

OTHER SITES - MALE GENITALS

1203 Other procedures on male genital organs

90406-00-00 Unlisted procedures on male genital organs

CHAPTER 13

GYNAECOLOGICAL PROCEDURES (BLOCKS 1240 - 1299)

OVARY

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1240 Application, insertion or removal procedures on ovary

35518-00-00 Aspiration of ovarian cyst

INCISION

1241 Incision procedures on ovary35637-08-02 Laparoscopic ovarian drilling, bilateral
Golf balling of ovary via laparoscopy35637-08-01 Laparoscopic ovarian drilling, unilateral
Golf balling of ovary via laparoscopy35637-07-02 Laparoscopic rupture of ovarian cyst or abscess, bilateral
• Incision of Ovarian cyst via laparoscopy
• Marsupialisation of Ovarian cyst via laparoscopy35637-07-01 Laparoscopic rupture of ovarian cyst or abscess, unilateral
• Incision of Ovarian cyst via laparoscopy
• Marsupialisation of Ovarian cyst via laparoscopy35713-03-02 Ovarian drilling, bilateral
Golf balling of ovary via laparotomy35713-03-01 Ovarian drilling, unilateral
Golf balling of ovary via laparotomy35713-02-02 Rupture of ovarian cyst or abscess, bilateral
• Incision of Ovarian cyst via laparotomy
• Marsupialisation of Ovarian cyst via laparotomy35713-02-01 Rupture of ovarian cyst or abscess, unilateral
• Incision of Ovarian cyst via laparotomy
• Marsupialisation of Ovarian cyst via laparotomy

EXCISION

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 13 (1240 - 1299)

1242 Biopsy of ovary

- 35637-06-02 Biopsy of ovary, bilateral
Aspiration [Punch] biopsy of ovary
- 35637-06-01 Biopsy of ovary, unilateral
Aspiration [Punch] biopsy of ovary

1243 Oophorectomy

- 35638-01-02 Laparoscopic partial oophorectomy, bilateral
Excision of lesion of ovary via laparoscopy
Excludes: Wedge resection of ovary (35638-00-01, 35638-00-02 [1243])
- 35638-01-01 Laparoscopic partial oophorectomy, unilateral
Excision of lesion of ovary via laparoscopy
Excludes: Wedge resection of ovary (35638-00-01, 35638-00-02 [1243])
- 35638-00-02 Laparoscopic wedge resection of ovary, bilateral
- 35638-00-01 Laparoscopic wedge resection of ovary, unilateral
- 35638-03-00 Laparoscopic oophorectomy, bilateral
- 35638-02-00 Laparoscopic oophorectomy, unilateral
Oophorectomy via laparoscopy NOS
- 35717-01-00 Oophorectomy, bilateral
- 35713-07-00 Oophorectomy, unilateral
Oophorectomy via laparotomy NOS
- 35713-06-02 Partial oophorectomy, bilateral
Excision of lesion of ovary via laparotomy
Excludes: Wedge resection of ovary (35713-05-01, 35713-05-02 [1243])
- 35713-06-01 Partial oophorectomy, unilateral
Excision of lesion of ovary via laparotomy
Excludes: Wedge resection of ovary (35713-05-01, 35713-05-02 [1243])
- 35713-05-02 Wedge resection of ovary, bilateral
- 35713-05-01 Wedge resection of ovary, unilateral

1244 Other excision procedures on ovary

Includes: Excision of para-Ovarian cyst

Excludes: that with hysterectomy (See blocks [1268] and [1269])

35638-05-00	Laparoscopic ovarian cystectomy, bilateral
35638-04-00	Laparoscopic ovarian cystectomy, unilateral
35717-00-00	Ovarian cystectomy, bilateral
35713-04-00	Ovarian cystectomy, unilateral

REPAIR

1245 Transposition of ovary

	Oophoropexy
	transplantation of ovary
35729-00-00	Laparoscopic transposition of ovary
35729-01-00	Transposition of ovary

1246 Other repair procedures on ovary

90430-00-02	Other laparoscopic repair of ovary, bilateral
90430-00-01	Other laparoscopic repair of ovary, unilateral
90430-01-02	Other repair of ovary, bilateral
90430-01-01	Other repair of ovary, unilateral

OTHER PROCEDURES

1247 Other procedures on ovary

90431-00-02	Unlisted procedures on ovary, bilateral
90431-00-01	Unlisted procedures on ovary, unilateral

FALLOPIAN TUBE

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1248 Application, insertion or removal procedures on fallopian tube

35710-00-00	Fallopscopy
	<i>Includes:</i>
	- Hysteroscopy

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 13 (1240 - 1299)

- Tubal catheterisation

35703-01-00 Therapeutic hydrotubation
Insufflation of Fallopian tube to Bring About tube Patency

INCISION

1249 Incision procedures on fallopian tube

35638-06-02 Laparoscopic salpingotomy, bilateral
Excludes: that for removal of ectopic pregnancy (35677-04-00, 35678-00-00 [1256])
Includes: incision of cyst or abscess of Fallopian tube

35638-06-01 Laparoscopic salpingotomy, unilateral
Excludes: that for removal of ectopic pregnancy (35677-04-00, 35678-00-00 [1256])

35694-02-00 Laparoscopic salpingolysis
Laparoscopic lysis of adhesions of fallopian tube

35694-06-00 Salpingolysis
Lysis of adhesions of fallopian tube

35713-12-00 Salpingotomy
Excludes: that for removal of tubal pregnancy (35677-04-00, 35678-00-00 [1256])

EXCISION

1250 Biopsy of fallopian tube

90432-00-02 Biopsy of fallopian tube, bilateral
Excludes:
- That for:
- removal of tubal pregnancy (35677-05-00, 35678-01-00 [1256])
- Reversal of Sterilisation (35697-00-00 [1253], 35694 [1254])
- with hysterectomy (See blocks [1268] and [1269])

90432-00-01 Biopsy of fallopian tube, unilateral
Excludes:
- That for:
- removal of tubal pregnancy (35677-05-00, 35678-01-00 [1256])

- Reversal of Sterilisation (35697-00-00 [1253], 35694 [1254])
- with hysterectomy (See blocks [1268] and [1269])

1251 Salpingectomy

Salpingectomy for sterilisation

Excludes: that for:

- removal of tubal pregnancy (35677-05-00, 35678-01-00 [1256])
- Reversal of Sterilisation (35697-00-00 [1253], 35694 [1254])
- with hysterectomy (See blocks [1268] and [1269])

- 35638-08-00 Laparoscopic partial salpingectomy, bilateral
Laparoscopic excision of lesion of Fallopian tube, Bilateral
- 35638-07-00 Laparoscopic partial salpingectomy, unilateral
Laparoscopic excision of lesion of Fallopian tube, Unilateral
- 35638-10-00 Laparoscopic salpingectomy, bilateral
- 35638-09-00 Laparoscopic salpingectomy, unilateral
- 35717-02-00 Partial salpingectomy, bilateral
Excision of lesion of Fallopian tube, Bilateral
- 35713-08-00 Partial salpingectomy, unilateral
Excision of lesion of Fallopian tube, Unilateral
- 35717-03-00 Salpingectomy, bilateral
- 35713-09-00 Salpingectomy, unilateral

1252 Salpingo-oophorectomy

Excludes: that with hysterectomy (See blocks [1268] and [1269])

- 35638-12-00 Laparoscopic salpingo-oophorectomy, bilateral
- 35638-11-00 Laparoscopic salpingo-oophorectomy, unilateral
- 35717-04-00 Salpingo-oophorectomy, bilateral
- 35713-11-00 Salpingo-oophorectomy, unilateral

REPAIR

1253 Salpingoplasty

- 35694-00-00 Laparoscopic of salpingoplasty

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 13 (1240 - 1299)

- Dilation of fallopian tube via laparoscopy
 - Implantation of prosthesis of fallopian tube via laparoscopy
 - Tuboplasty via laparoscopy
- Excludes:* microsurgical salpingoplasty (35697-00-00 [1253])

35697-00-00 Microsurgical salpingoplasty
 Microsurgical reanastomosis of fallopian tube

35694-04-00 Salpingoplasty

- Dilation of fallopian tube via laparotomy
- Implantation of prosthesis of fallopian tube via laparotomy
- Tuboplasty via laparotomy

1254 Anastomosis of fallopian tube

Partial Salpingectomy with tubal anastomosis
 Reversal of Sterilisation procedure
 Salpingosalpingostomy

35694-05-00 Anastomosis of fallopian tube

Excludes: Microsurgical anastomosis (35697-00-00 [1253])

35694-01-00 Laparoscopic anastomosis of fallopian tube

Excludes: Microsurgical anastomosis (35697-00-00 [1253])

1255 Other repair procedures on fallopian tube

35694-03-00 Laparoscopic for salpingostomy
 Opening of blocked tube via laparoscopy

90433-00-02 Other laparoscopic repair of fallopian tube, bilateral

90433-00-01 Other laparoscopic repair of fallopian tube, unilateral

90433-01-02 Other repair of fallopian tube, bilateral

90433-01-01 Other repair of fallopian tube, unilateral

35694-07-00 Salpingostomy

- Opening of blocked tube via laparotomy

OTHER PROCEDURES

1256 Procedures for management of ectopic pregnancy

35674-00-00 Fetotoxic injection of ectopic pregnancy using ultrasound guidance

- 35674-01-00 Fetotoxic injection of ectopic pregnancy via laparoscopy
Direct injection into fetus via laparoscopy
- 35677-02-00 Fetotoxic injection of ectopic pregnancy
Direct injection into fetus via laparotomy
- 35677-03-00 Fetotoxic management for removal of ectopic pregnancy
Intramuscular injection of Methotrexate
- 35678-01-00 Laparoscopic salpingectomy with removal of tubal pregnancy
Includes: Salpingectomy (bilateral) (unilateral):
- partial
- Total
- 35678-00-00 Laparoscopic salpingotomy with removal of tubal pregnancy
Salpingotomy with removal of ectopic pregnancy, via laparoscopy
- 35677-01-00 Manual or hydrostatic expression of fallopian tube
- 35677-00-00 Removal of peritoneal ectopic pregnancy
- 35677-05-00 Salpingectomy with removal of tubal pregnancy
Includes: Salpingectomy (bilateral) (unilateral):
- partial
- Total
- 35677-04-00 Salpingotomy with removal of tubal pregnancy
Salpingotomy with removal of ectopic pregnancy, via laparotomy

1257 Procedures for female sterilisation

- 35688-04-00 electrodestruction of fallopian tubes
- 35688-03-00 Laparoscopic electrodestruction of fallopian tubes
- 35688-00-00 Laparoscopic sterilisation
Laparoscopy with:
• application of Filshie Clips
• Ligation of Fallopian tubes
• occlusion of Fallopian tubes
• Sterilisation NOS
Excludes: that by electrodestruction (35688-03-00 [1257])
- 35688-02-00 Sterilisation by open abdominal approach

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 13 (1240 - 1299)

Laparotomy with:

- application of Filshie Clips
- Ligation of Fallopian tubes
- occlusion of Fallopian tubes

Excludes: that by electrodestruction (35688-03-00 [1257])

35688-01-00 Sterilisation via vaginal approach

Essure procedure

Includes: that with:

- insertion of device
- insertion of Microcoil
- occlusion of Fallopian tubes
- via hysteroscopy

Excludes: that by electrodestruction (35688-03-00 [1257])

1258 Other procedures on fallopian tube

90434-00-02 Unlisted procedures on fallopian tube, bilateral

90434-00-01 Unlisted procedures on fallopian tube, unilateral

35703-00-00 Test for tubal patency

Insufflation of Fallopian tube with dye

- Rubin's test
- Test for Patency involving:
- diagnostic hydrotubation
- radiological procedures
- ultrasound techniques

UTERUS

EXAMINATION

1259 Examination procedures on uterus

35630-00-00 Diagnostic hysteroscopy

Excludes:

- that with:
- division of:
- intrauterine adhesions (35633-00-00 [1262])
- uterine septum (35634-00-00 [1262])
- Falloposcopy (35710-00-00 [1248])
- myomectomy (35623-00-00 [1266])
- tubal catheterisation (35633-02-00 [1261])
- uterine polypectomy (35633-01-00 [1266])

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1260 Insertion or removal of intrauterine device

Includes: Progesterone IUD

Code also when performed: hysteroscopy (35630-00-00 [1259])

- 35503-00-00 Insertion of intrauterine device [IUD]
 Insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device (IUCD)
Excludes: that with replacement (35506-00-00 [1260])
- 35506-02-00 Removal of intrauterine device [IUD]
 Removal of intrauterine contraceptive device (IUCD)
Excludes: that with replacement (35506-00-00 [1260])
- 35506-00-00 Replacement of intrauterine device [IUD]
 • Exchange of intrauterine device
 • Reinsertion of intrauterine contraceptive device (IUCD)

1261 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on uterus

- 35633-02-00 Hysteroscopy with tubal catheterisation
Excludes:
- that with:
 - biopsy (35630-00-00 [1259])
 - division of:
 - intrauterine adhesions (35633-00-00 [1262])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 13 (1240 - 1299)

- uterine septum (35634-00-00 [1262])
- Falloposcopy (35710-00-00 [1248])
- myomectomy (35623-00-00 [1266])
- uterine polypectomy (35633-01-00 [1266])

INCISION

1262 Incision procedures on uterus

- 35633-00-00 Division of intrauterine adhesions
- 35634-00-00 Division of uterine septum via hysteroscopy
- 35649-02-00 Division of uterine septum via hysterotomy
- 35649-00-00 Hysterotomy

DESTRUCTION

1263 Destruction procedures on uterus

- 35622-00-00 Endoscopic destruction procedures on uterus
 - Endoscopic destruction of endometrium
 - Includes:*** that by:
 - Diathermy
 - laser
 - Microwave
 - phototherapy
 - radiofrequency electrosurgery
 - Rollerball
 - thermal uterine balloon
- 90451-00-00 Other destruction procedures on uterus
 - Other destruction procedure of (lesion) (tissue) of uterus

EXCISION

1264 Biopsy of uterus

- 35620-00-00 Biopsy of endometrium

Excludes: that by endoscopy (35630-00-00 [1259])

1265 Curettage and evacuation of uterus

▽ 1511

35640-01-00 Curettage of uterus without dilation

35640-00-00 Dilation and curettage of uterus [D&C;]

Excludes:

- Dilation and Evacuation (35643-03-00 [1265])

- Suction curettage (35640-03-00 [1265])

- That following delivery (16564-00-00 [1345])

35643-03-00 Dilation and evacuation of uterus [D&E;]

Includes:

- curettage (suction)

- morcellation of fetus

Performed For: second trimester termination of pregnancy

35640-03-00 Suction curettage of uterus

Includes: Dilation

Excludes: That following delivery (16564-01-00 [1345])

1266 Excision of lesion of uterus

90452-00-00 Excision of other lesion of uterus

Excludes: Excision of polyp (35633-01-00 [1266])

35649-03-00 Myomectomy of uterus

Removal of Fibroid via laparotomy

35623-00-00 Myomectomy of uterus via hysteroscopy

Removal of fibroid via hysteroscopy

35649-01-00 Myomectomy of uterus via laparoscopy

Removal of Fibroid via laparoscopy

35633-01-00 Polypectomy of uterus via hysteroscopy

1268 Abdominal hysterectomy

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 13 (1240 - 1299)

Note: subtotal (laparoscopic) abdominal hysterectomy – involves removal of the uterus leaving the cervix attached to the vagina

Total (laparoscopic) abdominal hysterectomy – involves removal of the uterus, including the cervix
radical abdominal hysterectomy – involves removal of the uterus including the cervix, upper 1–2 centimetres of vagina and parametrial tissue

Code also when performed: debulking of uterus (35658-00-00 [1270])

- 35661-00-00 Abdominal hysterectomy with extensive retroperitoneal dissection
Abdominal hysterectomy (subtotal) (total) with extensive retroperitoneal dissection
Includes: Salpingo-oophorectomy (bilateral) (unilateral)
- 35670-00-00 Abdominal hysterectomy with radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes
Abdominal hysterectomy (subtotal)(total) with radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes
Includes: Salpingo-oophorectomy (bilateral)(unilateral)
Excludes: Radical abdominal hysterectomy (35664-00-00 [1268])
- 35664-00-00 Radical abdominal hysterectomy with radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes
Includes:
- Mobilisation of ureters
- Salpingo-oophorectomy (bilateral)(unilateral)
- 35667-00-00 Radical abdominal hysterectomy
Includes:
- Mobilisation of ureters
- Salpingo-oophorectomy (bilateral)(unilateral)
- 35653-00-00 Subtotal of abdominal hysterectomy
Excludes:
- that with:
- Extensive retroperitoneal dissection (35661-00-00 [1268])
- radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes (35670-00-00 [1268])
- removal of adnexa (bilateral) (unilateral) (35653-04-00 [1268])
- 90448-00-00 Subtotal laparoscopic abdominal hysterectomy
Laparoscopic supracervical (partial) hysterectomy
Includes:

- Morcellation
- Removal of uterus via:
 - laparoscopic Port
 - vagina

Excludes: that with removal of adnexa (bilateral) (unilateral) (90448-02-00 [1268])

90448-02-00 Total laparoscopic abdominal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa

Subtotal laparoscopic hysterectomy with removal of adnexa

Includes: Excision of (bilateral) (unilateral):

- Fallopian tube
- Ovarian cyst
- ovary
- Morcellation

35653-04-00 Total abdominal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa

Subtotal abdominal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa

Includes: Excision of (bilateral) (unilateral):

- Fallopian tube
- Ovarian cyst
- ovary

Excludes: Radical abdominal hysterectomy (35667-00-00 [1268])

35653-01-00 Total abdominal hysterectomy

Excludes:

- that with:
 - Extensive retroperitoneal dissection (35661-00-00 [1268])
 - radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes (35670-00-00 [1268])
 - removal of adnexa (bilateral) (unilateral) (35653-04-00 [1268])

90448-01-00 Total laparoscopic abdominal hysterectomy

Includes:

- Morcellation
- Removal of uterus via:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 13 (1240 - 1299)

- laparoscopic Port

- vagina

Excludes: that with removal of adnexa (bilateral) (unilateral) (90448-02-00 [1268])

1269 Vaginal hysterectomy

35750-00-00 Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy

Laparoscopic guided vaginal hysterectomy

Excludes: that with removal of adnexa (bilateral) (unilateral) (35753-02-00 [1269])

35753-02-00 Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa

Includes: Excision of (bilateral) (unilateral):

- Fallopian tube

- Ovarian cyst

- ovary

35664-01-00 Radical vaginal hysterectomy with radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes

Includes: Salpingo-oophorectomy (bilateral)(unilateral)

35667-01-00 Radical vaginal hysterectomy

Schauta procedure

Includes: Salpingo-oophorectomy (bilateral)(unilateral)

Code also when performed: debulking of uterus (35658-00-00 [1270])

35657-00-00 Vaginal hysterectomy

Excludes: Radical vaginal hysterectomy (35667-01-00, 35664-01-00 [1269])

35673-02-00 Vaginal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa

Includes: Excision of (bilateral) (unilateral):

- Fallopian tube

- Ovarian cyst

- ovary

Excludes: radical vaginal hysterectomy (35667-01-00, 35664-01-00 [1269])

1270 Other excision procedures on uterus

35658-00-00 Debulking of uterus preceding hysterectomy

Debulking of uterus Prior to vaginal removal

Code also when performed: hysterectomy (see blocks [1268] and [1269])

90443-00-00 Other excision of uterus

REPAIR

1271 Uterine suspension procedures

35637-04-00 Laparoscopic ventrosuspension

90435-00-00 Other laparoscopic repair of uterus

- Repair of vesicouterine fistula via laparoscopy
- Suture of Nonobstetrical uterine Rupture via laparoscopy

35684-00-00 Other laparoscopic uterine suspension

90435-01-00 Other repair of uterus

- Repair of vesicouterine fistula via laparotomy
- Suture of Nonobstetrical uterine Rupture via laparotomy

35684-01-00 Uterine suspension

RECONSTRUCTION

1272 Reconstruction procedures on uterus and supporting structures

Repair of bicornuate uterus

Strassman procedure

35680-00-00 Laparoscopic reconstruction of uterus and supporting structures

35680-01-00 Reconstruction of uterus and supporting structures

OTHER PROCEDURES

1273 Other procedures on uterus

90436-00-00 Unlisted procedures on uterus

CERVIX

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1274 Application, insertion or removal procedures on cervix

96226-00-00 Control of haemorrhage of cervix

Arrest of cervical haemorrhage following cervical ectopic pregnancy

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 13 (1240 - 1299)

Includes: Insertion, replacement and removal of:

- balloon catheter

- packing

Excludes:

- that by:

- Diathermy (35608-00-00, 35646-00-00 [1275])

- postpartum suture (16571-00-00 [1344])

- repair (35618-02-00 [1277])

16511-00-00 Insertion of cervical suture

- Cervical suture for cervical Incompetence
- Purse String Ligation of cervix
- Shirodkar suture

16512-00-00 Removal of cervical suture
Removal of cervical Ligature

DESTRUCTION

1275	Destruction procedures on cervix
------	----------------------------------

Code also when performed: colposcopy (35614-00-00 [1279])

35608-00-00 Cautery of cervix
Diathermy of cervix

35647-00-00 Large loop excision of transformation zone [LLETZ]

- LLETZ excisional cone biopsy
- Loop electrosurgery excision procedure [LEEP]

35539-02-00 Laser destruction of lesion of cervix

35608-01-00 Other destruction of lesion of cervix
Cryotherapy of lesion of cervix

35646-00-00 Radical diathermy of cervix

Includes: Biopsy

EXCISION

1276	Excision procedures on cervix
------	-------------------------------

- 35608-02-00 Biopsy of cervix
- Endocervical curettage
 - Punch biopsy of cervix
- 35618-00-00 Cone biopsy of cervix
- Excludes:** that by laser (35618-01-00 [1276])
- 35618-01-00 Cone biopsy of cervix by laser
- 35611-01-00 Partial excision of cervix
- Cervical polypectomy
- Includes:** Endoscopy
- 96235-05-00 Radical excision of cervix, laparoscopically assisted vaginal approach
- Includes:**
- Endoscopy
 - Excision of:
 - paracolpos
 - parametria
 - upper 1–2 Centimetres of vagina
- Code also when performed:** pelvic lymphadenectomy (35551 [810])
- 96235-07-00 Radical excision of cervix, abdominal approach
- Includes:** Excision of:
- paracolpos
 - parametria
 - upper 1–2 Centimetres of vagina
- Code also when performed:** pelvic lymphadenectomy (35551 [810])
- 96235-06-00 Radical excision of cervix, vaginal approach
- Includes:**
- Endoscopy
 - Excision of:
 - paracolpos
 - parametria

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 13 (1240 - 1299)

- upper 1–2 Centimetres of vagina

Code also when performed: pelvic lymphadenectomy (35551 [810])

96235-04-00 Radical excision of cervix, laparoscopic

Includes: Excision of:

- paracolpos

- parametria

- upper 1–2 Centimetres of vagina

Code also when performed: pelvic lymphadenectomy (35551 [810])

96235-01-00 Total excision of cervix, laparoscopically assisted vaginal approach

Includes: Endoscopy

Code also when performed: pelvic lymphadenectomy (35551 [810])

96235-02-00 Total excision of cervix, vaginal approach

Includes: Endoscopy

Code also when performed: pelvic lymphadenectomy (35551 [810])

96235-03-00 Total excision of cervix, abdominal approach

Code also when performed: pelvic lymphadenectomy (35551 [810])

96235-00-00 Total excision of cervix, laparoscopic

Code also when performed: pelvic lymphadenectomy (35551 [810])

REPAIR

1277 Repair procedures on cervix

35640-02-00 Dilation of cervix

Excludes: that with curettage of uterus (35640-00-00, 35640-03-00 [1265])

35618-02-00 Repair of cervix

Excludes: that with repair of pelvic floor Prolapse (35577-00-00 [1283])

OTHER PROCEDURES

1278 Other procedures on cervix

35618-03-00 Unlisted procedures on cervix

• Incision of cervix for dilation

- Removal of foreign body from cervix

VAGINA

EXAMINATION

1279 Examination procedures on vagina

- 35614-00-00 Colposcopy
35539-04-00 Vaginoscopy

INCISION

1280 Incision procedures on vagina

- 35572-00-00 Colpotomy
Incision through vagina to:
- access pelvic sites
 - drain (Abscess, haematoma or cyst) pouch of Douglas
- 35572-01-00 Vaginitomy
Drainage of vaginal haematoma

DESTRUCTION

1281 Destruction procedures on vagina

- 35507-00-00 Destruction of vaginal wart
Diathermy of vaginal wart
Includes: that by laser
- 35539-01-00 Laser destruction of lesion of vagina
Excludes: Destruction of vaginal wart (35507-00-00 [1281])
- 90437-00-00 Other destruction of lesion of vagina
• Destruction of lesion of vagina by cauterly
Excludes: Destruction of vaginal wart (35507-00-00 [1281])

EXCISION

1282 Excision procedures on vagina

- 35539-03-00 Biopsy of vagina

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 13 (1240 - 1299)

- 35560-01-00 Complete vaginectomy
- 35557-00-00 Excision of lesion of vagina
Excision of cyst:
- Gartner's duct
 - paraurethral
- 35566-00-00 Excision of vaginal septum
Division of vaginal adhesions
- 35509-00-00 Hymenectomy
Division of Hymen
- 35560-00-00 Partial vaginectomy
- 35561-00-00 Radical vaginectomy

REPAIR

1283 Repair of prolapse of uterus, pelvic floor or enterocele

Includes: that with prosthesis

- 35573-00-00 Repair of anterior and posterior vaginal compartment, vaginal approach
Repair of cystocele and rectocele
- 35570-00-00 Repair of anterior vaginal compartment, vaginal approach
Repair of:
- cystocele
 - urethrocele
- 35577-00-00 Repair of pelvic floor prolapse
- Donald-Fothergill procedure
 - Le Fort procedure
 - Manchester procedure
- Includes:* Excision of cervix
- 35571-00-00 Repair of posterior vaginal compartment, vaginal approach
Repair of:
- enterocele
 - perineum
 - rectocele

1284 Repair of vaginal fistula

- 90447-00-00 Repair of fistula of vagina with biological sealant
Administration of Fibrin Sealant for vaginal fistula
- 35596-03-00 Repair of other fistula of vagina
Excludes: Repair of vesicovaginal fistula, abdominal approach (37029 [1105])
- 90444-00-00 Repair of vaginoperineal fistula
- 35596-00-00 Repair of rectovaginal fistula
- 35596-02-00 Repair of ureterovaginal fistula
- 35596-01-00 Repair of vesicovaginal fistula, vaginal approach

1285 Vaginal suspension procedures

- Excludes:* that for stress incontinence (37044 [1110])
- 35595-01-00 Abdominal pelvic floor repair
Abdominal suspension of:
- vaginal vault
 - vaginal vault with repair of enterocele
- Includes:* Fixation of ligaments:
- cardinal
 - uterosacral
- 35595-00-00 Laparoscopic for pelvic floor repair
Laparoscopic suspension of:
- vaginal vault
 - vaginal vault with repair of enterocele
- Includes:* Fixation of ligaments:
- cardinal
 - uterosacral
- 35597-00-00 Laparoscopic sacral colpopexy
Includes: that with prosthesis
- 35597-01-00 Sacral colpopexy
Includes: that with prosthesis
- 35568-00-00 Sacrospinous colpopexy
Suspension of vaginal Vault, vaginal approach

1286 Other repair procedures on vagina

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 13 (1240 - 1299)

- 35554-00-00 Dilation of vagina
- 90449-00-00 Other repair of vagina
Vaginoplasty NOS
- Excludes:* that for fistula (See block [1284])

RECONSTRUCTION

1287 Reconstruction procedures on vagina

- 35569-00-00 Enlargement of vaginal orifice
Fenton's procedure
- 35565-00-00 Vaginal reconstruction
- Performed For:* • congenital absence • gynatresia • urogenital sinus

OTHER PROCEDURES

1288 Other procedures on vagina

- 90438-00-00 Unlisted procedures on vagina

VULVA AND PERINEUM

DESTRUCTION

1289 Destruction procedures on vulva or perineum

- 35507-01-00 Destruction of vulval wart
Diathermy of vulval wart
- Includes:* that by laser
- 35539-00-00 Laser destruction of lesion of vulva
- Includes:* Biopsy
- Excludes:* Destruction of vulval wart (35507-01-00 [1289])
- 90439-00-00 Other destruction of lesion of vulva
- Destruction of lesion of vulva by cautery
 - Diathermy lesion of vulva
- Excludes:* Destruction of vulval wart (35507-01 [1289])

INCISION

1290 Incision procedures on vulva or perineum

- 90446-00-00 Other incision of vulva or perineum
- Division of vulvar adhesions
 - Incision of abscess of vulva NOS
- 35520-00-00 Treatment of bartholin's gland abscess
- Includes:** Treatment by:
- incision
 - Marsupialisation
- Excludes:** Treatment of Bartholin's Gland cyst (35513-00-00 [1293])

EXCISION

1291 Biopsy of vulva or perineum

- 30075-38-00 Biopsy of perineum
- Includes:** Biopsy of male perineum
- 35615-00-00 Biopsy of vulva
- Biopsy of Clitoris
- Excludes:** that with laser destruction of vulval lesion (35539-00-00 [1289])

1292 Vulvectomy

- 35536-00-00 Hemivulvectomy
- Wide, Local excision of vulva
- 35548-00-00 Radical vulvectomy
- Code also when performed:** lymph node dissection (see alphabetic Index: excision/lymph node)
- 35536-02-00 Vulvectomy, bilateral
- 35536-01-00 Vulvectomy, unilateral

1293 Other excision procedures on vulva, perineum or clitoris

- 90440-00-00 Excision of lesion of vulva
- 35530-00-00 Subtotal amputation of clitoris
- 35530-01-00 Total amputation of clitoris
- 35513-00-00 Treatment of bartholin's gland cyst

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 13 (1240 - 1299)

Includes: Treatment by:

- excision
- incision
- Marsupialisation

Excludes: Treatment of Bartholin's Gland abscess (35520-00-00 [1290])

REPAIR

1294 Repair procedures on vulva or perineum

- 35533-00-00 Vulvoplasty
Labioplasty

OTHER PROCEDURES

1295 Other procedures on vulva or perineum

- 90441-01-00 Unlisted procedures on clitoris
90441-00-00 Unlisted procedures on vulva

OTHER GYNAECOLOGICAL PROCEDURES

EXAMINATION

1296 Examination procedures on other gynaecological sites

- 35500-00-00 Gynaecological examination
Palpation of:
- Fallopian tubes
 - Ovaries
 - uterus
 - Pelvic examination
 - Visual and manual examination of:
 - cervix
 - vagina
 - vulva

[▽ 1431](#)

Excludes: that with any other gynaecological procedure – omit code

OTHER PROCEDURES

1297 Procedures for reproductive medicine

Code also when performed: falloscopy (35710-00-00 [1248])

13206-00-00 Assisted reproductive technologies to induce oocyte growth and development

Includes:

- Embryology laboratory services
- Quantitative estimation of hormones
- Semen Preparation
- Treatment counselling
- Ultrasound examinations

13200-00-00 Assisted reproductive technologies to induce superovulation

Includes:

- Embryology laboratory services
- Quantitative estimation of hormones
- Semen Preparation
- Treatment counselling
- Ultrasound examinations

13215-02-00 Embryo transfer to fallopian tube

- Tubal embryo stage transfer [TEST]
- Zygote intrafallopian transfer [ZIFT]

Includes:

- Laparoscopic transfer
- Ultrasound assistance

13215-01-00 Embryo transfer to uterus

Embryo transfer NOS

Includes: Ultrasound assistance

13215-00-00 Gamete intrafallopian transfer [GIFT]

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 13 (1240 - 1299)

Includes:

- laparoscopic transfer
- ultrasound assistance

13215-03-00 Other reproductive medicine procedure

In vitro Fertilisation NOS

Excludes: Falloposcopy (35710-00-00 [1248])

13203-00-00 Ovulation monitoring services for artificial insemination

13209-00-00 Planning and management for assisted reproductive technologies

13212-01-00 Transabdominal oocyte retrieval

Laparoscopic Oocyte Retrieval

13212-00-00 Transvaginal oocyte retrieval

Includes: Ultrasound assistance**1298 Procedures for anomalies of genitalia****Includes:** Endoscopy

37845-00-00 Reduction clitoroplasty for ambiguous genitalia with urogenital sinus

90445-00-00 Reduction of clitoroplasty with relocation of urethral orifice

37848-00-00 Reduction clitoroplasty and vaginoplasty for ambiguous genitalia with urogenital sinus

37851-00-00 Vaginoplasty for congenital adrenal hyperplasia, mixed gonadal dysgenesis or similar condition

1299 Other procedures on female genital organs35759-00-00 Control of postoperative haemorrhage, following gynaecological surgery NEC
▽ 0039

35720-00-00 Debulking of lesion of pelvic cavity

Removal of gynaecological malignancy occupying pelvic space

Includes: Omentectomy**Excludes:** Debulking of uterus with vaginal hysterectomy (35658-00-00 [1270])

35713-01-00 Diathermy of lesion of pelvic cavity

Diathermy of endometriosis involving:

- Fallopian tube
- Omentum

- ovary
 - uterine adnexae
 - uterus
- 35713-14-00 Excision of lesion of pelvic cavity
- Excision of lesion involving:
- pelvic:
 - ligament (broad) (Ovarian) (Round) (uterosacral)
 - peritoneum
 - pouch of Douglas
- Excludes:**
- Biopsy (30075-37-00 [988])
 - Debulking of lesion:
 - intra-abdominal (30392-00-00 [989])
 - pelvic (35720-00-00 [1299])
 - Excision of lesion:
 - Fallopian tube (35713-08-00, 35717-02-00 [1251])
 - ovary (35713-06-01 [1243])
 - uterus (35649-03-00, 90452-00-00 [1266])
 - Excisional Diathermy (35637-02-00 [1299])
 - In staging laparotomy (35726-01-00 [985])
 - Omentectomy (96189-00-00 [989])
- 35637-02-00 Laparoscopic diathermy of lesion of pelvic cavity
- Laparoscopic diathermy of endometriosis involving:
- fallopian tube
 - omentum
 - ovary
 - uterine adnexae
 - uterus
- 35637-10-00 Laparoscopic excision of lesion of pelvic cavity
- Laparoscopic excision of lesion involving:
- pelvic:
 - ligament (broad) (ovarian) (round) (uterosacral)

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 13 (1240 - 1299)

- peritoneum
- pouch of Douglas

Excludes:

- Biopsy (30075-37-00 [988])
 - Debulking of lesion:
 - intra-abdominal (30392-00-00 [989])
 - pelvic (35720-00-00 [1299])
 - Excision of lesion:
 - Fallopian tube (35638-07-00, 35638-08-00 [1251])
 - ovary (35638-01-01 [1243])
 - uterus (35649-01-00 [1266])
 - Excisional Diathermy (35637-02-00 [1299])
 - In staging laparotomy (35726-01-00 [985])
 - Laparoscopic Omentectomy (96189-01-00 [989])
- 35638-14-00 Laparoscopic uterosacral nerve ablation [LUNA]
Laparoscopic uterosacral:
- ligament resection
 - nerve transection
- 90442-00-00 Unlisted procedures on female genital organs

CHAPTER 14

OBSTETRIC PROCEDURES (BLOCKS 1330 - 1347)

ANTEPARTUM PROCEDURES

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1330	Antepartum application, insertion or removal procedures
16621-00-00	Amnio-infusion Amnio-Infusion for Severe Oligohydramnios Excludes: Intra-amniotic injection (90461-00-00 [1330])
90460-00-00	Amnioscopy Code also when performed: - hysterotomy approach (35649-00-00 [1262])
16603-00-00	Chorionic villus sampling
16600-00-00	Diagnostic amniocentesis
90488-00-00	Endoscopic ablation of vessels of placenta Fetosopic photocoagulation of Placental vessels • Note: intrauterine procedure performed for twin to twin transfusion syndrome
90463-01-00	Endoscopic fetal reduction Fetosopic umbilical cord: • ablation • ligation • occlusion Includes: Laser
16606-00-00	Fetal blood sampling
90463-00-00	Fetal reduction Fetal injection of: • gas • Potassium Chloride • Umbilical cord: • Ablation

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 14 (1330 - 1347)

- Ligation
- occlusion

90462-00-00 Insertion of prostaglandin suppository for induction of abortion
[▽ 1511](#)

Excludes: that with labour (90465-01-00 [1334])

16627-00-00 Insertion of feto-amniotic shunt

90461-00-00 Intra-amniotic injection
 Injection for Termination of pregnancy of:

- Prostaglandin
- saline
- Intra-amniotic injection for Abortion

[▽ 1511](#)

16609-00-00 Intrauterine fetal intravascular blood transfusion

16612-00-00 Intrauterine fetal intraperitoneal blood transfusion

16615-00-00 Intrauterine fetal intraperitoneal and intravascular blood transfusion
 Intrauterine fetal transfusion NOS

90487-00-00 Other intrauterine diagnostic procedure on fetus
 Intrauterine fetal skin biopsy NOS

16618-00-00 Therapeutic amniocentesis

INCISION

1331 Antepartum incision procedures

16624-00-00 Drainage of fetal fluid cavity

REPAIR

1332 Antepartum repair procedures

90464-00-00 Correction of fetal defect
Excludes: Drainage of fetal fluid cavity (16624-00-00 [1331])

PROCEDURES ASSOCIATED WITH LABOUR

ANALGESIA AND ANAESTHESIA

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 14 (1330 - 1347)

1333 Analgesia and anaesthesia during labour and delivery procedure

▽ 0031

Neuraxial blocks during labour are assigned one code from block [1333] analgesia and anaesthesia during labour and delivery procedure. 92506-XX [1333] neuraxial block during labour is assigned where a caudal, epidural and/or spinal block is administered, either via injection or infusion, for pain relief during labour.

Where the labour progresses to delivery via a caesarean section, and the neuraxial block is continued for that procedure or any other delivery procedure assign 92507-XX [1333] neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure. This code may also be assigned where, following a vaginal delivery, the same neuraxial block is continued for postpartum procedures such as removal of retained placenta and/or repair of obstetrical trauma.

In cases where a neuraxial block is administered only for anaesthesia for caesarean section or delivery procedure, assign 92508-XX [1909] neuraxial block.

- 92506-10-00 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 10
Excludes: That continued for anaesthesia during delivery procedure (92507 [1333])
- 92506-19-00 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 19
Excludes: That continued for anaesthesia during delivery procedure (92507 [1333])
- 92506-20-00 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 20
Excludes: That continued for anaesthesia during delivery procedure (92507 [1333])
- 92506-29-00 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 29
Excludes: That continued for anaesthesia during delivery procedure (92507 [1333])
- 92506-30-00 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 30
Excludes: That continued for anaesthesia during delivery procedure (92507 [1333])
- 92506-39-00 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 39
Excludes: That continued for anaesthesia during delivery procedure (92507 [1333])
- 92506-40-00 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 40
Excludes: That continued for anaesthesia during delivery procedure (92507 [1333])
- 92506-49-00 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 49
Excludes: That continued for anaesthesia during delivery procedure (92507 [1333])
- 92506-50-00 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 50
Excludes: That continued for anaesthesia during delivery procedure (92507 [1333])
- 92506-59-00 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 59
Excludes: That continued for anaesthesia during delivery procedure (92507 [1333])

- 92506-69-00 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 69
Excludes: That continued for anaesthesia during delivery procedure (92507 [1333])
- 92506-90-00 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 90
Excludes: That continued for anaesthesia during delivery procedure (92507 [1333])
- 92506-99-00 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 99
Excludes: That continued for anaesthesia during delivery procedure (92507 [1333])
- 92507-10-00 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 10
Includes: that for:
 - Caesarean section
 - removal of Retained Placenta
 - repair of Obstetric laceration
Excludes: Neuraxial block administered for anaesthesia for delivery procedure (92508 [1909])
- 92507-19-00 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 19
Includes: that for:
 - Caesarean section
 - removal of Retained Placenta
 - repair of Obstetric laceration
Excludes: Neuraxial block administered for anaesthesia for delivery procedure (92508 [1909])
- 92507-20-00 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 20
Includes: that for:
 - Caesarean section
 - removal of Retained Placenta
 - repair of Obstetric laceration
Excludes: Neuraxial block administered for anaesthesia for delivery procedure (92508 [1909])
- 92507-29-00 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 29
Includes: that for:
 - Caesarean section
 - removal of Retained Placenta
 - repair of Obstetric laceration

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 14 (1330 - 1347)

Excludes: Neuraxial block administered for anaesthesia for delivery procedure (92508 [1909])

92507-30-00 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 30

Includes: that for:

- Caesarean section
- removal of Retained Placenta
- repair of Obstetric laceration

Excludes: Neuraxial block administered for anaesthesia for delivery procedure (92508 [1909])

92507-39-00 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 39

Includes: that for:

- Caesarean section
- removal of Retained Placenta
- repair of Obstetric laceration

Excludes: Neuraxial block administered for anaesthesia for delivery procedure (92508 [1909])

92507-40-00 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 40

Includes: that for:

- Caesarean section
- removal of Retained Placenta
- repair of Obstetric laceration

Excludes: Neuraxial block administered for anaesthesia for delivery procedure (92508 [1909])

92507-49-00 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 49

Includes: that for:

- Caesarean section
- removal of Retained Placenta
- repair of Obstetric laceration

Excludes: Neuraxial block administered for anaesthesia for delivery procedure (92508 [1909])

92507-50-00 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 50

Includes: that for:

- Caesarean section

- removal of Retained Placenta

- repair of Obstetric laceration

Excludes: Neuraxial block administered for anaesthesia for delivery procedure (92508 [1909])

92507-59-00 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 59

Includes: that for:

- Caesarean section

- removal of Retained Placenta

- repair of Obstetric laceration

Excludes: Neuraxial block administered for anaesthesia for delivery procedure (92508 [1909])

92507-69-00 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 69

Includes: that for:

- Caesarean section

- removal of Retained Placenta

- repair of Obstetric laceration

Excludes: Neuraxial block administered for anaesthesia for delivery procedure (92508 [1909])

92507-90-00 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 90

Includes: that for:

- Caesarean section

- removal of Retained Placenta

- repair of Obstetric laceration

Excludes: Neuraxial block administered for anaesthesia for delivery procedure (92508 [1909])

92507-99-00 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 99

Includes: that for:

- Caesarean section

- removal of Retained Placenta

- repair of Obstetric laceration

Excludes: Neuraxial block administered for anaesthesia for delivery procedure (92508 [1909])

INDUCTION OF LABOUR

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 14 (1330 - 1347)

1334 Medical or surgical induction of labour

▽ 1511

90465-05-00 Medical and surgical induction of labour

Note: Once the first induction procedure has been performed, subsequent procedures are classified as induction, regardless of:

- the timeframe between the induction procedures
- whether contractions have commenced

90465-01-00 Medical induction of labour, prostaglandin

Induction using Prostin or Cervagem

Excludes: that with surgical Induction of labour (90465-05-00 [1334])

90465-00-00 Medical induction of labour, oxytocin

Induction using Syntocinon

Excludes: that with surgical Induction of labour (90465-05-00 [1334])

90465-02-00 Other medical induction of labour

Excludes: that with surgical Induction of labour (90465-05-00 [1334])

90465-04-00 Other surgical induction of labour

Induction by:

- Bougie
- cervical dilation
- Induction using Foley's catheter

Excludes: that with medical induction of labour (90465-05-00 [1334])

90465-03-00 Surgical induction of labour by artificial rupture of membranes [ARM]

- Artificial Rupture of membranes [ARM] before onset of labour
- Surgical Induction NOS

Excludes: that with medical induction of labour (90465-05-00 [1334])

AUGMENTATION OF LABOUR

1335 Medical or surgical augmentation of labour

▽ 1511

90466-00-00 Medical augmentation after onset of labour

Excludes: that with surgical Induction of labour (90465-05-00 [1334])

90466-02-00 Medical and surgical augmentation of labour

Note: performed only following onset of spontaneous labour

- 90466-01-00 Surgical augmentation of labour
 Artificial Rupture of membranes [ARM] after onset of labour
Excludes: that with medical augmentation of labour (90466-02-00 [1335])

DELIVERY PROCEDURES

SPONTANEOUS VERTEX DELIVERY

1336 Spontaneous delivery

▽ 1505

Code also when performed: episiotomy (90472-00-00 [1343])

- 90467-00-00 Spontaneous vertex delivery
Code also when performed: episiotomy (90472-00-00 [1343])

FORCEPS DELIVERY

1337 forceps rotation and delivery

▽ 1505

Excludes:

- that for breech delivery (90470-02-00, 90470-04-00 [1339])

Code also when performed: episiotomy (90472-00-00 [1343])

- 90468-05-00 Failed forceps
 ▽ 0019
- 90468-06-00 Forceps delivery, other
 forceps delivery NOS
- 90468-03-00 Forceps rotation of fetal head
Excludes: that with forceps delivery (90468-04-00 [1337])
- 90468-04-00 Forceps rotation of fetal head with forceps delivery
Excludes: that with forceps delivery (90468-04-00 [1337])
- 90468-02-00 High forceps delivery
- 90468-00-00 Low forceps delivery
 • Outlet forceps delivery

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 14 (1330 - 1347)

- Wrigley's forceps delivery
- 90468-01-00 Mid-cavity forceps delivery
- Keilland's forceps delivery
 - Neville-Barnes forceps delivery

VACUUM DELIVERY

1338 Vacuum assisted delivery

▽ 1505

Includes: Rotation of fetal head

- 90469-01-00 Failed vacuum assisted delivery
- Application of vacuum cup to fetal head without successful vacuum assisted delivery (due to separation of cup from fetal head (pop-off))
 - Failed vacuum extraction
 - Note This code is assigned when vacuum extraction is attempted but delivery is not achieved using the vacuum device and therefore alternative methods are required to complete delivery.
- 90469-00-00 Vacuum assisted delivery
Vacuum extraction

BREECH DELIVERY

1339 Assisted breech delivery and extraction

▽ 1505

- 90470-01-00 Assisted breech delivery
- Assisted breech delivery is defined as spontaneous delivery as far as the umbilicus followed by simple assistance to deliver the infant. Løvset or other manoeuvres may be applied to free the infant's arms and shoulders. manual manipulation such as the Mauriceau-Smellie-Veit manoeuvre may be used to deliver infant's head
- Excludes:** that with use of forceps to deliver infant's head (90470-02-00 [1339])
- 90470-02-00 Assisted breech delivery with forceps to after-coming head
- Assisted breech delivery as defined above, with the application of forceps to deliver infant's head
- 90470-03-00 Breech extraction
- Breech extraction is defined as extensive manual interference to assist the infant's delivery. The infant's legs are brought down, nuchal arms are extracted and infant's head is delivered by manoeuvres such as the Mauriceau-Smellie-Veit manoeuvre

Excludes: that with use of forceps to deliver infant's head (90470-04-00 [1339])

- 90470-04-00 Breech extraction with forceps to after-coming head
Breech extraction as defined above, with the application of forceps to deliver infant's head
- 90470-00-00 Spontaneous breech delivery

CAESAREAN DELIVERY

1340 Caesarean section

▽ 1505

Note: Assignment of codes for 'elective' or 'emergency' caesarean section is based on documentation of these terms in the clinical record.

Where neither of these terms are documented, assign an appropriate code for 'elective'.

Where there is conflicting documentation (that is, both of these terms are documented), assign an appropriate code for 'emergency'.

Includes:

- forceps (to after-coming head)
- manual removal of placenta
- suture of uterine lacerations/tears during caesarean section
- Note: Assignment of codes for 'elective' or 'emergency' caesarean section is based on documentation of these terms in the clinical record.
- Where neither of these terms are documented, assign an appropriate code for 'elective'.
- Where there is conflicting documentation (that is, both of these terms are documented), assign an appropriate code for 'emergency'.

- 16520-04-00 Elective caesarean section, not elsewhere classified
Caesarean section NOS
- 16520-00-00 Elective classical caesarean section
- 16520-02-00 Elective lower segment caesarean section
- 16520-05-00 Emergency caesarean section, not elsewhere classified
- 16520-01-00 Emergency classical caesarean section
- 16520-03-00 Emergency lower segment caesarean section

PROCEDURES ASSISTING DELIVERY

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 14 (1330 - 1347)

EXAMINATION

1341 Fetal monitoring

Note electronic fetal heart monitoring is used to monitor the fetus' heart rate and contractions of the uterus

- 16514-01-00 External fetal monitoring
- External fetal cardiotocography [CTG]
 - Fetal contraction stress test
 - Fetal Nonstress test

▽ 0042

- 16514-00-00 Internal fetal monitoring
- Internal fetal cardiotocography [CTG] (Scalp)

1342 Manipulation of fetal position and presentation

- 90471-04-00 Combined internal and external version
- 16501-00-00 External version
- Excludes:* that with internal version (90471-04-00 [1342])
- 90471-05-00 Failed combined internal and external version
- 16501-01-00 Failed external version
- 90471-03-00 Failed internal version
- 90471-02-00 Internal version
- Excludes:* that with external version (90471-04-00 [1342])
- 90471-06-00 Manual rotation of fetal head

OTHER PROCEDURES

1343 Other procedures associated with delivery

▽ 1551

- 90472-00-00 Episiotomy
- Repair of laceration extended by episiotomy
- Includes:* Primary repair
- Excludes:* Secondary repair (90481-00-00 [1344])
- 90474-00-00 Incision of cervix to assist delivery
- 90477-00-00 Other procedures to assist delivery

- 90476-00-00 Procedures on fetus to facilitate delivery
- Cleidotomy of Fetus
 - Decapitation of Fetus
 - Destruction of Fetus
 - Needling of hydrocephalic head of Fetus
- 90473-00-00 Replacement of prolapsed umbilical cord
- 90475-00-00 Symphysiotomy to assist delivery

POSTPARTUM PROCEDURES

REPAIR

1344 Postpartum suture

▽ 1551

- 90485-00-00 Other suture of current obstetric laceration or rupture without perineal involvement
- Suture of:
- Caesarean uterine wound dehiscence
 - Current Obstetric:
 - laceration (of):
 - NOS
 - uterus
 - uterine Rupture
- Excludes:** Reclosure of Caesarean abdominal wound dehiscence (30403-03-00 [1000])
- 90481-00-00 Suture of first or second degree tear of perineum
- Secondary repair of episiotomy
- Suture of Current Obstetric perineal laceration, Rupture or Tear (Involving) (with):
 - fourchette
 - Labia
 - pelvic floor
 - skin
 - vaginal involvement NOS
 - vulva
- Excludes:** Suture of vaginal laceration only (90479-00-00 [1344])
- 16571-00-00 Suture of current obstetric laceration of cervix

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 14 (1330 - 1347)

- 90479-00-00 Suture of current obstetric laceration of vagina
Excludes: that with perineal suture (16573-00-00, 90481-00-00 [1344])
- 90480-00-00 Suture of current obstetric laceration of bladder and/or urethra without perineal involvement
Excludes: Suture of third or fourth degree perineal laceration (16573-00-00 [1344])
- 90480-01-00 Suture of current obstetric laceration of rectum and/or sphincter ani without perineal involvement
Excludes: Suture of third or fourth degree perineal laceration (16573-00-00 [1344])
- 16573-00-00 Suture of third or fourth degree tear of perineum
Suture of perineal laceration with vaginal involvement and:
- rectum
 - sphincter ani
 - subcutaneous muscle

OTHER PROCEDURES

1345 Postpartum evacuation of uterus

- 90482-00-00 Manual removal of placenta
Includes: that for assisted single delivery
- 16564-01-00 Postpartum evacuation of uterus by suction and curettage
Suction curettage for Retained Products of Conception following delivery
- 16564-00-00 Postpartum evacuation of uterus by dilation and curettage
D&C; for Retained Products of Conception following delivery
Excludes: that with suction curettage (16564-01-00 [1345])

1346 Correction of inverted uterus

- 16570-00-00 Manual correction of inverted uterus
Hydrostatic correction of inverted uterus
Includes: Hydrostatic correction of inverted uterus
- 16570-01-00 Surgical correction of inverted uterus
Includes: That by abdominal approach

1347 Other postpartum procedures

- 96228-00-00 Compression suture of uterus for postpartum haemorrhage
Includes:

- B-Lynch suture

- Brace suture of uterus

90484-01-00 Evacuation of non incisional haematoma of perineum or vagina

90484-02-00 Evacuation of abdominal caesarian wound haematoma

90484-00-00 Evacuation of perineal incisional haematoma

Includes: Evacuation of haematoma of:

- episiotomy

- perineorrhaphy

16567-00-00 Other management of postpartum haemorrhage

90483-00-00 Postpartum manual exploration of uterine cavity

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

CHAPTER 15

PROCEDURES ON MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (BLOCKS 1360 - 1580)

REDUCTION OF FRACTURE / DISLOCATION Closed reduction – involves correction of a dislocation/fracture without operative exposure and includes additional external fixation Closed reduction – with internal fixation involves correction of a dislocation/fracture without operative exposure and includes internal fixation. Includes that with additional external fixation Open reduction – involves correction of a dislocation/fracture by operative exposure and includes the use of external fixation and debridement of open fracture site Open reduction – with internal fixation involves correction of a dislocation/fracture by operative exposure and includes the use of internal fixation and includes that with additional external fixation and debridement of open fracture site Internal fixation – Includes: bio-implant cerclage intramedullary nail nonsegmental fixation (Harrington rod) pin plate ring fixator rod screws (facetal) segmental fixation (CD) (Dwyer) (luque) (Zielke) sliding nail wire External fixation – Includes: arch bars bandaging brace cast calipers circumosseous fixation halo plaster jacket (Minerva) sling, spica splint (acrylic) (cap) (cast metal) (silver) strapping wiring of teeth Immobilisation – involves correction of a dislocation/fracture without reduction by external fixation

HEAD

Includes: facial bones skull temporomandibular joint

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1360	Application, insertion or removal procedures of head
53410-00-00	Immobilisation of fracture of zygoma Closed reduction of fracture of zygoma
53403-00-00	Immobilisation of fracture of mandible without splinting Closed reduction of fracture of mandible
53400-00-00	Immobilisation of fracture of maxilla without splinting Closed reduction of fracture of maxilla
52096-00-02	Insertion of pin or wire into maxilla, mandible or zygoma, bilateral <i>Excludes:</i> - that with fracture (see alphabetic Index: reduction/fracture/by site/with fixation)
52096-00-01	Insertion of pin or wire into maxilla, mandible or zygoma, unilateral <i>Excludes:</i>

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- that with fracture (see alphabetic Index: reduction/fracture/by site/with fixation)

- 45823-00-00 Removal of arch bars from maxilla or mandible
- 52102-00-02 Removal of pin, screw or wire from maxilla, mandible or zygoma, bilateral
- 52102-00-01 Removal of pin, screw or wire from maxilla, mandible or zygoma, unilateral
- 45865-00-00 Temporomandibular joint arthrocentesis
Includes: irrigation
- 52096-00-20 Temporary anchorage device placement and removal, requiring flap
Excludes:
- that with fracture (see alphabetic Index: reduction/fracture/by site/with fixation)
- 52096-00-10 Temporary anchorage screw retained plate placement and removal, requiring flap
Excludes:
- that with fracture (see alphabetic Index: reduction/fracture/by site/with fixation)

INCISION

1361 External fixation of mandible

Note: intermaxillary wiring – used for stabilising jaw in new position after reconstruction and involves fixation of separate wires to upper and lower teeth then linking upper to lower teeth with wires

Excludes: that for fracture (47756-00-01 [1366])

- 52420-00-00 External fixation of mandible by intermaxillary wiring following reconstruction
Excludes:
- that for fracture (47756-00 [1366])
- 52420-00-10 External fixation of maxilla
Excludes:
- that for fracture (47756-00 [1366])

1362 Exploration of temporomandibular joint

Includes: microsurgical techniques

- 45861-00-00 Exploration of temporomandibular joint
- 45873-00-00 Exploration of the temporomandibular joint with meniscus, capsular and condylar surgery using tissue flaps, cartilage graft or allograft implants
- 45863-00-00 Exploration of temporomandibular joint with condylectomy or condylotomy

- 45869-00-00 Exploration of the temporomandibular joint with meniscus or capsular surgery
 45871-00-00 Exploration of the temporomandibular joint with meniscus, capsular and condylar surgery

1363 Other incision procedures on maxilla or mandible

- 45857-02-00 Arthroscopic division of adhesions of temporomandibular joint

EXCISION

1364 Excision procedures on maxilla, mandible or temporomandibular joint

- 45857-01-00 Arthroscopic debridement of temporomandibular joint
 45855-00-40 Arthroscopic discectomy of temporomandibular joint
Includes:
 - biopsy
- 45855-00-20 Arthroscopic repositioning and stabilisation of temporomandibular joint disc
Includes:
 - biopsy
- 45855-00-30 Arthroscopic synovectomy of temporomandibular joint
Includes:
 - biopsy
- 45855-00-00 Arthroscopy of temporomandibular joint
Includes:
 - biopsy
- 45857-00-00 Arthroscopy of temporomandibular joint with removal of loose body
- 45829-00-02 Excision of maxillary tuberosity; bilateral
 Reduction of fibrous or bony tuberosity from maxillary alveolar ridge
- 45829-00-01 Excision of maxillary tuberosity; unilateral
 Reduction of fibrous or bony tuberosity from maxillary alveolar ridge
- 45825-01-00 Excision of maxilla or mandible exostosis
- 45827-00-00 Excision of mylohyoid ridge of mandible
 Reduction of mylohyoid ridge of mandible
- 90603-01-00 Sequestrectomy of mandible
Includes:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- antibiotic packing

- drilling of bone

Code also when performed:

- bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])

- internal fixation (52096-00-01 [1360])

90603-00-00 Sequestrectomy of maxilla

Includes:

- antibiotic packing

- drilling of bone

Code also when performed:

- bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])

- internal fixation (52096-00-01 [1360])

45867-00-00 Synovectomy of the temporomandibular joint

45855-00-50 Temporomandibular joint discectomy

Includes:

- biopsy

REDUCTION

1365	Reduction of fracture of nasal bone
------	-------------------------------------

Includes:

- frontal sinus

- nasoethmoid

47738-00-00 Closed reduction of fracture of nasal bone

Includes:

- antibiotic packing

- drilling of bone

Includes: internal fixation**Code also when performed:**

- bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])

- internal fixation (52096-00-01 [1360])

47741-00-00 Open reduction of fracture of nasal bone

Includes: osteotomy

1366 Reduction of fracture of mandible or maxilla

Excludes: reduction of fracture of alveolar ridge of mandible or maxilla (90530 [1367])

47756-00-02 Closed reduction of fracture of mandible with fixation, bilateral

47756-00-01 Closed reduction of fracture of mandible with fixation, unilateral

47753-00-02 Closed reduction of fracture of maxilla with fixation, bilateral

47753-00-01 Closed reduction of fracture of maxilla with fixation, unilateral

53425-00-02 Open reduction of complicated fracture of mandible, bilateral

Reduction of mandibular fracture involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves

53425-00-01 Open reduction of complicated fracture of mandible, unilateral

Reduction of mandibular fracture involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves

53429-00-02 Open reduction of complicated fracture of mandible with internal fixation, bilateral

Reduction of mandibular fracture using plate(s) and involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves

53429-00-01 Open reduction of complicated fracture of mandible with internal fixation, unilateral

Reduction of mandibular fracture using plate(s) and involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves

53424-00-02 Open reduction of complicated fracture of maxilla, bilateral

Reduction of maxillary fracture involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves

53424-00-01 Open reduction of complicated fracture of maxilla, unilateral

Reduction of maxillary fracture involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves

53427-00-02 Open reduction of complicated fracture of maxilla with internal fixation, bilateral

53427-00-01 Open reduction of complicated fracture of maxilla with internal fixation, unilateral

47777-00-12 Open reduction of mandibular fracture with teeth immobilisation, bilateral

47777-00-11 Open reduction of mandibular fracture with teeth immobilisation, unilateral

47777-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of mandible, bilateral

47777-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of mandible, unilateral

47789-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of mandible with internal fixation, bilateral

47789-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of mandible with internal fixation, unilateral

47774-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of maxilla, bilateral

47774-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of maxilla, unilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

47786-00-02	Open reduction of fracture of maxilla with internal fixation, bilateral
47786-00-01	Open reduction of fracture of maxilla with internal fixation, unilateral
47777-00-21	Open reduction of maxillary fracture with teeth immobilisation, unilateral
47777-00-22	Open reduction of maxillary fracture with teeth immobilisation, bilateral

1367 Reduction of fracture of mandibular or maxillary alveolar ridge

90530-00-00	Closed reduction of alveolar bone fracture with or without teeth splinting
90530-01-00	Open reduction of fracture of mandibular or maxillary alveolar ridge

1368 Reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone

47762-01-02	Closed reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with fixation, bilateral
47762-01-01	Closed reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with fixation, unilateral
47765-00-01	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with external fixation, 1 site, unilateral
47768-00-02	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with external fixation, 2 sites, bilateral
47768-00-01	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with external fixation, 2 sites, unilateral
47771-00-02	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with external fixation, 3 sites, bilateral
47771-00-01	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with external fixation, 3 sites, unilateral
47765-00-12	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with external fixation, each additional site, bilateral
47765-00-11	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with external fixation, each additional site, unilateral
47765-01-12	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with internal fixation, each additional site, bilateral
47765-01-11	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with internal fixation, each additional site, unilateral
47765-01-01	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with internal fixation, 1 site, unilateral
47768-01-02	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with internal fixation, 2 sites, bilateral
47768-01-01	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with internal fixation, 2 sites, unilateral
47771-01-02	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with internal fixation, 3 sites, bilateral
47771-01-01	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with internal fixation, 3 sites, unilateral
47762-00-02	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone, bilateral
47762-00-01	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone, unilateral

1369 Reduction of temporomandibular joint

- 47000-00-02 Closed reduction of dislocation of temporomandibular joint, bilateral
 47000-00-01 Closed reduction of dislocation of temporomandibular joint, unilateral
 53203-00-02 Open reduction of dislocation of temporomandibular joint, bilateral
 53203-00-01 Open reduction of dislocation of temporomandibular joint, unilateral

1370 Reduction of fracture or dislocation of other facial bone

Excludes: reduction of orbital fracture (45590, 45593 [1716])

- 90530-02-00 Closed reduction of fracture of facial bone, not elsewhere classified
 90530-03-00 Open reduction of fracture of facial bone, not elsewhere classified
 90530-03-10 Open reduction with fixation of multiple facial bone fractures

REPAIR

1371 Repair procedures on maxilla, mandible or temporomandibular joint

- 45841-00-00 Alveolar ridge augmentation by bone graft or allograft
 45843-00-00 Alveolar ridge augmentation by insertion of tissue expander
 45877-00-00 Arthrodesis of temporomandibular joint
 45843-00-10 Mandibular implant, other than alveolar ridge
 45875-00-00 Stabilisation of temporomandibular joint
 45875-00-10 Temporomandibular joint disorder therapy, by report

NECK AND THORAX

Includes: ribs sternum

Excludes: cervical spine

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1373 Application, insertion or removal procedures of neck or thorax

- 47471-00-02 Immobilisation of fracture of rib, bilateral
 Nonsurgical treatment of fracture of rib
Excludes:
 - that with reduction of fracture/dislocation (90610 [1377])
 47471-00-01 Immobilisation of fracture of rib, unilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

Nonsurgical treatment of fracture of rib

Excludes:

- that with reduction of fracture/dislocation (90610 [1377])

38460-00-00 Removal of sternal wire

INCISION

1374 Incision procedures on neck or thorax

48406-10-00 Osteotomy of rib

48409-10-00 Osteotomy of rib with internal fixation

50402-00-02 Release of sternocleidomastoid muscle, bilateral

Division of sternomastoid muscle

Includes: soft tissue release

Performed For: torticollis

50402-00-01 Release of sternocleidomastoid muscle, unilateral

Division of sternomastoid muscle

Includes: soft tissue release

Performed For: torticollis

34133-00-00 Scalenotomy

EXCISION

1375 Ostectomy of rib

34136-00-02 Partial ostectomy of first rib for decompression of thoracic outlet, bilateral

34136-00-01 Partial ostectomy of first rib for decompression of thoracic outlet, unilateral

48406-11-00 Partial ostectomy of rib

48409-11-00 Partial ostectomy of rib with internal fixation

34139-00-02 Total ostectomy of cervical rib for decompression of thoracic outlet, bilateral

34139-00-01 Total ostectomy of cervical rib for decompression of thoracic outlet, unilateral

48406-12-00 Total ostectomy of rib

48409-12-00 Total ostectomy of rib with internal fixation

1376 Other excision procedures on neck or thorax

38464-00-00 Debridement of sternotomy wound

Includes: curettage of infected bone removal of sternal wire

90603-03-00 Sequestrectomy of rib

Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone

Code also when performed:

- bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])

- internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])

90603-02-00 Sequestrectomy of sternum

Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone

Code also when performed:

- bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])

- internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])

REDUCTION

1377 Reduction of fracture/dislocation of neck or thorax

Includes: internal fixation

47466-00-00 Closed reduction of fracture of sternum

90610-00-00 Closed reduction of rib

47467-00-00 Open reduction of fracture of sternum

90610-01-00 Open reduction of rib

REPAIR

1378 Repair procedures on neck or thorax

90596-00-00 Rewiring of sternum

Excludes: that involving reopening of mediastinum (38466-00 [1379])

REOPERATION

1379 Reoperation procedures on neck or thorax

38466-00-00 Reoperation on sternum involving reopening of mediastinum

Includes: greater omental flap muscle advancement flap rewiring

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

SPINE (VERTEBRAL COLUMN)

Note: Includes: cervical spine coccyx lumbar spine sacrum thoracic spine

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1381 Immobilisation of fracture or dislocation of spine

Note: spinal cord involvement could be described as spinal cord pathology

Excludes: that with closed reduction of fracture/dislocation (47690-00-00, 47693-00-00 [1387])

47684-00-00 Immobilisation of fracture/dislocation of spine

47687-00-00 Immobilisation of fracture/dislocation of spine with spinal cord involvement

EXCISION

1382 Biopsy of intervertebral disc and vertebra

90602-00-00 Biopsy of intervertebral disc

30093-00-00 Needle biopsy of vertebra

Trephine biopsy of vertebra

1383 Excision of vertebra

Note: spinal cord involvement could be described as spinal cord pathology

Includes: bone graft

Code also when performed:

- internal fixation (48678-00-00, 48681-00-00, 48684-00-00, 48687-00-00, 48690-00-00 [1390])

- procurement of graft material through separate incision (47726-00-01 [1563])

- spinal fusion (see block [1389])

48639-00-00 Excision of vertebra

Vertebrectomy NOS

48639-01-00 Excision of vertebra with spinal cord involvement

Vertebrectomy with spinal cord involvement

1384 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving sacrum or spine

Note: Performed for aggressive or malignant lesion of soft tissue arising in or eroding adjacent bone cortex of sacrum or spine

50224-01-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving sacrum with reconstruction using allograft

50224-00-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving sacrum with reconstruction using prosthesis

- 50224-04-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving spine with reconstruction using allograft
Excludes:
 - that of sacrum (50224-00 [1384])
- 50224-05-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving spine with reconstruction using autograft
Excludes:
 - that of sacrum (50224-00 [1384])
- 50224-03-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving spine with reconstruction using prosthesis
Excludes:
 - that of sacrum (50224-00 [1384])
- 50224-02-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving sacrum with reconstruction using autograft
- 50221-01-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving sacrum
- 50221-02-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving spine
Excludes:
 - that of sacrum (50221-01 [1384])

1385 Other excision procedures on spine (vertebral column)

- 43879-00-00 Excision of sacrococcygeal teratoma, posterior and abdominal approach
- 43876-00-00 Excision of sacrococcygeal teratoma, posterior approach
- 30672-00-00 Excision of coccyx
 Coccygectomy
- 32036-00-00 Excision of presacral lesion
 Excision of sacrococcygeal lesion
Excludes:
 - sacrococcygeal teratoma (43876-00-00, 43879-00-00 [1385])
- 90603-04-00 Sequestrectomy of vertebra
Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone
Code also when performed:
 - bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])
 - internal fixation (48684-00, 48687-00, 48690-00 [1390])
- 90603-05-00 Sequestrectomy of vertebra with spinal cord involvement

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone

Code also when performed:

- bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])

- internal fixation (48684-00, 48687-00, 48690-00 [1390])

REDUCTION

1386 Manipulation of spine

48600-00-00 Manipulation of spine

1387 Closed reduction of fracture/dislocation of spine

Note: spinal cord involvement could be described as spinal cord pathology

47693-00-00 Closed reduction of fracture/dislocation of spine with spinal cord involvement, with immobilisation

47696-00-00 Closed reduction of fracture/dislocation of spine

47690-00-00 Closed reduction of fracture or dislocation of spine with immobilisation

1388 Open reduction of fracture/dislocation of spine

Note: spinal cord involvement could be described as spinal cord pathology

47702-00-00 Open reduction of fracture or dislocation of spine with spinal cord involvement

47699-01-00 Open reduction of fracture or dislocation of spine with simple internal fixation

Includes: nonsegmental internal fixation

47699-00-00 Open reduction of fracture or dislocation of spine

47702-02-00 Open reduction of fracture or dislocation of spine with spinal cord involvement, with segmental internal fixation

47702-01-00 Open reduction of fracture or dislocation of spine with spinal cord involvement, with simple internal fixation

Includes: nonsegmental internal fixation

47699-02-00 Open reduction of fracture or dislocation of spine with segmental internal fixation

REPAIR

1389 Spinal fusion

∇ 1348

Includes:

- bone graft
- fat graft
- procurement of graft material through same incision

Code also when performed:

- decompression of spinal nerve roots (rhizolysis) (40330-00-00 [49])
- excision of vertebra (48639 [1383])
- internal fixation (48678-00-00, 48681-00-00, 48684-00-00, 48687-00-00, 48690-00-00 [1390])
- procurement of:
 - bone graft material through separate incision (47726-00-01 [1563])
 - fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04-00 [1666])

48669-00-00 Anterior spinal fusion, 2 or more levels

Excludes:

- that with decompression of cervical spinal cord (40335-00 [46])

48660-00-00 Anterior spinal fusion, 1 level

Excludes:

- that with decompression of cervical spinal cord (40332-00 [46])

48657-00-00 Posterior spinal fusion with laminectomy, 2 or more levels

48654-00-00 Posterior spinal fusion with laminectomy, 1 level

48645-00-00 Posterior spinal fusion, 3 or more levels

48642-00-00 Posterior spinal fusion, 1 or 2 levels

48651-00-00 Posterolateral spinal fusion, 3 or more levels

48648-00-00 Posterolateral spinal fusion, 1 or 2 levels

48657-01-00 Posterolateral spinal fusion with laminectomy, 2 or more levels

48654-01-00 Posterolateral spinal fusion with laminectomy, 1 level

1390 Internal fixation of spine

▽ 1348

Code also when performed: procurement of:

- bone graft material through separate incision (47726-00-01 [1563])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04-00 [1666])

- spinal fusion (see block [1389])

48681-00-00 Nonsegmental internal fixation of spine

40316-00-00 Odontoid screw fixation

Stabilisation of second cervical vertebra

48690-00-00 Segmental internal fixation of spine, 5 or more levels

48684-00-00 Segmental internal fixation of spine, 1 or 2 levels

48687-00-00 Segmental internal fixation of spine, 3 or 4 levels

48678-00-00 Simple internal fixation of spine

Includes: Insertion of: • facetal screw • wire loop

Excludes: that with open reduction of fracture/dislocation (47699-01-00, 47699-02-00, 47702-01, 47702-02-00 [1388])

OTHER PROCEDURES

1393 Other spinal procedures

▽ 1348

Includes: fat graft

Code also when performed: procurement of fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04-00 [1666])

50620-00-00 Other revision of spinal procedure

Includes: fusion osteotomy

50616-02-00 Revision of spinal procedure with bone graft

50616-00-00 Revision of spinal procedure with adjustment of spinal fixation

50616-01-00 Revision of spinal procedure with removal of spinal fixation

35400-01-00 Vertebroplasty, ≥ 2 vertebral bodies

Injection of polymethylmethacrylate [PMMA] into 2 or more vertebral bodies

Includes: bilateral (bipedicular) injection

35400-00-00 Vertebroplasty, 1 vertebral body

Injection of polymethylmethacrylate [PMMA] into 1 vertebral body

Includes: bilateral (bipedicular) injection

SHOULDER

Includes: acromioclavicular joint clavicle scapula sternoclavicular joint

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1394 Application, insertion or removal procedures on shoulder

48927-00-02 Removal of shoulder prosthesis, bilateral

48927-00-01 Removal of shoulder prosthesis, unilateral

INCISION

1395 Incision procedures on shoulder

90600-00-02 Arthroscopic release of adhesions or contracture of shoulder, bilateral

Excludes:

- that with any other musculoskeletal procedure on shoulder – omit code

90600-00-01 Arthroscopic release of adhesions or contracture of shoulder, unilateral

Excludes:

- that with any other musculoskeletal procedure on shoulder – omit code

48948-01-02 Arthroscopic removal of loose body of shoulder, bilateral

Arthroscopic removal of foreign body of shoulder

48948-01-01 Arthroscopic removal of loose body of shoulder, unilateral

Arthroscopic removal of foreign body of shoulder

48945-00-02 Arthroscopy of shoulder, bilateral

Excludes: that with:

- biopsy (48945-01-01 [1396])

- debridement (48948-00-01 [1397])

48945-00-01 Arthroscopy of shoulder, unilateral

Excludes: that with:

- biopsy (48945-01 [1396])

- debridement (48948-00 [1397])

48912-00-02 Arthrotomy of shoulder, bilateral

Includes: removal of loose or foreign body

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- 48912-00-01 Arthrotomy of shoulder, unilateral
Includes: removal of loose or foreign body
- 48406-06-02 Osteotomy of clavicle, bilateral
Clavicotomy
- 48406-06-01 Osteotomy of clavicle, unilateral
Clavicotomy
- 48409-06-02 Osteotomy of clavicle with internal fixation, bilateral
- 48409-06-01 Osteotomy of clavicle with internal fixation, unilateral
- 48406-07-02 Osteotomy of scapula, bilateral
- 48406-07-01 Osteotomy of scapula, unilateral
- 48409-07-02 Osteotomy of scapula with internal fixation, bilateral
- 48409-07-01 Osteotomy of scapula with internal fixation, unilateral
- 90600-01-02 Release of adhesions or contracture of shoulder, bilateral
Excludes:
- that with any other musculoskeletal procedure on shoulder – omit code
- 90600-01-01 Release of adhesions or contracture of shoulder, unilateral
Excludes:
- that with any other musculoskeletal procedure on shoulder – omit code

EXCISION

1396 Biopsy of shoulder

- 48945-01-02 Arthroscopic biopsy of shoulder, bilateral
- 48945-01-01 Arthroscopic biopsy of shoulder, unilateral

1397 Synovectomy or debridement of shoulder

- 48948-00-02 Arthroscopic debridement of shoulder, bilateral
- 48948-00-01 Arthroscopic debridement of shoulder, unilateral
- 48954-00-02 Arthroscopic synovectomy of shoulder, bilateral
Includes: release of contracture
- 48954-00-01 Arthroscopic synovectomy of shoulder, unilateral
Includes: release of contracture
- 48936-00-02 Synovectomy of shoulder, bilateral

48936-00-01 Synovectomy of shoulder, unilateral

1398 **Ostectomy of clavicle or scapula**

48406-08-02 Ostectomy of clavicle, bilateral

Claviculectomy

48406-08-01 Ostectomy of clavicle, unilateral

Claviculectomy

48409-08-02 Ostectomy of clavicle with internal fixation, bilateral

Claviculectomy with internal fixation

48409-08-01 Ostectomy of clavicle with internal fixation, unilateral

Claviculectomy with internal fixation

48406-09-02 Ostectomy of scapula, bilateral

Scapulectomy

48406-09-01 Ostectomy of scapula, unilateral

Scapulectomy

48409-09-02 Ostectomy of scapula with internal fixation, bilateral

Scapulectomy with internal fixation

48409-09-01 Ostectomy of scapula with internal fixation, unilateral

Scapulectomy with internal fixation

1399 **Amputation of shoulder**

44331-00-02 Disarticulation at shoulder, bilateral

44331-00-01 Disarticulation at shoulder, unilateral

44334-00-02 Interscapulothoracic amputation, bilateral

Interthoracoscapular amputation

44334-00-01 Interscapulothoracic amputation, unilateral

Interthoracoscapular amputation

1400 **Other excision on shoulder**

48951-00-02 Arthroscopic decompression of subacromial space, bilateral

Arthroscopic acromioplasty

Includes: division of coraco-acromial ligament

48951-00-01 Arthroscopic decompression of subacromial space, unilateral

Arthroscopic acromioplasty

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- Includes:* division of coraco-acromial ligament
- 48903-00-02 Decompression of subacromial space, bilateral
Includes: acromionectomy acromioplasty excision of: • acromioclavicular joint • coraco-acromial ligament • distal clavicle
Excludes:
 - that by arthroscopic approach (48951-00-01 [1400])
 - that with repair rotator cuff (48909-00-01 [1404])
- 48903-00-01 Decompression of subacromial space, unilateral
Includes: acromionectomy acromioplasty excision of: • acromioclavicular joint • coraco-acromial ligament • distal clavicle
Excludes:
 - that by arthroscopic approach (48951-00-01 [1400])
 - that with repair rotator cuff (48909-00-01 [1404])
- 50221-03-02 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula, bilateral
 Performed for aggressive or malignant lesion of soft tissue arising in or eroding adjacent bone cortex of scapula or shoulder joint
Includes: that involving shoulder joint
Excludes: that with reconstruction using prosthesis, allograft or autograft (50224 [1405])
- 50221-03-01 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula, unilateral
 Performed for aggressive or malignant lesion of soft tissue arising in or eroding adjacent bone cortex of scapula or shoulder joint
Includes: that involving shoulder joint
Excludes:
 - that with reconstruction using prosthesis, allograft or autograft (50224 [1405])
- 48900-01-02 Excision of calcium deposit from rotator cuff, bilateral
Excludes:
 - that with repair of rotator cuff (48906-00-01 [1404])
- 48900-01-01 Excision of calcium deposit from rotator cuff, unilateral
Excludes:

- that with repair of rotator cuff (48906-00 [1404])
- 48900-00-02 Excision of coraco-acromial ligament, bilateral
Excludes: that with:
 - decompression of subacromial space (48903-00-01 [1400])
 - repair of rotator cuff (48906-00-01, 48909-00-01 [1404])
- 48900-00-01 Excision of coraco-acromial ligament, unilateral
Excludes: that with:
 - decompression of subacromial space (48903-00 [1400])
 - repair of rotator cuff (48906-00, 48909-00 [1404])
- 90603-06-02 Sequestrectomy of clavicle, bilateral
Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone
Code also when performed:
 - bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])
 - internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])
- 90603-06-01 Sequestrectomy of clavicle, unilateral
Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone
Code also when performed:
 - bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])
 - internal fixation (47921-00 [1554])
- 90603-07-02 Sequestrectomy of scapula, bilateral
Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone
Code also when performed:
 - bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])
 - internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])
- 90603-07-01 Sequestrectomy of scapula, unilateral
Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone
Code also when performed:
 - bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])
 - internal fixation (47921-00 [1554])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

REDUCTION

1401 Reduction of fracture of clavicle or shoulder

47462-00-02	Closed reduction of fracture of clavicle, bilateral
47462-00-01	Closed reduction of fracture of clavicle, unilateral
47462-01-02	Closed reduction of fracture of clavicle with internal fixation, bilateral
47462-01-01	Closed reduction of fracture of clavicle with internal fixation, unilateral
47465-00-02	Open reduction of fracture of clavicle, bilateral
47465-00-01	Open reduction of fracture of clavicle, unilateral
47465-01-02	Open reduction of fracture of clavicle with internal fixation, bilateral
47465-01-01	Open reduction of fracture of clavicle with internal fixation, unilateral
47468-00-02	Open reduction of fracture of scapula, bilateral
47468-00-01	Open reduction of fracture of scapula, unilateral
47468-01-02	Open reduction of fracture of scapula with internal fixation, bilateral
47468-01-01	Open reduction of fracture of scapula with internal fixation, unilateral

1402 Reduction of dislocation of clavicle, scapula or shoulder

47003-00-02	Closed reduction of dislocation of clavicle, bilateral Closed reduction of dislocation of: • acromioclavicular joint • sternoclavicular joint
47003-00-01	Closed reduction of dislocation of clavicle, unilateral Closed reduction of dislocation of: • acromioclavicular joint • sternoclavicular joint
47009-00-02	Closed reduction of dislocation of shoulder, bilateral Closed reduction of dislocation of glenohumeral joint
47009-00-01	Closed reduction of dislocation of shoulder, unilateral Closed reduction of dislocation of glenohumeral joint
47009-01-02	Closed reduction of dislocation of shoulder with internal fixation, bilateral Closed reduction of dislocation of glenohumeral joint with internal fixation
47009-01-01	Closed reduction of dislocation of shoulder with internal fixation, unilateral Closed reduction of dislocation of glenohumeral joint with internal fixation

- 47006-00-02 Open reduction of dislocation of clavicle, bilateral
Open reduction of dislocation of:
- acromioclavicular joint
 - sternoclavicular joint
- 47006-00-01 Open reduction of dislocation of clavicle, unilateral
Open reduction of dislocation of:
- acromioclavicular joint
 - sternoclavicular joint
- 47012-00-02 Open reduction of dislocation of shoulder, bilateral
Open reduction of dislocation of glenohumeral joint
- 47012-00-01 Open reduction of dislocation of shoulder, unilateral
Open reduction of dislocation of glenohumeral joint
- 47012-01-02 Open reduction of dislocation of shoulder with internal fixation, bilateral
Open reduction of dislocation of glenohumeral joint with internal fixation
- 47012-01-01 Open reduction of dislocation of shoulder with internal fixation, unilateral
Open reduction of dislocation of glenohumeral joint with internal fixation

REPAIR

1403 Arthrodesis of shoulder

- 48939-00-02 Arthrodesis of shoulder, bilateral
- 48942-00-02 Arthrodesis of shoulder with removal of prosthesis, bilateral
Includes: bone graft internal fixation
- 48942-00-01 Arthrodesis of shoulder with removal of prosthesis, unilateral
Includes: bone graft internal fixation
- 48939-00-01 Arthrodesis of shoulder, unilateral

1404 Other repair procedures on shoulder

- 48948-02-02 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of shoulder, bilateral
Arthroscopic microfracture of shoulder
- 48948-02-01 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of shoulder, unilateral
Arthroscopic microfracture of shoulder
- 48957-00-02 Arthroscopic stabilisation of shoulder, bilateral
Includes: labral repair or reattachment

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- Performed For:* recurrent dislocation or multidirectional instability
- 48957-00-01 Arthroscopic stabilisation of shoulder, unilateral
Includes: labral repair or reattachment
Performed For: recurrent dislocation or multidirectional instability
- 48915-00-02 Hemiarthroplasty of shoulder, bilateral
- 48915-00-01 Hemiarthroplasty of shoulder, unilateral
- 90533-00-02 Other repair of shoulder, bilateral
Chondroplasty of shoulder
- 90533-00-01 Other repair of shoulder, unilateral
Chondroplasty of shoulder
- 48906-00-02 Repair of rotator cuff, bilateral
Includes: excision of: • calcium deposits from cuff • coraco-acromial ligament
Excludes:
- that by arthroscopic or mini-open approach (48960-00 [1405])
- that with arthroplasty of shoulder (48918-00 [1404])
- 48909-00-01 Repair of rotator cuff with decompression of subacromial space, unilateral
Includes: acromionectomy acromioplasty excision of: • acromioclavicular joint • coraco-acromial ligament • distal clavicle
Excludes:
- that by arthroscopic or mini-open approach (48960-00-01 [1405])
- that with arthroplasty of shoulder (48918-00-01 [1404])
- 48906-00-01 Repair of rotator cuff, unilateral
Includes: excision of: • calcium deposits from cuff • coraco-acromial ligament
Excludes:
- that by arthroscopic or mini-open approach (48960-00 [1405])
- that with arthroplasty of shoulder (48918-00 [1404])
- 48909-00-02 Repair of rotator cuff with decompression of subacromial space, bilateral
Includes: acromionectomy acromioplasty excision of: • acromioclavicular joint • coraco-acromial ligament • distal clavicle

Excludes:

- that by arthroscopic or mini-open approach (48960-00-01 [1405])

- that with arthroplasty of shoulder (48918-00-01 [1404])

48930-00-02 Stabilisation of shoulder, bilateral

Includes: labral repair or reattachment

Performed For: recurrent dislocation or multidirectional instability

48930-00-01 Stabilisation of shoulder, unilateral

Includes: labral repair or reattachment

Performed For: recurrent dislocation or multidirectional instability

48918-00-02 Total arthroplasty of shoulder, bilateral

Total joint replacement of shoulder

Includes: rotator cuff repair

Excludes: revision of total joint replacement of shoulder (48921-00-01, 48924-00-01 [1406])

48918-00-01 Total arthroplasty of shoulder, unilateral

Total joint replacement of shoulder

Includes: rotator cuff repair

Excludes:

- revision of total joint replacement of shoulder (48921-00-01, 48924-00-01 [1406])

RECONSTRUCTION

1405	Reconstruction procedures on shoulder
------	---------------------------------------

48960-00-02 Arthroscopic reconstruction of shoulder, bilateral

Includes: acromioplasty resection of acromioclavicular joint rotator cuff repair

48960-00-01 Arthroscopic reconstruction of shoulder, unilateral

Includes: acromioplasty resection of acromioclavicular joint rotator cuff repair

50224-07-02 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using allograft, bilateral

Includes: that involving shoulder joint

Performed For: aggressive or malignant lesion of soft tissue arising in or eroding adjacent bone cortex of scapula or shoulder joint

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- 50224-07-01 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using allograft, unilateral
- Includes:** that involving shoulder joint
- Performed For:** aggressive or malignant lesion of soft tissue arising in or eroding adjacent bone cortex of scapula or shoulder joint
- 50224-08-02 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using autograft, bilateral
- Includes:** that involving shoulder joint
- Performed For:** aggressive or malignant lesion of soft tissue arising in or eroding adjacent bone cortex of scapula or shoulder joint
- 50224-08-01 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using autograft, unilateral
- Includes:** that involving shoulder joint
- Performed For:** aggressive or malignant lesion of soft tissue arising in or eroding adjacent bone cortex of scapula or shoulder joint
- 50224-06-02 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using prosthesis, bilateral
- Includes:** that involving shoulder joint
- Performed For:** aggressive or malignant lesion of soft tissue arising in or eroding adjacent bone cortex of scapula or shoulder joint
- 50224-06-01 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using prosthesis, unilateral
- Includes:** that involving shoulder joint
- Performed For:** aggressive or malignant lesion of soft tissue arising in or eroding adjacent bone cortex of scapula or shoulder joint

REVISION

1406	Revision procedures on shoulder
------	---------------------------------

48921-00-02 Revision of total arthroplasty of shoulder, bilateral
Revision of total joint replacement of shoulder

48921-00-01 Revision of total arthroplasty of shoulder, unilateral

- Revision of total joint replacement of shoulder
- 48924-00-02 Revision of total arthroplasty of shoulder with bone graft to scapula or humerus, bilateral
Revision of total joint replacement of shoulder with bone graft to scapula or humerus
- 48924-00-01 Revision of total arthroplasty of shoulder with bone graft to scapula or humerus, unilateral
Revision of total joint replacement of shoulder with bone graft to scapula or humerus

HUMERUS AND ELBOW

Includes: arm NOS upper arm

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1408 Immobilisation of fracture of humerus

- 47453-00-02 Immobilisation of fracture of distal humerus, bilateral
- 47453-00-01 Immobilisation of fracture of distal humerus, unilateral
- 47423-00-02 Immobilisation of fracture of proximal humerus, bilateral
- 47423-00-01 Immobilisation of fracture of proximal humerus, unilateral
- 47444-00-02 Immobilisation of fracture of shaft of humerus, bilateral
- 47444-00-01 Immobilisation of fracture of shaft of humerus, unilateral

1409 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on humerus or elbow

- 90539-00-00 Implantation of prosthetic device of arm

INCISION

1410 Incision procedures on humerus or elbow

- 49121-00-02 Arthroscopic drilling of defect of elbow, bilateral
- 49121-00-01 Arthroscopic drilling of defect of elbow, unilateral
- 49121-04-02 Arthroscopic release of elbow contracture, bilateral
- Arthroscopic division of elbow contracture
 - Arthroscopic release of elbow adhesions
- 49121-04-01 Arthroscopic release of elbow contracture, unilateral
- Arthroscopic division of elbow contracture
 - Arthroscopic release of elbow adhesions
- 49121-01-02 Arthroscopic removal of loose body of elbow, bilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- Arthroscopic removal of foreign body of elbow
- 49121-01-01 Arthroscopic removal of loose body of elbow, unilateral
Arthroscopic removal of foreign body of elbow
- 49118-00-02 Arthroscopy of elbow, bilateral
Excludes: that with:
- biopsy (49118-01 [1411])
- synovectomy (49109-00 [1412])
- 49118-00-01 Arthroscopy of elbow, unilateral
Excludes: that with:
- biopsy (49118-01 [1411])
- synovectomy (49109-00 [1412])
- 49100-00-02 Arthrotomy of elbow, bilateral
- 49100-00-01 Arthrotomy of elbow, unilateral
- 48412-00-02 Osteotomy of humerus, bilateral
- 48412-00-01 Osteotomy of humerus, unilateral
- 48415-00-02 Osteotomy of humerus with internal fixation, bilateral
- 48415-00-01 Osteotomy of humerus with internal fixation, unilateral
- 49100-02-02 Release of elbow contracture, bilateral
• Division of elbow contracture
• Release of elbow adhesions
- 49100-02-01 Release of elbow contracture, unilateral
• Division of elbow contracture
• Release of elbow adhesions
- 49100-01-02 Removal of loose body of elbow, bilateral
Removal of foreign body of elbow
- 49100-01-01 Removal of loose body of elbow, unilateral
Removal of foreign body of elbow

EXCISION

1411 Biopsy of elbow

- 49118-01-02 Arthroscopic biopsy of elbow, bilateral
- 49118-01-01 Arthroscopic biopsy of elbow, unilateral

1412 Other excision procedures on humerus or elbow

- 44328-01-00 Amputation through upper arm
Includes: humerus
- 49109-00-02 Arthroscopic synovectomy of elbow, bilateral
- 49109-00-01 Arthroscopic synovectomy of elbow, unilateral
- 90535-00-02 Disarticulation at elbow, bilateral
- 90535-00-01 Disarticulation at elbow, unilateral
- 48412-01-02 Ostectomy of humerus, bilateral
- 48412-01-01 Ostectomy of humerus, unilateral
- 48415-01-02 Ostectomy of humerus with internal fixation, bilateral
- 48415-01-01 Ostectomy of humerus with internal fixation, unilateral
- 90603-08-01 Sequestrectomy of humerus, unilateral
Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone
Code also when performed:
- bone graft (see block [1417]) • internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])
- 90603-08-02 Sequestrectomy of humerus, bilateral
Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone
Code also when performed:
- bone graft (see block [1417]) • internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])
- 49109-01-02 Synovectomy of elbow, bilateral
- 49109-01-01 Synovectomy of elbow, unilateral

REDUCTION
1413 Closed reduction of fracture of humerus or elbow

- 47456-00-02 Closed reduction of fracture of distal humerus, bilateral
Includes: condylar of humerus supracondylar of humerus
- 47456-00-01 Closed reduction of fracture of distal humerus, unilateral
Includes: condylar of humerus supracondylar of humerus
- 47456-01-02 Closed reduction of fracture of distal humerus with internal fixation, bilateral
Includes: condylar of humerus supracondylar of humerus

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- 47456-01-01 Closed reduction of fracture of distal humerus with internal fixation, unilateral
Includes: condylar of humerus supracondylar of humerus
- 47426-00-02 Closed reduction of fracture of proximal humerus, bilateral
- 47426-00-01 Closed reduction of fracture of proximal humerus, unilateral
- 47426-01-02 Closed reduction of fracture of proximal humerus with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47426-01-01 Closed reduction of fracture of proximal humerus with internal fixation, unilateral
- 47447-00-02 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of humerus, bilateral
- 47447-00-01 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of humerus, unilateral
- 47451-00-02 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of humerus with internal fixation, bilateral
Includes: intramedullary fixation
- 47451-00-01 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of humerus with internal fixation, unilateral
Includes: intramedullary fixation

1414	Open reduction of fracture of humerus or elbow
------	--

- 47459-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of distal humerus, bilateral
- 47459-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of distal humerus, unilateral
- 47459-01-02 Open reduction of fracture of distal humerus with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47459-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of distal humerus with internal fixation, unilateral
- 47429-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of proximal humerus, bilateral
- 47429-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of proximal humerus, unilateral
- 47429-01-02 Open reduction of fracture of proximal humerus with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47429-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of proximal humerus with internal fixation, unilateral
- 47450-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of humerus, bilateral
- 47450-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of humerus, unilateral
- 47450-01-02 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of humerus with internal fixation, bilateral
Includes: intramedullary fixation
- 47450-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of humerus with internal fixation, unilateral
Includes: intramedullary fixation
- 47432-00-02 Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of proximal humerus, bilateral
- 47432-01-02 Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of proximal humerus with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47432-01-01 Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of proximal humerus with internal fixation, unilateral

47432-00-01 Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of proximal humerus, unilateral

1415 Closed reduction of dislocation of humerus or elbow

47018-00-02 Closed reduction of dislocation of elbow, bilateral

Excludes:

- that with fracture of shaft of radius or ulna (47385-00-01 [1427], 47386-00-01, 47386-02-01 [1432])

47018-00-01 Closed reduction of dislocation of elbow, unilateral

Excludes:

- that with fracture of shaft of radius or ulna (47385-00 [1427], 47386-00, 47386-02 [1432])

47018-01-02 Closed reduction of dislocation of elbow with internal fixation, bilateral

Excludes:

- that with fracture of shaft of radius or ulna (47385-02-01 [1427], 47386-01-01, 47386-03-01 [1432])

47018-01-01 Closed reduction of dislocation of elbow with internal fixation, unilateral

Excludes:

- hat with fracture of shaft of radius or ulna (47385-02 [1427], 47386-01, 47386-03 [1432])

47024-00-02 Closed reduction of dislocation of proximal radio-ulnar joint, bilateral

47024-01-02 Closed reduction of dislocation of proximal radio-ulnar joint with internal fixation, bilateral

47024-01-01 Closed reduction of dislocation of proximal radio-ulnar joint with internal fixation, unilateral

47024-00-01 Closed reduction of dislocation of proximal radio-ulnar joint, unilateral

1416 Open reduction of dislocation of humerus or elbow

47021-00-02 Open reduction of dislocation of elbow, bilateral

47021-00-01 Open reduction of dislocation of elbow, unilateral

47021-01-02 Open reduction of dislocation of elbow with internal fixation, bilateral

47021-01-01 Open reduction of dislocation of elbow with internal fixation, unilateral

47027-00-02 Open reduction of dislocation of proximal radio-ulnar joint, bilateral

47027-00-01 Open reduction of dislocation of proximal radio-ulnar joint, unilateral

47027-01-02 Open reduction of dislocation of proximal radio-ulnar joint with internal fixation, bilateral

47027-01-01 Open reduction of dislocation of proximal radio-ulnar joint with internal fixation, unilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

REPAIR

1417 Bone graft to humerus

Code also when performed: procurement of graft material through separate incision

(47726-00-01 [1563])

- 48212-00-02 Bone graft to humerus, bilateral
- 48215-00-02 Bone graft to humerus with internal fixation, bilateral
- 48215-00-01 Bone graft to humerus with internal fixation, unilateral
- 48212-00-01 Bone graft to humerus, unilateral

1418 Other repair procedures on humerus or elbow

- 49106-00-02 Arthrodesis of elbow, bilateral
- 49106-00-01 Arthrodesis of elbow, unilateral
- 49121-02-02 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of elbow, bilateral
- 49121-02-01 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of elbow, unilateral
- 49121-03-02 Arthroscopic osteoplasty of elbow, bilateral
- 49121-03-01 Arthroscopic osteoplasty of elbow, unilateral
- 50405-00-02 Flexorplasty of elbow, bilateral
- 50405-00-01 Flexorplasty of elbow, unilateral
- 90536-00-02 Other repair of elbow, bilateral
Chondroplasty of elbow
- 90536-00-01 Other repair of elbow, unilateral
Chondroplasty of elbow
- 49112-00-02 Silastic replacement of radial head of elbow, bilateral
- 49112-00-01 Silastic replacement of radial head of elbow, unilateral
- 49103-00-02 Stabilisation of elbow, bilateral
- 49103-00-01 Stabilisation of elbow, unilateral
- 49115-00-02 Total arthroplasty of elbow, bilateral
Total joint replacement of elbow
- 49115-00-01 Total arthroplasty of elbow, unilateral
Total joint replacement of elbow

REVISION

1419 Revision procedures on humerus or elbow

- 49116-00-02 Revision arthroplasty of elbow, bilateral
Includes: removal of prosthesis
- 49116-00-01 Revision arthroplasty of elbow, unilateral
Includes: removal of prosthesis
- 49117-00-02 Revision arthroplasty of elbow with bone graft, bilateral
Includes: procurement of graft removal of prosthesis
- 49117-00-01 Revision arthroplasty of elbow with bone graft, unilateral
Includes: procurement of graft removal of prosthesis

FOREARM

Includes: olecranon process radius radius and ulna involving wrist ulna

Excludes: arm NOS

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1421 Immobilisation of fracture of shaft and distal radius or ulna

- 47360-00-02 Immobilisation of fracture of distal radius, bilateral
- 47360-00-01 Immobilisation of fracture of distal radius, unilateral
- 47360-01-02 Immobilisation of fracture of distal ulna, bilateral
- 47360-01-01 Immobilisation of fracture of distal ulna, unilateral
- 47387-00-02 Immobilisation of fracture of shaft of radius and ulna, bilateral
- 47387-00-01 Immobilisation of fracture of shaft of radius and ulna, unilateral
- 47378-00-02 Immobilisation of fracture of shaft of radius, bilateral
- 47378-00-01 Immobilisation of fracture of shaft of radius, unilateral
- 47378-01-02 Immobilisation of fracture of shaft of ulna, bilateral
- 47378-01-01 Immobilisation of fracture of shaft of ulna, unilateral

INCISION

1423 Incision of fascia of forearm

- 47975-00-02 Decompression fasciotomy of forearm for acute compartment syndrome, bilateral
Decompression fasciotomy of forearm for traumatic compartment syndrome

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- 47975-00-01 Decompression fasciotomy of forearm for acute compartment syndrome, unilateral
Decompression fasciotomy of forearm for traumatic compartment syndrome
- 47981-00-02 Decompression fasciotomy of forearm, bilateral
- 47978-00-02 Decompression fasciotomy of forearm for chronic compartment syndrome, bilateral
- 47978-00-01 Decompression fasciotomy of forearm for chronic compartment syndrome, unilateral
- 47981-00-01 Decompression fasciotomy of forearm, unilateral

1424 Incision of radius or ulna

Includes: wedge osteotomy

- 48406-02-02 Osteotomy of radius, bilateral
- 48406-02-01 Osteotomy of radius, unilateral
- 48409-02-02 Osteotomy of radius with internal fixation, bilateral
- 48409-02-01 Osteotomy of radius with internal fixation, unilateral
- 48406-04-02 Osteotomy of ulna, bilateral
- 48406-04-01 Osteotomy of ulna, unilateral
- 48409-04-02 Osteotomy of ulna with internal fixation, bilateral
- 48409-04-01 Osteotomy of ulna with internal fixation, unilateral

1425 Other incision procedures on forearm

- 90540-00-02 Tenolysis of flexor or extensor tendon of forearm or wrist, bilateral
- 90540-00-01 Tenolysis of flexor or extensor tendon of forearm or wrist, unilateral

EXCISION

1426 Excision procedures on forearm

- 44328-00-02 Amputation through forearm, bilateral
- 44328-00-01 Amputation through forearm, unilateral
- 48406-03-02 Ostectomy of radius, bilateral
- 48406-03-01 Ostectomy of radius, unilateral
- 48409-03-02 Ostectomy of radius with internal fixation, bilateral
- 48409-03-01 Ostectomy of radius with internal fixation, unilateral
- 48406-05-02 Ostectomy of ulna, bilateral
- 48406-05-01 Ostectomy of ulna, unilateral
- 48409-05-02 Ostectomy of ulna with internal fixation, bilateral

- 48409-05-01 Osteotomy of ulna with internal fixation, unilateral
- 90603-09-02 Sequestrectomy of radius, bilateral
Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone
Code also when performed:
 - bone graft (see block [1417]) • internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])
- 90603-09-01 Sequestrectomy of radius, unilateral
Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone
Code also when performed:
 - bone graft (see block [1417]) • internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])
- 90603-10-02 Sequestrectomy of ulna, bilateral
Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone
Code also when performed:
 - bone graft (see block [1417]) • internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])
- 90603-10-01 Sequestrectomy of ulna, unilateral
Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone
Code also when performed:
 - bone graft (see block [1417]) • internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])

46342-00-02 Synovectomy of distal radio-ulnar joint, bilateral

46342-00-01 Synovectomy of distal radio-ulnar joint, unilateral

REDUCTION

1427 Closed reduction of fracture of radius

- 47363-00-02 Closed reduction of fracture of distal radius, bilateral
Includes: Includes: Barton's fracture Colles' fracture Smith's fracture
- 47363-00-01 Closed reduction of fracture of distal radius, unilateral
Includes: Includes: Barton's fracture Colles' fracture Smith's fracture
- 47363-02-02 Closed reduction of fracture of distal radius with internal fixation, bilateral
Includes: Includes: Barton's fracture Colles' fracture Smith's fracture
- 47363-02-01 Closed reduction of fracture of distal radius with internal fixation, unilateral
Includes: Includes: Barton's fracture Colles' fracture Smith's fracture

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- 47405-00-02 Closed reduction of fracture of radial head or neck, bilateral
- 47405-00-01 Closed reduction of fracture of radial head or neck, unilateral
- 47405-01-02 Closed reduction of fracture of radial head or neck with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47405-01-01 Closed reduction of fracture of radial head or neck with internal fixation, unilateral
- 47381-00-02 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius, bilateral
- Excludes:* that with:
- dislocation (47385-00 [1427])
 - ulna (47390-00 [1431])
- 47381-00-01 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius, unilateral
- Excludes:* that with:
- dislocation (47385-00 [1427])
 - ulna (47390-00 [1431])
- 47385-00-02 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with dislocation, bilateral
- Includes:* dislocation of: • distal radio-ulnar joint • proximal radiohumeral joint
- 47385-00-01 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with dislocation, unilateral
- Includes:* dislocation of: • distal radio-ulnar joint • proximal radiohumeral joint
- 47381-02-02 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with internal fixation, bilateral
- Excludes:* that with:
- dislocation (47385-02 [1427])
 - ulna (47390-01 [1431])
- 47381-02-01 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with internal fixation, unilateral
- Excludes:* that with:
- dislocation (47385-02 [1427])
 - ulna (47390-01 [1431])
- 47385-02-02 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with dislocation and internal fixation, bilateral
- Includes:* dislocation of: • distal radio-ulnar joint • proximal radiohumeral joint
- 47385-02-01 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with dislocation and internal fixation, unilateral
- Includes:* dislocation of: • distal radio-ulnar joint • proximal radiohumeral joint

1428	Closed reduction of fracture of ulna or olecranon
------	---

- 47363-01-02 Closed reduction of fracture of distal ulna, bilateral
- 47363-01-01 Closed reduction of fracture of distal ulna, unilateral
- 47363-03-02 Closed reduction of fracture of distal ulna with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47363-03-01 Closed reduction of fracture of distal ulna with internal fixation, unilateral
- 47396-00-02 Closed reduction of fracture of olecranon, bilateral
- 47396-00-01 Closed reduction of fracture of olecranon, unilateral
- 47396-01-02 Closed reduction of fracture of olecranon with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47396-01-01 Closed reduction of fracture of olecranon with internal fixation, unilateral
- 47381-01-02 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna, bilateral
- Excludes:* that with:
- dislocation (47385-01 [1428])
 - radius (47390-00 [1431])
- 47381-01-01 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna, unilateral
- Excludes:* that with:
- dislocation (47385-01 [1428])
 - radius (47390-00 [1431])
- 47385-03-02 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with dislocation and internal fixation, bilateral
- Includes:* dislocation of: • distal radio-ulnar joint • proximal radiohumeral joint
- 47385-03-01 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with dislocation and internal fixation, unilateral
- Includes:* dislocation of: • distal radio-ulnar joint • proximal radiohumeral joint
- 47385-01-01 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with dislocation, unilateral
- Includes:* dislocation of: • distal radio-ulnar joint • proximal radiohumeral joint
- 47381-03-02 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with internal fixation, bilateral
- Excludes:* that with:
- dislocation (47385-03 [1428])
 - radius (47390-01 [1431])
- 47381-03-01 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with internal fixation, unilateral
- Excludes:* that with:
- dislocation (47385-03 [1428])
 - radius (47390-01 [1431])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

47385-01-02 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with dislocation, bilateral
Includes: dislocation of: • distal radio-ulnar joint • proximal radiohumeral joint

1429 Open reduction of fracture of radius

47366-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of distal radius, bilateral
 47366-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of distal radius, unilateral
 47366-02-02 Open reduction of fracture of distal radius with internal fixation, bilateral
 47366-02-01 Open reduction of fracture of distal radius with internal fixation, unilateral
 47408-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of radial head or neck, bilateral
 47408-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of radial head or neck, unilateral
 47408-01-02 Open reduction of fracture of radial head or neck with internal fixation, bilateral
 47408-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of radial head or neck with internal fixation, unilateral
 47384-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius, bilateral
Excludes: that with:
 - dislocation (47386-00 [1432])
 - ulna (47393-00 [1431])
 47384-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius, unilateral
Excludes: that with:
 - dislocation (47386-00 [1432])
 - ulna (47393-00 [1431])
 47384-02-02 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with internal fixation, bilateral
Excludes: that with:
 - dislocation (47386-01 [1432])
 - ulna (47393-01 [1431])
 47384-02-01 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with internal fixation, unilateral
Excludes: that with:
 - dislocation (47386-01 [1432])
 - ulna (47393-01 [1431])

1430 Open reduction of fracture of ulna or olecranon

47366-01-02 Open reduction of fracture of distal ulna, bilateral

- 47366-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of distal ulna, unilateral
- 47366-03-02 Open reduction of fracture of distal ulna with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47366-03-01 Open reduction of fracture of distal ulna with internal fixation, unilateral
- 47399-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of olecranon, bilateral
- 47402-01-02 Open reduction of fracture of olecranon with partial ostectomy of olecranon fragment and internal fixation, bilateral
Includes: reimplantation of tendon
- 47402-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of olecranon with partial ostectomy of olecranon fragment and internal fixation, unilateral
Includes: reimplantation of tendon
- 47402-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of olecranon with partial ostectomy of olecranon fragment, bilateral
Includes: reimplantation of tendon
- 47402-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of olecranon with partial ostectomy of olecranon fragment, unilateral
Includes: reimplantation of tendon
- 47399-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of olecranon, unilateral
- 47399-01-02 Open reduction of fracture of olecranon with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47399-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of olecranon with internal fixation, unilateral
- 47384-01-02 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna, bilateral
Excludes: that with:
- dislocation (47386-02 [1432])
- radius (47393-00 [1431])
- 47384-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna, unilateral
Excludes: that with:
- dislocation (47386-02 [1432])
- radius (47393-00 [1431])
- 47384-03-02 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with internal fixation, bilateral
Excludes: that with:
- dislocation (47386-03 [1432])
- radius (47393-01 [1431])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

47384-03-01 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with internal fixation, unilateral

Excludes: that with:

- dislocation (47386-03 [1432])

- radius (47393-01 [1431])

1431 Reduction of fracture of shaft of radius and ulna

47390-00-02 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius and ulna, bilateral

47390-00-01 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius and ulna, unilateral

47390-01-02 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius and ulna with internal fixation, bilateral

47390-01-01 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius and ulna with internal fixation, unilateral

47393-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius and ulna, bilateral

47393-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius and ulna, unilateral

47393-01-02 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius and ulna with internal fixation, bilateral

47393-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius and ulna with internal fixation, unilateral

1432 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius or ulna with dislocation

Includes: dislocation of:

- distal radio-ulnar joint

- proximal radiohumeral joint

47386-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with dislocation, bilateral

47386-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with dislocation, unilateral

47386-01-02 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with dislocation and internal fixation, bilateral

47386-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with dislocation and internal fixation, unilateral

47386-03-02 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with dislocation and internal fixation, bilateral

47386-03-01 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with dislocation and internal fixation, unilateral

47386-02-02 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with dislocation, bilateral

47386-02-01 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with dislocation, unilateral

1433 Reduction of dislocation of radius or ulna

47024-02-02 Closed reduction of dislocation of distal radio-ulnar joint, bilateral

Excludes: that with fracture of:

- radius (47385 [1427])

- ulna (47385 [1428])
- 47024-02-01 Closed reduction of dislocation of distal radio-ulnar joint, unilateral
Excludes: that with fracture of:
 - radius (47385 [1427])
 - ulna (47385 [1428])
- 47024-03-02 Closed reduction of dislocation of distal radio-ulnar joint with internal fixation, bilateral
Excludes: that with fracture of:
 - radius (47385 [1427])
 - ulna (47385 [1428])
- 47024-03-01 Closed reduction of dislocation of distal radio-ulnar joint with internal fixation, unilateral
Excludes: that with fracture of:
 - radius (47385 [1427])
 - ulna (47385 [1428])
- 47027-02-02 Open reduction of dislocation of distal radio-ulnar joint, bilateral
Excludes: that with fracture of:
 - radius (47386-00, 47386-01 [1432])
 - ulna (47386-02, 47386-03 [1432])
- 47027-03-01 Open reduction of dislocation of distal radio-ulnar joint with internal fixation, unilateral
Excludes: that with fracture of:
 - radius (47386-00, 47386-01 [1432])
 - ulna (47386-02, 47386-03 [1432])
- 47027-02-01 Open reduction of dislocation of distal radio-ulnar joint, unilateral
Excludes: that with fracture of:
 - radius (47386-00, 47386-01 [1432])
 - ulna (47386-02, 47386-03 [1432])
- 47027-03-02 Open reduction of dislocation of distal radio-ulnar joint with internal fixation, bilateral
Excludes: that with fracture of:
 - radius (47386-00, 47386-01 [1432])
 - ulna (47386-02, 47386-03 [1432])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

1434 Reduction of separated epiphysis of radius or ulna

Includes:

- internal fixation

- 90541-00-02 Closed reduction of separated epiphysis of radius or ulna, bilateral
 90541-00-01 Closed reduction of separated epiphysis of radius or ulna, unilateral
 90541-01-02 Open reduction of separated epiphysis of radius or ulna, bilateral
 90541-01-01 Open reduction of separated epiphysis of radius or ulna, unilateral

REPAIR

1435 Bone graft to forearm

Code also when performed: procurement of graft material through separate incision

(47726-00-01 [1563])

- 48218-00-02 Bone graft to radius and ulna, bilateral
 48218-00-01 Bone graft to radius and ulna, unilateral
 48221-00-02 Bone graft to radius and ulna with internal fixation, bilateral
 48221-00-01 Bone graft to radius and ulna with internal fixation, unilateral
 48224-00-02 Bone graft to radius or ulna, bilateral
 48224-00-01 Bone graft to radius or ulna, unilateral
 48227-00-02 Bone graft to radius or ulna with internal fixation, bilateral
 48227-00-01 Bone graft to radius or ulna with internal fixation, unilateral

1436 Other repair procedures on forearm

- 90597-00-02 Silastic replacement of distal ulna, bilateral
 90597-00-01 Silastic replacement of distal ulna, unilateral

OTHER PROCEDURES

1438 Other procedures on forearm

- 50399-00-02 Centralisation of forearm for radial aplasia or dysplasia, bilateral
 • Procedure for club hand
 • Radialisation of forearm for radial aplasia or dysplasia
 50399-00-01 Centralisation of forearm for radial aplasia or dysplasia, unilateral
 • Procedure for club hand

- Radialisation of forearm for radial aplasia or dysplasia

HAND, WRIST

Includes: carpometacarpal joint carpus NOS finger wrist NOS

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1439 Application, insertion or removal procedures on hand or wrist

46414-00-02 Insertion of artificial tendon prosthesis of hand, bilateral

Includes: that prior to tendon graft

46414-00-01 Insertion of artificial tendon prosthesis of hand, unilateral

Includes: that prior to tendon graft

INCISION

1440 Incision procedures on muscle, tendon or fascia of hand

47981-02-02 Decompression fasciotomy of hand, bilateral

Decompression fasciotomy of interosseous muscle space of hand

47981-02-01 Decompression fasciotomy of hand, unilateral

Decompression fasciotomy of interosseous muscle space of hand

90544-00-02 Division of adhesions of hand, bilateral

Freeing of adhesions of hand:

- fascia
- muscle
- tendon NOS

Excludes: tenolysis of tendon of hand:

- extensor (46450-00-01 [1440])

- flexor (46453-00-01 [1440])

90544-00-01 Division of adhesions of hand, unilateral

Freeing of adhesions of hand:

- fascia
- muscle
- tendon NOS

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

Excludes: tenolysis of tendon of hand:

- extensor (46450-00-01 [1440])

- flexor (46453-00-01 [1440])

- 46522-00-02 Incision and drainage of flexor tendon sheath of finger, bilateral
- 46522-00-01 Incision and drainage of flexor tendon sheath of finger, unilateral
- 46519-00-02 Incision and drainage of middle palmar, thenar or hypothenar spaces of hand, bilateral
- 46519-00-01 Incision and drainage of middle palmar, thenar or hypothenar spaces of hand, unilateral
- 46525-00-02 Incision and drainage of paronychia of hand, bilateral
Incision and drainage of pulp space infection of hand
- 46525-00-01 Incision and drainage of paronychia of hand, unilateral
Incision and drainage of pulp space infection of hand
- 90545-00-02 Incision of soft tissue of hand, bilateral
- Division of muscle of hand
 - Myotomy of hand
 - Tenotomy of hand NOS
- 90545-00-01 Incision of soft tissue of hand, unilateral
- Division of muscle of hand
 - Myotomy of hand
 - Tenotomy of hand NOS
- 46456-00-02 Percutaneous tenotomy of finger, bilateral
- 46456-00-01 Percutaneous tenotomy of finger, unilateral
- 46381-00-02 Release of interphalangeal joint capsule for dupuytren's contracture, bilateral
- Code also when performed:*
- palmar fasciotomy or fasciectomy (46366-00 [1440], 46369-00, 46372-00, 46375-00, 46378-00 [1447], 46387-00, 46390-00, 46393-00 [1471])
- 46381-00-01 Release of interphalangeal joint capsule for dupuytren's contracture, unilateral
- Code also when performed:*
- palmar fasciotomy or fasciectomy (46366-00 [1440], 46369-00, 46372-00, 46375-00, 46378-00 [1447], 46387-00, 46390-00, 46393-00 [1471])
- 46363-00-02 Release of tendon sheath of hand, bilateral
Incision of tendon sheath of:

- hand
- wrist
- Release of:
- tendon sheath of wrist
- trigger finger

Performed For: stenosing tenovaginitis

46363-00-01 Release of tendon sheath of hand, unilateral

Incision of tendon sheath of:

- hand
- wrist
- Release of:
- tendon sheath of wrist
- trigger finger

Performed For: stenosing tenovaginitis

46366-00-02 Subcutaneous fasciotomy for dupuytren's contracture, bilateral

46366-00-01 Subcutaneous fasciotomy for dupuytren's contracture, unilateral

46450-00-02 Tenolysis of extensor tendon of hand, bilateral

46450-00-01 Tenolysis of extensor tendon of hand, unilateral

46453-00-02 Tenolysis of flexor tendon of hand, bilateral

46453-00-01 Tenolysis of flexor tendon of hand, unilateral

1441 Incision procedures on bone of hand

46396-00-02 Osteotomy of finger, multiple

46396-00-01 Osteotomy of finger, single

46399-00-02 Osteotomy of finger with internal fixation, multiple

46399-00-01 Osteotomy of finger with internal fixation, single

46396-01-02 Osteotomy of metacarpal bone, multiple

46396-01-01 Osteotomy of metacarpal bone, single

46399-01-02 Osteotomy of metacarpal bone with internal fixation, multiple

46399-01-01 Osteotomy of metacarpal bone with internal fixation, single

1442 Incision procedures on joint of hand

46327-00-02 Arthrotomy of interphalangeal joint of hand, multiple

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- 46327-00-01 Arthrotomy of interphalangeal joint of hand, single
 46327-01-02 Arthrotomy of metacarpophalangeal joint, bilateral
 46327-01-01 Arthrotomy of metacarpophalangeal joint, unilateral

1443 Incision procedures on wrist

Excludes: incision of tendon sheath of wrist (46363-00-01 [1440])

- 49221-00-02 Arthroscopic drilling of defect of wrist, bilateral
 49221-00-01 Arthroscopic drilling of defect of wrist, unilateral
 49221-02-02 Arthroscopic release of adhesions of wrist, bilateral
 49221-02-01 Arthroscopic release of adhesions of wrist, unilateral
 49221-01-02 Arthroscopic removal of loose body of wrist, bilateral
 Arthroscopic removal of foreign body of wrist
 49221-01-01 Arthroscopic removal of loose body of wrist, unilateral
 Arthroscopic removal of foreign body of wrist
 49218-00-02 Arthroscopy of wrist, bilateral

Excludes: that with:

- biopsy (49218-01 [1444])
- debridement (49224-00 [1451])
- synovectomy (49224-01 [1451])

- 49218-00-01 Arthroscopy of wrist, unilateral

Excludes: that with:

- biopsy (49218-01 [1444])
- debridement (49224-00 [1451])
- synovectomy (49224-01 [1451])

- 49212-00-02 Arthrotomy of wrist, bilateral
 Removal of loose or foreign body of wrist

- 49212-00-01 Arthrotomy of wrist, unilateral
 Removal of loose or foreign body of wrist

- 48406-13-02 Osteotomy of carpal bone, bilateral
 48409-13-02 Osteotomy of carpal bone with internal fixation, bilateral
 48409-13-01 Osteotomy of carpal bone with internal fixation, unilateral

48406-13-01 Osteotomy of carpal bone, unilateral

EXCISION

1444 Biopsy of wrist

49218-01-02 Arthroscopic biopsy of wrist, bilateral

49218-01-01 Arthroscopic biopsy of wrist, unilateral

1445 Synovectomy of joint of hand

46342-01-02 Synovectomy of carpometacarpal joint, bilateral

46342-01-01 Synovectomy of carpometacarpal joint, unilateral

46336-00-02 Synovectomy of interphalangeal joint of hand, multiple

46336-00-01 Synovectomy of interphalangeal joint of hand, single

46336-01-02 Synovectomy of metacarpal joint, bilateral

46336-01-01 Synovectomy of metacarpal joint, unilateral

1446 Synovectomy of tendon of hand or wrist

46348-00-02 Synovectomy of flexor tendon, 1 digit, bilateral

46348-00-01 Synovectomy of flexor tendon, 1 digit, unilateral

46360-00-00 Synovectomy of flexor tendons, 5 or more digits

Includes: dissection of nerves

46351-00-02 Synovectomy of flexor tendons, 2 digits, bilateral

46351-00-01 Synovectomy of flexor tendons, 2 digits, unilateral

46354-00-02 Synovectomy of flexor tendons, 3 digits, bilateral

46354-00-01 Synovectomy of flexor tendons, 3 digits, unilateral

46357-00-02 Synovectomy of flexor tendons, 4 digits, bilateral

46357-00-01 Synovectomy of flexor tendons, 4 digits, unilateral

46339-00-02 Synovectomy of flexor or extensor tendon of hand, bilateral

Synovectomy of flexor or extensor tendon of wrist

46339-00-01 Synovectomy of flexor or extensor tendon of hand, unilateral

Synovectomy of flexor or extensor tendon of wrist

1447 Fasciectomy for Dupuytren's contracture

Excludes: that for revision (46387-00-01, 46390-00-01, 46393-00-01 [1471])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

Code also when performed:

- fasciotomy (46366-00-01 [1440])
- local skin flap repair (46384-00-01 [1467])
- release of interphalangeal joint capsule (46381-00-01 [1440])
- Z-plasty (46384-00-01 [1467])

- 46372-00-02 Palmar fasciectomy for dupuytren's contracture involving 1 digit (ray), bilateral
- 46372-00-01 Palmar fasciectomy for dupuytren's contracture involving 1 digit (ray), unilateral
- 46375-00-02 Palmar fasciectomy for dupuytren's contracture involving 2 digits (rays), bilateral
- 46375-00-01 Palmar fasciectomy for dupuytren's contracture involving 2 digits (rays), unilateral
- 46369-00-02 Palmar fasciectomy for dupuytren's contracture, bilateral
Palmar fasciectomy NOS
- 46369-00-01 Palmar fasciectomy for dupuytren's contracture, unilateral
Palmar fasciectomy NOS
- 46378-00-02 Palmar fasciectomy for dupuytren's contracture involving \geq 3 digits (rays), bilateral
- 46378-00-01 Palmar fasciectomy for dupuytren's contracture involving \geq 3 digits (rays), unilateral

1448 Amputation of wrist, hand or digit

- 46480-00-02 Amputation of finger including metacarpal bone, multiple
- 46480-00-01 Amputation of finger including metacarpal bone, single
- 46465-00-02 Amputation of finger, multiple
- Excludes:*
- amputation of tip of finger (refer to alphabetic Index for specific procedure performed, eg Ostectomy; excision/soft tissue)
- 46465-00-01 Amputation of finger, single
- Excludes:*
- amputation of tip of finger (refer to alphabetic Index for specific procedure performed, eg Ostectomy; excision/soft tissue)
- 46464-00-02 Amputation of supernumerary, complete digit of hand, bilateral
- 46464-00-01 Amputation of supernumerary, complete digit of hand, unilateral
- 44328-02-02 Disarticulation through wrist, bilateral
- 44328-02-01 Disarticulation through wrist, unilateral

44325-00-02	Midcarpal amputation, bilateral
44325-00-01	Midcarpal amputation, unilateral
44325-01-02	Transmetacarpal amputation, bilateral
44325-01-01	Transmetacarpal amputation, unilateral

1449 Other excision procedures on bone of hand

47933-00-02	Excision of exostosis of bone of hand, bilateral
47933-00-01	Excision of exostosis of bone of hand, unilateral
46396-02-02	Ostectomy of finger, multiple
46396-02-01	Ostectomy of finger, single
46399-02-02	Ostectomy of finger with internal fixation, multiple
46399-02-01	Ostectomy of finger with internal fixation, single
46396-03-02	Ostectomy of metacarpal bone, multiple
46396-03-01	Ostectomy of metacarpal bone, single
46510-00-02	Reduction of macrodactyly, bilateral
46510-00-01	Reduction of macrodactyly, unilateral
50396-00-02	Splitting of phalanx, bilateral
	<i>Includes:</i> reconstruction of:
	- joint
	- ligament
50396-00-01	Splitting of phalanx, unilateral
	<i>Includes:</i> reconstruction of:
	- joint
	- ligament

1450 Other excision procedures on hand

46336-02-02	Capsulectomy of interphalangeal joint of hand, multiple
46336-02-01	Capsulectomy of interphalangeal joint of hand, single
46336-03-02	Capsulectomy of metacarpophalangeal joint, multiple
46336-03-01	Capsulectomy of metacarpophalangeal joint, single
46336-04-02	Debridement of interphalangeal joint of hand, multiple
46336-04-01	Debridement of interphalangeal joint of hand, single

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

46336-05-02 Debridement of metacarpophalangeal joint, multiple

46336-05-01 Debridement of metacarpophalangeal joint, single

90603-12-02 Sequestrectomy of metacarpus, bilateral

Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone

Code also when performed:

- bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])

- internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])

90603-12-01 Sequestrectomy of metacarpus, unilateral

Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone

Code also when performed:

- bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])

- internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])

90603-13-02 Sequestrectomy of phalanx of hand, bilateral

Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone

Code also when performed:

- bone graft (46402-01-01, 46405-01-01 [1461])

- internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])

90603-13-01 Sequestrectomy of phalanx of hand, unilateral

Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone

Code also when performed:

- bone graft (46402-01-01, 46405-01-01 [1461])

- internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])

1451 Other excision procedures on wrist

49224-00-02 Arthroscopic debridement of wrist, bilateral

49224-00-01 Arthroscopic debridement of wrist, unilateral

49224-01-02 Arthroscopic synovectomy of wrist, bilateral

Excludes:

- novectomy of tendon of wrist (46339-00 [1446])

49224-01-01 Arthroscopic synovectomy of wrist, unilateral

Excludes:

- novectomy of tendon of wrist (46339-00 [1446])

- 48406-14-02 Ostectomy of carpal bone, bilateral
 48409-14-02 Ostectomy of carpal bone with internal fixation, bilateral
 48409-14-01 Ostectomy of carpal bone with internal fixation, unilateral
 48406-14-01 Ostectomy of carpal bone, unilateral
 90603-11-02 Sequestrectomy of carpus, bilateral

Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone

Code also when performed:

- bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])
 - internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])

- 90603-11-01 Sequestrectomy of carpus, unilateral

Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone

Code also when performed:

- bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])
 - internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])

REDUCTION

1452 Closed reduction of fracture of carpus

- 47354-00-02 Closed reduction of fracture of carpal scaphoid, bilateral
 47354-00-01 Closed reduction of fracture of carpal scaphoid, unilateral
 47354-01-02 Closed reduction of fracture of carpal scaphoid with internal fixation, bilateral
 47354-01-01 Closed reduction of fracture of carpal scaphoid with internal fixation, unilateral
 47348-00-02 Closed reduction of fracture of carpus, bilateral
 47348-00-01 Closed reduction of fracture of carpus, unilateral
 47348-01-01 Closed reduction of fracture of carpus with internal fixation, unilateral
 47348-01-02 Closed reduction of fracture of carpus with internal fixation, bilateral

1453 Closed reduction of fracture of metacarpus of hand

- 47336-00-02 Closed reduction of fracture of metacarpus, bilateral
 47336-00-01 Closed reduction of fracture of metacarpus, unilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

47336-01-02	Closed reduction of fracture of metacarpus with internal fixation, bilateral
47336-01-01	Closed reduction of fracture of metacarpus with internal fixation, unilateral
47339-00-02	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of metacarpus, bilateral
47339-01-02	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of metacarpus with internal fixation, bilateral
47339-01-01	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of metacarpus with internal fixation, unilateral
47339-00-01	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of metacarpus, unilateral

1454 Closed reduction of phalanx of hand

47300-00-02	Closed reduction of fracture of distal phalanx of hand, bilateral
47300-01-02	Closed reduction of fracture of distal phalanx of hand with internal fixation, bilateral
47300-01-01	Closed reduction of fracture of distal phalanx of hand with internal fixation, unilateral
47300-00-01	Closed reduction of fracture of distal phalanx of hand, unilateral
47312-00-02	Closed reduction of fracture of middle phalanx of hand, bilateral
47312-00-01	Closed reduction of fracture of middle phalanx of hand, unilateral
47312-01-02	Closed reduction of fracture of middle phalanx of hand with internal fixation, bilateral
47312-01-01	Closed reduction of fracture of middle phalanx of hand with internal fixation, unilateral
47324-00-02	Closed reduction of fracture of proximal phalanx of hand, bilateral
47324-00-01	Closed reduction of fracture of proximal phalanx of hand, unilateral
47324-01-02	Closed reduction of fracture of proximal phalanx of hand with internal fixation, bilateral
47324-01-01	Closed reduction of fracture of proximal phalanx of hand with internal fixation, unilateral
47327-01-02	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of proximal phalanx of hand with internal fixation, bilateral
47327-01-01	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of proximal phalanx of hand with internal fixation, unilateral
47303-01-02	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of distal phalanx of hand with internal fixation, bilateral
47303-01-01	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of distal phalanx of hand with internal fixation, unilateral
47303-00-02	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of distal phalanx of hand, bilateral
47303-00-01	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of distal phalanx of hand, unilateral
47315-00-02	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of middle phalanx of hand, bilateral

47315-01-02	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of middle phalanx of hand with internal fixation, bilateral
47315-01-01	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of middle phalanx of hand with internal fixation, unilateral
47315-00-01	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of middle phalanx of hand, unilateral
47327-00-02	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of proximal phalanx of hand, bilateral
47327-00-01	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of proximal phalanx of hand, unilateral

1455 Open reduction of fracture of carpus

47357-00-02	Open reduction of fracture of carpal scaphoid, bilateral
47357-01-02	Open reduction of fracture of carpal scaphoid with internal fixation, bilateral
47357-01-01	Open reduction of fracture of carpal scaphoid with internal fixation, unilateral
47357-00-01	Open reduction of fracture of carpal scaphoid, unilateral
47351-00-02	Open reduction of fracture of carpus, bilateral
47351-00-01	Open reduction of fracture of carpus, unilateral
47351-01-02	Open reduction of fracture of carpus with internal fixation, bilateral
47351-01-01	Open reduction of fracture of carpus with internal fixation, unilateral

1456 Open reduction of fracture of metacarpus of hand

47342-00-02	Open reduction of fracture of metacarpus, bilateral
47342-00-01	Open reduction of fracture of metacarpus, unilateral
47342-01-02	Open reduction of fracture of metacarpus with internal fixation, bilateral
47342-01-01	Open reduction of fracture of metacarpus with internal fixation, unilateral
47345-00-02	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of metacarpus, bilateral
47345-01-01	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of metacarpus with internal fixation, unilateral
47345-00-01	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of metacarpus, unilateral
47345-01-02	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of metacarpus with internal fixation, bilateral

1457 Open reduction of fracture of phalanx of hand

47306-00-02	Open reduction of fracture of distal phalanx of hand, bilateral
47306-00-01	Open reduction of fracture of distal phalanx of hand, unilateral
47306-01-02	Open reduction of fracture of distal phalanx of hand with internal fixation, bilateral
47306-01-01	Open reduction of fracture of distal phalanx of hand with internal fixation, unilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

47318-00-02	Open reduction of fracture of middle phalanx of hand, bilateral
47318-00-01	Open reduction of fracture of middle phalanx of hand, unilateral
47318-01-02	Open reduction of fracture of middle phalanx of hand with internal fixation, bilateral
47318-01-01	Open reduction of fracture of middle phalanx of hand with internal fixation, unilateral
47330-00-02	Open reduction of fracture of proximal phalanx of hand, bilateral
47330-01-02	Open reduction of fracture of proximal phalanx of hand with internal fixation, bilateral
47330-01-01	Open reduction of fracture of proximal phalanx of hand with internal fixation, unilateral
47330-00-01	Open reduction of fracture of proximal phalanx of hand, unilateral
47309-00-02	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of distal phalanx of hand, bilateral
47309-01-02	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of distal phalanx of hand with internal fixation, bilateral
47309-01-01	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of distal phalanx of hand with internal fixation, unilateral
47309-00-01	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of distal phalanx of hand, unilateral
47321-01-02	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of middle phalanx of hand with internal fixation, bilateral
47321-01-01	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of middle phalanx of hand with internal fixation, unilateral
47321-00-02	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of middle phalanx of hand, bilateral
47321-00-01	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of middle phalanx of hand, unilateral
47333-00-02	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of proximal phalanx of hand, bilateral
47333-01-02	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of proximal phalanx of hand with internal fixation, bilateral
47333-01-01	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of proximal phalanx of hand with internal fixation, unilateral
47333-00-01	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of proximal phalanx of hand, unilateral

1458	Closed reduction of dislocation of joint of hand
-------------	---

47030-02-02	Closed reduction of dislocation of carpometacarpal joint, bilateral
47030-02-01	Closed reduction of dislocation of carpometacarpal joint, unilateral
47030-00-02	Closed reduction of dislocation of carpus, bilateral
47030-00-01	Closed reduction of dislocation of carpus, unilateral
47036-00-02	Closed reduction of dislocation of interphalangeal joint of hand, bilateral

- 47036-00-01 Closed reduction of dislocation of interphalangeal joint of hand, unilateral
 47042-00-02 Closed reduction of dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint, bilateral
 47042-00-01 Closed reduction of dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint, unilateral

1459 Open reduction of dislocation of joint of hand

- 47033-01-02 Open reduction of dislocation of carpometacarpal joint, bilateral
 47033-01-01 Open reduction of dislocation of carpometacarpal joint, unilateral
 47039-00-02 Open reduction of dislocation of interphalangeal joint of hand, bilateral
 47039-00-01 Open reduction of dislocation of interphalangeal joint of hand, unilateral
 47045-00-02 Open reduction of dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint, bilateral
 47045-00-01 Open reduction of dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint, unilateral
 47033-00-02 Open reduction of dislocation of carpus, bilateral
 47033-00-01 Open reduction of dislocation of carpus, unilateral

REPAIR

1460 Arthrodesis of hand

- 46303-00-02 Arthrodesis of carpometacarpal joint, multiple
 46303-00-01 Arthrodesis of carpometacarpal joint, single
 49203-00-02 Arthrodesis of intercarpal joint, multiple
 Includes: bone graft procurement of graft through same incision
 Code also when performed:
 - procurement of graft material through separate incision (47726-00-01 [1563])
 49203-00-01 Arthrodesis of intercarpal joint, single
 Includes: bone graft procurement of graft through same incision
 Code also when performed:
 - procurement of graft material through separate incision (47726-00-01 [1563])
 46300-00-02 Arthrodesis of interphalangeal joint of hand, bilateral
 46300-00-01 Arthrodesis of interphalangeal joint of hand, unilateral
 46300-01-02 Arthrodesis of metacarpophalangeal joint, bilateral
 46300-01-01 Arthrodesis of metacarpophalangeal joint, unilateral

1461 Bone graft of wrist, metacarpus or phalanx of hand

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

Includes: procurement of graft material through same incision

Code also when performed: procurement of graft material through separate incision

(47726-00-01 [1563])

46402-00-02	Bone graft of metacarpal bone, multiple
46402-00-01	Bone graft of metacarpal bone, single
46405-00-02	Bone graft of metacarpal bone with internal fixation, multiple
46405-00-01	Bone graft of metacarpal bone with internal fixation, single
46402-01-02	Bone graft of phalanx of hand, multiple
46402-01-01	Bone graft of phalanx of hand, single
46405-01-02	Bone graft of phalanx of hand with internal fixation, multiple
46405-01-01	Bone graft of phalanx of hand with internal fixation, single
48230-00-02	Bone graft to scaphoid, bilateral
48233-00-02	Bone graft to scaphoid with internal fixation, bilateral
48233-00-01	Bone graft to scaphoid with internal fixation, unilateral
48230-00-01	Bone graft to scaphoid, unilateral
48236-00-02	Bone graft to scaphoid with internal fixation and osteotomy, bilateral
48236-00-01	Bone graft to scaphoid with internal fixation and osteotomy, unilateral

1462 Arthroplasty of interphalangeal joint of hand

Hemiarthroplasty of phalangeal joint of hand

Total arthroplasty of phalangeal joint of hand

Total joint replacement of phalangeal joint of hand

Includes:

- synovectomy

- tendon transfer or realignment

46309-00-01	Arthroplasty of interphalangeal joint of hand, 1 joint
46312-00-01	Arthroplasty of interphalangeal joint of hand, 2 joints
46315-00-01	Arthroplasty of interphalangeal joint of hand, 3 joints
46318-00-01	Arthroplasty of interphalangeal joint of hand, 4 joints
46321-00-01	Arthroplasty of interphalangeal joint of hand, 5 or more joints

1463 Arthroplasty of metacarpophalangeal joint

46309-01-01	Arthroplasty of metacarpophalangeal 1 joint
46312-01-01	Arthroplasty of metacarpophalangeal joint, 2 joints
46315-01-01	Arthroplasty of metacarpophalangeal joint, 3 joints
46318-01-01	Arthroplasty of metacarpophalangeal joint, 4 joints
46321-01-01	Arthroplasty of metacarpophalangeal joint, 5 or more joints

1464 Other arthroplasty of phalangeal joint of hand

Includes:

- realignment on 1 ray
- tendon transfer

46306-00-01	Interposition arthroplasty of interphalangeal joint of hand, single
46306-00-02	Interposition arthroplasty of interphalangeal joint of hand, multiple
46306-01-01	Interposition arthroplasty of metacarpophalangeal joint, single
46306-01-02	Interposition arthroplasty of metacarpophalangeal joint, multiple
46307-00-01	Volar plate arthroplasty of interphalangeal joint of hand, single
46307-00-02	Volar plate arthroplasty of interphalangeal joint of hand, multiple
46307-01-01	Volar plate arthroplasty of metacarpophalangeal joint, unilateral
46307-01-02	Volar plate arthroplasty of metacarpophalangeal joint, bilateral

1465 Repair of ligament or capsule of phalangeal joint of hand

46330-00-02	Repair of ligament or capsule of interphalangeal joint of hand, bilateral
46330-00-01	Repair of ligament or capsule of interphalangeal joint of hand, unilateral
46333-00-02	Repair of ligament or capsule of interphalangeal joint of hand with free tissue graft or implant, bilateral
46333-00-01	Repair of ligament or capsule of interphalangeal joint of hand with free tissue graft or implant, unilateral
46330-01-02	Repair of ligament or capsule of metacarpophalangeal joint, bilateral
46330-01-01	Repair of ligament or capsule of metacarpophalangeal joint, unilateral
46333-01-02	Repair of ligament or capsule of metacarpophalangeal joint with free tissue graft or implant, bilateral
46333-01-01	Repair of ligament or capsule of metacarpophalangeal joint with free tissue graft or implant, unilateral

1466 Repair of tendon of hand

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

	Repair of tendon of wrist
46420-00-02	Primary repair of extensor tendon of hand, bilateral
46420-00-01	Primary repair of extensor tendon of hand, unilateral
46432-00-02	Primary repair of flexor tendon of hand, distal to A1 pulley, bilateral
46432-00-01	Primary repair of flexor tendon of hand, distal to A1 pulley, unilateral
46426-00-02	Primary repair of flexor tendon of hand, proximal to A1 pulley, bilateral
46426-00-01	Primary repair of flexor tendon of hand, proximal to A1 pulley, unilateral
46423-00-02	Secondary repair of extensor tendon of hand, bilateral
46423-00-01	Secondary repair of extensor tendon of hand, unilateral
46435-00-02	Secondary repair of flexor tendon of hand, distal to A1 pulley, bilateral
46435-00-01	Secondary repair of flexor tendon of hand, distal to A1 pulley, unilateral
46429-00-02	Secondary repair of flexor tendon of hand, proximal to A1 pulley, bilateral
46429-00-01	Secondary repair of flexor tendon of hand, proximal to A1 pulley, unilateral
46417-00-02	Transfer of tendon of hand, bilateral transplantation of tendon of hand
46417-00-01	Transfer of tendon of hand, unilateral transplantation of tendon of hand

1467	Other repair procedures on hand
------	---------------------------------

46492-00-02	Correction of contracture of digit of hand, bilateral <i>Includes:</i> soft tissue NOS <i>Excludes:</i> Correction of Dupuytren's contracture: - Fasciectomy (46369-00-00, 46372-00-00, 46375-00-00, 46378-00-00 [1447]) - Fasciotomy (46366-00-00 [1440]) - Release of joint capsule (46381-00-01 [1440])
46492-00-01	Correction of contracture of digit of hand, unilateral <i>Includes:</i> soft tissue NOS <i>Excludes:</i> Correction of Dupuytren's contracture: - Fasciectomy (46369-00-00, 46372-00-00, 46375-00-00, 46378-00-00 [1447]) - Fasciotomy (46366-00-00 [1440]) - Release of joint capsule (46381-00-01 [1440])

- 46384-00-02 Local skin flap repair for Dupuytren's contracture, bilateral
Z-plasty for Dupuytren's contracture
Code also when performed:
- • fasciectomy (46369-00-01, 46372-00-01, 46375-00-01, 46378-00-01 [1447], 46387-00-01, 46390-00-01, 46393-00-01 [1471]) • fasciotomy (46366-00-01 [1440])
- 46384-00-01 Local skin flap repair for Dupuytren's contracture, unilateral
Z-plasty for Dupuytren's contracture
Code also when performed:
- • fasciectomy (46369-00-01, 46372-00-01, 46375-00-01, 46378-00-01 [1447], 46387-00-01, 46390-00-01, 46393-00-01 [1471]) • fasciotomy (46366-00-01 [1440])
- 46504-00-02 Neurovascular island flap to hand for pulp innervation, bilateral
- 46504-00-01 Neurovascular island flap to hand for pulp innervation, unilateral
- 90548-00-02 Other plastic procedures on hand, bilateral
- 90548-00-01 Other plastic procedures on hand, unilateral
- 90547-00-02 Repair of muscle or fascia of hand, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
- 90547-00-01 Repair of muscle or fascia of hand, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
- 47963-02-02 Repair of tendon of hand, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
Tenoplasty of hand NOS
- 47963-02-01 Repair of tendon of hand, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
Tenoplasty of hand NOS
- 46507-00-02 Transposition of digit (ray) of hand on vascular pedicle, bilateral
Transfer of digit (ray) of hand on vascular pedicle
- 46507-00-01 Transposition of digit (ray) of hand on vascular pedicle, unilateral
Transfer of digit (ray) of hand on vascular pedicle

1468 Other repair procedures on wrist

- 49227-00-02 Arthroscopic pinning of osteochondral fragment of wrist, bilateral
Stabilisation of ligamentous disruption of wrist
- 49227-00-01 Arthroscopic pinning of osteochondral fragment of wrist, unilateral
Stabilisation of ligamentous disruption of wrist
- 49200-00-02 Arthrodesis of radiocarpal joint, bilateral
Arthrodesis of wrist

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

Includes: bone graft internal fixation procurement of graft material through same incision

Code also when performed: procurement of graft material through separate incision

(47726-00-01 [1563])

49200-00-01 Arthrodesis of radiocarpal joint, unilateral
Arthrodesis of wrist

Includes: bone graft internal fixation procurement of graft material through same incision

Code also when performed: procurement of graft material through separate incision

(47726-00-01 [1563])

46324-00-02 Arthroplasty of carpal bone, bilateral

- Replacement of carpal bone using adjacent tendon or other soft tissue
- Resection arthroplasty of carpal bone

Includes: synovectomy tendon transfer or realignment

46324-00-01 Arthroplasty of carpal bone, unilateral

- Replacement of carpal bone using adjacent tendon or other soft tissue
- Resection arthroplasty of carpal bone

Includes: synovectomy tendon transfer or realignment

49224-03-02 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of wrist, bilateral

49224-03-01 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of wrist, unilateral

49224-02-02 Arthroscopic osteoplasty of wrist, bilateral

Includes: excision of distal ulna

49224-02-01 Arthroscopic osteoplasty of wrist, unilateral

Includes: excision of distal ulna

49206-00-02 Excision arthroplasty of wrist, bilateral

Includes: proximal carpectomy styloidectomy

49206-00-01 Excision arthroplasty of wrist, unilateral

Includes: proximal carpectomy styloidectomy

90542-00-02 Other repair of wrist, bilateral

Chondroplasty of wrist

90542-00-01 Other repair of wrist, unilateral

Chondroplasty of wrist

49209-00-02 Total arthroplasty of wrist, bilateral

Total joint replacement of wrist
 49209-00-01 Total arthroplasty of wrist, unilateral
 Total joint replacement of wrist

RECONSTRUCTION

1469 Reconstruction procedures on hand

50396-01-02 Amputation of phalanx of hand with ligament or joint reconstruction, bilateral
Performed For: • congenital abnormality • duplication of digits

50396-01-01 Amputation of phalanx of hand with ligament or joint reconstruction, unilateral
Performed For: • congenital abnormality • duplication of digits

46444-00-02 Reconstruction of boutonniere deformity, bilateral

46444-00-01 Reconstruction of boutonniere deformity, unilateral

46447-00-02 Reconstruction of boutonniere deformity with release of joint contracture, bilateral

46447-00-01 Reconstruction of boutonniere deformity with release of joint contracture, unilateral

46345-00-02 Reconstruction of distal radio-ulnar joint, bilateral
 Stabilisation of distal radio-ulna joint
Includes: excision of distal ulna fusion ligamentous arthroplasty

46345-00-01 Reconstruction of distal radio-ulnar joint, unilateral
 Stabilisation of distal radio-ulna joint
Includes: excision of distal ulna fusion ligamentous arthroplasty

46411-00-02 Reconstruction of flexor tendon pulley of hand by tendon graft, bilateral

46411-00-01 Reconstruction of flexor tendon pulley of hand by tendon graft, unilateral

46408-00-02 Reconstruction of tendon of hand by tendon graft, bilateral

46408-00-01 Reconstruction of tendon of hand by tendon graft, unilateral

1470 Reconstruction procedures on wrist

49215-00-02 Reconstruction of wrist, bilateral
Includes: repair of: • capsule • ligament

49215-00-01 Reconstruction of wrist, unilateral
Includes: repair of: • capsule • ligament

REVISION

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

1471 Revision procedures on hand or finger

- 46483-00-02 Revision of amputation stump of hand or finger, multiple
Reamputation of amputation stump of hand or finger
- 46483-00-01 Revision of amputation stump of hand or finger, single
Reamputation of amputation stump of hand or finger
- 46393-00-02 Revision of palmar fasciectomy for dupuytren's contracture involving 3 or more digits (rays),
bilateral
- 46393-00-01 Revision of palmar fasciectomy for dupuytren's contracture involving 3 or more digits (rays),
unilateral
- 46387-00-02 Revision of palmar fasciectomy for dupuytren's contracture involving 1 digit (ray), bilateral
- 46387-00-01 Revision of palmar fasciectomy for dupuytren's contracture involving 1 digit (ray), unilateral
- 46390-00-02 Revision of palmar fasciectomy for dupuytren's contracture involving 2 digits (rays), bilateral
- 46390-00-01 Revision of palmar fasciectomy for dupuytren's contracture involving 2 digits (rays), unilateral

1472 Revision procedures on wrist

- 49210-00-02 Revision arthroplasty of wrist, bilateral
Includes: removal of prosthesis
- 49210-00-01 Revision arthroplasty of wrist, unilateral
Includes: removal of prosthesis
- 49211-00-02 Revision arthroplasty of wrist with bone graft, bilateral
Includes: procurement of graft removal of prosthesis
- 49211-00-01 Revision arthroplasty of wrist with bone graft, unilateral
Includes: procurement of graft removal of prosthesis

OTHER PROCEDURES

1473 Procedures for mallet finger

- 46438-00-02 Closed fixation of mallet finger, bilateral
- 46438-00-01 Closed fixation of mallet finger, unilateral
- 46442-00-00 Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of mallet finger
Includes: that involving > 1/3 of base of terminal phalanx
- 46441-00-00 Open repair of mallet finger
Includes: pin fixation

1474 Procedures for ganglion of hand or wrist

46495-01-02	Excision of ganglion of distal digit of hand, bilateral
46495-01-01	Excision of ganglion of distal digit of hand, unilateral
46500-00-02	Excision of ganglion of dorsal wrist, bilateral
46500-00-01	Excision of ganglion of dorsal wrist, unilateral
46498-00-02	Excision of ganglion of flexor tendon sheath of hand, bilateral
46498-00-01	Excision of ganglion of flexor tendon sheath of hand, unilateral
46494-00-02	Excision of ganglion of hand, bilateral Ganglionectomy of hand NOS
46494-00-01	Excision of ganglion of hand, unilateral Ganglionectomy of hand NOS
46501-00-02	Excision of ganglion of volar wrist, bilateral
46501-00-01	Excision of ganglion of volar wrist, unilateral
46495-00-02	Excision of mucous cyst of digit of hand, multiple
46495-00-01	Excision of mucous cyst of digit of hand, single
46502-00-02	Excision of recurrent ganglion of dorsal wrist, bilateral
46502-00-01	Excision of recurrent ganglion of dorsal wrist, unilateral
46503-00-02	Excision of recurrent ganglion of volar wrist, bilateral
46503-00-01	Excision of recurrent ganglion of volar wrist, unilateral

PELVIS, HIP

Includes: femur, proximal and shaft sacro-iliac joint thigh

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1476 Immobilisation or traction of fracture or dislocation of pelvis or hip

	Nonsurgical treatment of fracture or dislocation of pelvis and hip joint
47492-00-02	Immobilisation of fracture of acetabulum, bilateral
47492-00-01	Immobilisation of fracture of acetabulum, unilateral
50352-00-02	Immobilisation of hip dislocation, bilateral
50352-00-01	Immobilisation of hip dislocation, unilateral
47495-00-02	Traction of fracture of acetabulum, bilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

47495-00-01	Traction of fracture of acetabulum, unilateral
47516-00-02	Traction of fracture of femur, bilateral
47516-00-01	Traction of fracture of femur, unilateral
47480-00-02	Traction of fracture of pelvis, bilateral
47480-00-01	Traction of fracture of pelvis, unilateral

INCISION

1478 Osteotomy of pelvis, hip or femur

Includes: wedge osteotomy

50394-00-00	Multiple peri-acetabular osteotomies
-------------	--------------------------------------

Includes:

- internal fixation

Performed For: acetabular dysplasia

48424-02-00	Osteotomy of mid femur
48427-02-00	Osteotomy of mid femur with internal fixation
48424-00-00	Osteotomy of pelvis
48427-00-00	Osteotomy of pelvis with internal fixation
48424-01-00	Osteotomy of proximal femur
48427-01-00	Osteotomy of proximal femur with internal fixation

1479 Fixation of fracture of pelvis or femur

47483-00-02	External fixation of fracture of pelvis, bilateral Immobilisation of fracture of pelvis
47483-00-01	External fixation of fracture of pelvis, unilateral Immobilisation of fracture of pelvis
47513-00-02	Internal fixation of disruption of sacro-iliac joint, bilateral <i>Excludes:</i> - that with reduction of fracture (47486-00, 47489, 47501-00, 47528-01, 47531-00 [1486])
47513-00-01	Internal fixation of disruption of sacro-iliac joint, unilateral <i>Excludes:</i> - that with reduction of fracture (47486-00, 47489, 47501-00, 47528-01, 47531-00 [1486])

- 47498-00-02 Internal fixation of fracture of acetabulum, bilateral
Includes:
 - closed reduction
 - traction
Excludes: that with open reduction (47501-00-01 [1486])
- 47498-00-01 Internal fixation of fracture of acetabulum, unilateral
Includes:
 - closed reduction
 - traction
Excludes: that with open reduction (47501-00-01 [1486])
- 47519-00-02 Internal fixation of fracture of trochanteric or subcapital femur, bilateral
Includes: fracture: • neck (of) femur • pertrochanteric • proximal • subtrochanteric reduction of fracture
- 47519-00-01 Internal fixation of fracture of trochanteric or subcapital femur, unilateral
Includes: fracture: • neck (of) femur • pertrochanteric femur • proximal femur • subtrochanteric femur reduction of fracture femur

1480 Release of hip contracture

Lengthening of:

- adductor brevis
- adductor longus

Psoas:

- at the lesser trochanter
- over the brim (POTB)

Includes:

- division of obturator nerve
- phenol of obturator nerve
- that via anterior or medial approach

50378-01-00 Release of hip contracture, bilateral

50375-01-00 Release of hip contracture, unilateral

1481 Other incision of hip

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

49366-00-00 Arthroscopic removal of loose body from hip

Excludes:

- that by arthrotomy (49303-00 [1481])

49360-00-00 Arthroscopy of hip

Excludes:

- that with biopsy (49363-00 [1482])

49303-00-00 Arthrotomy of hip

Includes: biopsy removal of loose body

Excludes: arthroscopic biopsy (49363-00-00 [1482])

47982-00-02 Forage of neck and/or head of femur, bilateral

Drill decompression of neck and/or head of femur

Includes: pressure testing

47982-00-01 Forage of neck and/or head of femur, unilateral

EXCISION

1482 Biopsy of hip

49363-00-00 Arthroscopic biopsy of hip

Excludes:

- open biopsy of hip (49303-00 [1481])

1483 Ostectomy of femur or pelvis

48424-05-00 Ostectomy of mid femur

48427-05-00 Ostectomy of mid femur with internal fixation

48424-03-00 Ostectomy of pelvis

48424-04-00 Ostectomy of proximal femur

48427-04-00 Ostectomy of proximal femur with internal fixation

48427-03-00 Ostectomy of pelvis with internal fixation

1484 Amputation of pelvis or hip

44367-00-00 Amputation above knee

Amputation through thigh

44370-00-00 Amputation at hip
Disarticulation of hip

44373-00-00 Hindquarter amputation
Hemipelvectomy

1485 Other excision procedures on pelvis or hip

50221-00-02 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis, bilateral

Excludes:

- that with reconstruction using prosthesis, allograft or autograft (50224 [1491])

Performed For: aggressive or malignant lesion of soft tissue arising in or eroding adjacent bone cortex of pelvis

50221-00-01 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis, unilateral

Excludes:

- that with reconstruction using prosthesis, allograft or autograft (50224 [1491])

Performed For: aggressive or malignant lesion of soft tissue arising in or eroding adjacent bone cortex of pelvis

90603-14-10 Excision of heterotopic ossification

90603-15-02 Sequestrectomy of femur, bilateral

Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone

Code also when performed:

- bone graft (48200-00-00, 48203-00-00 [1488])

- internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])

90603-15-01 Sequestrectomy of femur, unilateral

Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone

Code also when performed:

- bone graft (48200-00-00, 48203-00-00 [1488])

- internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])

90603-14-02 Sequestrectomy of pelvic bones, bilateral

Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone

Code also when performed:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- bone graft (50393-00-00 [1488], 48242-00-00 [1569])

- internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])

90603-14-01 Sequestrectomy of pelvic bones, unilateral
Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone

Code also when performed:

- bone graft (50393-00-00 [1488], 48242-00-00 [1569])

- internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])

REDUCTION

1486 Reduction of fracture of pelvis or femur

47516-01-02 Closed reduction of fracture of femur, bilateral

47516-01-01 Closed reduction of fracture of femur, unilateral

47531-00-02 Closed reduction of fracture of femur with internal fixation, bilateral

Includes: cross fixation intramedullary fixation

Excludes: that of the following parts of the femur (47519-00-01 [1479]):

- neck

- proximal

- subcapital

- trochanteric (perthrochanteric) (subtrochanteric)

47531-00-01 Closed reduction of fracture of femur with internal fixation, unilateral

Includes: cross fixation intramedullary fixation

Excludes: that of the following parts of the femur (47519-00-01 [1479]):

- neck

- proximal

- subcapital

- trochanteric (perthrochanteric) (subtrochanteric)

47501-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of acetabulum with internal fixation, bilateral

Includes:

- capsulotomy

- ostectomy
 - osteotomy
- 47501-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of acetabulum with internal fixation, unilateral
- Includes:**
- capsulotomy
 - ostectomy
 - osteotomy
- 47528-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of femur, bilateral
- 47528-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of femur, unilateral
- 47528-01-02 Open reduction of fracture of femur with internal fixation, bilateral
- Includes:**
- cross fixation
 - intramedullary fixation
- Excludes:** that of the following parts of the femur (47519-00-01 [1479]):
- neck
 - proximal
 - subcapital
 - trochanteric (perthrochanteric) (subtrochanteric)
- 47528-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of femur with internal fixation, unilateral
- Includes:**
- cross fixation
 - intramedullary fixation
- Excludes:** that of the following parts of the femur (47519-00-01 [1479]):
- neck
 - proximal
 - subcapital
 - trochanteric (perthrochanteric) (subtrochanteric)
- 47486-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of pelvis with internal fixation of anterior segment, bilateral
diastasis of pubic symphysis

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- 47486-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of pelvis with internal fixation of anterior segment, unilateral diastasis of pubic symphysis
- 47489-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of pelvis with internal fixation of posterior segment, bilateral
Includes:
- sacro-iliac joint
- 47489-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of pelvis with internal fixation of posterior segment, unilateral
Includes:
- sacro-iliac joint
- 47489-01-02 Open reduction of pelvic fracture with internal fixation of anterior and posterior segments, bilateral
- 47489-01-01 Open reduction of pelvic fracture with internal fixation of anterior and posterior segments, unilateral

1487 Reduction of dislocation of hip

- 47048-00-02 Closed reduction of dislocation of hip, bilateral
Closed reduction of dislocation of hip prosthesis
- 47048-00-01 Closed reduction of dislocation of hip, unilateral
Closed reduction of dislocation of hip prosthesis
- 47051-00-02 Open reduction of dislocation of hip, bilateral
- 47051-00-01 Open reduction of dislocation of hip, unilateral

REPAIR

1488 Bone graft to pelvis or hip

Code also when performed: procurement of graft material through separate incision

(47726-00-01 [1563])

- 48200-00-00 Bone graft to femur
- 48203-00-00 Bone graft to femur with internal fixation
- 50393-00-00 Bone graft to pelvis

1489 Arthroplasty of hip

- 49312-00-00 Excision arthroplasty of hip
- Arthrectomy of hip
 - Removal of hip prosthesis without replacement

- Includes:** insertion of cement spacer
- 47522-00-02 Hemiarthroplasty of femur, bilateral
- Austin Moore arthroplasty
- Excludes:** hip resurfacing (birmingham) (90607 [1489])
- 47522-00-01 Hemiarthroplasty of femur, unilateral
- Austin Moore arthroplasty
- Excludes:** hip resurfacing (birmingham) (90607 [1489])
- 49315-00-00 Partial arthroplasty of hip
- Excludes:**
- Austin Moore arthroplasty (47522-00 [1489])
 - hemiarthroplasty (47522-00 [1489])
 - hip resurfacing (birmingham) (90607 [1489])
- 90607-01-00 Resurfacing of hip, bilateral
- Birmingham hip resurfacing, bilateral
 - Metal hip resurfacing, bilateral
- Includes:** bone graft procurement of graft material through same incision
- Excludes:** arthroplasty:
- partial (49315-00-00 [1489])
 - total (49318-00-00 [1489])
- Code also when performed:** procurement of graft material through separate incision (47726-00-01 [1563])
- 90607-00-00 Resurfacing of hip, unilateral
- Birmingham hip resurfacing, unilateral
 - Metal hip resurfacing, unilateral
- Includes:** bone graft procurement of graft material through same incision
- Excludes:** arthroplasty:
- partial (49315-00-00 [1489])
 - total (49318-00-00 [1489])
- Code also when performed:** procurement of graft material through separate incision (47726-00-01 [1563])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- 49319-00-00 Total arthroplasty of hip, bilateral
- Total joint replacement of hip
- Includes:** bone graft procurement of graft material through same incision
- Code also when performed:** procurement of graft material through separate incision
(47726-00-01 [1563])
- 49318-00-00 Total arthroplasty of hip, unilateral
- Total joint replacement of hip
- Includes:** bone graft procurement of graft material through same incision
- Code also when performed:** procurement of graft material through separate incision
(47726-00-01 [1563])

1490 Transplantation or transfer of tendon or muscle of pelvis or hip

- 50387-01-00 Transfer of abdominal musculature to greater trochanter
- 50387-00-00 Transfer of iliopsoas tendon to greater trochanter
- 50387-02-00 Transfer of adductors to ischium
- 50121-00-00 transplantation of iliopsoas tendon to greater trochanter

1491 Other repair procedures on pelvis or hip

- 49306-00-00 Arthrodesis of hip
- 49300-00-00 Arthrodesis of sacro-iliac joint
- 96225-00-00 Arthroscopic repair of hip
- Arthroscopic microfracture of hip
 - Arthroscopic repair labral tear
- 50224-10-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis with reconstruction using allograft
- Performed For:** aggressive or malignant lesion of soft tissue arising in or eroding adjacent bone cortex of pelvis
- 50224-11-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis with reconstruction using autograft
- Performed For:** aggressive or malignant lesion of soft tissue arising in or eroding adjacent bone cortex of pelvis
- 50224-09-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis with reconstruction using prosthesis
- Performed For:** aggressive or malignant lesion of soft tissue arising in or eroding adjacent bone cortex of pelvis

48500-00-00	Epiphysiodesis of femur
48506-00-00	Epiphysiodesis of femur and tibia and fibula
90552-00-02	Other repair of hip, bilateral
90552-00-01	Other repair of hip, unilateral

REVISION

1492	Revision arthroplasty of hip
------	------------------------------

49339-00-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of hip with anatomic specific allograft to acetabulum Revision of total joint replacement of hip with anatomic specific allograft to acetabulum
49342-00-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of hip with anatomic specific allograft to femur Revision of total joint replacement of hip with anatomic specific allograft to femur
49345-00-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of hip with anatomic specific allograft to acetabulum and femur Revision of total joint replacement of hip with anatomic specific allograft to acetabulum and femur
49333-00-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of hip with bone graft to acetabulum and femur Revision of total joint replacement of hip with bone graft to acetabulum and femur <i>Includes:</i> procurement of bone graft
49327-00-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of hip with bone graft to acetabulum Revision of total joint replacement of hip with bone graft to acetabulum <i>Includes:</i> procurement of bone graft
49330-00-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of hip with bone graft to femur Revision of total joint replacement of hip with bone graft to femur <i>Includes:</i> procurement of bone graft
49346-00-00	Revision of partial arthroplasty of hip • Partial revision of total hip replacement • Revision of total joint replacement of hip <i>Includes:</i> replacement of: • acetabular lining • ceramic head
49324-00-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of hip • Partial revision of total hip replacement • Revision of total joint replacement of hip <i>Includes:</i> removal of prosthesis <i>Excludes:</i> that with: - anatomic specific allograft (49345-00-00, 49339-00-00, 49342-00-00 [1492])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- bone graft (49327-00-00, 49330-00-00, 49333-00-00 [1492])

OTHER PROCEDURES

1493 Procedures for slipped capital femoral epiphysis

Includes: internal fixation

- 47525-00-02 Closed reduction of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, bilateral
- 47525-00-01 Closed reduction of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, unilateral
- 47525-01-02 Open reduction of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, bilateral
- 47525-01-01 Open reduction of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, unilateral

KNEE JOINT, LEG

Includes: femur, distal fibula, shaft and proximal leg NOS patella tibia, shaft and proximal

Excludes: upper leg

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1495 Immobilisation of fracture of fibula, patella or tibia

Nonsurgical treatment of fracture

- 47561-00-02 Immobilisation by application of cast of fracture of shaft of tibia, bilateral
- 47561-00-01 Immobilisation by application of cast of fracture of shaft of tibia, unilateral
- 47576-00-02 Immobilisation of fracture of fibula, bilateral
- 47576-00-01 Immobilisation of fracture of fibula, unilateral
- 47552-00-02 Immobilisation of fracture of medial and lateral tibial plateau, bilateral
- 47552-00-01 Immobilisation of fracture of medial and lateral tibial plateau, unilateral
- 47543-00-02 Immobilisation of fracture of medial or lateral tibial plateau, bilateral
- 47543-00-01 Immobilisation of fracture of medial or lateral tibial plateau, unilateral
- 47579-00-02 Immobilisation of fracture of patella, bilateral
- 47579-00-01 Immobilisation of fracture of patella, unilateral

1496 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on knee or leg

- 90551-00-02 Implantation of prosthetic device of leg, bilateral
- 90551-00-01 Implantation of prosthetic device of leg, unilateral

INCISION

1497 Decompression fasciotomy of calf

- 47975-01-02 Decompression fasciotomy of calf for acute compartment syndrome, bilateral
Decompression fasciotomy of calf for traumatic compartment syndrome
- 47975-01-01 Decompression fasciotomy of calf for acute compartment syndrome, unilateral
Decompression fasciotomy of calf for traumatic compartment syndrome
- 47981-01-02 Decompression fasciotomy of calf, bilateral
- 47978-01-02 Decompression fasciotomy of calf for chronic compartment syndrome, bilateral
- 47978-01-01 Decompression fasciotomy of calf for chronic compartment syndrome, unilateral
- 47981-01-01 Decompression fasciotomy of calf, unilateral

1498 Release of knee contracture***Includes:***

- multiple tendon lengthening
- tenotomy

- 50369-00-00 Posterior release of knee contracture with release of joint capsule, unilateral
Release of knee contracture with release of joint capsule NOS

Includes: release of cruciate ligaments

- 50372-00-00 Posterior release of knee contracture with release of joint capsule, bilateral
Includes: release of cruciate ligaments

- 50366-00-00 Posterior release of knee contracture, bilateral
- 50363-00-00 Posterior release of knee contracture, unilateral
Release of knee contracture NOS

1499 Osteotomy of distal femur, patella, tibia or fibula***Includes:*** wedge osteotomy

Excludes: that with single event multilevel surgery (SEMLS) (50450, 50455-00-00, 50470-00-00, 50475-00-00 [1580])

- 48424-06-02 Osteotomy of distal femur, bilateral
- 48427-06-02 Osteotomy of distal femur with internal fixation, bilateral
- 48427-06-01 Osteotomy of distal femur with internal fixation, unilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

48424-06-01	Osteotomy of distal femur, unilateral
48406-00-02	Osteotomy of fibula, bilateral
48406-00-01	Osteotomy of fibula, unilateral
48409-00-02	Osteotomy of fibula with internal fixation, bilateral
48409-00-01	Osteotomy of fibula with internal fixation, unilateral
90555-00-02	Osteotomy of patella, bilateral
90555-00-01	Osteotomy of patella, unilateral
48418-00-02	Osteotomy of tibia, bilateral
48418-00-01	Osteotomy of tibia, unilateral
48421-00-02	Osteotomy of tibia with internal fixation, bilateral
48421-00-01	Osteotomy of tibia with internal fixation, unilateral

1500 Internal fixation of fracture of femoral condyle

47537-00-02	Internal fixation of fracture of femoral condyle, bilateral <i>Includes:</i> fixation of osteochondral fragments <i>Excludes:</i> that with reconstruction (47588-00-01, 47591-00-01 [1521])
47537-00-01	Internal fixation of fracture of femoral condyle, unilateral <i>Includes:</i> fixation of osteochondral fragments <i>Excludes:</i> that with reconstruction (47588-00-01, 47591-00-01 [1521])
47585-00-02	Internal fixation of fracture of patella, bilateral
47585-00-01	Internal fixation of fracture of patella, unilateral
47534-00-02	Internal fixation of intra-articular fracture of femoral condyle, bilateral <i>Includes:</i> fixation of osteochondral fragments <i>Excludes:</i> that with reconstruction (47588-00-01, 47591-00-01 [1521])
47534-00-01	Internal fixation of intra-articular fracture of femoral condyle, unilateral <i>Includes:</i> fixation of osteochondral fragments <i>Excludes:</i> that with reconstruction (47588-00-01, 47591-00-01 [1521])

1501 Other incision procedures on knee

49560-02-02	Arthroscopic lateral release of knee, bilateral Arthroscopic release of adhesions of knee
49560-02-01	Arthroscopic lateral release of knee, unilateral

- Arthroscopic release of adhesions of knee
- 49560-00-02 Arthroscopic removal of loose body of knee, bilateral
Arthroscopic removal of foreign body of knee
Excludes: that with:
- chondroplasty (49561-02-00 [1511])
 - debridement and:
 - chondroplasty (49561-02-00 [1511])
 - implant (49562-02-00 [1511])
 - multiple drilling (49562-02-00 [1511])
 - osteoplasty (49561-02-00 [1511])
- 49560-00-01 Arthroscopic removal of loose body of knee, unilateral
Arthroscopic removal of foreign body of knee
Excludes: that with:
- chondroplasty (49561-02-00 [1511])
 - debridement and:
 - chondroplasty (49561-02-00 [1511])
 - implant (49562-02-00 [1511])
 - multiple drilling (49562-02-00 [1511])
 - osteoplasty (49561-02-00 [1511])
- 49557-00-02 Arthroscopy of knee, bilateral
Excludes: that with:
- biopsy (49557-01-01 [1502])
 - debridement (49558-00-01 [1503])
 - excision of meniscal margin or plica (49557-02-01 [1503])
 - meniscectomy (49560-03-01 [1503])
 - synovectomy (49566-00-01 [1503])
 - trimming of ligament (49560-01-01 [1503])
- 49557-00-01 Arthroscopy of knee, unilateral
Excludes: that with:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- biopsy (49557-01-01 [1502])
 - debridement (49558-00-01 [1503])
 - excision of meniscal margin or plica (49557-02-01 [1503])
 - meniscectomy (49560-03-01 [1503])
 - synovectomy (49566-00-01 [1503])
 - trimming of ligament (49560-01-01 [1503])
- 49500-01-02 Arthrotomy of knee, bilateral
- 49500-01-01 Arthrotomy of knee, unilateral
- 49500-04-02 Release of capsule of knee, bilateral
Release of adhesions of knee
- 49500-04-01 Release of capsule of knee, unilateral
Release of adhesions of knee
- 49515-00-02 Removal of knee prosthesis, bilateral
Includes: insertion of: • cement spacer • gentamicin spacer
- 49515-00-01 Removal of knee prosthesis, unilateral
Includes: insertion of: • cement spacer • gentamicin spacer
- 49500-02-02 Removal of loose body of knee, bilateral
Removal of foreign body of knee
Excludes: that with arthroscopy (49560-00-01 [1501])
- 49500-02-01 Removal of loose body of knee, unilateral
Removal of foreign body of knee
Excludes: that with arthroscopy (49560-00-01 [1501])

EXCISION

1502 Biopsy of knee

- 49557-01-02 Arthroscopic biopsy of knee, bilateral
- 49557-01-01 Arthroscopic biopsy of knee, unilateral
- 49500-00-02 Open biopsy of knee, bilateral
- 49500-00-01 Open biopsy of knee, unilateral

1503 Arthroscopic excision of knee

49558-00-02	Arthroscopic debridement of knee, bilateral
49558-00-01	Arthroscopic debridement of knee, unilateral
49557-02-02	Arthroscopic excision of meniscal margin or plica of knee, bilateral
49557-02-01	Arthroscopic excision of meniscal margin or plica of knee, unilateral
49560-03-02	Arthroscopic meniscectomy of knee, bilateral
49560-03-01	Arthroscopic meniscectomy of knee, unilateral
49566-00-02	Arthroscopic synovectomy of knee, bilateral
49566-00-01	Arthroscopic synovectomy of knee, unilateral
49560-01-02	Arthroscopic trimming of ligament of knee, bilateral
49560-01-01	Arthroscopic trimming of ligament of knee, unilateral

1504 Excision of bone of knee or leg

48424-07-00	Ostectomy of distal femur
48427-07-00	Ostectomy of distal femur with internal fixation
48406-01-00	Ostectomy of fibula
48409-01-00	Ostectomy of fibula with internal fixation
48418-01-00	Ostectomy of tibia
48421-01-00	Ostectomy of tibia with internal fixation
49503-04-00	Patellectomy
	<i>Excludes:</i>
	- that with reattachment of tendon (47582-00-01 [1520])
50354-00-00	Resection and internal fixation of tibia for congenital pseudoarthrosis
90603-17-00	Sequestrectomy of fibula
	<i>Includes:</i> antibiotic packing drilling of bone
	<i>Code also when performed:</i>
	- bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])
	- internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])
90603-16-00	Sequestrectomy of tibia
	<i>Includes:</i> antibiotic packing drilling of bone
	<i>Code also when performed:</i>
	- bone graft (see block [1513])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])

1505 Other excision procedures on knee or leg

44367-02-00	Amputation below knee
44367-01-00	Disarticulation at knee
30114-00-00	Excision of baker's cyst
49503-00-00	Meniscectomy of knee
49509-00-00	Synovectomy of knee

REDUCTION

1506 Reduction of dislocation of knee or patella

47054-00-02	Closed reduction of dislocation of knee, bilateral
47054-00-01	Closed reduction of dislocation of knee, unilateral
47057-00-02	Closed reduction of dislocation of patella, bilateral
47057-00-01	Closed reduction of dislocation of patella, unilateral
47060-00-02	Open reduction of dislocation of patella, bilateral
47060-00-01	Open reduction of dislocation of patella, unilateral

1507 Closed reduction of fracture of tibial plateau

47555-00-02	Closed reduction of fracture of medial and lateral tibial plateau, bilateral
47555-00-01	Closed reduction of fracture of medial and lateral tibial plateau, unilateral
47546-00-02	Closed reduction of fracture of medial or lateral tibial plateau, bilateral
47546-01-02	Closed reduction of fracture of medial or lateral tibial plateau with internal fixation, bilateral
47546-01-01	Closed reduction of fracture of medial or lateral tibial plateau with internal fixation, unilateral
47546-00-01	Closed reduction of fracture of medial or lateral tibial plateau, unilateral
47555-01-02	Closed reduction of fracture of medial and lateral tibial plateau with internal fixation, bilateral
47555-01-01	Closed reduction of fracture of medial and lateral tibial plateau with internal fixation, unilateral

1508 Open reduction of fracture of tibial plateau

47558-01-02	Open reduction of fracture of medial and lateral tibial plateau with internal fixation, bilateral
47558-01-01	Open reduction of fracture of medial and lateral tibial plateau with internal fixation, unilateral
47558-00-02	Open reduction of fracture of medial and lateral tibial plateau, bilateral
47558-00-01	Open reduction of fracture of medial and lateral tibial plateau, unilateral

47549-00-02	Open reduction of fracture of medial or lateral tibial plateau, bilateral
47549-00-01	Open reduction of fracture of medial or lateral tibial plateau, unilateral
47549-01-02	Open reduction of fracture of medial or lateral tibial plateau with internal fixation, bilateral
47549-01-01	Open reduction of fracture of medial or lateral tibial plateau with internal fixation, unilateral

1509 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia or fibula

47564-01-02	Closed reduction of fracture of fibula, bilateral Closed reduction of fracture of fibula: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • head • NOS • proximal • shaft <p><i>Excludes:</i> distal fibula (47597-00-01 [1537])</p>
47564-01-01	Closed reduction of fracture of fibula, unilateral Closed reduction of fracture of fibula: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • head • NOS • proximal • shaft <p><i>Excludes:</i> distal fibula (47597-00-01 [1537])</p>
47566-04-02	Closed reduction of fracture of fibula with internal fixation, bilateral Closed reduction of fracture of fibula: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • head with internal fixation • NOS with internal fixation • proximal with internal fixation • shaft with internal fixation <p><i>Excludes:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - distal fibula (47600-00-01, 47603-00-01 [1537])
47566-04-01	Closed reduction of fracture of fibula with internal fixation, unilateral Closed reduction of fracture of fibula: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • head with internal fixation • NOS with internal fixation • proximal with internal fixation • shaft with internal fixation

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

Excludes:

- distal fibula (47600-00-01, 47603-00-01 [1537])

47564-00-02 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia, bilateral

47564-00-01 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia, unilateral

47566-00-02 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia with internal fixation, bilateral

Includes: cross fixation intramedullary fixation

47566-00-01 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia with internal fixation, unilateral

Includes: cross fixation intramedullary fixation

47566-02-02 Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of shaft of tibia with internal fixation, bilateral

Includes: cross fixation intramedullary fixation

47566-02-01 Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of shaft of tibia with internal fixation, unilateral

Includes: cross fixation intramedullary fixation

47567-00-02 Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of shaft of tibia, bilateral

47567-00-01 Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of shaft of tibia, unilateral

1510 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia or fibula

47570-01-02 Open reduction of fracture of fibula, bilateral

Open reduction of fracture of fibula:

- head
- NOS
- proximal
- shaft

Excludes: distal fibula (90558-00-01 [1539])

47570-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of fibula, unilateral

Open reduction of fracture of fibula:

- head
- NOS
- proximal
- shaft

Excludes: distal fibula (90558-00-01 [1539])

47566-05-02 Open reduction of fracture of fibula with internal fixation, bilateral

Open reduction of fracture of fibula:

- head with internal fixation
- NOS
- proximal
- shaft

Excludes: Distal Fibula (47600-01-02, 47603-01-02 [1539])

47566-05-01 Open reduction of fracture of fibula with internal fixation, unilateral

Open reduction of fracture of fibula:

- head with internal fixation
- NOS
- proximal
- shaft

Excludes:

- distal fibula (47600-01-01, 47603-01-01 [1539])

47570-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia, bilateral

47570-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia, unilateral

47566-01-02 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia with internal fixation, bilateral

Includes: cross fixation intramedullary fixation

47566-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia with internal fixation, unilateral

Includes: cross fixation intramedullary fixation

47566-03-02 Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of shaft of tibia with internal fixation, bilateral

Includes: cross fixation intramedullary fixation

47566-03-01 Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of shaft of tibia with internal fixation, unilateral

Includes: cross fixation intramedullary fixation

47573-00-02 Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of shaft of tibia, bilateral

47573-00-01 Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of shaft of tibia, unilateral

REPAIR

1511 Removal of loose body of knee with repair

49561-02-00 Arthroscopic removal of loose body of knee with debridement, osteoplasty or chondroplasty

Arthroscopic removal of foreign body of knee with:

- chondroplasty
- debridement

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- osteoplasty

49562-02-00 Arthroscopic removal of loose body of knee with chondroplasty and multiple drilling or implant

Arthroscopic removal of foreign body of knee with chondroplasty and multiple drilling or implant

Includes: carbon fibre implant debridement osteoplasty

1512 Arthrodesis of knee

Excludes: revision arthrodesis of knee (49545-00-01 [1524])

49509-01-00 Arthrodesis of knee

49512-00-00 Arthrodesis of knee with removal of prosthesis

1513 Bone graft to tibia

Code also when performed: procurement of graft material through separate incision

(47726-00-01 [1563])

48206-00-00 Bone graft to tibia

48209-00-00 Bone graft to tibia with internal fixation

1514 Lateral release of knee with repair

49561-00-00 Arthroscopic lateral release of knee with debridement, osteoplasty or chondroplasty

49562-00-00 Arthroscopic lateral release of knee with chondroplasty and multiple drilling or implant

Includes: carbon fibre implant debridement osteoplasty

1515 Resection of femur and tibia with repair

50411-00-00 Resection of distal femur and proximal tibia with knee fusion

50414-00-00 Resection of distal femur and proximal tibia with knee fusion and rotationplasty

1516 Transfer of tendon, ligament or bone of knee or leg

50360-00-00 Transfer of combined medial and lateral hamstring tendon

50423-00-00 Transfer of fibula to tibia with internal fixation

50357-02-00 Transfer of lateral hamstring tendon

50357-01-00 Transfer of medial hamstring tendon

50357-00-00 Transfer of rectus femoris hamstring tendon

49503-03-00 Transfer of tendon or ligament of knee, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: transfer of:

- lateral hamstring tendon (50357-02-01, 50360-00-00 [1516])
- medial hamstring tendon (50357-01-00, 50360-00-00 [1516])
- rectus femoris hamstring tendon (50357-00-00 [1516])

1517 Arthroscopic meniscectomy of knee with repair

- 49561-01-02 Arthroscopic meniscectomy of knee with debridement, osteoplasty or chondroplasty, bilateral
- 49561-01-01 Arthroscopic meniscectomy of knee with debridement, osteoplasty or chondroplasty, unilateral
- 49562-01-02 Arthroscopic meniscectomy of knee with chondroplasty and multiple drilling or implant, bilateral
- Includes:* carbon fibre implant debridement osteoplasty
- 49562-01-01 Arthroscopic meniscectomy of knee with chondroplasty and multiple drilling or implant, unilateral
- Includes:* carbon fibre implant debridement osteoplasty

1518 Arthroplasty of knee

- 49517-00-02 Hemiarthroplasty of knee, bilateral
- Partial joint replacement of knee
 - Unicompartmental knee replacement
- 49517-00-01 Hemiarthroplasty of knee, unilateral
- Partial joint replacement of knee
 - Unicompartmental knee replacement
- 49519-00-00 Total arthroplasty of knee, bilateral
- Total joint replacement of knee, bilateral
- Includes:* patella resurfacing
- Excludes:* revision of total arthroplasty of knee (49527-00-01 [1524])
- 49518-00-00 Total arthroplasty of knee, unilateral
- Total joint replacement of knee, unilateral
- Includes:* patella resurfacing
- Excludes:* revision of total arthroplasty of knee (49527-00-01 [1524])
- 49534-01-02 Total replacement arthroplasty of patellofemoral joint of knee, bilateral
- Patellofemoral resurfacing
- 49534-01-01 Total replacement arthroplasty of patellofemoral joint of knee, unilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

Patellofemoral resurfacing

1519 Arthroplasty of knee with bone graft to femur or tibia

Total joint replacement of knee with bone graft

Includes:

- patella resurfacing
- procurement of graft

Excludes: revision of arthroplasty of knee with bone graft (49530, 49533-00-01, 49554-00-01 [1523])

- 49521-01-00 Total arthroplasty to knee with bone graft to femur, bilateral
- 49521-00-00 Total arthroplasty of knee with bone graft to femur, unilateral
- 49521-02-00 Total arthroplasty to knee with bone graft to tibia, unilateral
- 49521-03-00 Total arthroplasty to knee with bone graft to tibia, bilateral
- 49524-00-00 Total arthroplasty of knee with bone graft to femur and tibia, unilateral
- 49524-01-00 Total arthroplasty of knee with bone graft to femur and tibia, bilateral

1520 Other repair procedures on knee or leg

- 49558-01-02 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of knee, bilateral
- Arthroscopic microfracture of knee
 - Arthroscopic mosaicplasty
- Includes:** debridement implant (carbon fibre) multiple drilling osteoplasty
- Excludes:** that with removal of loose body (49561-02-00, 49562-02-00 [1511])
- 49558-01-01 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of knee, unilateral
- 49558-02-02 Arthroscopic osteoplasty of knee, bilateral
- 49558-02-01 Arthroscopic osteoplasty of knee, unilateral
- Arthroscopic microfracture of knee
 - Arthroscopic mosaicplasty
- Includes:** debridement implant (carbon fibre) multiple drilling osteoplasty
- Excludes:** that with removal of loose body (49561-02-00, 49562-02-00 [1511])
- 49563-00-02 Arthroscopic repair of meniscus of knee, bilateral
- Includes:** graft: • chondral • osteochondral
- 49563-00-01 Arthroscopic repair of meniscus of knee, unilateral

- Includes:*** graft: • chondral • osteochondral
- 49503-02-02 Chondroplasty of knee, bilateral
Mosaicplasty
- 49503-02-01 Chondroplasty of knee, unilateral
- 48503-00-02 Epiphysiodesis of tibia and fibula, bilateral
- Excludes:***
- epiphysiodesis of tibia, fibula and femur (48506-00-00 [1491])
- 48503-00-01 Epiphysiodesis of tibia and fibula, unilateral
- Excludes:***
- epiphysiodesis of tibia, fibula and femur (48506-00-00 [1491])
- 49503-05-02 Osteoplasty of knee, bilateral
- 49503-05-01 Osteoplasty of knee, unilateral
Mosaicplasty
- 90598-00-02 Other repair of knee, bilateral
- 90598-00-01 Other repair of knee, unilateral
- 47582-00-02 Patellectomy with reattachment of tendon, bilateral
- 47582-00-01 Patellectomy with reattachment of tendon, unilateral
- 49503-01-02 Patellofemoral stabilisation, bilateral
Elmslie-Trillat procedure
- Fulkerson osteotomy
 - Maquet procedure
 - Patellar stabilisation
 - Tibial:
 - tubercle:
 - advancement
 - osteotomy
 - transfer
 - tubercleplasty
- Excludes:***
- revision of patellofemoral stabilisation (49548-00-01 [1524])
- Code also when performed:*** arthroscopy of knee (49557-00-01 [1501])
- 49503-01-01 Patellofemoral stabilisation, unilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

Elmslie-Trillat procedure

- Fulkerson osteotomy
- Maquet procedure
- Patellar stabilisation
- Tibial:
 - tubercle:
 - advancement
 - osteotomy
 - transfer
 - tubercleplasty

Excludes:

- revision of patellofemoral stabilisation (49548-00-01 [1524])

Code also when performed: arthroscopy of knee (49557-00-01 [1501])

49569-00-02 Quadricepsplasty of knee, bilateral

Includes: muscle or tendon release

49569-00-01 Quadricepsplasty of knee, unilateral

Includes: muscle or tendon release

RECONSTRUCTION

1521 Internal fixation of fracture of femur or tibia with reconstruction

47588-00-02 Internal fixation of intra-articular fracture of femoral condyle with repair or reconstruction of ligaments, bilateral

47588-00-01 Internal fixation of intra-articular fracture of femoral condyle with repair or reconstruction of ligaments, unilateral

47588-01-02 Internal fixation of intra-articular fracture of tibial articular surface of knee with repair or reconstruction of ligaments, bilateral

47588-01-01 Internal fixation of intra-articular fracture of tibial articular surface of knee with repair or reconstruction of ligaments, unilateral

47591-00-02 Internal fixation of intra-articular fracture of femoral condyle and tibial articular surface of knee with repair or reconstruction of ligaments, bilateral

47591-00-01 Internal fixation of intra-articular fracture of femoral condyle and tibial articular surface of knee with repair or reconstruction of ligaments, unilateral

1522 Reconstruction procedures on knee

- Includes:** notchplasty
- Excludes:** revision of reconstruction (49551-00-01 [1524])
- 49542-00-02 Arthroscopic reconstruction of cruciate ligament of knee with repair of meniscus, bilateral
Arthroscopic repair of cruciate ligament of knee with repair of meniscus
Includes: debridement repair of collateral ligament
- 49542-00-01 Arthroscopic reconstruction of cruciate ligament of knee with repair of meniscus, unilateral
Arthroscopic repair of cruciate ligament of knee with repair of meniscus
Includes: debridement repair of collateral ligament
- 49539-00-02 Arthroscopic reconstruction of knee, bilateral
Includes: repair or reconstruction of ligaments: • collateral • cruciate
- 49539-00-01 Arthroscopic reconstruction of knee, unilateral
Includes: repair or reconstruction of ligaments: • collateral • cruciate
- 90611-01-02 Patellar tendon advancement, bilateral
- 90611-01-01 Patellar tendon advancement, unilateral
- 90611-00-02 Patellar tendon shortening, bilateral
- 90611-00-01 Patellar tendon shortening, unilateral
- 49542-01-02 Reconstruction of cruciate ligament of knee with repair of meniscus, bilateral
Repair of cruciate ligament of knee with repair of meniscus
Includes: debridement repair of collateral ligament
- 49542-01-01 Reconstruction of cruciate ligament of knee with repair of meniscus, unilateral
Repair of cruciate ligament of knee with repair of meniscus
Includes: debridement repair of collateral ligament
- 49539-01-02 Reconstruction of knee, bilateral
Includes: repair or reconstruction of ligaments: • collateral • cruciate
- 50417-00-02 Reconstruction of knee involving transfer of fibula or tibia and repair of quadriceps mechanism, bilateral
- 50417-00-01 Reconstruction of knee involving transfer of fibula or tibia and repair of quadriceps mechanism, unilateral
- 49539-01-01 Reconstruction of knee, unilateral
Includes: repair or reconstruction of ligaments: • collateral • cruciate

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

REVISION

1523 Revision of total arthroplasty of knee with bone graft to femur or tibia

Revision of total joint replacement of knee with bone graft

Includes: procurement of graft

49530-00-01 Revision of total arthroplasty of knee with bone graft to femur, unilateral

49530-01-02 Revision of total arthroplasty of knee with bone graft to tibia, bilateral

49530-01-01 Revision of total arthroplasty of knee with bone graft to tibia, unilateral

49554-00-02 Revision of total arthroplasty of knee with anatomic specific allograft, bilateral

Includes: that of tibia or femur

49554-00-01 Revision of total arthroplasty of knee with anatomic specific allograft, unilateral

Includes: that of tibia or femur

49533-00-02 Revision of total arthroplasty of knee with bone graft to femur and tibia, bilateral

49533-00-01 Revision of total arthroplasty of knee with bone graft to femur and tibia, unilateral

49530-00-02 Revision of total arthroplasty of knee with bone graft to femur, bilateral

1524 Other revision procedures on knee

90562-00-02 Patella resurfacing, bilateral

Insertion of patella:

- button
- dome
- implant

Excludes: that with total:

- arthroplasty of knee (49518-00-00 [1518], 49519-00-00 [1518])

- with bone graft to femur or tibia (see block [1519])

- replacement arthroplasty of patellofemoral joint of knee (49534-01-01 [1518])

90562-00-01 Patella resurfacing, unilateral

Insertion of patella:

- button
- dome
- implant

Excludes: that with total:

- arthroplasty of knee (49518-00-00 [1518], 49519-00-00 [1518])
 - with bone graft to femur or tibia (see block [1519])
 - replacement arthroplasty of patellofemoral joint of knee (49534-01-01 [1518])
- 49545-00-02 Revision arthrodesis of knee, bilateral
- 49545-00-01 Revision arthrodesis of knee, unilateral
- 49548-00-02 Revision of patellofemoral stabilisation of knee, bilateral
- 49548-00-01 Revision of patellofemoral stabilisation of knee, unilateral
- 49551-00-02 Revision of reconstructive surgery of knee, bilateral
- 49551-00-01 Revision of reconstructive surgery of knee, unilateral
- 49527-00-02 Revision of total arthroplasty of knee, bilateral
Revision of total joint replacement of knee
- Includes:** removal of prosthesis
- Excludes:** that with:
- anatomic specific allograft (49554-00-01 [1523])
 - bone graft (49530, 49533-00-01 [1523])
 - patella resurfacing only (90562-00-01 [1524])
- 49527-00-01 Revision of total arthroplasty of knee, unilateral
Revision of total joint replacement of knee
- Includes:** removal of prosthesis
- Excludes:** that with:
- anatomic specific allograft (49554-00-01 [1523])
 - bone graft (49530, 49533-00-01 [1523])
 - patella resurfacing only (90562-00-01 [1524])

ANKLE, FOOT

Includes: fibula involved in ankle malleoli metatarsus tarsus toe

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1526 Immobilisation procedures on ankle or foot

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

Nonsurgical treatment of fracture or dislocation of ankle or foot

49721-00-02	Immobilisation of achilles' tendon, bilateral
49721-00-01	Immobilisation of achilles' tendon, unilateral
47606-01-02	Immobilisation of dislocation of calcaneum, bilateral
47606-01-01	Immobilisation of dislocation of calcaneum, unilateral
47606-03-02	Immobilisation of dislocation of talus, bilateral
47606-03-01	Immobilisation of dislocation of talus, unilateral
47594-00-02	Immobilisation of fracture of ankle, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
47594-00-01	Immobilisation of fracture of ankle, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
47606-00-02	Immobilisation of fracture of calcaneum, bilateral
47606-00-01	Immobilisation of fracture of calcaneum, unilateral
47633-00-02	Immobilisation of fracture of metatarsus, bilateral
47633-00-01	Immobilisation of fracture of metatarsus, unilateral
47606-02-02	Immobilisation of fracture of talus, bilateral
47606-02-01	Immobilisation of fracture of talus, unilateral
47627-00-02	Immobilisation of fracture of tarsus, bilateral
47627-00-01	Immobilisation of fracture of tarsus, unilateral

INCISION

1528	Osteotomy of ankle or foot
------	----------------------------

Includes: wedge osteotomy

48400-02-02	Osteotomy of metatarsal bone, bilateral
	<i>Excludes:</i> osteotomy of first metatarsal:
	- bilateral (49836-00-00 [1547])
	- unilateral (49833-00-00 [1547])
48400-02-01	Osteotomy of metatarsal bone, unilateral
	<i>Excludes:</i> osteotomy of first metatarsal:
	- bilateral (49836-00-00 [1547])
	- unilateral (49833-00-00 [1547])
48403-00-02	Osteotomy of metatarsal bone with internal fixation, bilateral
48403-00-01	Osteotomy of metatarsal bone with internal fixation, unilateral

48406-15-02	Osteotomy of tarsal bone, bilateral
48406-15-01	Osteotomy of tarsal bone, unilateral
48409-15-02	Osteotomy of tarsal bone with internal fixation, bilateral
48409-15-01	Osteotomy of tarsal bone with internal fixation, unilateral
48400-03-02	Osteotomy of toe, bilateral
48400-03-01	Osteotomy of toe, unilateral
48403-01-02	Osteotomy of toe with internal fixation, bilateral
48403-01-01	Osteotomy of toe with internal fixation, unilateral

1529 Other incision procedures on ankle

49703-02-02	Arthroscopic removal of loose body of ankle, bilateral Arthroscopic removal of foreign body of ankle
49703-02-01	Arthroscopic removal of loose body of ankle, unilateral Arthroscopic removal of foreign body of ankle
49700-00-02	Arthroscopy of ankle, bilateral <i>Excludes:</i> that with: - biopsy of ankle (49700-01-01 [1531]) - trimming of osteophyte (49703-01-01 [1531])
49700-00-01	Arthroscopy of ankle, unilateral <i>Excludes:</i> that with: - biopsy of ankle (49700-01-01 [1531]) - trimming of osteophyte (49703-01-01 [1531])
49706-00-02	Arthrotomy of ankle, bilateral
49706-00-01	Arthrotomy of ankle, unilateral
49706-03-02	Division of ankle contractures, bilateral
49706-03-01	Division of ankle contractures, unilateral
49706-02-02	Removal of loose body of ankle, bilateral
49706-02-01	Removal of loose body of ankle, unilateral

1530 Other incision procedures on foot

47912-00-02	Incision of foot for paronychia, bilateral Incision of pulp space infection of foot
-------------	--

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- 47912-00-01 Incision of foot for paronychia, unilateral
Incision of pulp space infection of foot
- 49809-00-02 Open tenotomy of foot, bilateral
Excludes:
- that with tenoplasty (49809-01-01 [1544])
- 49809-00-01 Open tenotomy of foot, unilateral
Excludes:
- that with tenoplasty (49809-01-01 [1544])
- 49854-00-02 Plantar fasciotomy, bilateral
Steindler release
- 49854-00-01 Plantar fasciotomy, unilateral
Steindler release
- 49806-00-02 Subcutaneous tenotomy of foot, bilateral
- 49806-00-01 Subcutaneous tenotomy of foot, unilateral
- 90556-00-02 Tenolysis of achilles' flexor or extensor tendon of foot, bilateral
- 90556-00-01 Tenolysis of achilles' flexor or extensor tendon of foot, unilateral

EXCISION

1531 Arthroscopic excision procedures on ankle

- 49700-01-02 Arthroscopic biopsy of ankle, bilateral
- 49700-01-01 Arthroscopic biopsy of ankle, unilateral
- 49703-04-02 Arthroscopic synovectomy of ankle, bilateral
- 49703-04-01 Arthroscopic synovectomy of ankle, unilateral
- 49703-01-02 Arthroscopic trimming of osteophyte of ankle, bilateral
- 49703-01-01 Arthroscopic trimming of osteophyte of ankle, unilateral

1532 Excision of bone of foot

- 47933-01-02 Excision of exostosis of bone of foot, bilateral
Includes: toe
Excludes:
- that with correction of hallux valgus (49833-00-00, 49836-00-00, 49837-00-00,
49838-00-00 [1547])

47933-01-01	Excision of exostosis of bone of foot, unilateral <i>Includes:</i> toe <i>Excludes:</i> - that with correction of hallux valgus (49833-00-00, 49836-00-00, 49837-00-00, 49838-00-00 [1547])
50333-00-02	Excision of tarsal coalition, bilateral Wedge osteotomy of calcaneus for tarsal coalition
50333-00-01	Excision of tarsal coalition, unilateral Wedge osteotomy of calcaneus for tarsal coalition
48400-04-02	Ostectomy of metatarsal bone, bilateral
48400-04-01	Ostectomy of metatarsal bone, unilateral
48403-02-02	Ostectomy of metatarsal bone with internal fixation, bilateral
48403-02-01	Ostectomy of metatarsal bone with internal fixation, unilateral
48406-16-02	Ostectomy of tarsal bone, bilateral
48409-16-02	Ostectomy of tarsal bone with internal fixation, bilateral
48409-16-01	Ostectomy of tarsal bone with internal fixation, unilateral
48406-16-01	Ostectomy of tarsal bone, unilateral
48400-05-02	Ostectomy of toe, bilateral
48400-05-01	Ostectomy of toe, unilateral
48403-03-02	Ostectomy of toe with internal fixation, bilateral
48403-03-01	Ostectomy of toe with internal fixation, unilateral

1533	Amputation of ankle or foot
------	-----------------------------

44361-01-02	Amputation of ankle through malleoli of tibia and fibula, bilateral
44361-01-01	Amputation of ankle through malleoli of tibia and fibula, unilateral
44338-00-02	Amputation of toe, bilateral
44358-00-02	Amputation of toe including metatarsal bone, bilateral
44358-00-01	Amputation of toe including metatarsal bone, unilateral
44338-00-01	Amputation of toe, unilateral
44361-00-02	Disarticulation through ankle, bilateral
44361-00-01	Disarticulation through ankle, unilateral
90557-00-02	Disarticulation through toe, bilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

90557-00-01	Disarticulation through toe, unilateral
44364-00-02	Midtarsal amputation, bilateral
44364-00-01	Midtarsal amputation, unilateral
44364-01-02	Transmetatarsal amputation, bilateral
44364-01-01	Transmetatarsal amputation, unilateral

1534	Other excision procedures on ankle or foot
-------------	---

49818-00-00	Excision of calcaneal spur
49866-00-00	Neurectomy of foot <i>Performed For:</i> neuritis: • digital • plantar
49854-01-00	Plantar fasciectomy
90603-19-00	Sequestrectomy of metatarsus <i>Includes:</i> antibiotic packing drilling of bone <i>Code also when performed:</i> - bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569]) - internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])
90603-20-00	Sequestrectomy of phalanx of foot <i>Includes:</i> antibiotic packing drilling of bone <i>Code also when performed:</i> - bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569]) - internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])
90603-18-00	Sequestrectomy of tarsus <i>Includes:</i> antibiotic packing drilling of bone <i>Code also when performed:</i> - bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569]) - internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])
50312-00-00	Synovectomy of ankle <i>Excludes:</i> - that by arthroscopy (49703-04-01 [1531])
49860-00-00	Synovectomy of metatarsophalangeal joint

REDUCTION

1536	Closed reduction of fracture of calcaneum, talus or metatarsus
47609-00-02	Closed reduction of fracture of calcaneum, bilateral <i>Excludes:</i> - that with dislocation (47612-02-01, 47612-03-01 [1540])
47609-00-01	Closed reduction of fracture of calcaneum, unilateral <i>Excludes:</i> - that with dislocation (47612-02-01, 47612-03-01 [1540])
47609-01-02	Closed reduction of fracture of calcaneum with internal fixation, bilateral <i>Excludes:</i> - that with dislocation (47612-02-01, 47612-03-01 [1540])
47609-01-01	Closed reduction of fracture of calcaneum with internal fixation, unilateral <i>Excludes:</i> - that with dislocation (47612-02-01, 47612-03-01 [1540])
47636-00-02	Closed reduction of fracture of metatarsus, bilateral
47636-00-01	Closed reduction of fracture of metatarsus, unilateral
47636-01-02	Closed reduction of fracture of metatarsus with internal fixation, bilateral
47636-01-01	Closed reduction of fracture of metatarsus with internal fixation, unilateral
47609-02-02	Closed reduction of fracture of talus, bilateral <i>Excludes:</i> - that with dislocation (47612-04-01, 47612-05-01 [1540])
47609-02-01	Closed reduction of fracture of talus, unilateral <i>Excludes:</i> - that with dislocation (47612-04-01, 47612-05-01 [1540])
47609-03-02	Closed reduction of fracture of talus with internal fixation, bilateral <i>Excludes:</i> - that with dislocation (47612-04-01, 47612-05-01 [1540])
47609-03-01	Closed reduction of fracture of talus with internal fixation, unilateral <i>Excludes:</i>

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- that with dislocation (47612-04-01, 47612-05-01 **[1540]**)
- 47621-00-02 Closed reduction of fracture of tarsometatarsal joint, bilateral
- 47621-00-01 Closed reduction of fracture of tarsometatarsal joint, unilateral
- 47621-01-01 Closed reduction of fracture of tarsometatarsal joint with internal fixation, unilateral
- 47621-01-02 Closed reduction of fracture of tarsometatarsal joint with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47612-00-02 Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of calcaneum, bilateral
- Excludes:*
- that with dislocation (47612-02-01, 47612-03-01 **[1540]**)
- 47612-00-01 Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of calcaneum, unilateral
- Excludes:*
- that with dislocation (47612-02-01, 47612-03-01 **[1540]**)
- 47612-06-02 Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of talus, bilateral
- Excludes:*
- that with dislocation (47612-04-01, 47612-05-01 **[1540]**)
- 47612-06-01 Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of talus, unilateral
- Excludes:*
- that with dislocation (47612-04-01, 47612-05-01 **[1540]**)
- 47612-01-01 Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of calcaneum with internal fixation, unilateral
- Excludes:*
- that with dislocation (47612-02-01, 47612-03-01 **[1540]**)
- 47612-01-02 Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of calcaneum with internal fixation, bilateral
- Excludes:*
- that with dislocation (47612-02-01, 47612-03-01 **[1540]**)
- 47612-07-02 Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of talus with internal fixation, bilateral
- Excludes:*
- that with dislocation (47612-04-01, 47612-05-01 **[1540]**)
- 47612-07-01 Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of talus with internal fixation, unilateral
- Excludes:*
- that with dislocation (47612-04-01, 47612-05-01 **[1540]**)

1537	Closed reduction of fracture of ankle or toe
47603-00-02	Closed reduction of fracture of ankle with internal fixation, ≥ 2 of diastasis, fibula or malleolus, bilateral
47603-00-01	Closed reduction of fracture of ankle with internal fixation, ≥ 2 of diastasis, fibula or malleolus, unilateral
47597-00-02	Closed reduction of fracture of ankle, bilateral
47600-00-02	Closed reduction of fracture of ankle with internal fixation of diastasis, fibula or malleolus, bilateral
47600-00-01	Closed reduction of fracture of ankle with internal fixation of diastasis, fibula or malleolus, unilateral
47597-00-01	Closed reduction of fracture of ankle, unilateral
47663-00-02	Closed reduction of fracture of phalanx of great toe, bilateral
47663-00-01	Closed reduction of fracture of phalanx of great toe, unilateral
47663-01-02	Closed reduction of fracture of phalanx of great toe with internal fixation, bilateral
47663-01-01	Closed reduction of fracture of phalanx of great toe with internal fixation, unilateral
47672-00-02	Closed reduction of fracture of phalanx of toe, other than great toe, bilateral
47672-00-01	Closed reduction of fracture of phalanx of toe, other than great toe, unilateral
47672-01-02	Closed reduction of fracture of phalanx of toe, other than great toe, with internal fixation, bilateral
47672-01-01	Closed reduction of fracture of phalanx of toe, other than great toe, with internal fixation, unilateral
1538	Open reduction of fracture of calcaneum, talus or metatarsus
47615-00-02	Open reduction of fracture of calcaneum, bilateral <i>Excludes:</i> - that with dislocation (47618-04-01, 47618-05-01 [1541])
47615-00-01	Open reduction of fracture of calcaneum, unilateral <i>Excludes:</i> - that with dislocation (47618-04-01, 47618-05-01 [1541])
47615-01-02	Open reduction of fracture of calcaneum with internal fixation, bilateral <i>Excludes:</i>

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- that with dislocation (47618-04-01, 47618-05-01 [1541])
- 47615-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of calcaneum with internal fixation, unilateral
Excludes:
- that with dislocation (47618-04-01, 47618-05-01 [1541])
- 47639-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of metatarsus, bilateral
- 47639-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of metatarsus, unilateral
- 47639-01-02 Open reduction of fracture of metatarsus with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47639-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of metatarsus with internal fixation, unilateral
- 47615-02-02 Open reduction of fracture of talus, bilateral
Excludes: that with dislocation (47618-06-01, 47618-07-01 [1541])
- 47615-02-01 Open reduction of fracture of talus, unilateral
Excludes: that with dislocation (47618-06-01, 47618-07-01 [1541])
- 47615-03-02 Open reduction of fracture of talus with internal fixation, bilateral
Excludes: that with dislocation (47618-06-01, 47618-07-01 [1541])
- 47615-03-01 Open reduction of fracture of talus with internal fixation, unilateral
Excludes: that with dislocation (47618-06-01, 47618-07-01 [1541])
- 47624-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of tarsometatarsal joint, bilateral
- 47624-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of tarsometatarsal joint, unilateral
- 47624-01-02 Open reduction of fracture of tarsometatarsal joint with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47624-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of tarsometatarsal joint with internal fixation, unilateral
- 47630-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of tarsus, bilateral
- 47630-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of tarsus, unilateral
- 47630-01-02 Open reduction of fracture of tarsus with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47630-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of tarsus with internal fixation, unilateral
- 47618-00-02 Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of calcaneum, bilateral
Excludes:
- that with dislocation (47618-04-01, 47618-05-01 [1541])
- 47618-00-01 Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of calcaneum, unilateral
Excludes:
- that with dislocation (47618-04-01, 47618-05-01 [1541])

- 47618-02-02 Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of talus, bilateral
Excludes: that with dislocation (47618-06-01, 47618-07-01 [1541])
- 47618-02-01 Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of talus, unilateral
Excludes: that with dislocation (47618-06-01, 47618-07-01 [1541])
- 47618-01-02 Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of calcaneum with internal fixation, bilateral
Excludes:
- that with dislocation (47618-04-01, 47618-05-01 [1541])
- 47618-01-01 Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of calcaneum with internal fixation, unilateral
Excludes:
- that with dislocation (47618-04-01, 47618-05-01 [1541])
- 47618-03-02 Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of talus with internal fixation, bilateral
Excludes: that with dislocation (47618-06-01, 47618-07-01 [1541])
- 47618-03-01 Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of talus with internal fixation, unilateral
Excludes: that with dislocation (47618-06-01, 47618-07-01 [1541])

1539 Open reduction of fracture of ankle or toe

- 47603-01-02 Open reduction of fracture of ankle with internal fixation, ≥ 2 of diastasis, fibula or malleolus, bilateral
- 47603-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of ankle with internal fixation, ≥ 2 of diastasis, fibula or malleolus, unilateral
- 90558-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of ankle, bilateral
- 47600-01-02 Open reduction of fracture of ankle with internal fixation of diastasis, fibula or malleolus, bilateral
- 47600-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of ankle with internal fixation of diastasis, fibula or malleolus, unilateral
- 90558-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of ankle, unilateral
- 47666-00-02 Open reduction of fracture of phalanx of great toe, bilateral
- 47666-00-01 Open reduction of fracture of phalanx of great toe, unilateral
- 47666-01-02 Open reduction of fracture of phalanx of great toe with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47666-01-01 Open reduction of fracture of phalanx of great toe with internal fixation, unilateral
- 47672-03-01 Open reduction of fracture of phalanx of toe, other than great toe, with internal fixation, unilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- 47672-02-01 Open reduction of fracture of phalanx of toe, other than great toe, unilateral
- 47672-02-02 Open reduction of fracture of phalanx of toe, other than great toe, bilateral
- 47672-03-02 Open reduction of fracture of phalanx of toe, other than great toe, with internal fixation, bilateral

1540	Closed reduction of dislocation of ankle or foot
------	--

- 47063-00-02 Closed reduction of dislocation of ankle, bilateral
Includes: dislocation of tarsus
- 47063-00-01 Closed reduction of dislocation of ankle, unilateral
Includes: dislocation of tarsus
- 47063-01-02 Closed reduction of dislocation of ankle with internal fixation, bilateral
Includes: dislocation of tarsus
- 47063-01-01 Closed reduction of dislocation of ankle with internal fixation, unilateral
Includes: dislocation of tarsus
- 47609-06-02 Closed reduction of dislocation of calcaneum, bilateral
- 47609-06-01 Closed reduction of dislocation of calcaneum, unilateral
- 47609-07-02 Closed reduction of dislocation of calcaneum with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47609-07-01 Closed reduction of dislocation of calcaneum with internal fixation, unilateral
- 47609-04-02 Closed reduction of dislocation of talus, bilateral
- 47609-04-01 Closed reduction of dislocation of talus, unilateral
- 47609-05-02 Closed reduction of dislocation of talus with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47609-05-01 Closed reduction of dislocation of talus with internal fixation, unilateral
- 47069-00-02 Closed reduction of dislocation of toe, bilateral
- 47069-00-01 Closed reduction of dislocation of toe, unilateral
- 47069-01-02 Closed reduction of dislocation of toe with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47069-01-01 Closed reduction of dislocation of toe with internal fixation, unilateral
- 47612-02-02 Closed reduction of fracture of calcaneum with dislocation, bilateral
Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of calcaneum with dislocation
- 47612-02-01 Closed reduction of fracture of calcaneum with dislocation, unilateral
Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of calcaneum with dislocation
- 47612-03-02 Closed reduction of fracture of calcaneum with dislocation and internal fixation, bilateral
Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of calcaneum with dislocation and internal fixation

- 47612-03-01 Closed reduction of fracture of calcaneum with dislocation and internal fixation, unilateral
Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of calcaneum with dislocation and internal fixation
- 47612-05-02 Closed reduction of fracture of talus with dislocation and internal fixation, bilateral
- 47612-05-01 Closed reduction of fracture of talus with dislocation and internal fixation, unilateral
- 47612-04-02 Closed reduction of fracture of talus with dislocation, bilateral
- 47612-04-01 Closed reduction of fracture of talus with dislocation, unilateral

1541 Open reduction of dislocation of ankle or foot

- 47066-00-02 Open reduction of dislocation of ankle, bilateral
Includes: dislocation of tarsus
- 47066-00-01 Open reduction of dislocation of ankle, unilateral
Includes: dislocation of tarsus
- 47066-01-02 Open reduction of dislocation of ankle with internal fixation, bilateral
Includes: dislocation of tarsus
- 47066-01-01 Open reduction of dislocation of ankle with internal fixation, unilateral
Includes: dislocation of tarsus
- 47615-04-02 Open reduction of dislocation of calcaneum, bilateral
- 47615-04-01 Open reduction of dislocation of calcaneum, unilateral
- 47615-05-02 Open reduction of dislocation of calcaneum with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47615-05-01 Open reduction of dislocation of calcaneum with internal fixation, unilateral
- 47615-06-02 Open reduction of dislocation of talus, bilateral
- 47615-06-01 Open reduction of dislocation of talus, unilateral
- 47615-07-02 Open reduction of dislocation of talus with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47615-07-01 Open reduction of dislocation of talus with internal fixation, unilateral
- 47072-00-02 Open reduction of dislocation of toe, bilateral
- 47072-00-01 Open reduction of dislocation of toe, unilateral
- 47072-01-02 Open reduction of dislocation of toe with internal fixation, bilateral
- 47072-01-01 Open reduction of dislocation of toe with internal fixation, unilateral
- 47618-05-02 Open reduction of fracture of calcaneum with dislocation and internal fixation, bilateral
- 47618-05-01 Open reduction of fracture of calcaneum with dislocation and internal fixation, unilateral
- 47618-04-02 Open reduction of fracture of calcaneum with dislocation, bilateral
Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of talus with dislocation

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- 47618-04-01 Open reduction of fracture of calcaneum with dislocation, unilateral
Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of talus with dislocation
- 47618-07-02 Open reduction of fracture of talus with dislocation and internal fixation, bilateral
Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of talus with dislocation and internal fixation
- 47618-07-01 Open reduction of fracture of talus with dislocation and internal fixation, unilateral
Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of talus with dislocation and internal fixation
- 47618-06-02 Open reduction of fracture of talus with dislocation, bilateral
Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of talus with dislocation
- 47618-06-01 Open reduction of fracture of talus with dislocation, unilateral
Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of talus with dislocation

REPAIR

1542 Repair of tendon or ligament of ankle or foot

- 49728-00-00 Lengthening of gastrocnemius and/or soleus tendon
Recession of gastrocnemius and/or soleus tendon
- 49727-00-00 Lengthening of achilles' tendon
- 49718-00-00 Other repair of tendon of ankle
- 49718-01-00 Repair of achilles' tendon
 - Repair of Achilles' tendon
 - Achillotenotomy
 - Division of Achilles' tendon
 - Incision of Achilles' tendon
- 49724-00-00 Secondary (delayed) repair of achilles' tendon
- 49709-00-00 Stabilisation of ankle
- 50339-00-00 Transfer of anterior tibialis tendon to lateral column
Includes: split or whole transfer
- 49812-00-00 Transfer of tendon or ligament of foot
Excludes: transfer of tibialis tendon:
 - anterior (50339-00-00 [1542])
 - posterior (50342-00-00 [1542])
- 50342-00-00 Transfer of posterior tibialis tendon through interosseous membrane to anterior or posterior aspect of foot

1543 Arthrodesis of ankle, foot or toe

- 49845-00-00 Arthrodesis of first metatarsophalangeal joint
- 49712-00-00 Arthrodesis of ankle
- 50118-00-00 Arthrodesis of subtalar joint
- 90559-00-00 Arthrodesis of toe
- Includes:* interphalangeal fusion
- Excludes:* that for:
- claw toe (49848-01-00, 49851-01-00 [1548])
 - hammer toe (49848-00-00, 49851-00-00 [1548])
- 49815-00-00 Triple arthrodesis of foot

1544 Other repair procedures on ankle or foot

- 49703-03-02 Arthroscopic repair of osteochondral fracture of ankle, bilateral
- 49703-03-01 Arthroscopic repair of osteochondral fracture of ankle, unilateral
- 49703-05-02 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of ankle, bilateral
- 49703-05-01 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of ankle, unilateral
- Arthroscopic microfracture of ankle
- 49809-01-02 Open tenotomy of foot with tenoplasty, bilateral
- 49809-01-01 Open tenotomy of foot with tenoplasty, unilateral
- 90612-00-02 Os calcis lengthening, bilateral
- Code also when performed:*
- bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])
- 90612-00-01 Os calcis lengthening, unilateral
- Code also when performed:*
- bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])
- 90599-00-02 Other repair of ankle, bilateral
- Chondroplasty of ankle
- 90599-00-01 Other repair of ankle, unilateral
- Chondroplasty of ankle
- 49800-00-02 Primary repair of flexor or extensor tendon of foot, bilateral
- 49800-00-01 Primary repair of flexor or extensor tendon of foot, unilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- 49857-00-02 Replacement of metatarsophalangeal joint, bilateral
Arthroplasty of metatarsophalangeal joint
- 49857-00-01 Replacement of metatarsophalangeal joint, unilateral
• Arthroplasty of metatarsophalangeal joint
- 49716-00-02 Revision arthroplasty of ankle, bilateral
Revision of total joint replacement of ankle
Includes: removal of prosthesis
- 49716-00-01 Revision arthroplasty of ankle, unilateral
Revision of total joint replacement of ankle
Includes: removal of prosthesis
- 49717-00-02 Revision arthroplasty of ankle with bone graft, bilateral
Revision of total joint replacement of ankle with bone graft
Includes: procurement of graft removal of prosthesis
- 49717-00-01 Revision arthroplasty of ankle with bone graft, unilateral
Revision of total joint replacement of ankle with bone graft
Includes: procurement of graft removal of prosthesis
- 49803-00-02 Secondary repair of flexor or extensor tendon of foot, bilateral
- 49803-00-01 Secondary repair of flexor or extensor tendon of foot, unilateral
- 49715-00-02 Total arthroplasty of ankle, bilateral
Total joint replacement of ankle
- 49715-00-01 Total arthroplasty of ankle, unilateral
Total joint replacement of ankle

RECONSTRUCTION

1545 Reconstruction procedures on ankle or foot**Excludes:**

- lengthening of Achilles' tendon (49727-00-00 [1542])
- repair of Achilles' tendon:
 - primary (49718-01-00 [1542])
 - secondary (delayed) (49724-00-00 [1542])

- 50336-00-00 Reconstruction of congenital vertical talus

Reconstruction of congenital rocker bottom foot

49724-01-00 Reconstruction of achilles' tendon

OTHER PROCEDURES

1546 Procedures for talipes equinovarus

Procedures for club foot

50327-00-00 Release of talipes equinovarus, bilateral

50321-00-00 Release of talipes equinovarus, unilateral

50324-01-00 Revision of release of talipes equinovarus, bilateral

50324-00-00 Revision of release of talipes equinovarus, unilateral

1547 Procedures for hallux valgus or hallux rigidus

Includes: bunionectomy

49842-00-00 Correction of hallux valgus or rigidus by arthroplasty with insertion of prosthesis, bilateral

49839-00-00 Correction of hallux valgus or rigidus by arthroplasty with insertion of prosthesis, unilateral

49838-00-00 Correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal and transfer of adductor hallucis tendon, bilateral

Includes: excision of exostosis internal fixation prosthesis

49837-00-00 Correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal and transfer of adductor hallucis tendon, unilateral

Includes: excision of exostosis internal fixation prosthesis

49830-00-00 Correction of hallux valgus by transfer of adductor hallucis tendon, bilateral

49827-00-00 Correction of hallux valgus by transfer of adductor hallucis tendon, unilateral

49824-00-00 Correction of hallux valgus or rigidus by arthroplasty, bilateral

49821-00-00 Correction of hallux valgus or rigidus by arthroplasty, unilateral

49833-00-00 Correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal, unilateral

Bunionectomy, unilateral NOS

Includes: excision of exostosis internal fixation prosthesis

49836-00-00 Correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal, bilateral

Bunionectomy, bilateral NOS

Includes: excision of exostosis internal fixation prosthesis

1548 Procedures for other toe deformities

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- 49851-01-00 Correction of claw toe with internal fixation
- 49851-00-00 Correction of hammer toe with internal fixation
- 49848-01-00 Correction of claw toe
- 49848-00-00 Correction of hammer toe
- 50345-00-00 Release of hyperextension deformity of toe
- lengthening of extensor tendons
 - release of capsule contracture
 - V-Y plasty

MUSCULOSKELETAL - OTHER SITES

Includes: bone bursa fascia joint joint capsule ligament muscle soft tissue synovial cavity tendon

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1550 Application of external fixation devices to other musculoskeletal sites

Excludes: application of neck support (96092-00-00 [1870])

- 50130-00-02 Application of external fixation device not elsewhere classified, bilateral
External fixation device applied to bone or joint NOS
- Note: This code classifies external fixation devices, not classified elsewhere, that are invasive (ie applied to bone). external fixation devices that are noninvasive are classified elsewhere. Refer to the alphabetic Index for guidance.

Excludes: Intraoral placement of a fixation device (50130-00-10 [1550])

Excludes:

- intermaxillary wiring of mandible (52420-00-00 [1361])
- that for fractured pelvis (47483-00-01 [1479])
- that with reduction of fracture (see alphabetic Index: reduction/fracture/by site)

- 50130-00-01 Application of external fixation device not elsewhere classified, unilateral
External fixation device applied to bone or joint NOS
- Note: This code classifies external fixation devices, not classified elsewhere, that are invasive (ie applied to bone). external fixation devices that are noninvasive are classified elsewhere. Refer to the alphabetic Index for guidance.

Excludes: Intraoral placement of a fixation device (50130-00-10 [1550])

Excludes:

- intermaxillary wiring of mandible (52420-00-00 [1361])
- that for fractured pelvis (47483-00-01 [1479])
- that with reduction of fracture (see alphabetic Index: reduction/fracture/by site)

50130-00-10 Intraoral placement of a fixation device not in conjunction with a fracture
External fixation device applied to bone or joint NOS

- Note: This code classifies external fixation devices, not classified elsewhere, that are invasive (ie applied to bone). external fixation devices that are noninvasive are classified elsewhere. Refer to the alphabetic Index for guidance.

Excludes:

- intermaxillary wiring of mandible (52420-00-00 [1361])
- that for fractured pelvis (47483-00-01 [1479])
- that with reduction of fracture (see alphabetic Index: reduction/fracture/by site)

1552 Administration of agent into other musculoskeletal sites

18360-01-10 Injection, trigger points, ligament or tendon sheaths
botulinum toxin

- injection of agent for local effect into:
- ligament
- muscle
- soft tissue NOS
- tendon steroid

Excludes: administration of agent for systemic effect (see block [1920])

Performed For: cervical dystonia (spasmodic torticollis) chronic migraine dynamic equinus foot deformity (equinovalgus) (equinovarus), due to spasticity hemifacial spasm sialorrhoea spasticity (focal)

18360-01-01 Administration of agent into soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, single
botulinum toxin

- injection of agent for local effect into:
- ligament
- muscle
- soft tissue NOS

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- tendon steroid

Excludes: administration of agent for systemic effect (see block [1920])

Performed For: cervical dystonia (spasmodic torticollis) chronic migraine dynamic equinus foot deformity (equinovalgus) (equinovarus), due to spasticity hemifacial spasm sialorrhoea spasticity (focal)

18360-01-02 Administration of agent into soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, multiple botulinum toxin

- injection of agent for local effect into:

- ligament
- muscle
- soft tissue NOS
- tendon steroid

Excludes: administration of agent for systemic effect (see block [1920])

Performed For: cervical dystonia (spasmodic torticollis) chronic migraine dynamic equinus foot deformity (equinovalgus) (equinovarus), due to spasticity hemifacial spasm sialorrhoea spasticity (focal)

18360-01-11 Chemodenervation of limb muscle, up to and including 4 muscles, unilateral botulinum toxin

- injection of agent for local effect into:

- ligament
- muscle
- soft tissue NOS
- tendon steroid

Excludes: administration of agent for systemic effect (see block [1920])

Performed For: cervical dystonia (spasmodic torticollis) chronic migraine dynamic equinus foot deformity (equinovalgus) (equinovarus), due to spasticity hemifacial spasm sialorrhoea spasticity (focal)

18360-01-12 Chemodenervation of limb muscle, up to and including 4 muscles, bilateral botulinum toxin

- injection of agent for local effect into:

- ligament
- muscle

- soft tissue NOS
- tendon steroid

Excludes: administration of agent for systemic effect (see block [1920])

Performed For: cervical dystonia (spasmodic torticollis) chronic migraine dynamic equinus foot deformity (equinovalgus) (equinovarus), due to spasticity hemifacial spasm sialorrhoea spasticity (focal)

18360-01-21 Chemodenervation of limb muscle, 5 or more muscles, unilateral
botulinum toxin

- injection of agent for local effect into:
- ligament
- muscle
- soft tissue NOS
- tendon steroid

Excludes: administration of agent for systemic effect (see block [1920])

Performed For: cervical dystonia (spasmodic torticollis) chronic migraine dynamic equinus foot deformity (equinovalgus) (equinovarus), due to spasticity hemifacial spasm sialorrhoea spasticity (focal)

18360-01-22 Chemodenervation of limb muscle, 5 or more muscles, bilateral
botulinum toxin

- injection of agent for local effect into:
- ligament
- muscle
- soft tissue NOS
- tendon steroid

Excludes:

- administration of agent for systemic effect (see block [1920])

Performed For: cervical dystonia (spasmodic torticollis) chronic migraine dynamic equinus foot deformity (equinovalgus) (equinovarus), due to spasticity hemifacial spasm sialorrhoea spasticity (focal)

47900-01-01 Administration of agent into bone cyst, unilateral

47900-01-02 Administration of agent into bone cyst, bilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- 50124-01-00 Administration of agent into joint or synovial cavity
Administration of agent into joint or other synovial cavity for local effect NOS
- Injection into bursa of:
 - corticosteroid
 - local anaesthesia

1553 Aspiration of other musculoskeletal sites

- 47900-00-01 Aspiration of bone cyst, unilateral
Excludes:
- aspiration biopsy of jaw cyst (45799-00-00 [402])
- 47900-00-02 Aspiration of bone cyst, bilateral
Excludes:
- aspiration biopsy of jaw cyst (45799-00-00 [402])
- 50124-00-01 Aspiration of joint or other synovial cavity, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
Aspiration of bursa
- 50124-00-02 Aspiration of joint or other synovial cavity, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
Aspiration of bursa
- 90563-00-00 Aspiration of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified

1554 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on other musculoskeletal sites

- 30225-00-01 Reinsertion of drainage tube into soft tissue abscess, unilateral
- 30225-00-02 Reinsertion of drainage tube into soft tissue abscess, bilateral
- 47920-00-01 Insertion of bone growth stimulator, unilateral
Excludes:
- non incisional placement of bone growth stimulator (92139-00-00 [1870])
- 47920-00-02 Insertion of bone growth stimulator, bilateral
Excludes:
- non incisional placement of bone growth stimulator (92139-00-00 [1870])
- 47921-00-01 Insertion of internal fixation device, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
- Reinsertion of internal fixation device
 - Revision of internal fixation device
- Includes:* insertion of: • pin • plate • wire

- Excludes:* that with reduction of fracture or dislocation – omit code
- 47921-00-02 Insertion of internal fixation device, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
- Reinsertion of internal fixation device
 - Revision of internal fixation device
- Includes:* insertion of: • pin • plate • wire
- Excludes:* that with reduction of fracture or dislocation – omit code
- 47927-00-01 Removal of pin, screw or wire, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
- Excludes:*
- that from maxilla, mandible or zygoma (52102-00-01 [1360])
 - that with removal of plate, rod or nail (47930 [1554])
- 47927-00-02 Removal of pin, screw or wire, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
- Excludes:*
- that from maxilla, mandible or zygoma (52102-00-01 [1360])
 - that with removal of plate, rod or nail (47930 [1554])
- 47927-01-01 Removal of pin, screw or wire from femur, unilateral
- Excludes:*
- that with removal of plate, rod or nail (47930-01-01 [1554])
- 47927-01-02 Removal of pin, screw or wire from femur, bilateral
- Excludes:*
- that with removal of plate, rod or nail (47930-01-01 [1554])
- 47930-00-01 Removal of plate, rod or nail, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
- 47930-00-02 Removal of plate, rod or nail, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
- 47930-01-01 Removal of plate, rod or nail from femur, unilateral
- 47930-01-02 Removal of plate, rod or nail from femur, bilateral
- 47948-00-01 Removal of external fixation device, unilateral
- 47948-00-02 Removal of external fixation device, bilateral
- 50309-00-01 Adjustment of ring fixator or similar device, unilateral
- insertion of fixation pin
 - removal of fixation pin
- 50309-00-02 Adjustment of ring fixator or similar device, bilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- insertion of fixation pin
- removal of fixation pin

90561-00-01 Insertion or replacement of skeletal muscle stimulator, unilateral

90561-00-02 Insertion or replacement of skeletal muscle stimulator, bilateral

90566-00-01 Removal of skeletal muscle stimulator, unilateral

Excludes:

- that with replacement (90561-00-01 [1554])

90566-00-02 Removal of skeletal muscle stimulator, bilateral

Excludes:

- that with replacement (90561-00-01 [1554])

INCISION

1555 Incision procedures on joint of other musculoskeletal sites

50100-00-02 Arthroscopy joint, not elsewhere classified, bilateral

Excludes: that with:

- biopsy (50100-01-01 [1560])

50100-00-01 Arthroscopy joint, not elsewhere classified, unilateral

Excludes: that with:

- biopsy (50100-01-01 [1560])

50103-00-02 Arthrotomy of joint, not elsewhere classified, bilateral

50103-00-01 Arthrotomy of joint, not elsewhere classified, unilateral

50112-00-02 Division of joint contracture, not elsewhere classified, bilateral

Correction of flexion or extension contracture of joint NOS

50112-00-01 Division of joint contracture, not elsewhere classified, unilateral

Correction of flexion or extension contracture of joint NOS

90570-00-02 Division of joint capsule, ligament or cartilage, not elsewhere classified, bilateral

Release of:

- adherent or constrictive joint capsule NOS
- joint NOS
- ligament NOS

90570-00-01 Division of joint capsule, ligament or cartilage, not elsewhere classified, unilateral

Release of:

- adherent or constrictive joint capsule NOS
- joint NOS
- ligament NOS

1556 Incision procedures on bone of other musculoskeletal sites

48512-00-02	Epiphysiolysis, bilateral
48512-00-01	Epiphysiolysis, unilateral
48400-00-02	Osteotomy of accessory bone, bilateral
48400-00-01	Osteotomy of accessory bone, unilateral
90569-00-02	Osteotomy, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
90569-00-01	Osteotomy, not elsewhere classified, unilateral

1557 Incision procedures on tendon or tendon sheath of other musculoskeletal sites

47963-00-02	Open tenotomy, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
47963-00-01	Open tenotomy, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
47960-00-02	Subcutaneous tenotomy, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
47960-00-01	Subcutaneous tenotomy, not elsewhere classified, unilateral

1558 Incision of fascia of other musculoskeletal sites

90567-01-02	Fasciotomy for lower limb ischaemia, bilateral
90567-01-01	Fasciotomy for lower limb ischaemia, unilateral
30226-00-02	Fasciotomy, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
30226-00-01	Fasciotomy, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
90567-00-02	Fasciotomy for upper limb ischaemia, bilateral
90567-00-01	Fasciotomy for upper limb ischaemia, unilateral

1559 Incision procedures on other musculoskeletal sites

90571-00-02	Division of adhesions of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
90571-00-01	Division of adhesions of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
30223-03-02	Incision and drainage of abscess of soft tissue, bilateral
30223-03-01	Incision and drainage of abscess of soft tissue, unilateral
90568-01-02	Incision of bursa, not elsewhere classified, bilateral

Includes: Bursotomy NOS

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- 90568-01-01 Incision of bursa, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
Includes: Bursotomy NOS
- 90568-00-02 Incision of muscle, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
Includes: Myotomy NOS
- 90568-00-01 Incision of muscle, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
Includes: Myotomy NOS
- 90568-02-02 Incision of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
Includes: Division of soft tissue NOS
- 90568-02-01 Incision of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
Includes: Division of soft tissue NOS
- 30224-00-02 Percutaneous drainage of abscess of soft tissue, bilateral
Includes: soft tissue abscess of buttock
Excludes: that of:
- skin and subcutaneous tissue (30223-01-00 [1606])
- specified sites classified elsewhere (see alphabetic Index: drainage/abscess/by site)
- 30224-00-01 Percutaneous drainage of abscess of soft tissue, unilateral
Includes: soft tissue abscess of buttock
Excludes: that of:
- skin and subcutaneous tissue (30223-01-00 [1606])
- specified sites classified elsewhere (see alphabetic Index: drainage/abscess/by site)
- 30068-00-02 Removal of foreign body in soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
- 30068-00-01 Removal of foreign body in soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unilateral

EXCISION

1560 Biopsy of other musculoskeletal sites

- 50100-01-02 Arthroscopic biopsy of joint, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
Excludes:
- that of temporomandibular joint (45855-00-00 [1364])
- 50100-01-01 Arthroscopic biopsy of joint, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
Excludes:

- that of temporomandibular joint (45855-00-00 [1364])
- 30075-01-02 Biopsy of soft tissue, bilateral
Includes: bursa fascia muscle tendon
- 30075-01-01 Biopsy of soft tissue, unilateral
Includes: bursa fascia muscle tendon
- 50200-00-02 Biopsy of bone, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
- 50200-00-01 Biopsy of bone, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
- 50200-00-10 Biopsy of hard tissue (alveolar bone) of oral cavity, not elsewhere classified
- 30094-00-02 Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of soft tissue, bilateral
Includes: bursa fascia muscle tendon
- 30094-00-01 Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of soft tissue, unilateral
Includes: bursa fascia muscle tendon

1561 Excision procedures on joint of other musculoskeletal sites

- 90608-01-02 Arthroscopic procurement of cartilage, bilateral
- 90608-01-01 Arthroscopic procurement of cartilage, unilateral
- 90574-01-02 Excision of joint, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
Debridement of joint NOS
 - Excision of:
 - cartilage
 - ligament*Excludes:* excision of:
 - cartilage involved with lesion of skin (31340-00-01 [1566])
 - lesion of joint NEC (90574-00-01 [1561])
- 90574-01-01 Excision of joint, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
Debridement of joint NOS
 - Excision of:
 - cartilage
 - ligament*Excludes:* excision of:
 - cartilage involved with lesion of skin (31340-00-01 [1566])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- lesion of joint NEC (90574-00-01 [1561])
- 90574-00-02 Excision of lesion of joint, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
Excision of lesion of:
 - cartilage
 - ligament
- 90574-00-01 Excision of lesion of joint, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
Excision of lesion of:
 - cartilage
 - ligament
- 90608-00-02 Procurement of cartilage, bilateral
- 90608-00-01 Procurement of cartilage, unilateral
- 50104-00-02 Synovectomy of joint, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
- 50104-00-01 Synovectomy of joint, not elsewhere classified, unilateral

1562 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones

- En bloc resection of:
 - desmoid tumour
 - fibromatosis
 - neurofibromatosis
 - neurofibrosis
- Performed for:** malignant or aggressive soft tissue lesion affecting long bones
- Includes:**
 - compartmental excision of soft tissue
 - wide excision of soft tissue
- Excludes:** that with intercalary reconstruction (see block [1575])
- 50212-01-02 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of lower limb, bilateral
Includes: femur fibula tibia
- 50212-01-01 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of lower limb, unilateral
Includes: femur fibula tibia
- 50212-00-02 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of upper limb, bilateral
Includes: humerus radius ulna
- 50212-00-01 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of upper limb, unilateral

Includes: humerus radius ulna

1563	Other excision procedures on bone of other musculoskeletal sites
47936-00-02	Excision of exostosis of large bone, bilateral <i>Includes:</i> femur fibula humerus pelvis radius tibia ulna
47936-00-01	Excision of exostosis of large bone, unilateral <i>Includes:</i> femur fibula humerus pelvis radius tibia ulna
47933-02-02	Excision of exostosis of small bone, not elsewhere classified, bilateral <i>Excludes:</i> that of bone of: - foot (47933-01-01 [1532]) - hand (47933-00-01 [1449])
47933-02-01	Excision of exostosis of small bone, not elsewhere classified, unilateral <i>Excludes:</i> that of bone of: - foot (47933-01-01 [1532]) - hand (47933-00-01 [1449])
30241-00-02	Excision of lesion of bone, not elsewhere classified, bilateral Excision of innocent bone tumour NOS <i>Code also when performed:</i> that with anatomic specific allograft (50230-00-01 [1563])
30241-00-01	Excision of lesion of bone, not elsewhere classified, unilateral Excision of innocent bone tumour NOS <i>Code also when performed:</i> that with anatomic specific allograft (50230-00-01 [1563])
30241-00-20	Excision of benign intraosseous or odontogenic lesion greater than 2 cm Excision of innocent bone tumour NOS <i>Code also when performed:</i> that with anatomic specific allograft (50230-00-01 [1563])
30241-00-10	Excision of benign intraosseous or odontogenic lesion up to 2 cm Excision of innocent bone tumour NOS <i>Code also when performed:</i> that with anatomic specific allograft (50230-00-01 [1563])
50203-00-02	Marginal excision of lesion of bone, bilateral
50206-00-02	Marginal excision of lesion of bone with cryotherapy to defect, bilateral
50206-00-01	Marginal excision of lesion of bone with cryotherapy to defect, unilateral
50203-00-01	Marginal excision of lesion of bone, unilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- 48400-01-02 Osteotomy of accessory bone, bilateral
- 48400-01-01 Osteotomy of accessory bone, unilateral
- 90572-00-02 Osteotomy, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
Excision of bone NOS
- Excludes:** that for bone involved with lesion of skin (31340-00-01 [1566])
- 90572-00-01 Osteotomy, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
Excision of bone NOS
- Excludes:** that for bone involved with lesion of skin (31340-00-01 [1566])
- 47726-00-02 Procurement of bone for graft via separate incision, bilateral
[▽ 1216](#)
- Excludes:**
- that from the same incision – omit code
 - that with rhinoplasty (45644-01-00, 45644-02-00 [1679])
- 47726-00-10 Procurement of bone for graft via separate incision for dental or oral maxillofacial procedures
[▽ 1216](#)
- Excludes:**
- that from the same incision – omit code
 - that with rhinoplasty (45644-01-00, 45644-02-00 [1679])
- 47726-00-01 Procurement of bone for graft via separate incision, unilateral
[▽ 1216](#)
- Excludes:**
- that from the same incision – omit code
 - that with rhinoplasty (45644-01-00, 45644-02-00 [1679])
- 47732-00-02 Procurement of vascularised pedicle of bone for graft, bilateral
- Excludes:**
- that from the same incision – omit code
- 47732-00-01 Procurement of vascularised pedicle of bone for graft, unilateral
- Excludes:**
- that from the same incision – omit code
- 50230-00-02 Resection of lesion of bone with anatomic specific allograft, bilateral

- 50230-00-01 Resection of lesion of bone with anatomic specific allograft, unilateral
- 90573-00-02 Sequestrectomy of other musculoskeletal site, bilateral
Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone
Code also when performed:
 - bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])
 - internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])
- 90573-00-01 Sequestrectomy of other musculoskeletal site, unilateral
Includes: antibiotic packing drilling of bone
Code also when performed:
 - bone graft (48239-00-00, 48242-00-00 [1569])
 - internal fixation (47921-00-01 [1554])
- 90572-00-20 Torus mandibularis excision
- 90572-00-10 Torus palatinus excision

1564 Excision procedures on tendon of other musculoskeletal sites

- 30107-00-02 Excision of ganglion, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
 • Excision of lesion of tendon sheath NOS
 • Ganglionectomy NOS
- 30107-00-01 Excision of ganglion, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
 • Excision of lesion of tendon sheath NOS
 • Ganglionectomy NOS
- 90578-00-02 Procurement of tendon for graft, bilateral
- 90578-00-01 Procurement of tendon for graft, unilateral
- 47969-00-02 Tenosynovectomy, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
 Tenonectomy NOS
- 47969-00-01 Tenosynovectomy, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
 Tenonectomy NOS

1565 Excision procedures on muscle of other musculoskeletal sites

- 30229-00-02 Excision of muscle, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
Excludes:
 - excision of lesion of muscle NEC (31350-00-01 [1566])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- that for muscle involved with lesion of skin (31340-00-01 [1566])
- 30229-00-01 Excision of muscle, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
 - Excludes:*
 - excision of lesion of muscle NEC (31350-00-01 [1566])
 - that for muscle involved with lesion of skin (31340-00-01 [1566])
- 30103-00-02 Excision of sinus involving soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
- 30103-00-01 Excision of sinus involving soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
- 90577-00-02 Procurement of muscle or fascia for graft, bilateral
- 90577-00-01 Procurement of muscle or fascia for graft, unilateral

1566 Excision procedures on other musculoskeletal sites

- 90580-00-02 Debridement of open fracture site, bilateral
 - Excludes:*
 - that with open reduction of fracture
 - -- omit code
- 90580-00-01 Debridement of open fracture site, unilateral
 - Excludes:*
 - that with open reduction of fracture
 - -- omit code
- 30023-01-02 Excisional debridement of soft tissue involving bone or cartilage, bilateral
 - Excisional debridement of soft tissue, involving bone or cartilage for:
 - infection
 - ischaemic, necrotic or gangrenous tissue
 - ulcer
 - wound
 - Excludes:*
 - excisional debridement of open fracture site (90580-00-01 [1566])
- 30023-01-01 Excisional debridement of soft tissue involving bone or cartilage, unilateral
 - Excisional debridement of soft tissue, involving bone or cartilage for:
 - infection
 - ischaemic, necrotic or gangrenous tissue

- ulcer
- wound

Excludes: excisional debridement of open fracture site (90580-00-01 [1566])

30023-00-02 Excisional debridement of soft tissue, bilateral

Excisional debridement of soft tissue for:

- infection
- ischaemic, necrotic or gangrenous tissue
- ulcer
- wound

▽ 1203

Excludes: excisional debridement of:

- burn (30017-01-00, 30020-00-00 [1627])
- open fracture site (90580-00-01 [1566])
- skin and subcutaneous tissue (90665-00-10 [1628])
- soft tissue including bone or cartilage (30023-01-01 [1566])

30023-00-01 Excisional debridement of soft tissue, unilateral

Excisional debridement of soft tissue for:

- infection
- ischaemic, necrotic or gangrenous tissue
- ulcer
- wound

▽ 1203

Excludes: excisional debridement of:

- burn (30017-01-00, 30020-00-00 [1627])
- open fracture site (90580-00-01 [1566])
- skin and subcutaneous tissue (90665-00-10 [1628])
- soft tissue including bone or cartilage (30023-01-01 [1566])

30111-00-02 Excision of large bursa, bilateral

Excision of bursa from:

- calcaneum
- olecranon
- patella

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- 30111-00-01 Excision of large bursa, unilateral
Excision of bursa from:
- calcaneum
 - olecranon
 - patella
- 31350-00-02 Excision of lesion of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
Excision of lesion of soft tissue NOS
- Includes:*** desmoid tumour fibromatosis neurofibromatosis neurofibrosis
- Excludes:***
- Baker's cyst (30114-00-00 [1505])
 - Excision of muscle, bone or Cartilage involved with lesion of skin (31340-00-01 [1566])
 - Resection of lesion of soft tissue Affecting or involving:
 - long bones of:
 - lower limb (50212-01-01 [1562], 50215-03-00, 50215-04-00, 50215-05-00 [1575])
 - upper limb (50212-00-01 [1562], 50215-00-00, 50215-01-00, 50215-02-00 [1575])
 - pelvis (50221-00-01 [1485])
 - sacrum (50221-01-00 [1384])
 - Scapula (50221-03-01 [1400])
 - Shoulder joint (50221-03-02 [1400])
 - spine NOS (50221-02-00 [1384])
- 31350-00-01 Excision of lesion of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
Excision of lesion of soft tissue NOS
- Includes:*** desmoid tumour fibromatosis neurofibromatosis neurofibrosis
- Excludes:***
- Baker's cyst (30114-00-00 [1505])
 - Excision of muscle, bone or Cartilage involved with lesion of skin (31340-00-01 [1566])
 - Resection of lesion of soft tissue Affecting or involving:
 - long bones of:
 - lower limb (50212-01-01 [1562], 50215-03-00, 50215-04-00, 50215-05-00 [1575])
 - upper limb (50212-00-01 [1562], 50215-00-00, 50215-01-00, 50215-02-00 [1575])

- pelvis (50221-00-01 [1485])
- sacrum (50221-01-00 [1384])
- Scapula (50221-03-01 [1400])
- Shoulder joint (50221-03-02 [1400])
- spine NOS (50221-02-00 [1384])

- 31340-00-02 Excision of muscle, bone or cartilage involved with lesion of skin, bilateral
 Code first: excision of lesion of skin (31205, 31230, 31235 [1620])

- 31340-00-01 Excision of muscle, bone or cartilage involved with lesion of skin, unilateral
 Code first: excision of lesion of skin (31205, 31230, 31235 [1620])

- 30107-01-02 Excision of small bursa, bilateral
 Bursectomy NOS
 Includes: that of hand

- 30107-01-01 Excision of small bursa, unilateral
 Bursectomy NOS
 Includes: that of hand

- 90575-00-02 Excision of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
- 90575-00-01 Excision of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
- 90579-00-02 Fasciectomy, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
- 90579-00-01 Fasciectomy, not elsewhere classified, unilateral

- 44376-00-02 Reamputation of amputation stump, bilateral
 Revision of amputation stump
 Excludes:
 - Debridement of amputation stump (30023-00-01 [1566])
 - Revision of amputation stump of hand (46483-00-01 [1471])

- 44376-00-01 Reamputation of amputation stump, unilateral
 Revision of amputation stump
 Excludes:
 - Debridement of amputation stump (30023-00-01 [1566])
 - Revision of amputation stump of hand (46483-00-01 [1471])

REDUCTION

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

1567 Reduction procedures on other musculoskeletal sites

- 90581-00-02 Reduction of separated epiphysis, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
Excludes: that of:
 - femur (47525 [1493])
 - radius (90541 [1434])
 - ulna (90541 [1434])
- 90581-00-01 Reduction of separated epiphysis, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
Excludes: that of:
 - femur (47525 [1493])
 - radius (90541 [1434])
 - ulna (90541 [1434])

REPAIR

1568 Suture of other musculoskeletal sites

- 90582-00-02 Suture of ligament, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
- 90582-00-01 Suture of ligament, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
- 90582-02-02 Suture of muscle or fascia, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
- 90582-02-01 Suture of muscle or fascia, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
- 90582-01-02 Suture of tendon, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
 Delayed suture of tendon
- 90582-01-01 Suture of tendon, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
 Delayed suture of tendon

1569 Graft of other musculoskeletal sites

- 48239-00-00 Bone graft, not elsewhere classified
[▽ 1216](#)
Code also when performed:
 - procurement of bone for graft via separate incision (47726-00-01 [1563])
- 48242-00-00 Bone graft with internal fixation, not elsewhere classified
Code also when performed:
 - procurement of bone for graft via separate incision (47726-00-01 [1563])

50206-03-00	Marginal excision of lesion of bone with cementation to defect
50206-02-00	Marginal excision of lesion of bone with allograft to defect
50206-01-00	Marginal excision of lesion of bone with autograft to defect
90583-01-00	Muscle graft, not elsewhere classified
90583-00-00	Tendon graft, not elsewhere classified

1570 En bloc resection of lesion of bone with repair of other musculoskeletal sites

50227-00-00	En bloc resection of lesion of bone with anatomic specific allograft
50227-01-00	En bloc resection of lesion of bone with anatomic specific autograft Reimplantation of resected bone segment following extracorporeal irradiation <i>Code also when performed:</i> extracorporeal irradiation (15269-00-00 [1788])
50218-02-00	En bloc resection of lesion of long bone of lower limb with arthrodesis of adjacent joint <i>Includes:</i> that for lesion of: • femur • fibula • tibia
50218-03-00	En bloc resection of lesion of long bone of lower limb with replacement of adjacent joint <i>Includes:</i> that for lesion of: • femur • fibula • tibia
50218-00-00	En bloc resection of lesion of long bone upper limb with arthrodesis of adjacent joint <i>Includes:</i> that for lesion of: • humerus • radius • ulna
50218-01-00	En bloc resection of lesion of long bone of upper limb with replacement of adjacent joint <i>Includes:</i> that for lesion of: • humerus • radius • ulna

1571 Other repair procedures on bone of other musculoskeletal sites

50109-00-02	Arthrodesis of joint, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
50109-00-01	Arthrodesis of joint, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
50127-00-02	Arthroplasty of joint, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
50127-00-01	Arthroplasty of joint, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
48509-00-02	Epiphysiodesis, not elsewhere classified, bilateral Staple arrest of hemi-epiphysis NOS <i>Excludes:</i> - That of: - femur (48500-00-00, 48506-00-00 [1491]) - Fibula (48506-00-00 [1491], 48503-00-01 [1520]) - Tibia (48506-00-00 [1491], 48503-00-01 [1520])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

48509-00-01 Epiphysiodesis, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
Staple arrest of hemi-epiphysis NOS

Excludes:

- That of:
- femur (48500-00-00, 48506-00-00 [1491])
- Fibula (48506-00-00 [1491], 48503-00-01 [1520])
- Tibia (48506-00-00 [1491], 48503-00-01 [1520])

50106-00-02 Joint stabilisation, not elsewhere classified, bilateral

Includes: ligament repair

50106-00-01 Joint stabilisation, not elsewhere classified, unilateral

Includes: ligament repair

90588-00-02 Osteoclasia, bilateral

Excludes: that of nasal turbinates (41686 [381])

90588-00-01 Osteoclasia, unilateral

Excludes: that of nasal turbinates (41686 [381])

90589-00-00 Repair of bone, not elsewhere classified

1572 Other repair procedures on tendon of other musculoskeletal sites

Excludes: repair of:

- Achilles' tendon (major ankle tendon) (49718-01-00 [1542])
- tendon of foot (49809-01-01 [1544])

47957-00-02 Lengthening of tendon, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
Lengthening of muscle NOS

Excludes:

- lengthening of Achilles' tendon (49727-00-00 [1542])
- that with release of:
- hip contracture (see block [1480])
- hyperextension deformity of toe (50345-00-00 [1548])
- knee contracture (see block [1498])

47957-00-01 Lengthening of tendon, not elsewhere classified, unilateral

Lengthening of muscle NOS

Excludes:

- lengthening of Achilles' tendon (49727-00-00 [1542])
- that with release of:
 - hip contracture (see block [1480])
 - hyperextension deformity of toe (50345-00-00 [1548])
 - knee contracture (see block [1498])

47972-00-02 Open procedure on tendon sheath, not elsewhere classified, bilateral

- Exploration of tendon sheath NOS
- Incision of tendon sheath NOS
- Release of tendon sheath NOS
- Suture of tendon sheath NOS

47972-00-01 Open procedure on tendon sheath, not elsewhere classified, unilateral

- Exploration of tendon sheath NOS
- Incision of tendon sheath NOS
- Release of tendon sheath NOS
- Suture of tendon sheath NOS

90584-01-02 Reattachment of tendon, not elsewhere classified, bilateral

90584-01-01 Reattachment of tendon, not elsewhere classified, unilateral

47954-00-02 Repair of tendon, not elsewhere classified, bilateral

- Advancement of tendon NOS
- Recession of tendon NOS

Excludes: That of hand (47963-02-01 [1467])

47954-00-01 Repair of tendon, not elsewhere classified, unilateral

- Advancement of tendon NOS
- Recession of tendon NOS

Excludes: That of hand (47963-02-01 [1467])

47963-01-02 Tenoplasty, not elsewhere classified, bilateral

Tenodesis NOS

47963-01-01 Tenoplasty, not elsewhere classified, unilateral

Tenodesis NOS

47966-00-02 Transfer of tendon or ligament, not elsewhere classified, bilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- transplantation of tendon or ligament NOS
- 47966-00-01 Transfer of tendon or ligament, not elsewhere classified, unilateral
transplantation of tendon or ligament NOS
- 90584-00-02 Transposition of tendon, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
- 90584-00-01 Transposition of tendon, not elsewhere classified, unilateral

1573 Other repair procedures on muscle of other musculoskeletal sites

- 90586-00-00 Other plastic procedures on muscle, not elsewhere classified
- 90585-00-00 Reattachment of muscle, not elsewhere classified
- 30235-00-00 Repair of ruptured muscle, not elsewhere classified
- 47966-01-00 Transfer of muscle, not elsewhere classified

1574 Other repair procedures of other musculoskeletal sites

- 30238-00-00 Repair of fascia, not elsewhere classified
- Fascia lengthening
 - Fascioplasty
 - Plication of fascia
- 90589-01-00 Repair of ligament, not elsewhere classified
- Excludes:*
- transfer of ligament (47966-00-01 [1572])

RECONSTRUCTION

1575 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones with reconstruction

- 50215-04-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of lower limb, with intercalary reconstruction using allograft
- 50215-05-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of lower limb, with intercalary reconstruction using autograft
- 50215-03-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of lower limb, with intercalary reconstruction using prosthesis
- 50215-01-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones of upper limb, with intercalary reconstruction using allograft
- 50215-02-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones of upper limb, with intercalary reconstruction using autograft

50215-00-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones of upper limb, with intercalary reconstruction using prosthesis

1576 Other reconstruction procedures on other musculoskeletal sites

90590-00-00 Tendon pulley reconstruction, not elsewhere classified

OTHER PROCEDURES

1578 Limb reconstruction

90605-00-00 Compression with distraction osteosynthesis

Performed to replace missing bone segment. bone segment is transported into defect, ends are compressed and bone away from the defect is distracted (elongated) until the limb length is restored. Also may be used to obtain bony union (after nonunion)

Excludes:

- compression osteosynthesis only (90605-01-00 [1578])
- distraction osteosynthesis only (90605-01-00 [1578], 45608-04-00 [1713])
- limb lengthening (50303-00-00, 50306-00-00 [1578])

90604-00-00 Correction of bony deformity

Acute or gradual correction of bony deformity by external fixation

• Note: Acute correction involves osteotomy/ostectomy and immediate correction of bony deformity. The fixation device locks the bone into the new position. gradual or slow correction involves osteotomy/ostectomy and gradual correction of bony deformity using a fixation device.

Includes: application of fixation device (eg Ilizarov) biplanar

Includes: multiplanar and uniplanar correction osteotomy/ostectomy

Code also when performed: limb lengthening (50303-00-00, 50306-00-00 [1578])

50303-00-00 Limb lengthening

Performed to lengthen short limbs of various causes. bone is cut and fixator applied during surgery. after surgery, fixator lengtheners are turned regularly causing the bone to gradually distract (lengthen).

Includes: application of ring fixator (eg Ilizarov)

Includes: Orthofix) or similar device monofocal osteotomy/corticotomy

Excludes: bipolar limb lengthening (50306-00-00 [1578])

Code also when performed:

- correction of bony deformity (90604-00-00 [1578])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- nerve transposition (39321-00-00 [83])
- neurolysis (39330-00-00 [77], 39321-00-00 [83])
- transarticular fixation (50300-00-00 [1578])

50306-00-00 Limb lengthening, bipolar

- Bipolar involves cutting of bone in two places. limb lengthening is performed to lengthen short limbs of various causes. bone is cut and fixator applied during surgery. after surgery, fixator lengtheners are turned regularly causing the bone to gradually distract (lengthen).

Includes: application of ring fixator or similar device osteotomy/ostectomy

Code also when performed:

- correction of bony deformity (90604-00-00 [1578])
- nerve transposition (39321-00-00 [83])
- neurolysis (39330-00-00 [77], 39321-00-00 [83])
- transarticular fixation (50300-00-00 [1578])

90605-01-00 Osteosynthesis, not elsewhere classified

- Compression osteosynthesis
- Distraction osteosynthesis

Excludes:

- compression with distraction osteosynthesis (90605-00-00 [1578])
- distraction osteosynthesis of mandible (45608-04-00 [1713])

Performed For: vascular insufficiency or to obliterate bony cavity defects

50300-00-00 Transarticular fixation

- Articulated distraction
- Gradual (slow) correction of joint deformity with ring fixator or similar device

Includes: Hoffman's Ilizarov Orthofix straight tube

1579 Other procedures for other musculoskeletal sites

90613-00-00 Arthroscopic procedure proceeding to open procedure

▽ 0019

Code first: open surgical procedure(s) performed

Includes: percutaneous minimal access approach

50102-00-00 Arthroscopic procedure of joint, not elsewhere classified

- 90609-00-00 Destruction of bone
- Laser destruction of bone lesion
 - Radiofrequency ablation of bone lesion
- 32200-00-00 Devascularisation of distal muscle
- 90593-00-00 Other diagnostic procedures on muscle, tendon, fascia or bursa, not elsewhere classified
- 90593-01-00 Unlisted procedures on muscle, tendon, fascia or bursa, not elsewhere classified
- 90594-00-00 Other diagnostic procedures on bone or joint, not elsewhere classified
- Excludes:*
- biopsy of bone (50200-00-01 [1560])
- 90595-00-00 Unlisted procedures on musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
- 90592-00-00 Separation of equal conjoined twins
- 90592-01-00 Separation of unequal conjoined twins
- Separation of conjoined twins NOS

1580 Single event multilevel surgery [SEMLS]

Single event multilevel surgery (SEMLS) is performed for ambulant children with cerebral palsy and a number of other neuromuscular conditions which are phenotypically similar to cerebral palsy such as hereditary spastic paraplegia. SEMLS involves various combinations of orthopaedic procedures in a single operative episode.

- 50455-00-00 Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery of the lower limb, bilateral

Procedure may comprise the following soft tissue procedures in any combination:

- lengthening (Achilles' tendon) (adductors) (gastrosoleus) (hamstrings) (peroneus brevis) (peroneus longus) (plantar flexors) (psoas) (psoas over the brim) (tibialis posterior)
- obturator neurectomy (anterior branch)
- phenol to obturator nerve
- release (adductors) (rectus femoris)
- transfer (rectus femoris) (semi-tendinosus) (tibialis anterior) (tibialis posterior)

- 50450-00-00 Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery of the lower limb, unilateral

Procedure may comprise the following soft tissue procedures in any combination:

- lengthening (Achilles' tendon) (adductors) (gastrosoleus) (hamstrings) (peroneus brevis) (peroneus longus) (plantar flexors) (psoas) (psoas over the brim) (tibialis posterior)
- obturator neurectomy (anterior branch)
- phenol to obturator nerve

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- release (adductors) (rectus femoris)
- transfer (rectus femoris) (semi-tendinosus) (tibialis anterior) (tibialis posterior)

50470-00-00 Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery and osteotomies of the lower limb, bilateral

Procedure may comprise the following procedures in any combination:

- lower limb osteotomies:
- epiphysiodesis (fixed flexion deformity) (FFD) (limb length discrepancy) (ILD) (tibia)
- femoral derotation osteotomy (distal) (proximal)
- pelvic osteotomy (DEGA) (periacetabular osteotomy) (triple of PAO)
- supramalleolar osteotomy
- varus derotation osteotomy (VDRO) (with extension)
- soft tissue procedures listed in 50455-00-00 [1580]

50450-01-00 Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery and osteotomies of the lower limb, unilateral

Procedure may comprise the following procedures in any combination:

- lower limb osteotomies:
- epiphysiodesis (fixed flexion deformity) (FFD) (limb length discrepancy) (ILD) (tibia)
- femoral derotation osteotomy (distal) (proximal)
- pelvic osteotomy (DEGA) (periacetabular osteotomy) (triple of PAO)
- supramalleolar osteotomy
- varus derotation osteotomy (VDRO) (with extension)
- soft tissue procedures listed in 50450-00-00 [1580]

50475-00-00 Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery, lower limb osteotomies and foot stabilisation, bilateral

Procedure may comprise the following procedures in any combination:

- foot stabilisation:
- bone graft
- os calcis (calcaneal) lengthening
- subtalar fusion
- lower limb osteotomies listed in 50470-00-00 [1580]
- soft tissue procedures listed in 50455-00-00 [1580]

50450-02-00 Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery, lower limb osteotomies and foot stabilisation, unilateral

Procedure may comprise the following procedures in any combination:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

- foot stabilisation:
- bone graft
- os calcis (calcaneal) lengthening
- subtalar fusion
- lower limb osteotomies listed in 50450-01-00 [1580]
- soft tissue procedures listed in 50450-00-00 [1580]

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 15 (1360 - 1580)

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

CHAPTER 16

DERMATOLOGICAL AND PLASTIC PROCEDURES (BLOCKS 1600 - 1718)

SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE

Includes: hair follicles mucous membrane nails sweat glands

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1600 Dressing of burn

▽ 1911

Change of burn dressing

Dressing of grafted burn

Excludes:

- Debridement of Burn of same site (See block [1627])

- Grafting of same site (90670-01-00, 90671-01-00, 90672-01-00 [1640], 45485-00-01, 45486-00-00, 45488-00-01, 45494-00-00 [1643], 45406-00-00, 45409-00-00, 45412-00-00, 45415-00-00, 45418-00-00[1644])

30014-00-00 Dressing of burn, large (\geq 10% of body surface area dressed)

30010-00-20 Dressing of burn, medium (5 to 10% of body surface area dressed)

30010-00-10 Dressing of burn, small ($<$ 5% of body surface area dressed)

1601 Dressing of other wound

30055-00-00 Dressing of wound

- Change of dressing
- Replacement of wound packing or drain

▽ 0042

Includes: removal of sutures

Excludes:

- reinsertion of drainage tube into soft tissue abscess (30225-00-01 [1554])

- that of burn (30010-00-10, 30014-00-00 [1600])

1602 Administration of agent into skin and subcutaneous tissue

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

30207-00-00 Administration of agent into skin lesion

Injection into keloid scar

- Injection of:
- hydrocortisone
- interferon

90660-00-00 Administration of agent into skin and subcutaneous tissue

Includes:

- Autologous Fat
- Botulinum toxin
- Collagen
- Poly-L-Lactic Acid
- Silicone

Excludes: Administration of agent Into lesion of skin (30207-00-00 [1602])

Performed For: contour deformities depressed scar dimples hyperhidrosis lipoatrophy muscle related wrinkles

1603 Removal of foreign body from skin and subcutaneous tissue

Excludes: that with incision (30064-00-00 [1605])

30061-00-00 Removal of foreign body from skin and subcutaneous tissue without incision

1604 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on skin and subcutaneous tissue

30216-01-00 Aspiration of abscess of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Includes: Nail (bed)

30216-00-00 Aspiration of haematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Includes: Nail (bed)

96210-00-00 External application of living organism to skin

- Hirudotherapy
- Leech therapy
- Maggot debridement therapy (MDT)

45019-00-00 Full face chemical peel

Performed For: severely sun damaged skin

39134-01-00 Insertion of subcutaneously implanted neurostimulator

Code also when performed: insertion of electrodes:

- epidural (39130-00-00, 39139-00-00 [43])
- intracranial (40709-00-00, 40712-00-00 [6])
- peripheral NEC (39138-00-00 [67])
- sacral (36663-00-00 [67])
- vagus (intra-abdominal) (39138-00-00 [67])

38285-00-00 Insertion of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device

Insertion of:

- cardiac event monitor
- patient activated implantable loop recorder (ILR)

Code also when performed: monitoring of cardiac event (11722-00-00 [1854])

30216-02-00 Other aspiration of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Aspiration of seroma of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Includes: Nail (bed)

39135-00-00 Removal of subcutaneously implanted neurostimulator

Code also when performed: removal of electrodes:

- epidural (39136-01-00 [43])
- intracranial (40709-01-00, 40712-01-00 [6])
- peripheral NEC (39136-02-00 [67])
- sacral (36667-00-00 [67])
- vagus (intra-abdominal) (39136-02-00 [67])

38286-00-00 Removal of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device

Removal of:

- cardiac event monitor
- patient activated implantable loop recorder (ILR)

Excludes: that with revision (38285-01-00 [1604])

38285-01-00 Revision of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device

Replacement of:

- cardiac event monitor
- patient activated implantable loop recorder (ILR)

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

Code also when performed: monitoring of cardiac event (11722-00-00 [1854])

INCISION

1605 Removal of foreign body from skin and subcutaneous tissue with incision

30064-00-00 Removal of foreign body from skin and subcutaneous tissue with incision

Includes: exploration

1606 Incision and drainage of skin and subcutaneous tissue

30223-01-00 Incision and drainage of abscess of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Excludes:

- Excision by any other method
- that with drainage (30223 [1606])

30223-01-20 Incision and drainage of abscess of skin and subcutaneous tissue, complicated or multiple
Incision and drainage of cellulitis

Excludes:

- Excision by any other method
- that with drainage (30223 [1606])

30223-01-10 Incision and drainage of abscess of skin and subcutaneous tissue, simple or single
Incision and drainage of cellulitis

Excludes:

- Excision by any other method
- that with drainage (30223 [1606])

30223-00-00 Incision and drainage of haematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue

30223-02-00 Other incision and drainage of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Incision and drainage of:

- carbuncle
- furuncle

Excludes:

- Excision by any other method
- that with drainage (30223 [1606])

30223-02-20 Other incision and drainage of skin and subcutaneous tissue, complicated or multiple

Incision and drainage of:

- carbuncle
- furuncle

Excludes:

- Excision by any other method
- that with drainage (30223 [1606])

30223-02-10 Other incision and drainage of skin and subcutaneous tissue, simple or single

Incision and drainage of:

- carbuncle
- furuncle

Excludes:

- Excision by any other method
- that with drainage (30223 [1606])

1607 Release of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Excludes: Release of burn contracture (45519-00-00 [1656])

45054-00-00 Escharotomy

Incision of:

- burn
- eschar

45515-01-00 Release of contracture of skin and subcutaneous tissue

- Division of web contracture
- Z-plasty of contracture

1608 Other incision procedures on skin and subcutaneous tissue

90661-00-00 Other incision of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Exploration of:

- sinus of skin and subcutaneous tissue NOS
- skin and subcutaneous tissue for foreign body not found
- skin and subcutaneous tissue NOS

Excludes:

- Excision by any other method
- that with drainage (30223 [1606])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

DESTRUCTION

1609 Psoralens and ultraviolet A [PUVA] light therapy of skin

Photochemotherapy of skin

- 14053-01-00 Psoralens and ultraviolet A therapy of foot
- 14053-00-00 Psoralens and ultraviolet A therapy of hand
- 14053-02-00 Psoralens and ultraviolet A therapy of hand and foot
- 14050-00-00 Psoralens and ultraviolet A therapy of other site
- Psoralens and ultraviolet A therapy:
- of whole body
 - to newborn

1610 Ultraviolet B [UVB] light therapy of skin

Narrow-band ultraviolet B phototherapy of skin

Ultraviolet B phototherapy of skin

- 14053-03-00 Ultraviolet B therapy of hand
- Excludes:*** Narrow band UVB (14053-06-00 [1610])
- 14053-07-00 Narrow band ultraviolet B of foot
- 14053-06-00 Narrow band ultraviolet B of hand
- 14053-08-00 Narrow band ultraviolet B of hand and foot
- 14050-02-00 Narrow band ultraviolet B therapy of other site
- Ultraviolet B therapy:
- of whole body
 - to newborn
- 14050-01-00 Ultraviolet B therapy of other site
- Ultraviolet B therapy:
- of whole body
 - to newborn
- Excludes:*** Narrow band UVB (14050-02-00 [1610])
- 14053-04-00 Ultraviolet B therapy of foot
- Excludes:*** Narrow band UVB (14053-07-00 [1610])
- 14053-05-00 Ultraviolet B therapy of hand and foot
- Excludes:*** Narrow band UVB (14053-08-00 [1610])

1611 Other phototherapy of skin

90677-00-00 Other phototherapy, skin
Phototherapy of newborn NOS

∇ 1615

1612 Destruction of lesion of skin or cartilage*Excludes:*

- that by excision (31205-00, 31230, 31235 [1620])
- warts:
- anal (32177-00, 90315 [933])
- palmar (30186-00 [1619])
- penile (36815-00-00 [1195], 30189-01-00 [1619])
- plantar (30186-00-01 [1619])
- specified site NEC (30189 [1619])
- urethral (36815-01-00 [1116], 30189-01-00 [1619])
- vaginal (35507-00-00 [1281])
- vulval (35507-01-00 [1289])

30205-01-20 Cryotherapy to lesion involving skin and cartilage, 15 or more lesions

30205-01-10 Cryotherapy to lesion involving skin and cartilage, 2 to 14 lesions

52034-00-00 Cryotherapy of lesion of oral mucosa

30195-04-00 Cryotherapy of lesion of skin, single lesion

Excludes: that:

- involving cartilage (30205-00-00 [1612])
- involving oral mucosa (52034-00-00 [1612])
- with curettage (30195-00-00 [1612])
- with destruction by laser (30195-02-00 [1612])

30205-00-00 Cryotherapy to lesion involving skin and cartilage, single lesion

30195-05-20 Cryotherapy of lesion of skin, 15 or more lesions

Excludes: that:

- involving cartilage (30205-01-10 [1612])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

- involving oral mucosa (52034-00-00 [1612])
 - with curettage (30195-01-10 [1612])
 - with destruction by laser (30195-03-10 [1612])
- 30195-05-10 Cryotherapy of lesion of skin, 2 to 14 lesions
Excludes: that:
- involving cartilage (30205-01-10 [1612])
 - involving oral mucosa (52034-00-00 [1612])
 - with curettage (30195-01-10 [1612])
 - with destruction by laser (30195-03-10 [1612])
- 30195-00-00 Curettage of lesion of skin, single lesion
Includes: cryotherapy diathermy
- 30195-01-20 Curettage of lesion of skin, 15 or more lesions
Includes: cryotherapy diathermy
- 30195-01-10 Curettage of lesion of skin, 2 to 14 lesions
Includes: cryotherapy diathermy
- 30195-06-00 Electrotherapy of skin lesion(s)
- Diathermy of single lesion of skin
 - electrodesiccation of single lesion of skin
 - Fulguration of single lesion of skin
 - Galvanocautery of single lesion of skin
- Code also when performed:* administration of antineoplastic agent for electrochemotherapy (see block [1920])
- 30195-07-00 Electrotherapy of multiple lesions of skin
- Diathermy of multiple lesions of skin
 - electrodesiccation of multiple lesions of skin
 - Fulguration of lesion of multiple lesions of skin
 - Galvanocautery of lesion of multiple lesions of skin
- Excludes:*
- cauterisation of vascular anomaly (45027-00-00 [743])
 - diathermy of telangiectases of head or neck (30213-00-00 [743])

Code also when performed: administration of antineoplastic agent for electrochemotherapy (see block [1920])

30190-00-20 Laser to lesion of face or neck, 15 or more lesions

Laser to:

- angiofibroma of face or neck
- capillary (cherry) angioma of face or neck
- trichoepithelioma of face or neck
- tumour NOS of face or neck

30190-00-10 Laser to lesion of face or neck, 1 to 14 lesions

Laser to:

- angiofibroma of face or neck
- capillary (cherry) angioma of face or neck
- trichoepithelioma of face or neck
- tumour NOS of face or neck

30195-02-00 Laser to lesion of skin, single lesion

Laser photocoagulation of lesion of skin, single lesion

Includes: cryotherapy diathermy

Excludes:

- face (30190-00-10 [1612])
- neck (30190-00-10 [1612])
- scar (45025, 45026-00-00 [1615])
- tattoo (90662-00-00 [1617])

30195-03-00 Laser to lesion of skin, multiple

Laser photocoagulation of lesion of skin, multiple lesions

Includes: cryotherapy diathermy

Excludes:

- face (30190-00-10 [1612])
- neck (30190-00-10 [1612])
- scar (45025, 45026-00-00 [1615])
- tattoo (90662-00-00 [1617])

30192-00-00 Other destruction of lesion of skin

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

1615 Laser resurfacing of skin

Laser to scar

Includes: that for burn scar

Excludes: that of:

- rhinophyma (45652-00-00 [1617])

- vermilion (45669-00-00 [1617])

45026-00-00 CO2 laser resurfacing to \geq 2 aesthetic areas of face

45025-01-00 CO2 laser resurfacing to 1 aesthetic area of face

CO2 laser resurfacing to 1 site only of:

• cheek, unilateral

• chin

• forehead

• lip - upper

• nose

45025-00-00 CO2 laser resurfacing to neck

45025-02-00 CO2 laser resurfacing to other site

1616 Abrasive therapy to skin

45021-01-00 Abrasive therapy to other site

45024-00-00 Abrasive therapy to \geq 2 aesthetic areas of face

45021-00-00 Abrasive therapy to 1 aesthetic area of face

Abrasive therapy to 1 site only of:

• cheek, unilateral

• chin

• forehead

• lip – upper

• nose

1617 Other destruction procedures on skin and subcutaneous tissue

45652-00-00 Ablation of rhinophyma using laser

Excision of rhinophyma using laser

Includes: Carbon dioxide (CO2) Erbium

Excludes: That of vascular anomaly (45030-00-00, 45033-00-00 [748])

- 45669-00-00 Ablation of vermilion using laser, per session
Vermilionectomy using laser
Includes: Carbon dioxide (CO2) Erbium
Excludes: That of vascular anomaly (45030-00-00, 45033-00-00 [748])
- 45669-00-30 Cellulite reduction treatment, per session
- 45669-00-10 Hair removal using laser any one part of the body (face, thighs, lower legs, arms , underarms, genitalia), per session
- 45669-00-20 Hair removal using laser full body (2 or more of areas of body: face, thighs, lower legs, arms , underarms, genitalia), per session
- 45669-00-60 Laser therapy for hyperpigmentation of the skin
Excludes: excision by any other method
- 90662-00-00 Laser to tattoo
Excludes: That of vascular anomaly (45030-00-00, 45033-00-00 [748])
- 90663-00-00 Ligation of dermal appendage
Excludes: That of vascular anomaly (45030-00-00, 45033-00-00 [748])
- 45669-00-50 Microneedling fractional radiofrequency
Excludes: excision by any other method

EXCISION

1618 Biopsy of skin and subcutaneous tissue

- 30071-00-00 Biopsy of soft tissue (skin and subcutaneous tissue) of oral cavity
Excludes: that of vascular anomaly (45030-00-00, 45033-00-00 [748])

1619 Removal of wart or molluscum contagiosum

Includes:

- cauterisation
- cryotherapy
- curettage
- diathermy
- excision
- laser

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

Excludes: removal of wart:

- anal (32177-00-00, 90315 [933])
- penile, endoscopic (36815-00-00 [1195])
- urethral, endoscopic (36815-01-00 [1116])
- vaginal (35507-00-00 [1281])
- vulval (35507-01-00 [1289])

30189-00-00	Removal of molluscum contagiosum
30189-00-10	Removal of molluscum contagiosum, 15 or more
30189-01-00	Removal of other wart
30189-01-10	Removal of other wart, 15 or more
30186-01-02	Removal of palmar wart, bilateral
30186-01-01	Removal of palmar wart, unilateral
30186-00-02	Removal of plantar wart, bilateral
30186-00-01	Removal of plantar wart, unilateral

1620	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue
------	--

■ 4092

▽ 0020

Includes: benign/malignant:

- cyst
- tumour

Excludes: Excision (of):

- by laser (96141-00-00, 14106-00-00[744], 30190-00-10, 30195-02-00, 30195-03-00[1612], 90662-00-00 [1617])
- Scar (45519-00-00[1656], 45506-00-00, 45512-00-00, 45515-00-00, 45518-00-00 [1657])
- sinus (30099-00-00 [1630])
- ulcer (31205-01-00 [1630])
- Microscopically [**Micrographically**] controlled excision (61310-00-00 [1626])
- Mohs chemosurgery (31000-00-00[1626])

31230-02-02	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of ear, bilateral	B
-------------	--	---

- Excludes:* full thickness wedge excision (45665-02-02 [1663])
- 31230-02-01 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of ear, unilateral B
Excludes: full thickness wedge excision (45665-02-01 [1663])
- 31230-00-02 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of eyelid, bilateral B
Excludes: full thickness wedge excision (45665-01-02 [1662])
- 31230-00-01 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of eyelid, unilateral B
Excludes: full thickness wedge excision (45665-01-01 [1662])
- 31230-04-02 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of finger, multiple B
 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of thumb
- 31230-04-01 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of finger, single B
 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of thumb
- 31235-04-32 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot, large, bilateral B
 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of:
- ankle
 - toe
- 31235-04-31 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot, large, unilateral B
 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of:
- ankle
 - toe
- 31235-04-22 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot, medium, bilateral B
 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of:
- ankle
 - toe
- 31235-04-21 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot, medium, unilateral B
 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of:
- ankle
 - toe
- 31235-04-12 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot, small, bilateral B
 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of:
- ankle
 - toe
- 31235-04-11 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot, small, unilateral B
 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ankle • toe
31235-02-32	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand, large, bilateral β Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of wrist
31235-02-31	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand, large, unilateral β Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of wrist
31235-02-22	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand, medium, bilateral β Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of wrist
31235-02-21	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand, medium, unilateral β Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of wrist
31235-02-12	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand, small, bilateral β Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of wrist
31235-02-11	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand, small, unilateral β Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of wrist
31235-03-32	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg, large, bilateral β Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • calf • hip • knee • thigh
31235-03-31	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg, large, unilateral β Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • calf • hip • knee • thigh
31235-03-22	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg, medium, bilateral β Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • calf • hip • knee • thigh
31235-03-21	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg, medium, unilateral β Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of:

- calf
 - hip
 - knee
 - thigh
- 31235-03-12 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg, small, bilateral β
Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of:
- calf
 - hip
 - knee
 - thigh
- 31235-03-11 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg, small, unilateral β
Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of:
- calf
 - hip
 - knee
 - thigh
- 31235-01-30 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of neck, large β
- 31235-01-20 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of neck, medium β
- 31235-01-10 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of neck, small β
- 31235-00-00 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head β
Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of:
- cheek
 - face NOS
 - forehead
 - pre and postauricular region
 - scalp
- 31235-00-30 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head, large β
Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of:
- cheek
 - face NOS
 - forehead
 - pre and postauricular region
 - scalp
- 31235-00-20 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head, medium β

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

- Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of:
- cheek
 - face NOS
 - forehead
 - pre and postauricular region
 - scalp
- 31235-00-10 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head, small β
- Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of:
- cheek
 - face NOS
 - forehead
 - pre and postauricular region
 - scalp
- 31205-00-30 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site, large β
- 31205-00-20 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site, medium β
- 31205-00-10 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site, small β
- 31230-05-00 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of genitals β
- Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of:
- penis
 - scrotum
 - vulva
- 31230-03-00 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of lip β
- Excludes:**
- excision of lesion(s) of vermilion (border) (45668-00-10 [1664])
 - full thickness wedge excision (45665-00-00 [1664])
- 31230-01-00 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of nose β

1626 Microscopically controlled excision of lesion of skin

∇ 0020

- 31000-00-00 Microscopically controlled serial excision of lesion of skin
- Micrographically controlled serial excision of lesion of skin
 - Mohs chemosurgery

Includes: frozen section histopathology mapping multiple stages within one operative episode
(including recovery/operating room)

1627 Debridement of burn

▽ 1203, 1911

Debridement of eschar

Escharectomy

Excision of:

- burn
- eschar

Removal of eschar

Includes: dressing of burn of same site

Excludes: that with grafting of same site (see blocks [1640], [1641], [1643], [1644] and [1648])

- 30017-00-20 Excisional debridement of burn, medium (5 to 10% of body surface area excised or debrided)
- 30017-00-10 Excisional debridement of burn, small (< 5% of body surface area excised or debrided)
- 30017-01-00 Excisional debridement of burn, < 10% of body surface area excised or debrided
- 30020-00-00 Excisional debridement of burn, large (>= 10% of body surface area excised or debrided)
- 90686-00-00 Nonexcisional debridement of burn
- Suction vacuum dressing of burn

1628 Other debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue

▽ 1203

Excludes: that:

- by maggot debridement therapy (MDT) (96210-00-00 [1604])
- of burn (30017-01-00, 30020-00-00, 90686-00-00 [1627])

- 90665-00-30 Excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue, large
- Excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue for:
- infection
 - ischaemic, necrotic or gangrenous tissue
 - ulcer
 - wound

Includes: incidental excisional debridement of soft tissue

Excludes:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

- excisional debridement of:
 - open fracture site (90580-00-01 [1566])
 - soft tissue (30023 [1566])
- 90665-00-20 Excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue, medium
Excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue for:
- infection
 - ischaemic, necrotic or gangrenous tissue
 - ulcer
 - wound
- Includes:*** incidental excisional debridement of soft tissue
- Excludes:***
- excisional debridement of:
 - open fracture site (90580-00-01 [1566])
 - soft tissue (30023 [1566])
- 90665-00-10 Excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue, small
Excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue for:
- infection
 - ischaemic, necrotic or gangrenous tissue
 - ulcer
 - wound
- Includes:*** incidental excisional debridement of soft tissue
- Excludes:***
- excisional debridement of:
 - open fracture site (90580-00-01 [1566])
 - soft tissue (30023 [1566])
- 90686-01-00 Nonexcisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Nonexcisional debridement of:
- infection
 - ulcer
 - wound
 - Removal of devitalised tissue, necrosis and slough by such methods as:

- brushing
- irrigation (under pressure)
- scrubbing
- washing
- Suction vacuum dressing

1629 Removal of skin graft

- 90666-00-00 Removal of allograft
- 90666-01-00 Removal of allograft to burn
- 90668-00-00 Removal of synthetic skin graft
- 90668-01-00 Removal of synthetic skin graft to burn
- 90667-00-00 Removal of xenograft
- 90667-01-00 Removal of xenograft to burn

1630 Excision of ulcer or sinus of skin and subcutaneous tissue

- 30099-00-00 Excision of sinus of skin and subcutaneous tissue
- Excludes:*
- that involving soft tissue (30103-00-01 [1565])
 - that of:
 - pilonidal cyst or sinus (30676 [1659])
 - preauricular sinus (30104-00-01 [303])
- 31205-01-00 Excision of ulcer of skin and subcutaneous tissue

1631 Excision of fingernail

- 46516-00-00 Debridement of fingernail
- Debridement of:
- nail bed
 - ungual fold
- 46531-00-00 Partial resection of ingrown fingernail
- Includes:* that by phenolisation
- 46516-01-00 Removal of fingernail
- 46534-00-00 Radical excision of fingernail bed
- Radical excision of germinal matrix

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

46528-00-00 Wedge resection of ingrown fingernail
Includes: removal of: • segment of nail • unguual fold and portion of nail bed

1632 Excision of toenail

47906-00-02 Debridement of toenail, multiple

Debridement of:

- nail bed
- unguual fold

47906-00-01 Debridement of toenail, single

Debridement of:

- nail bed
- unguual fold

47916-00-02 Partial resection of ingrown toenail, multiple

Includes: destruction of nail matrix by: • electrocautery • laser • phenolisation • sodium hydroxide or acid

Excludes: wedge resection of ingrown toenail (47915-00-01 [1632])

47916-00-01 Partial resection of ingrown toenail, single

Includes: destruction of nail matrix by: • electrocautery • laser • phenolisation • sodium hydroxide or acid

Excludes: wedge resection of ingrown toenail (47915-00-01 [1632])

47918-00-02 Radical excision of ingrown toenail bed, multiple

47918-00-01 Radical excision of ingrown toenail bed, single

47906-01-01 Removal of toenail, single

47906-01-02 Removal of toenail, multiple

47915-00-02 Wedge resection of ingrown toenail, multiple

Includes: removal of: • segment of nail • unguual fold and portion of nail bed

47915-00-01 Wedge resection of ingrown toenail, single

Includes: removal of: • segment of nail • unguual fold and portion of nail bed

1633 Excision of sweat glands

Performed for: hyperhidrosis and hydradenitis (suppurative)

31245-00-02 Extensive excision of axillary sweat glands, bilateral

- 31245-00-01 Extensive excision of axillary sweat glands, unilateral
- 31245-02-02 Extensive excision of inguinal sweat glands, bilateral
- 31245-02-01 Extensive excision of inguinal sweat glands, unilateral
- 31245-01-00 Extensive excision of sweat glands from natal cleft
- 30180-00-00 Partial excision of axillary sweat glands
Wedge excision of axillary sweat glands
- 30183-00-00 Total excision of axillary sweat glands

1634 Other excision procedures on skin and subcutaneous tissue

- 90669-00-00 Excision of skin for graft
▽ 0030

Includes: repair of secondary defect by suture

Excludes: that with graft at same operative episode (see blocks [1641] to [1650])

Code also when performed: repair of secondary defect by graft (see blocks [1645] and [1646])

- 90669-00-20 Excision of skin for graft for dental or oral maxillofacial procedures other than liposuction; each additional 5 cm or lesser
▽ 0030

Includes: repair of secondary defect by suture

Excludes: that with graft at same operative episode (see blocks [1641] to [1650])

Code also when performed: repair of secondary defect by graft (see blocks [1645] and [1646])

- 90669-00-10 Excision of skin for graft for dental or oral maxillofacial procedures other than liposuction 2.5 cm or less
▽ 0030

Includes: repair of secondary defect by suture

Excludes: that with graft at same operative episode (see blocks [1641] to [1650])

Code also when performed: repair of secondary defect by graft (see blocks [1645] and [1646])

- 31245-03-00 Extensive excision of skin and subcutaneous tissue for sycosis, from face or neck
Performed For: sycosis: • barbae • nuchae

- 45653-00-00 Shaving of rhinophyma

REPAIR

1635 Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

■ 4091

▽ 1217

Repair of laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Includes: use of:

- clips
- suture
- tissue adhesive resin (tissue glue)

Excludes: that of:

- breast (90720-00-01 [1759])
- ear (30052-00-01 [304])
- eyelid (30052-01-01 [236])
- lip (30052-02-00 [406])
- nose (30052-03-00 [380])

30035-00-30	Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue of face or neck, involving soft tissue, large
30035-00-20	Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue of face or neck, involving soft tissue, medium
30035-00-10	Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue of face or neck, involving soft tissue, small
30032-00-30	Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue of face or neck, superficial, large
30032-00-20	Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue of face or neck, superficial, medium
30032-00-10	Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue of face or neck, superficial, small
30029-00-00	Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site, involving soft tissue
30026-00-00	Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site, superficial

1636 Repair of nail

Onychoplasty

46486-00-00	Primary repair of nail or nail bed
46489-00-00	Secondary repair of nail or nail bed

1640 Allograft, xenograft or synthetic skin graft

▽ 0030

90670-00-00	Allograft
	Allogeneic temporary biological dressing
	• Homogeneous temporary biological dressing

- Split skin:
 - allograft
 - homograft
- 90670-01-00 Allograft to burn
- Allogeneic temporary biological dressing to burn
- Homogeneous temporary biological dressing to burn
 - Split skin:
 - allograft to burn
 - homograft to burn
- 90672-00-00 Synthetic skin graft
- Skin substitute graft eg Biobrane, Integra artificial dermis
 - Synthetic skin temporary dressing
- 90672-01-00 Synthetic skin graft to burn
- Skin substitute graft to burn eg Biobrane, Integra artificial dermis
 - Synthetic skin temporary dressing to burn
- 90671-00-00 Xenograft
- Heterogeneous temporary biological dressing
- Split skin:
 - heterograft
 - xenograft
 - Xenogeneic temporary biological dressing
- 90671-01-00 Xenograft to burn
- Heterogeneous temporary biological dressing to burn
- Split skin:
 - heterograft to burn
 - xenograft to burn
 - Xenogeneic temporary biological dressing to burn

1641 Split skin graft to granulating burn site

▽ 0030

Includes:

- debridement of granulating burn of same site
- dressing of granulating burn of same site
- excision of granulating burn of same site

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

- excision of skin for graft
- repair of secondary defect by suture

Code also when performed: repair of secondary defect by graft (see blocks [1645] and [1646])

- 45403-01-00 Split skin graft of extensive granulating burn site, \geq 3% of body surface area grafted
- 45400-01-00 Split skin graft of small granulating burn site, less than 3% of body surface area grafted

1642 Other split skin graft to granulating area

▽ 0030

Includes:

- excision of skin for graft
- repair of secondary defect by suture

Excludes: that of granulating burn (45400-01-00, 45403-01-00 [1641])

Code also when performed: repair of secondary defect by graft (see blocks [1645] and [1646])

- 45400-00-00 Split skin graft of small granulating area
- 45403-00-00 Split skin graft of extensive granulating area

1643 Split skin graft to burn of specific sites

▽ 0030

Split skin autograft to burn of specific sites

Includes:

- debridement of burn of same site
- dressing of burn of same site
- excision of burn of same site
- excision of skin for graft
- repair of secondary defect by suture

Excludes:

- allograft to burn (90670-01-00 [1640])
- synthetic skin graft to burn (90672-01-00 [1640])
- that for granulating burn (45400-01-00, 45403-01-00 [1641])
- xenograft to burn (90671-01-00 [1640])

Code also when performed: removal of graft:

- allograft (90666-01-00 [1629])
- synthetic skin graft (90668-01-00 [1629])
- xenograft (90667-01-00 [1629])
- repair of secondary defect by graft (see blocks [1645] and [1646])

- 45488-00-02 Split skin graft to burn of finger, multiple
Excludes: that with graft of hand (45485-04-01 [1643])
- 45488-00-01 Split skin graft to burn of finger, single
Excludes: that with graft of hand (45485-04-01 [1643])
- 45486-03-02 Split skin graft to burn of foot, bilateral
Includes: heel that with graft of toe
Excludes: toe only (45487-00-01 [1643])
- 45486-03-01 Split skin graft to burn of foot, unilateral
Includes: heel that with graft of toe
Excludes: toe only (45487-00-01 [1643])
- 45485-04-02 Split skin graft to burn of hand, bilateral
Includes: that with graft of finger or thumb wrist
Excludes: split skin graft to:
- finger only (45488-00-01 [1643])
- thumb only (45488-01-01 [1643])
- 45485-04-01 Split skin graft to burn of hand, unilateral
Includes: that with graft of finger or thumb wrist
Excludes: split skin graft to:
- finger only (45488-00-01 [1643])
- thumb only (45488-01-01 [1643])
- 45485-03-02 Split skin graft to burn of ear, bilateral
- 45485-03-01 Split skin graft to burn of ear, unilateral
- 45485-00-02 Split skin graft to burn of eyelid, bilateral
- 45485-00-01 Split skin graft to burn of eyelid, unilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

- 45486-01-00 Split skin graft to burn of genitals
- 45485-02-00 Split skin graft to burn of lip
- 45486-00-00 Split skin graft to burn of neck
- 45485-01-00 Split skin graft to burn of nose
- 45494-00-00 Split skin graft to burn of whole face
Excludes: ear (45485-03-01 [1643])
- 45488-01-02 Split skin graft to burn of thumb, bilateral
Excludes: that with graft of hand (45485-04-01 [1643])
- 45488-01-01 Split skin graft to burn of thumb, unilateral
Excludes: that with graft of hand (45485-04-01 [1643])
- 45487-00-02 Split skin graft to burn of toe, multiple
Excludes: that with graft of foot (45486-03-01 [1643])
- 45487-00-01 Split skin graft to burn of toe, single
Excludes: that with graft of foot (45486-03-01 [1643])
- 45486-02-00 Split skin graft to burn of other areas of face
Includes: cheek chin forehead
Excludes: whole face (45494-00-00 [1643])

1644 Split skin graft to burn of other sites

▽ 0030

Split skin autograft to burn of other sites

Includes:

- debridement of burn of same site
- dressing of burn of same site
- excision of burn of same site
- excision of skin for graft
- repair of secondary defect by suture

Excludes:

- allograft to burn (90670-01-00 [1640])
- synthetic skin graft to burn (90672-01-00 [1640])

- that for granulating burn (45400-01-00, 45403-01-00 [1641])

- xenograft to burn (90671-01-00 [1640])

Code also when performed: removal of graft:

- allograft (90666-01-00 [1629])

- synthetic skin graft (90668-01-00 [1629])

- xenograft (90667-01-00 [1629])

- repair of secondary defect by graft (see blocks [1645] and [1646])

45418-00-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving \geq 12% and $<$ 15% body surface area grafted
45460-00-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving \geq 15% and $<$ 20% body surface area grafted
45464-00-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving \geq 20% and $<$ 30% body surface area grafted
45409-00-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving \geq 3% and $<$ 6% body surface area grafted
45468-00-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving \geq 30% and $<$ 40% body surface area grafted
45471-00-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving \geq 40% and $<$ 50% body surface area grafted
45474-00-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving \geq 50% and $<$ 60% body surface area grafted
45412-00-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving \geq 6% and $<$ 9% body surface area grafted
45477-00-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving \geq 60% and $<$ 70% body surface area grafted
45480-00-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving \geq 70% and $<$ 80% body surface area grafted
45415-00-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving \geq 9% and $<$ 12% body surface area grafted
45483-00-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving \geq 80% body surface area grafted
45406-00-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving less than 3% body surface area grafted

1645 Other split skin graft, small

▽ 0030

Includes:

- excision of skin for graft
- repair of secondary defect by suture

Excludes:

- allograft (90670 [1640])
- inlay graft (45445-00-00 [1647])
- synthetic skin graft (90672 [1640])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

- that of:

- burns (45485, 45486, 45488, 45494-00-00 [1643], 45406-00-00 [1644])

- granulating area (45400, 45403 [1641] and [1642])

- xenograft (90671 [1640])

Code also when performed: repair of secondary defect by graft (see blocks [1645] and [1646])

45448-07-02 Small split skin graft of finger, multiple

Excludes:

- that with graft of hand (45448-05-01 [1645])

- thumb (45448-06-01 [1645])

45448-07-01 Small split skin graft of finger, single

Excludes:

- that with graft of hand (45448-05-01 [1645])

- thumb (45448-06-01 [1645])

45448-05-02 Small split skin graft of hand, bilateral

Includes: that with graft of finger or thumb wrist

Excludes: small split skin graft of:

- finger only (45448-07-01 [1645])

- thumb only (45448-06-01 [1645])

45448-05-01 Small split skin graft of hand, unilateral

Includes: that with graft of finger or thumb wrist

Excludes: small split skin graft of:

- finger only (45448-07-01 [1645])

- thumb only (45448-06-01 [1645])

45448-03-02 Small split skin graft of ear, bilateral

45448-03-01 Small split skin graft of ear, unilateral

45448-00-02 Small split skin graft of eyelid, bilateral

Excludes: that for symblepharon (45629-00-01 [1676])

45448-00-01 Small split skin graft of eyelid, unilateral

Excludes: that for symblepharon (45629-00-01 [1676])

- 45448-10-02 Small split skin graft of foot, bilateral
Includes: heel that with graft of toe
Excludes: toe only (45448-11-01 [1645])
- 45448-10-01 Small split skin graft of foot, unilateral
Includes: heel that with graft of toe
Excludes: toe only (45448-11-01 [1645])
- 45448-08-00 Small split skin graft of genitals
- 45448-02-00 Small split skin graft of lip
- 45448-04-00 Small split skin graft of neck
- 45448-01-00 Small split skin graft of nose
 Small split skin graft of multiple sites, not classified within this block
- 45439-00-00 Small split skin graft of other site
 Small split skin graft of multiple sites, not classified within this block
- 45448-06-02 Small split skin graft of thumb, bilateral
Excludes: that with graft of hand (45448-05-01 [1645])
- 45448-06-01 Small split skin graft of thumb, unilateral
Excludes: that with graft of hand (45448-05-01 [1645])
- 45448-11-02 Small split skin graft of toe, multiple
Excludes: that with graft of foot (45448-10-01 [1645])
- 45448-11-01 Small split skin graft of toe, single
Excludes: that with graft of foot (45448-10-01 [1645])
- 45448-09-00 Small split skin graft of other areas of face
Includes: cheek chin forehead

1646 Other split skin graft, extensive

▽ 0030

- 45442-00-00 Extensive split skin graft of any site
Includes: excision of skin for graft repair of secondary defect by suture
Excludes:
- allograft (90670 [1640])
 - inlay graft (45445-00-00 [1647])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

- synthetic skin graft (90672 [1640])
- that of:
- burns (45409-00-00, 45412-00-00, 45415-00-00, 45418-00-00 [1644])
- granulating area (45403 [1641] and [1642])
- xenograft (90671 [1640])

Code also when performed: repair of secondary defect by graft (see blocks [1645] and [1646])

1647 Split skin graft, inlay

▽ 0030

45445-00-00 Split skin graft as an inlay graft

Includes: excision of skin for graft insertion and removal of mould repair of secondary defect by suture

Excludes: Full thickness Inlay graft (See block [1649])

Excludes: full thickness inlay graft (see block [1649])

Code also when performed: repair of secondary defect by graft (see blocks [1645] and [1646])

1648 Full thickness skin graft to burn

▽ 0030

Wolfe graft to burn

Includes:

- debridement of burn of same site
- dressing of burn of same site
- excision of burn of same site
- excision of skin for graft
- repair of secondary defect by suture

Code also: removal of graft:

- allograft (90666-01-00 [1629])
- synthetic skin graft (90668-01-00 [1629])
- xenograft (90667-01-00 [1629])
- repair of secondary defect by graft

- (see blocks [1645] and [1646])

- 45451-10-02 Full thickness skin graft to burn of eyelid, bilateral
- 45451-10-01 Full thickness skin graft to burn of eyelid, unilateral
- 45451-18-00 Full thickness skin graft to burn of genitals
- 45451-19-00 Full thickness skin graft to burn of other site
- 45451-20-00 Full thickness skin graft to burn of other areas of face
- Includes:** cheek chin forehead
- Excludes:**
- Whole face (45451-21-00[1648])
- 45451-17-02 Full thickness skin graft to burn of finger, multiple
- Excludes:**
- that with graft of hand (45451-15 [1648])
- 45451-17-01 Full thickness skin graft to burn of finger, single
- Excludes:**
- that with graft of hand (45451-15 [1648])
- 45451-15-02 Full thickness skin graft to burn of hand, bilateral
- Includes:** that with graft of finger or thumb wrist
- Excludes:**
- Full thickness skin graft to:
- Finger only (45451-17-01 [1648])
- Thumb only (45451-16-01 [1648])
- 45451-15-01 Full thickness skin graft to burn of hand, unilateral
- Includes:** that with graft of finger or thumb wrist
- Excludes:**
- Full thickness skin graft to:
- Finger only (45451-17-01 [1648])
- Thumb only (45451-16-01 [1648])
- 45451-14-00 Full thickness skin graft to burn of neck
- 45451-11-00 Full thickness skin graft to burn of nose

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

- 45451-13-02 Full thickness skin graft to burn of ear, bilateral
- 45451-13-01 Full thickness skin graft to burn of ear, unilateral
- 45451-22-02 Full thickness skin graft to burn of foot, bilateral
Includes: heel that with graft of toe
Excludes: toe only (45451-23-01, 45451-23-02 [1648])
- 45451-22-01 Full thickness skin graft to burn of foot, unilateral
Includes: heel that with graft of toe
Excludes: toe only (45451-23-01, 45451-23-02 [1648])
- 45451-12-00 Full thickness skin graft to burn of lip
- 45451-21-00 Full thickness skin graft to burn of whole face
Excludes: Ear (45451-13-01, 45451-13-02 [1648])
- 45451-16-02 Full thickness skin graft to burn of thumb, bilateral
Excludes:
 - that with graft of hand (45451-15 [1648])
- 45451-16-01 Full thickness skin graft to burn of thumb, unilateral
Excludes:
 - that with graft of hand (-15 [1648])
- 45451-23-02 Full thickness skin graft to burn of toe, multiple
Excludes:
 - that with graft of foot (45451 [1648])
- 45451-23-01 Full thickness skin graft to burn of toe, single
Excludes:
 - that with graft of foot (45451 [1648])

1649	Other full thickness skin graft
------	---------------------------------

▽ 0030

Full thickness inlay graft

Wolfe graft

Includes:

- excision of skin for graft

- repair of secondary defect by suture

Excludes: that of burns (see block [1648])

Code also when performed: repair of secondary defect by graft (see blocks [1645] and [1646])

45451-24-00 Full thickness skin graft of other areas of face

Includes: cheek chin forehead

Excludes: whole face (45451-25-00 [1649])

45451-03-02 Full thickness skin graft of ear, bilateral

45451-03-01 Full thickness skin graft of ear, unilateral

45451-00-02 Full thickness skin graft of eyelid, bilateral

Excludes: that with recession of lid retractors (42860-00-01 [234])

45451-00-01 Full thickness skin graft of eyelid, unilateral

Excludes: that with recession of lid retractors (42860-00-01 [234])

45451-07-02 Full thickness skin graft of finger, multiple

Excludes:

- that with graft of hand (45451-05 [1649])

- thumb (45451-06 [1649])

45451-07-01 Full thickness skin graft of finger, single

Excludes:

- that with graft of hand (45451-05 [1649])

- thumb (45451-06 [1649])

45451-26-02 Full thickness skin graft of foot, bilateral

Includes: heel that with graft of toe

Excludes:

- toe only (45451-27 [1649])

45451-26-01 Full thickness skin graft of foot, unilateral

Includes: heel that with graft of toe

Excludes:

- toe only (45451-27 [1649])

45451-08-00 Full thickness skin graft of genitals

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

- 45451-05-02 Full thickness skin graft of hand, bilateral
Includes: that with graft of finger or thumb wrist
Excludes: full thickness skin graft of:
 - finger only (45451-07 [1649])
 - thumb only (45451-06 [1649])
- 45451-05-01 Full thickness skin graft of hand, unilateral
Includes: that with graft of finger or thumb wrist
Excludes: full thickness skin graft of:
 - finger only (45451-07 [1649])
 - thumb only (45451-06 [1649])
- 45451-02-00 Full thickness skin graft of lip
- 45451-04-00 Full thickness skin graft of neck
- 45451-01-00 Full thickness skin graft of nose
- 45451-09-00 Full thickness skin graft of other site
 Full thickness skin graft of multiple sites, not classified within this block
- 45451-06-02 Full thickness skin graft of thumb, bilateral
Excludes:
 - that with graft of hand (45451-05 [1649])
- 45451-06-01 Full thickness skin graft of thumb, unilateral
Excludes:
 - that with graft of hand (45451-05 [1649])
- 45451-25-00 Full thickness skin graft of whole face
Excludes: ear (45451-03-01 [1649])
- 45451-27-02 Full thickness skin graft of toe, multiple
Excludes:
 - that with graft of foot (45451-26 [1649])
- 45451-27-01 Full thickness skin graft of toe, single
Excludes:
 - that with graft of foot (45451-26 [1649])

1650 Dermis graft

▽ 0030

45018-00-00 Dermis graft

Dermal graft

Includes: that for burn

1651 Local skin flap, single stage

A flap of skin with its own blood supply taken from a donor site adjacent to the defect and transferred to the recipient site, in one stage

Includes:

- fasciocutaneous flap
- repair of secondary cutaneous defect by suture
- that for burns

Excludes:

- flap repair of nasal fistula (45714-00-00 [1680])
- Revision of Local skin flap (45239-00-00 [1658])

Code also when performed: repair of secondary defect:

- by graft (see alphabetic Index: graft/by site or type)
- noncutaneous (eg muscle), by suture
- (see alphabetic Index: suture/by site)

45206-07-02 Local skin flap of finger, multiple

Excludes:

- that for Dupuytren's contracture (46384-00-01 [1467])
- That of Thumb (45206-06-01 [1651])

45206-07-01 Local skin flap of finger, single

Excludes:

- that for Dupuytren's contracture (46384-00-01 [1467])
- That of Thumb (45206-06-01 [1651])

45206-08-00 Local skin flap of genitals

45206-03-02 Local skin flap of ear, bilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

- 45206-03-01 Local skin flap of ear, unilateral
- 45206-00-02 Local skin flap of eyelid, bilateral
Excludes:
 - Reconstruction of eyelid using flap (45671-01-00, 45674-01-01 [1684])
- 45206-00-01 Local skin flap of eyelid, unilateral
Excludes:
 - Reconstruction of eyelid using flap (45671-01-00, 45674-01-01 [1684])
- 45206-10-02 Local skin flap of foot, bilateral
Includes: heel that with flap of toe
Excludes:
 - toe only (45206-11-01 [1651])
- 45206-10-01 Local skin flap of foot, unilateral
Includes: heel that with flap of toe
Excludes:
 - toe only (45206-11-01 [1651])
- 45206-05-02 Local skin flap of hand, bilateral
Includes: wrist
Excludes:
 - that for Dupuytren's contracture (46384-00-01 [1467]) [1467]
 - that of:
 - finger only (45206-07 [1651])
 - thumb only (45206-06 [1651])
- 45206-05-01 Local skin flap of hand, unilateral
Includes: wrist
Excludes:
 - that for Dupuytren's contracture (46384-00 [1467])
 - that of:
 - finger only (45206-07 [1651])
 - thumb only (45206-06 [1651])

- 45206-02-00 Local skin flap of lip
Excludes: Reconstruction of lip using flap (45671-00-00, 45674-00-00 [1685], 45701-00-00, 45704-00-00 [1689])
- 45206-04-00 Local skin flap of neck
- 45206-01-00 Local skin flap of nose
Excludes: Reconstruction of eyelid using flap (45671-01-00, 45674-01-01 [1684])
- 45206-11-02 Local skin flap of toe, multiple
Excludes: That of foot (45206-10-01 [1651])
- 45206-11-01 Local skin flap of toe, single
Excludes: That of foot (45206-10-01 [1651])
- 45200-00-00 Local skin flap of other site
 Local skin flap NOS
- 45206-09-00 Local skin flap of other areas of face
Includes: cheek chin forehead
- 45206-06-02 Local skin flap of thumb, bilateral
Excludes: that for Dupuytren's contracture (46384-00-01 [1467])
- 45206-06-01 Local skin flap of thumb, unilateral
Excludes: that for Dupuytren's contracture (46384-00-01 [1467])

1653 Direct distant skin flap

A flap of skin, with its own blood supply, taken from a site distant to the defect and attached directly to the recipient site

Includes:

- fasciocutaneous flap
- repair of secondary cutaneous defect by suture
- that for burns

Excludes: Reconstruction of:

- eyelid using flap (45671-01-00, 45674-01-01 [1684])
- lip using flap (45671-00-00, 45674-00-00 [1685])
- Revision of Direct Distant skin flap (45239-01-00 [1658])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

Code also when performed: repair of secondary defect:

- by graft (see alphabetic Index: graft/by site or type)
- noncutaneous (eg muscle), by suture
- (see alphabetic Index: suture/by site)

45230-00-00 Delay of direct distant skin flap

Skin flap partially raised at donor site with transfer delayed until a later operative episode to improve blood supply to the flap. May be preliminary step prior to transfer

Excludes: That of foot (45206-10-01 [1651])

45221-01-00 Direct distant skin flap, first stage

Direct distant skin flap, first stage (raising of flap at donor site, transfer and attachment to recipient site):

- abdominal
- cross:
- arm
- finger
- leg

Excludes: That of foot (45206-10-01 [1651])

45224-01-00 Direct distant skin flap, second stage

Direct distant skin flap, second stage (division of flap from its donor site):

- abdominal
- cross:
- arm
- finger
- leg

Excludes: That of foot (45206-10-01 [1651])

1654 Indirect distant skin flap

A flap of skin, with its own blood supply, moved from a donor site distant to the defect, to a recipient site, via an intermediate site

Includes:

- fasciocutaneous flap
- repair of secondary cutaneous defect by suture
- that for burns

- tubed pedicle

Excludes: Revision of Indirect Distant skin flap (45239-02-00 [1658])

Code also when performed: repair of secondary defect:

- by graft (see alphabetic Index: graft/by site or type)

- noncutaneous (eg muscle), by suture

- (see alphabetic Index: suture/by site)

- 45230-01-00 Delay of indirect distant skin flap
Skin flap partially raised at donor site with transfer delayed until a later operative episode to improve blood supply to the flap. May be preliminary step prior to transfer
- 45236-00-00 Indirect distant skin flap, spreading of tubed pedicle
Indirect distant skin flap with laying out of a tubed flap
- 45233-00-00 Indirect distant skin flap, preparation, transfer and attachment to intermediate site
- 45227-00-00 Indirect distant skin flap, formation of tubed pedicle
Indirect distant skin flap with tubing of skin flap to exteriorise the skin surface, to reduce or eliminate raw areas
- 45233-01-00 Indirect distant skin flap, preparation, transfer and attachment to final site

1655 Other repair procedures on skin and subcutaneous tissue

- 90673-00-00 Correction of syndactyly
Code also when performed:
- flap (45206-06-01, 45206-07-01, 45206-11-01 [1651])
- graft (45451-06-01, 45451-07-01, 45451-09-00 [1649], 45439-00-00, 45448-06-01, 45448-07-01 [1645])
- 45560-00-00 Hair transplant
- 90675-00-00 Other repair of skin and subcutaneous tissue
- 90674-00-00 Replantation of scalp
Code also when performed: microsurgical repair of blood vessels (45500 [1694], 45502 [1695], 45503 [1696])

REVISION

1656 Revision of burn scar or contracture

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

45519-00-00 Revision of burn scar or burn contracture

- Division of burn scar or burn contracture
- Excision of burn scar or burn contracture
- Freeing of burn scar or burn contracture
- Release of burn scar or burn contracture
- Z-plasty of burn scar or burn contracture

Excludes:

- Escharotomy (45054-00-00 [1607])
- Laser to burn scar (45025-00-00, 45026-00-00 [1615])

1657 Revision of other scar of skin

Excision of scar

Freeing of scar

Release of scar

Z-plasty of scar

Excludes:

- administration of agent into scar (90660-00-00, 30207-00-00 [1602])
- laser to scar (45025-00-00, 45026-00-00 [1615])
- release of contracture (45515-01-00 [1607], 45519-00-00 [1656])
- removal of scar incidental to other procedure – omit code
- that for burn scar (45519-00-00 [1656])

45506-00-00 Revision of scar of face <= 3 cm in length

45512-00-00 Revision of scar of face more than 3 cm in length

45506-01-00 Revision of scar of neck <= 3 cm in length

45512-01-00 Revision of scar of neck more than 3 cm in length

45515-00-00 Revision of scar of other site <= 7 cm in length

45518-00-00 Revision of scar of other site more than 7 cm in length

1658 Revision of skin flap

Includes: that by liposuction

45239-01-00 Revision of direct distant skin flap

45239-02-00 Revision of indirect distant skin flap

- 45239-00-00 Revision of local skin flap
Excludes: Revision of flap repair of nasal fistula (45714-00-00 [1680])

OTHER PROCEDURES

1659 Procedures for pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess

- 30679-00-00 Administration of agent into pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess
 Injection of sclerosing agent (sclerotherapy) into pilonidal sinus or cyst
- 30676-02-00 Closed procedures for pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess, not elsewhere classified
 Endoscopic pilonidal sinus treatment (EPSiT)
Includes: fistuloscopy
- 30676-01-00 Excision of pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess
 Marsupialisation of pilonidal cyst
- 30676-00-00 Incision of pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess
- 96230-00-00 Unlisted procedures for pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess

1660 Other procedures on skin and subcutaneous tissue

- 90111-00-10 Ear piercing
- 90676-00-00 Unlisted procedures on skin and subcutaneous tissue

PLASTIC PROCEDURES ON SOFT TISSUE

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1661 Insertion, removal or adjustment of tissue expander or implant

- 45566-03-00 Adjustment of tissue expander
 Relocation of tissue expander valve
Excludes: that for breast (45548-02-01 [1758])
- 45566-01-00 Injection into tissue expander
 Inflation of tissue expander
- 45566-00-00 Insertion of tissue expander
Excludes:
 - Intraoperative tissue expander (45572-00-00 [1661])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

- that for breast (45539-00-01 [1756])

45572-00-00 Intraoperative insertion of tissue expander
Insertion of tissue expander in conjunction with other surgical procedure

Code first: surgical procedure(s) performed

Excludes: that for breast (45539-00-01 [1756])

90606-00-00 Removal of facial implant

Removal of implant from:

- cheek (malar) (submalar)
- chin (mandible)
- forehead
- nose

Excludes:

- That from:

- eye (42518-04-01 [164], 42644-04-01 [167], 42704-00-01 [194], 42812-00-01 [209],

90606-02-01 [221])

- tooth (97663-00-00 [473])

90606-01-00 Removal of other soft tissue implant

Removal of implant from:

- buttock
- chest (pectorals)
- limb:
- lower (calf)
- upper (bicep) (tricep)

Excludes: that from:

- abdominal wall (prosthetic mesh) (90952-00-00 [987])

- breast (45548 [1758])

- face (90606-00-00 [1661])

- eye (42518-04-01 [164], 42644-04-01 [167], 42704-00-01 [194], 42812-00-01 [209],

90606-02-01 [221])

45568-00-00 Removal of tissue expander

Excludes: that for breast (45542-00-01, 45548-01-01 [1758])

EXCISION

1662	Excision, eyelid
45665-01-02	<p>Full thickness wedge excision of eyelid, bilateral</p> <p>Excision of lesion of eyelid, full thickness</p> <p>Includes: repair by direct suture</p> <p>Excludes: that for ectropion or entropion (45626-01-01 [239])</p>
45665-01-01	<p>Full thickness wedge excision of eyelid, unilateral</p> <p>Excision of lesion of eyelid, full thickness</p> <p>Includes: repair by direct suture</p> <p>Excludes: that for ectropion or entropion (45626-01-01 [239])</p>
45620-00-02	<p>Reduction of lower eyelid, bilateral</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower eyelid rhytidectomy • Restoration of symmetry of lower eyelid <p>Code also when performed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - browlift (45587-01-00, 45588-01-00 [1675]) - facelift (45587-00-00, 45588-00-00 [1675]) - necklift (45588-02-00 [1675])
45620-00-01	<p>Reduction of lower eyelid, unilateral</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower eyelid rhytidectomy • Restoration of symmetry of lower eyelid <p>Code also when performed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - browlift (45587-01-00, 45588-01-00 [1675]) - facelift (45587-00-00, 45588-00-00 [1675]) - necklift (45588-02-00 [1675])
45617-00-02	<p>Reduction of upper eyelid, bilateral</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excision of redundant skin of upper eyelid • Restoration of symmetry of upper eyelid • Upper eyelid rhytidectomy of upper eyelid <p>Code also when performed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - browlift (45587-01-00, 45588-01-00 [1675])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

- facelift (45587-00-00, 45588-00-00 [1675])

- necklift (45588-02-00 [1675])

- 45617-00-01 Reduction of upper eyelid, unilateral
- Excision of redundant skin of upper eyelid
 - Restoration of symmetry of upper eyelid
 - Upper eyelid rhytidectomy of upper eyelid

Code also when performed:

- browlift (45587-01-00, 45588-01-00 [1675])

- facelift (45587-00-00, 45588-00-00 [1675])

- necklift (45588-02-00 [1675])

1663 Excision, ear

- 45665-02-02 Full thickness wedge excision of ear, bilateral
Excision of lesion of ear, full thickness

Includes: repair by direct suture

- 45665-02-01 Full thickness wedge excision of ear, unilateral
Excision of lesion of ear, full thickness

Includes: repair by direct suture

1664 Excision, lip

- 45665-00-00 Full thickness wedge excision of lip
Excision of lesion of lip, full thickness

Includes: repair by direct suture

- 45675-00-00 Reduction of lip size
Partial excision of lip for macrocheilia

- 45668-00-00 Vermilionectomy (lip shave) (with/without mucosal advancement)
Excision of the vermilion border of the lip with repair of the excisional area by mucosal advancement

Excludes: that by CO2 laser (45669-00-00 [1617])

1665 Excision, tongue

Reduction of adipose tissue

Size reduction

- 45675-01-00 Reduction of tongue size

Partial:

- excision of tongue for macroglossia
- glossectomy for macroglossia

1666 Liposuction and lipectomy

30168-00-00 Lipectomy, 1 excision

Lipectomy, one site

Excludes: That of abdominal apron (30165-00-00, 30174-00-00, 30177-00-00 [1666])

30171-00-00 Lipectomy, 2 or more excisions

Lipectomy:

- bilateral
- multiple sites

30174-00-00 Lipectomy of abdominal apron, subumbilical

Includes: strengthening of musculo-aponeurotic wall undermining of skin edges

30165-00-00 Lipectomy of abdominal apron

Abdominal lipectomy NOS

30177-00-00 Lipectomy of abdominal apron, radical

Abdominoplasty:

- Pitanguy
- radical

Includes: excision of skin and subcutaneous tissue repair of musculo-aponeurotic layer

transposition of umbilicus

45584-00-00 Liposuction

Excludes: that for revision of flap (45239-00-00 [1658] and 45496-00-00, 45497-00-00,

45498-00-00, 45499-00-00 [1686])

45018-04-00 Procurement of fat for graft via separate incision

Excludes: That from the same incision – omit code

1667 Excision of lymphoedematous tissue

Excision of lymphangiectasis

45048-01-02 Excision of lymphoedematous tissue of forearm and hand, bilateral

45048-01-01 Excision of lymphoedematous tissue of forearm and hand, unilateral

45048-00-02 Excision of lymphoedematous tissue of arm, bilateral

A flap of composite tissue (skin and subcutaneous tissue/muscle/fascia), with its own blood supply, taken from a donor site adjacent to the defect and transferred to recipient site

Includes: fasciomyocutaneous flap

Excludes: Myocutaneous flap:

- free (See block [1674])
- Island (See block [1673])
- that for reconstruction of breast (45530-02-01[1756])

45015-01-00 Delay of myocutaneous flap
flap partially raised at donor site with transfer delayed until a later operative episode to improve blood supply to the flap

45003-01-00 Myocutaneous flap

1672 Muscle flap

A flap of muscle taken from a donor site adjacent to the defect and transferred to recipient site with its own blood supply

Excludes: Muscle flap:

- free (See block [1674])
- Island (See block [1673])
- Myocutaneous flap:
 - free (See block [1674])
 - Island (See block [1673])
 - NOS (See block [1671])

Code also when performed: skin graft of recipient site (see alphabetic Index: graft/skin/by site or type)

45015-00-00 Delay of muscle flap
flap partially raised at donor site with transfer delayed until a later operative episode to improve blood supply to the flap

45009-01-00 Muscle flap

1673 Island flap

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

flap using transferred tissue completely separated from the surrounding and underlying tissue, except for a pedicle containing arteries and veins. tissue is tunneled under skin and brought out at the recipient site (with pedicle remaining under skin and attached to donor site)

Includes:

- fasciocutaneous island flap
- fasciomyocutaneous island flap
- muscle island flap
- myocutaneous island flap

Excludes:

- Free flap (See block [1674])
- that for reconstruction of breast (45530-02-01 [1756])

45563-01-00 Island flap with neurovascular pedicle

Innervated island flap

Excludes: that for transposition of digit of hand (46507-00-01 [1467])

45563-00-00 Island flap with vascular pedicle

Noninnervated island flap

Excludes: that for transposition of digit of hand (46507-00-01 [1467])

1674	Free flap
------	-----------

Resected flap of tissue transferred to another site, where vessels within the flap are anastomosed to vessels at the recipient site

Free tissue transfer

Includes:

- bone
- composite tissue:
- fasciocutaneous
- fasciomyocutaneous
- myocutaneous
- intestine
- microsurgical anastomosis of blood vessels

- muscle
- raising and setting of free transfer of tissue
- repair of secondary cutaneous defect by suture

Excludes: revision (see block [1686])

Code also when performed: repair of secondary defect:

- by graft (see alphabetic Index: graft/by site or type)
- noncutaneous (eg muscle), by suture (see alphabetic Index: suture/by site)

45562-01-00 Innervated free flap

Includes: nerve repair

45562-00-00 Noninnervated free flap

Excludes: Revision (See block [1686])

1675 Facelift, necklift and browlift

45588-01-00 Browlift, bilateral

- Browplasty (endoscopic) bilateral
- Eyebrow lift bilateral
- Forehead lift bilateral
- Repair of eyebrow ptosis bilateral

Code also when performed:

- eyelid reduction (45617-00-01, 45620-00-01 [1662])
- facelift (45587-00-00, 45588-00-00 [1675])
- necklift (45588-02-00 [1675])

45587-01-00 Browlift, unilateral

- Browplasty (endoscopic) unilateral
- Eyebrow lift unilateral
- Forehead lift unilateral
- Repair of eyebrow ptosis unilateral

Code also when performed:

- eyelid reduction (45617-00-01, 45620-00-01 [1662])
- facelift (45587-00-00, 45588-00-00 [1675])
- necklift (45588-02-00 [1675])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

45588-00-00 Facelift, bilateral

- Facelift, bilateral
- Cheek lift (meloplasty) bilateral
- Correction of facial soft tissue asymmetry bilateral
- Facial rhytidectomy bilateral

Includes: Necklift

Code also when performed:

- browlift (45587-01-00, 45588-01-00 [1675])
- eyelid reduction (45617-00-01, 45620-00-01 [1662])

45587-00-00 Facelift, unilateral

- Facelift, unilateral
- Cheek lift (meloplasty) unilateral
- Correction of facial soft tissue asymmetry unilateral
- Facial rhytidectomy unilateral

Includes: Necklift

Code also when performed:

- browlift (45587-01-00, 45588-01-00 [1675])
- eyelid reduction (45617-00-01, 45620-00-01 [1662])

45588-02-00 Necklift

Neck rhytidectomy

Excludes: that with facelift (45587-00-00, 45588-00-00 [1675])

Code also when performed:

- browlift (45587-01-00, 45588-01-00 [1675])
- eyelid reduction (45617-00-01, 45620-00-01 [1662])

1676 Graft for symblepharon

45629-00-02 Graft for symblepharon, bilateral

45629-00-01 Graft for symblepharon, unilateral

1677 Repair of blepharoptosis

Excludes:

- Reoperation to correct previous repair of Blepharoptosis (See block [1688])

- Revision of Levator sutures following previous correction of Blepharoptosis (45625-00-01 [1687])

- 45623-03-02 Correction of ptosis of eyelid by other levator muscle techniques, bilateral
- 45623-01-02 Correction of ptosis of eyelid by frontalis muscle technique with fascial sling, bilateral
- 45623-01-01 Correction of ptosis of eyelid by frontalis muscle technique with fascial sling, unilateral
- 45623-00-02 Correction of ptosis of eyelid by frontalis muscle technique with suture, bilateral
- 45623-00-01 Correction of ptosis of eyelid by frontalis muscle technique with suture, unilateral
- 45623-03-01 Correction of ptosis of eyelid by other levator muscle techniques, unilateral
- 45623-05-02 Correction of ptosis of eyelid by other techniques, bilateral
- Correction of eyelid ptosis NOS
- 45623-05-01 Correction of ptosis of eyelid by other techniques, unilateral
- Correction of eyelid ptosis NOS
- 45623-02-02 Correction of ptosis of eyelid by resection or advancement of levator muscle, bilateral
- 45623-02-01 Correction of ptosis of eyelid by resection or advancement of levator muscle, unilateral
- 45623-04-02 Correction of ptosis of eyelid by tarsal technique, bilateral
- 45623-04-01 Correction of ptosis of eyelid by tarsal technique, unilateral

1678 Repair of ear

Excludes: reconstruction of ear (45660-00-01, 45661-00-01 [1684])

- 45659-00-02 Correction of bat ear, bilateral
 - Correction of prominent or protruding ear
 - Ear pinning or setback
- 45659-00-01 Correction of bat ear, unilateral
 - Correction of prominent or protruding ear
 - Ear pinning or setback
- 45659-01-02 Other correction of external ear deformity, bilateral
 - Correction of:
 - constricted ear
 - lop ear
 - Repair of external ear deformity NOS
- Excludes:* Reconstruction of external auditory canal (41521 [304], 45662 [305])
- 45659-01-01 Other correction of external ear deformity, unilateral
 - Correction of:
 - constricted ear

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

- lop ear
- Repair of external ear deformity NOS

Excludes: Reconstruction of external auditory canal (41521 [304], 45662 [305])

1679	Rhinoplasty
------	-------------

Includes: turbinectomy

Excludes:

- Augmentation rhinoplasty with implant only (45051-00-00 [1682])
- Composite graft of nose (45656-00-00 [1669])
- Revision of rhinoplasty (45650-00-00 [1687])
- Skin:
 - flap of nose (45206-01-00 [1651], 45221-01-00, 45224-01-00 [1653], 45230-00-00 [1653] and [1654], 45227-00-00, 45233-00-00, 45236-00-00 [1654])
 - graft of nose (45400-01-00 [1641], 45400-00-00 [1642], 45448-01-00 [1645], 45445-00-00 [1647], 45451-01-00 [1649])

Code also when performed: septoplasty (41671-02-00, 41671-03-00 [379])

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| 45644-00-00 | Rhinoplasty using cartilage graft from distant donor site
Augmentation rhinoplasty using cartilage graft from distant donor site
Includes: procurement of cartilage for grafting |
| 45635-00-00 | Rhinoplasty involving correction of bony vault |
| 45632-00-00 | Rhinoplasty involving correction of cartilage
Tip rhinoplasty |
| 45644-02-00 | Rhinoplasty using bone and cartilage graft from distant donor site
Augmentation rhinoplasty using bone and cartilage graft from distant donor site
Includes: procurement of bone and cartilage for grafting |
| 45644-01-00 | Rhinoplasty using bone graft from distant donor site
Augmentation rhinoplasty using bone graft from distant donor site
Includes: procurement of bone for grafting vomer graft |
| 45641-02-00 | Rhinoplasty using nasal bone and nasal/septal cartilage graft
Augmentation rhinoplasty using nasal bone and nasal/septal cartilage graft |
| 45641-00-00 | Rhinoplasty using nasal or septal cartilage graft |

Augmentation rhinoplasty using nasal or septal cartilage graft

- 45641-01-00 Rhinoplasty using nasal bone graft
Augmentation rhinoplasty using nasal bone graft
- 45638-00-00 Total rhinoplasty
- Correction of cartilage and bony vault
 - Rhinoplasty NOS

1680 Other repair of nose

- 45714-00-00 Closure of oronasal fistula
Oronasal fistulectomy
- Includes:*** flap repair revision of flap
- Excludes:*** that for secondary repair of cleft palate (45710-00-00 [1690])
- 45714-01-00 Closure of other nasal fistula
- Nasolabial fistulectomy
 - Nasopharyngeal fistulectomy
 - Repair of nasal fistula NOS
- Includes:*** flap repair revision of flap

1681 Repair of pharynx

- 45645-00-00 Closed repair of choanal atresia
Closed correction of nasopharyngeal atresia
- Includes:*** insertion of nasopharyngeal stent irrigation and suction of nasopharyngeal puncture and dilation
- 45646-00-00 Open repair of choanal atresia
Open correction of nasopharyngeal atresia
- Includes:*** insertion of nasopharyngeal stent irrigation and suction of nasopharyngeal stent removal of bone
- 45716-01-00 Pharyngeal flap
- Performed For:*** velopharyngeal incompetence
- 45716-00-00 Pharyngoplasty
- Excludes:*** Pharyngeal flap (45716-01-00 [1681])
- Performed For:*** velopharyngeal incompetence

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

RECONSTRUCTION

1682 Contour reconstruction

45051-00-00 Facial contour reconstruction with implant (includes chin augmentation involving soft tissue with implant)

- Augmentation rhinoplasty with implant
- Chin augmentation involving soft tissue with implant

Excludes:

- Augmentation rhinoplasty with graft (45641-00-00, 45644-00-00 [1679])
- Chin augmentation with bone graft (45761-00-00 [1702])

45051-01-00 Other contour reconstruction with implant
Muscle augmentation (contouring) with implant

1683 Contour restoration

Excludes: that for rhinoplasty (45641-00-00, 45644-00-00[1679])

45647-02-00 Facial contour restoration using bone and cartilage graft

45647-00-00 Facial contour restoration using bone graft

45647-01-00 Facial contour restoration using cartilage graft

1684 Reconstruction of eyelid and ear

45660-00-02 Reconstruction of external ear, first stage, bilateral

45661-00-02 Reconstruction of external ear, second stage, bilateral

45661-00-01 Reconstruction of external ear, second stage, unilateral

45660-00-01 Reconstruction of external ear, first stage, unilateral

45614-00-02 Reconstruction of eyelid, bilateral

Reconstruction of eyelid, NOS

Excludes:

- that with:
- flap (45671-01-00, 45674-01-01 [1684])
- graft:
- Hair Follicle (90095-00-01 [237])
- mucosal (45656-02-01 [1669])

- skin (45400-01-00, 45403-01-00[1641], 45400-00-00 [1642], 45485-00-01 [1643],
45448-00-01 [1645], 45451-10-01 [1648], 45451-00-01[1649])

45614-00-01 Reconstruction of eyelid, unilateral
Reconstruction of eyelid, NOS

Excludes:

- that with:

- flap (45671-01-00, 45674-01-01 [1684])

- graft:

- Hair Follicle (90095-00-01 [237])

- mucosal (45656-02-01 [1669])

- skin (45400-01-00, 45403-01-00[1641], 45400-00-00 [1642], 45485-00-01 [1643],
45448-00-01 [1645], 45451-10-01 [1648], 45451-00-01[1649])

45674-01-02 Reconstruction of eyelid using flap, second stage, bilateral
Division of Abbe eyelid flap

45674-01-01 Reconstruction of eyelid using flap, second stage, unilateral
Division of Abbe eyelid flap

45671-01-00 Reconstruction of eyelid using flap, single or first stage

- Abbe eyelid flap, first stage
- Frické (forehead) flap
- Tripier (upper eyelid) flap

Code also when performed: septochondromucosal graft to eyelid (45656-02-01 [1669])

45614-01-02 Tarsal strip procedure, bilateral

- Lateral tarsal strip
- Tarsal strip NOS

45614-01-01 Tarsal strip procedure, unilateral

- Lateral tarsal strip
- Tarsal strip NOS

1685 Reconstruction of lip or mouth

45671-00-00 Reconstruction of lip using flap, single or first stage

- Abbe lip flap, first stage
- Estlander flap

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

- Gillies fan flap
 - Karapandzic flap
 - McGregor flap
 - Modified Gillies flap
- 52327-00-00 Reconstruction of mouth using direct tongue flap, second stage
- 52324-00-00 Reconstruction of mouth using direct tongue flap, single or first stage
- Excludes:*** Reconstruction of cleft lip (45701-00-00, 45704-00-00 [1689])
- 45674-00-00 Reconstruction of lip using flap, second stage
- Division of Abbe lip flap

REVISION

1686 Revision of free flap and associated procedures

- Includes:***
- muscle free flap
 - myocutaneous free flap
- 45497-00-00 Complete revision of free tissue flap by liposuction
- 90659-00-00 Excision of flap monitoring tissue
- Excision of:
- free jejunal flap monitor
 - monitor graft
- 45496-00-00 Open revision of free tissue flap
- Includes:*** liposuction
- 45498-00-00 Revision of free tissue flap by liposuction, first stage
- 45499-00-00 Revision of free tissue flap by liposuction, second stage

1687 Revision of other plastic procedures on soft tissue

- 45650-00-00 Revision of rhinoplasty
- Secondary revision of rhinoplasty
- 45625-00-02 Revision of levator sutures following previous correction of blepharoptosis, bilateral
- Adjustment of levator sutures following previous correction of blepharoptosis
 - Correction of eyelid height following previous correction of blepharoptosis
- 45625-00-01 Revision of levator sutures following previous correction of blepharoptosis, unilateral
- Adjustment of levator sutures following previous correction of blepharoptosis

- Correction of eyelid height following previous correction of blepharoptosis

REOPERATION

1688	Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid
	Reoperation for blepharoptosis <i>Excludes:</i> Revision of Levator sutures following correction of Ptosis of eyelid (45625-00-01 [1687])
45624-01-02	Re-operation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by frontalis muscle technique with fascial sling, bilateral
45624-01-01	Re-operation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by frontalis muscle technique with fascial sling, unilateral
45624-00-02	Re-operation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by frontalis muscle technique with suture, bilateral
45624-00-01	Re-operation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by frontalis muscle technique with suture, unilateral
45624-03-02	Re-operation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by other levator muscle techniques, bilateral
45624-03-01	Re-operation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by other levator muscle techniques, unilateral
45624-05-02	Re-operation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by other techniques, bilateral Reoperation to correct previous repair of blepharoptosis NOS
45624-05-01	Re-operation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by other techniques, unilateral Reoperation to correct previous repair of blepharoptosis NOS
45624-04-02	Re-operation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by tarsal technique, bilateral
45624-04-01	Re-operation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by tarsal technique, unilateral
45624-02-02	Re-operation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by resection or advancement of levator muscle, bilateral
45624-02-01	Re-operation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by resection or advancement of levator muscle, unilateral

OTHER PROCEDURES

1689	Procedures for cleft lip
------	--------------------------

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

Excludes: that with anterior cleft palate repair (45680-00-00, 45686-00-00 [1691])

45689-01-00 Lip adhesion procedure for cleft lip, bilateral

45689-00-00 Lip adhesion procedure for cleft lip, unilateral

45692-00-00 Partial revision of cleft lip

Partial secondary repair of cleft lip

Includes: minor flap revision

Includes: alignment and adjustment revision of minor whistle deformity

45698-00-00 Primary columella lengthening procedure for cleft lip

45683-00-00 Primary repair of cleft lip, bilateral

Single stage repair of cleft lip, bilateral

Excludes:

- columella lengthening (45698-00-00 [1689])

- lip adhesion procedure (45689-00-00 [1689])

- reconstruction using flap (45701-00-00, 45704-00-00 [1689])

- revision (45692-00-00, 45695-00-00 [1689])

45677-00-00 Primary repair of cleft lip, unilateral

Single stage repair of cleft lip, unilateral

Excludes:

- columella lengthening (45698-00-00 [1689])

- lip adhesion procedure (45689-00-00 [1689])

- reconstruction using flap (45701-00-00, 45704-00-00 [1689])

- revision (45692-00-00, 45695-00-00 [1689])

45701-00-00 Reconstruction of cleft lip using flap, single or first stage

Abbe flap for cleft lip, first stage

45704-00-00 Reconstruction of cleft lip using flap, second stage

Division of Abbe flap for cleft lip

45695-00-00 Total revision of cleft lip

Total secondary repair of cleft lip

Includes: major flap revision muscle reconstruction revision of major whistle deformity

1690

Procedures for cleft palate

Excludes: that with cleft lip repair (45680-00-00, 45686-00-00 [1691])

45707-00-00 Primary repair of cleft palate

52337-00-00 Repair of alveolar cleft

Grafting of alveolar cleft

Includes: alveolar ridge augmentation closure of oronasal fistulae

45710-00-00 Secondary repair of cleft palate, closure of fistula using local flap

Revision of cleft palate repair, closure of oronasal fistula using local flap

45713-00-00 Secondary repair of cleft palate, lengthening procedure

Revision of cleft palate repair, lengthening procedure

1691 Procedures for cleft lip and anterior palate

45686-00-00 Primary repair of bilateral cleft lip and anterior palate

Single stage repair of bilateral cleft lip and anterior palate

45680-00-00 Primary repair of unilateral cleft lip and anterior palate

Single stage repair of unilateral cleft lip and anterior palate

1692 Procedures for facial nerve paralysis

45581-01-00 Excision of tissue for facial nerve paralysis with suspension

Excision of tissue for facial nerve paralysis with:

- dermodesis
- fasciodesis
- subcutaneous plication

45581-00-00 Excision of tissue for facial nerve paralysis

Excludes:

- that with:

- Fascia graft (45575-00-00 [1692])

- muscle transfer (45578-00-00[1692])

- Suspension (45581-01-00 [1692])

45575-00-00 Fascia graft for facial nerve paralysis

Includes: excision of tissue

45578-00-00 Muscle transfer for facial nerve paralysis

Includes: excision of tissue

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

PLASTIC PROCEDURES ON VASCULAR SYSTEM

EXCISION

1693 Excision of arteriovenous malformation [AVM]*Excludes:* excision of arteriovenous malformation:

- intracranial (39803-00 [16])
- spinal (40318-00 [53])

- 45045-03-02 Excision of arteriovenous malformation of ear, bilateral
- 45045-03-01 Excision of arteriovenous malformation of ear, unilateral
- 45045-00-02 Excision of arteriovenous malformation of eyelid, bilateral
- 45045-00-01 Excision of arteriovenous malformation of eyelid, unilateral
- 45045-07-02 Excision of arteriovenous malformation of finger, multiple
- 45045-07-01 Excision of arteriovenous malformation of finger, single
- 45045-05-02 Excision of arteriovenous malformation of hand, bilateral
- 45045-05-01 Excision of arteriovenous malformation of hand, unilateral
- 45045-06-02 Excision of arteriovenous malformation of thumb, bilateral
- 45045-06-01 Excision of arteriovenous malformation of thumb, unilateral
- 45045-08-00 Excision of arteriovenous malformation of genitals
- 45045-02-00 Excision of arteriovenous malformation of lip
- 45045-04-00 Excision of arteriovenous malformation of neck
- 45045-01-00 Excision of arteriovenous malformation of nose
- 45039-00-00 Excision of arteriovenous malformation of other site, <= 3 cm
- 45042-00-00 Excision of arteriovenous malformation of other site, more than 3 cm

Code also when performed:

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [642])
- vascular procedure(s) to reduce haemorrhage

REPAIR

1694 Microsurgical repair for restoration of continuity of blood vessel of distal extremity or digit*Excludes:* repair by:

- anastomosis (45502 [1695])
- micro-arterial or microvenous graft (45503 [1696])

- 45500-02-00 Microsurgical repair of artery and vein of distal extremity or digit
- 45500-00-00 Microsurgical repair of artery of distal extremity or digit
- 45500-01-00 Microsurgical repair of vein of distal extremity or digit

1695 Microsurgical anastomosis of blood vessel

Excludes: that with free flap (45562 [1674])

Code also when performed: nerve repair (39300-00-00, 39306-00-00, 39315-00-00, 39318-00-00 [83])

Code first: reconstruction procedure(s) (see alphabetic Index: reconstruction)

- 45502-02-00 Microsurgical anastomosis of artery and vein
- 45502-00-00 Microsurgical anastomosis of artery
- 45502-01-00 Microsurgical anastomosis of vein

1696 Microsurgical graft of blood vessel

Excludes: repair by anastomosis (45502 [1695])

- 45503-00-00 Microsurgical graft of artery
- 45503-02-00 Microsurgical graft of artery and vein
- 45503-01-00 Microsurgical graft of vein

PLASTIC PROCEDURES ON BONE

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1697 Fixation of transcutaneous abutment (osseointegration procedure)

▽ 1220

- Attachment of framework to titanium fixture for osseointegration
- Connection of percutaneous abutment for osseointegration
- Osseointegration for attachment of prosthetic replacement, second stage

Includes:

- exposure of titanium fixture

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

- skin graft of fixture site

- thinning of skin flap over fixture site

Excludes: intraoral osseointegration procedure (45845-00-10 [400])

45797-02-00 Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of prosthetic orbit

Includes: prosthetic replacement of: • eye • orbital contents

45797-03-00 Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of prosthetic nose, partial

45797-04-00 Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of prosthetic nose, total

Includes: surrounding facial tissue

45797-06-02 Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of prosthetic digit, multiple

45797-06-01 Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of prosthetic digit, single

45797-01-02 Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of prosthetic ear, bilateral

45797-01-01 Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of prosthetic ear, unilateral

45797-05-02 Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of prosthetic limb, bilateral

45797-05-01 Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of prosthetic limb, unilateral

45797-00-02 Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of bone anchored hearing aid [BAHA], bilateral

45797-00-01 Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of bone anchored hearing aid [BAHA], unilateral

1698 Implantation of titanium fixture (osseointegration procedure)

▽ 1220

Implantation of titanium screw for osseointegration

Osseointegration for attachment of prosthetic replacement, first stage

Placement of titanium fixture for osseointegration

Excludes: intraoral osseointegration procedure (45845-00-10 [400])

Code also when performed: bone graft (see alphabetic Index: graft/bone)

- fixation of transcutaneous abutment (45797 [1697])

- flap repair (see alphabetic Index: flap/by site)

- reconstruction (see alphabetic Index: reconstruction/by site)

45794-03-00 Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of prosthetic nose,
partial

45794-04-00 Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of prosthetic nose,
total

Includes: surrounding facial tissue

45794-05-01 Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of prosthetic limb,
unilateral

Excludes: that for attachment of prosthetic digit (45794-06-01 [1698])

45794-02-00 Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of prosthetic orbit

Includes: prosthetic replacement of: • eye • orbital contents

45794-06-02 Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of prosthetic digit,
multiple

45794-06-01 Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of prosthetic digit,
single

45794-01-02 Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of prosthetic ear,
bilateral

45794-01-01 Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of prosthetic ear,
unilateral

45794-05-02 Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of prosthetic limb,
bilateral

Excludes: that for attachment of prosthetic digit (45794-06-01 [1698])

45794-07-02 Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for replacement of joint of digit,
multiple

Includes: insertion of hinge

Code also when performed:

- excision of metacarpal head (44325-00-01 [1448], 46396-03-01 [1449])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

- synovectomy (46336-01-01 [1445])

- tendon transfer (46417-00-01 [1466])

45794-07-01 Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for replacement of joint of digit, single

Includes: insertion of hinge

Code also when performed:

- excision of metacarpal head (44325-00-01 [1448], 46396-03-01 [1449])

- synovectomy (46336-01-01 [1445])

- tendon transfer (46417-00-01 [1466])

45794-00-02 Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of bone anchored hearing aid [BAHA], bilateral

45794-00-01 Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of bone anchored hearing aid [BAHA], unilateral

EXCISION

1699 Resection of mandible

▽ 1216

Mandibulectomy

Includes: resection of surrounding soft tissues

Code also when performed: mandibular reconstruction (45608 [1713])

45611-00-00 Mandibular condylectomy

Excludes:

- that with resection of mandible:

- partial (52120-00-00 [1699])

- total (45599-00-00 [1699])

45755-00-02 Meniscectomy of temporomandibular joint, bilateral (separate procedure)

Excludes:

- that with: exploration of temporomandibular joint (45869-00-00, 45871-00-00, 45873-00-00 [1362]), flap or graft (45873-00-00 [1362])

45755-00-01 Meniscectomy of temporomandibular joint, unilateral (separate procedure)

Excludes:

- that with: exploration of temporomandibular joint (45869-00-00, 45871-00-00, 45873-00-00 [1362]), flap or graft (45873-00-00 [1362])

- 45605-00-02 Partial resection of mandible, bilateral
- Hemimandibulectomy
 - Segmental resection of mandible
- 45605-00-01 Partial resection of mandible, unilateral
- Hemimandibulectomy
 - Segmental resection of mandible
- 52120-00-00 Partial resection of mandible with condylectomy
- Hemimandibulectomy with condylectomy
 - Segmental resection of mandible with condylectomy
- 45599-00-10 Radical resection of mandible with bone graft
- Includes:** condylectomy
- Code also:** the resection of mandible using code 45599-00-00, then code the reconstruction separately (this may be the condyle only, or partial/hemimandibular, subtotal or total)
- 45602-00-00 Subtotal resection of mandible
- 45599-00-00 Total resection of both sides of mandible
- Includes:** condylectomy

1700 Resection of maxilla

▽ 1216

Maxillectomy

Includes: resection of surrounding soft tissues

Code also when performed: maxillary reconstruction (52122 [1714])

- 45605-01-02 Partial resection of maxilla, bilateral
- Hemimaxillectomy
 - Segmental resection of maxilla
- 45605-01-01 Partial resection of maxilla, unilateral
- Hemimaxillectomy
 - Segmental resection of maxilla
- 45602-01-00 Subtotal resection of maxilla

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

45597-00-00 Total resection of both maxillae
Includes: resection of orbital floor

45596-00-00 Total resection of 1 maxilla
Includes: resection of orbital floor

1701 Resection of other facial bone

▽ 1216

Includes:

- malar bone
- nasal bone
- resection of surrounding soft tissues
- zygoma

Excludes: resection of:

- mandible (45599-00-00, 45602-00-01, 45605-00-01, 45611-00-00 [1699])
- maxilla (45596-00-00, 45597-00-00, 45602-01-01, 45605-01-01 [1700])

Code also when performed: zygomatic reconstruction (90683-00-00 [1715])

90678-00-00 Partial resection of other facial bone, not elsewhere classified

90678-01-00 Subtotal resection of other facial bone, not elsewhere classified

90678-02-00 Total resection of other facial bone, not elsewhere classified

REPAIR

1702 Genioplasty

45761-01-00 Augmentation genioplasty (chin augmentation involving soft tissue and bone)

- Chin augmentation involving soft tissue and bone
- Genioplasty NOS
- Mentoplasty NOS

Includes: bone graft

Excludes: Chin augmentation involving soft tissue only (45051-00-00 [1682])

45761-00-00 Reduction genioplasty
 Reduction mentoplasty

1703 Osteotomy or ostectomy of zygoma

Osteoplasty by osteotomy or ostectomy of zygoma

Includes:

- bone graft
- transposition of nerves and vessels

Excludes:

- reconstructive osteoplasty of zygoma (90683-00-00 [1715])
- that for correction of orbital dystopia (45776-00-00, 45779-00-00 [1711])
- that with internal fixation (90680 [1704])

Code also when performed: procurement of bone for graft from other site (47726-00-01 [1563])

90679-03-00	Ostectomy of zygoma, bilateral
90679-02-00	Ostectomy of zygoma, unilateral
90679-01-00	Osteotomy of zygoma, bilateral
90679-00-00	Osteotomy of zygoma, unilateral

1704 Osteotomy or ostectomy of zygoma with internal fixation

Osteoplasty by osteotomy or ostectomy of zygoma with internal fixation

Includes:

- bone graft
- transposition of nerves and vessels

Excludes: that for correction of orbital dystopia (45776-00-00, 45779-00-00 [1711])

Code also when performed: procurement of bone for graft from other site (47726-00-01 [1563])

90680-03-00	Ostectomy of zygoma with internal fixation, bilateral
90680-02-00	Ostectomy of zygoma with internal fixation, unilateral
90680-01-00	Osteotomy of zygoma with internal fixation, bilateral
90680-00-00	Osteotomy of zygoma with internal fixation, unilateral

1705 Osteotomy or ostectomy of mandible or maxilla

Mandibular or maxillary osteoplasty by osteotomy or ostectomy

Includes:

- bone graft
- transposition of nerves and vessels

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

Excludes:

- complex combinations of osteotomy/ostectomy procedures on mandible or maxilla (45731, 45735-00-00, 45747-00-10 [1707])
- multiple (more than two) procedures on:
 - mandible (45731-00-00 [1707])
 - maxilla (45731-01-00 [1707])
- that with internal fixation (45723, 45729 [1706])

Code also when performed:

- genioplasty (45761 [1702])
- procurement of bone for graft from other site (47726-00-01 [1563])

45720-02-10	Coronoidectomy
45726-02-00	Ostectomy of mandible, bilateral
45720-02-00	Ostectomy of mandible, unilateral
45726-03-00	Ostectomy of maxilla, bilateral
45720-03-00	Ostectomy of maxilla, unilateral
45720-01-00	Osteotomy of maxilla, unilateral
45726-00-00	Osteotomy of mandible, bilateral
45720-00-00	Osteotomy of mandible, unilateral
45726-01-00	Osteotomy of maxilla, bilateral
	Le Fort I osteotomy
45720-01-10	Segmental osteotomy

1706	Osteotomy or ostectomy of mandible or maxilla with internal fixation
------	--

Mandibular or maxillary osteoplasty by osteotomy or ostectomy with internal fixation

Includes:

- bone graft
- transposition of nerves and vessels

Excludes:

- complex combinations of osteotomy/ostectomy procedures on mandible or maxilla (45732, 45738-00-00, 45752-00-10 [1708])

- multiple (more than two) procedures on:

- mandible (45732-00-00 [1708])

- maxilla (45732-01-00 [1708])

Code also when performed:

- genioplasty (45761 [1702])

- procurement of bone for graft from other site (47726-00-01 [1563])

45729-02-00	Ostectomy of mandible with internal fixation, bilateral
45723-02-00	Ostectomy of mandible with internal fixation, unilateral
45729-03-00	Ostectomy of maxilla with internal fixation, bilateral
45723-03-00	Ostectomy of maxilla with internal fixation, unilateral
45729-00-00	Osteotomy of mandible with internal fixation, bilateral
45723-00-00	Osteotomy of mandible with internal fixation, unilateral
45729-01-00	Osteotomy of maxilla with internal fixation, bilateral
	• Le Fort I osteotomy with internal fixation
45723-01-00	Osteotomy of maxilla with internal fixation, unilateral

1707 Osteotomy or ostectomy of mandible or maxilla, procedures in combination

Mandibular or maxillary osteoplasties by osteotomy or ostectomy, procedures in combination

Note: This block includes multiple osteotomies or multiple ostectomies or a combination of both procedures on mandible or maxilla or both bones

Includes:

- bone graft

- transposition of nerves and vessels

Excludes:

- midfacial osteotomies (45753-00-00 [1709])

- that with internal fixation (45732, 45738-00-00, 45752-00-10[1708])

Code also when performed:

- genioplasty (45761 [1702])

- procurement of bone for graft from other site (47726-00-01 [1563])

45735-00-00	Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, 4 procedures
45731-00-00	Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible, <= 3 procedures

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

- 45731-01-00 Osteotomies or ostectomies of maxilla, <= 3 procedures
 45747-00-10 Osteotomies or ostectomies mandible & maxilla beyond 4 procedures, each additional procedure

β

1708 Osteotomy or ostectomy of mandible or maxilla with internal fixation, procedures in combination

Mandibular or maxillary osteoplasties by osteotomy or ostectomy with internal fixation, procedures in combination

Note: This block includes multiple osteotomies or multiple ostectomies or a combination of both procedures on mandible or maxilla or both bones

Includes:

- bone graft
- transposition of nerves and vessels

Excludes: midfacial osteotomies (45754 [1709])

Code also when performed:

- genioplasty (45761 [1702])
- procurement of bone for graft from other site (47726-00-01 [1563])

- 45732-00-00 Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible, <= 3 procedures, with internal fixation
 45732-01-00 Osteotomies or ostectomies of maxilla, <= 3 procedures, with internal fixation
 45738-00-00 Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, 4 procedures, with internal fixation
 45752-00-10 Osteotomies or ostectomies mandible & maxilla beyond 4 procedures; with internal fixation, each additional procedure β

1709 Midfacial osteotomies

3 or more osteotomies (osteotomy (osteoplasty)) of midface

Le Fort II osteotomy (osteoplasty)

Le Fort III osteotomy (osteoplasty)

Modified Le Fort III (malar-maxillary) (nasomalar) osteotomy (osteoplasty)

Includes:

- bone graft
- transposition of nerves and vessels

Code also when performed:

- genioplasty (45761 [1702])
- procurement of bone for graft from other site (47726-00-01 [1563])

- 45753-00-10 Lefort II or lefort III surgery
- 45753-00-00 Midfacial osteotomies
- 45754-00-00 Midfacial osteotomies with internal fixation

1710 Frontal bone advancement

Frontal bone reshaping by osteotomy and advancement

Excludes: that with surgery to temporoparietal or occipital region (45785-03-00 [1717])

- 45782-01-00 Frontal advancement with partial orbital advancement, unilateral
- 45785-01-00 Frontal advancement with partial orbital advancement, bilateral
- 45785-02-00 Frontal advancement with total orbital advancement, bilateral
- 45782-02-00 Frontal advancement with total orbital advancement, unilateral
- 45785-00-00 Frontal advancement, bilateral
- 45782-00-00 Frontal advancement, unilateral

1711 Correction of skull deformity

Includes: bone graft

Excludes:

- frontal bone advancement (45782, 45785 [1710])
- procedures for craniostenosis (40115-00-00, 40118-00-00 [1718])
- reconstruction of glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch and temporal bone (45788-00-00 [1717])
- reconstruction of orbital cavity (45590, 45593 [1716])
- total cranial vault reconstruction (45785-03-00 [1717])

- 45767-00-00 Intracranial correction of hypertelorism
Total repositioning of orbit(s) for hypertelorism, intracranial
- 45776-00-00 Intracranial correction of orbital dystopia
Total repositioning of one orbit for dystopia, intracranial
- 45767-01-00 Intracranial correction of hypertelorism with le fort iii osteotomy
• Facial bipartition
- 45773-00-00 Periorbital correction of treacher collins syndrome
Bilateral reconstruction of lateral and inferior portions of orbit

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

Includes: bone flap from skull calvaria rib and/or iliac bone grafts

- 45770-00-00 Subcranial correction of hypertelorism
- Extracranial correction of hypertelorism
 - Total repositioning of orbit for hypertelorism, subcranial or extracranial
- 45779-00-00 Subcranial correction of orbital dystopia
- Extracranial correction of orbital dystopia
 - Total repositioning of one orbit for dystopia, subcranial or extracranial

1712 Other repair of skull or facial bone

- 45758-00-00 Temporomandibular joint arthroplasty
- Excludes:**
- that with:
 - flap or graft (45873-00-00 [1362])
 - multiple procedures involving capsule, Condylar head and Meniscus (See block [1362])
- 90681-00-00 Other repair of facial bone

RECONSTRUCTION

1713 Reconstruction of mandible

∇ 1216

Reconstructive osteoplasty of mandible

Includes:

- alloplastic implant
- bone graft

Code also when performed: flap (see blocks [1671] to [1674])

- 45791-00-00 Construction of absent condyle and ascending ramus
- Performed For:** hemifacial microsomia
- Code also when performed:** procurement of bone for graft (47726-00-01 [1563])
- 45608-01-02 Partial reconstruction of mandible, bilateral
- Hemimandibular reconstruction
 - Segmental reconstruction of mandible
- 45608-01-01 Partial reconstruction of mandible, unilateral
- Hemimandibular reconstruction

- Segmental reconstruction of mandible

45608-04-00	Reconstruction of mandible by osseous distraction Mandibular distraction osteosynthesis
45608-00-02	Reconstruction of mandibular condyle, bilateral
45608-00-01	Reconstruction of mandibular condyle, unilateral
45608-02-00	Subtotal reconstruction of mandible
45608-03-00	Total reconstruction of mandible

1714 Reconstruction of maxilla

▽ 1216

Reconstructive osteoplasty of maxilla

Code also when performed: flap (see blocks [1671] to [1674])

52122-00-00	Partial reconstruction of maxilla Segmental reconstruction of maxilla
52122-01-00	Subtotal reconstruction of maxilla
52122-03-00	Total reconstruction of both maxillae
52122-02-00	Total reconstruction of 1 maxilla

1715 Reconstruction of zygoma

▽ 1216

Reconstructive osteoplasty of zygoma

90683-00-00	Reconstruction of zygoma
-------------	--------------------------

Excludes:

- that for correction of Treacher Collins Syndrome (45773-00-00 [1711])
- that with:
 - reconstruction of Glenoid fossa and temporal bone (45788-00-00 [1717])
 - removal of lesion involving middle cranial and Infratemporal fossae (39650-00-00 [17])

1716 Reconstruction of orbital cavity

Includes:

- orbital floor
- orbital wall

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

- reduction of prolapsed or entrapped orbital contents

Excludes: Correction of:

- hypertelorism (45767, 45770-00-00 [1711])

- orbital Dystopia (45776-00-00, 45779-00-00 [1711])

- Treacher Collins Syndrome (45773-00-00 [1711])

- Frontal bone advancement (45782, 45785 [1710])

- 45590-01-02 Open reduction and internal fixation of orbital fracture except blowout, with implant, bilateral
- 45590-01-01 Open reduction and internal fixation of orbital fracture except blowout, with implant, unilateral
Includes: alloplastic implant (patch) silastic implant (patch) synthetic (artificial) implant (patch)
- 45590-00-02 Open reduction and internal fixation of orbital fracture except blowout, without implant, bilateral
- 45590-00-01 Open reduction and internal fixation of orbital fracture except blowout, without implant, unilateral
- 45593-00-02 Reconstruction of orbital cavity with cartilage graft, bilateral
- 45593-00-01 Reconstruction of orbital cavity with cartilage graft, unilateral
- 45593-02-02 Reconstruction of orbital cavity with bone graft, bilateral
- 45593-02-01 Reconstruction of orbital cavity with bone graft, unilateral
- 45593-03-02 Reconstruction of orbital cavity with implant and bone graft, bilateral
Includes: alloplastic implant (patch) silastic implant (patch) synthetic (artificial) implant (patch)
- 45593-03-01 Reconstruction of orbital cavity with implant and bone graft, unilateral
Includes: alloplastic implant (patch) silastic implant (patch) synthetic (artificial) implant (patch)
- 45593-01-02 Reconstruction of orbital cavity with implant and cartilage graft, bilateral
Includes: alloplastic implant (patch) silastic implant (patch) synthetic (artificial) implant (patch)
- 45593-01-01 Reconstruction of orbital cavity with implant and cartilage graft, unilateral
Includes: alloplastic implant (patch) silastic implant (patch) synthetic (artificial) implant (patch)

1717 Reconstruction of other skull and facial bones

Excludes: Correction of:

- hypertelorism (45767, 45770-00-00 [1711])

- orbital Dystopia (45776-00-00, 45779-00-00 [1711])

- Treacher Collins Syndrome (45773-00-00 [1711])
- Frontal bone advancement (45782, 45785 [1710])
- 90684-00-00 Other reconstruction of facial bone
- 45788-00-00 Reconstruction of glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch and temporal bone
- 45785-03-00 Total cranial vault reconstruction
 - Cranial vault reshaping involving surgery to a combination of frontal, temporoparietal and occipital regions
 - Transcranial repositioning of craniofacial bones

Includes: advancement of cranial bones osteotomy (repositioning) of cranial bones recession of cranial bones

OTHER PROCEDURES

1718 Other procedures for craniostenosis

Performed for: craniostenosis

Includes: craniectomy:

- lambdoid
- linear
- parasagittal
- sagittal
- strip
- frontal bone reshaping by osteotomy and recession
- occipital osteotomy and advancement
- opening of cranial suture
- temporoparietal osteotomy and expansion

Code also:

- Frontal bone advancement (45782, 45785 [1710])
- total cranial Vault reconstruction (45785-03-00 [1717])

40118-00-00 Procedure for craniostenosis, \geq 2 sutures

40115-00-00 Procedure for craniostenosis, 1 suture

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 16 (1600 - 1718)

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

CHAPTER 17

PROCEDURES ON BREAST (BLOCKS 1740 - 1759)

includes procedures on male breast

BREAST

EXAMINATION

1740	Examination procedures on breast
------	----------------------------------

Excludes: that with biopsy of breast:

- excisional (31500-00-01 [1744])

- fine needle (31533-00-01 [1743])

90724-00-02 Breast stereotactic localisation, bilateral
Stereotactic localisation for breast biopsy

90724-00-01 Breast stereotactic localisation, unilateral
Stereotactic localisation for breast biopsy

31536-00-02 Localisation of lesion of breast, bilateral
Guide (hook) wire localisation

Excludes: stereotactic localisation of lesion of breast (90724-00-01 [1740])

31536-00-01 Localisation of lesion of breast, unilateral
Guide (hook) wire localisation

Excludes: stereotactic localisation of lesion of breast (90724-00-01 [1740])

90721-00-00 Manual examination of breast

APPLICATION, INSERTION, REMOVAL

1741	Application, insertion or removal procedures on breast
------	--

90725-00-02 Aspiration of breast, bilateral

Excludes: Percutaneous biopsy of breast (31548-00-01, 31548-00-02, 31533-00-01, 31533-00-02 [1743])

90725-00-01 Aspiration of breast, unilateral

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 17 (1740 - 1759)

Excludes: Percutaneous biopsy of breast (31548-00-01, 31548-00-02, 31533-00-01, 31533-00-02 [1743])

- 90723-01-00 Injection into breast for augmentation, bilateral
- 90723-00-00 Injection into breast for augmentation, unilateral
- 45546-00-02 Intradermal colouration of skin for nipple or areola, bilateral
- Tattooing of skin to create a facsimile of nipple or areola
 - Performed following breast reconstruction after mastectomy or for congenital absence of nipple
- 45546-00-01 Intradermal colouration of skin for nipple or areola, unilateral
- Tattooing of skin to create a facsimile of nipple or areola
 - Performed following breast reconstruction after mastectomy or for congenital absence of nipple

INCISION

1742 Incision procedures on breast

- 31551-00-02 Incision and drainage of breast, bilateral
Exploration of breast
- 31551-00-01 Incision and drainage of breast, unilateral
Exploration of breast
- 31554-00-02 Microdochotomy of breast, bilateral
- 31554-00-01 Microdochotomy of breast, unilateral

EXCISION

1743 Biopsy of breast

Includes: localisation (stereotactic) of lesion of breast

- 31548-00-02 Core biopsy of breast, bilateral
- Percutaneous [closed] biopsy of breast
 - Tru-cut biopsy of breast

Excludes:

- Biopsy of breast:
- excisional (31500-00-01, 31500-00-02 [1744])
- Fine needle (31533-00-01, 31533-00-02 [1743])
- open (, 31500-01, 31500-012[1743])

- 31548-00-01 Core biopsy of breast, unilateral

- Percutaneous **[closed]** biopsy of breast
- Tru-cut biopsy of breast

Excludes:

- Biopsy of breast:
 - excisional (31500-00-01, 31500-00-02 [1744])
 - Fine needle (31533-00-01, 31533-00-02 [1743])
 - open (, 31500-01, 31500-012[1743])

31533-00-02 Fine needle biopsy of breast, bilateral

Fine needle aspiration:

- biopsy of breast
- cytology [FNAC] of breast
- Percutaneous **[closed]** fine needle biopsy of breast

Excludes: Excisional biopsy of breast (31500-00-01, 31500-00-02 [1744])

31533-00-01 Fine needle biopsy of breast, unilateral

Fine needle aspiration:

- biopsy of breast
- cytology [FNAC] of breast
- Percutaneous **[closed]** fine needle biopsy of breast

Excludes: Excisional biopsy of breast (31500-00-01, 31500-00-02 [1744])

31500-01-02 Open biopsy of breast, bilateral

- Incisional biopsy of breast
- Open surgical

Excludes: excisional biopsy of breast (31500-00-01 [1744])

31500-01-01 Open biopsy of breast, unilateral

- Incisional biopsy of breast
- Open surgical biopsy of breast

Excludes: excisional biopsy of breast (31500-00-01 [1744])

1744 Excision of lesion of breast

Includes:

- localisation of lesion of breast
- with or without frozen section biopsy

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 17 (1740 - 1759)

Code also when performed: excision of axillary lymph nodes (30300-00-00, 30332-00-00, 30335-00-00, 30336-00-00 [808])

- 31500-00-02 Excision of lesion of breast, bilateral
- Advanced breast biopsy instrumentation [ABBI]
 - Complete local excision [CLE] of breast lesion
 - Excisional biopsy
 - Local excision (wide)
 - Lumpectomy
 - Partial mastectomy
 - Quadrantectomy
 - Segmental resection of breast
 - Segmentectomy
 - Tylectomy

Excludes: Re-excision of lesion of breast (31515-00-01, 31515-00-02 [1744])

- 31500-00-01 Excision of lesion of breast, unilateral
- Advanced breast biopsy instrumentation [ABBI]
 - Complete local excision [CLE] of breast lesion
 - Excisional biopsy of breast lesion
 - Local excision (wide) of breast lesion
 - Lumpectomy
 - Partial mastectomy
 - Quadrantectomy
 - Segmental resection of breast
 - Segmentectomy
 - Tylectomy

Excludes: Re-excision of lesion of breast (31515-00-01, 31515-00-02 [1744])

- 31515-00-02 Re-excision of lesion of breast, bilateral
- Performed following previous open biopsy or excision if resection margins are not clear

- 31515-00-01 Re-excision of lesion of breast, unilateral
- Performed following previous open biopsy or excision if resection margins are not clear

1747 Subcutaneous mastectomy

Excision of breast tissue with preservation of skin and nipple

Includes: that with or without frozen section biopsy

Code also when performed:

- excision of lymph nodes of axilla (30300-00-00, 30332-00-00, 30335-00-00, 30336-00-00 [808])
- implant of prosthesis (45527 [1753])

31524-01-00 Subcutaneous mastectomy, bilateral

31524-00-00 Subcutaneous mastectomy, unilateral

1748 Simple mastectomy

Total mastectomy

Includes: that with or without frozen section biopsy**Code also when performed:** excision of lymph nodes of axilla (30300-00, 30332-00, 30335-00, 30336-00 [808])

31518-01-00 Simple mastectomy, bilateral

31518-00-00 Simple mastectomy, unilateral

1752 Other excision procedures on breast

31560-00-02 Excision of accessory breast tissue, multiple

Excludes: That of accessory nipple (31566-00-01, 31566-00-02 [1752])

31560-00-01 Excision of accessory breast tissue, single

Excludes: That of accessory nipple (31566-00-01, 31566-00-02 [1752])

31566-00-02 Excision of accessory nipple, multiple

31566-00-01 Excision of accessory nipple, single

31557-00-02 Excision of duct (central) of breast, bilateral

31557-00-01 Excision of duct (central) of breast, unilateral

REPAIR

1753 Augmentation mammoplasty**Includes:** insertion of prosthesis**Excludes:** that by injection (90723 [1741])

45527-01-00 Augmentation mammoplasty following mastectomy, bilateral

Includes: Insertion of prosthesis**Excludes:** That by injection (90723 [1741])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 17 (1740 - 1759)

45527-00-00 Augmentation mammoplasty following mastectomy, unilateral

Includes: Insertion of prosthesis

Excludes: That by injection (90723 [1741])

45528-00-00 Augmentation mammoplasty, bilateral

Includes: Insertion of prosthesis

Excludes: That by injection (90723 [1741])

45524-00-00 Augmentation mammoplasty, unilateral

Includes: Insertion of prosthesis

Excludes: That by injection (90723 [1741])

1754 Reduction mammoplasty

45522-01-00 Reduction mammoplasty, bilateral

45522-00-00 Reduction mammoplasty, unilateral

45520-03-00 Reduction mammoplasty with reconstruction of nipple, bilateral

Excludes:

- flap

- Graft

45520-02-00 Reduction mammoplasty with reconstruction of nipple, unilateral

Excludes:

- flap

- Graft

45520-01-00 Reduction mammoplasty with nipple repositioning, bilateral

45520-00-00 Reduction mammoplasty with nipple repositioning, unilateral

1755 Other repair procedures on breast

45556-00-02 Mastopexy, bilateral

Performed For: Correction of breast Ptosis

45556-00-01 Mastopexy, unilateral

Performed For: Correction of breast Ptosis

31563-00-02 Surgical eversion of inverted nipple, bilateral

31563-00-01 Surgical eversion of inverted nipple, unilateral

90722-00-02 Suture of laceration of breast, bilateral

90722-00-01 Suture of laceration of breast, unilateral

RECONSTRUCTION

1756 Reconstruction procedures on breast

45536-00-02 Reconstruction of breast using breast sharing technique, second stage, bilateral

Includes:

- Closure of donor site
- Division of pedicle
- Insetting of breast flap

45536-00-01 Reconstruction of breast using breast sharing technique, second stage, unilateral

Includes:

- Closure of donor site
- Division of pedicle
- Insetting of breast flap

45530-02-02 Reconstruction of breast using flap, bilateral

Deep Inferior epigastric:

- (flap):
- artery [DIEA]
- perforator [DIEP]
- Free trans Rectus abdominus myocutaneous [TRAM]
- Inferior Gluteal artery
- Myocutaneous
- Omental
- Pedicle
- Subcutaneous tissue and Fat
- Superior Gluteal artery
- Repair of secondary cutaneous defect by suture

Code also when performed:

- insertion of prosthesis (45527 [1753]) microsurgical anastomosis of blood vessels (see block [1695]) nerve repair (39300-00, 39306-00, 39315-00, 39318-00 [83]) reconstruction of nipple

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 17 (1740 - 1759)

- or areola (45545 [1757]) repair of secondary defect: • abdominal wall (muscle) (30403-05 [1000]) •
by graft (see alphabetic Index: graft/by site or type) • muscle, by flap (45009-01 [1672]) •
noncutaneous, by suture (see alphabetic Index: suture/by site)
- 45530-02-01 Reconstruction of breast using flap, unilateral
Deep Inferior epigastric:
- (flap):
 - artery [DIEA]
 - perforator [DIEP]
 - Free trans Rectus abdominus myocutaneous [TRAM]
 - Inferior Gluteal artery
 - Myocutaneous
 - Omental
 - Pedicle
 - Subcutaneous tissue and Fat
 - Superior Gluteal artery
 - Repair of secondary cutaneous defect by suture
- Code also when performed:**
- insertion of prosthesis (45527 [1753]) microsurgical anastomosis of blood vessels (see block [1695]) nerve repair (39300-00, 39306-00, 39315-00, 39318-00 [83]) reconstruction of nipple or areola (45545 [1757]) repair of secondary defect: • abdominal wall (muscle) (30403-05 [1000]) • by graft (see alphabetic Index: graft/by site or type) • muscle, by flap (45009-01 [1672]) • noncutaneous, by suture (see alphabetic Index: suture/by site)
- 45533-00-02 Reconstruction of breast using breast sharing technique, first stage, bilateral
- Includes:**
- Breast reduction
 - Split skin graft to pedicle of flap
 - Tissue flap
 - Transfer of complex skin and breast
- 45533-00-01 Reconstruction of breast using breast sharing technique, first stage, unilateral
- Includes:**
- Breast reduction

- Split skin graft to pedicle of flap
- Tissue flap
- Transfer of complex skin and breast

45539-00-02 Reconstruction of breast with insertion of tissue expander, bilateral

45539-00-01 Reconstruction of breast with insertion of tissue expander, unilateral

1757 Reconstruction procedures on nipple and areola

Includes:

- flap
- graft

Excludes: that with reduction Mammoplasty (45520-02-00, 45520-03-00 [1754])

45545-01-02 Reconstruction of areola, bilateral

45545-01-01 Reconstruction of areola, unilateral

45545-02-02 Reconstruction of nipple and areola, bilateral

45545-02-01 Reconstruction of nipple and areola, unilateral

45545-00-02 Reconstruction of nipple, bilateral

Includes:

- Repair
- Transposition

45545-00-01 Reconstruction of nipple, unilateral

Includes:

- Repair
- Transposition

OTHER PROCEDURES ON BREAST

1758 Procedures involving removal or adjustment of breast prosthesis or tissue expander

Performed following breast reconstruction after mastectomy or previous augmentation mammoplasty

45548-02-02 Adjustment of breast tissue expander, bilateral

Relocation of breast tissue expander

45548-02-01 Adjustment of breast tissue expander, unilateral

Relocation of breast tissue expander

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 17 (1740 - 1759)

45552-00-02 Replacement of breast prosthesis, bilateral
Removal and reinsertion of breast prosthesis

Includes:

- Capsulotomy
- Excision of fibrous capsule (Capsulectomy)
- formation of New pocket

45552-00-01 Replacement of breast prosthesis, unilateral
Removal and reinsertion of breast prosthesis

Includes:

- Capsulotomy
- Excision of fibrous capsule (Capsulectomy)
- formation of New pocket

45548-00-02 Removal of breast prosthesis, bilateral

Includes:

- Capsulotomy
- Excision of fibrous capsule (Capsulectomy)

Excludes: that with replacement (45552-00-02 [1758])

45548-00-01 Removal of breast prosthesis, unilateral

Includes:

- Capsulotomy
- Excision of fibrous capsule (Capsulectomy)

Excludes: that with replacement (45552-00-01 [1758])

45542-00-02 Removal of breast tissue expander and insertion of permanent prosthesis, bilateral

45542-00-01 Removal of breast tissue expander and insertion of permanent prosthesis, unilateral

45548-01-02 Removal of breast tissue expander, bilateral

45548-01-01 Removal of breast tissue expander, unilateral

1759	Other procedures on breast
------	----------------------------

90726-00-02 Other destruction of breast, bilateral

Destruction of lesion of breast

- 90726-00-01 Other destruction of breast, unilateral
Destruction of lesion of breast
- 90720-00-02 Unlisted procedures on breast, bilateral
Injection of therapeutic agent into breast
- 90720-00-01 Unlisted procedures on breast, unilateral
Injection of therapeutic agent Into breast

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 17 (1740 - 1759)

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

CHAPTER 18

RADIATION ONCOLOGY PROCEDURES (BLOCKS 1786 - 1800)

RADIATION ONCOLOGY PROCEDURES

EXTERNAL BEAM THERAPY

1786 Superficial radiation treatment

▽ 0229

Includes: beta irradiation

15003-00-00 Radiation treatment, superficial, ≥ 2 fields

15000-00-00 Radiation treatment, superficial, 1 field

1787 orthovoltage radiation treatment

▽ 0229

15103-00-00 Radiation treatment, orthovoltage, ≥ 2 fields

15100-00-00 Radiation treatment, orthovoltage, 1 field

1788 Megavoltage radiation treatment

▽ 0229

Includes: electron and photon treatment

15269-00-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage, ≥ 2 fields, dual modality linear accelerator
Extracorporeal irradiation of Resected bone segment

Includes: Rotational therapy (dual modality linear accelerator) ≥ 2 fields, dual modality linear accelerator

Code also when performed: reimplantation of resected bone segment (50227-01-00 [1570])

15239-00-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage, ≥ 2 fields, single modality linear accelerator

Includes: Rotational therapy (Single modality linear accelerator) ≥ 2 fields, singlemodality linear accelerator

15254-00-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage, 1 field, dual modality linear accelerator

Includes: 1 field, dual modality linear accelerator

15224-00-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage, 1 field, single modality linear accelerator

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 18 (1786 - 1800)

Includes: 1 field, singlemodality linear accelerator

1789 Other megavoltage radiation treatment

▽ 0229, 0629

- 15600-02-00 Hemi body irradiation
- 15600-01-00 Stereotactic radiation treatment, fractionated ☺
- 15600-00-00 Stereotactic radiation treatment, single dose ☺
- 15600-03-00 Total body irradiation
- 15600-04-00 Total skin irradiation

BRACHYTHERAPY USING SEALED SOURCES

1790 Brachytherapy, intracavitary, gynaecological

▽ 0229

- 15311-00-00 Brachytherapy, intravaginal, low dose rate
- 15320-00-00 Brachytherapy, combined intrauterine and intravaginal, high dose rate
- 15319-00-00 Brachytherapy, combined intrauterine and intravaginal, low dose rate
- 15303-00-00 Brachytherapy, intrauterine, low dose rate
- 15312-00-00 Brachytherapy, intravaginal, high dose rate
- 15304-00-00 Brachytherapy, intrauterine, high dose rate

1791 Brachytherapy, other intracavitary sites

▽ 0229

Includes: stereotactic brachytherapy

Excludes: that for gynaecological sites (see block [1790])

Code also when performed:

- burr holes (39012-00-00 [7])

- intracranial stereotactic localisation (40803-00-00 [1])

- 90764-01-00 Brachytherapy, intracavitary, high dose rate
Excludes: that for gynaecological sites (See block [1790])
- 90764-00-00 Brachytherapy, intracavitary, low dose rate
Excludes: that for gynaecological sites (See block [1790])

1792 Brachytherapy, other

▽ 0229

Includes: brachytherapy:

- interstitial
- intravascular

Code also when performed: surgical procedure(s) performed

- 15360-00-00 Brachytherapy, intravascular
Code first: transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels when specified as selective internal Radiation Therapy (SIRT) (using yttrium-90 microspheres) (see block [768])
Includes: catheterisation
- 15327-07-00 Brachytherapy with implantation of removable multiple planes or volume implant, high dose rate
- 15327-02-00 Brachytherapy with implantation of removable multiple planes or volume implant, low dose rate
- 15327-03-00 Brachytherapy with implantation of removable multiple planes or volume implant, pulsed dose rate
- 15327-05-00 Brachytherapy with implantation of permanent implant, ≥ 10 sources
Excludes: Prostate (15338-00-00 [1792])
- 15327-06-00 Brachytherapy with implantation of removable single plane, high dose rate
- 15327-00-00 Brachytherapy with implantation of removable single plane, low dose rate
- 15327-01-00 Brachytherapy with implantation of removable single plane, pulsed dose rate
- 15338-00-00 Brachytherapy, prostate
Code first: implantation of brachytherapy applicator (catheters) (needles) (37227-00-00 [1160])
- 15327-04-00 Brachytherapy with implantation of permanent implant, < 10 sources
Excludes: Prostate (15338-00-00 [1792])

1793 Removal of sealed radioactive source

▽ 0229

- 15339-00-00 Removal of sealed radioactive source
Excludes: Removal of eye applicator (42802-00-01, 42802-00-02 [177])

1794 Brachytherapy surface applicators

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 18 (1786 - 1800)

▽ 0229

- 15012-00-02 Brachytherapy, eye, bilateral
Code first: implantation of brachytherapy applicator, eye (42801-00-01 [177])
- 15012-00-01 Brachytherapy, eye, unilateral
Code first: implantation of brachytherapy applicator, eye (42801-00-01 [177])
- 90766-00-00 Brachytherapy using surface applicators, other sites

UNSEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCES (ISOTOPES)

1795 Administration of a therapeutic dose of unsealed radioisotope

▽ 0229

- 16018-00-00 Administration of a therapeutic dose of 153 SM-lexidronan
- 16009-00-00 Administration of a therapeutic dose of iodine 131
- 16003-00-00 Administration of a therapeutic dose of yttrium 90
- 16012-00-00 Administration of a therapeutic dose of phosphorous 32
- 16015-00-00 Administration of a therapeutic dose of strontium 89
- 90960-00-00 Administration of a therapeutic dose of other unsealed radioisotope

MOULD ROOM SERVICES

1796 Radioactive moulds

▽ 0229

- 15351-00-02 Construction and application of eye applicator, bilateral
- 15351-00-01 Construction and application of eye applicator, unilateral
- 15342-00-00 Construction and application of radioactive surface mould

1797 Construction and fitting of immobilisation devices or treatment accessories for radiotherapy

▽ 0229

- 90765-02-00 Construction and fitting of immobilisation device, complex
Includes: Vacuum formed cast
- 90765-00-00 Construction and fitting of immobilisation device, simple
Includes: Foam pads
- 90765-01-00 Construction and fitting of immobilisation device, intermediate

Includes:

- Aquaplast (thermoplastic) mask
- Block bite

90765-03-00 Construction and fitting of customised blocks

90765-04-00 Construction and fitting of treatment accessories

Includes:

- Bolus supports
- Dental stents
- Internal Shields

RADIOTHERAPY PLANNING

1798 Radiation field setting

▽ 0229

15509-00-00 Radiation field setting using diagnostic x-ray unit

Includes: Single area with one field or parallel opposed fields

15506-00-00 Radiation field setting using simulator, complex

Includes:

- irregularly shaped fields requiring custom blocks
- Multiple contiguous areas
- Noncoplanar fields

15506-01-00 Radiation field setting using dedicated computed tomography scanner

Includes:

- irregularly shaped fields requiring custom blocks
- Multiple contiguous areas
- Noncoplanar fields

15503-00-00 Radiation field setting using simulator, intermediate

Includes: Single area with two or more intersecting Coplanar fields

15500-00-00 Radiation field setting using simulator, simple

Includes: Single area with one field or parallel opposed fields

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 18 (1786 - 1800)

15550-00-00 Radiation field setting for three dimensional conformal radiation therapy [3DCRT]

Includes:

- irregularly shaped fields
- Multiple contiguous areas
- Noncoplanar fields

15506-02-00 Radiation field setting for intensity modulated radiation therapy [IMRT]

Includes:

- irregularly shaped fields
- Multiple contiguous areas
- Noncoplanar fields

1799 Radiation dosimetry

▽ 0229

15536-02-00 Brachytherapy planning, complex

Includes:

- High dose rate
- Low dose rate, volume implant
- Pulsed dose rate

Excludes: that for prostate (15539-00-00 [1799])

15536-01-00 Brachytherapy planning, intermediate

Includes: Low dose rate:

- Double plane implants
- multiple Source intracavitary

15541-00-00 Brachytherapy planning, intravascular

15539-00-00 Brachytherapy planning, prostate

15536-00-00 Brachytherapy planning, simple

Includes: Low dose rate, single:

- applicator intracavitary
- plane implant

15524-01-00 Dosimetry by computed tomography interfacing computer for intensity modulated radiation therapy [IMRT]

Includes:

- irregularly shaped fields
- Multiple contiguous areas
- Noncoplanar fields

15518-00-00 Dosimetry by computed tomography interfacing computer, simple

Includes: Single area with one field or parallel opposed fields

15556-00-00 Dosimetry by computed tomography interfacing computer for three dimensional conformal radiation therapy [3DCRT]

15524-00-00 Dosimetry by computed tomography interfacing computer, complex

Includes:

- irregularly shaped fields requiring custom blocks
- Multiple contiguous areas
- Noncoplanar fields

15521-00-00 Dosimetry by computed tomography interfacing computer, intermediate

Includes: Single area with two or more intersecting coplanar fields

15556-01-00 Dosimetry by non-computed tomography interfacing computer for three dimensional conformal radiation therapy [3DCRT]

Includes:

- Irregularly shaped fields
- Multiple contiguous areas
- Noncoplanar fields

15533-00-00 Dosimetry by non-computed tomography interfacing computer, complex

Includes:

- irregularly shaped fields requiring custom blocks
- Multiple contiguous areas
- Noncoplanar fields

15530-00-00 Dosimetry by non-computed tomography interfacing computer, intermediate

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 18 (1786 - 1800)

Includes: Single area with two or more intersecting coplanar fields

15527-00-00 Dosimetry by non-computed tomography interfacing computer, simple

Includes: Single area with one field or parallel opposed fields

1800 Implantation of device for radiotherapy guidance

[▽ 0229](#)

37217-01-00 Implantation of fiducial markers

[▽ 0023](#)

CHAPTER 19

NON-INVASIVE, COGNITIVE AND OTHER INTERVENTIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (BLOCKS 1820 - 1923)

This chapter is for diagnostic, therapeutic or administrative/clinical/client support and other interventions not elsewhere classified including: Cognitive interventions – interventions that require cognitive skills such as evaluation, education or counselling (eg dietary education, nutritional assessment, crisis intervention, bereavement counselling). Noninvasive interventions – therapeutic or diagnostic interventions without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (eg lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy). The term 'Client' when used throughout this chapter, may refer to a patient, family member or significant other. 'Client' has generally been used in the singular form but may refer to an individual client or client group. Excludes: noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions (See Chapter 20 imaging services)

DIAGNOSTIC INTERVENTIONS

Note: Assessment involves the gathering, evaluation and recording of information relative to the client's problem, functional status or situation through the use of cognitive skills and simple measurements (eg observation, history taking, anthropometry) Performed for the purpose of diagnosis, screening, monitoring, follow up, review, case management or discharge planning.

Includes: consultation with other service provider development of treatment plans or programmes ordering of diagnostic tests prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment referral to another service provider use of aids or devices

Excludes: assessment or consultation with electroconvulsive therapy (see block [1907]) dental examination (see blocks [450] to [452]) specific diagnostic tests, measures, investigations or imaging classified elsewhere (see alphabetic Index)

ASSESSMENT, CONSULTATION, INTERVIEW, EXAMINATION, EVALUATION

1820 Physiological assessment

A physiological investigation to assess function using techniques such as history taking, observation, inspection, palpation, percussion, auscultation and other such physical tests

Excludes: that as part of:

- ageing assessment (96023-00-00 [1824])
- developmental testing (96184-00-00 [1824])
- genetic assessment (96035-00 [1824])
- mental and/or behavioural assessment (96236-00, 96237-00 [1823])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- 92001-00-20 Cardiac functional assessment, not otherwise specified ☺
Includes: basic physical measurements: • blood pressure • height/length • temperature • weight
- 92001-00-30 Assessment of body position/mobility/movement ☺
- 96010-00-10 Video endoscopic evaluation of swallowing
- 96011-00-20 Communication assessment ☺
- 96019-00-10 Assessment of foot pressure ☺
Excludes:
 - Assessment of functional mobility In relation to a client's environment (96021-00-00 [1822])
 - Range of movement/muscle testing with specialised equipment (96159-00-00 [1905])
- 96019-00-20 Assessment of gait ☺
- 66542-00-10 Glucose, blood, using reagent strip
- 96019-00-30 Assessment of muscle function, not elsewhere classified ☺
- 96019-00-40 Assessment of running style ☺
- 66542-00-20 Oral glucose tolerance test
- 92001-00-00 Other physiological assessment ☺
Includes: Basic physical measurements:
 - blood pressure
 - Height/Length
 - temperature
 - Weight
Excludes:
 - Developmental testing (96184-00-00 [1824])
 - Physical examination as part of genetic assessment (96035-00-00 [1824])
- 92001-00-10 Continuous blood pressure monitoring
Includes:
 - General physical examination and assessment
 - Newborn examination
 - Basic physical measurements:
 - blood pressure

- Height/Length

- temperature

- Weight

Excludes:

- Developmental testing (96184-00-00 [1824])

- Physical examination as part of genetic assessment (96035-00-00 [1824])

96008-00-00 Neurological assessment

Excludes: Physical examination as part of genetic assessment (96035-00-00 [1824])

96009-00-00 Hearing function assessment

Excludes: That to determine need for assistive hearing device (96024-00-00 [1822])

96010-00-00 Swallowing function assessment

Includes:

96011-00-00 Voice assessment

96012-00-00 Speech assessment

96013-00-00 Fluency assessment

96014-00-00 Language assessment ☺

96018-00-00 Vascular assessment

96019-00-00 Biomechanical assessment ☺

Includes:

- Balance assessment (with sensory organisation testing)

- Mobility/Gait analysis

- Musculoskeletal evaluation

- Posture assessment

- Range of movement/muscle testing (without devices or equipment)

- Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment

- Referral to another service provider

- Use of aids or devices

Excludes: Range of movement/muscle testing with specialised equipment (96159-00-00 [1905])

96019-00-50 Assessment for sports/performance/endurance rehabilitation care ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

96020-00-00 Skin integrity assessment **1821 Preoperative anaesthesia assessment**

92500-02-00 Emergency preoperative anaesthesia assessment

Excludes:

- Noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions(See Chapter 20 imaging services)
- Assessment or Consultation with electroconvulsive therapy (See block [1907])
- Dental examination (See blocks [450] to [452])
- Specific diagnostic tests, measures, Investigations or imaging Classified elsewhere (See alphabetic Index)

92500-01-00 Prolonged preoperative anaesthesia assessment

Excludes:

- Noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions(See Chapter 20 imaging services)
- Assessment or Consultation with electroconvulsive therapy (See block [1907])
- Dental examination (See blocks [450] to [452])
- Specific diagnostic tests, measures, Investigations or imaging Classified elsewhere (See alphabetic Index)

92500-00-00 Routine preoperative anaesthesia assessment

Excludes:

- Noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions(See Chapter 20 imaging services)
- Assessment or Consultation with electroconvulsive therapy (See block [1907])
- Dental examination (See blocks [450] to [452])
- Specific diagnostic tests, measures, Investigations or imaging Classified elsewhere (See alphabetic Index)

1822 Assessment of personal care and other activities of daily/independent living[▽ 0534](#)96024-00-60 Assessment of need for self-care and activities of daily living assistive device *Includes:*

- Measurement for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

- Prescription for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Consultation with other service provider
- Development of treatment plans or programmes
- Ordering of diagnostic tests
- Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment
- Referral to another service provider
- Uses of aids or devices

96024-00-00 Assessment of need for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

Includes:

- Measurement for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Prescription for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

Excludes:

- Noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions
- (See Chapter 20 imaging services)
- Assessment or Consultation with electroconvulsive therapy (See block [1907])
- Dental examination (See blocks [450] to [452])
- Specific diagnostic tests, measures, Investigations or imaging Classified elsewhere (See alphabetic Index)

96024-00-10 Assessment of need for communication assistive device ☺

Includes:

- Measurement for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Prescription for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

96024-00-20 Assessment of need for compression therapy assistive device ☺

Includes:

- Measurement for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Prescription for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Consultation with other service provider
- Development of treatment plans or programmes

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- Ordering of diagnostic tests
- Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment
- Referral to another service provider
- Uses of aids or devices

96024-00-30 Assessment of need for mobility assistive device ☺

Includes:

- Measurement for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Prescription for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Consultation with other service provider
- Development of treatment plans or programmes
- Ordering of diagnostic tests
- Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment
- Referral to another service provider
- Uses of aids or devices

96024-00-40 Assessment of need for orthosis/prosthesis

Includes:

- Measurement for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Prescription for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Consultation with other service provider
- Development of treatment plans or programmes
- Ordering of diagnostic tests
- Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment
- Referral to another service provider
- Uses of aids or devices

96024-00-50 Assessment of need for reading and writing assistive device ☺

Includes:

- Measurement for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Prescription for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

- Consultation with other service provider
- Development of treatment plans or programmes
- Ordering of diagnostic tests
- Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment
- Referral to another service provider
- Uses of aids or devices

96021-00-10 Assessment of functional capacity *ϕ*

Includes:

- Measurement for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Prescription for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Consultation with other service provider
- Development of treatment plans or programmes
- Ordering of diagnostic tests
- Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment
- Referral to another service provider
- Uses of aids or devices

Excludes:

- Assessment of:
 - ageing (96023-00-00 [1824])
 - Food Intake (Dietary) (Nutritional) (96026-00-00 [1822])
 - health maintenance or recovery (96022-00-00 [1822])
 - Home management (96028-00-00 [1822])

96029-00-00 Financial management assessment

- Assessment of Coping/Skills In Budgeting
- Money management assessment

Excludes:

- Noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions
- (See Chapter 20 imaging services)

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- Assessment or Consultation with electroconvulsive therapy (See block [1907])
- Dental examination (See blocks [450] to [452])
- Specific diagnostic tests, measures, Investigations or imaging Classified elsewhere (See alphabetic Index)

96022-00-00 Health maintenance or recovery assessment 
Excludes: Assessment of medication Regime/Management (96027-00-00 [1822])

96028-00-00 Home management assessment
 Assessment of Coping/Skills In:

- Cleaning
- Energy Conservation
- Gardening
- Housekeeping/Maintenance
- Laundering
- meal Preparation
- Safety procedures Around the Home
- Shopping
- Consultation with other service provider
- Development of treatment plans or programmes
- ordering of diagnostic tests
- Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment
- Referral to another service provider
- Use of aids or devices

96026-00-00 Nutritional or dietary assessment
 Evaluation of the client's nutritional status to determine if intake meets the metabolic needs of the client or to determine nutritional qualities, composition and effects on health

96031-00-00 Parenting skills assessment
 Assessment of Parenting skills:

- for Parents with A Disability or Who Have Children with A Disability
- relating to Daily Routines, Child's Sleeping and Eating Habits
- to Determine Suitability for Adoption or Fostering
- Consultation with other service provider
- Development of treatment plans or programmes
- ordering of diagnostic tests

- Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment
- Referral to another service provider
- Use of aids or devices

96027-00-10 Prescribed/self-selected medication assessment/management, including prescription and review of medication, when performed with psychotherapy services

Medication assessment involves a review of a client's current medication regime to determine appropriateness of regime and an assessment of the client's ability to manage medications safely. It involves obtaining an accurate medication history (prescribed medication, over the counter medication and complementary medicines such as herbal, homeopathic and vitamin products, ie self-selected medications).

Includes:

- Consultation with other service provider
- Development of treatment plans or programmes
- ordering of diagnostic tests
- Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment
- Referral to another service provider
- Use of aids or devices

Excludes:

- Advice, education or Recommendations on prevention and other Aspects of Adverse drug Reaction management or Recommendations About medication Regimes (96072-00-00 [1867])
- Assessment of Illicit drug use (96034-00-00 [1823])
- Prescription of psychotherapeutic drugs (96241 [1922])

96027-00-00 Prescribed/self-selected medication assessment

Medication assessment involves a review of a client's current medication regime to determine appropriateness of regime and an assessment of the client's ability to manage medications safely. It involves obtaining an accurate medication history (prescribed medication, over the counter medication and complementary medicines such as herbal, homeopathic and vitamin products, ie self-selected medications).

Includes:

- Consultation with or provision of medication summary and plan to other service providers
- Detection and management of Adverse drug Reactions
- Drug monitoring, recording/Reviewing and interpretation of Results

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- History of medication(s)

Excludes:

- Advice, education or Recommendations on prevention and other Aspects of Adverse drug Reaction management or Recommendations About medication Regimes (96072-00-00 [1867])
- Assessment of Illicit drug use (96034-00-00 [1823])
- Prescription of psychotherapeutic drugs (96241 [1922])

96025-00-50 Review of self-care and activities of daily living assistive device ☺

Includes:

- Measurement for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Prescription for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Consultation with other service provider
- Development of treatment plans or programmes
- Ordering of diagnostic tests
- Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment
- Referral to another service provider
- Uses of aids or devices

Excludes:

- That with fitting, adjustment or repair (96092-00-00 [1870])
- Review of mobility assistive device 96025-00-30 [1822]
- Review of reading and writing assistive device 96025-00-40 [1822]
- Review of assistive device 96025-00-00 [1822]

96025-00-00 Review of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
 Evaluation of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
 • Note: For list of assistive and adaptive devices, aids or equipment see block [1870]

Includes: Evaluation of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

Excludes: that with fitting, adjustment or repair (96092-00-00 [1870])

96025-00-10 Review of communication assistive device ☺

Includes:

- Measurement for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

- Prescription for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Consultation with other service provider
- Development of treatment plans or programmes
- Ordering of diagnostic tests
- Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment
- Referral to another service provider
- Uses of aids or devices

Excludes:

- That with fitting, adjustment or repair (96092-00-00 [1870])
- Review of assistive device 96025-00-00 [1822]

96025-00-20 Review of compression therapy assistive device ☺

Includes:

- Measurement for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Prescription for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Consultation with other service provider
- Development of treatment plans or programmes
- Ordering of diagnostic tests
- Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment
- Referral to another service provider
- Uses of aids or devices

Excludes:

- That with fitting, adjustment or repair (96092-00-00 [1870])
- Review of communication assistive device 96025-00-10 [1822]
- Review of assistive device 96025-00-00 [1822]
- Review of mobility assistive device 96025-00-30 [1822]
- Review of reading and writing assistive device 96025-00-40 [1822]
- Review of self-care and activities of daily living assistive device 96025-00-50 [1822]

96025-00-30 Review of mobility assistive device ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

Includes:

- Measurement for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Prescription for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Consultation with other service provider
- Development of treatment plans or programmes
- Ordering of diagnostic tests
- Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment
- Referral to another service provider
- Uses of aids or devices

Excludes: That with fitting, adjustment or repair (96092-00-00 [1870])

96025-00-40 Review of reading and writing assistive device ☺

Includes:

- Measurement for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Prescription for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Consultation with other service provider
- Development of treatment plans or programmes
- Ordering of diagnostic tests
- Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment
- Referral to another service provider
- Uses of aids or devices

Excludes:

- That with fitting, adjustment or repair (96092-00-00 [1870])
- Review of communication assistive device 96025-00-10 [1822]
- Review of assistive device 96025-00-00 [1822]
- Review of self-care and activities of daily living assistive device 96025-00-50 [1822]

96021-00-00 Self care/self maintenance assessment ☺

Excludes:

- Assessment of:

- ageing (96023-00-00 [1824])
- Food Intake (Dietary) (Nutritional) (96026-00-00 [1822])
- health maintenance or recovery (96022-00-00 [1822])
- Home management (96028-00-00 [1822])

96030-00-00 Situational/occupational/vocational/environmental assessment

Includes:

- Carer assessment
- Driving assessment
- Employment assessment
- Ergonomic assessment
- Home environment assessment
- Housing/Accommodation assessment
- Legal situation assessment
- Leisure assessment
- Play assessment
- School environment assessment
- Transport assessment
- Work environment assessment

Excludes:

- Assessment of client's ability to function socially within their environment (96032-00 [1823])
- Financial management assessment (96029-00-00 [1822])
- Home management assessment (96028-00-00 [1822])

1823 Mental, behavioural or psychosocial assessment

▽ 0534

96034-00-00 Alcohol and other drug assessment ☞

Includes: Psychosocial assessment

Excludes: Prescribed/self-selected medication assessment (96027-00-00 [1822])

96238-00-00 Cognitive and/or behavioural assessment ☞

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- 96237-00-00 Comprehensive mental health assessment
- Comprehensive mental health assessment involves the gathering, evaluation and recording of information by a mental health professional relative to the client's problem(s), strengths, functional status or situation and must include (but is not limited to) at least four of the following assessment components:
- assessment summary and clinical formulation
 - development of a further action plan (even if the plan includes provision of no further services)
 - developmental or observational assessment
 - home assessment
 - medication assessment
 - mental health history assessment
 - mental status assessment
 - risk assessment
 - social and environmental assessment
 - triage/emergency assessment
- Includes:*** Physical assessment
- 96237-00-20 Comprehensive mental health assessment - established patient
- Includes:***
- Consultation with other service provider
 - Development of treatment plans or programmes
 - ordering of diagnostic tests
 - Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment
 - Referral to another service provider
 - Use of aids or devices
 - Physical assessment
- 96237-00-40 Comprehensive mental health assessment - home visit - established patient
- Includes:***
- Consultation with other service provider
 - Development of treatment plans or programmes
 - ordering of diagnostic tests
 - Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment
 - Referral to another service provider

- Use of aids or devices

- Physical assessment

96237-00-30 Comprehensive mental health assessment - home visit - new patient

Includes:

- Consultation with other service provider

- Development of treatment plans or programmes

- ordering of diagnostic tests

- Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment

- Referral to another service provider

- Use of aids or devices

- Physical assessment

96237-00-10 Comprehensive mental health assessment - new patient

Comprehensive mental health assessment involves the gathering, evaluation and recording of information by a mental health professional relative to the client's problem(s), strengths, functional status or situation and must include (but is not limited to) at least four of the following assessment components:

- assessment summary and clinical formulation
- development of a further action plan (even if the plan includes provision of no further services)
- developmental or observational assessment
- home assessment
- medication assessment
- mental health history assessment
- mental status assessment
- risk assessment
- social and environmental assessment
- triage/emergency assessment

Includes: Physical assessment

96237-00-50 Individual psychotherapy, insight oriented, behavior modifying and/or supportive, in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital or residential care setting, approximately 45 to 50 minutes face-to-face with the patient; with medical evaluation and management services

Includes:

- Consultation with other service provider

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- Development of treatment plans or programmes
- ordering of diagnostic tests
- Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment
- Referral to another service provider
- Use of aids or devices
- Physical assessment

96236-00-00 Initial mental health assessment ☺

96032-00-00 Psychosocial assessment ☺

Includes: Exploration of psychosocial needs, coping capacity, adjustment and personal/situational resources

Includes: exploration of psychosocial needs

Includes: coping capacity

Includes: adjustment and personal/situational resources

Excludes:

- assessment of adjustment to a disease/condition (96022-00-00 [1822])
- that as part of:
 - ageing assessment (96023-00-00 [1824])
 - alcohol and other drug assessment (96034-00-00 [1823])
 - cognitive and/or behavioural assessment (96238-00-00 [1823])
 - developmental testing (96184-00-00 [1824])
 - mental health assessment (96236-00-00, 96237-00 [1823])

1824 Other assessment, consultation, interview, examination or evaluation

96023-00-00 Ageing assessment ☺

Evaluation of a client's ability to cope with the characteristics of the ageing process performed particularly to distinguish the effects of ageing from the effects of pathology in order to determine the most suitable care or treatment for the client

Includes: Physiological and psychosocial assessment

96037-00-10 Analysis and reporting of rehabilitation report

- Assessment NOS

- Consultation NOS
 - Evaluation NOS
 - Interview NOS
- 96184-00-10 Assessment for attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) ☞
- 96184-00-00 Developmental testing ☞
- Assessment of motor, language, social, adaptive and/or cognitive functioning by standardised developmental instruments
 - Growth and development examination
- 96035-00-00 Genetic assessment
- Assessment of a client's genetic history by construction of a family tree
- Includes:***
- Assessment of a client's genetic history by construction of a family Tree
 - General physical examination
- 96037-00-20 Interdisciplinary case conference meeting
- Assessment NOS
 - Consultation NOS
 - Evaluation NOS
 - Interview NOS
- 96037-00-40 Other rehabilitation assessment, consultation or evaluation ☞
- Assessment NOS
 - Consultation NOS
 - Evaluation NOS
 - Interview NOS
- 96037-00-30 Other assessment for rehabilitation care
- Assessment NOS
 - Consultation NOS
 - Evaluation NOS
 - Interview NOS
- 96037-00-00 Other assessment, consultation or evaluation
- Assessment (NOS)
 - Consultation (NOS)
 - Evaluation (NOS)
 - Interview (NOS)

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

96186-00-00 Spiritual assessment 
Initial and subsequent assessment of wellbeing issues, needs and resources of a client. This intervention can often lead to other interventions.

Includes:

- Informal explanatory dialogue to screen for Immediate Spiritual needs Including Religious and PastOral Issues
- the use of A formal Instrument or assessment tool

DIAGNOSTIC TESTS, MEASURES OR INVESTIGATIONS - NERVOUS SYSTEM

1825 Electroencephalography [EEG]

▽ 0042

11009-00-00 Electrocorticography 
Electroencephalography of cerebral cortex

11000-00-00 Electroencephalography 

11003-00-00 Electroencephalography of ≥ 3 hours duration 

11006-00-00 Temporosphenoidal electroencephalography 

92011-00-00 Video and radiotelemetered electroencephalographic [EEG] monitoring 
Only to be assigned for monitoring 24 hours

1826 Neuromuscular electrodiagnosis

▽ 0042

Performed for: EMG [electromyography]:

- of 1 muscle(s)
- using concentric needle electrodes
- Study of neuromuscular conduction

11018-01-00 Conduction studies on ≥ 4 nerves with electromyography
Excludes: Repetitive neuromuscular Conduction studies (11021-01-00, 11021-02-00 [1826])

11018-00-00 Conduction studies on ≥ 4 nerves

11012-01-00 Conduction studies on 1 nerve

11012-02-00 Conduction studies on 1 nerve with electromyography

Excludes:

- Repetitive neuromuscular Conduction studies (11021-01-00, 11021-02-00 [1826])
- That of single Fibres of nerves and muscles (11018-02-00 [1826])
- 11015-01-00 Conduction studies on 2 or 3 nerves with electromyography
Excludes: Repetitive neuromuscular Conduction studies (11021-01-00, 11021-02-00 [1826])
- 11015-00-00 Conduction studies on 2 or 3 nerves
- 11018-02-00 Conduction studies with electromyography of single fibres of nerves and muscles
- 11012-00-00 Electromyography [EMG] ☺
Excludes: That of pelvic floor and anal sphincter muscles (11833-01-00 [1859])
- 11021-00-00 Electromyography with quantitative computerised analysis ☺
Excludes:
 - That of pelvic floor and anal sphincter muscles (11833-01-00 [1859])
 - that with Repetitive neuromuscular Conduction studies (11021-02-00 [1826])
- 11021-02-00 Repetitive neuromuscular conduction studies with quantitative computerised analysis
electromyography
- 11021-01-00 Repetitive neuromuscular conduction studies

1827 Investigation of central nervous system evoked responses

- Includes:* that by computerised averaging techniques
- Excludes:* that involving audiometry (see block [1839])
- 11024-00-00 Investigation of central nervous system evoked responses, 1 or 2 studies
 - One study involves one stimulus at one point
 - Two studies involves different stimuli at the same point or another point of stimulation*Excludes:*
 - That involving Audiometry (See block [1839])
 - Interpersonal
- 11027-00-00 Investigation of central nervous system evoked responses, >= 3 studies
Involves different stimuli at the same point or another point of stimulation
Excludes:
 - Noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions
 - (See Chapter 20 imaging services)
 - That involving Audiometry

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- (See block [1839])

1828 Sleep study

92012-00-00 Other sleep disorder function tests

Multiple Sleep Latency test [Mslt]

12203-01-00 Overnight oximetry [☞](#)

• Overnight Oximetry test for Investigation of Sleep Apnoea and Nocturnal Hypoxia

• Overnight oxygen Saturation tracing

Excludes: that with Polysomnography (12203-00-00 [1828])

12203-00-00 Polysomnography [☞](#)

• Polysomnography involves continuous monitoring of oxygen saturation and breathing using a multi-channel polygraph (polysomnogram), and recordings of EEG (electroencephalogram), EOG (electro-oculogram), submental EMG (electromyogram), anterior tibial respiratory movement, airflow, oxygen saturation and ECG (electrocardiogram)

• Polysomnography for investigation of sleep apnoea

1830 Other diagnostic neurological tests, measures or investigations

92013-00-00 Intracarotid amobarbital test

Wada activation test

Includes:

- Angiogram

- Electroencephalogram [EEG]

Performed For: examination of language and memory in each hemisphere of the brain

39131-02-00 Testing of implanted neurostimulator

Includes:

- Adjustment of implanted neurostimulator

- Reprogramming of implanted neurostimulator

DIAGNOSTIC TESTS, MEASURES OR INVESTIGATIONS - EYE AND ADNEXA

1831 Measurement or study of visual function

92018-00-00 Colour vision study [☞](#)

96039-00-00 Contrast sensitivity test [☞](#)

- 11211-00-00 Dark adaptation study
Dark adaptometry
- 10942-00-10 Glare test ☺
- 96038-00-00 Measurement of visual acuity ☺

1832 Perimetry

- Visual field study
- 11221-00-00 Full quantitative computerised perimetry, bilateral
- 11224-00-00 Full quantitative computerised perimetry, unilateral
- 96041-00-00 Manual perimetry, bilateral
- 96040-00-00 Manual perimetry, unilateral

1833 Measurement of accommodation or refraction

- 96043-00-00 Measurement of refraction ☺
- 96042-00-00 Measurement of accommodation ☺

1835 Other diagnostic ophthalmic tests, measures or investigations

- 11205-00-02 Electro-oculography [EOG], bilateral ☺
- 11205-00-01 Electro-oculography [EOG], unilateral ☺
- 11204-00-02 Electroretinography [ERG], bilateral ☺
- Excludes:**
- pattern electroretinography (11210-00-01 [1835])
- 11204-00-01 Electroretinography [ERG], unilateral ☺
- Excludes:** pattern electroretinography (11210-00-01 [1835])
- 11235-00-10 Specular microscopy ☺
- 11235-00-02 Examination of eye by impression cytology of cornea, bilateral ☺
- 11235-00-01 Examination of eye by impression cytology of cornea, unilateral ☺
- 96044-00-00 Measurement of ocular motility and binocular function ☺
- 42503-00-12 Nerve fiber analysis, bilateral ☺
- 42503-00-11 Nerve fiber analysis, unilateral ☺
- 11240-01-02 Partial coherence interferometry, bilateral ☺
- Laser Doppler interferometry
 - Measurement of Axial length of eye

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- 11240-01-01 Partial coherence interferometry, unilateral ☺
 • Laser Doppler interferometry
 • Measurement of Axial length of eye
- 11210-00-02 Pattern electroretinography, bilateral ☺
- 11210-00-01 Pattern electroretinography, unilateral ☺
- 11200-00-00 Provocative test for glaucoma
Includes: Water Drinking
Performed For: open angle glaucoma
- 11215-00-20 Retinal imaging for detection and monitoring of disease with point of care analysis and interpretation using AI, unilateral or bilateral. ☺
- 11215-00-10 Retinal imaging using a portable device, unilateral or bilateral ☺
- 92016-00-00 Tonometry ☺
 Measurement of intraocular pressure
- 92015-00-02 Visual evoked potential [VEP], bilateral ☺
- 92015-00-01 Visual evoked potential [VEP], unilateral ☺

DIAGNOSTIC TESTS, MEASURES OR INVESTIGATIONS - EAR, NOSE, MOUTH, THROAT

1836 Auditory function tests

- Pure tone audiometry
- 11312-02-00 Air and bone conduction audiometry using visual reinforcement
Excludes:
 - Noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions
 - (See Chapter 20 imaging services)
 - Dental diagnostic tests, measures or Investigations
 - (See blocks [451] and [452])
- 11312-00-00 Air and bone conduction audiometry, standard technique
Excludes:
 - Noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions
 - (See Chapter 20 imaging services)
 - Dental diagnostic tests, measures or Investigations
 - (See blocks [451] and [452])

11309-00-00 Air conduction audiometry, standard technique

Excludes:

- Noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions
- (See Chapter 20 imaging services)
- Dental diagnostic tests, measures or Investigations
- (See blocks [451] and [452])

11309-01-00 Air conduction audiometry using visual reinforcement

Excludes:

- Noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions
- (See Chapter 20 imaging services)
- Dental diagnostic tests, measures or Investigations
- (See blocks [451] and [452])

1837 Speech audiometry

Excludes: that involving central auditory function tests (see block [1838])

11315-02-00 Speech discrimination test with background noise ☺

11315-01-00 Speech discrimination test ☺

Speech thresholds:

- awareness
- detection
- most comfortable levels [MCL]
- reception

96045-00-00 Speech rollover test ☺

1838 Speech audiometry involving central auditory function tests

Excludes: masking level difference test (96057-00-00 [1842])

96047-00-00 Filtered speech test ☺

96049-00-00 Fusion test ☺

96046-00-00 Staggered spondaic words [SSW] test ☺

96048-00-00 Synthetic sentence identification [SSI] test ☺

1839 Auditory evoked potentials

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- 11300-00-00 Brain stem evoked response audiometry ☺
- 96050-00-00 Cortical evoked response audiometry ☺
- 96173-00-00 Electric auditory brain stem response audiometry ☺
- 96051-00-00 Steady state evoked potentials ☺

1840 Electrocochleography

- 11303-00-00 Electrocochleography by extratympanic method ☺
- 11304-00-00 Electrocochleography by transtympanic method ☺
- Includes:* Insertion of electrodes through the tympanic membrane

1841 Impedance audiometry

- 96053-00-00 Acoustic reflex decay ☺
- 96052-00-00 Acoustic reflex threshold ☺
- 96054-00-00 Eustachian tube dysfunction test ☺
- 11324-01-02 Tympanometry using high frequency probe tone, bilateral ☺
- 11324-01-01 Tympanometry using high frequency probe tone, unilateral ☺
- 11324-00-02 Tympanometry using standard probe tone, bilateral ☺
- 11324-00-01 Tympanometry using standard probe tone, unilateral ☺

1842 Psychoacoustic tests

- 96056-00-00 Alternating binaural loudness balance test [ABLB] ☺
- 96057-00-00 Masking level difference test ☺
- 96059-00-00 Other psychoacoustic tests
- Psychoacoustic tests:
- measuring Loudness Discomfort levels [LDL]
 - using Promontory stimulation
- 96055-00-00 Short increment sensitivity index test [SISI] ☺
- 96058-00-00 Tone decay test ☺

1843 Other audiometry

- 11306-00-20 Assessment of inner ear function ☺
- 11321-00-02 Measurement of glycerol induced cochlear function changes, bilateral ☺
- Klockoff's tests
- 11321-00-01 Measurement of glycerol induced cochlear function changes, unilateral ☺

Klockoff's tests

11306-00-00 Other audiometry ϕ
Includes: Conditioned play audiometry (CPA)

11306-00-30 Speech audiometry ϕ

1844 Otoacoustic emissions evaluation

11332-00-00 Click evoked otoacoustic emissions evaluation ϕ

11332-01-00 Distortion product otoacoustic emissions evaluation ϕ

11332-02-00 Other otoacoustic emissions evaluation ϕ

1845 Vestibular function tests

96064-00-10 Assessment of eye movement ϕ

11333-00-00 Caloric test of labyrinth ϕ
 Oculovestibular test

96064-00-11 Canalith repositioning procedure ϕ

11339-00-00 Electronystagmography [ENG] ϕ

96064-00-30 Infrared video oculography ϕ

96064-00-00 Other vestibular function tests ϕ
Includes: Video head impulse test (VHIT)

96064-00-20 Posturography ϕ

96063-00-00 Rotating chair evaluation of vestibular function ϕ
Includes:
 - Fixation suppression
 - Simple harmonic acceleration
 - Spontaneous nystagmus
 - Trapezoids

11336-00-00 Simultaneous bithermal caloric test of labyrinths ϕ
 Simultaneous Bithermal Oculovestibular test

1846 Other ear, nose, mouth and throat diagnostic tests, measures or investigations

92026-00-00 Nasal function studies
 Rhinomanometry

96065-00-00 Tinnitus matching or masking ϕ

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

DIAGNOSTIC TESTS, MEASURES OR INVESTIGATIONS - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

1847 Measurement of respiratory muscle strength

11503-03-00 Measurement of respiratory muscle strength before and after intravenous injection of placebo and anticholinesterase drugs ☺

11503-02-00 Measurement of respiratory muscle endurance or fatigability ☺

11503-00-00 Measurement of respiratory muscle strength involving transdiaphragmatic or oesophageal pressures ☺

11503-01-00 Measurement of respiratory muscle strength at multiple lung volumes

Includes: That of inspiratory and expiratory muscles

1848 Exercise testing to assess respiratory status

11503-04-00 Exercise testing to assess respiratory status ☺

Exercise testing using incremental workloads with monitoring of ventilatory and cardiac responses at rest, during exercise and recovery

11503-05-00 Spirometry with exercise testing ☺

Performed For: investigation of asthma

1849 Other measurement of respiratory function

11503-08-00 Assessment of arterial carbon dioxide tension or cardiac output, rebreathing method ☺

11500-00-00 Bronchspirometry ☺

Includes: Gas analysis

11512-00-00 Continuous measurement of relationship between flow and volume during expiration or inspiration

Flow volume loops

11503-16-00 Continuous monitoring of pulmonary function for ≥ 6 hours duration ☺

Excludes:

- that for < 6 hours – omit code

11503-17-00 Inhalation provocation testing

Includes:

- Construction of a dose response curve

- Postbronchodilator Spirometry

- Preprovocation Spirometry
- Use of:
 - Choline
 - Histamine
 - Nonisotonic fluids
 - Sensitising agents
- 11503-09-00 Measurement of resistance of anterior nares or pharynx ☺
- 11503-14-00 Measurement of ventilatory and/or occlusion pressure responses to progressive hypercapnia and hypoxia ☺
- 11503-15-00 Measurement of ventilation perfusion ratios using multiple inert gas elimination techniques ☺
- 11503-13-00 Measurement of airway or pulmonary resistance

Includes:

 - Measurement of compound action potential of diaphragm
 - Percutaneous stimulation
- 11503-11-00 Measurement of carbon monoxide diffusing capacity ☺

Excludes: intra-arterial cannulation for blood gas analysis (13842-00-00 [1858])
- 11503-10-00 Measurement of gas exchange ☺

Measurement of gas exchange involving simultaneous collection of arterial blood and expired air with measurements of partial pressures of oxygen and carbon dioxide in gas and blood
- 11503-06-00 Measurement of phrenic nerve function ☺
- 11503-07-00 Measurement of pulmonary distensibility

Includes: Measurement of:

 - lung volumes
 - oesophageal pressure
- 11503-12-00 Measurement of total lung volume ☺

Measurement of absolute lung volume
- 11506-00-00 Other measurement of respiratory function
 - Respiratory function test (NOS)
 - Spirometry (NOS)
- 11503-19-00 Simulated altitude test ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

Includes:

- Exposure to hypoxic gas mixtures
- Measurement of:
 - heart rate
 - oxygen Saturation
 - ventilation
- Observation of effect of Supplemental oxygen

11503-18-00 Tests of distribution of ventilation

Includes: Inhalation of inert gases

DIAGNOSTIC TESTS, MEASURES OR INVESTIGATIONS - CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

1850 Vascular pressure monitoring

▽ 0042

11600-00-00 Cardiac intracavity blood pressure monitoring ☺

11600-02-00 Central venous pressure monitoring ☺

11600-01-00 Pulmonary arterial pressure monitoring ☺

Excludes:

- Pulmonary artery wedge pressure monitoring (13818-00-00 [657])
- That by Swan Ganz catheter (13818-00-00 [657])

11600-03-00 Systemic arterial pressure monitoring ☺

1851 Examination and recording of wave forms of intracranial arterial circulation

▽ 0042

11614-00-02 Examination and recording of wave forms of intracranial arterial circulation using transcranial doppler, bilateral ☺

Examination and recording of wave forms of carotid or vertebral vessels

Includes: Doppler recordings:

- continuous wave (CW Doppler)
- Pulsed Doppler

11614-00-01 Examination and recording of wave forms of intracranial arterial circulation using transcranial doppler, unilateral ☺

Examination and recording of wave forms of carotid or vertebral vessels

Includes: Doppler recordings:

- continuous wave (CW Doppler)
- Pulsed Doppler

1852 Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral vessels

▽ 0042

11604-00-00 Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral veins in 1 or more extremities using plethysmography

Includes: Plethysmography:

- Air
- Strain Gauge
- venous occlusion

11602-00-00 Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral veins in 1 or more extremities at rest using cw doppler or pulsed doppler

Includes: Using intermittent limb compression and/or Valsava manoeuvres

11605-00-00 Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral veins in lower extremities during and following exercise, using infrared photoplethysmography

Includes: that with or without superficial venous occlusion

Excludes: That using plethysmography (Air) (Strain Gauge) (Venous occlusion)

(11604-00-00 [1852])

11610-00-00 Measurement of systolic arterial pressure indices bilaterally and assessment of arterial wave forms in lower extremities

Includes: Measurement by:

- Doppler
- Plethysmograph

Excludes:

- Noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions
- (See Chapter 20 imaging services)

11611-00-00 Measurement of systolic arterial pressure indices bilaterally and assessment of arterial wave forms in upper extremities

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

Includes: Measurement by:

- Doppler
- Plethysmography

Excludes:

- Noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions
- (See Chapter 20 imaging services)

11612-00-00 Measurement of systolic arterial pressure indices bilaterally at rest and following exercise in lower extremities

Includes: Measured exercise using:

- Bicycle
- Treadmill
- Measurement by:
- Doppler
- Plethysmography

Excludes:

- Noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions
- (See Chapter 20 imaging services)

1853 Ambulatory continuous electrocardiography [ECG]

▽ 0042

Includes:

- interpretation and report of recordings
- microprocessor-based analysis

Excludes: that of < 12 hours – omit code

11708-00-00 Ambulatory continuous ECG recording

11709-00-00 Holter ambulatory continuous ECG recording

Includes: That using a systyem capable of superimposition and full disclosure printout

1854 Patient activated ambulatory electrocardiography [ECG]

▽ 0042

Includes:

- single or multiple event recording
- use of a looping memory recording device

11711-00-00 Patient activated ambulatory ECG monitoring, recording for at least 30 seconds after each activation

11710-00-00 Patient activated ambulatory ECG monitoring, recording for at least 20 seconds prior to and 15 seconds after each activation

11722-00-00 Patient activated implantable cardiac event monitoring

Includes:

- Clinical review and interpretation of ECG data
- Reprogramming of monitoring device
- Retrieval of recorded and Stored ECG data
- Electronic analysis of Patient activated implantable loop recorder (Ilr)

Code also when performed:

- insertion, removal or revision of monitoring device (see block [1604])

1855 Other electrocardiography [ECG]

▽ 0042

Excludes:

- Ambulatory ECG (11708-00-00, 11709-00-00 [1853], 11710-00-00, 11711-00-00 [1854])
- that for cardiovascular stress test (11712-00-00 [1857])

11700-00-00 Other electrocardiography [ECG] ☺

Excludes: That involving less than Twelve leads - omit code

11713-00-00 Signal averaged ECG recording

Includes:

- Analysis, interpretation and report of recording
- That involving Not more Than 300 Beats, using at Least 3 leads with data Acquisition at Not less than 1000Hz of at Least 100 QRS complexes

1856 Testing of cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

▽ 0936

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

Includes:

- electrocardiography
- interrogation
- measurement of stimulus:
- amplitude
- rate
- width
- reprogramming
- telemetry
- testing of pulse generator or electrode

Excludes: that performed with initial insertion or with adjustment or replacement – omit code

11721-03-00 Testing of atrioventricular [AV] sequential, rate responsive or antitachycardia cardiac pacemaker

Testing of :

- DDD, DDI or DVI pacemaker
- pacemaker with pacemaker classification fourth character “R” (rate modulation)

11727-00-00 Testing of cardiac defibrillator

Testing of:

- automatic implantable cardioverter defibrillator [AICD]:
- NOS
- with pacemaker functionality
- cardiac synchronisation device with defibrillator functionality

Excludes: That performed with electrophysiological study (38213-00-00 [665])

11718-00-00 Testing of other cardiac pacemaker

Testing of implanted cardiac device NOS

1857 Other cardiovascular diagnostic tests, measures or investigations

11715-00-00 Blood dye - dilution indicator test ☺

11712-00-00 Cardiovascular stress test

- Master's two-Step test
- Multi channel ECG monitoring and recording during exercise or Pharmacological stress
- Thallium stress test

▽ 0042

Includes:

- Continuous blood pressure monitoring
- Measured exercise using:
 - Bicycle
 - Step Climbing
 - Treadmill
- Recording of other parameters
- Resting ECG

11615-00-00 Measurement of digital temperature

Includes: Measurement of temperature before and after cold stress testing

92056-00-00 Monitoring of cardiac output or blood flow, not elsewhere classified ☞

92057-00-00 Telemetry

Electrographic monitoring

Excludes: that for testing of cardiac defibrillator or pacemaker (See block [1856])

11724-00-00 Upright tilt table testing ☞

Includes:

- Blood pressure monitoring
- Continuous ECG monitoring
- Recording of parameters

Performed For: investigation of syncope

DIAGNOSTIC TESTS, MEASURES OR INVESTIGATIONS - BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS

1858 Diagnostic tests, measures or investigations, blood and blood-forming organs

30097-00-00 Adrenocorticotrophic hormone stimulation test

Synacthen stimulation test (long) (Short)

13839-02-00 Adrenal vein sampling

Collection of blood samples from Adrenal vein

Includes: Catheterisation

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- 13839-00-00 Collection of blood for diagnostic purposes
Includes: That by arterial puncture
Excludes:
- Adrenal vein sampling (13839-02-00 [1858])
 - Adrenocorticotrophic hormone stimulation test (30097-00-00 [1858])
 - Collection of blood for transfusion (13709-00-00 [1891])
 - Haemapheresis:
 - donor (13755-00-00 [1892])
 - therapeutic (13750 [1892])
 - Intra-arterial cannulation for blood gas analysis (13842-00-00 [1858])
 - Petrosal [**Venous**] sinus sampling (13839-01-00 [1858])
 - That In Neonate (13312-00-00 [1858])
- 13839-00-10 Collection of blood for donation ☺
Excludes:
- Adrenal vein sampling (13839-02-00 [1858])
 - Adrenocorticotrophic hormone stimulation test (30097-00-00 [1858])
 - Collection of blood for transfusion (13709-00-00 [1891])
 - Haemapheresis:
 - donor (13755-00-00 [1892])
 - therapeutic (13750 [1892])
 - Intra-arterial cannulation for blood gas analysis (13842-00-00 [1858])
 - Petrosal [**Venous**] sinus sampling (13839-01-00 [1858])
 - That In Neonate (13312-00-00 [1858])
- 13312-00-00 Collection of blood for diagnostic purpose in neonate ☺
 Neonate – live birth < 28 days old
- 13842-00-00 Intra-arterial cannulation for blood gas analysis ☺
- 13839-01-00 Petrosal sampling ☺
- Collection of blood samples from Inferior Petrosal sinus
 - Petrosal [**Venous**] sinus sampling

Includes: Catheterisation

DIAGNOSTIC TESTS, MEASURES OR INVESTIGATIONS - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

1859	Digestive system diagnostic tests, measures or investigations
	<p>Excludes: gastrointestinal nonimaging nuclear medicine procedures (12506-00-00, 12509-00-00 [1863])</p>
11830-00-00	<p>Anal manometry ☺</p> <p>Performed For: diagnosis of abnormality of pelvic floor</p>
30493-00-00	Biliary manometry ☺
11833-01-00	Electromyography of pelvic floor and anal sphincter muscles ☺
92091-00-00	<p>Gastric analysis test</p> <p>Includes: Injection of stimulant of gastric secretion</p>
11810-00-00	<p>Measurement of gastro-oesophageal reflux involving 24 hour ph monitoring</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Analysis - interpretation - Report <p>Excludes: that with < 24 Hour pH monitoring – omit code</p>
11833-00-00	<p>Measurement of pudendal and spinal nerve motor latency ☺</p> <p>Performed For: diagnosis of abnormality of pelvic floor</p>
11830-01-00	<p>Measurement of anorectal sensation ☺</p> <p>Performed For: diagnosis of abnormality of pelvic floor</p>
11830-02-00	<p>Measurement of rectosphincteric reflex ☺</p> <p>Excludes: that with electromyography (11833-01-00 [1859])</p> <p>Performed For: diagnosis of abnormality of pelvic floor</p>
11800-00-00	<p>Oesophageal motility test</p> <p>Includes: Manometric oesophageal Motility test</p>
90770-00-00	<p>Testing of implanted anal pacemaker</p> <p>Includes: Measurement of stimulus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amplitude

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- rate
- Width
- Reprogramming
- Training

Excludes: that with incision (32221-00-00 [940])

DIAGNOSTIC TESTS, MEASURES OR INVESTIGATIONS - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM

1860 Cystometrography

- 11919-00-00 Cystometrography with contrast micturating cystourethrography
Imaging
- Cystometrography with contrast micturating cystourethrography with any other measurements of:
 - rectal pressure
 - urethral pressure Profilometry
 - urethral sphincter electromyography
 - urine flow rate (uroflowmetry)
- Includes:** imaging
- 11912-00-00 Cystometrography with measurement of rectal pressure ☺
- Excludes:**
- that with:
 - any other simultaneous measurement (11917-00-00 [1860])
 - contrast micturating cystourethrography (11919-00-00 [1860])
- 11915-00-00 Cystometrography with urethral sphincter electromyography ☺
- Excludes:**
- that with:
 - any other simultaneous measurement (11917-00-00 [1860])
 - contrast micturating cystourethrography (11919-00-00 [1860])
- 11903-00-00 Cystometrography ☺
- 11917-00-00 Cystometrography with 1 or more measurements
Imaging
- Ultrasound
 - Cystometrography with any other measurements of:

- rectal pressure
- urethral pressure Profilometry
- urethral sphincter electromyography
- urine flow rate (uroflowmetry)

Includes: imaging ultrasound

Excludes:

- Cystometrography with:
 - measurement of rectal pressure alone (11912-00-00 [1860])
 - urethral sphincter electromyography alone (11915-00-00 [1860])

1861 Urethral pressure profilometry

Excludes: that with cystometrography (11917-00-00, 11919-00-00 [1860])

- 11909-00-00 Urethral pressure profilometry [UPP] with urethral sphincter electromyography ¢
- 11906-00-00 Urethral pressure profilometry [UPP] ¢

1862 Other genitourinary diagnostic tests, measures or investigations

■ 6040

- 11921-00-00 Bladder washout test study

Includes: Endoscopic washing(s) for specimen collection (36836-00-00 [1098])

Performed For: localisation of urinary infection

- 92130-00-00 Papanicolaou smear study

Pap Smear

Code also when performed:

- Whenever pap smear results require pathologist interpretation, it should be reported in addition to the pap smear codes 73200-00-90 Pap test; physician interpretation

- 92128-00-00 Urinary manometry study

Manometry through:

- indwelling ureteral catheter
- nephrostomy
- pyelostomy
- ureterostomy

- 11900-00-00 Urine flow study

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

Includes:

- Uroflowmetry [UFR]
- Peak urine flow measurement

11900-00-10 Video urodynamic test using fluoroscopy with contrast ☺

DIAGNOSTIC TESTS, MEASURES OR INVESTIGATIONS - OTHER DIAGNOSTIC TESTS,
MEASURES OR INVESTIGATIONS

1863 Nuclear medicine (nonimaging)

12500-00-00 Blood volume nuclear medicine estimation

Includes: Erythrocyte screening test, volume ⁵¹Cr

12533-00-00 Carbon labelled urea breath test

Includes:

- Measurement of exhaled ¹³Co₂ or ¹⁴Co₂
- That using oral ¹³C or ¹⁴C Urea

12503-00-00 Erythrocyte radioactive uptake survival time test ☺

12506-00-00 Gastrointestinal nuclear medicine blood loss estimation

Includes: Examination of stool specimens

Excludes: Bowel haemorrhage study (61364-00-00 [2007])

12509-00-00 Gastrointestinal nuclear medicine protein loss test ☺

12503-01-00 Iron kinetic test ☺

12530-00-00 Nuclear medicine whole body count ☺

Excludes:

- Whole body study using:
 - Cells labelled with technetium (61433-00, 61434-00-00 [2012])
 - Gallium (61429-00-00, 61430-00-00 [2012])
 - Iodine (61426-00-00 [2012])

12521-00-00 Perchlorate discharge study ☺

12512-00-00 Radioactive b12 absorption test, 1 isotope ☺

12515-00-00 Radioactive b12 absorption test, 2 isotopes ☺

- 1 isotopes

12524-00-00 Renal function nuclear medicine test
Renal clearance study

12518-00-00 Thyroid uptake study

Includes: That using probe

Excludes: that with imaging (61473-00-00 [2014])

1864 Skin sensitivity allergy testing

Excludes: epicutaneous patch testing (see block [1865])

12000-00-00 Skin sensitivity testing using ≤ 20 allergens ☒

12003-00-00 Skin sensitivity testing using ≥ 21 or more allergens ☒

1865 Epicutaneous patch allergy testing

Performed for: Performed for investigation of allergic dermatitis

12012-00-00 Epicutaneous patch testing using less than the total number of allergens in a standard patch test battery

12015-00-00 Epicutaneous patch testing using all the allergens in standard patch test battery

Excludes: that with additional allergens (12018-00-00, 12021-00-00 [1865])

12018-00-00 Epicutaneous patch testing using ≤ 50 allergens

12021-00-00 Epicutaneous patch testing using ≥ 51 allergens

Includes:

- All allergens In standard patch test battery and additional allergens to A Total of ≥ 51

1866 Other diagnostic tests, measures or investigations

92194-00-00 Autopsy ☒

92204-00-00 Noninvasive diagnostic tests, measures or investigations, not elsewhere classified

92204-00-20 Rehabilitation investigations, not elsewhere classified

■ 9020

73811-00-10 Tuberculin skin test (mantoux test)

THERAPEUTIC INTERVENTIONS

Note: Advice involves structured professional opinion with the aim of providing the client with a recommended course of action to follow. Counselling involves supportive or educative therapy with the aim of alleviating emotional, physiological, psychological, social and/or occupational consequences of a client's illness or issue. Education involves

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

structured instruction and guidance with the aim of enhancing the client's knowledge, awareness or understanding of their illness or issue for the purpose of monitoring, managing, maintaining or improving their health outcomes.

Excludes: dental therapeutic interventions (see Chapter 6 Dental services) Counselling or education for assisted Reproductive services [IVF] (13200-00-00, 13206-00-00 [1297]) Preventative counselling or education (96066-00-00 [1867])

COUNSELLING, EDUCATION

1867 Counselling or education relating to personal care and other activities of daily/independent living

96066-00-00 Preventative counselling or education

Advice on Risks Regarding:

- Abuse (Domestic) (Physical) (Sexual) (Substance)
- Dietary Intake
- exercise
- footwear
- Gambling or Betting
- hearing Loss (Conservation)
- Immunisation/Vaccination
- physical Fitness
- Sexual activity
- substance use

Excludes: grief counselling (96085-00-00 [1868])

96067-00-00 Nutritional/dietary counselling or education

Excludes: Preventative counselling or education (96066-00-00 [1867])

96068-00-00 Counselling or education for hearing loss or aural disorder

Advice relating to management of Tinnitus

Excludes:

- that for hearing device/auditory aid (96071-00-00 [1867])
- Preventative counselling or education (96066-00-00 [1867])

96069-00-00 Counselling or education for visual loss or ocular disorder

Excludes: that for visual aid or prosthesis (96071-00-00 [1867])

96070-00-00 Counselling or education for voice, speech, fluency or language

96071-00-00 Counselling or education regarding assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

For list of assistive and adaptive devices, aids or equipment see block [1870]

Excludes: that with application, fitting, adjustment or replacement of other assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment (96092-00-00 [1870])

96072-00-00 Prescribed/self-selected medication counselling or education
Medication counselling or education involves advice on action/effect (adverse or otherwise) of medications, on the management of medication regimes, and on discharge medications. It also involves advice on prevention of adverse drug reactions and the provision of educational material about medications. This advice may be given to clients or other service providers.

Excludes:

- Counselling or education on medication delivery systems (96071-00-00 [1867])
- Substance Addiction counselling or education (96073-00-00 [1867])

96073-00-00 Substance addiction counselling or education
Counselling and/or education activities in response to substance abuse and associated needs and issues

Includes:

- that for alcohol and Prescribed/self-selected drug use as well as Illicit drug use
- Smoking and tobacco use cessation counseling visit

Excludes: Substance addiction counselling or education (96073-00-10 [1867])

Excludes: preventative counselling or education (96066-00-00 [1867])

96074-00-00 Gambling or betting addiction counselling or education

Excludes: preventative counselling or education (96066-00-00 [1867])

96075-00-00 Self care/self maintenance counselling or education

Advice on Self care/Self maintenance activities Such As:

- Bathing/Showering
- Brushing teeth
- dressing [Clothing]
- Eating
- Feeding
- functional communication
- Grooming
- toileting

Excludes: Nutritional/Dietary counselling, education (96067-00-00 [1867])

96075-00-10 Self care/self maintenance counselling or education for rehabilitation

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

Includes:

- Provision of educational material for rehabilitation
- Advice on Self care/Self maintenance activities Such As:
 - Bathing/Showering
 - Brushing teeth
 - dressing [**Clothing**]
 - Eating
 - Feeding
 - functional communication
 - Grooming
 - toileting

Excludes: Nutritional/Dietary counselling, education (96067-00-00 [1867])

96076-00-00

Counselling or education on health maintenance or recovery activities

Advice on health maintenance activities Such As:

- diagnostic testing/Monitoring (for conditions Such As amputation stumps, Asthma, Diabetes)
- foot/Leg care (Including Advice on Bunions, ulcers or wound care, Basic foot Hygiene)
- management of disease or condition (Eg post Acquired brain Disorder)
- Oral Hygiene
- Self examination (breasts) (Genitalia)
- stoma care
- Counselling or education for recovery from Illness NOS

Excludes:

- Counselling, education for:
 - assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment (96071-00-00 [1867])
 - Gambling/Betting Addiction (96074-00-00 [1867])
 - Grief/Bereavement (96085-00-00 [1868])
 - hearing Loss or Aural Disorder (96068-00-00 [1867])
 - medication management (96072-00-00 [1867])
 - substance Addiction (96073-00-00 [1867])
 - visual Loss or ocular Disorder (96069-00-00 [1867])

- Voice, Speech, Fluency or Language (96070-00-00 [1867])
- Nutritional/Dietary counselling, education (96067-00-00 [1867])
- Preventative counselling, education (96066-00-00 [1867])

96077-00-00 Home management counselling or education

Advice on:

- Cleaning
- Energy Conservation
- Gardening
- Housekeeping/Maintenance
- Laundering
- meal Preparation
- Safety procedures Around the Home
- Shopping

96078-00-00 Financial management counselling or education ⁶

Counselling or education for the provision of information and/or to develop strategies for management of finances and income support

Includes: Advice on:

- Dealing with Creditors
- Welfare support

96079-00-00 Situational/occupational/environmental counselling or education

Advice and support on or following:

- Employment/Unemployment
- Pre-Employment Suitability or Options
- Rehabilitation In a client's environment
- Retrenchment/Redundancy
- Advice on adjusting to psychosocial Events Such As:
- Empty Nest Syndrome
- mid Life crisis
- Redundancy, Retirement
- Significant Life Event NOS
- Advice on Issues relating to education:
- Kindergarten
- Preschool

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- secondary
- Tertiary
- Counselling or education on carer Role
- Education on Issues Such As:
- Housing/Accommodation
- legal Matters
- transport
- Leisure/Play counselling or education
- Vocational counselling

Excludes: Grief/Bereavement counselling (96085-00-00 [1868])

96080-00-00 Counselling or education on preparing for parenthood, parenting skills or family planning

1868 Psychosocial counselling

▽ 0534

- 96082-00-00 Crisis situation or event counselling 
- Counselling aimed at reversing the state of decompensation or decreasing the level of arousal until the client can return to their normal level of coping after a crisis or critical incident. As soon as this is achieved, responsibility for the problem is handed back to the client and ongoing counselling, problem-solving, or other forms of psychotherapy or psychosocial therapy may then be undertaken.
 - Crisis intervention counselling
 - Critical incident stress debriefing [CISD]
- Excludes:**
- ongoing counselling following crisis situation counselling (See alphabetic Index: counselling/by specified Type)
- 96085-00-00 Grief or bereavement counselling 
- Grief/bereavement counselling involves helping a client to deal with grief, the response of a person to loss.
 - Grief/bereavement refers to the feelings of sadness and depression following the loss or death of a significant other. anticipatory grief refers to the feelings of loss and sadness prior to and in expectation of death.
 - Bereavement, physical and mental illness, redundancy, unemployment, relationship breakdowns, and other stressful life events may involve significant loss and grief.
- Excludes:**
- Crisis situation/event counselling following sudden death or suicide (96082-00-00 [1868])

- That using behavioural, cognitive behavioural, interpersonal or Insight oriented approach (See block [1873])

96086-00-00 Other psychosocial counselling

96084-00-00 Physical abuse or violence or assault counselling

Counselling Regarding:

- Domestic Violence
- Sexual Abuse

96081-00-00 Relationship counselling

- Couples counselling
- Family counselling
- Marriage counselling

Excludes:

- That using a behavioural, cognitive behavioural, interpersonal or Insight oriented approach In:
- Couples therapy (96178-00-00 [1873])
- Family/Carer-Focussed therapy (96102-00-00 [1873])
- interpersonal psychotherapy (96177-00-00 [1873])

1869 Other counselling or education

96090-00-10 Counselling or education for family members [Family meeting]

Includes:

- Provision of educational material
- Counselling for family members NOS
- Education for family members NOS

96088-00-00 Genetic counselling or education

96090-00-00 Other counselling or education

- Counselling NOS
- Education NOS

96089-00-00 Resource education *ϕ*

Educational intervention aimed at providing the client with the information to access available resources, assist or facilitate the client to determine their needs and make resource decisions

Excludes:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- Counselling or education on:
- Financial management (96078-00-00 [1867])
- Home management (96077-00-00 [1867])
- Self care/Self maintenance (96075-00-00 [1867])

96087-00-00 Spiritual counselling, guidance or education ⚡

An expression of spiritual care that includes a facilitative in-depth review of a person's life journey, personal or familial counsel, ethical consultation, mental health support, end of life care and guidance in matters of beliefs, traditions, values and practices

INTERVENTIONS INVOLVING ASSISTIVE OR ADAPTIVE DEVICES, AIDS OR EQUIPMENT

1870	Interventions involving assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
------	--

Instructions on the use and the care of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

Performed for: This block classifies external fixation devices that are generally noninvasive in nature. external fixation devices that are invasive (ie applied to bone) are classified elsewhere. Refer to the alphabetic Index for guidance.

Includes:

- Adhesive padding
- Artificial [**prosthetic**] limb(s)
- Assistive or adaptive devices, aids or equipment for:
 - play/leisure
 - productivity
 - self care/self maintenance
 - auditory aid [**cochlear implant**] [**hearing aid**]
 - bandage
 - brace
 - calipers
 - cast (fibreglass) (plaster) (plastic)
 - communication systems (emergency response, call systems, telephones)
 - corset

- crutches
- dressings (Velpeau)
- elastic stocking(s)
- electronic gaiter
- electro tactile/vibrotactile aid
- footwear manufactured for a specific purpose, such as gait assistance, postural adaptation or to facilitate the use of an orthosis
- intermittent pressure device
- medication delivery systems
- neck support [**cervical collar**]
- orthosis NOS
- parallel bars
- pressure dressing [**Gibney bandage**] [**Robert Jones bandage**] [**Shanz dressing**]
- pressure trousers [**anti-shock trousers**] [**MAST trousers**] [**vasopneumatic device**]
- prosthesis NOS
- rails
- rib belt
- seating
- spinal support
- splint (acrylic) (cap) (cast metal) (felt) (silicone) (thermoplastic)
- strapping
- support frame
- thermoplastic splint (dynamic) (static)
- visual aid [**contact lenses**] [**glasses**] [**prisms**] [**spectacles**]
- walking stick
- wheelchair

Excludes: application of:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- immobilisation devices for fracture or dislocation (see alphabetic Index: Immobilisation/fracture or Immobilisation/dislocation)
 - traction devices classified elsewhere (see alphabetic Index: traction)
 - implantation of prosthetic device of limb (see alphabetic Index: implant/prosthesis)
 - insertion of prosthetic device (see alphabetic Index: insertion/prosthesis)
 - interventions involving assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment, classified elsewhere:
 - assessment of need for device (96024-00-00 [1822])
 - assistance with application of device (96165-00-00 [1914])
 - counselling or education regarding device (96071-00-00 [1867])
 - measurement of device (96024-00-00 [1822])
 - prescription for device (96024-00-00 [1822])
 - review only of device (96025-00-00 [1822])
 - skills training in use of device (96142-00-00 [1878])
- 47540-00-00 Application of hip spica
- 47540-01-00 Application of shoulder spica
- 47579-00-11 Application or revision of immobilisation device or support, patella
- Includes:**
- Femur, distal
 - Fibula, shaft and proximal
 - Leg NOS
 - Patella
 - Tibia, shaft and proximal
- Excludes:** Upper leg
- 47594-00-11 Application or revision of immobilisation device or support, ankle ☺
- Includes:**
- Fibula involved In ankle
 - Malleoli
 - Metatarsus

- Tarsus
- toe
- 47708-00-00 Application of plaster jacket
 - Excludes:** that with:
 - closed reduction of fracture/dislocation of spine (47690-00-00, 47693-00-00 [1387])
 - immobilisation of fracture/dislocation of spine (see block [1381])
- 47711-00-00 Application of halo
 - Excludes:** that with:
 - closed reduction of fracture/dislocation of spine (47690-00-00, 47693-00-00 [1387])
 - immobilisation of fracture/dislocation of spine (see block [1381])
- 47717-00-00 Application of halo and thoracic jacket
 - Excludes:** that with:
 - closed reduction of fracture/dislocation of spine (47690-00-00, 47693-00-00 [1387])
 - immobilisation of fracture/dislocation of spine (see block [1381])
- 47720-00-00 Application of halo femoral traction
 - Excludes:** that with:
 - closed reduction of fracture/dislocation of spine (47690-00-00, 47693-00-00 [1387])
 - immobilisation of fracture/dislocation of spine (see block [1381])
- 90531-00-00 Traction, not elsewhere classified
 - Manual or mechanical traction NOS
- 90542-00-11 Application or revision of immobilisation device or support, wrist
 - Includes:**
 - Chondroplasty of wrist
 - Carpometacarpal joint
 - Carpus NOS
 - Finger
 - Wrist NOS
- 90595-00-11 Application or revision of immobilisation device or support, finger or toe only
 - Includes:**

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- Bone
- Bursa
- Fascia
- Joint
- Joint capsule
- Ligament
- Muscle
- Soft tissue
- Synovial cavity
- Tendon

90595-00-31 Application or revision of immobilisation device or support, foot only

Includes:

- Bone
- Bursa
- Fascia
- Joint
- Joint capsule
- Ligament
- Muscle
- Soft tissue
- Synovial cavity
- Tendon

90595-00-41 Application or revision of immobilisation device or support, neck only

Includes:

- Bone
- Bursa
- Fascia
- Joint

- Joint capsule
- Ligament
- Muscle
- Soft tissue
- Synovial cavity
- Tendon

90595-00-51 Application or revision of immobilisation device or support, short arm

Includes:

- Bone
- Bursa
- Fascia
- Joint
- Joint capsule
- Ligament
- Muscle
- Soft tissue
- Synovial cavity
- Tendon

90595-00-61 Application or revision of immobilisation device or support, long arm

Includes:

- Bone
- Bursa
- Fascia
- Joint
- Joint capsule
- Ligament
- Muscle
- Soft tissue

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- Synovial cavity

- Tendon

90595-00-71 Application or revision of immobilisation device or support, short leg

Includes:

- Bone

- Bursa

- Fascia

- Joint

- Joint capsule

- Ligament

- Muscle

- Soft tissue

- Synovial cavity

- Tendon

90595-00-81 Application or revision of immobilisation device or support, long leg

Includes:

- Bone

- Bursa

- Fascia

- Joint

- Joint capsule

- Ligament

- Muscle

- Soft tissue

- Synovial cavity

- Tendon

90595-00-91 Application or revision of immobilisation device other

Includes:

- Bone
 - Bursa
 - Fascia
 - Joint
 - Joint capsule
 - Ligament
 - Muscle
 - Soft tissue
 - Synovial cavity
 - Tendon
- 92139-00-00 Noninvasive placement of bone growth stimulator
Transcutaneous (Surface) Placement of pads or patches
Performed For: stimulate bone healing
- 96091-00-00 Manufacture of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
Includes: Coding of assistive or adaptive device
Includes: aid or equipment for Identification Purposes
- 96092-00-00 Application, fitting, adjustment or replacement of other assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Issue of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
 - Programming of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Includes:**
- Instructions of the use and the care of assistive device or adaptive device, aid or equipment
 - Fitting of spectacles
- Excludes:** application of dressing to:
- burn (see block [1600])
 - wound, other than burn (30055-00-00 [1601])
- 96092-00-20 Fitting of contact lenses ☺
- 96092-00-31 Fitting of orthotic, unilateral ☺
- 96092-00-32 Fitting of orthotic, bilateral ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- 96092-00-40 Application, fitting, adjustment or replacement of other orthosis/prosthesis ☺
- Excludes:**
- Noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions
 - Application of:
 - Immobilisation devices for fracture or Dislocation
 - application of cast 96092-00-00 [1870]
 - application of splint 96092-00-00 [1870]
 - application of strapping 96092-00-00 [1870]
 - application of communication assistive or adaptive device 96092-00-00 [1870]
 - application of compression therapy assistive or adaptive device 96092-00-00 [1870]
 - application of mobility assistive or adaptive device 96092-00-00 [1870]
 - application of reading and writing assistive or adaptive device 96092-00-00 [1870]
 - application of self-care and activities of daily living assistive or adaptive device 96092-00-00 [1870]
 - traction devices classified elsewhere
 - Implantation of prosthetic device of limb
 - Insertion of prosthetic device
 - (See alphabetic Index: insertion/Prosthesis)
 - Interventions involving assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment, Classified elsewhere:
 - assessment of need for device (96024-00-00 [1822])
 - assistance with application of device (96165-00-00 [1914])
 - counselling or education Regarding device (96071-00-00 [1867])
 - measurement of device (96024-00-00 [1822])
 - Prescription for device (96024-00-00 [1822])
 - review only of device (96025-00-00 [1822])
 - skills training In use of device (96142-00-00 [1878])
- Excludes:** application of dressing to:
- burn (see block [1600])

- wound, other than burn (30055-00 [1601])

96092-00-41 Fitting/ testing of hearing aid ☺

96092-00-42 Fitting/ testing of hearing aid, bilateral ☺

96093-00-00 Repair of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

Excludes:

- adjustment only (96092-00-00 [1870])

- maintenance of:

- drug delivery device (13942-02-00 [1922])

- vascular access device (13939-02-00 [1922])

96094-00-00 Removal of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment ☺

Excludes:

- removal of ocular or orbital implant (42518-04-01 [164], 42812-00-01 [209], 90606-02-01 [221])

- that with replacement (96092-00-00 [1870])

NUTRITIONAL SUPPORT INTERVENTIONS

1871 Nutritional support interventions

Performed for:

- Interventions that support the proper dietary intake and assimilation of nutrients for proper body functioning and maintenance of health

- Assessment or review of client's tolerance/Progress to Dietary Intake

Includes: assessment or review of client's tolerance/progress to dietary intake

Excludes:

- assistance with food intake (96163-00-00 [1914])

- nutritional/dietary:

- assessment alone (96026-00-00 [1822])

- counselling, education (96067-00-00 [1867])

- skills training in:

- food intake (96140-00-00 [1878])

- preparation of food (96143-00-00 [1878])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- shopping for food (96143-00-00 [1878])

- 96097-00-00 Enteral nutritional support
Enteral nutritional support involves making recommendations on enteral nutrition and ordering of nutrients or necessary equipment
- 96096-00-00 Oral nutritional support ☺
Oral nutritional support involves supplementation of therapeutic diet, enteral or parenteral nutrition with oral nourishing fluids and/or foods
- 96098-00-00 Parenteral nutritional support ☺
Parenteral nutritional support involves making recommendations on parenteral nutrition, either alone or in combination with enteral or oral nutrition and ordering of nutrients or necessary equipment
- 96095-00-00 Therapeutic diet support ☺
Therapeutic diet support involves making recommendations about diet, identifying client preferences, ordering of items which constitute a therapeutic diet and ensuring meals or menus provided are appropriate

MENTAL, BEHAVIOURAL OR PSYCHOSOCIAL THERAPIES SKILLS TRAINING

1872 Alcohol and drug rehabilitation and detoxification

▽ 0534

Performed for: Detoxification involves interaction(s) between a client(s) and a mental health professional(s) where an intervention is aimed at the management of withdrawal from a drug of dependence so that the associated risks are minimised. Detoxification is managed by monitoring the withdrawal process. This intervention type includes the administration of medications which are used to control withdrawal symptoms, observation and supportive care.

- 92003-00-00 Alcohol detoxification ☺
- 92002-00-00 Alcohol rehabilitation
Includes:
- Assessment
 - Counselling
 - Education
- 92004-00-00 Alcohol rehabilitation and detoxification
Includes:
- Assessment

- Counselling
- Education
- 92009-00-00 Combined alcohol and drug detoxification ☺
- 92010-00-00 Combined alcohol and drug rehabilitation and detoxification ☺
- Includes:***
 - Assessment
 - Counselling
 - Education
- 92008-00-00 Combined alcohol and drug rehabilitation ☺
- Includes:***
 - Assessment
 - Counselling
 - Education
- 92006-00-00 Drug detoxification ☺
- 92005-00-00 Drug rehabilitation
- Includes:***
 - Assessment
 - Counselling
 - Education
- 92007-00-00 Drug rehabilitation and detoxification ☺
- Includes:***
 - Assessment
 - Counselling
 - Education

1873 Psychological/psychosocial therapies

Performed for: Psychological/psychosocial therapies embrace the following three approaches:

- Psychosocial therapy: Recognised, structured or published method or techniques for the treatment of mental and emotional disorders. It occurs through discussion about the condition and related

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

issues between a client(s) and a health professional(s). psychosocial therapies can be delivered on either an individual or group basis, typically in an office or outpatient facility.

- Education: Instruction and guidance with the aim of enhancing a client's knowledge, awareness or understanding of their illness or issue for the purpose of monitoring, managing, maintaining or improving their health outcomes.

- Counselling: Alleviating emotional, physiological, psychological, social and/or occupational consequences of a client's illness or issue, through the establishment of a supportive or therapeutic relationship. counselling encompasses the provision of empathic acceptance, clarification, interpretation, problem solving and support.

96181-00-00 Art therapy

Art therapy involves interventions using art media, images or the creative art process to help a client deal with their problem(s)

Excludes:

- that as a technique of:
- cognitive and/or behavioural therapy (96101-00-00 [1873])
- Insight oriented therapy (96100-00-00 [1873])

96180-00-20 Behavioural therapy for autism

Excludes: Play/Leisure/Recreation therapy (96148-00-00 [1878])

96182-00-00 Bibliotherapy ☺

Bibliotherapy involves interventions using literature (books, newspapers etc) to help a client deal with their problem(s)

Excludes:

- that as a technique of:
- cognitive and/or behavioural therapy (96101-00-00 [1873])
- Insight oriented therapy (96100-00-00 [1873])

96103-00-00 Clinical hypnosis ☺

Hypnotherapy

96101-00-00 Cognitive and/or behavioural therapy [CBT] ☺

• Psychological therapies include a structured interaction between a mental health client and a qualified mental health professional(s) using a recognised psychological method, for example, cognitive behavioural

techniques, family therapy or psychoeducation counselling. psychological interventions are designed to alleviate psychological distress or emotional disturbance, change maladaptive behaviour and foster mental health.

- Cognitive and/or behavioural therapies are psychotherapeutic interventions that aim to teach the client(s) how to identify any unhealthy, negative and/or maladaptive patterns of thinking (cognitive) and behaviour (behavioural) in order to evaluate and then modify them with appropriate and adaptive alternatives. This type of intervention can be performed individually, with a group, or alone (through self-help instruction), and is characterised by homework assignments to identify, evaluate and modify maladaptive thoughts and behaviours as they arise in everyday situations. This intervention is predicated on the assumption that mental illness originates internally from distorted thought processes or manifests from learned patterns of maladaptive behaviour rather than from external social or situational influences.

Includes: That using:

- cognitive restructuring approach/Technique
- Desensitisation (Graded exposure)(Exposure therapy)
- dialectical behaviour
- hyperventilation control
- Motivational interviewing
- Problem Solving
- Rational Emotive therapy
- Relapse-Prevention
- Relaxation
- response-Prevention
- Role Play/Rehearsal
- structured Problem Solving
- treatment Adherence

Excludes:

- Cognitive and/or behavioural approach In:
- Couples therapy (96178-00-00 [1873])
- Family/Carer-Focussed therapy (96102 [1873])
- Sex therapy (96179-00-00 [1873])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- 96178-00-00 Couples therapy ☺
- Couples therapy is a systematic effort to produce change in a relationship by introducing changes into the patterns of partner interactions. The aim of couples therapy is to identify the presence of distress and dissatisfaction in the relationship and to improve or alleviate the presenting symptoms and restore the relationship to a more effective and healthier level of functioning.
 - Marriage therapy
- Includes:*** That using:
- cognitive and/or behavioural approach
 - Ego analytical approach
 - interpersonal Approach
 - Object relations approach
 - psychoanalytical approach
- 96102-00-20 Family/carer-focused psychotherapy (with patient present), 50 minutes ☺
- Family/carer-focussed therapy is defined as therapeutic processes which promote, improve and sustain the effective functioning of the family/carer, and/or work with the family/carer to achieve improvement in the mental health status of the client. The scope of interventions is limited to family/carers. It should be noted that in this context, family/carers include people who have a significant emotional connection to the client, such as friends and partners, and those who have a formal role as the client's carer.
- Family/carer-focussed therapy can comprise a number of different processes which have in common a focus on changing the knowledge, skills, interactions or capacity of the family. These may include:
 - assisting family/carer and client to see things from other's perspective and to develop shared understandings
 - assisting family/carer to understand: the nature of the client's mental health problem; their roles and the role of others in the care plan; how the mental health problem may impact on the client's thinking, behaviour, relationships and educational/vocational functioning; factors which may assist or impair recovery; and warning signs of deterioration
 - developing new skills and techniques to support positive family interactions and relationships
 - enhancing the capacity of family/carers to anticipate and solve problems
 - promoting effective parenting/carer strategies relevant to the client's age, developmental needs and family circumstances
 - supporting the family/carer to navigate the mental health care system and to maintain their own health and well-being.

- Interventions provided to family/carers, with or without the client present, is classified as 'Family/carer-focussed therapy'.

Includes:

- Counselling
- Crisis management
- Problem Solving
- Skills training
- That using:
 - cognitive and/or behavioural approach
 - interpersonal approach
 - psychodynamic approach

96102-00-10 Family/carer-focused psychotherapy (without the patient present), 50 minutes ☺

Family/carer-focussed therapy is defined as therapeutic processes which promote, improve and sustain the effective functioning of the family/carer, and/or work with the family/carer to achieve improvement in the mental health status of the client. The scope of interventions is limited to family/carers. It should be noted that in this context, family/carers include people who have a significant emotional connection to the client, such as friends and partners, and those who have a formal role as the client's carer.

- Family/carer-focussed therapy can comprise a number of different processes which have in common a focus on changing the knowledge, skills, interactions or capacity of the family. These may include:
 - assisting family/carer and client to see things from other's perspective and to develop shared understandings
 - assisting family/carer to understand: the nature of the client's mental health problem; their roles and the role of others in the care plan; how the mental health problem may impact on the client's thinking, behaviour, relationships and educational/vocational functioning; factors which may assist or impair recovery; and warning signs of deterioration
 - developing new skills and techniques to support positive family interactions and relationships
 - enhancing the capacity of family/carers to anticipate and solve problems
 - promoting effective parenting/carer strategies relevant to the client's age, developmental needs and family circumstances
 - supporting the family/carer to navigate the mental health care system and to maintain their own health and well-being.

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- Interventions provided to family/carers, with or without the client present, is classified as 'Family/carer-focussed therapy'.

Includes:

- Counselling
- Crisis management
- Problem Solving
- Skills training
- That using:
 - cognitive and/or behavioural approach
 - interpersonal approach
 - psychodynamic approach

96102-00-00 Family/carer-focused therapy

Family/carer-focussed therapy is defined as therapeutic processes which promote, improve and sustain the effective functioning of the family/carer, and/or work with the family/carer to achieve improvement in the mental health status of the client. The scope of interventions is limited to family/carers. It should be noted that in this context, family/carers include people who have a significant emotional connection to the client, such as friends and partners, and those who have a formal role as the client's carer.

- Family/carer-focussed therapy can comprise a number of different processes which have in common a focus on changing the knowledge, skills, interactions or capacity of the family. These may include:
 - assisting family/carer and client to see things from other's perspective and to develop shared understandings
 - assisting family/carer to understand: the nature of the client's mental health problem; their roles and the role of others in the care plan; how the mental health problem may impact on the client's thinking, behaviour, relationships and educational/vocational functioning; factors which may assist or impair recovery; and warning signs of deterioration
 - developing new skills and techniques to support positive family interactions and relationships
 - enhancing the capacity of family/carers to anticipate and solve problems
 - promoting effective parenting/carer strategies relevant to the client's age, developmental needs and family circumstances
 - supporting the family/carer to navigate the mental health care system and to maintain their own health and well-being.

- Interventions provided to family/carers, with or without the client present, is classified as 'Family/carer-focussed therapy'.

Includes:

- Counselling
- Crisis management
- Problem Solving
- Skills training
- That using:
 - cognitive and/or behavioural approach
 - interpersonal approach
 - psychodynamic approach

96180-00-10 Group psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies (other than family)

Excludes: Play/Leisure/Recreation therapy (96148-00-00 [1878])

96100-00-00 Insight oriented therapy

Insight oriented therapy is a group of psychotherapies whose theoretical models see symptoms as arising from unconscious psychological structures, process or conflicts. These models typically focus on stages or processes of early psychological development, and the way in which this development may be disrupted by factors in family or parental relationships, including trauma. interventions used typically include a focus on the therapeutic relationship as an object of study and discussion, and identification of repeated patterns of thought, affect and behaviour within the therapeutic relationship and elsewhere in a person's life. These therapies may aim to produce change through greater conscious understanding of these patterns and processes, although conscious 'insight' is not seen as essential in all such therapies.

Includes:

- Gestalt therapy
- Psychoanalysis
- Psychoanalytic psychotherapies
- Psychodynamic (brief) therapies
- Self-Psychology
- therapies based on the Conversational Model

Excludes:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- Psychodynamic approach In:
- Couples therapy (96178-00-00 [1873])
- Family/Carer-focused therapy (96102 [1873])
- Sex therapy (96179-00-00 [1873])

96177-00-00 Interpersonal psychotherapy [IPT]

Interpersonal psychotherapy is a brief, structured approach that addresses one or more problem area(s) in a client's interpersonal functioning. The underlying assumption is that mental health problems and interpersonal problems are interrelated. The therapy focuses on the client's current social context and social functioning, and does not attempt to see current situations as a function of internal conflict. The aim of interpersonal psychotherapy is to identify and resolve interpersonal difficulties, issues and problems, for example interpersonal deficits, grief, disputes and role transitions. Interpersonal psychotherapy explores a client's perceptions and expectations of relationships, and aims to improve interpersonal skills and communication.

Excludes:

- Interpersonal psychotherapeutic approach In:
- Couples therapy (96178-00-00 [1873])
- Family/Carer-Focussed therapy (96102 [1873])
- Sex therapy (96179-00-00 [1873])

96104-00-00 Music therapy

Music therapy involves interventions using music designed to enhance and/or maintain the physical, emotional, psychosocial, behavioural, sensory, cognitive, communication, cultural, spiritual, developmental, musical and/or related needs identified during the assessment/evaluation process

Excludes:

- that as a technique of:
- cognitive and/or behavioural therapy (96101-00-00 [1873])
- Insight oriented therapy (96100-00-00 [1873])

96183-00-00 Narrative therapy ☺

In narrative therapy, problems are described as stories. How a client thinks about important stories can restrict them from overcoming their present difficulties. The focus in narrative therapy is to understand the stories or themes that have shaped a client's life, and how these stories can be written and re-written. The change process involves assisting a client to identify unique outcomes and create more preferred stories

about their problems. By reframing or re-telling a story, an altered relationship with the problem can be developed. To assist with reframing and re-telling a story, a major emphasis is on identifying a client's strengths, including the skills, beliefs and abilities they already possess.

- Key stages of narrative therapy may include:
 - defining the problem
 - mapping the influence of the problem
 - evaluating and justifying the effects of the problem
 - identifying unique outcomes
 - re-storying.
- Narrative therapy is of particular value to specific cultures (for example, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people), where story-telling is a central part of their culture.

Excludes:

- that as a technique of:
 - cognitive and/or behavioural therapy (96101-00-00 [1873])
 - Insight oriented therapy (96100-00-00 [1873])

96180-00-00 Other psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies

- Brief psychotherapy NOS
- Drama therapy
- Eclectic psychotherapy
- Eye movement desensitisation and reprocessing [EMDR]
- Personal construct therapy
- Psychodrama
- Rapid eye movement desensitisation [REMD]
- Self therapy
- Solution-focussed therapy

Includes: Aromatherapy

Excludes: Play/Leisure/Recreation therapy (96148-00-00 [1878])

96239-00-00 Psychoeducation 

- Psychoeducation involves a specific form of educative counselling tailored to clients, carers, other treating professionals or their family members to help them understand the facts about mental illness and to access or learn strategies to deal with the illness and prevent relapse.
- Psychoeducation may be provided to individuals with a mental health condition.

96001-00-00 Psychological skills training

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

Skills training In:

- activity Scheduling
- anger management
- Assertiveness
- Conflict Resolution
- Coping
- Goal planning
- Impulse control
- limit Setting
- Problem Solving
- Relaxation techniques NOS
- Role Playing
- Self Esteem
- social skills NOS
- stress Management
- Time management

Excludes:

- Interpersonal psychotherapy (96177-00-00 [1873])
- that as a technique of:
 - cognitive and/or behavioural therapy (96101-00-00 [1873])
 - Insight oriented therapy (96100-00-00 [1873])

96179-00-00 Sex therapy

Includes: That using:

- behavioural approach
- cognitive and/or behavioural approach
- interpersonal approach
- psychodynamic approach

96185-00-00 Supportive psychotherapy, not elsewhere classified

Supportive psychotherapy is a form of psychotherapy whose focus is on short-term improvement in distress or function through identifying a person's usual strengths and coping mechanisms and assisting the person to mobilise or strengthen those mechanisms in the face of, or following, significant stressors. Strengths and coping mechanisms may be viewed in very different theoretical frameworks (eg ego-psychology, cognitive,

social/systems). These therapies typically have an active stance, with a focus on more immediate issues.

Excludes: that with any other therapeutic intervention – omit code

1874 Skills training for voice, speech, fluency and communication

96136-00-00 Skills training for fluency ☺

96137-00-00 Skills training for language ☺

Skills training in communication skills (comprehension, expression, recognition) for spoken/nonspeaking and written/nonwritten language

96135-00-00 Skills training for speech ☺

Training In Speech Reading

96134-00-00 Skills training for voice ☺

1875 Skills training in relation to learning, knowledge and cognition

Excludes: that as part of psychological skills training or specific psychotherapy (see block [1873])

96112-00-00 Skills training in activities related to sensory/sensorimotor/sensorineural function ☺

• Interventions involving sensory stimulation and adaptive responses to it according to neurologic needs.

The aim is to improve the brain's ability to process and organise sensations

• Fine or gross motor skills training

• Recognition therapy

• Sensory integration therapy

• Tactile stimulation

96114-00-00 Skills training in activities related to executive skills

Skills training in:

• creative thinking

• decision making

• motivation

• organisation

• planning

• problem solving

96113-00-00 Skills training in activities related to memory, orientation, perception or attention

96110-00-00 Skills training in activities related to learning

Skills training In:

• Arithmetic

• Reading

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- study skills
- Written Expression

1876 Skills training in movement

Skills training involves assisting or supervising the client in performing exercises for the purpose of conditioning the body, improving health or maintaining fitness or as a means for correcting a deformity or restoring the organs and bodily functions to a state of health

Exercise therapy

Work hardening/conditioning

Includes: evaluation of progression

- 96121-00-00 Exercise therapy, arm muscles ☺
Upper limb re-education
- 96120-00-00 Exercise therapy, back or neck muscles ☺
Exercise therapy on muscles supporting spine [cervical] [lumbar] [thoracic]
- 96119-00-00 Exercise therapy, chest or abdominal muscles ☺
- 96122-00-00 Exercise therapy, elbow joint ☺
- 96115-00-00 Exercise therapy, facial muscles/temporomandibular joint ☺
Includes:
- Exercise therapy
- Work Hardening/Conditioning
- 96128-00-00 Exercise therapy, foot muscles, ankle or toe joints ☺
- 96123-00-00 Exercise therapy, hand muscles, wrist or finger joints ☺
- 96124-00-00 Exercise therapy, hip joint ☺
- 96127-00-00 Exercise therapy, knee joint ☺
- 96126-00-00 Exercise therapy, leg muscles ☺
- 96116-00-00 Exercise therapy, ocular muscles ☺
- 96117-00-00 Exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles ☺
Skills training in swallowing functions
- 96125-00-00 Exercise therapy, pelvic floor muscles ☺
- 96118-00-00 Exercise therapy, shoulder joint ☺
- 96129-00-00 Exercise therapy, total body ☺
• Exercise therapy NOS
• General exercise therapy such as exercise classes, swimming

96130-00-00 Skills training in activities related to body position/mobility/movement

Ambulation and Gait training

- Mobility or body Positioning training Such As:
- Bed mobility
- Bending
- Log Roll
- Lying to Sitting
- Sit to stand
- Sitting Balance
- Sitting Out of Bed
- Squatting
- standing Balance
- Straightening
- Posture management
- Skills training In methods to Improve Integrated movement Awareness Such As Feldenkrais method, Tai Chi, Yoga

Excludes:

- Exercise therapy (96115 to 96129 [1876])
- That Where the Primary Purpose Is to train In the use of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment (96142-00-00 [1878])

96131-00-00 Skills training in activities related to transfers

Skills training In transfers to/From:

- Bath
- Bed
- chair
- floor
- Shower
- toilet
- Vehicle

Excludes:

- that for entry and exit to hydrotherapy pool (96150-00-00 [1879])
- That Where the Primary Purpose Is to Instruct In the use of an assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment (96142-00-00 [1878])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

1877 Skills training in body system functions

Includes: evaluation of progression

- 96139-00-00 Exercise therapy, cardiorespiratory or cardiovascular system ☺
- Exercise programme aimed at achieving maximum cardiac and respiratory function
 - Cardiac rehabilitation programme
- 96138-00-00 Exercise therapy, respiratory system [breathing] ☺
- Exercise to increase tidal volume and thoracic excursion and assist in loosening secretions and/or improve breathing pattern
 - Recruiting lung units (by manual hyperinflation)
- 96133-00-00 Skills training for binocular vision
Exercising the Sensory Aspect of Vision
- Excludes:**
- Exercise therapy for ocular muscles (96116-00-00 [1876])
 - Skills training In visual Ergonomics (96147-00-00 [1878])
- 96132-00-00 Skills training for hearing
Auditory training

1878 Skills training for personal care and other activities of daily/independent living

▽ 0534

Performed for:

- Skills training is characterised by a formal rehabilitative process that involves a schedule of instruction, active supervised practice by the client and evaluation of progress. It may be applied to a variety of functional areas ('skills') including physical and psychological skills. examples include communication, socialisation and vocational skills, and self-care skills such as dressing and personal hygiene behaviours. The training may be aimed at improving the skills of the client, their carer and other treating health professionals.
- Skills training attempts to build/refine functional skill deficits. In this way, skills training can be contrasted with cognitive and/or behavioural therapy, which attempts to modify a mental health client's thoughts and/or behaviours that are perceived as negative or maladjusted, but are not necessarily related to a need to develop new or refine existing functional skills

Includes:

- evaluation of progression
- Use of compliance aids
- Habilitative or Rehabilitative training In the use of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
- Mobility training with aids
- Skills training In:
 - application of dressings or bandages
 - medication delivery systems

96146-00-00 Occupational or vocational skills training

Skills training In:

- Job Acquisition
- Job or Work performance
- Retirement planning
- Vocational exploration
- volunteer Participation

Excludes:

- Work Hardening/Conditioning (See alphabetic Index: training/Skills/Movement)

96148-00-00 Play or leisure or recreation therapy ☺

Play/leisure/recreation therapy is a type of therapy that aims to decrease behavioural and emotional difficulties that interfere with the client's normal functioning. The treating health professional uses the client's fantasies and the symbolic meanings of the client's play as a medium for understanding and communicating with the client. Play therapy allows the client to express themselves through play and is aimed at improving:

- capacity to trust and to relate to others
- impulse control
- more adaptive ways of coping with anxiety and frustration
- verbal expression.

96140-00-00 Skills training in activities related to self care or self maintenance ☺

Skills training In:

- Bathing/Showering
- Brushing teeth
- dressing [**Clothing**]
- Eating

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- Feeding
- Food Intake **[Dietary]** **[Nutrition]**
- functional communication
- Grooming
- toileting
- washing Hair

Excludes:

- Skills training for:
 - health maintenance activities (96141-00-00 **[1878]**)
 - Home management activities (96143-00-00 **[1878]**)
 - mobility (96130-00-00 **[1876]**)
 - use of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment (96142-00-00 **[1878]**)

96144-00-00 Skills training in activities related to financial management
Skills training In Budgeting

96141-00-00 Skills training in activities related to health maintenance Ⓢ

Skills training in:

- diagnostic testing/monitoring (for conditions such as amputation stumps, asthma, diabetes etc)
- foot/leg care (bunion) (cutting and filing of nonpathological toenails) (ulcer)
- management of medication regimes
- oral hygiene
- postural drainage
- self examination (breasts) (genitalia)
- self injection
- stoma **[colostomy]** **[tracheostomy]** care

Excludes:

- Exercise therapy (See alphabetic Index: training/Skills/Movement)
- Management of medication delivery systems (96142-00-00 **[1878]**)
- Retraining:
 - bladder (96158-00-00 **[1904]**)
 - cardiac (96139-00-00 **[1877]**)
- Skills training In use of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment (96142-00-00 **[1878]**)

- 96143-00-00 Skills training in activities related to home management ☺
 Skills training in:
- cleaning
 - energy conservation
 - gardening
 - housekeeping/maintenance
 - laundering
 - meal preparation
 - safety procedures around the home
 - shopping
- 96142-00-00 Skills training in use of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment ☺
 Skills training in medication delivery systems includes skills training and management in the use of medication delivery systems such as metered dose inhalers, breath actuated devices, nebulisers, transdermal delivery systems and continuous parenteral infusions
- Ambulation and gait training in conjunction with the use of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
 - Habilitative or rehabilitative training in the use of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
 - Mobility training with aids
 - Skills training in:
 - application of dressings or bandages
 - medication delivery systems
- Includes:*** use of compliance aids
- Excludes:***
- Implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00-01, 41617-00-02 [329])
 - Removal of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-01-01, 41617-01-02 [329])
- 96147-00-00 Skills training in ergonomics
 Skills training in visual ergonomics
- 96145-00-00 Skills training in parenting techniques
Excludes: Limit Setting skills training as part of psychological skills training (96001-00-00 [1873])

1879 Other skills training

Includes: evaluation of progression

- 96151-00-00 Other skills training
- Driver training

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- Skills training NOS
- 96150-00-00 Skills training in water confidence techniques
- Skills training In:
- adjustment to Water, Breathing and Rotation control
 - Buoyancy Factors
 - entry and exit to pool

THERAPIES USING AGENTS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

1880 therapies using agents, not elsewhere classified

- 22065-00-50 Application of vasopneumatic device ☺
- Excludes:*
- Cryotherapeutic destruction of tissue (See alphabetic Index: Cryotherapy/by site)
 - Deep hypothermia (22075-00-00 [642])
 - Gastric hypothermia (13500-00-00 [1899])
 - Hypothermic therapy In conjunction with cardiac or circulatory arrest (22075-00-00 [642])
 - That performed In conjunction with surgery – omit code
- 96152-00-00 Biofeedback ☺
- Process by which the physiologic activity of a client can be translated into electric signals of a visual or auditory system (eg information about changes in skin temperature, muscle tonicity, cardiovascular activities, blood pressure and brain wave activities)
- 22065-00-90 Cold therapy, other ☺
- Includes:*
- Hypothermic therapy (therapeutic hypothermia)
 - Total body hypothermia
- Excludes:*
- Cryotherapeutic destruction of tissue (See alphabetic Index: Cryotherapy/by site)
 - Deep hypothermia (22075-00-00 [642])
 - Gastric hypothermia (13500-00-00 [1899])
 - Hypothermic therapy In conjunction with cardiac or circulatory arrest (22075-00-00 [642])
 - That performed In conjunction with surgery – omit code
- 22065-00-20 Diathermy therapy ☺

Excludes:

- Cryotherapeutic destruction of tissue (See alphabetic Index: Cryotherapy/by site)
- Deep hypothermia (22075-00-00 [642])
- Gastric hypothermia (13500-00-00 [1899])
- Hypothermic therapy In conjunction with cardiac or circulatory arrest (22075-00-00 [642])
- That performed In conjunction with surgery – omit code

96154-00-10 Extracorporeal shockwave therapy (ESWT)

92199-00-00 Extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy [ESWL] of sites not elsewhere classified ☺

Excludes:

- Extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy [ESWL] of:
 - biliary tract (90956-00-00 [962])
 - Gallbladder (90957-00-00 [962])
 - urinary tract (36546-00-00 [1126])

92178-00-00 Heat therapy, other ☺

- Heat therapy involves the application of heat in the therapeutic treatment of disease or injury. hyperthermia may be induced by hot packs or compresses, electric blankets, immersion in hot water (bath or tub), using humidified air or by extracorporeal warming of the blood. hyperthermia may also be used as an adjunct to radiation therapy or chemotherapy and induced by microwave, ultrasound, low energy radiofrequency conduction or probes
- hyperthermic therapy

Includes: therapeutic treatment with the use of: Heating pad, Infrared Radiation, Microwaves, shortwaves, Wax

Excludes:

- thermocauterisation (See alphabetic Index: Thermocauterisation)
- thermocoagulation (See alphabetic Index: neurotomy/by site/Radiofrequency)
- thermokeratoplasty (90064-01-01, 90064-01-02 [173])
- thermosclerectomy (42746-05-01, 42746-05-01 [191])
- thermotherapy to prostate by Microwaves (37224-00-00 [1162])

Code also when performed: chemotherapy (see alphabetic Index: chemotherapy)

- radiation therapy (see alphabetic Index: radiotherapy)

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

22065-00-00 Hot or cold pack therapy ☞

- Cold therapy involves the application of cold in the therapeutic treatment of disease or injury. hypothermia may be induced by ice packs or compresses, cooling blankets, immersion in cold water (bath or tub) or by extracorporeal cooling of the blood. hypothermia may also be induced as a protective measure in certain cardiovascular and neurological surgical procedures or as an adjunct to anaesthesia in surgical procedures involving a limb
- Hypothermic therapy (therapeutic hypothermia)
- Total body hypothermia

▽ 1615

Excludes:

- Cryotherapeutic destruction of tissue (See alphabetic Index: Cryotherapy/by site)
- Deep hypothermia (22075-00-00 [642])
- Gastric hypothermia (13500-00-00 [1899])
- Hypothermic therapy In conjunction with cardiac or circulatory arrest (22075-00-00 [642])
- That performed In conjunction with surgery – omit code

96153-00-00 Hydrotherapy ☞

Hydrotherapy involves the external use of water, hot and/or cold, in the therapeutic treatment of disease or injury. applications of moist heat and warm water help relieve pain and improve circulation, promote relaxation and reduce muscle tightness and include measures such as warm baths, hot packs or compresses. applications of cold water help to decrease body temperature, reduce swelling and constrict blood vessels and include measures such as cold packs, ice compresses, cold baths and showers. special equipment such as the Hubbard tank or whirlpool baths are fitted with devices that mechanically agitate the water, thereby providing gentle massage in addition to the therapeutic effects of heat

Excludes:

- Hydrodilation of bladder (36827-00-00 [1108])
- Hydrotubation of Fallopian tube (35703-01-00 [1248], 35703-00-00 [1258])
- That to Induce:
 - hyperthermia (92178-00-00) [1880])
 - hypothermia (22065-00-00) [1880]

22065-00-40 Infrared therapy ☞

Excludes:

- Cryotherapeutic destruction of tissue (See alphabetic Index: Cryotherapy/by site)
- Deep hypothermia (22075-00-00 [642])
- Gastric hypothermia (13500-00-00 [1899])
- Hypothermic therapy In conjunction with cardiac or circulatory arrest (22075-00-00 [642])
- That performed In conjunction with surgery – omit code

22065-00-30 Paraffin bath therapy ☞

Excludes:

- Cryotherapeutic destruction of tissue (See alphabetic Index: Cryotherapy/by site)
- Deep hypothermia (22075-00-00 [642])
- Gastric hypothermia (13500-00-00 [1899])
- Hypothermic therapy In conjunction with cardiac or circulatory arrest (22075-00-00 [642])
- That performed In conjunction with surgery – omit code

22065-00-60 Steam inhalation therapy

Includes:

- Hypothermic therapy (therapeutic hypothermia)
- Total body hypothermia

Excludes:

- Cryotherapeutic destruction of tissue (See alphabetic Index: Cryotherapy/by site)
- Deep hypothermia (22075-00-00 [642])
- Gastric hypothermia (13500-00-00 [1899])
- Hypothermic therapy In conjunction with cardiac or circulatory arrest (22075-00-00 [642])
- That performed In conjunction with surgery – omit code

96155-00-00 Stimulation therapy, not elsewhere classified ☞

- Stimulation therapy involves the therapeutic application of a device (eg electrical, laser or ultrasound) that excites or induces functional activity in a body part with the aim of promoting healing and reducing pain
- Therapeutic laser treatment NOS

Includes:

- Electrical neuromuscular nerve stimulation [EMS]
- Functional electrical stimulation [FES]

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- Interferential therapy [IFT]
- Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation [TENS]

96154-00-00 Therapeutic ultrasound [⌘](#)
Excludes: Diagnostic ultrasound (See block [1940] to [1950])

IMMUNISATION, INJECTIONS, PERFUSION

1881 Prophylactic vaccination or inoculation against certain bacterial diseases

92149-00-00 Administration of diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis, combined [⌘](#)
 92146-00-00 Administration of diphtheria toxoid [⌘](#)
Excludes: Administration of Diphtheria-Tetanus-Pertussis, combined (92149-00-00 [1881])

92148-00-00 Administration of tetanus toxoid [⌘](#)
Excludes: Administration of Diphtheria-Tetanus-Pertussis, combined (92149-00-00 [1881])

92143-00-00 Vaccination against cholera [⌘](#)
 92147-00-00 Vaccination against pertussis [⌘](#)
Excludes: Administration of Diphtheria-Tetanus-Pertussis, combined (92149-00-00 [1881])

92145-00-00 Vaccination against tuberculosis
 Administration of BCG Vaccine

92144-00-00 Vaccination against typhoid and paratyphoid fever
 Administration of Tab Vaccine

1882 Prophylactic vaccination or inoculation against certain viral diseases

92157-00-40 Administration of diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis, hepatitis B, poliomyelitis, haemophilus influenzae combined vaccine [⌘](#)
 92157-00-30 Administration of human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccine [⌘](#)
 92156-00-10 Administration of measles mumps rubella varicella {MMRV} vaccine [⌘](#)
 92156-00-00 Administration of measles-mumps-rubella vaccine [⌘](#)
 92157-00-10 Administration of rotavirus vaccine [⌘](#)
 92157-00-20 Administration of varicella (chicken pox) vaccine [⌘](#)
 92150-00-00 Administration of poliomyelitis vaccine [⌘](#)
Excludes: administration of measles-mumps-rubella vaccine (92156-00-00 [1882])

92153-00-00 Vaccination against measles [⌘](#)

Excludes: Administration of Measles-Mumps-Rubella Vaccine (92156-00-00 [1882])

92154-00-00 Vaccination against mumps ☺

Excludes: Administration of Measles-Mumps-Rubella Vaccine (92156-00-00 [1882])

92151-00-00 Vaccination against rabies ☺

92155-00-00 Vaccination against rubella ☺

Excludes: Administration of Measles-Mumps-Rubella Vaccine (92156-00-00 [1882])

92157-00-00 Vaccination against viral diseases, other ☺

92152-00-00 Vaccination against yellow fever ☺

1883 Other vaccination or inoculation

92163-00-00 Administration of botulism antitoxin ☺

92164-00-00 Administration of other antitoxins

Administration of antitoxin:

- Diphtheria
- gas Gangrene
- Scarlet Fever

92162-00-00 Administration of tetanus antitoxin ☺

92171-00-00 Other vaccination or inoculation

Vaccination NOS

92161-00-00 Prophylactic administration of vaccine against other diseases

Vaccination Against:

- anthrax
- Brucellosis
- Staphylococcus
- Streptococcus
- Typhus

92159-00-00 Prophylactic vaccination against influenza ☺

Excludes: Haemophilus Influenzae Type B (92167-00-00 [1883])

92158-00-00 Prophylactic vaccination against the common cold ☺

92160-00-00 Prophylactic vaccination against arthropod-borne viral encephalitis ☺

92167-00-00 Vaccination against haemophilus influenzae type B ☺

92169-00-00 Vaccination against hepatitis A ☺

92168-00-00 Vaccination against hepatitis B ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

92166-00-00 Vaccination against meningococcus ☞

92165-00-00 Vaccination against pneumococcus ☞

92170-00-00 Vaccination against Q fever ☞

1884 Immunisation

96195-01-00 Administration of venom protein, rush protocol ☞

▽ 1923

96195-02-00 Administration of venom protein, ultrarush protocol ☞

▽ 1923

96195-00-00 Administration of venom protein, other
Venom Immunotherapy [VIT] NOS

▽ 1923

92179-00-00 Immunisation for allergy

Desensitisation

▽ 1923

Excludes: Administration of venom protein (96195 [1884])

92180-00-00 Immunisation for autoimmune disease ☞

▽ 1923

92172-00-00 Passive immunisation with normal immunoglobulin ☞

92174-00-00 Passive immunisation with varicella-zoster immunoglobulin ☞

92177-00-00 Passive immunisation with cytomegalovirus immunoglobulin ☞

92176-00-00 Passive immunisation with hepatitis b immunoglobulin ☞

92175-00-00 Passive immunisation with rabies immunoglobulin ☞

92173-00-00 Passive immunisation with Rh(d) immunoglobulin

Injection of:

- anti-D (Rhesus) Globulin

- Rhogam

1886 Perfusion

34533-00-00 Isolated limb perfusion

Includes:

- Cannulation of artery and vein

- Regional perfusion for chemotherapy

- Repair of arteriotomy and Venotomy

Excludes: That performed In conjunction with surgery – omit code

96231-00-00 Machine perfusion for organ transplantation

Includes: Machine perfusion:

- hypothermic

- Normothermic

- subnormothermic

- Normothermic regional perfusion (Nrp)

22055-00-00 Perfusion of organ, not elsewhere classified ☺

Excludes:

- for organ transplantation (96231-00-00[1886])

- That performed In conjunction with surgery – omit code

22060-00-00 Whole body perfusion ☺

Excludes: That performed In conjunction with surgery – omit code

THERAPEUTIC INTERVENTIONS - EYE, EAR, NOSE, MOUTH AND THROAT

1887 therapeutic interventions on eye, ear, nose, mouth and throat

92025-00-02 Irrigation of eye, bilateral

irrigation of cornea

Excludes: irrigation of anterior chamber (42743-00-01, 42743-00-02 [185])

92025-00-01 Irrigation of eye, unilateral

irrigation of cornea

▽ 0030

Excludes: irrigation of anterior chamber (42743-00-01, 42743-00-02 [185])

92029-00-00 Irrigation of nasal passages ☺

92028-00-00 Dilation of frontonasal duct ☺

96156-00-00 Eye occlusion therapy

therapeutic occlusion of the eye by A patch or medicinal agents Such As eye Drops

92027-00-00 Packing of external auditory canal ☺

92032-00-00 Removal of foreign body from larynx without incision ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

92031-00-00 Removal of nasal packing ☺
Excludes: that with replacement (92030-00-00 [1887])

92030-00-00 Replacement of nasal packing ☺

THERAPEUTIC INTERVENTIONS - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

1888 hyperbaric oxygen therapy

hyperbaric oxygenation

Includes:

- 100% oxygenation
- that to wound

13020-00-00 hyperbaric oxygen therapy, > 90 minutes and <= 3 hours

96191-00-00 hyperbaric oxygen therapy, <= 90 minutes

13025-00-00 hyperbaric oxygen therapy, more than 3 hours

1889 Other therapeutic interventions on respiratory system

92210-00-00 Nitric oxide therapy ☺

Code first: ventilatory support for neonates (13882-00-00 [569], 92209-00-00 [570])

96157-00-00 Non incisional drainage of respiratory tract

- Postural drainage involves positioning the patient to allow gravity to assist drainage of secretions from lungs and to increase ventilation
- Manual clearance of respiratory secretions (suctioning)
- Postural drainage
- Sputum clearance/mobilisation (by manual hyperinflation)

Includes:

- Active Cycle of Breathing technique [ACBT]
- forced expiration technique [FET]
- That using techniques/Devices Such As:
 - percussion
 - Shaking
 - Vibrator

Excludes: That involved with intubation (See block [568])

92042-00-00 Nonmechanical methods of resuscitation

Mouth-to-Mouth Resuscitation

▽ 0042

92045-00-00 Other control of atmospheric pressure and composition

- antigen-Free Air conditioning

- Helium therapy

- Humidification therapy

Excludes:

- Humidification therapy with medication administered via Nebuliser (92043-00-00 [1889])

- That to Induce:

- hyperthermia (92178-00-90 [1880])

- hypothermia (22065 [1880])

92044-00-00 Other oxygen enrichment

- Catalytic oxygen therapy

- Cyto-reductive effect

- Oxygen therapy

- Oxygenators

▽ 1615

Excludes:

- High flow therapy (Nasal high flow cannula) (See block [570])

- hyperbaric oxygenation (See block [1888])

92043-00-00 Respiratory medication administered by nebuliser

Mist therapy

THERAPEUTIC INTERVENTIONS - CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

1890 therapeutic interventions on cardiovascular system

92052-00-00 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation ☺

▽ 0042

13400-00-00 Cardioversion ☺

- Defibrillation

- Electric Countershock of heart

- Restoration of cardiac Rhythm by electrical stimulation

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

Excludes: That performed In conjunction with cardiac surgery – omit code

92054-00-00 Carotid sinus stimulation ☺

92053-00-00 Closed chest cardiac massage

- Cardiac Massage NOS
- Manual external cardiac Massage

▽ 0042

92053-00-10 Enhanced external counterpulsation (EECP), per session ☺

13851-00-00 Management of circulatory support device ☺

92055-00-00 Other conversion of cardiac rhythm ☺

THERAPEUTIC INTERVENTIONS - BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS

1891 therapeutic collection and processing of blood/bone marrow

▽ 0030

13709-00-00 Collection of blood for transfusion

Donation of blood

13760-00-00 In vitro processing of bone marrow or peripheral blood for autologous stem cell transplantation

Includes:

- that as an adjunct to high dose chemotherapy
- that with Cryopreservation

1892 Apheresis

▽ 0030

13750-04-00 Apheresis of stem cells ☺

13750-05-00 Apheresis of stem cells with cryopreservation ☺

13755-00-00 Donor haemapheresis

Collection of blood Products for transfusion following Apheresis

13750-06-00 Other therapeutic haemapheresis

Molecular Adsorbent Recirculating system (MARS) treatment

13750-02-00 Therapeutic erythropheresis

therapeutic erythrocytapheresis

13750-01-00 Therapeutic leukopheresis

therapeutic Leukocytapheresis

13750-00-00 Therapeutic plasmapheresis ☺

13750-03-00 Therapeutic plateletpheresis ☞

1893 Administration of blood and blood products

■ 6023

▽ 0030, 0302

92060-00-00 Administration of autologous blood

- Intraoperative blood Salvage
- Transfusion of previously collected Autologous blood or blood component

92063-00-00 Administration of blood expander

Haemodilution

- Transfusion of:
- blood expander
- Dextran
- Rheomacrodex

▽ 0733

92061-00-00 Administration of coagulation factors ☞

Transfusion of:

- antihaemophilic Factor
- Coagulation Factors NEC
- Cryoprecipitate
- Factor VIII

13706-05-00 Administration of gamma globulin

Injection or transfusion of:

- Gamma Globulin
- Immunoglobulin
- intragam

13706-04-00 Administration of leukocytes ☞

Donor Leukocyte infusion

- Transfusion of:
- Leukocytes
- White blood Cells

92064-00-00 Administration of other blood product

Transfusion of:

- blood surrogate

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- granulocytes
- 92062-00-00 Administration of other serum
Transfusion of:
 - albumin
 - plasma (fresh frozen) (FFP)
- 13706-02-00 Administration of packed cells ☺
Transfusion of:
 - Erythrocytes
 - packed Cells
 - Red blood Cells
- 13706-03-10 Administration of platelet-rich plasma ☺
Includes: Transfusion of:
 - platelets
 - thrombocytes
 - plasma***Includes:***
- 13706-03-00 Administration of platelets
Transfusion of:
 - Platelets
 - Thrombocytes
- 13706-01-00 Administration of whole blood
 - Administration of blood NOS
 - Transfusion of whole blood
- 92206-00-00 Exchange transfusion ☺
Blood transfusion for complete replacement of blood
- 13306-00-00 Exchange transfusion in infant ☺
Blood transfusion for complete replacement of blood in neonate
Includes: Venesection

THERAPEUTIC INTERVENTIONS - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

1894	Non incisional insertion and dilation interventions on digestive system
------	---

- 92067-00-00 Dilation of enterostomy stoma ☺

92066-00-00 Insertion of rectal tube ☺
Replacement of rectal tube

92065-00-00 Rectal packing ☺

1895 Non incisional irrigation, cleaning and local instillation, digestive system

92073-00-00 Irrigation of gastrostomy or enterostomy ☺

92037-00-00 Irrigation of nasogastric tube ☺
Excludes: Gastric lavage (14200-00-00 [1895])

92074-00-00 Irrigation of pancreatic tube ☺

92096-00-00 Irrigation of cholecystostomy or other biliary tube ☺

31587-00-00 Adjustment of gastric band ☺
Addition or removal of fluid via reservoir/Port to adjust tightness of band

Excludes:

- Revision of gastric band:
- laparoscopic (30511-11-00 [889])
- open (via laparotomy) (30511-12-00[889])
- reservoir (31590-00-00 [889])

96223-00-00 Faecal microbiota transplantation
▽ 0023

Includes: Preparation of faecal microbiota for instillation

Code also: • endoscopic procedure(s) performed

14200-00-00 Gastric lavage ☺
Performed For: treatment of ingested poison

92075-00-00 Gastrointestinal tract instillation, except gastric gavage ☺
Excludes: Intestinal instillation for faecal microbiota transplantation (96223-00-00 [1895])

92036-00-00 Insertion of nasogastric tube ☺
Intubation for decompression
Excludes: Sengstaken tube (13506-00-00 [1899])

92077-00-00 Other rectal irrigation ☺

92076-00-00 Removal of impacted faeces
Includes: Removal of impaction:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- by flushing

- manually

Excludes:

- that with:

- Debridement and lavage of peritoneal cavity (30396-00-00 [989])

- dilation of anus (32153-00-00 [940])

1896 Non incisional replacement or removal of therapeutic device, digestive system

92098-00-00 Removal of cholecystostomy tube ☺

92141-00-00 Removal of device from abdomen ☺

Removal of sutures from abdominal wall

Excludes: Removal of prosthetic mesh (90952-00-00 [987])

92086-00-00 Removal of other device from gastrointestinal tract

Removal of rectal packing

92085-00-00 Removal of pancreatic tube or drain ☺

92082-00-00 Removal of peritoneal drainage device ☺

92081-00-00 Removal of retroperitoneal drainage device ☺

92097-00-00 Removal of t-tube, other bile duct tube or liver tube ☺

Excludes: Removal of biliary stent (30451-01-00 [960])

92084-00-00 Removal of tube from large intestine or appendix ☺

92083-00-00 Removal of tube from small intestine ☺

92078-00-00 Replacement of (nasogastric or oesophagostomy tube ☺

92080-00-00 Replacement of tube or enterostomy device of large intestine ☺

92079-00-00 Replacement of tube or enterostomy device of small intestine ☺

1897 Non incisional removal of foreign body or calculus from gastrointestinal tract

92089-00-00 Removal of foreign body from artificial stoma without incision ☺

92087-00-00 Removal of foreign body from mouth without incision ☺

92090-00-00 Removal of foreign body from rectum or anus without incision ☺

92088-00-00 Removal of foreign body from large intestine without incision ☺

1898 Fluid and gas reduction of intussusception

14212-00-00 Fluid reduction of intussusception
 • Hydrostatic reduction of Intussusception
 • Barium Enema
Includes: barium enema

14212-01-00 Gas reduction of intussusception ☺

1899 Other therapeutic interventions on digestive system

13500-00-00 Gastric hypothermia
 Gastric Cooling
Includes: Closed circuit circulation of refrigerant
Performed For: gastrointestinal haemorrhage

13506-00-00 Gastro-oesophageal balloon tamponade ☺
 Oesophageal Tamponade
Includes: that by:
 - Minnesota balloon
 - Sengstaken-Blakemore tube (balloon)
Performed For: control of gastro-oesophageal or oesophageal haemorrhage: • due to: • tear •
 varices • NOS

92070-00-00 Manual reduction of enterostomy prolapse ☺

92071-00-00 Manual reduction of hernia ☺

92094-00-00 Rectal massage ☺
Performed For: levator spasm

THERAPEUTIC INTERVENTIONS - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM

1900 Non incisional insertion, replacement and removal of therapeutic device, genital tract

92107-00-00 Insertion of other vaginal pessary ☺
Excludes:
 - that for Induction of:
 - Abortion (See alphabetic Index: Inductiobortion)
 - labour (See alphabetic Index: Induction/Labour/Medical)

92106-00-00 Insertion of vaginal diaphragm ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- 92105-00-00 Insertion of vaginal mould ☺
- 92111-00-00 Removal of intrauterine pack ☺
- 92116-00-00 Removal of other device from genital tract
Removal of sutures from Genital tract
- 92114-00-00 Removal of other vaginal pessary ☺
Excludes: that with replacement (92109-00-00 [1900])
- 92115-00-00 Removal of prostatic stent or coil ☺
- 92113-00-00 Removal of vaginal diaphragm ☺
Excludes: that with replacement (92108-00-00 [1900])
- 92112-00-00 Removal of vaginal or vulvar packing ☺
Excludes: that with replacement (92110-00-00 [1900])
- 92110-00-00 Replacement of vaginal or vulvar packing or drain ☺
- 92109-00-00 Replacement of other vaginal pessary ☺
- 92108-00-00 Replacement of vaginal diaphragm
Refitting of vaginal diaphragm
- 92104-00-00 Vaginal packing ☺

1901 Non incisional irrigation, cleaning and local instillation, genitourinary system

- 92102-00-00 Irrigation of cystostomy ☺
- 92099-00-00 Irrigation of nephrostomy or pyelostomy ☺
- 92101-00-00 Irrigation of other indwelling urinary catheter ☺
- 92100-00-00 Irrigation of ureterostomy or ureteral catheter ☺
- 92103-00-00 Vaginal douche ☺

1902 Non incisional removal of therapeutic device from urinary tract

- 92121-00-00 Removal of cystostomy tube ☺
Excludes: that with endoscopic replacement (36800-02-00 [1092])
- 92122-00-00 Removal of other device from urinary system ☺
- 92119-00-00 Removal of other urinary drainage device
Removal of indwelling urinary catheter
Excludes:
- Endoscopic:

- removal of indwelling urinary catheter (36800-03-00 [1090])
 - removal of ureteral catheter (92118-00-00 [1902])
 - replacement of indwelling urinary catheter (36800-01-00 [1090])
- 36650-00-02 Removal of pyelostomy or nephrostomy tube, bilateral ϕ
Excludes: that with replacement (36649-00-02 [1042])
- 36650-00-01 Removal of pyelostomy or nephrostomy tube, unilateral ϕ
Excludes: that with replacement (36649-00-01 [1042])
- 92118-00-00 Removal of ureterostomy tube or ureteral catheter ϕ
Excludes:
- Endoscopic:
 - Removal of ureteric stent (36833-01-00 [1067])
 - Replacement of:
 - ureteric stent (36821-03-00 [1067])
 - ureterostomy tube (90367-00-00 [1069])
- 92120-00-00 Removal of urethral stent ϕ

1903 Non incisional removal of foreign body from genitourinary system

- 92123-00-00 Removal of foreign body from uterus without incision ϕ
- 92124-00-00 Removal of foreign body from vagina without incision ϕ
- 92125-00-00 Removal of foreign body from vulva without incision ϕ
- 92126-00-00 Removal of foreign body from scrotum or penis without incision ϕ

1904 Other therapeutic interventions on genitourinary system

- 96158-00-00 Bladder retraining ϕ
▽ 1433
- 92131-00-00 Prostatic massage ϕ
- 92132-00-00 Stretching of foreskin ϕ

THERAPEUTIC INTERVENTIONS - MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

1905 therapeutic interventions on musculoskeletal system

- 50115-00-00 Manipulation or mobilisation of joint, not elsewhere classified β
- Manipulation involves the forceful passive movement of a joint beyond its active limit of motion.

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- Mobilisation involves freeing body part(s) with the aim of increasing movement
- Manual rupture of joint NOS
- Release or stretching of joint NOS

Includes:

- Mobilisation involves freeing body Part(s) with the aim of Increasing movement
- Manual Rupture of joint NOS
- Release or Stretching

Excludes: manipulation of temporomandibular joint (50115-00-10 [1905])

96160-00-00 Phototherapy, joint ☺

Ultraviolet therapy to joint

96161-00-00 Phototherapy of soft tissue ☺

Ultraviolet therapy to soft tissue

92138-00-00 Removal of foreign body from head or neck without incision ☺

Removal of sutures from head and neck

Excludes:

- Removal of foreign body from eye (See alphabetic Index: removal/foreign body/Eye)

92142-00-00 Removal of other device from trunk ☺

Removal of sutures from trunk

92140-00-00 Removal of packing from trunk, not elsewhere classified ☺

96159-00-00 Range of movement/muscle testing with specialised equipment ☺

Isokinetic testing

50115-00-10 Temporomandibular manipulation

Includes: Manipulation under anesthesia

THERAPEUTIC INTERVENTIONS - OTHER THERAPEUTIC INTERVENTIONS

1906 Implantation of hormone or living tissue

▽ 0030

14203-01-00 Direct living tissue implantation

Includes:

- Incision
- Suture

14203-00-00 Direct subdermal hormone implantation

Insertion of subdermal:

- Contraceptive implant
- hormone implant

Includes: Implantation:

- Oestrogen
- Progesterone
- Incision
- Suture

14206-00-00 Hormone implantation by cannula ϕ

14206-01-00 Living tissue implantation by cannula ϕ

1907 Electroconvulsive therapy

▽ 0533

Includes:

- consultation
- electroencephalographic monitoring
- injection of muscle relaxant
- stimulus dosing techniques

14224-00-00 Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], unspecified laterality, not specified as ultrabrief

14224-06-00 Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT] \geq 21 treatments ϕ B

Includes:

- Bilateral
- Unilateral
- Unspecified Laterality
- with or without Brevity (ultrabrief)

14224-04-00 Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], bilateral, not specified as ultrabrief

14224-05-00 Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], bilateral, ultrabrief

ECT, bilateral, ultrabrief pulse width

14224-02-00 Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], unilateral, not specified as ultrabrief

14224-03-00 Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], unilateral, ultrabrief

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

ECT, unilateral, ultrabrief pulse width
 14224-01-00 Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], unspecified laterality, ultrabrief
 ECT, unspecified laterality, ultrabrief pulse width

1908 Other therapeutic interventions

92195-00-00 Irrigation of catheter, not elsewhere classified ☺

Excludes:

- Indwelling urinary (92101-00-00 [1901])
- Peritoneal Port (92058-01-00 [1922])
- Ureteral (92100-00-00 [1901])
- Vascular (92058-01-00 [1922])
- Ventricular (90002-00-00 [5])

93173-00-00 Acupuncture ☺

92205-00-10 Aromatherapy ☺

96162-00-10 Chinese massage ☺

Includes:

- Acupressure
- Friction techniques
- Use of mechanical device (Eg Vibrator)

Excludes:

- Manipulation of joint (50115-00-00 [1905])
- Massage:
 - cardiac (Closed Chest) (92053-00-00 [1890])
 - prostate (92131-00-00 [1904])
 - rectum (92094-00-00 [1899])
 - Therapeutic (96162-00-00 [1908])
 - lymphatic drainage therapy (96129-00-10 [1876])

92203-00-00 Extraction of milk from lactating breast ☺

92205-00-30 High-Intensity laser Therapy [HILT] ☺

1908 Rehabilitation interventions, not elsewhere classified

92205-00-40 Noninvasive rehabilitation intervention, not elsewhere classified ☺

Excludes:

- Noninvasive therapeutic intervention NEC 92205-00-00 [1908]
- Noninvasive therapeutic intervention, alternative therapy 92205-00-20 [1908]

1908 Other therapeutic interventions

92205-00-20 Noninvasive therapeutic intervention, alternative therapy ☺

Excludes: Noninvasive therapeutic intervention NEC 92205-00-00 [1908]

92205-00-00 Noninvasive therapeutic intervention, not elsewhere classified ☺

92201-00-00 Removal of foreign body without incision, not elsewhere classified ☺

Excludes:

- Removal of:
- foreign body from sites elsewhere specified (See alphabetic Index: removal/foreign body)
- suture from sites elsewhere specified (See alphabetic Index: removal/Suture)

92050-00-00 Removal of mediastinal drain ☺

30062-00-00 Removal of subdermal hormone implant ☺

Removal of subdermal Contraceptive implant

92200-00-00 Removal of sutures, not elsewhere classified ☺

Excludes:

- Removal of sutures from sites elsewhere specified (See alphabetic Index: removal/Suture)

92202-00-00 Removal of therapeutic device, not elsewhere classified ☺

92049-00-00 Removal of thoracotomy tube or pleural cavity drain ☺

96162-00-00 Therapeutic massage or manipulation of connective/soft tissue, not elsewhere classified

- Manual therapy involving manipulation of the connective/soft tissues of the body and administered to produce effects on the nervous and muscular systems and the local and general circulation of the blood and lymph
- Massage of therapeutic gel, cream or lotion into scar tissue or wound
- Point stimulation, penetration or sedation therapy

Includes:

- Acupressure
- Friction techniques

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- Use of mechanical device (eg Vibrator)

Excludes:

- Manipulation of joint (50115-00-00[1905])

- Massage:

- cardiac (Closed Chest) (92053-00-00 [1890])

- prostate (92131-00-00 [1904])

- rectum (92094-00-00 [1899])

ANAESTHESIA AND ANALGESIA

Excludes: preoperative anaesthesia assessment (see block [1821])

ANAESTHESIA

1909 Conduction anaesthesia

▽ 0031

Emergency modifier '0' is not valid for use with ASA score 6

92509-30-10 Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck,
ASA 30 ☺

Includes: topical anaesthesia

92509-39-10 Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck,
ASA 39 ☺

Includes: topical anaesthesia

92509-49-10 Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck,
ASA 49 ☺

Includes: topical anaesthesia

92509-50-10 Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck,
ASA 50 ☺

Includes: topical anaesthesia

92509-59-10 Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck,
asa 59 ☺

Includes: topical anaesthesia

92509-69-10 Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck,
asa 69 ☺

Includes: topical anaesthesia

92509-99-10 Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck,
ASA 99 ☺

Includes: topical anaesthesia

92513-10-00 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 10 ☺

- Injection of local anaesthetic
- Topical anaesthesia

Excludes: retrograde perfusion of limb (92519 [1909])

Performed For: anaesthesia where the effect is at localised tissue level

92513-19-00 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 19 ☺

- Injection of local anaesthetic
- Topical anaesthesia

Excludes: retrograde perfusion of limb (92519 [1909])

Performed For: anaesthesia where the effect is at localised tissue level

92513-20-00 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 20 ☺

- Injection of local anaesthetic
- Topical anaesthesia

Excludes: retrograde perfusion of limb (92519 [1909])

Performed For: anaesthesia where the effect is at localised tissue level

92513-29-00 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 29 ☺

- Injection of local anaesthetic
- Topical anaesthesia

Excludes: retrograde perfusion of limb (92519 [1909])

Performed For: anaesthesia where the effect is at localised tissue level

92513-30-00 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 30 ☺

- Injection of local anaesthetic
- Topical anaesthesia

Excludes: retrograde perfusion of limb (92519 [1909])

Performed For: anaesthesia where the effect is at localised tissue level

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- 92513-39-00 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 39 ☺
- Injection of local anaesthetic
 - Topical anaesthesia
- Excludes:** retrograde perfusion of limb (92519 [1909])
- Performed For:** anaesthesia where the effect is at localised tissue level
- 92513-40-00 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 40 ☺
- Injection of local anaesthetic
 - Topical anaesthesia
- Excludes:** retrograde perfusion of limb (92519 [1909])
- Performed For:** anaesthesia where the effect is at localised tissue level
- 92513-49-00 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 49 ☺
- Injection of local anaesthetic
 - Topical anaesthesia
- Excludes:** retrograde perfusion of limb (92519 [1909])
- Performed For:** anaesthesia where the effect is at localised tissue level
- 92513-50-00 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 50 ☺
- Injection of local anaesthetic
 - Topical anaesthesia
- Excludes:** retrograde perfusion of limb (92519 [1909])
- Performed For:** anaesthesia where the effect is at localised tissue level
- 92513-59-00 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 59 ☺
- Injection of local anaesthetic
 - Topical anaesthesia
- Excludes:** retrograde perfusion of limb (92519 [1909])
- Performed For:** anaesthesia where the effect is at localised tissue level
- 92513-69-00 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 69 ☺
- Injection of local anaesthetic
 - Topical anaesthesia
- Excludes:** retrograde perfusion of limb (92519 [1909])
- Performed For:** anaesthesia where the effect is at localised tissue level
- 92513-90-00 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 90 ☺

- Injection of local anaesthetic
- Topical anaesthesia

Excludes: retrograde perfusion of limb (92519 [1909])

Performed For: anaesthesia where the effect is at localised tissue level

92513-99-00 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 99 ☺

- Injection of local anaesthetic
- Topical anaesthesia

Excludes: retrograde perfusion of limb (92519 [1909])

Performed For: anaesthesia where the effect is at localised tissue level

92519-10-00 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 10 ☺

- Bier's block
- Retrograde perfusion of limb

92519-19-00 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 19 ☺

- Bier's block
- Retrograde perfusion of limb

92519-20-00 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 20 ☺

- Bier's block
- Retrograde perfusion of limb

92519-29-00 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 29 ☺

- Bier's block
- Retrograde perfusion of limb

92519-30-00 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 30 ☺

- Bier's block
- Retrograde perfusion of limb

92519-39-00 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 39 ☺

- Bier's block
- Retrograde perfusion of limb

92519-40-00 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 40 ☺

- Bier's block
- Retrograde perfusion of limb

92519-49-00 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 49 ☺

- Bier's block
- Retrograde perfusion of limb

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- 92519-50-00 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 50 ☺
- Bier's block
 - Retrograde perfusion of limb
- 92519-59-00 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 59 ☺
- Bier's block
 - Retrograde perfusion of limb
- 92519-69-00 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 69 ☺
- Bier's block
 - Retrograde perfusion of limb
- 92519-90-00 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 90 ☺
- Bier's block
 - Retrograde perfusion of limb
- 92519-99-00 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 99 ☺
- Bier's block
 - Retrograde perfusion of limb
- 92508-10-00 Neuraxial block, ASA 10 ☺
- Caudal injection/infusion
 - Epidural injection/infusion
 - Spinal injection/infusion
- Excludes:**
- That during:
 - labour (92506 [1333])
 - labour and delivery procedure (92507 [1333])
- Code also when performed:**
- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of neuraxial block (92516-00-00 [1912])
- 92508-19-00 Neuraxial block, ASA 19 ☺
- Caudal injection/infusion
 - Epidural injection/infusion
 - Spinal injection/infusion
- Excludes:**
- That during:
 - labour (92506 [1333])

- labour and delivery procedure (92507 [1333])

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of neuraxial block (92516-00-00 [1912])

92508-20-00 Neuraxial block, ASA 20 *Ⓢ*

- Caudal injection/infusion
- Epidural injection/infusion
- Spinal injection/infusion

Excludes:

- That during:

- labour (92506 [1333])

- labour and delivery procedure (92507 [1333])

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of neuraxial block (92516-00-00 [1912])

92508-29-00 Neuraxial block, ASA 29 *Ⓢ*

- Caudal injection/infusion
- Epidural injection/infusion
- Spinal injection/infusion

Excludes:

- That during:

- labour (92506 [1333])

- labour and delivery procedure (92507 [1333])

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of neuraxial block (92516-00-00 [1912])

92508-30-00 Neuraxial block, ASA 30 *Ⓢ*

- Caudal injection/infusion
- Epidural injection/infusion
- Spinal injection/infusion

Excludes:

- That during:

- labour (92506 [1333])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- labour and delivery procedure (92507 [1333])

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of neuraxial block (92516-00-00 [1912])

92508-39-00 Neuraxial block, ASA 39 [Ⓞ](#)

- Caudal injection/infusion
- Epidural injection/infusion
- Spinal injection/infusion

Excludes:

- That during:
- labour (92506 [1333])
- labour and delivery procedure (92507 [1333])

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of neuraxial block (92516-00-00 [1912])

92508-40-00 Neuraxial block, ASA 40 [Ⓞ](#)

- Caudal injection/infusion
- Epidural injection/infusion
- Spinal injection/infusion

Excludes:

- That during:
- labour (92506 [1333])
- labour and delivery procedure (92507 [1333])

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of neuraxial block (92516-00-00 [1912])

92508-49-00 Neuraxial block, ASA 49 [Ⓞ](#)

- Caudal injection/infusion
- Epidural injection/infusion
- Spinal injection/infusion

Excludes:

- That during:
- labour (92506 [1333])

- labour and delivery procedure (92507 [1333])

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of neuraxial block (92516-00-00 [1912])

92508-50-00 Neuraxial block, ASA 50 *¢*

- Caudal injection/infusion
- Epidural injection/infusion
- Spinal injection/infusion

Excludes:

- That during:

- labour (92506 [1333])

- labour and delivery procedure (92507 [1333])

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of neuraxial block (92516-00-00 [1912])

92508-59-00 Neuraxial block, ASA 59 *¢*

- Caudal injection/infusion
- Epidural injection/infusion
- Spinal injection/infusion

Excludes:

- That during:

- labour (92506 [1333])

- labour and delivery procedure (92507 [1333])

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of neuraxial block (92516-00-00 [1912])

92508-69-00 Neuraxial block, ASA 69 *¢*

- Caudal injection/infusion
- Epidural injection/infusion
- Spinal injection/infusion

Excludes:

- That during:

- labour (92506 [1333])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- labour and delivery procedure (92507 [1333])

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of neuraxial block (92516-00-00 [1912])

92508-90-00 Neuraxial block, ASA 90 ☺

- Caudal injection/infusion
- Epidural injection/infusion
- Spinal injection/infusion

Excludes:

- That during:

- labour (92506 [1333])

- labour and delivery procedure (92507 [1333])

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of neuraxial block (92516-00-00 [1912])

92508-99-00 Neuraxial block, ASA 99 ☺

- Caudal injection/infusion
- Epidural injection/infusion
- Spinal injection/infusion

Excludes:

- That during:

- labour (92506 [1333])

- labour and delivery procedure (92507 [1333])

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of neuraxial block (92516-00-00 [1912])

92509-10-00 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 10 ☺

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of head or neck
(92517-00-00 [1912])

92509-29-00 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 29 ☺

92509-19-00 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 19 ☺

92509-20-00 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 20 ☺

- 92509-30-00 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 30 ☺
- 92509-39-00 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 39 ☺
- 92509-40-00 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 40 ☺
- 92512-10-02 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 10, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-10-01 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 10, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-19-02 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 19, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-19-01 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 19, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-20-02 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 20, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-20-01 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 20, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-29-02 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 29, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-29-01 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 29, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-30-02 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 30, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- 92512-30-01 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 30, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-39-02 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 39, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-39-01 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 39, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-40-02 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 40, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-40-01 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 40, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-49-02 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 49, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-49-01 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 49, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-50-02 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 50, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-50-01 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 50, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-59-02 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 59, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-59-01 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 59, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-69-02 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 69, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-69-01 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 69, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-90-02 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 90, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-90-01 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 90, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-99-02 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 99, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92512-99-01 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 99, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of lower limb (92517-03-00 [1912])
- 92509-49-00 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 49 ☺
- 92509-50-00 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 50 ☺
- 92509-59-00 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 59 ☺
- 92509-69-00 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 69 ☺
- 92509-90-00 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 90 ☺
- 92509-99-00 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 99 ☺
- 92511-10-02 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 10, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])
- 92511-10-01 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 10, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])
- 92511-19-02 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 19, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])
- 92511-19-01 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 19, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])
- 92511-20-02 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 20, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])
- 92511-20-01 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 20, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])
- 92511-29-02 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 29, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])
- 92511-29-01 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 29, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])
- 92511-30-02 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 30, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])
- 92511-30-01 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 30, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])
- 92511-39-02 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 39, bilateral ☺

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])

92511-39-01 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 39, unilateral ☺

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])

92511-40-02 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 40, bilateral ☺

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])

92511-40-01 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 40, unilateral ☺

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])

92511-49-02 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 49, bilateral ☺

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])

92511-49-01 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 49, unilateral ☺

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])

92511-50-02 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 50, bilateral ☺

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])

92511-50-01 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 50, unilateral ☺

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])

92511-59-02 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 59, bilateral ☺

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])

92511-59-01 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 59, unilateral ☺

Code also when performed:

- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- 92511-69-02 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 69, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])
- 92511-69-01 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 69, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])
- 92511-90-02 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 90, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])
- 92511-90-01 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 90, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])
- 92511-99-02 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 99, bilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])
- 92511-99-01 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 99, unilateral ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of upper limb (92517-02-00 [1912])
- 92509-10-10 Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck,
 ASA 10 ☺
Includes: topical anaesthesia
- 92509-19-10 Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck,
 ASA 19 ☺
Includes: topical anaesthesia
- 92509-20-10 Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck,
 ASA 20 ☺
Includes: topical anaesthesia
- 92509-29-10 Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck,
 ASA 29 ☺
Includes: topical anaesthesia

- 92509-40-10 Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 40 ☺
Includes: topical anaesthesia
- 92509-90-10 Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck, asa 90 ☺
Includes: topical anaesthesia
- 92510-10-00 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 10 ☺
Code also when performed:
- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of trunk (92517-01-00 [1912])
- 92510-19-00 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 19 ☺
Code also when performed:
- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of trunk (92517-01-00 [1912])
- 92510-20-00 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 20 ☺
Code also when performed:
- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of trunk (92517-01-00 [1912])
- 92510-29-00 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 29 ☺
Code also when performed:
- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of trunk (92517-01-00 [1912])
- 92510-30-00 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 30 ☺
Code also when performed:
- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of trunk (92517-01-00 [1912])
- 92510-39-00 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 39 ☺
Code also when performed:
- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of trunk (92517-01-00 [1912])
- 92510-40-00 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 40 ☺
Code also when performed:
- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of trunk (92517-01-00 [1912])
- 92510-49-00 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 49 ☺
Code also when performed:
- continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of trunk (92517-01-00 [1912])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- 92510-50-00 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 50 ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of trunk (92517-01-00 [1912])
- 92510-59-00 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 59 ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of trunk (92517-01-00 [1912])
- 92510-69-00 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 69 ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of trunk (92517-01-00 [1912])
- 92510-90-00 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 90 ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of trunk (92517-01-00 [1912])
- 92510-99-00 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 99 ☺
Code also when performed:
 - continuing (postprocedural) infusion of regional block, nerve of trunk (92517-01-00 [1912])

1910 Cerebral anaesthesia

▽ 0031

Emergency modifier '0' is not valid for use with ASA score 6

- 92514-10-00 General anaesthesia, ASA 10 ☺
 General anaesthesia:
 • gaseous
 • inhalational
 • intravenous
Includes: Use of artificial Airway
- 92514-19-00 General anaesthesia, ASA 19 ☺
 General anaesthesia:
 • gaseous
 • inhalational
 • intravenous
Includes: Use of artificial Airway
- 92514-20-00 General anaesthesia, ASA 20 ☺

General anaesthesia:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Includes: Use of artificial Airway

92514-29-00 General anaesthesia, ASA 29 

General anaesthesia:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Includes: Use of artificial Airway

92514-30-00 General anaesthesia, ASA 30 

General anaesthesia:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Includes: Use of artificial Airway

92514-39-00 General anaesthesia, ASA 39 

General anaesthesia:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Includes: Use of artificial Airway

92514-40-00 General anaesthesia, ASA 40 

General anaesthesia:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Includes: Use of artificial Airway

92514-49-00 General anaesthesia, ASA 49 

General anaesthesia:

- gaseous
- inhalational

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- intravenous

Includes: Use of artificial Airway

92514-50-00 General anaesthesia, ASA 50 [☞](#)

General anaesthesia:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Includes: Use of artificial Airway

92514-59-00 General anaesthesia, ASA 59 [☞](#)

General anaesthesia:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Includes: Use of artificial Airway

92514-69-00 General anaesthesia, ASA 69 [☞](#)

General anaesthesia:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Includes: Use of artificial Airway

92514-90-00 General anaesthesia, ASA 90 [☞](#)

General anaesthesia:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Includes: Use of artificial Airway

92514-99-00 General anaesthesia, ASA 99 [☞](#)

General anaesthesia:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Includes: Use of artificial Airway

92515-10-00 Sedation, ASA 10 [☞](#)

Sedation:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Excludes: that involving use of artificial airway (92514 [1910])

92515-19-00 Sedation, ASA 19 ☺

Sedation:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Excludes: that involving use of artificial airway (92514 [1910])

92515-20-00 Sedation, ASA 20 ☺

Sedation:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Excludes: that involving use of artificial airway (92514 [1910])

92515-29-00 Sedation, ASA 29 ☺

Sedation:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Excludes: that involving use of artificial airway (92514 [1910])

92515-30-00 Sedation, ASA 30 ☺

Sedation:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Excludes: that involving use of artificial airway (92514 [1910])

92515-39-00 Sedation, ASA 39 ☺

Sedation:

- gaseous
- inhalational

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- intravenous

Excludes: that involving use of artificial airway (92514 [1910])

92515-40-00 Sedation, ASA 40 ☺

Sedation:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Excludes: that involving use of artificial airway (92514 [1910])

92515-49-00 Sedation, ASA 49 ☺

Sedation:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Excludes: that involving use of artificial airway (92514 [1910])

92515-50-00 Sedation, ASA 50 ☺

Sedation:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Excludes: that involving use of artificial airway (92514 [1910])

92515-59-00 Sedation, ASA 59 ☺

Sedation:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Excludes: that involving use of artificial airway (92514 [1910])

92515-69-00 Sedation, ASA 69 ☺

Sedation:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Excludes: that involving use of artificial airway (92514 [1910])

92515-90-00 Sedation, ASA 90 ☺

Sedation:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Excludes: that involving use of artificial airway (92514 [1910])

92515-99-00 Sedation, ASA 99 ☺

Sedation:

- gaseous
- inhalational
- intravenous

Excludes: that involving use of artificial airway (92514 [1910])

ANALGESIA

1912 Postprocedural analgesia

▽ 0031

Codes within this block are to be used only when the procedure described is initiated in the labour ward and/or operating suite (theatre or recovery) and there is documentation of continuing infusion/bolus injection/top up occurring postprocedurally

92518-01-00 Intravenous postprocedural analgesic infusion ☺

Excludes:

- Patient controlled analgesia (92518-00-00 [1912])

92518-00-00 Intravenous postprocedural infusion, patient controlled analgesia (PCA) ☺

Patient controlled analgesic infusion

92516-00-00 Management of neuraxial block ☺

Continuing infusion of perioperative neuraxial block:

- caudal
- epidural
- spinal

Code first: neuraxial block (92508 [1909], 92506, 92507 [1333])

Includes: Patient controlled analgesia

92517-00-00 Management of regional block, nerve of head or neck

Continuing infusion of perioperative regional block, nerve of head or neck

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- Code first:** regional block, nerve of head or neck (92509 [1909])
- Includes:** Patient controlled analgesia
- 92517-03-00 Management of regional block, nerve of lower limb ☺
Continuing infusion of perioperative regional block, nerve of lower limb
Code first: regional block, nerve of lower limb (92512 [1909])
Includes: Patient controlled analgesia
- 92517-01-00 Management of regional block, nerve of trunk ☺
Continuing infusion of perioperative regional block, nerve of trunk
Code first: regional block, nerve of trunk (92510 [1909])
Includes: Patient controlled analgesia
- 92517-02-00 Management of regional block, nerve of upper limb ☺
Continuing infusion of perioperative regional block, nerve of upper limb
Code first: regional block, nerve of upper limb (92511 [1909])
Includes: Patient controlled analgesia
- 90030-00-00 Subcutaneous postprocedural analgesic infusion
- Painbuster infusion device
 - Percutaneous postprocedural analgesic infusion
- Includes:** Patient controlled analgesia
- Performed For:** Percutaneous postprocedural analgesic infusion

CLIENT SUPPORT INTERVENTIONS

Note: Interventions that are neither diagnostic nor therapeutic in nature

ASSISTANCE

1914 Assistance interventions

Interventions where the purpose is to provide assistance only to the client

Excludes: therapeutic treatment such as counselling, education, skills training or exercise therapy – see alphabetic Index

96169-00-10 Antenatal class, per session ☺

96169-00-00 Assistance with activities related to parenting ☺

Assistance provided to client with:

- infant Feeding
- Settling of infant

Excludes: extraction of milk from lactating breast (92203-00-00 [1908])

96166-00-00 Assistance with activities related to body position/mobility/movement
Assistance provided to client with Ambulation

96163-00-00 Assistance with activities related to self care/self maintenance ☺
Assistance provided to client with:

- Bathing/Showering
- Brushing teeth
- dressing [Clothing]
- Eating
- Feeding
- Food Intake [Drinking] [Eating]
- Grooming
- toileting
- washing Hair

96164-00-00 Assistance with activities related to health maintenance ☺
Assistance provided to client with:

- diagnostic testing/Monitoring (for conditions Such As amputation stumps, Asthma, Diabetes Etc)
- foot/Leg care (Such As Cutting or Filing of Nonpathological toenails)
- medication
- Oral Hygiene
- Self injection
- stoma care

96168-00-00 Assistance with activities related to home management
Assistance provided to client with:

- Cleaning
- Energy Conservation
- Gardening
- Housekeeping/Maintenance
- Laundering
- meal Preparation
- Safety procedures Around the Home

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- Shopping
- 96167-00-00 Assistance with activities related to transfers 
- Assistance provided to client with transfers to/From:
- Bath/Shower
 - Bed
 - chair
 - floor
 - toilet
 - Vehicle
- 96165-00-00 Assistance with application of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment 
- For the list of assistive or adaptive devices, aids or equipment see block [1870]

OTHER CLIENT SUPPORT INTERVENTIONS

1915 Other client support interventions

 0534

- 96171-00-00 Accompanying or transportation of client
Escort of client to other service provider or agency within or outside health care facility
- 96108-00-00 Advocacy
Representation or defence of the client's interests to facilitate access to and use of services.
- 96107-00-00 Service coordination
Service coordination involves arrangement, facilitation and coordination of a range of services necessary to meet identified needs of the client
- Includes:***
- Consultation with other health care providers
 - Contact with other agencies
- Excludes:***
- Counselling or education on:
 - Financial management (96078-00-00 [1867])
 - Home management (96077-00-00 [1867])
 - Self care/Self maintenance (96075-00-00 [1867])
- 96240-00-00 Spiritual ritual 
- All ritual activities, both formal and informal.

Includes:

- Anointing
- Blessing and Naming
- Dedications
- Funerals
- Meditation
- Memorial services
- Private Prayer and Devotion
- Public and Private Worship
- Rites
- Sacraments
- Seasonal and Occasional services
- Weddings and relationship Ceremonies

96187-00-00 Spiritual support 

Spiritual support is the provision of a ministry of presence and emotional support to individuals or groups.

Includes:

- Companionship of person(s) confronted with profound human Issues of Death, Dying, Loss, Meaning and aloneness
- Emotional support and Advocacy
- Enabling Conversation to Nurture Spiritual Wellbeing and Healing
- Establishing relationship
- Hearing the person(s) Narrative

GENERALISED ALLIED HEALTH INTERVENTIONS

GENERALISED ALLIED HEALTH INTERVENTIONS

1916 Generalised allied health interventions

▽ 0032

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

95550-14-00	Allied health intervention, diabetes education	☺
▽ 0401		
95550-02-00	Allied health intervention, occupational therapy	☺
95550-08-00	Allied health intervention, prosthetics and orthotics	☺
95550-06-00	Allied health intervention, audiology	☺
95550-00-00	Allied health intervention, dietetics	☺
95550-13-00	Allied health intervention, nursing care	☺
95550-07-00	Allied health intervention, orthoptics	☺
95550-11-00	Allied health intervention, other	☺
95550-09-00	Allied health intervention, pharmacy	☺
95550-04-00	Allied health intervention, podiatry	☺
95550-10-00	Allied health intervention, psychology	☺
95550-01-00	Allied health intervention, social work	☺
95550-03-00	Allied health intervention, physiotherapy	☺
95550-05-00	Allied health intervention, speech pathology	☺
95550-12-00	Allied health intervention, spiritual care	☺

PHARMACOTHERAPY INTERVENTIONS

PHARMACOTHERAPY

1920 Administration of pharmacotherapy

■ 4005

▽ 0042, 0044, 0102, 0534, 0943, 1316, 1615, 1923

Administration of pharmacological agent for systemic effect

Excludes: administration of:

- blood and blood products (see block [1893])
- pharmacological agent for:
 - anaesthesia (see blocks [1333], [1909] and [1910])
 - immunisation (see blocks [1881] to [1884])
 - local effect (see alphabetic Index: administration)

- management of ectopic pregnancy (see block [1256])
- pain management (see blocks [31] to [37] and [60] to [66] and [1552])
- perfusion (see block [1886])
- vaccination (see blocks [1881] to [1883])
- surgical administration of chemotherapeutic agent (see block [741])

- 96196-00-00 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent **B**
 Agents used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions
Excludes: Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02-00 [741])
Code also when performed:
- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920]) electrotherapy for skin lesion(s) (30195-06-10, 30195-07-10 [1612])
- 96196-01-00 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent **B**
Excludes: Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-01-00 [741])
Code also when performed:
- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])
- 96196-02-00 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent **B**
- Antibacterial
 - Antibiotic
 - Antifungal
 - Antiprotozoal
 - Antiviral
- Excludes:** when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)
Code also when performed:
- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])
- 96196-03-00 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, steroid **B**
 Corticosteroid
Excludes: when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)
Code also when performed:
- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])
- 96196-04-00 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, antidote **B**

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- Acetylcysteine
- Antibody fragments
- Antivenom
- Digoxin
- Heavy metal antagonist

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96196-06-00 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, insulin [B](#)

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96196-07-00 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance [B](#)

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96196-08-00 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte [B](#)

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96196-10-00 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent [B](#)

Agents used in the treatment of mental, behavioural and psychiatric conditions

- Administration of:
 - anticonvulsant
 - antidepressant
 - antiparkinsonian agent
 - antipsychotic
 - anxiolytic, sedative and hypnotic
 - mood stabiliser
 - other psychoactive medication
 - stimulant

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96196-19-00 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent [C](#) [B](#)

- Dextrose

- Iron

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96197-00-00 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent [B](#)

Agents used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions

Excludes: Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02-00 [741])

Code also when performed:

- electrotherapy for skin lesion(s) (30195-06-10, 30195-07-10 [1612])

96197-01-00 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent [B](#)

Excludes: Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-01-00 [741])

96197-02-00 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent [B](#)

- Antibacterial
- Antibiotic
- Antifungal
- Antiprotozoal
- Antiviral

Excludes: when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)

96197-03-00 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, steroid [B](#)

Corticosteroid

Excludes: when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)

96197-04-00 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, antidote [B](#)

- Acetylcysteine
- Antibody fragments
- Antivenom
- Digoxin
- Heavy metal antagonist

96197-06-00 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, insulin [B](#)

96197-07-00 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance [B](#)

96197-08-00 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte [B](#)

96197-10-00 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent [B](#)

Agents used in the treatment of mental, behavioural and psychiatric conditions

- Administration of:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- anticonvulsant
 - antidepressant
 - antiparkinsonian agent
 - antipsychotic
 - anxiolytic, sedative and hypnotic
 - mood stabiliser
 - other psychoactive medication
 - stimulant
- 96197-19-00 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent [c](#) [B](#)
- Dextrose
 - Iron
- 96198-00-00 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent [B](#)
Agents used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions
Excludes: Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02-00 [741])
Code also when performed:
- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920]) electrotherapy for skin lesion(s) (30195-06-10, 30195-07-10 [1612])
- 96198-01-00 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent [B](#)
Excludes: Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-01-00 [741])
Code also when performed:
- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])
- 96198-02-00 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent [B](#)
- Antibacterial
 - Antibiotic
 - Antifungal
 - Antiprotozoal
 - Antiviral
- Excludes:** when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)
Code also when performed:
- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])
- 96198-03-00 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, steroid [B](#)

Corticosteroid

Excludes: when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96198-04-00 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, antidote [B](#)

- Acetylcysteine
- Antibody fragments
- Antivenom
- Digoxin
- Heavy metal antagonist

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96198-06-00 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, insulin [B](#)

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96198-07-00 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance [B](#)

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96198-08-00 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte [B](#)

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96198-10-00 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent [B](#)

Agents used in the treatment of mental, behavioural and psychiatric conditions

- Administration of:
 - anticonvulsant
 - antidepressant
 - antiparkinsonian agent
 - antipsychotic
 - anxiolytic, sedative and hypnotic
 - mood stabiliser
 - other psychoactive medication
 - stimulant

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96198-19-00 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent ϕ β

- Dextrose
- Iron

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96199-00-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent β
 Agents used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions

- Administration of pharmacological agent via:
 - infusion port
 - Port-A-Cath
 - reservoir (subcutaneous)
 - vascular access device
 - venous catheter

Excludes:

- Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02-00 [741])
- surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

Code also when performed:

- • insertion, removal or revision of vascular access device (see block [766]) • loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920]) electrotherapy for skin lesion(s) (30195-06, 30195-07 [1612])

96199-01-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent β
 Administration of pharmacological agent via:

- infusion port
- Port-A-Cath
- reservoir (subcutaneous)
- vascular access device
- venous catheter

Excludes:

- Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-01-00 [741])
- surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

Code also when performed:

- • insertion, removal or revision of vascular access device (see block [766]) • loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96199-02-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent β

Antibacterial

- Antibiotic
- Antifungal
- Antiprotozoal
- Antiviral
- Administration of pharmacological agent via:
 - infusion port
 - Port-A-Cath
 - reservoir (subcutaneous)
 - vascular access device
 - venous catheter

Excludes:

- when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)
- surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

Code also when performed:

- • insertion, removal or revision of vascular access device (see block [766]) • loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96199-03-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, steroid β

Corticosteroid

- Administration of pharmacological agent via:
 - infusion port
 - Port-A-Cath
 - reservoir (subcutaneous)
 - vascular access device
 - venous catheter

Excludes:

- when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)
- surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

Code also when performed:

- • insertion, removal or revision of vascular access device (see block [766]) • loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96199-04-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antidote [B](#)

Acetylcysteine

- Antibody fragments
- Antivenom
- Digoxin
- Heavy metal antagonist
- Administration of pharmacological agent via:
 - infusion port
 - Port-A-Cath
 - reservoir (subcutaneous)
 - vascular access device
 - venous catheter

Excludes: surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

Code also when performed:

- • insertion, removal or revision of vascular access device (see block [766]) • loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96199-06-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, insulin [B](#)

Administration of pharmacological agent via:

- infusion port
- Port-A-Cath
- reservoir (subcutaneous)
- vascular access device
- venous catheter

Excludes: surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

Code also when performed:

- • insertion, removal or revision of vascular access device (see block [766]) • loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96199-07-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance [B](#)

Administration of pharmacological agent via:

- infusion port
- Port-A-Cath
- reservoir (subcutaneous)
- vascular access device
- venous catheter

Excludes: surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

Code also when performed:

- • insertion, removal or revision of vascular access device (see block [766]) • loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96199-08-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte β

Administration of pharmacological agent via:

- infusion port
- Port-A-Cath
- reservoir (subcutaneous)
- vascular access device
- venous catheter

Excludes: surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

Code also when performed:

- • insertion, removal or revision of vascular access device (see block [766]) • loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96199-10-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent β

Agents used in the treatment of mental, behavioural and psychiatric conditions

- Administration of:
 - anticonvulsant
 - antidepressant
 - antiparkinsonian agent
 - antipsychotic
 - anxiolytic, sedative and hypnotic
 - mood stabiliser
 - other psychoactive medication
 - stimulant

Excludes: surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

Code also when performed:

- • insertion, removal or revision of vascular access device (see block [766]) • loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96199-19-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent [c](#) [B](#)

Dextrose

- Iron
- Administration of pharmacological agent via:
 - infusion port
 - Port-A-Cath
 - reservoir (subcutaneous)
 - vascular access device
 - venous catheter

Excludes: surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

Code also when performed:

- • insertion, removal or revision of vascular access device (see block [766]) • loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96200-00-00 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent [B](#)
Agents used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions

Excludes: Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02-00 [741])

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920]) electrotherapy for skin lesion(s) (30195-06-10, 30195-07-10 [1612])

96200-01-00 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent [B](#)

Excludes: Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-01-00 [741])

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96200-02-00 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent [B](#)

- Antibacterial
- Antibiotic
- Antifungal

- Antiprotozoal

- Antiviral

Excludes: when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96200-03-00 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, steroid [B](#)

Corticosteroid

Excludes: when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96200-04-00 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, antidote [B](#)

- Acetylcysteine

- Antibody fragments

- Antivenom

- Digoxin

- Heavy metal antagonist

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96200-06-00 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, insulin [B](#)

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96200-07-00 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance [B](#)

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96200-08-00 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte [B](#)

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96200-10-00 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent [B](#)

Agents used in the treatment of mental, behavioural and psychiatric conditions

- Administration of:

- anticonvulsant

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- antidepressant
- antiparkinsonian agent
- antipsychotic
- anxiolytic, sedative and hypnotic
- mood stabiliser
- other psychoactive medication
- stimulant

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96200-19-00 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent ϕ β

- Dextrose
- Iron

Code also when performed:

- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

96201-00-00 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent β

Agents used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions

Excludes: Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02-00 [741])

Code also when performed:

- electrotherapy for skin lesion(s) (30195-06-10, 30195-07-10 [1612])

96201-01-00 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent β

Excludes: Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-01-00 [741])

96201-02-00 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent β

- Antibacterial
- Antibiotic
- Antifungal
- Antiprotozoal
- Antiviral

Excludes: when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)

96201-03-00 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, steroid β

Corticosteroid

Excludes: when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)

- 96201-04-00 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, antidote [B](#)
- Acetylcysteine
 - Antibody fragments
 - Antivenom
 - Digoxin
 - Heavy metal antagonist
- 96201-06-00 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, insulin [B](#)
- 96201-07-00 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance [B](#)
- 96201-08-00 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte [B](#)
- 96201-10-00 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent [B](#)
- Agents used in the treatment of mental, behavioural and psychiatric conditions
- Administration of:
 - anticonvulsant
 - antidepressant
 - antiparkinsonian agent
 - antipsychotic
 - anxiolytic, sedative and hypnotic
 - mood stabiliser
 - other psychoactive medication
 - stimulant
- 96201-19-00 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent [C](#) [B](#)
- Dextrose
 - Iron
- 96202-00-00 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent [B](#)
- Agents used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions
- Excludes:** Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02-00 [741])
- Code also when performed:**
- electrotherapy for skin lesion(s) (30195-06-10, 30195-07-10 [1612])
- 96202-01-00 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent [B](#)
- Excludes:** Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-01-00 [741])
- 96202-02-00 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent [B](#)
- Antibacterial

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- Antibiotic
- Antifungal
- Antiprotozoal
- Antiviral

Excludes: when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)

96202-03-00 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, steroid [β](#)

Corticosteroid

Excludes: when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)

96202-04-00 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, antidote [β](#)

- Acetylcysteine
- Antibody fragments
- Antivenom
- Digoxin
- Heavy metal antagonist

96202-06-00 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, insulin [β](#)

96202-07-00 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance [β](#)

96202-08-00 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte [β](#)

96202-10-00 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent [β](#)

Agents used in the treatment of mental, behavioural and psychiatric conditions

- Administration of:
 - anticonvulsant
 - antidepressant
 - antiparkinsonian agent
 - antipsychotic
 - anxiolytic, sedative and hypnotic
 - mood stabiliser
 - other psychoactive medication
 - stimulant

96202-19-00 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent

[ϕ](#) [β](#)

- Dextrose
- Iron

96203-00-00 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent [β](#)

Agents used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions

Excludes: Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02-00 [741])

Code also when performed:

- electrotherapy for skin lesion(s) (30195-06-10, 30195-07-10 [1612])

96203-01-00 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent **B**

Excludes: Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-01-00 [741])

96203-02-00 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent **B**

- Antibacterial
- Antibiotic
- Antifungal
- Antiprotozoal
- Antiviral

Excludes: when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)

96203-03-00 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, steroid **B**

Corticosteroid

Excludes: when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)

96203-04-00 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, antidote **B**

- Acetylcysteine
- Antibody fragments
- Antivenom
- Digoxin
- Heavy metal antagonist

96203-06-00 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, insulin **B**

96203-07-00 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance **B**

96203-08-00 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte **B**

96203-10-00 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent **B**

Agents used in the treatment of mental, behavioural and psychiatric conditions

- Administration of:
 - anticonvulsant
 - antidepressant
 - antiparkinsonian agent
 - antipsychotic
 - anxiolytic, sedative and hypnotic

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- mood stabiliser
 - other psychoactive medication
 - stimulant
- 96203-19-00 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, other pharmacological agent ¢ β
- Dextrose
 - Iron
- 96205-00-00 Other administr pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent β
- Agents used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions
 - Administration of pharmacological agent via orifice
 - Intradermal injection of pharmacological agent
 - Iontophoresis
 - Topical administration of pharmacological agent
 - Transdermal administration of pharmacological agent
- Excludes:*** Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02-00 [741])
- Code also when performed:***
- electrotherapy for skin lesion(s) (30195-06-10, 30195-07-10 [1612])
- 96205-01-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent β
- Administration of pharmacological agent via orifice
 - Intradermal injection of pharmacological agent
 - Iontophoresis
 - Topical administration of pharmacological agent
 - Transdermal administration of pharmacological agent
- Excludes:*** Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-01-00 [741])
- 96205-02-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent β
- Antibacterial
 - Antibiotic
 - Antifungal
 - Antiprotozoal
 - Antiviral
 - Administration of pharmacological agent via orifice
 - Intradermal injection of pharmacological agent
 - Iontophoresis
 - Topical administration of pharmacological agent

- Transdermal administration of pharmacological agent

Excludes: when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)

96205-03-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent, steroid β

- Corticosteroid
- Administration of pharmacological agent via orifice
- Intradermal injection of pharmacological agent
- Iontophoresis
- Topical administration of pharmacological agent
- Transdermal administration of pharmacological agent

Excludes: when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)

96205-04-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent, antidote ϕ β

- Acetylcysteine
- Antibody fragments
- Antivenom
- Digoxin
- Heavy metal antagonist
- Administration of pharmacological agent via orifice
- Intradermal injection of pharmacological agent
- Iontophoresis
- Topical administration of pharmacological agent
- Transdermal administration of pharmacological agent

96205-06-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent, insulin ϕ β

- Administration of pharmacological agent via orifice
- Intradermal injection of pharmacological agent
- Iontophoresis
- Topical administration of pharmacological agent
- Transdermal administration of pharmacological agent

96205-07-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance ϕ β

- Administration of pharmacological agent via orifice
- Intradermal injection of pharmacological agent
- Iontophoresis
- Topical administration of pharmacological agent
- Transdermal administration of pharmacological agent

96205-08-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte ϕ β

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- Administration of pharmacological agent via orifice
 - Intradermal injection of pharmacological agent
 - Iontophoresis
 - Topical administration of pharmacological agent
 - Transdermal administration of pharmacological agent
- 96205-10-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent ϕ β
 Agents used in the treatment of mental, behavioural and psychiatric conditions
- Administration of:
 - anticonvulsant
 - antidepressant
 - antiparkinsonian agent
 - antipsychotic
 - anxiolytic, sedative and hypnotic
 - mood stabiliser
 - other psychoactive medication
 - stimulant
 - Administration of pharmacological agent via orifice
 - Intradermal injection of pharmacological agent
 - Iontophoresis
 - Topical administration of pharmacological agent
 - Transdermal administration of pharmacological agent
- 96205-19-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent, other pharmacological agent ϕ β
- Dextrose
 - Iron
 - Administration of pharmacological agent via orifice
 - Intradermal injection of pharmacological agent
 - Iontophoresis
 - Topical administration of pharmacological agent
 - Transdermal administration of pharmacological agent
- 96206-00-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent ϕ β
 Agents used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions
- Excludes:*** Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02-00 [741])
- Code also when performed:***
- electrotherapy for skin lesion(s) (30195-06-10, 30195-07-10 [1612])

- 96206-01-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent ϕ β
Excludes: Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-01-00 [741])
- 96206-02-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent ϕ β
- Antibacterial
 - Antibiotic
 - Antifungal
 - Antiprotozoal
 - Antiviral
- Excludes:* when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)
- 96206-03-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent, steroid ϕ β
 Corticosteroid
Excludes: when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)
- 96206-04-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent, antidote ϕ β
- Acetylcysteine
 - Antibody fragments
 - Antivenom
 - Digoxin
 - Heavy metal antagonist
- 96206-06-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent, insulin ϕ β
- 96206-07-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance ϕ β
- 96206-08-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte ϕ β
- 96206-10-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent ϕ β
 Agents used in the treatment of mental, behavioural and psychiatric conditions
- Administration of:
 - anticonvulsant
 - antidepressant
 - antiparkinsonian agent
 - antipsychotic
 - anxiolytic, sedative and hypnotic
 - mood stabiliser
 - other psychoactive medication
 - stimulant
- 96206-19-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent ϕ β

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- Dextrose
 - Iron
- 96209-00-00 Loading of drug delivery device, antineoplastic agent [B](#)
 Agents used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions
- Includes:**
- A drug delivery device is an (external) infusion pump that is attached to a vascular access device or venous, spinal or other catheter to infuse substances over long periods of time
 - Filling of infusion device or pump (external)
 - maintenance such as:
 - connection
 - disconnection
 - flushing
 - injection of isotope to test pump
- Excludes:**
- Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02-00 [741])
 - maintenance (alone) (13942-02-00 [1922])
- Code also when performed:**
- electrotherapy for skin lesion(s) (30195-06-10, 30195-07-10 [1612]) administration of agent (see alphabetic Index: Pharmacotherapy/by route)
- 96209-01-00 Loading of drug delivery device, thrombolytic agent [B](#)
- Excludes:**
- Transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-01-00 [741])
 - maintenance (alone) (13942-02-00 [1922])
- Code also when performed:**
- administration of agent (see alphabetic Index: Pharmacotherapy/by route)
- 96209-02-00 Loading of drug delivery device, anti-infective agent [B](#)
- Antibacterial
 - Antibiotic
 - Antifungal
 - Antiprotozoal

- Antiviral

Excludes:

- when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)
- maintenance (alone) (13942-02-00[1922])

Code also when performed:

- administration of agent (see alphabetic Index: Pharmacotherapy/by route)

96209-03-00 Loading of drug delivery device, steroid **B**

Corticosteroid

Excludes:

- when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)
- maintenance (alone) (13942-02-00[1922])

Code also when performed:

- administration of agent (see alphabetic Index: Pharmacotherapy/by route)

96209-04-00 Loading of drug delivery device, antidote **B**

- Acetylcysteine
- Antibody fragments
- Antivenom
- Digoxin
- Heavy metal antagonist

Excludes: maintenance (alone) (13942-02-00[1922])

Code also when performed:

- administration of agent (see alphabetic Index: Pharmacotherapy/by route)

96209-06-00 Loading of drug delivery device, insulin **B**

Excludes: maintenance (alone) (13942-02-00[1922])

Code also when performed:

- administration of agent (see alphabetic Index: Pharmacotherapy/by route)

96209-07-00 Loading of drug delivery device, nutritional substance **B**

Excludes: maintenance (alone) (13942-02-00[1922])

Code also when performed:

- administration of agent (see alphabetic Index: Pharmacotherapy/by route)

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

- 96209-08-00 Loading of drug delivery device, electrolyte **B**
Excludes: maintenance (alone) (13942-02-00[1922])
Code also when performed:
 - administration of agent (see alphabetic Index: Pharmacotherapy/by route)
- 96209-10-00 Loading of drug delivery device, psychotherapeutic agent **B**
 Agents used in the treatment of mental, behavioural and psychiatric conditions
- Administration of:
 - anticonvulsant
 - antidepressant
 - antiparkinsonian agent
 - antipsychotic
 - anxiolytic, sedative and hypnotic
 - mood stabiliser
 - other psychoactive medication
 - stimulant
- Excludes:* maintenance (alone) (13942-02-00[1922])
Code also when performed:
 - administration of agent (see alphabetic Index: Pharmacotherapy/by route)
- 96209-19-00 Loading of drug delivery device, other and unspecified pharmacological agent **B**
- Dextrose
 - Iron
- Excludes:* maintenance (alone) (13942-02-00[1922])
Code also when performed:
 - administration of agent (see alphabetic Index: Pharmacotherapy/by route)

1922	Other procedures related to pharmacotherapy
------	---

Performed for:

- The two-character extensions from the following table are for use with 96241-XX to indicate if the prescription is new, a repeat or unspecified.
- Extension Description
- -01 New prescription

- -02 Repeat prescription
- -09 Unspecified or not known whether new or repeat prescription

- 13942-02-00 Maintenance (alone) of drug delivery device ϕ
- A drug delivery device is an (external) infusion pump that is attached to a vascular access device or venous, spinal or other catheter to infuse substances over long periods of time
 - Maintenance (alone) of infusion device or pump (external)

Includes:

- Flushing
- Injection of isotope to test pump

Excludes:

- that with:
- Loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

- 13939-02-00 Maintenance (alone) of vascular access device
- A vascular access device is an implanted venous catheter with a reservoir attached
- Maintenance (alone) of:
 - infusion port
 - Port-A-Cath
 - reservoir (subcutaneous)

Includes:

- Catheterisation
- Flushing
- withdrawing sample of fluid for culture

Excludes:

- That:
- of vascular catheter without reservoir attached (92058-01-00 [1922])
- with administration of Pharmacotherapy (96199 [1920])

- 92058-01-00 Maintenance (alone) of other catheter, implanted for administration of pharmacotherapy
- Maintenance (alone) of:
- central venous catheter
 - Hickman's catheter (line)
 - peritoneal access device (peritoneal port-catheter)

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

Includes:

- Dressing
- Flushing
- withdrawing sample of fluid for culture

Excludes:

- That:
 - of vascular catheter with reservoir attached (13939-02-00 [1922])
 - with administration of Pharmacotherapy (See block [1920])

- 96241-01-00 Prescription of psychotherapeutic agent, new prescription
 Prescription of agents used in the treatment of mental, behavioural and psychiatric conditions:
- anticonvulsant
 - antidepressant
 - antiparkinsonian agent
 - antipsychotic agent
 - anxiolytic, sedative and hypnotic
 - mood stabiliser
 - other psychoactive medication
 - stimulant

▽ 0042, 0534

- 96241-02-00 Prescription of psychotherapeutic agent, repeat prescription
 Prescription of agents used in the treatment of mental, behavioural and psychiatric conditions:
- anticonvulsant
 - antidepressant
 - antiparkinsonian agent
 - antipsychotic agent
 - anxiolytic, sedative and hypnotic
 - mood stabiliser
 - other psychoactive medication
 - stimulant

▽ 0042, 0534

- 96241-09-00 Prescription of psychotherapeutic agent, unspecified or not known whether new or repeat prescription
 Prescription of agents used in the treatment of mental, behavioural and psychiatric conditions:

- anticonvulsant
- antidepressant
- antiparkinsonian agent
- antipsychotic agent
- anxiolytic, sedative and hypnotic
- mood stabiliser
- other psychoactive medication
- stimulant

▽ 0042, 0534

90762-01-00 Treatment planning of pharmacotherapy, secondary course ☞

90762-00-00 Treatment planning of pharmacotherapy, primary course ☞

INTERVENTIONS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

INTERVENTIONS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

1923 Technology-assisted interventions

Excludes: computer assisted image:

- guidance (see alphabetic Index)
- intensifier (see alphabetic Index)
- stereotactic localisation (see alphabetic Index)

Code first: procedure(s) performed

96233-00-00 Robotic-assisted intervention ☞

Robot-Assisted surgery (Da Vinci systyem)

▽ 0053

96234-00-00 Technology-assisted intervention, not elsewhere classified ☞

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 19 (1820 - 1923)

This Page Intentionally left Blank

CHAPTER 20

IMAGING SERVICES (BLOCKS 1940 - 2016)

ULTRASOUND SCAN

Note: Echography and ultrasonography

1940 Ultrasound of head or neck

■ 5000, 5030

▽ 0042

- 55028-00-00 Ultrasound of head
 Echoencephalography
Excludes:
 - Fetal cephalometry (55700-01-00 [1943])
 - That of orbital contents (55030-00-00 [1940])
- 55028-00-10 Ultrasound of salivary glands
Includes: Parotid, sublingual and submandibular
- 55028-00-20 Maxillofacial ultrasound capture and interpretation
 Echoencephalography
Includes: Image capture and interpretation
- 55030-00-00 Ultrasound of orbital contents
 Ultrasound of eye (bidimensional) (unidimensional)
- 55030-00-11 Ophthalmic biometry by ultrasound echography
Includes: Ultrasound of eye (bidimensional) (unidimensional)
- 55030-00-12 Ophthalmic biometry by ultrasound echography, bilateral
Includes: Ultrasound of eye (bidimensional) (unidimensional)
- 55030-00-21 Ophthalmic biometry by ultrasound echography, with intraocular lens power calculation,
 unilateral
Includes: Ultrasound of eye (bidimensional) (unidimensional)
- 55030-00-22 Ophthalmic biometry by ultrasound echography, with intraocular lens power calculation,
 bilateral
Includes: Ultrasound of eye (bidimensional) (unidimensional)

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

- 55030-00-31 Ophthalmic ultrasound, diagnostic, quantitative ascan only, unilateral
Includes: Ultrasound of eye (bidimensional) (unidimensional)
- 55030-00-32 Ophthalmic ultrasound, diagnostic, quantitative A-scan only, bilateral β
Includes: Ultrasound of eye (bidimensional) (unidimensional)
- 55030-00-41 Ophthalmic ultrasound, diagnostic, B-scan and quantitative A-scan, unilateral β
Includes: Ultrasound of eye (bidimensional) (unidimensional)
- 55030-00-42 Ophthalmic ultrasound, diagnostic, B-scan and quantitative A-scan, bilateral
Includes: Ultrasound of eye (bidimensional) (unidimensional)
- 55030-00-51 Ophthalmic ultrasound, diagnostic, B-scan (with or without superimposed nonquantitative A-scan), unilateral
Includes: Ultrasound of eye (bidimensional) (unidimensional)
- 55030-00-52 Ophthalmic ultrasound, diagnostic, B-scan (with or without superimposed nonquantitative ascan), bilateral
Includes: Ultrasound of eye (bidimensional) (unidimensional)
- 55032-00-00 Ultrasound of neck
Excludes: Ultrasound duplex scanning of carotid vessels (See blocks [1944] and [1946])

1941 Ultrasound of breast

■ 5000

▽ 0042

- 55076-00-00 Ultrasound of breast, bilateral ϕ
- 55070-00-00 Ultrasound of breast, unilateral ϕ

1942 Ultrasound of heart

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Echocardiography

Includes: that performed:

- using:
- colour flow mapping
- Doppler techniques (continuous wave) (pulsed wave)
- mechanical sector scanner

- phased array transducer
- with recording on video tape

55118-00-00 2 dimensional real time transoesophageal ultrasound of heart

55113-00-00 M-mode and 2 dimensional real time ultrasound of heart

1943 Ultrasound of abdomen or pelvis

■ 5000

▽ 0042

55036-00-10 Liver elastography (fibroscan)

Includes: Ultrasound of abdomen or pelvis

55065-00-10 Transvaginal ultrasound ☺

Includes: that with saline infusion of endometrial cavity

Excludes:

- that for pregnancy related condition (55700 [1943], 55729-01-00 [1945])
- Ultrasound of:
 - prostate, bladder base and urethra (55600-00-00 [1943])
 - urinary bladder alone (55084-00-00 [1943])

55036-00-00 Ultrasound of abdomen ☺

Includes: Scan of urinary tract

Excludes:

- Abdominal wall (55812-00-00 [1950])
- that for pregnancy related condition (55700 [1943], 55729-01-00 [1945])

55700-02-00 Ultrasound of abdomen or pelvis for other pregnancy related conditions

Ultrasonic:

- Localisation of Placenta
- pelvimetry
- Ultrasound of Gravid uterus NOS

55700-00-00 Ultrasound for detection of fetal abnormality ☺

55065-00-00 Ultrasound of pelvis ☺

Includes: that with saline infusion of endometrial cavity

Excludes:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

- that for pregnancy related condition (55700 [1943], 55729-01-00 [1945])
- Ultrasound of:
 - prostate, bladder base and urethra (55600-00-00 [1943])
 - urinary bladder alone (55084-00-00 [1943])
- 55600-00-00 Ultrasound of prostate, bladder base and urethra ⌘
Excludes: Urinary bladder alone (55084-00-00 [1943])
- 55700-01-00 Ultrasound for fetal growth measurement
Includes: Fetal cephalometry by ultrasound
- 55048-00-00 Ultrasound of scrotum ⌘
- 55084-00-00 Ultrasound of urinary bladder ⌘
Excludes: Ultrasound of prostate, bladder base and urethra (55600-00-00 [1943])
- 55038-00-00 Ultrasound of urinary tract ⌘
Excludes:
 - that with scan of abdomen (55036-00-00 [1943])
 - Ultrasound of prostate, bladder base and urethra (55600-00-00 [1943])
 - Ultrasound of urinary bladder (55084-00-00 [1943])

1944 Duplex ultrasound of cranial, carotid or vertebral vessels

■ 5000

▽ 0042

- Includes:* B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis
- Excludes:* that for conduit mapping (55294 [1948])
- 55274-00-00 Duplex ultrasound of extracranial, carotid and vertebral vessels ⌘
Includes: duplex ultrasound of: • innominate vessels • subclavian vessels oculo-plethysmography periorbital Doppler examination
- 55280-00-00 Duplex ultrasound of intracranial vessels ⌘

1945 Duplex ultrasound of intrathoracic or intra-abdominal vessels

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Includes: B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis

Excludes: that for conduit mapping (55294 [1948])

55276-00-00 Duplex ultrasound of intra-abdominal, aorta and iliac arteries and/or inferior vena cava and iliac veins ☞

Excludes: that for pregnancy related condition (55700 [1943], 55729-01-00 [1945])

55278-00-00 Duplex ultrasound of renal and/or visceral vessels

Includes: Duplex ultrasound of:

- aorta

- Iliac vessels

- Inferior vena cava

Excludes: that for pregnancy related condition (55700 [1943], 55729-01-00 [1945])

55729-01-00 Duplex ultrasound of umbilical artery

Includes: that with assessment of amniotic fluid volume

1946 Duplex ultrasound of limb

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Includes: that involving B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis

Excludes: that for bypass conduit mapping (55294 [1948])

55292-01-00 Duplex ultrasound of surgically created, arteriovenous fistula or access graft of lower limb

55292-00-00 Duplex ultrasound of surgically created, arteriovenous fistula or access graft of upper limb

55238-01-00 Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in lower limb, bilateral

55238-00-00 Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in lower limb, unilateral ☞

Excludes: that for bypass conduit mapping (55294 [1948])

55248-01-00 Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in upper limb, bilateral

55248-00-00 Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in upper limb, unilateral

55244-01-00 Duplex ultrasound of veins in lower limb, bilateral ☞

Excludes: Duplex ultrasound of venous bypass graft In lower limb (55238-01-00 [1946])

55244-00-00 Duplex ultrasound of veins in lower limb, unilateral ☞

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

Excludes: Duplex ultrasound of venous bypass graft In lower limb (55238-00-00 [1946])

55252-01-00 Duplex ultrasound of veins in upper limb, bilateral ☺

Excludes: Duplex ultrasound of venous bypass graft In upper limb (55248-01-00 [1946])

55252-00-00 Duplex ultrasound of veins in upper limb, unilateral ☺

Excludes: Duplex ultrasound of venous bypass graft In upper limb (55248-00-00 [1946])

1947 Duplex ultrasound of artery or cavernosal tissue of penis

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Includes: B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis

Excludes: that for bypass conduit mapping (55294-00 [1948])

55284-00-00 Duplex ultrasound of cavernosal tissue of penis

55282-00-00 Duplex ultrasound of artery of penis

Includes:

- Cavernosal artery

- Dorsal artery

1948 Duplex ultrasound of other vessels

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Includes: B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis

Excludes: that for bypass conduit mapping (55294-00-00 [1948])

55294-02-00 Duplex ultrasound of arteries and veins for bypass conduit mapping ☺

55294-00-00 Duplex ultrasound of arteries for bypass conduit mapping ☺

55294-01-00 Duplex ultrasound of veins for bypass conduit mapping ☺

90911-00-00 Duplex ultrasound of vessels of other sites

Duplex ultrasound of vessels NOS

1949 Other ultrasound

■ 5000

▽ 0042

- 30688-00-00 Endoscopic ultrasound
- Endobronchial ultrasound (Ebus)
 - Ultrasound In conjunction with endoscopy
- Code also:* endoscopic procedure(s) (see alphabetic Index)
- 90908-01-00 High intensity focused ultrasound [HIFUS] ☺

1950	Ultrasound of other sites
------	---------------------------

■ 5000

▽ 0042

- 55836-00-00 Ultrasound of ankle or foot ☺
- 55824-00-00 Ultrasound of buttock ☺
- 55804-00-00 Ultrasound of forearm or elbow ☺
- 90908-00-12 Ultrasound guidance for needle injection, aspiration or biopsy, bilateral ☺
- 90908-00-11 Ultrasound guidance for needle injection, aspiration or biopsy, unilateral ☺
- 55800-00-00 Ultrasound of hand or wrist ☺
- 55816-00-00 Ultrasound of hip ☺
- 55828-00-00 Ultrasound of knee ☺
- 55832-00-00 Ultrasound of lower leg ☺
- Excludes:*
- Ankle (55836-00-00 [1950])
 - Foot (55836-00-00 [1950])
 - Knee (55828-00-00 [1950])
- 55844-00-00 Ultrasound of skin and subcutaneous tissue ☺
- 90908-00-00 Ultrasound of other site ☺
- 55808-00-00 Ultrasound of shoulder or upper arm ☺
- 55824-01-00 Ultrasound of thigh ☺
- 55812-00-00 Ultrasound of chest or abdominal wall ☺
- 55816-01-00 Ultrasound of groin ☺
- 55852-00-00 Ultrasound of spine and spinal cord ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

TOMOGRAPHY

1951 Tomography

■ 5000

▽ 0042

60100-00-00 Tomography

Excludes:

- Computerised tomography See blocks [1952] to [1966]
- that with:
 - Cholecystography (58924-00-00 [1976])
 - intravenous pyelography (58706-00-00 [1978])

COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY [CT] SCAN

Note: Reconstruction Tomography

1952 Computerised tomography of brain

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Computerised tomography of head NOS

Excludes: computerised tomography:

- for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])
- that with scan of:
 - chest (57001, 57007 [1957])
 - and abdomen (57001-01-00, 57007-01-00 [1957])
 - facial bone and paranasal sinus (56030-00-00, 56036-00-00 [1956])
 - middle ear and temporal bone (56016-02-00, 56016-03-00, 56016-06-00, 56016-07-00 [1955])
 - orbit (56013-02-00, 56013-03-00 [1954])
 - pituitary fossa (56010-02-00, 56010-03-00 [1953])

56001-00-00 Computerised tomography of brain ☺

56007-00-00 Computerised tomography of brain with intravenous contrast medium ☺

Computerised tomography of brain without, then with, intravenous contrast medium

■ 5000

1953 Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa (and brain)

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Excludes: Computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])

- 56010-00-00 Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa ☺
- 56010-02-00 Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa and brain ☺
- 56010-01-00 Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa with intravenous contrast medium ☺
- 56010-03-00 Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa and brain with intravenous contrast medium ☺

1954 Computerised tomography of orbit (and brain)

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Excludes: Computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])

- 56013-00-00 Computerised tomography of orbit ☺
- 56013-02-00 Computerised tomography of orbit and brain ☺
- 56013-03-00 Computerised tomography of orbit and brain with intravenous contrast medium ☺
- 56013-01-00 Computerised tomography of orbit with intravenous contrast medium ☺

1955 Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone (and brain)

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Excludes: Computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])

- 56016-01-00 Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone with intravenous contrast medium, unilateral ☺
- 56016-07-00 Computerised tomography of middle ear, temporal bone and brain with intravenous contrast medium, bilateral ☺
- 56016-03-00 Computerised tomography of middle ear, temporal bone and brain with intravenous contrast medium, unilateral ☺
- 56016-05-00 Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone with intravenous contrast medium, bilateral ☺
- 56016-04-00 Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone, bilateral ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

- 56016-00-00 Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone, unilateral ☺
- 56016-06-00 Computerised tomography of middle ear, temporal bone and brain, bilateral ☺
- 56016-02-00 Computerised tomography of middle ear, temporal bone and brain, unilateral ☺

1956 Computerised tomography of facial bone/joints and/or paranasal sinus (and brain)

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Excludes: Computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])

- 56036-00-00 Computerised tomography of facial bone, paranasal sinus and brain with intravenous contrast medium
Computerised tomography of facial bone, paranasal sinus and brain without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
- 56028-02-00 Computerised tomography of facial bone and paranasal sinus with intravenous contrast medium
Computerised tomography of facial bone and paranasal sinus without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
- 56030-00-00 Computerised tomography of facial bone, paranasal sinus and brain ☺
- 56022-00-00 Computerised tomography of facial bone ☺
- 56022-02-00 Computerised tomography of facial bone and paranasal sinus ☺
- 56028-00-00 Computerised tomography of facial bone with intravenous contrast medium
Computerised tomography of facial bone without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
- 56022-01-00 Computerised tomography of paranasal sinus ☺
- 56028-01-00 Computerised tomography of paranasal sinus with intravenous contrast medium
Computerised tomography of paranasal sinus without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
- 57362-00-00 Computerised tomography of temporomandibular joint [TMJ] ☺

1957 Computerised tomography of brain, chest and abdomen

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Includes: Upper abdomen*Excludes:* Computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])

- 56301-01-00 Computerised tomography of chest and abdomen
- 57001-00-00 Computerised tomography of brain and chest
- 57007-01-00 Computerised tomography of brain, chest and abdomen with intravenous contrast medium

- Computerised tomography of brain, chest and abdomen without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
- 56307-01-00 Computerised tomography of chest and abdomen with intravenous contrast medium ☺
Computerised tomography of chest and abdomen without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
- 57007-00-00 Computerised tomography of brain and chest with intravenous contrast medium
Computerised tomography of brain and chest without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
- 57001-01-00 Computerised tomography of brain, chest and abdomen

1958 Computerised tomography of neck

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Includes:

- Larynx
- Pharynx
- Salivary Gland
- Upper oesophagus

Excludes:

- Computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])
- That of cervical spine (See block [1959])
- that with scan of Chest, abdomen and pelvis (56801-00-00, 56807-00-00 [1961])

- 56101-00-00 Computerised tomography of soft tissue of neck
- 56107-00-00 Computerised tomography of soft tissue of neck with intravenous contrast medium
Computerised tomography of soft tissue of neck without, then with, intravenous contrast medium

1959 Computerised tomography of spine

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Excludes: Computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])

- 56220-00-00 Computerised tomography of spine, cervical region ☺
- 56223-00-00 Computerised tomography of spine, lumbosacral region ☺
- 56233-00-00 Computerised tomography of spine, multiple regions ☺
- 56221-00-00 Computerised tomography of spine, thoracic region ☺
- 90912-00-00 Computerised tomography of spine, unspecified region ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

56219-00-00	Computerised tomography of spine with intrathecal contrast medium ☺
56224-00-00	Computerised tomography of spine with intravenous contrast medium, cervical region Computerised tomography of cervical spine without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
56226-00-00	Computerised tomography of spine with intravenous contrast medium, lumbosacral region Computerised tomography of lumbosacral spine without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
56234-00-00	Computerised tomography of spine with intravenous contrast medium, multiple regions Computerised tomography of multiple regions of spine, without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
56225-00-00	Computerised tomography of spine with intravenous contrast medium, thoracic region Computerised tomography of thoracic spine without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
90912-01-00	Computerised tomography of spine with intravenous contrast medium, unspecified region Computerised tomography of unspecified spine without, then with, intravenous contrast medium

1960	Computerised tomography of chest
------	----------------------------------

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Computerised tomography of thorax

Includes:

- Bone
- Chest wall
- Lung
- Mediastinum
- Pleura

Excludes:

- Computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])
- that with scan of:
 - abdomen (56301-01-00, 56307-01-00 [1957])
 - and pelvis (56801-00-00, 56807-00-00 [1961])
 - brain (57001, 57007 [1957])

56301-00-00	Computerised tomography of chest ☺
56307-00-00	Computerised tomography of chest with intravenous contrast medium Computerised tomography of chest without, then with, intravenous contrast medium

1961 Computerised tomography of chest, abdomen and pelvis

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Includes:

- Bone
- Soft tissue

Excludes: Computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])

- 56807-00-00 Computerised tomography of chest, abdomen and pelvis with intravenous contrast medium
Computerised tomography of chest, abdomen and pelvis without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
- 56801-00-00 Computerised tomography of chest, abdomen and pelvis

1962 Computerised tomography of abdomen

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Includes: region from diaphragm to iliac crest**Excludes:**

- Computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])
- that with scan of:
 - Chest (56301-01-00, 56307-01-00 [1957])
 - Chest and brain (57001-01-00, 57007-01-00 [1957])
 - Chest and pelvis (56801-00-00, 56807-00-00 [1961])
 - pelvis (56501-00-00, 56507-00-00 [1963])

- 56401-00-00 Computerised tomography of abdomen
- 56549-01-00 Computerised tomography of colon
- Computerised tomography of colon following incomplete colonoscopy
 - Virtual colonoscopy
- 56407-00-00 Computerised tomography of abdomen with intravenous contrast medium
Computerised tomography of abdomen without, then with, intravenous contrast medium

1963 Computerised tomography of abdomen and pelvis

■ 5000

▽ 0042

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

Includes:

- Bone
- Kidney, ureter and bladder
- Soft tissue

Excludes:

- Computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350-00-00 [1966])
- that with scan of Chest (56801-00-00, 56807-00-00 [1961])

56501-00-00 Computerised tomography of abdomen and pelvis

56507-00-00 Computerised tomography of abdomen and pelvis with intravenous contrast medium
Computerised tomography of abdomen and pelvis without, then with, intravenous contrast medium

Includes:

- Bone
- Kidney, ureter and bladder
- Soft tissue

Excludes:

- Computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350-00-00 [1966])
- that with scan of Chest (56801-00-00, 56807-00-00 [1961])

56501-00-10 Computerised tomography of kidney, ureter and bladder ☺

56507-00-10 Computerised tomography of kidney, ureter and bladder, with intravenous contrast medium ☺
Computerised tomography of abdomen and pelvis without, then with, intravenous contrast medium

56501-00-20 Computerised tomography of prostate ☺

1964 Computerised tomography of pelvis

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Includes:

- Bone
- Region from Iliac Crest to Pubic Symphysis
- Soft tissue

Excludes:

- Computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])

- that with scan of:

- abdomen (56501-00-00, 56507-00-00 [1963])

- abdomen and Chest (56801-00-00, 56807-00-00 [1961])

56409-00-00 Computerised tomography of pelvis

56412-00-00 Computerised tomography of pelvis with intravenous contrast medium

Computerised tomography of pelvis without, then with, intravenous contrast medium

57201-00-00 Pelvimetry by computerised tomography

Measurement of capacity and diameter of pelvis by computerised tomography

1965 Computerised tomography of limb

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Includes:

- Arm

- Bone

- Digit

- Extremity

- Leg

- Soft tissue

Excludes: Computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])

56619-00-00 Computerised tomography of limb

56625-00-00 Computerised tomography of limb with intravenous contrast medium

Computerised tomography of limb without, then with, intravenous contrast medium

1966 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Includes:

- Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of upper extremity, without, then with, intravenous contrast medium

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

- Roentgenography
- X-Ray
- 57350-07-00 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of lower extremity, with intravenous contrast medium
Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of lower extremity, without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
- 57350-01-00 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of upper extremity, with intravenous contrast medium
Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of upper extremity, without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
- 57350-04-00 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of abdominal aorta and bilateral iliofemoral lower extremity, with intravenous contrast medium
Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of abdominal aorta and bilateral iliofemoral lower extremity, without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
- 57350-03-00 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of abdomen, with intravenous contrast medium
Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of abdomen, without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
Includes: organs within region from diaphragm to iliac crest
Excludes: Abdominal aorta with (bilateral) Iliofemoral lower extremity (57350-04-00 [1966])
- 57350-02-00 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of chest, with intravenous contrast medium
Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of chest, without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
Excludes: Computerised tomography coronary angiogram (57360-00-00 [1966])
- 57350-00-00 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of head and/or neck, with intravenous contrast medium
Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of head and/or neck, without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
- 57350-08-00 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of other site, with intravenous contrast medium
Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of other site, without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
- 57350-06-00 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of pelvis, with intravenous contrast medium

- Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of pelvis, without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
- 57350-05-00 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of spine, with intravenous contrast medium
Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of spine, without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
- 57360-00-00 Spiral coronary angiography by computerised tomography, with intravenous contrast medium
CT coronary angiogram [CTCA]

RADIOGRAPHY

Note: Roentgenographym X-Ray

1967 Radiography of head or neck

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Excludes: That of cervical spine (58100-00-00 [1968])

- 57902-00-00 Cephalometry/cephalography ☺
Excludes: Orthodontic cephalometry (57930-00-00, 57933-00-00 [1967])
- 59703-00-00 Dacryocystography ☺
Includes: Contrast
- 90900-00-00 Encephalography
• Pneumocisternography
• Pneumoencephalography
- 57960-00-00 Orthopantomography ☺
- 57939-00-00 Palatopharyngeal study with fluoroscopic screening ☺
- 57942-00-00 Palatopharyngeal study ☺
- 57933-00-10 Posterior dental radiograph, extraoral ☺
Includes: Sialography with contrast
- 57942-00-10 Radiography of adenoids ☺
- 57924-00-00 Radiography of eye ☺
Excludes: orbit (57912-00-00 [1967])
- 57906-00-00 Radiography of mastoid bone ☺
- 57945-00-00 Radiography of larynx ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

Includes: Soft tissue of neck

57915-00-00 Radiography of mandible ☺

Excludes:

- that by orthopantomography (57960-00-00 [1967])
- Temporomandibular joint (57927-00-01, 57927-00-02 [1967])

57921-00-00 Radiography of nose (maxilla) ☺

57912-00-00 Radiography of other facial bone ☺

Includes:

- Malar
- Maxilla
- orbit

Excludes:

- that of:
 - mandible (57915-00-00 [1967])
 - nose (57921-00-00 [1967])
 - temporomandibular joint (57927-00-01, 57927-00-02 [1967])

57903-00-00 Radiography of paranasal sinus ☺

57909-00-00 Radiography of petrous temporal bone ☺

57918-00-00 Sialography without contrast ☺

- Radiography of salivary calculus
- Sialography

57930-00-00 Radiography of teeth ☺

Dental radiography

- Orthodontic:
- cephalography
- cephalometry

Excludes: that of full mouth (57933-00-00 [1967])

57933-00-00 Radiography of salivary gland with contrast

Sialography with contrast

57901-00-20 Radiography of skull, 4 or more views ☺

Includes: Calvarium

Excludes:

- cephalometry (57902-00-00, 57930-00-00, 57933-00-00 [1967])
- That of:
 - mastoid bone (57906-00-01, 57906-00-02 [1967])
 - paranasal sinus (57903-00-00 [1967])
 - Petrous temporal bone (57909-00-00 [1967])

57901-00-10 Radiography of skull, 1 to 3 views ☺

Includes: Calvarium

Excludes:

- cephalometry (57902-00-00, 57930-00-00, 57933-00-00 [1967])
- That of:
 - mastoid bone (57906-00-01, 57906-00-02 [1967])
 - paranasal sinus (57903-00-00 [1967])
 - Petrous temporal bone (57909-00-00 [1967])

57933-00-00 Radiography of teeth, full mouth ☺

Includes: Sialography with contrast

57927-00-00 Radiography of temporomandibular joint ☺

Excludes: arthrography (59751-00-00 [1985])

1968 Radiography of spine

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Includes: Functional Views

59700-00-00 Discography

59724-00-00 Myelography

58100-00-00 Radiography of cervical spine ☺

Excludes:

- Radiography of spine:
 - 2 regions (58112-00-00 [1969])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

- 3 regions (58115-00-00 [1969])

- 4 regions (58108-00-00 [1969])

58106-00-00 Radiography of lumbosacral spine ⚡
 Radiography of lumbar spine

Excludes:

- Radiography of spine:
- 2 regions (58112-00-00 [1969])
- 3 regions (58115-00-00 [1969])
- 4 regions (58108-00-00 [1969])

58109-00-00 Radiography of sacrococcygeal spine ⚡

Excludes:

- Radiography of spine:
- 2 regions (58112-00-00 [1969])
- 3 regions (58115-00-00 [1969])
- 4 regions (58108-00-00 [1969])

58103-00-00 Radiography of thoracic spine ⚡

Excludes:

- Radiography of spine:
- 2 regions (58112-00-00 [1969])
- 3 regions (58115-00-00 [1969])
- 4 regions (58108-00-00 [1969])

1969 Radiography of spine, 2 regions

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Includes:

- Functional Views
- That of 2, 3 or 4 of the following spinal regions:
- cervical
- Lumbosacral

- sacrococcygeal

- thoracic

58112-00-00 Radiography of spine, 2 regions

58115-00-00 Radiography of spine, 3 regions

58108-00-00 Radiography of spine, 4 regions

1970 Radiography of shoulder region

▽ 0042

57706-00-00 Radiography of clavicle, ☺

57700-00-11 Radiography of shoulder or scapula, 1 view ☺

57700-00-21 Radiography of shoulder or scapula, 2 or more views ☺

1971 Radiography of upper limb

■ 5000

▽ 0042

57512-01-00 Radiography of elbow and forearm ☺

57512-00-00 Radiography of elbow and humerus ☺

1971 Radiography of shoulder region

57506-01-21 Radiography of elbow, 3 or more views ☺

1971 Radiography of upper limb

57506-01-11 Radiography of elbow, 1 or 2 views ☺

57506-02-00 Radiography of forearm ☺

57512-03-00 Radiography of hand and wrist ☺

1971 Radiography of shoulder region

57506-04-21 Radiography of hand, 3 or more views ☺

1971 Radiography of upper limb

57506-04-11 Radiography of hand, 1 or 2 views ☺

57512-02-00 Radiography of hand, wrist and forearm ☺

57506-00-00 Radiography of humerus ☺

1971 Radiography of shoulder region

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

57506-03-21 Radiography of wrist, 3 or more views [⌘](#)
Excludes: bone age study of wrist and knee (58300-00-00 [1984])

1971 Radiography of upper limb

57506-03-11 Radiography of wrist, 1 or 2 views [⌘](#)
Excludes: bone age study of wrist and knee (58300-00-00 [1984])

1972 Radiography of sternum or ribs

■ 5000

▽ 0042

58521-01-00 Radiography of ribs
 58524-00-00 Radiography of ribs, bilateral
 58521-00-00 Radiography of sternum
 58527-00-00 Radiography of sternum and ribs, bilateral
 58524-01-00 Radiography of sternum and ribs, unilateral

1973 Radiography of breast

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Mammography

59309-00-00 Mammary ductography of breast, bilateral [⌘](#)
 Galactography of breasts, Bilateral
 59306-00-00 Mammary ductography of breast, unilateral [⌘](#)
 Galactography of breast, Unilateral
 59300-01-00 Radiography of breast with thermography, bilateral [⌘](#)
 59303-01-00 Radiography of breast with thermography, unilateral [⌘](#)
 59300-00-00 Radiography of breast, bilateral [⌘](#)
Excludes: Mammary ductography (59309-00-00 [1973])
 59303-00-00 Radiography of breast, unilateral [⌘](#)
Excludes: Mammary ductography (59306-00-00 [1973])

1974 Other radiography of chest

■ 5000

▽ 0042

- 59715-00-00 Bronchography ☺
Endotracheal bronchography
- 58506-00-10 Fluoroscopy for radiography of the chest
Includes:
- Bronchus
- Diaphragm
- Heart
- Lung
- Mediastinum
- 58500-00-10 Radiography of chest, 1 view ☺
Includes:
- Bronchus
- Diaphragm
- Heart
- Lung
- Mediastinum
Excludes:
- That of:
- ribs (58521-01-00, 58524-00-00 [1972])
- sternum (58521-00-00 [1972])
- thoracic Inlet (58509-00-00 [1974])
- trachea (58509-00-00 [1974])
- 58500-00-20 Radiography of chest, 2 views ☺
Includes:
- Bronchus
- Diaphragm
- Heart
- Lung
- Mediastinum

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

Excludes:

- That of:
- ribs (58521-01-00, 58524-00-00 [1972])
- sternum (58521-00-00 [1972])
- thoracic Inlet (58509-00-00 [1974])
- trachea (58509-00-00 [1974])

58500-00-30 Radiography of chest, 3 views ☺

Includes:

- Bronchus
- Diaphragm
- Heart
- Lung
- Mediastinum

Excludes:

- That of:
- ribs (58521-01-00, 58524-00-00 [1972])
- sternum (58521-00-00 [1972])
- thoracic Inlet (58509-00-00 [1974])
- trachea (58509-00-00 [1974])

58500-00-40 Radiography of chest, 4 or more views ☺

Includes:

- Bronchus
- Diaphragm
- Heart
- Lung
- Mediastinum

Excludes:

- That of:

- ribs (58521-01-00, 58524-00-00 [1972])

- sternum (58521-00-00 [1972])

- thoracic Inlet (58509-00-00 [1974])

- trachea (58509-00-00 [1974])

58506-00-00 Radiography of chest with fluoroscopic screening

Includes:

- Bronchus

- Diaphragm

- Heart

- Lung

- Mediastinum

58509-00-00 Radiography of thoracic inlet or trachea ☺

1975 Radiography of gastrointestinal tract

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Excludes: Noncontrast radiography of abdomen (58900 [1977])

58939-00-00 Defaecography ☺

90906-00-00 Ileal conduitography ☺

58912-01-00 Opaque meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon with screening radiography of chest ☺

Barium meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon with screening radiography of chest

58916-00-00 Opaque enema of small intestine ☺

Barium enema of small intestine

Includes:

- Duodenal intubation

- Preliminary plain film

Excludes: that for reduction of Intussusception (14212-00-00 [1898])

58921-00-10 Opaque meal of large intestine ☺

Includes:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

- Air contrast study

- Preliminary plain film

58915-00-00 Opaque meal of small intestine ☺

Small bowel series

Includes: Preliminary plain film**Excludes:** that of duodenum (58909 [1975])

58912-00-00 Opaque meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon ☺

Barium meal of pharynx, oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon

58909-00-00 Opaque meal of pharynx, oesophagus, stomach or duodenum ☺

Barium meal of pharynx, oesophagus, stomach or duodenum

Includes: Preliminary plain film**Excludes:** opaque meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum with Follow through to colon (58912-00-00 [1975])

58909-01-00 Opaque meal of pharynx, oesophagus, stomach or duodenum with screening radiography of chest ☺

Barium meal of pharynx, oesophagus, stomach or duodenum with screening radiography of chest

Includes: Preliminary plain film**Excludes:** opaque meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum with Follow through to colon (58912-00-00 [1975])**Excludes:**

- opaque meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum with follow through to colon and screening radiography of chest (58912-01-00 [1975])

58921-00-00 Other opaque enema ☺

Includes:

- Air contrast study

- Preliminary plain film

1976 Radiography of biliary tract

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Excludes:

- Intraoperative cholangiography (30439-00-00 [1957])
 - Noncontrast radiography of abdomen (58900 [1977])
- 58924-00-00 Cholecystography ☺
Graham's test
Includes:
- Preliminary plain film
 - tomography
- 58927-00-00 Direct cholangiography, postoperative ☺
Cholangiography with dye injected Directly Into A tube left In biliary tract after surgery
- 58936-00-00 Drip infusion cholangiography ☺
- Cholangiography NOS
 - Intravenous cholangiography

1977 Radiography of abdomen

■ 5000

▽ 0042

- 59760-00-00 Peritoneography
Herniography
Includes: Contrast medium
- 58900-00-30 Radiography of abdomen, complete, including decubitus and/or erect views
- Biliary tract
 - Lower gastrointestinal region
 - Retroperitoneum
 - Stomach
- Excludes:** That of urinary tract (58700-00-00 [1980])
- 58900-00-40 Radiography of abdomen, complete, including supine, erect, and/or decubitus views, single view chest
- Biliary tract
 - Lower gastrointestinal region
 - Retroperitoneum
 - Stomach
- Excludes:** That of urinary tract (58700-00-00 [1980])
- 58900-00-90 Radiography of abdomen

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

- Biliary tract
- Lower gastrointestinal region
- Retroperitoneum
- Stomach

Excludes: That of urinary tract (58700-00-00 [1980])

58900-00-20 Radiography of abdomen, anteroposterior and additional oblique and cone views

- Biliary tract
- Lower gastrointestinal region
- Retroperitoneum
- Stomach

Excludes: That of urinary tract (58700-00-00 [1980])

58900-00-10 Radiography of abdomen, single anteroposterior view

- Biliary tract
- Lower gastrointestinal region
- Retroperitoneum
- Stomach

Excludes: That of urinary tract (58700-00-00 [1980])

1978 Intravenous pyelography [IVP]

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Infusion pyelogram

Includes:

- Preliminary plain film
- Tomography

58706-00-00 Intravenous pyelography

1979 Retrograde radiography of urinary system

■ 5000

▽ 0042

58718-00-00 Retrograde cystography ☞

58721-00-00 Retrograde micturating cystourethrography ☞

58715-01-00 Retrograde pyelography ☞

58718-01-00 Retrograde urethrography ☞

1980 Other radiography of urinary system

■ 5000

▽ 0042

58715-00-00 Antegrade pyelography

- Nephrostogram
- Pyelostogram

58700-00-00 Radiography of urinary tract ☞

Plain renal x-ray

Includes:

- Bladder
- Kidney
- Ureter
- Urethra

Excludes:

- Contrast:
- cystography (58718-00 [1979])
- cystourethrography (58721-00-00 [1979])
- pyelography (58706-00-00 [1978], 58715 [1979] and [1980])
- urethrography (58718-01-00 [1979])

1981 Radiography of pelvis

■ 5000

▽ 0042

59503-00-00 Radiographic pelvimetry ☞

Excludes: Pelvimetry by computerised tomography (57201-00-00 [1964])

57712-00-11 Radiography of hip joint, 1 view ☞

Excludes:

- Contrast arthrography (59751-00-00 [1985])
- That of neck of femur (57518-00-11, 57518-00-21 [1983])

57712-00-21 Radiography of hip joint, 2-3 views ☞

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

Excludes:

- Contrast arthrography (59751-00-00 [1985])
- That of neck of femur (57518-00-11, 57518-00-12, 57518-00-21, 57518-00-22 [1983])

57712-00-31 Radiography of hip joint, 4 or more views ☺

Excludes:

- Contrast arthrography (59751-00-00 [1985])
- That of neck of femur (57518-00-11, 57518-00-12, 57518-00-21, 57518-00-22 [1983])

57721-00-00 Radiography of internal fixation of fracture of femur ☺

57715-00-00 Radiography of pelvis ☺

Radiography of pelvic girdle

Excludes: Radiographic pelvimetry (59503-00-00 [1981])

1982 Radiography of genital region

■ 5000

▽ 0042

59712-00-00 Hysterosalpingography ☺

59736-00-00 Vaso-epididymography ☺

1983 Radiography of lower limb

■ 5000

▽ 0042

57524-04-00 Radiography of ankle and foot, unilateral

57518-03-21 Radiography of ankle, 3 or more views ☺

57518-03-11 Radiography of ankle, 1 or 2 views ☺

57518-00-11 Radiography of femur, 1 or 2 views ☺

Radiography of thigh

Excludes: That of internal fixation of fracture of femur (57721-00-00 [1981])

57524-00-00 Radiography of femur and knee ☺

57518-00-21 Radiography of femur, 2 or more views ☺

Radiography of thigh

Excludes: That of internal fixation of fracture of femur (57721-00-00 [1981])

57518-04-21 Radiography of foot, 3 or more views

- Radiography of toe
- 57518-04-11 Radiography of foot, 1 or 2 views
Radiography of toe
- 57518-01-11 Radiography of knee, 1 or 2 views 
Excludes: Bone age study of knee and wrist (58300-00-00 [1984])
- 57524-01-00 Radiography of knee and leg
- 57518-01-31 Radiography of knee, 4 or more views 
Excludes: Bone age study of knee and wrist (58300-00-00 [1984])
- 57518-01-21 Radiography of knee, 3 views 
Excludes: Bone age study of knee and wrist (58300-00-00 [1984])
- 57518-02-00 Radiography of leg
- 57524-02-00 Radiography of leg and ankle
- 57524-03-00 Radiography of leg, ankle and foot

1984 Bone studies

■ 5000

▽ 0042

- 58300-00-00 Hand-wrist radiograph for skeletal age assessment
- 12306-00-00 Bone densitometry using dual energy x-ray absorptiometry
Bone Mineral Density study using Dual Energy X-Ray Absorptiometry
Performed For: Performed for diagnosis: • and monitoring of bone loss • of low bone mineral density
- 12309-00-00 Bone densitometry using quantitative computerised tomography
Bone Mineral Density study using Quantitative computerised tomography
Performed For: Performed for diagnosis: • and monitoring of bone loss • of low bone mineral density

1985 Arthrography

■ 5000

▽ 0042

- 59751-00-00 Arthrography
Includes:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

- Contrast study

- Preliminary plain film

59751-00-10 Temporomandibular joint arthrogram, including injection

Includes: Contrast study preliminary plain film

1986 Radiography of whole skeleton

■ 5000

▽ 0042

58306-00-00 Radiography of whole skeleton

- Limited radiography of Whole skeleton
- Skeletal Survey

Includes: Radiography involving greater than or equal to four regions of skeleton

1988 Other radiography

■ 5000

▽ 0042

59739-03-00 Other sinography

Fistulography

90909-00-00 Radiography of other region ☺

90903-00-00 Radiography of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified ☺

59739-01-00 Sinography of abdominal wall ☺

59739-00-00 Sinography of chest wall ☺

59739-02-00 Sinography of retroperitoneum ☺

ANGIOGRAPHY

Excludes: that by digital subtraction technique (see blocks [1992] to [1998])

1989 Arteriography

59970-04-00 Other arteriography ☺

Excludes:

- That by magnetic resonance (90902 [1991])
- That of:

- aorta (59903-03-00 [1990])
- cerebral vessel (59970-02-00 [1990])
- coronary artery (38218 [668])
- peripheral artery (59970-03-00 [1989])

59970-03-00 Peripheral arteriography ☞

1990 Other angiography

59970-00-00 Angiography, not elsewhere classified

59903-03-00 Aortography

Excludes: that with digital subtraction angiography (See blocks [1992], [1994] and [1997])

59970-02-00 Cerebral angiography

59754-00-00 Lymphangiography

Includes: Follow-up radiography

96188-00-00 Other photography of eye

Anterior segment photography

Includes:

- Intravenous dye injection
- Multiple exposures
- one or both eyes

59718-00-00 Phlebography

Includes: Venography

Excludes: That by nuclear medicine imaging (61465-00-00 [2005])

11215-00-00 Retinal photography of one eye ☞

Includes:

- Intravenous dye injection
- Multiple exposures

11218-00-00 Retinal photography of both eyes ☞

Includes:

- Intravenous dye injection
- Multiple exposures

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

1991 Magnetic resonance angiography

■ 5000

Includes: Contrast medium

90902-04-00	Magnetic resonance angiography of abdomen
90902-00-00	Magnetic resonance angiography of head or neck
90902-02-00	Magnetic resonance angiography of chest
90902-03-00	Magnetic resonance angiography of spine
90902-07-00	Magnetic resonance angiography of other site
90902-05-00	Magnetic resonance angiography of pelvis
90902-06-00	Magnetic resonance angiography of lower limb
90902-01-00	Magnetic resonance angiography of upper limb

DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY [DSA]

Note: Data acquisition run – the injection of contrast, data acquisition and generation of hard copy record

1992 Digital subtraction angiography of head or neck

■ 5000, 5020

Includes: Aortography

Code also when performed: selective catheterisation (see block [1998])

60000-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of head and neck with arch aortography, ≤ 3 data acquisition runs
60009-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of head and neck with arch aortography, ≥ 10 data acquisition runs
60003-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of head and neck with arch aortography, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs
60006-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of head and neck with arch aortography, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs
60000-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of head and neck, ≤ 3 data acquisition runs
60009-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of head and neck, ≥ 10 data acquisition runs
60003-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of head and neck, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs
60006-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of head and neck, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs

1993 Digital subtraction angiography of thorax

■ 5000, 5020

Code also when performed: selective catheterisation (see block [1998])

- 60012-00-00 Digital subtraction angiography of thorax, <= 3 data acquisition runs ☺
- 60015-00-00 Digital subtraction angiography of thorax, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs ☺
- 60018-00-00 Digital subtraction angiography of thorax, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs ☺
- 60021-00-00 Digital subtraction angiography of thorax, >= 10 data acquisition runs ☺

1994 Digital subtraction angiography of abdomen

■ 5000, 5020

Includes: Aortography

Code also when performed: selective catheterisation (see block [1998])

- 60024-00-00 Digital subtraction angiography of abdomen, <= 3 data acquisition runs
- 60033-00-00 Digital subtraction angiography of abdomen, >= 10 data acquisition runs
- 60027-00-00 Digital subtraction angiography of abdomen, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs
- 60030-00-00 Digital subtraction angiography of abdomen, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs

1995 Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb

■ 5000, 5020

Code also when performed: selective catheterisation (see block [1998])

- 60036-01-00 Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, <= 3 or less data acquisition runs, bilateral ☺
- 60036-00-00 Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, <= 3 data acquisition runs, unilateral ☺
- 60045-01-00 Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs, bilateral ☺
- 60045-00-00 Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs, unilateral ☺
- 60039-01-00 Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs, bilateral ☺
- 60039-00-00 Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs, unilateral ☺
- 60042-01-00 Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs, bilateral ☺
- 60042-00-00 Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs, unilateral ☺

1996 Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb

■ 5000, 5020

Excludes: that with aortography (See block [1997])

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

Code also when performed: selective catheterisation (see block [1998])

60048-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, <= 3 data acquisition runs, bilateral	¢
60048-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, <= 3 data acquisition runs, unilateral	¢
60057-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs, bilateral	¢
60057-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs, unilateral	¢
60051-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs, bilateral	¢
60051-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs, unilateral	¢
60054-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs, bilateral	¢
60054-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs, unilateral	¢

1997 Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb

■ 5000, 5020

Includes: Aortography

Code also when performed: selective catheterisation (see block [1998])

60060-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb, <= 3 data acquisition runs, bilateral
60060-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb, <= 3 data acquisition runs, unilateral
60069-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs, bilateral
60069-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs, unilateral
60063-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs, bilateral
60063-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs, unilateral
60066-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs, bilateral
60066-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs, unilateral

1998 Other digital subtraction angiography

■ 5000, 5020

59970-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography, not elsewhere classified	¢
60072-00-00	Digital subtraction selective arteriography or venography, 1 vessel	¢
	<i>Code first:</i> digital subtraction angiography, by site (see blocks [1992] to [1997])	
60075-00-00	Digital subtraction selective arteriography or venography, 2 vessels	¢
	<i>Code first:</i> digital subtraction angiography, by site (see blocks [1992] to [1997])	
60078-00-00	Digital subtraction selective arteriography or venography, 3 vessels	¢
	<i>Code first:</i> digital subtraction angiography, by site (see blocks [1992] to [1997])	

1999 Fluoroscopy

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Excludes: that with:

- angiography (59970 [1990] and [1998])
- palatopharyngeal study (57939-00-00 [1967])
- radiography of chest (58506-00-00 [1974])

59763-00-00 Air insufflation during fluoroscopic imaging

Code first: fluoroscopy (60503-00-00 [1999])

60503-00-12 Fluoroscopic guidance for needle injection, biopsy or aspiration, bilateral

Code also when performed:

- air insufflation (59763-00-00 [1
-])

60503-00-11 Fluoroscopic guidance for needle injection, biopsy or aspiration, unilateral

Code also when performed:

- air insufflation (59763-00-00 [1
-])

60503-00-00 Fluoroscopy

Code also when performed:

- air insufflation (59763-00-00 [1
-])

NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING

Note: Nuclear medicine scan Radioisotope scan

Includes: radioisotope function study*Excludes:* magnetic resonance imaging [MRI] (see block [2015])

2000 Nuclear medicine imaging brain study

■ 5000

▽ 0042

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

Includes: administration of:

- radioactive tracer
- radioisotope
- radionuclides
- planar imaging

61405-00-00 Brain study with blood brain barrier agent
Cerebral single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT] with blood brain barrier agent

61402-00-00 Cerebral perfusion study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
Cerebral single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

Excludes:

- Cerebral positron emission tomography [PET] (61559-00-00 [2000])
- with blood Barrier agent (61405-00-00 [2000])

61559-00-00 Cerebral positron emission tomography [PET]

Excludes:

- Cerebral positron emission tomography [PET] (61559-00-00 [2000])
- with blood Barrier agent (61405-00-00 [2000])

Excludes:

- cerebral single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT] (61402-00 [2000])
- with blood barrier agent (61405-00-00 [2000])

2001 Nuclear medicine imaging tear duct or salivary study

■ 5000

▽ 0042

61372-00-00 Salivary study

61495-00-02 Tear duct study, bilateral

61495-00-01 Tear duct study, unilateral

2002 Gated cardiac blood pool study

■ 5000

▽ 0042

The intervention described in codes 61316-00-00, 61317-00-00 and 61317-01-00 relates to the use of exercise bike or treadmill and/or the injection of medication

Includes:

- Planar imaging
- Single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
- Note: the intervention described in codes 61316-00-00, 61317-00-00 and 61317-01-00 relates to the use of exercise bike or treadmill and/or the injection of medication

61313-00-00	Gated cardiac blood pool study
61317-00-00	Gated cardiac blood pool study with intervention and first pass blood flow study
61317-01-00	Gated cardiac blood pool study with intervention and cardiac shunt study
61314-01-00	Gated cardiac blood pool study with cardiac shunt study
61314-00-00	Gated cardiac blood pool study with first pass blood flow study
61316-00-00	Gated cardiac blood pool study with intervention

2003	Myocardial perfusion study
------	----------------------------

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Includes: Planar imaging**Excludes:** that with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT] (61303, 61307-00-00 [2004])

90905-01-00 Myocardial positron emission tomography [PET]

Includes: administration of:

- radioactive tracer
- radioisotope
- radionuclides

61302-01-00 Rest myocardial perfusion study

61306-00-00 Combined stress and rest myocardial perfusion study

61302-00-00 Stress myocardial perfusion study

2004	Myocardial perfusion study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
------	--

■ 5000

▽ 0042

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

Includes: Planar imaging

61303-01-00 Rest myocardial perfusion study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

61307-00-00 Combined stress and rest myocardial perfusion study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

61303-00-00 Stress myocardial perfusion study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

2005 Other circulatory system nuclear medicine imaging study

■ 5000

▽ 0042

61310-00-00 Avid imaging study for myocardial infarct

Includes:

- planar imaging

- single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

61320-01-00 Cardiac first pass blood flow study ☺

Excludes: that with gated cardiac blood pool study (61314-01-00, 61317-01-00 [2002])

61320-00-00 Cardiac shunt study ☺

Excludes: that with gated cardiac blood pool study (61314-01-00, 61317-01-00 [2002])

61417-00-00 Dynamic blood flow study

Excludes:

- that with:

- coronary artery blood flow study (38241-00-00 [668])

- Venography (61465-00-00 [2005])

- Whole body bone study (61421-00-00, 61425-00-00 [2011])

61499-00-00 Intra-arterial particle perfusion study

61469-00-00 Lymphoscintigraphy

61465-00-00 Nuclear medicine venography

61417-01-00 Regional blood volume quantitative study

2006 Lung perfusion or ventilation study

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Includes:

- Planar imaging
- Single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

61348-00-00 Lung perfusion and ventilation study

Includes: that using:

- aerosol
- technegas
- Xenon gas

61328-00-00 Lung perfusion study

61340-00-00 Lung ventilation study

Includes: that using:

- aerosol
- technegas
- Xenon gas

2007 Nuclear medicine imaging study of gastrointestinal tract

■ 5000

▽ 0042

- 61364-00-00 Bowel haemorrhage study ☺
- 61383-00-00 Combined solid and liquid gastric emptying study ☺
- 61381-00-00 Gastric emptying study ☺
- 61373-00-00 Gastro-oesophageal reflux study ☺
- 61368-00-00 Meckel's diverticulum study ☺
- 61376-00-00 Oesophageal clearance study ☺
- 61384-00-00 Radionuclide colonic transit study ☺

2008 Renal nuclear medicine imaging study

■ 5000

▽ 0042

- 61393-00-00 Combined examination and renal study

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

Combined examination and renal study following angiotensin converting enzyme [ACE] inhibitor provocation and baseline study

61386-01-00 Renal cortical study

Includes: Planar imaging

61387-00-00 Renal cortical study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

61390-00-00 Renal study followed by diuretic administration and second renal study

Baseline renal study followed by diuretic administration and second renal study

61389-00-00 Renal study with preprocedural administration of diuretic or angiotensin converting enzyme [ACE] inhibitor

Baseline renal study with preprocedural administration of diuretic or ACE inhibitor

61386-00-00 Renal study

Baseline renal study

Includes:

- Computer analysis

- Perfusion

- Renogram images

Excludes: That of renal cortex (61386-01-00, 61387-00-00 [2008])

2009 Localised bone nuclear medicine imaging study

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Includes: blood:

- flow study

- pool study

Excludes: That of joint (61446-01-00, 61449-01-00 [2010])

61445-00-00 Localised bone marrow study

61446-00-00 Localised bone study

61449-00-00 Localised bone study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

2010 Localised joint nuclear imaging study

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Includes: blood:

- flow study

- pool study

61446-01-00 Localised joint study

61449-01-00 Localised joint study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

2011 Whole body bone nuclear medicine imaging study

■ 5000

▽ 0042

61441-00-00 Whole body bone marrow study ☺

61421-00-00 Whole body bone study

Includes: blood: • flow study • pool study

61425-00-00 Whole body bone study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

Includes: blood: • flow study • pool study

2012 Whole body nuclear medicine imaging study

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Excludes: Whole body bone study (61421-00-00, 61425-00-00, 61441-00-00 [2011])

61434-00-00 Whole body study using cells labelled with technetium and single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT] ☺

61442-00-00 Whole body study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], >= 2 body regions ☺

61430-00-00 Whole body study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], 1 body region ☺

61433-00-00 Whole body study using cells labelled with technetium ☺

61429-00-00 Whole body study using gallium ☺

61426-00-00 Whole body study using iodine

Includes: Administration of thyrotropin alfa-rch

61437-00-00 Whole body study using thallium ☺

61438-00-00 Whole body study using thallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT] ☺

61523-00-00 Whole body study with positron emission tomography [PET]

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

Includes: Administration of:

- Fluorodeoxyglucose (FDG)
- radioactive tracer
- radioisotope
- radionuclides
- Planar imaging

2013 Localised nuclear medicine imaging study

■ 5000

▽ 0042

Excludes: That of:

- bone (61446-00-00, 61449-00-00 [2009])
- joint (61446-01-00, 61449-01-00 [2010])

61457-00-00 Localised study using cells labelled with technetium and single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT] [⌘](#)

61454-00-00 Localised study using cells labelled with technetium [⌘](#)

61461-00-00 Localised study using thallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT] [⌘](#)

90905-03-00 Localised study not elsewhere classified, with positron emission tomography [PET]

Includes: Administration of:

- radioactive tracer
- radioisotope
- radionuclides
- Planar imaging

61450-00-00 Localised study using gallium [⌘](#)

61453-00-00 Localised study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT] [⌘](#)

61458-00-00 Localised study using thallium [⌘](#)

2014 Other nuclear medicine imaging study

■ 5000

▽ 0042

- 61484-00-00 Adrenal study
- 61485-00-00 Adrenal study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
- 61413-00-00 Cerebrospinal fluid shunt patency study
- 61409-00-00 Cerebrospinal fluid transport study
- 61353-00-00 Colloid liver and spleen study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
Includes: Planar imaging
- 61352-00-00 Colloid liver and spleen study with planar imaging ☺
Excludes: that with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
(61353-00-00 [2014])
- 61361-00-00 Hepatobiliary study with formal quantification following baseline imaging
- 61360-00-00 Hepatobiliary study
- 90907-00-00 Indirect cystography
- 61369-00-00 Indium-labelled octreotide study
Includes: Octreotide Scintigraphy
- 61499-01-00 Le veen shunt study
Peritoneal-Venous shunt study
- 90910-00-00 Nuclear medicine study of other region or organ
Cistemography
- 61397-00-00 Nuclear medicine cystoureterography
Direct cystography
- 61480-00-00 Parathyroid study
- 61356-00-00 Red blood cell liver study
- 61356-01-00 Red blood cell spleen study
- 61401-00-00 Testicular study
- 61473-00-00 Thyroid study
Includes: Uptake measurement

2015 Magnetic resonance imaging

■ 5000

▽ 0042

- 90901-09-20 Functional magnetic resonance imaging of brain, with contrast medium ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

- 90901-09-10 Functional magnetic resonance imaging of brain, without contrast medium ¢
- 90901-05-10 Magnetic resonance imaging of abdomen, without contrast medium ¢
- 90901-00-20 Magnetic resonance imaging of brain, with contrast medium ¢
Excludes: Functional magnetic resonance imaging of brain (90901-09-10, 90901-09-20 [2015])
- 90901-03-20 Magnetic resonance imaging of cervical spine, with contrast medium
Includes: Spinal cord
- 90901-03-10 Magnetic resonance imaging of cervical spine, without contrast medium
Includes: Spinal cord
- 90901-04-20 Magnetic resonance imaging of chest, with contrast medium
Includes: Heart
- 90901-04-10 Magnetic resonance imaging of chest, without contrast medium
Includes: Heart
- 90901-07-20 Magnetic resonance imaging of extremity, with contrast medium
- 90901-07-10 Magnetic resonance imaging of extremity, without contrast medium
- 90901-01-20 Magnetic resonance imaging of head, with contrast medium
Includes:
 - face
 - orbit
 - sinuses (ethmoid) (frontal) (maxillary) (sphenoid)
 - skull bone
Excludes:
 - That of brain:
 - functional (90901-09-10, 90901-09-20 [2015])
 - NOS (90901-09-10, 90901-09-20 [2015])
- 90901-01-30 Magnetic resonance imaging of head, without followed by with contrast B
Includes:
 - face
 - orbit
 - sinuses (ethmoid) (frontal) (maxillary) (sphenoid)

- skull bone
- 90901-01-10 Magnetic resonance imaging of head, without contrast medium
 - Includes:**
 - face
 - orbit
 - sinuses (ethmoid) (frontal) (maxillary) (sphenoid)
 - skull bone
 - Excludes:**
 - That of brain:
 - functional (90901-09-10, 90901-09-20 [2015])
 - NOS (90901-09-10, 90901-09-20 [2015])
- 90901-03-60 Magnetic resonance imaging of lumbar spine, with contrast medium
 - Includes:** Spinal cord
- 90901-03-70 Magnetic resonance imaging of lumbar spine, without contrast medium
 - Includes:** Spinal cord
- 90901-02-20 Magnetic resonance imaging of neck, with contrast medium ☞
 - Excludes:** That of cervical spine (90901-03-10, 90901-03-20 [2015])
- 90901-02-10 Magnetic resonance imaging of neck, without contrast medium ☞
 - Excludes:** That of cervical spine (90901-03-10, 90901-03-20 [2015])
- 90901-00-10 Magnetic resonance imaging of brain, without contrast medium ☞
 - Excludes:** Functional magnetic resonance imaging of brain (90901-09-10, 90901-09-20 [2015])
- 90901-10-20 Magnetic resonance imaging of breast, with contrast medium
 - 3011
- 90901-10-10 Magnetic resonance imaging of breast, without contrast medium
 - 3011
- 90901-08-20 Magnetic resonance imaging of other site, with contrast medium
 - Includes:** Bone marrow blood supply
- 90901-08-10 Magnetic resonance imaging of other site, without contrast medium
 - Includes:** Bone marrow blood supply
- 90901-06-20 Magnetic resonance imaging of pelvis, with contrast medium

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 20 (1940 - 2016)

Includes:

- Bladder
- Prostate
- Rectum

90901-05-20 Magnetic resonance imaging of abdomen, with contrast medium [⚡](#)

90901-06-10 Magnetic resonance imaging of pelvis, without contrast medium

Includes:

- Bladder
- Prostate
- Rectum

90901-03-40 Magnetic resonance imaging of thoracic spine, with contrast medium

Includes: Spinal cord

90901-03-30 Magnetic resonance imaging of thoracic spine, without contrast medium

Includes: Spinal cord

90901-04-40 Stress cardiac magnetic resonance imaging, with contrast [⚡](#)

2016 Other imaging services

■ 5000

▽ 0042

90904-00-10 Fusion of two or more 3-dimensional image volumes of one or more modalities

11219-00-11 Optical coherence tomography

90904-00-00 Thermography, not elsewhere classified [⚡](#)

Excludes: thermography of breast with radiography (59300-01-00, 59303-01-00 [1973])

99999-99-92 Unlisted imaging code

CHAPTER 21

LABORATORY AND PATHOLOGY (BLOCKS 2500 - 7008)

CHEMISTRY

2500	Urine chemistry testing
73050-05-80	Measurement of calcium in urine ☺
73050-07-00	Measurement of catecholamines in urine ☺
73050-07-80	Measurement of chloride in urine ☺
73050-10-70	Measurement of urine cystines and homocystine ☺
73050-22-30	Qualitative measurement of lactose in urine ☺
73050-24-80	Quantitative measurement of mucopolysaccharides acid ☺
73050-33-20	Measurement of urine sodium ☺
73050-26-40	Quantitative measurement of oxalate ☺
73050-28-40	Qualitative measurement of porphobilinogen in urine ☺ B
73050-28-50	Quantitative measurement of porphobilinogen in urine ☺
73050-28-30	Measurement of urine inorganic phosphorus ☺ B
73050-28-70	Qualitative measurement of porphyrins in urine ☺ B
73050-29-10	Measurement of potassium in urine ☺ B
73050-34-30	Measurement of sulfate in urine ☺
73050-34-90	Measurement of thromboxane metabolite in urine ☺
73050-28-80	Quantitative measurement of porphyrins in urine ☺
73050-38-20	semiquantitative measurement of urobilinogen in urine sample ☺
73050-38-00	Qualitative measurement of urobilinogen in urine ☺
73050-38-10	Quantitative measurement of urobilinogen in urine sample at specified time ☺
2510	Stomach pathologies and Helicobacter pylori related testing
73050-14-90	Measurement of gastric acid and pH ☺ B
73050-15-10	Measurement of gastrin ☺
73050-15-00	Quantitative measurement of gastrin stimulation ☺
73050-17-70	Assay of helicobacter pylori after drug administration ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

- 73050-21-00 Measurement of anti-intrinsic factor ¢
- 73050-17-60 Breath test of urase activity helicobacter pylori ¢
- 73050-17-30 Measurement of urease activity helicobacter pylori in blood ¢

2520 Anaemia testing

- 73050-21-11 Anaemia profile ¢
- 73050-21-10 Measurement of iron ¢
- 73050-21-20 Measurement of iron binding capacity in serum ¢
- 73050-13-10 Measurement of serum ferritin ¢
- 73050-36-10 Measurement of blood transferrin ¢

2530 Stool chemistry testing

- 73050-27-10 Measurement of calprotectin in stool ¢
- 73050-12-80 Quantitative measurement of stool differential fat ¢
- 73050-12-60 Qualitative measurement of stool lipids ¢
- 73050-12-70 Quantitative measurement of stool lipids ¢
- 73050-28-90 Qualitative measurement of porphyrins in faeces ¢
- 73050-13-20 Measurement of cervicovaginal secretions ¢
- 73050-22-00 Qualitative measurement of lactoferrin in faeces ¢
- 73050-22-10 Quantitative measurement of lactoferrin in faeces ¢
- 73050-11-40 Quantitative measurement of pancreatic elastase in stool ¢
- 73050-37-90 Quantitative measurement of urobilinogen in stool ¢

2540 Electrolytes

- 73050-07-70 Measurement of chloride in blood ¢
- 73050-07-90 Measurement of chloride in other source sample ¢
- 73050-13-30 Measurement fluoride ¢
- 73050-24-00 Measurement of electrolytes magnesium ¢
- 73050-33-10 Measurement of sodium in blood, serum or plasma ¢ B
- 73050-33-30 Measurement of other source sodium ¢
- 73050-28-20 Measurement of inorganic phosphorus ¢ B
- 73050-29-00 Measurement of potassium ¢

2600	Pregnancy related testing
73050-39-40	Qualitative measurement of chorionic gonadotropin ϕ
73050-39-30	Quantitative measurement of chorionic gonadotropin ϕ
73050-39-50	Measurement of free beta chain chorionic gonadotropin ϕ
73050-22-20	Measurement of human placental lactogen ϕ
73050-39-60	Ovulation tests, by visual color comparison methods for human luteinizing hormone ϕ
73050-30-81	Pregnancy test ϕ
2610	Colorectal cancer screening
73050-04-90	Measurement of blood occult peroxidase activity in other than colorectal neoplasm screening ϕ
73050-04-80	Measurement of blood occult peroxidase activity in other sources ϕ
73050-04-70	Measurement of blood occult peroxidase activity (single determination) in faeces ϕ
73050-04-71	Colorectal cancer and occult blood screening ϕ
73050-05-00	Measurement of blood occult; 1-3 simultaneous determinations, fecal haemoglobin determination ϕ
2620	Fetal lung maturity testing or prenatal testing
73050-22-70	Fluorescence polarization fetal lung maturity test ϕ
73050-22-60	Foam stability fetal lung maturity test ϕ
73050-22-50	Lecithin sphingomyelin ratio, fetal lung maturity test ϕ
73050-22-80	Lamellar body density fetal lung maturity test ϕ
73050-30-80	Measurement of pregnancy-associated plasma protein-A ϕ
73050-27-90	Measurement of phosphatidylglycerol ϕ β
2630	Haemolysis and haemolytic anaemia testing
73050-16-10	Qualitative measurement of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in blood ϕ
73050-16-00	Quantitative measurement of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in blood ϕ
73050-16-60	Quantitative measurement of glutathione ϕ
73050-17-50	Measurement of haptoglobin phenotypes ϕ
73050-17-40	Quantitative measurement of haptoglobin ϕ
73050-19-40	Qualitative measurement of haemosiderin ϕ
73050-24-60	Quantitative measurement of methemalbumin ϕ

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

73050-28-00	Measurement of red blood cell phosphogluconate 6-dehydrogenase	ϕ
73050-28-10	Measurement of phosphohexose isomerase	ϕ β
73050-31-80	Quantitative measurement of pyruvate kinase	ϕ
73050-16-70	Quantitative measurement of glutathione reductase in red blood cells	ϕ
73050-31-40	Screen of red blood cell protoporphyrin	ϕ
73050-31-30	Quantitative measurement of red blood cell protoporphyrin	ϕ

2640 Immunoglobulin, electrophoresis, and immunofixation

73100-15-00	Crossed (2-dimentional) Immunoelectrophoresis for analysis of immunoglobulins/antibodies	ϕ
73050-11-70	Quantitative electrophoresis	ϕ
73050-25-40	Measurement of free light chains structure	ϕ
73050-14-30	Measurement of any of immunoglobulin subclasses	ϕ β
73050-14-20	Measurement of Immunoglobulin E	ϕ
73050-14-21	Measurement of immunoglobulin	ϕ β
73050-20-62	Measurement of free immunoglobulin light chains	ϕ β
73050-20-40	Substance Immunoassay other than antibody or antigen using multiple step method	ϕ
73050-25-70	Quantitative measurement of oligoclonal immune	ϕ
73100-14-90	Immunoelectrophoresis assay for analysis of immunoglobulins/antibodies in other fluid with concentration	ϕ
73100-15-60	Immunofixation electrophoresis assay in other fluids	ϕ
73050-31-00	Electrophoresis of protein in concentrated other source	ϕ
73050-31-10	Western blot, interpretation and report of protein	ϕ
73050-31-20	Western blot interpretation and report of protein band identification by immunological probe	ϕ
73050-20-60	Substance Immunoassay other than antibody or antigen using radioimmunoassay	ϕ
73100-14-80	Immunoelectrophoresis assay for analysis of immunoglobulins/antibodies in serum	ϕ
73100-15-50	Immunofixation electrophoresis assay in serum	ϕ
73050-30-90	Electrophoresis of protein in serum	ϕ
73050-20-50	Substance Immunoassay other than antibody or antigen using single step method	ϕ
73050-20-61	Unspecified substance immunoassay other than antibody or antigen	ϕ

2650 Thyroid function tests

- 73050-36-30 Measurement of thyroxine triiodothyronine or ϕ
- 73050-36-60 Measurement of thyroid hormone binding ratio (THBR) or thyroid hormone (T3, T4) uptake ϕ
- 73050-36-30 Measurement of thyroid hormone binding ratio or thyroid hormone uptake ϕ
- 73050-35-40 Measurement of thyroxine binding globulin ϕ
- 73050-35-00 Measurement of thyroglobulin ϕ B
- 73050-36-40 Measurement of total triiodothyronine ϕ
- 73050-35-10 Measurement of total thyroxine ϕ B
- 73050-35-50 Measurement of thyroid-stimulating hormone ϕ
- 73050-35-60 Measurement of thyroid-stimulating immune globulins ϕ

2670 Haemoglobin and haemoglobinopathies testing

- 73050-18-30 Measurement and detection of fetal haemoglobin by chemical test ϕ
- 73050-18-40 Qualitative measurement of fetal haemoglobin ϕ
- 73050-19-00 Quantitative measurement of sulphaemoglobin haemoglobin ϕ
- 73050-19-10 Quantitative measurement of thermolabile haemoglobin ϕ
- 73050-19-20 Measurement of unstable haemoglobin ϕ
- 73050-18-10 Chromatography of fractions of haemoglobin ϕ
- 73050-18-00 Electrophoresis of fractions of haemoglobin ϕ
- 73050-18-20 Non-automated copper sulfate measurement of haemoglobin ϕ
- 73050-18-90 Measurement of plasma haemoglobin ϕ
- 73050-19-30 Quantitative measurement of haemoglobin in urine ϕ
- 73050-18-70 Qualitative measurement of methaemoglobin haemoglobin ϕ
- 73050-18-80 Quantitative measurement of methaemoglobin haemoglobin ϕ

2680 Miscellaneous chemistry testing

- 73050-36-50 Measurement of free triiodothyronine (T3) ϕ
- 73050-23-11 Measurement of amyloid A ϕ
- 73050-33-80 Analysis of carbohydrate using thin layer chromatography or paper chromatography ϕ

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

- 73050-07-45 Chemiluminescent test ϕ β
- 73050-09-30 Column chromatography for non-drug; Qualitative/Quantitative ϕ β
- 73050-39-00 Xylose absorption test in blood, urine sample ϕ
- 73050-11-61 Quantitative measurement of enzyme activity with non-radioactive substrate ϕ β
- 73050-11-60 Quantitative measurement of enzyme activity with radioactive substrate ϕ β

2690 Vitamins

- 73050-03-80 Measurement of ascorbic acid in blood ϕ
- 73050-06-90 Quantitative measurement of carotene ϕ
- 73050-13-50 Measurement of red blood cells folic acid ϕ
- 73050-13-40 Measurement of serum folic acid ϕ
- 73050-38-70 Measurement of a vitamin ϕ β
- 73050-38-60 Measurement of vitamin A ϕ
- 73050-34-70 Measurement of vitamin B1 ϕ
- 73050-10-40 Measurement of vitamin B12 ϕ
- 73050-10-50 Measurement of unsaturated binding capacity of vitamin B12 ϕ
- 73050-32-50 Measurement of vitamin B2 ϕ
- 73050-31-60 Measurement of vitamin B6 ϕ
- 73050-11-30 Measurement of vitamin D 1,25-dihydroxy ϕ
- 73050-05-30 Measurement of vitamin D 25-hydroxy ϕ β
- 73050-35-70 Measurement of vitamin E ϕ
- 73050-38-80 Measurement of vitamin K ϕ

2850 Infection, inflammatory, and metabolic markers

- 73050-05-10 Quantitative measurement of bradykinin ϕ
- 73050-19-60 Quantitative measurement of histamine ϕ
- 73050-21-70 Measurement of lactate ϕ
- 73050-25-10 Quantitative measurement of myoglobin ϕ
- 73050-29-80 Measurement of procalcitonin ϕ β
- 73050-30-00 Measurement of prostaglandin ϕ β

2900 Blood gas analysis

Excludes: For carboxyhaemoglobin screening assign 73050-06-60

73050-14-50	Measurement of arterial blood gas	ϕ β
73050-14-60	Direct measurement of arterial blood gas	ϕ
73050-14-40	Quantitative measurement of blood gases pH	ϕ
73050-14-70	Direct measurement of blood oxygen saturation	ϕ
73050-06-40	Measurement of carbon dioxide bicarbonate	ϕ β
73050-06-60	Qualitative measurement of carboxyhaemoglobin	ϕ
73050-06-50	Quantitative measurement of carboxyhaemoglobin	ϕ β
73050-14-80	Measurement of haemoglobin oxygen affinity	ϕ
73050-26-80	Measurement of body fluids pH	ϕ
73050-26-90	Measurement of exhaled breath condensate pH	ϕ
73050-14-41	Measurement of venous blood gases	ϕ

2910 Lipid profile

73050-03-60	Quantitative measurement of apolipoprotein	ϕ
73050-08-10	Measurement of total cholesterol	ϕ
73050-23-60	Measurement of high density lipoprotein cholesterol	ϕ
73050-23-80	Measurement of low density lipoprotein cholesterol	ϕ
73050-23-10	Quantitative measurement of lipoprotein A	ϕ
73050-23-30	Quantitative electrophoresis of blood lipoprotein	ϕ
73050-23-40	Measurement of blood lipoprotein and lipoprotein subclasses when applied by electrophoresis, ultra-centrifugation	ϕ
73050-23-50	Measurement of blood particle number and lipoprotein particle subclasses when applied	ϕ
73050-23-20	Quantitative measurement of lipoprotein associated phospholipase A2	ϕ
73050-23-81	Measurement of small dense low density lipoprotein cholesterol	ϕ
73050-36-20	Measurement of triglycerides	ϕ β
73050-23-70	Measurement of very low density lipoprotein cholesterol	ϕ
73050-14-01	Measurement of galectin-3	ϕ
73050-20-95	Quantitative measurement of interleukin-6	ϕ

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

73050-34-00	Qualitative analysis of multiple carbohydrate	ϕ B
73050-34-20	Quantitative analysis of multiple Carbohydrate	ϕ B
73050-25-45	Quantitative nephelometry	ϕ B
73050-24-25	Non-drug analyte mass spectrometry and tandem mass spectrometry	ϕ B
73050-31-70	Quantitative measurement of pyruvate	ϕ
73050-33-90	Qualitative analysis of single carbohydrate	ϕ B
73050-34-10	Quantitative analysis of single carbohydrate	ϕ B
73050-33-70	Measurement of specific gravity in a sample except urine	ϕ
73050-33-60	Spectrophotometry of a substance	ϕ B
73050-39-70	Unlisted chemistry procedure	ϕ
73050-38-90	Quantitative measurement of volatiles	ϕ

2920 Pancreatic pathologies related testing

73050-03-00	Measurement of amylase	ϕ
73050-15-20	Quantitative measurement of glucagon	ϕ
73050-23-00	Measurement of lipase	ϕ
73050-11-41	Qualitative or semiquantitative measurement of pancreatic elastase	ϕ
73050-36-90	Qualitative measurement of trypsin in stool	ϕ
73050-37-00	Quantitative measurement of trypsin in stool	ϕ

3001 Steroid profile/panel

73050-29-60	Measurement of 17-Hydroxypregnenolone	ϕ
73050-21-50	Quantitative measurement of total 17- ketosteroids	ϕ
73050-21-60	Quantitative measurement of fractionation 17- ketosteroids	ϕ
73050-19-90	Quantitative measurement of 17-hydroxycorticosteroids	ϕ
73050-03-10	Quantitative measurement of glucuronide androstenediol	ϕ
73050-03-20	Measurement of androstenedione	ϕ
73050-03-30	Quantitative measurement of androsterone	ϕ
73050-08-90	Quantitative measurement of corticosterone	ϕ
73050-09-00	Measurement of free cortisol	ϕ
73050-09-10	Measurement of total cortisol	ϕ

73050-11-10	Measurement of 11-deoxycortisol	ϕ
73050-11-00	Measurement of 11-desoxycorticosterone	ϕ
73050-10-80	Measurement of dehydroepiandrosterone	ϕ
73050-10-90	Measurement of dehydroepiandrosterone-sulfate	ϕ
73050-11-25	Quantitative measurement of dihydrotestosterone	ϕ
73050-12-50	Measurement of etiocholanolone	ϕ
73050-21-40	Quantitative measurement of ketogenic steroids fractionation	ϕ
73050-24-50	Quantitative measurement of metanephrines	ϕ
73050-29-30	Measurement of pregnanediol	ϕ
73050-29-40	Measurement of pregnanetriol	ϕ
73050-29-50	Measurement of pregnenolone	ϕ
73050-32-80	Measurement of sex hormone binding globulin	ϕ
73050-35-80	Measurement of cortisol binding globulin transcortin	ϕ

3002 Liver function tests

73050-25-60	Quantitative measurement of 5'-nucleotidase	ϕ
73050-00-71	Measurement of albumin in blood	ϕ
73050-27-60	Measurement of alkaline phosphatase	ϕ
73050-27-80	Measurement of isoenzymes alkaline phosphatase	ϕ B
73050-02-80	Measurement of ammonia	ϕ
73050-04-00	Quantitative measurement of beta 2 microglobulin	ϕ
73050-04-10	Measurement of total bile acid	ϕ
73050-04-40	Measurement of direct bilirubin	ϕ
73050-04-30	Measurement of total bilirubin	ϕ
73050-04-50	Qualitative measurement of faecal bilirubin	ϕ
73050-07-40	Measurement of ceruloplasmin	ϕ
73050-04-20	Measurement of cholyglycine, bile acids	ϕ
73050-16-50	Measurement of gamma-glutamyl transferase	ϕ
73050-27-70	Measurement of heat stable alkaline phosphatase	ϕ B
73050-29-20	Measurement of prealbumin	ϕ

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

- 73050-35-90 Measurement of aspartate amino transferase ¢
- 73050-36-00 Measurement of alanine amino transferase ¢

3003 Protein and amino acid testing

- 73050-02-70 Quantitative measurement of 6 or more amino acids ¢ B
- 73050-02-60 Quantitative measurement of 2 to 5 amino acids ¢
- 73050-03-90 Quantitative atomic absorption spectroscopy ¢ B
- 73050-10-10 Measurement of cryofibrinogen ¢
- 73050-10-20 Measurement of cryoglobulin ¢
- 73050-19-70 Quantitative measurement of homocystein ¢
- 73050-02-30 Qualitative measurement of multiple amino acids ¢ B
- 73050-30-40 Measurement of total protein in serum, plasma or blood ¢
- 73050-30-60 Measurement of total protein in other source ¢
- 73050-30-70 Measurement of total protein in other source using refractometry ¢
- 73050-30-50 Measurement of total protein in urine ¢
- 73050-32-70 Measurement of serotonin ¢
- 73050-02-20 Qualitative measurement of a single amino acid ¢ B
- 73050-02-40 Quantitative measurement of single amino acid ¢ B

3004 Heavy metals and trace elements

- 73050-02-00 Measurement of aluminum ¢
- 73050-03-70 Quantitative measurement of arsenic ¢
- 73050-05-20 Quantitative measurement of cadmium ¢
- 73050-08-50 Quantitative measurement of chromium ¢
- 73050-08-80 Measurement of copper ¢
- 73050-17-80 Qualitative measurement of heavy metal ¢ B
- 73050-17-90 Quantitative measurement of heavy metal ¢ B
- 73050-24-30 Measurement of iodine ¢
- 73050-22-40 Quantitative measurement of lead ¢
- 73050-24-20 Quantitative measurement of manganese ¢

73050-24-40	Quantitative measurement of mercury	ϕ
73050-25-50	Quantitative measurement of nickel	ϕ
73050-32-60	Measurement of selenium	ϕ
73050-33-00	Measurement of silica	ϕ
73050-39-10	Measurement of zinc	ϕ

3005 Body fluid analysis

73050-01-80	Quantitative measurement of amniotic fluid alpha-fetoprotein	ϕ
73050-02-90	Quantitative analysis of amniotic fluid	ϕ
73050-28-60	Qualitative detection of amniotic fluid proteins in cervicovaginal fluid	ϕ β
73050-08-60	Measurement of citrate	ϕ
73050-00-74	Measurement of creatinine	ϕ
73050-36-80	Measurement of duodenal fluid trypsin	ϕ
73050-15-30	Measurement of glucose in body fluids	ϕ
73050-25-00	Quantitative measurement of myelin basic protein in cerebrospinal fluid	ϕ
73050-24-90	Quantitative measurement of mucin in synovial fluid	ϕ
73050-24-70	Osmolarity analysis in tear microfluid	ϕ β
73050-13-60	Measurement of seminal fluid fructose	ϕ
73050-02-10	Qualitative measurement of amines in vaginal fluid	ϕ

3006 Tumour markers

73050-20-00	Measurement of 5-Hydroxyindoleacetic acid in urine	ϕ
73050-01-70	Measurement of total alpha fetoprotein in serum	ϕ
73050-01-90	Alpha-fetoprotein-L3 fraction isoform and total alpha-fetoprotein with ratio	ϕ
73100-14-00	Quantitative Immunoassay for cancer tumour antigen CA 125	ϕ
73100-13-80	Quantitative Immunoassay for cancer tumour antigen CA 15-3	ϕ
73100-13-90	Quantitative Immunoassay for cancer tumour antigen CA 19-9	ϕ
73050-06-70	Measurement of carcinoembryonic antigen	ϕ
73050-07-10	Measurement of catecholamines in blood plasma	ϕ
73100-14-50	Measurement of tumour marker chromogranin A	ϕ
73050-30-10	Measurement of complexed prostate specific antigen	ϕ

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

73050-26-60	Measurement of des-gamma-carboxy-prothrombin
73050-07-20	Measurement of fractionated catecholamines
73100-14-10	Quantitative measurement of tumour marker human epididymis Protein 4
73050-19-80	Quantitative measurement of homovanillic acid
73100-15-70	Measurement of inhibin A levels
73100-17-45	Qualitative measurement of nuclear matrix protein 22 antigens in urine
73050-27-50	Measurement of prostatic acid phosphatase
73050-30-30	Measurement of free prostate specific antigen
73050-30-20	Measurement of total prostate specific antigen
73100-13-70	Qualitative/semiquantitative Immunoassay of tumour antigen
73100-14-45	Quantitative Immunoassay of tumour antigen; each antigen
73050-38-30	Measurement of vanillylmandelic acid in urine

3007 Alcohol and toxicology testing

73050-12-40	Measurement of ethylene glycol
73050-06-30	Quantitative measurement of carbohydrate deficient transferrin
73050-08-00	Quantitative measurement of chlorinated hydrocarbons
73050-10-30	Measurement of cyanide
73050-01-20	Quantitative measurement of alcohol breath
73050-27-00	Measurement of phencyclidine
73050-34-80	Measurement of thiocyanate

3008 Cardiac testing

73050-01-10	Quantitative measurement of mod albumin ischemia
73050-09-40	Measurement of total creatine kinase in blood
73050-09-50	Measurement of creatine kinase isoenzyme
73050-09-70	Measurement of creatine kinase isoforms
73050-09-60	Measurement of creatine kinase MB isoenzyme
73050-21-80	Measurement of serum lactate dehydrogenase
73050-21-90	Measurement of serum lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme
73050-25-30	Measurement of natriuretic peptide
73050-17-20	Analysis of growth stimulation gene 2

73050-36-71	Troponin I
73050-37-20	Qualitative measurement of muscles tissues troponin
73050-36-70	Quantitative measurement of muscles tissues troponin

3009 Kidney function test

73050-00-70	Measurement of albumin to creatinine ratio in blood
73050-00-80	Quantitative measurement of albumin; urine
73050-26-10	Measurement of blood osmolality
73050-00-73	Measurement of blood urea nitrogen/creatinine ratio
73050-37-30	Quantitative measurement of blood urea nitrogen
73050-37-40	Semiquantitative measurement of blood urea nitrogen
73050-09-20	Measurement of creatine
73050-10-00	Measurement of creatinine clearance
73050-09-80	Measurement of creatinine in blood
73050-09-90	Measurement of creatinine in other sources
73050-10-60	Measurement of cystatin-C
73050-00-72	Glomerular filtration rate
73050-01-00	Semiquantitative measurement of microalbumin or albumin; urine
73050-00-90	Quantitative measurement of microalbumin; urine
73050-37-50	Measurement of urea nitrogen in urine
73050-37-60	Measures the amount of urea nitrogen clearance
73050-37-70	Measurement of uric acid in blood
73050-37-80	Measurement of uric acid in other than blood source
73050-26-20	Measurement of urine osmolality

3010 Calcium and bone health profile

73050-05-40	Measurement of total calcitonin
73050-05-60	Measurement of ionized calcium
73050-05-50	Measurement of total calcium
73050-05-70	Quantitative measurement of total calcium after calcium infusion test
73050-00-60	Quantitative measurement of cyclic adenosine 5-monophosphate

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

73050-08-40	Measurement of chondroitin B sulfate	ϕ
73050-08-70	Quantitative collagen-crosslinking test	ϕ
73050-20-20	Quantitative measurement of free hydroxyproline	ϕ
73050-20-30	Quantitative measurement of total hydroxyproline	ϕ
73050-26-30	Measurement of osteocalcin	ϕ
73050-26-70	Measurement of parathyroid hormone	ϕ

3011	Hormones
------	----------

73050-20-10	Measurement of 17-hydroxyprogesterone progesterone	ϕ
73050-00-50	Measurement of adrenocorticotrophic hormone	ϕ
73050-38-50	Measurement of antidiuretic hormone	ϕ
73050-01-40	Measurement of aldosterone	ϕ
73050-07-50	Measurement of anti-mullerian hormone	ϕ
73050-34-60	Direct measurement of bioavailable testosterone	ϕ
73050-32-20	Endocrine receptor assay other than oestrogen or progesterone	ϕ
73050-11-80	Measurement of erythropoietin	ϕ
73050-11-91	Measurement of free oestradiol	ϕ
73050-11-90	Measurement of total oestradiol	ϕ
73050-12-20	Measurement of oestriol	ϕ
73050-12-10	Measurement of total oestrogens	ϕ
73050-32-00	Estrogen receptor assay	ϕ B
73050-12-30	Measurement of oestrone	ϕ
73050-16-90	Measurement of follicle stimulating hormone	ϕ
73050-12-00	Measurement of fractionated oestrogens	ϕ
73050-23-90	Measurement of gonadotrophin releasing hormone	ϕ
73050-17-10	Measurement of growth hormone	ϕ
73050-17-00	Measurement of luteinizing hormone	ϕ
73050-32-30	Non-endocrine receptor assay	ϕ
73050-29-70	Measurement of progesterone	ϕ B
73050-32-10	Progesterone receptor assay	ϕ B
73050-29-90	Measurement of prolactin	ϕ
73050-32-40	Measurement of renin	ϕ

73050-33-40	Measurement of somatomedin	ϕ
73050-33-50	Measurement of somatostatin	ϕ
73050-34-40	Measurement of free testosterone	ϕ B
73050-34-50	Measurement of total testosterone	ϕ B
73050-38-40	Measurement of vasoactive intestinal peptide	ϕ

3012 Inborn errors of metabolism

73050-00-30	Qualitative measurement of acylcarnitines	ϕ B
73050-00-40	Quantitative measurement of acylcarnitines	ϕ B
73050-01-50	Quantitative measurement of total alpha-1-antitrypsin	ϕ
73050-19-50	Quantitative measurement of beta-hexosaminidase	ϕ B
73050-04-60	Quantitative measurement of biotinidase	ϕ B
73050-06-80	Measurement of total and free carnitine	ϕ B
73050-07-30	Quantitative measurement of cathepsin-D	ϕ
73050-13-00	Measurement of very long chain fatty acids in blood	ϕ B
73050-16-80	Measurement of glycated protein	ϕ
73050-13-80	Measurement of galactose	ϕ
73050-14-00	Qualitative screening for galactose-1-phosphate uridyl transferase	ϕ
73050-13-90	Quantitative measurement of galactose-1-phosphate uridyl transferase	ϕ
73050-16-30	Quantitative measurement of glucosidase beta	ϕ B
73050-16-40	Measurement of glutamate dehydrogenase	ϕ

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

73050-12-90	Measurement of nonesterified fatty acids in blood	ϕ
73050-26-00	Quantitative measurement of single organic acids	ϕ
73050-25-80	Quantitative measurement of total organic acids	ϕ B
73050-25-90	Qualitative measurement of organic acids	ϕ B
73050-01-60	Quantitative measurement of alpha-1-antitrypsin phenotype	ϕ
73050-27-30	Qualitative measurement of phenylketones	ϕ
73050-27-20	Measurement of phenylalanine in blood	ϕ
73050-13-70	Measurement of red blood cells galactokinase	ϕ
73050-32-90	Measurement of sialic acid	ϕ
73050-37-10	Quantitative measurement of tyrosine	ϕ

3013 Miscellaneous enzyme testing

73050-03-50	Measurement of angiotensin I converting enzyme	ϕ
73050-00-20	Quantitative measurement of acetylcholinesterase	ϕ
73050-27-40	Measurement of total acid phosphatase	ϕ
73050-01-30	Measurement of aldolase	ϕ
73050-03-40	Quantitative measurement of angiotensin II	ϕ
73050-08-20	Measurement of cholinesterase in blood	ϕ
73050-11-20	Quantitative measurement of dibucaine number	ϕ
73050-21-30	Quantitative measurement of isocitric dehydrogenase	ϕ
73050-24-10	Quantitative measurement of malate dehydrogenase	ϕ
73050-25-20	Quantitative measurement of myeloperoxidase	ϕ
73050-08-30	Quantitative measurement of red blood cells cholinesterase	ϕ

3014 Diabetes tests

73050-15-70	Measurement of blood glucose after glucose administration	ϕ
73050-16-20	Measurement of blood glucose using a monitoring device	ϕ
73050-39-20	Measurement of C-peptide	ϕ
73050-15-40	Tolerance test for glucagon	ϕ
73050-15-60	Test strip reagent for blood glucose	ϕ
73050-15-50	Quantitative measurement of blood glucose	ϕ
73050-18-50	Measurement of glycosylated haemoglobin	ϕ
73050-18-60	Home device measurement of glycosylated haemoglobin	ϕ B

73050-15-90	Glucose tolerance test for more than 3 samples	Ⓢ
73050-15-80	Glucose tolerance test for 3 samples	Ⓢ
73050-15-71	Homeostatic model assessment for insulin resistance, Insulin; total	Ⓢ
73050-17-11	Measurement of insulin-like growth factor binding protein-3	Ⓢ
73050-17-12	Igf binding protein-3, insulin-like growth factor binding protein-3	
73050-20-90	Measurement of free insulin	Ⓢ
73050-20-80	Measurement of total insulin	Ⓢ
73050-00-00	Qualitative measurement of ketone body	Ⓢ
73050-00-10	Quantitative measurement of ketone body	Ⓢ
73050-31-50	Measurement of proinsulin	Ⓢ

3015 Stone testing

73050-06-20	Measurement of calculus, diffraction x-ray	Ⓢ
73050-06-10	Measurement of calculus, infrared spectroscopy	Ⓢ
73050-06-00	Quantitative chemical measurement of calculus	Ⓢ
73050-05-90	Qualitative measurement of calculus	Ⓢ

MICROBIOLOGY

3016 Chemistry & Microbiology

73050-46-00	Detection of Infectious agent (chlamydia) antigens
73050-51-30	Central nervous system pathogen (eg, Neisseria meningitidis, Streptococcus pneumoniae, listeria, haemophilus influenzae, e. coli, Streptococcus agalactiae, enterovirus, human parechovirus, herpes simplex virus type 1 and 2, human herpesvirus 6, cytomegalovirus, varicella zoster virus, cryptococcus, includes multiplex reverse transcription, when performed, and multiplex amplified probe technique, multiple types or subtypes, 12-25 targets

3017 Culture and identification

73050-40-00	Culture and sensitivity of aerobic bacteria in blood	Ⓢ
73050-40-30	Culture and sensitivity, isolation and identification of aerobic bacteria other sources	Ⓢ
■ 6011		
73050-40-75	Aerobic bacteria culture and additional methods for identification	Ⓢ

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

- 73050-40-40 Quantitative culture, isolation and identification of aerobic bacteria other sources ☺
■ 6011
- 73050-40-60 Culture, isolation and identification of anaerobic bacteria other sources other than blood ☺
■ 6011
- 73050-40-70 Anaerobic bacteria culture and additional methods for identification ☺ B
- 73050-40-50 Quantitative culture, isolation and identification of anaerobic bacteria other sources ☺
■ 6011
- 73050-40-83 Antenatal group B streptococcus screening-genital culture and sensitivity ☺
- 73050-40-31 Culture and sensitivity pus ☺
- 73050-40-81 Culture and sensitivity of semen ☺
- 73050-40-33 Culture and sensitivity urethral swab ☺
- 73050-58-71 Culture and sensitivity group B streptococcus screening ☺
- 73050-40-32 Culture and sensitivity throat swab ☺
- 73050-42-50 Identification of organism by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ☺ B
- 73050-42-40 Identification of organism by nucleic acid direct probe technique ☺
- 73050-42-20 Identification of organism by gas liquid chromatography or high pressure liquid chromatography method ☺
- 73050-42-10 Identification of organism by immunofluorescence ☺ B
- 73050-42-30 Identification of organism by immunologic method other than immunofluorescence ☺
- 73050-42-51 Identification of organism by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique ☺ B
- 73050-42-70 Culture and typing by sequencing nucleic acids method ☺
- 73050-42-80 Culture and typing by other methods ☺
- 73050-42-60 Culture and typing by pulse field gel method ☺
- 73050-40-90 Screening for culture ☺
- 73050-40-34 Ear swab culture test ☺
- 73050-42-52 Nucleic acid probe, multiplexed amplified probe technique identification on blood culture ☺
- 73050-41-00 Screening for culture with estimation of colony ☺
- 73050-40-82 Sputum culture test ☺
- 73050-41-10 Quantitative urine culture and colony count for bacteria ☺
- 73050-41-20 Urine culture, isolation, identification for bacteria ☺
■ 6011, 6001
- 73050-40-80 Culture and sensitivity of high vaginal swab ☺

3018 Antimicrobial testing

- 73050-02-50 Quantitative measurement of delta-aminolevulinic acid ☒
- 73050-43-61 Antimicrobes susceptibility studies by agar dilution method ☒
- 6010, 6012
- 73050-43-60 Antimicrobes susceptibility galactose-1-phosphate uridyl transferase by disk method ☒
- 6012
- 73050-43-70 Antimicrobes susceptibility studies by enzyme detection method ☒
- 6012
- 73050-44-00 Antimicrobes susceptibility studies by macrobroth dilution method ☒ ☒
- 6012
- Code also when performed:*
- 73050-43-90 [3151] antimicrobial Susceptibility; MLC
- 73050-43-80 Minimum inhibitory concentration antimicrobes susceptibility studies by microdilution or agar dilution ☒ ☒
- 6012
- Code also when performed:*
- 73050-43-90 [3151] antimicrobial Susceptibility; MLC
- 73050-43-90 Minimum lethal concentration antimicrobes susceptibility studies by microdilution or agar dilution ☒ ☒
- 6012
- Excludes:* Assign this code with 73050-43-80 [3151] or 73050-44-00 [3151] - do not assign it individually.
- 73050-44-10 Mycobacteria antimicrobes susceptibility studies by proportion method ☒ ☒
- 6012
- 73050-07-60 Measurement of chloramphenicol ☒
- 73050-60-70 Analysis of infectious agent for antimicrobial susceptibility test ☒
- 6012
- 73050-31-90 Quantitative measurement of quinine ☒
- 73050-44-20 Schlichter test for serum bactericidal titer ☒
- 73050-52-50 Detection of vancomycin resistance by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ☒

3019 Sexually transmitted infections

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

73050-41-85	Chlamydia any source culture	ϕ
73050-47-20	Immunofluorescent technique detection of treponema pallidum antigen	ϕ
73050-47-80	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of chlamydia trachomatis antigen	ϕ
73050-45-90	Immunofluorescent technique detection of chlamydia trachomatis antigen	ϕ
73050-51-80	Detection of chlamydia trachomatis by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	ϕ
73050-51-70	Detection of chlamydia trachomatis by nucleic acid direct probe technique	ϕ
73050-51-90	Detection and quantification of chlamydia trachomatis by nucleic acid	ϕ
73050-57-11	Culture and sensitivity Gonorrhea	ϕ
73050-60-30	Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of chlamydia trachomatis	ϕ
73050-60-40	Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of neisseria gonorrhoeae	ϕ
73050-60-10	Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of trichomonas vaginalis	ϕ
73050-57-20	Detection of veisseria gonorrhoeae by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	ϕ
73050-57-10	Detection of neisseria gonorrhoeae by nucleic acid direct probe technique	ϕ
73050-57-30	Detection and quantification of neisseria gonorrhoeae by nucleic acid	ϕ
73050-07-46	Syphilis chemiluminescent microparticle Immunoassay	ϕ
73050-58-90	Detection of trichomonas vaginalis by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	ϕ
73050-58-80	Detection of trichomonas vaginalis by nucleic acid direct probe technique	ϕ

3020	General, routine and miscellaneous
-------------	---

73050-39-80	Small animal inoculation, observation and dissection	ϕ
73050-43-10	Arthropod macroscopic examination	ϕ
73050-44-60	Complex special stain and interpretation for ova and parasites on primary smear sample	ϕ B
■ 6012		
73050-43-00	Any source sample examination by dark field examination	ϕ B
	<i>Code also when performed:</i>	
	- 73050-42-90 [3153] Dark field examination & collection	
73050-42-90	Any source sample collection and examination by dark field examination	ϕ
73050-59-30	Detection and quantification of other infectious agent by nucleic acid	ϕ B
73050-59-50	Detection of multiple organisms by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	ϕ
73050-59-40	Detection of multiple organisms by nucleic acid direct probe technique	ϕ
73050-59-20	Detection of other infectious agent by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	ϕ B

- 73050-59-10 Detection of other infectious agent by nucleic acid direct probe technique ☺ ☺
- 73050-45-00 Inoculation of embryonated eggs, isolation of virus, observation and dissection ☺
- 6012
- 73050-44-30 Gram or Giemsa stain and interpretation for bacteria, fungi, or cell types on primary smear sample ☺
- 6012
- 73050-39-90 Concentration for infectious agents ☺ ☺
- Excludes:*
- 73050-43-30 [3153] Pinworm exam
 - 73050-43-50 [3162] Infectious agents concentration
- 73050-51-20 Detection of 12-25 central nervous system pathogen by nucleic acid ☺ ☺
- 73050-43-20 Parasite macroscopic examination ☺
- 73050-61-20 Enzymatic activity analysis of a pathogen other than virus ☺
- 73050-43-30 Pinworm macroscopic and microscopic examination ☺ ☺
- Excludes:* 73050-39-90 [3153] Infectious agents concentration
- 73050-44-50 Special stain and interpretation for inclusion bodies or parasites on primary smear sample ☺ ☺
- 6012
- 73050-43-40 Tissue grinding or homogenization for culture ☺
- 73050-45-20 Tissue inoculation, observation, identification, and virus isolation ☺ ☺
- 6011
- Includes:* 73050-45-40 [3155]
- 73050-44-90 Assay of toxin or antitoxin on tissue culture ☺
- 73050-61-60 Unlisted microbiology procedure ☺
- 73050-44-70 Wet mount and interpretation for infectious agents on primary smear sample ☺
- 6012

3021 Respiratory panel

- 73050-45-50 Immunofluorescent technique detection of adenovirus antigen ☺
- 73050-51-50 Detection of chlamydia pneumoniae by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ☺
- 73050-51-40 Detection of chlamydia pneumoniae by nucleic acid direct probe technique ☺
- 73050-51-60 Detection and quantification of chlamydia pneumoniae by nucleic acid ☺
- 73050-58-12 Detection of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 by nucleic acid, influenza virus types A and B, respiratory syncytial virus multiplex amplified probe technique ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

ESSENTIAL TEST PANELS

4002 Chemistry testing

■ 6003

73000-00-00 Basic metabolic panel [ionized calcium, carbon dioxide (bicarbonate), chloride, creatinine, glucose, potassium, sodium, blood urea nitrogen (BUN)] ☺

Excludes: If two or more test panels of same substances are reported, assign only one code for the panel with the greater number of substances measured (e.g. do not code 73000-00-00 with 73000-00-40)

73050-49-76 Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus and influenza virus types A and B antigen ☺

73050-49-75 Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus antigen ☺

73050-61-50 Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 nucleic acid genotyping ☺

73050-58-10 Detection of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ☺ B

Code also when performed:

- 73050-46-90 [3154] RSV

73050-59-85 Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 ☺

73050-58-11 Detection of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 by nucleic acid , influenza virus types A and B multiplex amplified probe technique ☺

73050-59-80 Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of influenza ☺

73050-60-00 Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of respiratory syncytial virus ☺

73050-49-70 Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of influenza A or B antigen ☺

73050-46-60 Immunofluorescent technique detection of influenza A virus antigen ☺

73050-46-50 Immunofluorescent technique detection of influenza B virus antigen ☺

73050-52-60 Detection of influenza virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ☺ B

73050-52-70 Detection of first 2 types/sub-types of influenza virus by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique ☺ B

Code also when performed:

- 3050-52-80 [3154] Influenza virus (More); multiplex Amplified probe

73050-52-80 Detection of multiple types/sub-types of influenza virus by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique ϕ β

Code also when performed:

- 73050-52-70 [3154] Influenza virus (First 2); multiplex Amplified probe

73050-46-70 Immunofluorescent technique detection of legionella pneumophila virus antigen ϕ

73050-55-70 Detection of legionella pneumophilia by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ϕ

73050-55-60 Detection of legionella pneumophilia by nucleic acid direct probe technique ϕ

73050-55-80 Detection and quantification of legionella pneumophilia by nucleic acid ϕ

73050-46-80 Immunofluorescent technique detection of parainfluenza virus antigen ϕ

73050-49-80 Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of respiratory syncytial virus antigen ϕ

73050-58-00 Detection of respiratory syncytial virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ϕ

73050-57-90 Detection of 12-25 respiratory virus by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique ϕ β

73050-57-70 Detection of 3-5 respiratory virus by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique ϕ β

73050-57-80 Detection of 6-11 respiratory virus by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique ϕ β

73050-46-90 Immunofluorescent technique detection of respiratory syncytial virus antigen ϕ

3022 Virology

73050-47-60 Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of adenovirus enteric types 40/41 antigen ϕ

73050-48-30 Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of cytomegalovirus antigen ϕ

73050-61-40 Cytomegalovirus nucleic acid genotyping ϕ

73050-52-20 Detection of cytomegalovirus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ϕ

73050-46-10 Direct fluorescent antibody immunofluorescent technique detection of cytomegalovirus antigen ϕ

73050-52-10 Detection of cytomegalovirus by nucleic acid direct probe technique ϕ

73050-52-30 Detection and quantification of cytomegalovirus by nucleic acid ϕ

73050-50-30 Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent single-step method technique detection of Dengue virus NS1 antigen ϕ

73050-45-70 Direct fluorescent antibody immunofluorescent technique detection of Enterovirus antigen ϕ

73050-54-80 Detection of herpes virus-6 by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ϕ

73050-54-70 Detection of herpes virus-6 by nucleic acid direct probe technique ϕ

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

- 73050-54-90 Detection and quantification of herpes virus-6 by nucleic acid ☺
- 73050-54-50 Detection of herpes simplex virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ☺
- 73050-54-40 Detection of Herpes simplex virus (HSV) by nucleic acid direct probe technique ☺
- 73050-54-60 Detection and quantification of herpes simplex virus by nucleic acid ☺
- 73050-46-40 Immunofluorescent technique detection of Herpes simplex virus type 1 antigen ☺
- 73050-46-30 Immunofluorescent technique detection of Herpes simplex virus type 2 antigen ☺
- 73050-60-20 Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of adenovirus ☺ B
- 73050-57-65 Detection of orthopoxvirus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ☺
- 73050-47-10 Immunofluorescent technique detection of rubeola antigen ☺
- 73050-45-10 Cytopathic effect tissue inoculation, observation, identification, and virus isolation ☺

■ 6011

Code also when performed:

- 73050-45-30 [3155] virus identification; Centrifuge Enhanced

- 73050-47-30 Immunofluorescent technique detection of varicella zoster virus antigen ☺
- 73050-45-30 Centrifuge enhanced technique analysis of virus isolation and immunofluorescence stain identification ☺ B

Code also when performed:

- 73050-45-10 [3155] tissue Inoculation by Cytopathic effect

- 73050-45-40 Non-immunologic identification method other than cytopathic of virus isolation ☺ B
- Excludes:* 73050-45-20 [3153] tissue inoculation

- 73050-59-00 Detection of Zika virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ☺

3023 HIV Testing

- 73050-61-00 Human immunodeficiency virus-1 nucleic acid phenotyping and drug resistance tissue culture ☺
- 73050-61-10 Human immunodeficiency virus-1 nucleic acid phenotyping and drug resistance tissue culture (beyond 10 drugs) ☺
- 73050-49-40 Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of human immunodeficiency virus-1 antigen, with HIV-1 and HIV-2 antibody ☺
- 73050-49-50 Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of human immunodeficiency virus-1 antigen ☺
- 73050-61-30 Other regions of human immunodeficiency virus-1 nucleic acid genotyping ☺
- 73050-55-10 Detection of human Immunodeficiency virus-1 by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ☺ B

- 73050-55-00 Detection of human Immunodeficiency virus-1 by nucleic acid direct probe technique ☺
- 73050-55-20 Detection and quantification of human Immunodeficiency virus-1 by nucleic acid ☺ β
- 73050-49-60 Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of human immunodeficiency virus-2 antigen ☺
- 73050-55-40 Detection of human Immunodeficiency virus-2 by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ☺ β
- 73050-55-30 Detection of human Immunodeficiency virus-2 by nucleic acid direct probe technique ☺
- 73050-55-50 Detection and quantification of human Immunodeficiency virus-2 by nucleic acid ☺ β
- 73050-59-90 Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of human immunodeficiency virus-1 antigen, with HIV-1 and HIV-2 antibodies ☺
- 73050-60-80 Reverse transcriptase and protease regions of human Immunodeficiency virus-1 nucleic acid genotyping ☺

3024 Viral hepatitis testing

- 73050-49-10 Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of hepatitis Be antigen ☺
- 73050-49-00 Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of hepatitis B surface antigen neutralisation ☺
- 73050-48-90 Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of hepatitis B surface antigen ☺
- 73050-57-60 Detection and quantification of 16, 18 and 45 types human papillomavirus by nucleic acid ☺
- 73050-57-50 Detection and quantification of high-risk types human papillomavirus by nucleic acid ☺
- 73050-57-40 Detection and quantification of low-risk types human papillomavirus by nucleic acid ☺
- 73050-53-60 Detection of Hepatitis B virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ☺
- 73050-53-50 Detection of Hepatitis B virus by nucleic acid direct probe technique ☺
- 73100-22-80 Assay for Hepatitis Delta Agent (Hepatitis-D) Antibodies
- 73100-23-60 Assay for total Hepatitis B core Antibodies (all immunoglobulin types)
- 73100-23-70 Assay for Hepatitis B core antigen immunoglobulin M (IgM) antibodies
- 73100-23-80 Assay for Hepatitis B surface Antibodies (HBsAb)
- 73100-23-90 Assay for Hepatitis B (E) Antibodies
- 73100-24-00 Assay for Hepatitis A Virus (HAV) Antibodies
- 73100-24-10 Assay for Hepatitis A Virus Immunoglobulin M Antibodies
- 73100-27-60 Assay for Hepatitis C Virus Antibodies
- 73100-27-70 Confirmatory assay for Hepatitis C Virus Antibodies
- 73050-53-70 Detection and quantification of hepatitis B virus by nucleic acid ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

73050-60-90	Hepatitis C virus nucleic acid genotyping	ϕ
73050-53-90	Detection of hepatitis C virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	ϕ B
73050-53-80	Detection of hepatitis C virus by nucleic acid direct probe technique	ϕ
73050-54-00	Detection and quantification of hepatitis C virus by nucleic acid	ϕ B
73050-49-20	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of hepatitis D antigen	ϕ
73050-54-20	Detection of hepatitis G virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	ϕ
73050-54-10	Detection of hepatitis G virus by nucleic acid direct probe technique	ϕ
73050-54-30	Detection and quantification of hepatitis G virus by nucleic acid	ϕ

3025 Bacteriology

73050-50-50	Detection of Bartonella henselae and Bartonella quintana by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	ϕ
73050-50-60	Detection and quantification of Bartonella henselae and Bartonella quintana by nucleic acid	ϕ
73050-45-60	Immunofluorescent technique detection of Bordetella pertussis/parapertussis antigen	ϕ
73050-50-80	Detection of Borrelia burgdorferi by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	ϕ
73050-50-70	Detection of Borrelia burgdorferi by nucleic acid direct probe technique	ϕ
73050-53-30	Detection of Gardnerella vaginalis by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	ϕ
73050-53-20	Detection of Gardnerella vaginalis by nucleic acid direct probe technique	ϕ
73050-53-40	Detection and quantification of Gardnerella vaginalis by nucleic acid	ϕ
73050-48-80	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of Helicobacter pylori antigen on other than stool samples	ϕ
73050-60-50	Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of group A streptococcus	ϕ
73050-59-60	Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of Streptococcus group B	ϕ
73050-22-90	Quantitative measurement of leucine aminopeptidase	ϕ
73050-58-30	Detection of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus amplified probe technique	ϕ
73050-41-80	Mycoplasma any source culture	ϕ
73050-58-20	Detection of Staphylococcus aureus amplified probe technique	ϕ
73050-50-10	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of Streptococcus A antigen	ϕ
73050-58-50	Detection of group A streptococcus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	ϕ
73050-58-40	Detection of group A streptococcus by nucleic acid direct probe technique	ϕ
73050-58-60	Detection and quantification of group A streptococcus by nucleic acid	ϕ
73050-58-70	Detection of group B streptococcus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	ϕ

3026 Gastrointestinal panel

73050-47-90	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of Clostridium difficile toxin antigen ☺
73050-52-00	Detection of Clostridium difficile toxin genes by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ☺
73050-48-10	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of cryptosporidium antigen ☺
73050-46-20	Immunofluorescent technique detection of cryptosporidium antigen ☺
73050-48-40	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of Escherichia Coli 0157 antigen ☺
73050-48-60	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of entamoeba histolytica group antigen ☺
73050-48-50	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of entamoeba histolytica dispar group antigen ☺
73050-52-40	Detection of enterovirus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ☺ B
73050-53-10	Detection of 12-25 targets gastrointestinal pathogen by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique ☺
73050-52-90	Detection of 3-5 targets gastrointestinal pathogen by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique ☺ B
73050-53-00	Detection of 6-11 targets gastrointestinal pathogen by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique ☺ B
73050-45-80	Immunofluorescent technique detection of giardia antigen ☺
73050-48-20	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of giardia antigen ☺
73050-59-70	Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of clostridium difficile toxin A ☺
73050-49-90	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of rotavirus antigen ☺
73050-50-00	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of shiga-like toxin antigen ☺

3027 Mycobacterial testing

73050-56-60	Detection of mycobacteria avium-intracellulare by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ☺
73050-56-50	Detection of mycobacteria avium-intracellulare by nucleic acid direct probe technique ☺
73050-56-70	Detection and quantification of mycobacteria Avium-intracellulare by nucleic acid ☺
73050-56-75	Detection of mycobacteria genitalium by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ☺
73050-56-90	Detection of mycobacteria pneumoniae by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ☺
73050-56-80	Detection of mycobacteria pneumoniae by nucleic acid direct probe technique ☺
73050-57-00	Detection and quantification of mycobacteria pneumoniae by nucleic acid ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

- 73050-56-30 Detection of mycobacteria tuberculosis by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ☺
- 73050-56-20 Detection of mycobacteria tuberculosis by nucleic acid direct probe technique ☺
- 73050-56-40 Detection and quantification of mycobacteria tuberculosis by nucleic acid ☺
- 73050-56-00 Detection of mycobacteria by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ☺
- 73050-55-90 Detection of mycobacteria by nucleic acid direct probe technique ☺
- 73050-56-10 Detection and quantification of mycobacteria by nucleic acid ☺
- 73050-42-00 Mycobacterial culture and identification ☺ B
- 73050-41-90 Tubercle and other acid-fast bacilli culture, isolation and identification ☺

■ 6011

3028 Mycology testing

- 73050-47-70 Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of aspergillus antigen ☺
- 73050-51-00 Detection of candida species by nucleic acid amplified probe technique ☺
- 73050-50-90 Detection of Candida species by nucleic acid direct probe technique ☺
- 73050-51-10 Detection and quantification of candida species by nucleic acid ☺
- 73050-49-30 Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of histoplasma capsulatum antigen ☺
- 73050-48-00 Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of cryptococcus neoformans antigen ☺
- 73050-41-50 Blood fungal culture, isolation and identification ☺
- 6011
- 73050-41-30 Skin, hair nail fungal culture, isolation and identification ☺
- 6011
- 73050-41-40 Fungal culture, any source except blood, isolation and identification ☺
- 6011
- 73050-44-80 KOH slide examination of tissue samples from skin, hair, or nails for fungi or ectoparasite ova or mites ☺
- 73050-41-70 Culture and identification of mold fungi ☺
- 73050-47-00 Immunofluorescent technique detection of pneumocystis carinii antigen ☺
- 73050-41-60 Culture and identification of yeast fungi ☺

3029 Stool

- 73050-40-20 Culture and sensitivity, isolation and identification of aerobic bacteria in stool ☺ B

■ 6011

73050-45-81 Panel for detection of cryptosporidium parvum, giardia lamblia, and entamoeba histolytica antigens in stool ☺

73050-48-70 Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of helicobacter pylori antigen on a stool sample ☺

73050-43-50 Concentration and identification of ova and parasites direct smears ☺

■ 6012

Excludes: 73050-39-90 [3153] Infectious agents concentration

73050-45-51 Combined rotavirus and adenovirus screening in stool ☺

73050-40-10 Culture and sensitivity of Salmonella and Shigella species in stool ☺

3030 Immunofluorescent and Immunoassay

73050-44-40 Fluorescent and/or acid-fast stain and interpretation for bacteria, fungi, parasites, viruses or cell types on primary smear sample ☺

■ 6012

73050-50-40 Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of multiple organisms polyvalent antigen ☺

73050-47-50 Immunofluorescent technique detection of multiple organisms polyvalent antigen ☺

73050-47-40 Immunofluorescent technique detection of not elsewhere specified antigen ☺

73050-50-20 Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of an antigen for unspecified organism ☺

73050-60-60 Unlisted Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation ☺

BLOOD PRODUCTS AND ANTIBODIES

ANTIBODY TESTING

3031 Autoimmune antibody testing

73100-13-30 Actinantibody test; each ☺

73100-10-70 Measurement of antinuclear antibodies (ANA) ☺

73100-10-80 Measurement of antinuclear antibodies titer (ANA) ☺

73100-11-60 Assay for beta 2 glycoProtein antibodies ☺

73100-11-70 Assay for cardiolipin antibodies (antiphospholipids) ☺

73100-12-80 Assay for cyclic citrullinated peptide antibodies ☺

73100-13-00 Assay for native or double stranded deoxyribonucleic acid antibodies ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

73100-12-90	Assay for anti-deoxyribonuclease	⌘
73100-13-20	Assay for extractable nuclear antigenantibodies; anti Sjogren's Syndrome A/B; anti smith; anti scleroderma	⌘
73100-13-50	Assay for human growth hormone (HGH) antibodies	⌘
73100-15-80	Assay for insulin antibodies	⌘
73100-15-90	Assay for intrinsic factor antibodies	⌘
73100-16-00	Assay for Islet cells antibodies	⌘
73100-17-15	Assay for Microsomal antibodies (e.g. liver-kidney (IKM1), thyroid peroxidase (tPO))	⌘
73100-17-16	Assay for Mitochondrial antibodies (e.g. M2)	⌘
73100-10-65	Assay for antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies (ANCA)	⌘
73100-10-66	Assay for antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies (ANCA) with titer test	⌘
73100-13-40	Assay for Parietal Cells antibodies	⌘
73100-11-80	Assay for anti-Phosphatidylserine	⌘
73100-17-70	Qualitative measurement of rheumatoid factor	⌘
73100-17-80	Quantitative measurement of rheumatoid factor	⌘
73050-20-70	Measurement of anti-mitochondrial antibodies (AB)	
73100-13-10	Assay for single-stranded deoxyribonucleic acid antibodies	⌘
73100-27-50	Assay for thyroglobulin antibodies	⌘
73100-17-20	Assay for thyroid antibodies	⌘

3032	Bacterial antibody testing
-------------	-----------------------------------

73100-18-90	Assay for Actinomyces antibodies	⌘
73100-11-00	Measurement of antistreptolysin O (ASO)	⌘
73100-10-90	Measurement of antistreptolysin O (ASO) with titer dilution	⌘
73100-19-30	Assay for Bartonella antibodies	⌘
73100-19-50	Assay for Bordetella antibodies	⌘
73100-19-80	Assay for Borrelia antibodies	⌘
73100-19-70	Immunoassay for Borrelia burgdorferi antibodies (Lyme disease)	⌘
73100-19-60	Confirmatory Immunoassay for Borrelia Burgdorferi antibodies (Lyme disease)	⌘
73100-19-90	Assay for Brucella antibodies	⌘
73100-20-00	Assay for Campylobacter antibodies	⌘
73100-20-20	Assay for Chlamydia antibodies (excluding IgM)	⌘
73100-20-30	Assay for Chlamydia Immunoglobulin M antibodies	⌘

73100-20-50	Assay for Coxiella Burnetii antibodies (e.g. Q fever) ☺
73100-20-90	Assay for Diphtheria antibodies ☺
73100-21-80	Assay for Ehrlichia antibodies ☺
73100-21-90	Assay for Francisella Tularensis antibodies ☺
73100-22-20	Assay for Helicobacter pylori antibodies ☺
73100-24-30	Assay for Legionella antibodies ☺
73100-24-50	Assay for Leptospira antibodies ☺
73100-24-60	Assay for Listeria Monocytogenes antibodies ☺
73100-25-00	Assay for Mycoplasma pneumoniae antibodies ☺
73100-25-10	Assay for Neisseria Meningitidis antibodies ☺
73100-25-20	Assay for Nocardia antibodies ☺
73100-19-20	Other bacterial antibodies ☺
73100-25-70	Assay for Rickettsia antibodies ☺
73100-26-10	Assay for Salmonella antibodies (Widal test) ☺
73100-26-30	Assay for Shigella antibodies ☺
73100-18-60	Assay for Streptokinase antibodies ☺
73100-18-70	Qualitative assay for syphilis-related antibodies [e.g. by rapid plasma reagin (RPR);automated reagin test (ART); Venereal disease Research Laboratory test (VDRL)]. ☺
73100-18-80	Quantitative assay for syphilis-related antibodies [e.g. by rapid plasma reagin (RPR);automated reagin test (ART); Venereal disease Research Laboratory test (VDRL)]. ☺
73100-26-70	Assay for Treponema Pallidum antibodies ☺
73100-27-30	Assay for Yersinia antibodies ☺

3033 Coeliac disease testing

73100-13-14	Assay for Gliadin (deamidated) (DGP) immunoglobulin (ig) antibodies; each immunoglobulin class (DGP IgG; DGP IgA) ☺
73050-11-50	Measurement of human tissue transglutaminase single Ig class
73100-13-11	Assay for immunoglobulin (Ig) class of endomysial antibodies (EMA) (e.g. EMA IgG, EMA IgA)
73050-14-10	Measurement of tissue transglutaminase antibodies (AB)
73050-14-22	Endomysium IgA antibodies
73100-16-75	Assay for tissue transglutaminase (tTG) antibodies(e.g. TTG IgG, TTG IgA) ☺

3050 Fungal antibody testing

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

- 73100-19-10 Assay for Aspergillus antibodies ☺
- 73100-19-40 Assay for Blastomyces antibodies ☺
- 73100-20-10 Assay for Candida antibodies ☺
- 73100-22-00 Unlisted assay for Fungus Antibodies
- 73100-20-40 Assay for Coccidioides antibodies ☺
- 73100-20-60 Assay for Cryptococcus antibodies ☺
- 73100-23-20 Assay for Histoplasma antibodies ☺
- 73100-24-80 Assay for Mucormycosis antibodies ☺

3150 Miscellaneous antibody testing

- 73100-13-60 Hemagglutination inhibition test ☺
- 73100-14-20 Assay for heterophile antibodies [e.g. infectious mononucleosis (Mono)] ☺
- 73100-14-40 Assay for Titer heterophile antibodies after absorption of beef cells and guinea pig kidney ☺
- 73100-14-30 Assay for Titer heterophile antibodies [e.g. infectious mononucleosis (Mono)] ☺
- 73100-15-40 Immune complex Assay ☺
- 73100-15-20 Immunodiffusion assay for analysis of immunoglobulins/antibodies ☺
- 73100-15-30 Qualitative immunodiffusion assay for analysis of immunoglobulins/antibodies by Ouchterlony method ☺
- 73100-14-70 Qualitative/semiquantitative single-step Immunoassay for antibodies unspecified infectious agent ☺
- 73100-14-60 Quantitative Immunoassay for antibodies of unspecified infectious agent ☺
- 73100-13-12 Qualitative assay for non infectious agent antibodies using a fluorescent method ☺
- 73100-13-13 Qualitative assay for non infectious agent antibodies using a fluorescent method in Titer; each antibody ☺
- 73100-17-50 Particle agglutination test ☺
- 73050-44-41 Fluorescent Noninfectious Agent Mitochondrial Antibody in Titer
- 73100-17-60 Titer particle agglutination test ☺
- 73100-10-40 Assay for white blood cells (Identification) antibodies (Identification) ☺

3151 Mycobacterial testing

- 73100-18-50 Purified Protein derivative (PPD) test for tuberculosis ☺
- 73100-17-90 Measurement of tuberculosis antibodies (cell mediated immunity gamma interferon antigen) ☺

73100-18-00 Interferon Gamma Release Assay (IGRA) for quantification of gamma interferon producing T-cells in response to tuberculosis antibodies ☺

3152 Neuroimmunology testing

73100-11-06 Assay for Aquaporin-4 antibodies by cell-based immunofluorescence assay (CBA) [e.g. neuromyelitis optica (NMO)] ☺

73100-11-05 Assay for Aquaporin-4 antibodies by enzyme-linked immunosorbent Immunoassay (ELISA) [e.g. neuromyelitis optica (NMO)] ☺

73100-11-07 Assay for Aquaporin-4 antibodies by flow cytometry [e.g. neuromyelitis optica (NMO)] ☺

73100-16-65 Cell-based immunofluorescence assay (CBA) for Myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein (MOG-IgG1) antibodies ☺

73100-16-66 Flow Cytometry (FC) assay for Myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein (MOG-IgG1) antibodies ☺

73100-18-85 Assay for Voltage-Gated calcium channel (VGCC) antibodies ☺

3153 Parasitic antibody testing

73100-22-30 Assay for Echinococcus antibodies ☺

73100-22-10 Assay for Giardia Lamblia antibodies ☺

73100-22-21 Assay for Helminth antibodies ☺

73100-24-40 Assay for Leishmania antibodies ☺

73100-25-40 Assay for Plasmodium (Malaria) antibodies ☺

73100-26-60 Assay for Toxoplasma Immunoglobulin M antibodies ☺

73100-26-50 Assay for Toxoplasma antibodies (all except Immunoglobulin M) ☺

73100-26-80 Assay for Trichinella antibodies ☺

73100-25-50 Unlisted assay for Protozoa antibodies ☺

3154 Viral antibody testing

73100-19-00 Assay for adenovirus antibodies ☺

73100-21-00 Assay for California virus Encephalitis antibodies ☺

73100-15-10 Qualitative or Quantitative immunoassay for coronavirus (COVID-19) (SARS-CoV-2) ☺

73100-17-33 Immunoassay for quantification of coronavirus (COVID-19) (SARS-CoV-2) ☺

73100-20-70 Assay for cytomegalovirus (CMV) antibodies; except immunoglobulin M antibodies ☺

73100-20-80 Assay for cytomegalovirus (CMV) Immunoglobulin M antibodies ☺

73100-27-20 Assay for Dengue virus antibodies ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

- 73100-21-10 Assay for Eastern Equine Encephalitis virus (EEEV) antibodies ☺
- 73100-21-50 Assay for early antigen (EA) antibodies of the Epstein–Barr virus, called EBV ☺
- 73100-21-60 Assay for nuclear antigens (EBNA), of the Epstein–Barr virus (EBV) ☺
- 73100-21-70 Assay for viral capsid antigen (VCA) of the Epstein–Barr virus (EBV) ☺
- 73100-21-40 Assay for Enterovirus antibodies (e.g. coxsackievirus, echovirus, poliovirus) ☺
- 73100-22-40 Assay for Haemophilus influenza antibodies ☺
- 73100-23-50 Assay for human Immunodeficiency virus 1&2 antibodies; single result test ☺
- 73100-23-30 Assay for human Immunodeficiency virus 1 antibodies ☺
- 73100-23-40 Assay for human Immunodeficiency virus 2 antibodies ☺
- 73100-22-90 Assay for Unspecific Type of Herpes simplex virus antibodies ☺
- 73100-23-00 Assay for Type 1 Herpes simplex (HSV–1) antibodies ☺
- 73100-23-10 Assay for Type 2 Herpes simplex (HSV–2) antibodies ☺
- 73100-22-70 Assay for human T cell lymphotropic virus/ human immunodeficiency virus (HTLV/HIV) antibodies (e.g. western blot) ☺
- 73100-22-50 Assay for human T cell lymphotropic virus Type I (HTLV-I) antibodies ☺
- 73100-22-60 Assay for human T cell lymphotropic virus Type II (HTLV-II) antibodies ☺
- 73100-24-20 Assay for influenza virus antibodies ☺
- 73100-24-21 Assay for human polyomavirus 2 antibodies ☺
- 73100-24-70 Assay for lymphocytic Choriomeningitis virus antibodies ☺
- 73100-24-90 Assay for Mumps antibodies ☺
- 73100-17-31 Assay for neutralising coronavirus antibodies (Neutralisation test) ☺
- 73100-17-32 Assay for titer (concentration) of neutralising coronavirus antibodies (Neutralisation test) ☺
- 73100-17-30 Assay for neutralising viral antibodies ☺
- 73100-25-30 Assay for Parvovirus antibodies ☺
- 73100-25-80 Assay for Rotavirus antibodies ☺
- 73100-25-60 Assay for respiratory Syncytial virus (RSV) antibodies ☺
- 73100-25-90 Assay for Rubella antibodies ☺
- 73100-26-00 Assay for Rubeola antibodies ☺
- 73100-26-20 Assay for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease (COVID-19)] antibodies ☺
- 73100-21-20 Assay for Saint Louis Encephalitis virus (SLEV) antibodies ☺
- 73100-26-40 Assay for Tetanus antibodies ☺

73100-27-21	Unlisted assay for virus antibodies
73100-26-90	Assay for varicella Zoster antibodies
73100-27-00	Assay for West Nile virus, Immunoglobulin M antibodies
73100-27-10	Assay for West Nile virus antibodies (all except immunoglobulin M (IgM))
73100-21-30	Assay for Western Equine Encephalitis virus (WEE) antibodies
73100-27-40	Assay for Zika virus, Immunoglobulin M antibodies

COAGULATION TESTING

3155	Bleeding disorders and coagulation factor assays
73100-02-30	Measurement of clotting factor II (Prothrombin)
73100-03-10	Measurement of clotting factor IX (PTC; Christmas)
73100-02-40	Measurement of clotting factor V [Proaccelerin, labile factor, accelerator globulin (AcG)]
73100-02-50	Measurement of clotting factor VII (Proconvertin, stable factor)
73100-02-60	Measurement of clotting factor VIII (AHG), 1-stage
73100-02-70	Measurement of clotting factor VIII related antigens (VIII;Ag)
73100-03-20	Measurement of clotting factor X (Stuart-Prower)
73100-03-30	Measurement of clotting factor XI (plasma thromboplastin antecedent (PTA))
73100-03-40	Measurement of clotting factor XII (Hageman)
73100-03-50	Measurement of clotting factor XIII (fibrin stabilising)
73100-04-60	Factor inhibitor assay
73100-03-80	Measurement of high molecular weight kininogen (Fitzgerald factor assay)
73100-03-70	Measurement of Fletcher factor (Plasma Prekallikrein)
3156	Blood thinner testing and monitoring
73100-04-90	Activated clotting time test
73100-02-00	Chromogenic substrate assay
73100-07-30	Measurement of Heparin Concentration
73100-07-40	Neutralisation of Heparin
73100-07-50	Assay for Heparin-protamine tolerance
73100-09-30	Measurement of clotting time using different thrombin reagent concentrations
73100-09-20	Measurement of clotting time by thrombin reagent
3157	Fibrinolysis testing

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

73100-03-60	Solubility screening for clotting factor XIII (fibrin stabilising) ☺
73100-05-50	Qualitative or semiquantitative analysis of D-dimer Fibrin degradation products ☺
73100-05-70	Ultrasensitive (Qualitative or semiquantitative) analysis of D-dimer fibrin degradation products☺
73100-05-60	Quantitative analysis of D-dimer fibrin degradation products ☺
73100-02-20	Clot lysis time of whole blood dilution ☺
73100-05-10	Euglobulin Lysis time test ☺
73100-05-40	Quantitative test for fibrin degradation/split products (FDP; FSP) ☺
73100-05-20	Semiquantitative analysis of fibrin degradation/split products (FDP; FSP) using agglutination slide method ☺
73100-05-80	Measurement of fibrinogen activity ☺
73100-05-90	Measurement of fibrinogen antigens ☺
73100-06-40	Measurement of alpha-2 antiplasmin Fibrinolytic factor ☺
73100-06-30	Measurement of plasmin fibrinolytic factor ☺
73100-06-50	Measurement of Plasminogen activator Fibrinolytic factor ☺
73100-06-70	Measurement of Plasminogen Fibrinolytic factor (including antigenic assay) ☺
73100-06-60	Measurement of Plasminogen Fibrinolytic factor (excluding antigenic assays) ☺
73100-05-30	Paracoagulation test for fibrin degradation/split products (FDP; FSP) ☺

3158 Hypercoagulability and thrombophilia testing

73100-03-90	Measurement of anticoagulant (Antithrombin III) ☺
73100-04-00	Measurement of anticoagulant (Antithrombin III) antigens ☺
73100-04-50	Measurement of activated Protein C (APC) resistance ☺
73100-08-80	Dilute Russell viper venom time (DRVVT) ☺
73100-04-40	Measurement of anticoagulant (Free Protein S) levels ☺
73100-08-40	Measurement of clotting time with addition of hexagonal phospholipid reagent ☺
73100-08-30	Measurement of clotting time with addition of platelet phospholipid reagent ☺
73100-04-20	Measurement of anticoagulant (Protein C) activity ☺
73100-04-10	Measurement of anticoagulant (Protein C) antigens ☺
73100-08-90	Plasma reptilase time (RT) clotting assay ☺
73100-08-70	Russell viper venom time (RVVT) test ☺
73100-04-70	Measurement of thrombomodulin (tM; endothelial cofactor) ☺
73100-04-30	Measurement of anticoagulant (total Protein S) levels ☺

73100-09-40 Tissue Thrombin Inhibition (tTI) test ☺

3159 Donor compatibility test

73250-01-80 Crossmatch by antiglobulin technique ☺

■ 6023

73250-01-90 Crossmatch by Laboratory Information system (LIS) ☺

■ 6023

73250-01-60 Crossmatch by immediate spin technique ☺

■ 6023

73250-01-70 Crossmatch by incubation technique ☺

■ 6023

3160 Platelet and Von Willebrand testing

73100-00-00 Measurement of bleeding time (bT) ☺

73100-02-10 Clot retraction test ☺

73100-10-50 Assay for platelet antibodies (Identification) ☺

73100-08-20 In vitro platelet aggregation Assay; each chemical reagent ☺

73100-10-60 Assay for platelet-associated immunoglobulin antibodies (Identification) ☺

73100-02-90 Measurement of clotting factor VIII [von Willebrand factor (vWF)] antigen ☺

73100-03-00 Measurement of clotting factor VIII [von Willebrand factor (vWF)] with Multimeric analysis ☺

73100-02-80 Measurement of clotting factor VIII [von willebrand factor (vWF)] activity, ristocetin cofactor test ☺

73100-06-20 Functional assay for coagulation/fibrinolysis unspecified chemical compound ☺

3161 Routine & clot-based coagulation testing

73100-04-80 Lee and White clotting time test ☺

73100-05-00 Other clotting time test ☺

73100-08-60 Measurement of clotting time with addition of plasma fractions ☺

73100-08-50 Measurement of Prothrombin clotting time ☺

73100-09-50 Measurement of partial thromboplastin time (PTT) from plasma or whole blood ☺

73100-09-60 Measurement of partial thromboplastin time (PTT) by plasma fractions ☺

73100-06-00 Interpretation and report for coagulopathy screening ☺

73100-06-10 Coagulation or fibrinolysis (clot break down) function measurement with interpretation and

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

written report ☺

WHITE BLOOD CELL TESTING

3162 Functional/qualitative white blood cell testing

- 73100-16-30 Measurement of Cellular function with stimulation and biomarker detection ☺
- 73100-12-10 Chemotaxis Assay ☺
- 73100-16-20 Assay for Leukocyte phagocytosis ☺
- 73100-16-40 Induced blastogenesis (mitogen/antigen) for T cells evaluation ☺
- 73100-17-40 Assay for Nitroblue tetrazolium dye reduction ☺

HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY

3163 Anaemia and haemoglobinopathy testing

- 73100-06-80 Direct measurement of Heinz bodies ☺
- 73100-06-90 Induced measurement of Heinz bodies by administration of Acetyl phenylhydrazine ☺
- 73100-07-20 Analysis of blood specimen mixed with acid for haemolysis evaluation ☺
- 73100-07-60 Iron stain on peripheral blood smear sample ☺
- 73100-07-00 Assessment of fetal-maternal haemorrhage by differential lysis method ☺
- 73100-08-10 Measurement of RBC haemolysis susceptibility due to osmotic stress; Incubated ☺
- 73100-08-00 Measurement of RBC haemolysis susceptibility due to osmotic stress; Unincubated ☺
- 73100-07-10 Assessment of fetal-maternal haemorrhage using the rosette method ☺
- 73100-07-80 Measurement of RBC hemolysis susceptibility due to mechanical stress
- 73100-09-15 Assay for sickling of Red blood Cells (RBC) ☺

3800 Miscellaneous haematology testing

- 73100-09-90 Measurement of antibody to infectious organism. (e.g. Brucella, Francisella, Murine typhus, Q fever, Rocky Mountain spotted fever) ☺
- 73100-12-20 Measurement of cold agglutinins antibodies ☺
- 73100-12-30 Measurement of cold agglutinins antibodies; titer ☺
- 73100-07-90 Measurement of enzyme Muramidase levels ☺
- 73100-11-40 Measurement of C-Reactive Protein
- 73100-11-50 Measurement of Highly Sensitive C-Reactive Protein (hs-CRP)
- 73100-09-80 Unlisted haematology procedure ☺

73100-09-70 Measurement of Serum Viscosity levels ☺

ALLERGY TESTING

3801 Allergy and immunology testing

- 73100-10-30 Quantitative/semiquantitative measurement of antibody (IgE) to allergic substance using recombinant/purified components ☺
- 73100-10-10 Quantitative/semiquantitative measurement of antibody (IgE) to allergic substance ☺
- 73100-10-00 Quantitative/semiquantitative measurement of antibody (IgG) to allergic substance ☺
- 73100-12-70 antigen analysis by complement fixation method ☺
- 73100-16-10 Leukocyte histamine release test (IHR) ☺
- 73100-12-40 Measurement of complement antigens (e.g. C1-C9) ☺
- 73100-12-50 Measurement of complement functional activity (e.g. C1-C9) ☺
- 73100-12-60 Measurement of total haemolytic complement (ch50, ch100) ☺
- 73100-10-20 Qualitative measurement of antibody (IgE) to allergic substance; Multiallergen screen ☺
- 73100-07-70 Assay for Leukocyte Alkaline Phosphatase with count
- 73100-16-50 Quantification of total B-cells
- 73100-16-60 Quantitative measurement of Mononuclear Cell antigens
- 73100-16-70 Quantification of total natural killer cells
- 73100-16-80 Quantification of total T-cells
- 73100-16-90 Quantification of CD4 and CD8 with ratio
- 73100-17-00 Quantification of CD4 cells
- 73100-17-10 Quantification of Stem cells (CD34) cells
- 73100-18-20 Unlisted antigen delayed type hypersensitivity (DTH) test ☺

3802 Transplant compatibility testing

- 73100-28-10 Measurement of percent reactive antibody (PRA) to human leukocyte antigens (HLA) by quick method ☺
- 73100-28-00 Measurement of percent reactive antibody (PRA) to human leukocyte antigens (HLA) by standard method ☺
- 73100-29-10 Qualitative Immunoassay for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) Class I antibodies by complete phenotype panel ☺
- 73100-29-30 Qualitative Immunoassay for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) Class I antibodies by high-definition panel ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

- 73100-29-50 Semiquantitative immunoassay for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) Class I antibodies ☺
- 73100-29-20 Qualitative Immunoassay for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) Class II antibodies by complete phenotype panel ☺
- 73100-29-40 Qualitative Immunoassay for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) Class II antibodies by high-definition panel ☺
- 73100-29-60 Semiquantitative Immunoassay for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) Class II antibodies ☺
- 73100-28-60 Human leukocyte antigen (HLA) Typing by mixed lymphocyte culture (MLC) ☺
- 73100-28-70 Human leukocyte antigen (HLA) non-cytotoxic crossmatch; one serum sample or dilution ☺
- 73100-28-80 Human leukocyte antigen (HLA) non-cytotoxic crossmatch; each additional serum sample or dilution ☺
- 73100-28-90 Qualitative assay for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) Class I and II antibodies ☺
- 73100-29-00 Qualitative assay for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) Class I or II antibodies ☺
- 73100-28-30 Assay for multiple, Class I human leukocyte antigens (HLA-I); A, B, or C (eg, A10, B27) ☺
- 73100-28-20 Assay for single, Class I human leukocyte antigen (HLA-I); A, B, or C (eg, A10, B27) ☺
- 73100-28-50 Assay for multiple, Class II human leukocyte antigens (HLA-II); DR/DQ ☺
- 73100-28-40 Assay for single, Class II human leukocyte antigen (HLA-II); DR/DQ ☺
- 73100-27-90 Lymphocytotoxicity test with visual crossmatch ☺
- 73100-27-80 Lymphocytotoxicity test with visual crossmatch and titration ☺

3803 Donor blood test

- 73250-01-10 Antigen test to screen for potential donor blood using serum ☺ β
- 6023
- 73100-00-20 Examination of blood smear under microscope with manual differential white blood cells (WBC) count
- 73100-00-30 Examination of blood smear under microscope without manual differential white blood cells (WBC) count
- 73100-01-80 Physician Interpretation of peripheral blood smear with written report
- 73100-01-90 Interpretation of Bone Marrow smear
- 73100-11-90 Identification and enumeration of circulating tumor cells (CTC)
- 73100-12-00 Interpretation and report of cell enumeration test
- 73250-01-00 Antigen test to screen for potential donor blood using reagent serum ☺ β

■ 6023

3804 Blood typing

- 73250-00-80 Blood grouping (ABO) ϕ
■ 6023
- 73250-00-91 Blood grouping, Rhesus (Rh) factor ϕ
■ 6023
- 73250-00-92 BloodTyping utilising ABO and Rh (D) ϕ
■ 6023
- 73250-01-30 Blood typing for the complete Rh phenotype ϕ β
■ 6023
- 73100-00-10 Automated differential white blood cell (WBC)(leukocyte) count
- 73100-00-40 Manual differential white blood cells (WBC) count on buffy coat layer
- 73100-00-50 Spun microhematocrit count (test)
- 73100-00-60 Hematocrit (Hct) test
- 73100-00-70 Measurement of hemoglobin (Hgb)
- 73100-00-80 Automated complete blood count (CBC) and automated differential white blood cells (WBC) count
- 73100-00-90 Automated complete blood count (CBC)
- 73100-01-00 Manual cell count (RBC, WBC, or platelet)
- 73100-01-10 Automated red blood cells (RBC) count
- 73100-01-20 Manual Reticulocyte Count
- 73100-01-30 Automated Reticulocyte Count
- 73100-01-40 Automated Reticulocyte Count plus 1 or more additional cellular parameters. (eg, direct measurement of reticulocyte hemoglobin content [CHr], reticulocyte volume [MRV], immature reticulocyte fraction [IRF], RNA content).
- 73100-01-50 Automated White Blood Cell (WBC) count
- 73100-01-60 Automated platelet blood count
- 73100-01-70 Measurement of Reticulated Platelets
- 73100-09-00 Manual Measurement of Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate
- 73100-09-10 Automated Measurement of Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate
- 73250-01-20 Blood grouping for antigen other than ABO or RhD ϕ β
■ 6023
- 73250-01-40 Blood typing using antigen systems ABO, MN, and Rh for paternity testing ϕ β
■ 6023

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

73250-01-50 Blood typing using other antigen systems for paternity testing ϕ β

■ 6023

73250-00-90 Blood grouping for Rhesus (Rh) factor ϕ β

■ 6023

3805 Blood components storage and preparation

73250-02-10 Preparation and freezing of blood ϕ

73250-02-30 Preparation and freezing of blood with thawing ϕ

73250-02-00 Thawing of fresh frozen plasma unit ϕ

73250-02-20 Thawing of frozen blood ϕ

ANTIBODY SCREENING

3806 Antibody screening and identification test

73250-00-20 Identification of specific antibodies to red blood cells (RBC) or rhesus D (RhD) ϕ β

■ 6023

73250-00-30 Direct antihuman globulin test (DAT) for identification of red blood cells antibodies ϕ β

■ 6023

73250-02-40 Blood screening for auto-agglutinins and auto-hemolysins ϕ

■ 6023

73250-02-50 Blood screening for auto-agglutinins and auto-hemolysins by incubation method ϕ

■ 6023

73250-00-40 Qualitative indirect antihuman globulin test for identification of red blood cells antibodies ϕ β

■ 6023

73250-00-50 Qualitative indirect antihuman globulin test for identification of red blood cells antibodies using serial dilutions ϕ β

■ 6023

73250-00-10 Removal of RBC-bound antibodies ϕ β

■ 6023

73250-00-00 Screening for presence antibodies to red blood cells (RBC) or rhesus D (RhD) ϕ β

■ 6023

SKIN TESTS

3807 Fungal antigen skin testing

73100-18-10 Delayed type hypersensitivity (DTH) test for Candida ϕ

73100-18-30 Delayed type hypersensitivity (DTH) test for Coccidioides ☺

73100-18-40 Delayed type hypersensitivity (DTH) test for histoplasmosis ☺

BLOOD BANK

3808 Crossmatching, Compatibility testing, and transfusion Reaction

73100-11-10 Crossmatch with physician interpretation and report due to difficult cross matching ☺

73100-11-20 Transfusion Reaction investigation with blood bank physician interpretation and report ☺

73100-11-30 Blood Bank physician authorization for service deviation ☺

3809 Special and modified blood products

73250-02-80 Plasma removal from blood or blood products ☺ B

■ 6023

73250-00-70 Collection of lost blood during surgery for later intraoperative or postoperative infusion ☺

■ 6023

73250-02-60 Blood treatment with radiation ☺ B

■ 6023

73250-02-70 Transfusion of Leukocytes ☺ B

■ 6023

73250-02-90 Pooling and concentrating platelets or other blood products ☺ B

■ 6023

73250-03-80 Unlisted blood bank procedure (transfusion procedure)

73250-00-60 Collection, processing, and storage of autologous blood for future use ☺

■ 6023

73250-03-00 Incubation of red blood cells (RBCs) with a chemical agent or drug ☺ B

■ 6023

73250-03-20 Separation of red blood cells (RBCs) by density gradient method ☺

■ 6023

73250-03-40 Diluted sample preparation for identification of red blood cells(RBC) antibodies ☺

■ 6023

73250-03-30 Incubation of red blood cells (RBCs) with drugs ☺

■ 6023

73250-03-10 Incubation of red blood cells (RBCs) with an enzyme ☺ B

■ 6023

73250-03-50 Incubation of red blood cells (RBCs) with inhibitors ☺ B

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

■ 6023

73250-03-60 Serum preparation for RBC antibody testing [Ⓢ](#)

■ 6023

73250-03-70 Blood or blood products splitting [Ⓢ](#) [Ⓡ](#)

■ 6023

CLINICAL PATHOLOGY AND URINALYSIS

CLINICAL PATHOLOGY

3810 Urinalysis

73150-00-70 Test for Bacteriuria in urine (by methods other than Dipstick or culture) [Ⓢ](#) [Ⓡ](#)

■ 6001

73150-00-80 Urinalysis by Microscope [Ⓢ](#) [Ⓡ](#)

■ 6001

73150-01-00 Quantitative urinalysis of human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) by visual color comparison [Ⓢ](#) [Ⓡ](#)73150-00-90 Three-glass urinalysis test [Ⓢ](#) [Ⓡ](#)73150-01-20 Unlisted urinalysis procedure [Ⓢ](#)

■ 3000

73150-00-40 Automated urinalysis (dipstick or tablet reagent) without microscope [Ⓢ](#) [Ⓡ](#)

■ 6001

73150-00-30 Automated urinalysis (dipstick or tablet reagent) with microscope [Ⓢ](#) [Ⓡ](#)

■ 6001

73150-00-50 Non-Automated urinalysis (dipstick or tablet reagent) without microscope [Ⓢ](#) [Ⓡ](#)

■ 6001

73150-00-20 Non-automated urinalysis (dipstick or tablet reagent) with microscope [Ⓢ](#) [Ⓡ](#)

■ 6001

73150-00-60 Quantitative/semiquantitative urinalysis (except Immunoassays) [Ⓢ](#) [Ⓡ](#)

■ 6001

73150-01-10 Measurement of urine volume; timed collection [Ⓢ](#) [Ⓡ](#)

4001 Consultation

73150-00-11 Highly complex Clinical Pathology Consultation (e.g. 41-60 Minutes) [Ⓢ](#) [Ⓡ](#)73150-00-00 Limited Clinical Pathology Consultation (e.g. 5-20 Minutes) [Ⓢ](#) [Ⓡ](#)

- 73150-00-10 Moderately complex Clinical Pathology Consultation (e.g. 21-40 Minutes) ϕ B
- 73150-00-12 Prolonged Clinical Pathology Consultation (for each additional 15-30 Minutes) ϕ B

4003 Thyroid and parathyroid glands function test

- 73000-03-40 Thyroid hormones package (TSH, FT3, FT4) ϕ
- 73000-03-20 Thyrotropin releasing hormone (TRH) stimulation panel; [Thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH x3)] 1 hour test ϕ
- 73000-03-30 Thyrotropin releasing hormone (TTRH) stimulation panel; [Thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH x4)] 2 hour test ϕ

4004 Adrenal gland function test

- 73000-01-10 Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) stimulation panel; (Cortisol x2) ϕ
- 73000-01-20 Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) stimulation panel for 21 hydroxylase deficiency; (Cortisol x2, 17 hydroxyprogesterone x2) ϕ B
- 73000-01-30 Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) stimulation panel for 3-Beta-Hydroxydehydrogenase deficiency; (Cortisol x2, 17 hydroxypregnenolone x2) ϕ B
- 73000-01-40 Aldosterone suppression evaluation panel; (Aldosterone x2, Renin x2) ϕ B
- 73000-01-50 Calcitonins stimulation profile; (Calcitonin x3) ϕ B
- 73000-01-60 Corticotrophic releasing hormone (CRH) stimulation profile; (Cortisol x6, Adrenocorticotrophic hormone x6) ϕ B
- 73000-01-90 Renal vein stimulation panel; (Renin x6) ϕ
- 73000-02-00 Peripheral vein stimulation panel; (Renin x2) ϕ
- 73000-02-20 Dexamethasone suppression panel [free cortisol x2 (urine), cortisol x2, volume measurement for timed collection x2] ϕ
- 73000-02-40 Glucagon tolerance panel for pheochromocytoma; (Catecholamines fractionated x2) ϕ
- 73000-02-90 Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) insufficiency insulin tolerance panel; (Cortisol x5, Glucose x5) ϕ
- 73000-03-10 Metyrapone panel; (Cortisol x2, 11 Deoxycortisol x2) ϕ

4005 Pituitary gland function test

- 73000-02-60 Growth hormone stimulation panel; (human Growth hormone x4) ϕ
- 73000-02-70 Growth hormone suppression panel; (Glucose x3, human Growth hormone x4) ϕ

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

- 73000-03-00 Growth hormone deficiency insulin tolerance panel; (Glucose x5, human Growth hormone x5) ☺
- 73000-02-10 Combined-rapid anterior pituitary evaluation panel; [Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) x4, Luteinizing hormone (LH) x4, Follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) x4, Prolactin x4, human growth hormone x4, Cortisol x4, and thyroid stimulating hormone (tSH) x4] ☺
- 73000-02-50 Reproductive hormone profile [follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH), Luteinizing hormone (LH)] ☺

4006 Pancreatic function and insulinoma testing

- 73000-02-30 Glucagon tolerance panel for insulinoma; (Glucose x3, Insulin x3) ☺
- 73000-02-80 Insulin Induced C-Peptide suppression Panel; (Insulin C-peptide x5, Glucose x5) ☺

4007 Reproductive hormone test

- 73000-01-80 Human chorionic gonadotropin (HCG) stimulation profile; (Estradiol x2) on 3 pooled blood samples ☺
- 73000-01-70 Human chorionic gonadotropin (HCG) stimulation profile; (testosterone x2) on 3 pooled blood sample ☺

4008 Pregnancy and newborn testing

- 73000-01-05 Newborn profile (17 tests) ☺ B
- 73000-00-50 Obstetric panel [automated complete blood count (CBC) and automated differential white blood cell (WBC) count or automated complete blood count (CBC), and manual differential white blood cell (WBC) count, Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg), rubella antibody, syphilis test (non-treponemal antibody) qualitative (e.g. VDRL, RPR, ART), RBC antibody (each serum technique), blood typing, ABO and Rh (D)] ☺
- 73000-01-00 Obstetric panel [complete blood count (CBC) and automated differential white blood cell (WBC) count or automated complete blood count (CBC) and manual differential WBC count, hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg), HIV-1 antigen(s) with HIV-1 and HIV-2 antibodies (single result), rubella antibody, syphilis test (non-treponemal antibody) qualitative (e.g., VDRL, RPR, ART), RBC antibody screen (each serum technique), blood typing, ABO and Rh (D)] ☺

4009 Body fluid testing

- 73000-03-50 Pleural fluid panel for diagnostic analysis of pleural effusion ☺

4010 Hepatitis virus panel

73000-00-80 Acute hepatitis panel [Hepatitis A antibody (HAAb), Immunoglobulin M (IgM) antibody, Hepatitis B core antibody (HBcAb), IgM antibody, Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg), Hepatitis C antibody] [Ⓢ](#)

CELL STUDY

CYTOPATHOLOGY

4011	Gynaecology cytopathology
73200-01-20	Automated screen of cervical/vaginal specimen (Pap) Ⓢ ■ 6030
73200-01-30	Automated screen of cervical/vaginal specimen with manual rescreen (Pap) Ⓢ ■ 6030
73200-02-10	Manual screen of cervical/vaginal specimen using Bethesda systyem (Pap) Ⓢ ■ 6030, 6040
73200-02-30	Manual screen of cervical/vaginal specimen with computer assisted rescreen using Bethesda systyem (Pap) Ⓢ ■ 6030, 6040
73200-02-40	Manual screen of cervical/vaginal specimen with computer assisted rescreen utilising additional cell selection and review, using Bethesda systyem (Pap) Ⓢ ■ 6030, 6040
73200-02-20	Manual screen and rescreen of cervical/vaginal specimen using Bethesda systyem (Pap) Ⓢ ■ 6030, 6040
73200-01-70	Examination of cytopathology cervical or vaginal specimen slide for hormonal evaluation (Pap) Ⓢ ■ 6030
73200-01-40	Manual screen of cervical/vaginal specimen (Pap) Ⓢ ■ 6030
73200-01-50	Manual screen of cervical/vaginal specimen with computed assisted rescreen (Pap) Ⓢ ■ 6030
73200-01-60	Manual screen and rescreen of cervical/vaginal specimen (Pap) Ⓢ ■ 6030
73200-00-90	Physician interpretation of cervical or vaginal specimen (Pap) Ⓢ β

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

■ 6030

73200-02-80 Automated thin layer specimen preparation with Automated screen of cervical/vaginal specimen (Pap) ☺

■ 6030

73200-02-90 Automated thin layer specimen preparation with Automated screen and manual rescreen of cervical/vaginal specimen (Pap) ☺

■ 6030

73200-01-00 Automated thin layer specimen preparation with manual screen of cervical/vaginal specimen using any reporting system (bethesda or non-Bethesda) (Pap) ☺

■ 6030

73200-01-10 Automated thin layer specimen preparation with manual screen and rescreen of cervical/vaginal specimen using any reporting system (bethesda or non-Bethesda) ☺

■ 6030

4012 Non-gynaecology cytopathology

73200-00-00 Analysis of Cytopathology body-Fluid Smear specimen ☺ β

■ 6030

73200-00-20 Analysis of Cytopathology body fluid Smear specimen by Concentration technique ☺

■ 6030

73200-00-10 Analysis of Cytopathology body fluid Smear specimen by simple filter method ☺

■ 6030

73200-00-30 Selective Cellular Enhancement (e.g. liquid based slide preparation) with interpretation ☺ β

■ 6030

73200-01-80 Analysis of a cytopathology smear for screening and interpretation purposes ☺

■ 6030

73200-01-90 Preparation and analysis of a cytopathology smear for screening and interpretation purposes ☺

■ 6030

73200-02-00 Cytopathology smear analysis of > 5 slides or multiple stains ☺

■ 6030

73200-02-50 Analysis of fine needle aspirate cytopathology specimen for evaluation of satisfactory sample (first evaluation, each site) ☺ β

■ 6030

73200-02-70 Analysis of fine needle aspirate cytopathology specimen for evaluation of satisfactory sample (Additional evaluation on same site) ☺ β

■ 6030

73200-02-60 Analysis of fine needle aspirate cytopathology specimen with interpretation and report ϕ β

■ 6030

4013 Miscellaneous cytopathology73200-00-60 Forensic analysis of cytopathology specimen ϕ

■ 6030

73200-00-70 Analysis of sex chromatin for Barr bodies identification ϕ

■ 6030

73200-00-80 Analysis of sex chromatin for polymorphonuclear drumsticks identification in peripheral blood smear ϕ

■ 6030

73200-03-60 Unlisted cytopathology procedure ϕ

■ 6030

73200-00-50 Computer assisted analysis of urinary tract specimen by in situ hybridization (ISH) ϕ

■ 6030

73200-00-40 Manual morphometric analysis of urinary tract specimen by in situ hybridization (ISH) ϕ

■ 6030

4014 Flow cytometric analysis73200-03-00 Flow cytometry technique for DNA or cell cycle analysis (e.g. sample: body fluid, tumour tissue, blood, bone marrow, urine) ϕ

■ 6030

73200-03-50 Interpretation of flow cytometry results of 16 or more markers. ϕ

■ 6030

73200-03-30 Interpretation of flow cytometry results of 2-8 markers. ϕ

■ 6030

73200-03-40 Interpretation of flow cytometry results of 9-15 markers. ϕ

■ 6030

73200-03-20 Flow cytometry technique using cell surface, cytoplasmic or nuclear markers (reported for each additional marker) ϕ β

■ 6030

73200-03-10 Flow cytometry technique using cell surface, cytoplasmic or nuclear markers (first marker only) ϕ

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

■ 6030

4015 Tissue dissection

73200-10-20 Tissue specimen preparation by laser capture method ☺ ☺

■ 6030

73200-10-30 Manual specimen preparation ☺ ☺

■ 6030

73200-10-50 Examination, dissection and preparation of tissue for non microscopic analysis with touch imprint cytology (tIC) analysis, intraoperative (IO), frozen section consultation ☺ ☺

■ 6030

73200-10-40 Examination, dissection and preparation of tissue for non microscopic analysis (e.g. nucleic Acid-based molecular studies) ☺ ☺

■ 6030

4016 Surgical pathology and special stains

73200-07-10 Special stain of Group 1 for microorganisms with interpretation and report ☺ ☺

■ 6030

73200-07-20 Special stain of Group 2 for other with interpretation and report (e.g. trichrome stain, iron stain) ☺ ☺

■ 6030

73200-07-40 Special stain of Group 3 for Enzyme constituents with interpretation and report ☺

■ 6030

73200-07-30 Histochemical stain on frozen tissue with interpretation and report (Additional Code) ☺ ☺

■ 6030

73200-06-40 Level 1 gross examination of surgical pathology specimen ☺

■ 6030

73200-06-50 Level 2 examination of surgical pathology specimen (e.g. appendix, hernia sac, traumatically amputated toe). ☺

■ 6030

73200-06-60 Level 3 examination of surgical pathology specimen (e.g. ABcess, gallbladder, tendon). ☺

■ 6030

73200-06-70 Level 4 examination of surgical pathology specimen (e.g. biopsy from bone marrow, esophagus, breast, muscle). ☺

■ 6030

73200-06-80 Level 5 examination of surgical pathology specimen (e.g. brain biopsy, meninges, tumour

resection, excision of lesion). ϕ

■ 6030

73200-06-90 Level 6 examination of surgical pathology specimen (e.g. esophagus, a prostate, or a urinary bladder). ϕ β

■ 6030

73200-08-90 Microscopic image analysis of skeletal muscle biopsy (e.g. size, shape, type) ϕ

■ 6030

73200-09-40 Sample preparation by nerve fiber teasing ϕ

■ 6030

73200-09-00 Microscopic image analysis of nerve biopsy (e.g. size, shape, type) ϕ

■ 6030

73200-10-15 Interpretation and report of endomicroscopic imaging (optical biopsy) ϕ

■ 6030

73200-07-00 Decalcification procedure for surgical pathology examination ϕ β

■ 6030

73200-09-10 Microscopic image analysis of tumour biopsy (e.g. size, shape, chromosome analysis) ϕ

■ 6030

73200-10-60 Unlisted surgical pathology procedure (histo-diagnostic procedure) ϕ

■ 6030

4017 Surgical pathology and ancillary studies

73200-08-70 Electron microscopy for diagnosis ϕ β

■ 6030

73050-32-11 Er/Pr/Her2Neu/Ki67 (Estrogen Receptor, Progesterone Receptor, Her2 Neu, Ki67) package ϕ

73050-26-50 Measurement of HER-2/neu oncoprotein ϕ

73200-08-30 Qualitative, first single-antibody stain to examine tissue or cells (immunocyto-histo-chemistry IHC;ICC) ϕ β

■ 6030

73200-08-40 Additional single-antibody stain to examine tissue or cells (immunocyto-histo-chemistry IHC;ICC) (Additional code) ϕ β

■ 6030

73200-08-50 Multiplex antibody stain to examine cells or tissue (immunocyto-histo-chemistry IHC;ICC) ϕ β

■ 6030

73200-08-60 Immunofluorescent study using first single-antibody stain to examine tissue or cells ϕ β

■ 6030

73200-08-80 Immunofluorescent study using additional single-antibody stains to examine tissue or cells ϕ β

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

■ 6030

73200-09-70 Qualitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by additional single probe stains on tissue (Additional Code) ϕ β

■ 6030

73200-09-80 Qualitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by multiplex probe stain on tissue ϕ β

■ 6030

73200-09-60 Qualitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by single probe stain on tissue ϕ β

■ 6030

73200-10-12 Quantitative/semiquantitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by additional manual single probe stain on tissue (Add on code) ϕ β

■ 6030

73200-09-86 Quantitative/semiquantitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by additional computerized single probe stains on tissue ϕ β

■ 6030

73200-09-87 Quantitative/semiquantitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by computerized multiplex probe stain on tissue ϕ β

■ 6030

73200-09-85 Quantitative/semiquantitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by computerized single probe stain on tissue ϕ β

73200-10-10 Quantitative/semiquantitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by multiplex single probe stain on tissue ϕ β

■ 6030

73200-10-11 Quantitative/semiquantitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by manual single probe stain on tissue ϕ β

■ 6030

73200-09-30 Quantitative/semiquantitative computer-assisted single-antibody stain to examine tumour tissue (immunohistochemistry (IHC) stain)(e.g. Her-2/neu, estrogen/progesterone receptor) ϕ β

■ 6030

73200-09-20 Quantitative/semiquantitative manual single-antibody stain to examine tumour tissue [immunohistochemistry (IHC) stain] (e.g. Her-2/neu, estrogen/progesterone receptor) ϕ β

■ 6030

4018 Surgical pathology consultation

73200-07-70 Comprehensive surgical pathology consultation and report for referred material requiring slide

preparation ☒

■ 6030

73200-07-50 Surgical pathology consultation and report for slide prepared elsewhere ☒

■ 6030

73200-07-60 Surgical pathology consultation and report for referred material with slide preparation ☒

■ 6030

4019 Intraoperative surgical pathology consultation

73200-07-80 Intraoperative surgical pathology consultation ☒

■ 6030

73200-07-90 Intraoperative surgical pathology consultation for single frozen section of first tissue block ☒ B

■ 6030

Code also when performed:

- 73200-08-20 [6060]

73200-08-00 Intraoperative surgical pathology consultation for additional frozen section of first tissue block (Additional code) ☒ B

■ 6030

4020 Rapid on-site evaluation - intraoperative Cytopathology evaluation

73200-08-10 Intraoperative cytologic examination for initial site only (e.g. squash prep) ☒ B

■ 6030

Code also when performed:

- 73200-08-20 [6060]

73200-08-20 Intraoperative cytologic examination for additional sites (e.g. squash prep) (Additional code) ☒ B

■ 6030

4021 Tissue culture and storage

73200-03-90 Amniotic fluid or chorionic villus cells tissue culture for non-neoplastic disorders ☒

■ 6030

73200-04-00 Bone marrow tissue culture for neoplastic disorders ☒

■ 6030

73200-04-20 Cryopreservation of Cells ☒ B

■ 6030

73200-04-30 Thawing and expansion of previously frozen cells ☒ B

■ 6030

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

- 73200-09-50 Molecular analysis of archived (stored) tumour tissue (e.g. KRAS gene mutation) ϕ β
 ■ 6030
- 73200-03-70 Lymphocyte tissue culture for non-neoplastic disorders ϕ
 ■ 6030
- 73200-03-80 Skin or solid tissue biopsy culture for non-neoplastic disorders ϕ
 ■ 6030
- 73200-09-90 Protein tissue analysis (e.g. muscle) by Western Blot with interoperation and report ϕ
 ■ 6030
- 73200-10-00 Protein tissue analysis (e.g. muscle) by Western Blot using immunological probes for band identification with interpretation and report ϕ
 ■ 6030
- 73200-04-10 Solid tumour tissue culture for neoplastic disorders ϕ
 ■ 6030

CYTOGENETICS

4022 Cytogenetics chromosome analysis and interpretation

- 73200-05-10 Amniotic fluid chromosome analysis for genetic abnormality by 15 cell count and 1 karyotype with banding ϕ
 ■ 6030
- 73200-05-20 In situ Amniotic fluid culture chromosome analysis for genetic abnormality by 6-12 cell count and 1 karyotype with banding ϕ β
 ■ 6030
- Code also when performed:*
 - 73200-05-80 [6062]
- 73200-04-80 Chromosome analysis for genetic abnormality by 15-20 cell count and 2 karyotypes with banding ϕ β
 ■ 6030
- Code also when performed:*
 - 73200-06-00 [6062]
- 73200-05-00 Chromosome analysis for genetic abnormality by 20-25 cell count and karyotypes for each cell with banding ϕ
 ■ 6030

73200-04-70 Chromosome analysis for genetic abnormality by 5 cells count and 1 karyotype with banding ϕ
 ■ 6030

Code also when performed: 73200-05-80 [6020]

73200-05-90 Additional specialised banding techniques with chromosome analysis procedure [e.g. nucleolar organizer region staining (NOR), C-banding] ϕ
 ■ 6030

73200-06-00 Additional Cell Counted to initial chromosomal analysis ϕ B
 ■ 6030

73200-05-80 Additional Karyotypes to initial chromosomal analysis ϕ B
 ■ 6030

73200-06-10 Additional high-resolution study with chromosomal analysis procedure ϕ
 ■ 6030

73200-04-40 Chromosome analysis for Sister Chromatid exchange (SCE), indicating chromosomal breakage ϕ
 ■ 6030

73200-04-50 Chromosome analysis for breakage syndrome by measurement of baseline breakage (eg, for ataxia telangiectasia, Fanconi anaemia, fragile X) ϕ
 ■ 6030

73200-04-60 Culture treatment with clastogen for analysis of Breakage syndrome ϕ
 ■ 6030

73200-04-90 Chromosome analysis for mosaicism by 45 cell count and 2 karyotype with banding ϕ
 ■ 6030

73200-06-20 Molecular cytogenetic procedure interpretation and report ϕ
 ■ 6030, 6042

73200-06-30 Unlisted cytogenetic study ϕ
 ■ 6030, 6042

4023 Cytogenetics fluorescence in situ hybridizations studies

73200-05-30 Molecular Cytogenetic test by DNA probe method [e.g. fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)] ϕ B
 ■ 6030, 6042

73200-05-70 Molecular Cytogenetic test analysis of 100-300 cells by interphase fluorescence in situ hybridization (ISH, FISH) ϕ
 ■ 6030, 6042

73200-05-50 Molecular Cytogenetic test analysis of 10-30 cells by fluorescence in situ hybridization (ISH,

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

FISH) (e.g. microdeletion) ☒

■ 6030, 6042

73200-05-60 Molecular Cytogenetic test analysis of 25-99 cells by interphase fluorescence in situ hybridization (ISH, FISH) ☒

■ 6030, 6042

73200-05-40 Molecular Cytogenetic test analysis of 3-5 cells by fluorescence in situ hybridization (ISH, FISH) ☒

■ 6030, 6042

■

DRUG ASSAYS & CHEMICAL TOXICOLOGY

4024 Analgesics and anti-inflammatory medications

73300-00-01 Quantitative measurement of drug Acetaminophen levels ☒

73300-09-60 Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Betamethasone ☒

73300-05-20 Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 6 or more non-opioid analgesic analytes ☒

73300-05-05 Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-2 non-opioid analgesics analytes ☒

73300-05-10 Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 3-5 non-opioid analgesics analytes ☒

73300-01-81 Quantitative measurement of drug Salicylate (Aspirin) levels ☒

73300-05-00 Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Tenoxicam ☒

4025 Immunosuppressant and transplant-related medications

73300-00-02 Quantitative measurement of drug Adalimumab levels ☒ β

73300-00-40 Quantitative measurement of drug Cyclosporine levels ☒

73300-01-10 Quantitative measurement of drug Everolimus levels ☒

73300-01-41 Quantitative measurement of drug hydroxychloroquine levels ☒

73300-01-42 Quantitative measurement of drug Infliximab levels ☒

73300-01-51 Quantitative measurement of drug Leflunomide levels ☒

73300-01-82 Quantitative measurement of drug Methotrexate levels ☒

73300-01-90 Quantitative measurement of drug Mycophenolate (mycophenolic acid) levels ☒

73300-02-80 Quantitative measurement of drug Sirolimus (rapamycin) levels ☒

73300-02-90 Quantitative measurement of drug Tacrolimus levels ☒

73300-03-41 Quantitative measurement of drug Vedolizumab levels ☒

4026 Cardiac and antiarrhythmic medications

73300-00-03	Quantitative measurement of drug Amiodarone levels	ϕ
73300-00-60	Quantitative measurement of drug Digoxin Total levels	ϕ
73300-00-70	Quantitative measurement of drug Digoxin free levels	ϕ
73300-01-12	Quantitative measurement of drug Flecainide levels	ϕ
73300-01-60	Quantitative measurement of drug Lidocaine levels	ϕ
73300-02-60	Quantitative measurement of drug Procainamide levels with presence of metabolites (e.g. N-acetyl procainamide)	ϕ
73300-02-50	Quantitative measurement of drug Procainamide levels	ϕ
73300-02-70	Quantitative measurement of drug Quinidine levels	ϕ

4027 Antiepileptic/Anticonvulsant (Seizure) medications

73300-00-31	Quantitative measurement of drug Carbamazepine (-10,11-epoxide) levels	ϕ B
73300-00-30	Quantitative measurement of drug Carbamazepine free levels	ϕ B
73300-00-20	Quantitative measurement of drug Carbamazepine Total levels	ϕ B
73300-01-00	Quantitative measurement of drug Ethosuximide levels	ϕ
73300-01-11	Quantitative measurement of drug Felbamate levels	ϕ
73300-01-30	Quantitative measurement of drug Gabapentin levels	ϕ
73300-01-44	Quantitative measurement of drug Lacosamide levels	ϕ
73300-01-50	Quantitative measurement of drug Lamotrigine levels	ϕ
73300-01-70	Quantitative measurement of drug Levetiracetam levels	ϕ
73300-02-00	Quantitative measurement of drug Oxcarbazepine levels	ϕ
73300-02-10	Quantitative measurement of drug Phenobarbital levels	ϕ
73300-02-20	Quantitative measurement of drug Phenytoin Total levels	ϕ
73300-02-30	Quantitative measurement of drug Phenytoin free levels	ϕ
73300-02-40	Quantitative measurement of drug Primidone levels	ϕ
73300-02-71	Quantitative measurement of drug Rufinamide levels	ϕ
73300-03-10	Quantitative measurement of drug Tiagabine levels	ϕ
73300-03-30	Quantitative measurement of drug Topiramate levels	ϕ
73300-06-20	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 7 or more antiepileptics analytes	ϕ
73300-06-00	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-3 antiepileptics analytes	ϕ
73300-06-10	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 4-6 antiepileptics analytes	ϕ
73300-00-80	Quantitative measurement of drug Valproic Acid (dipropylacetic acid) Total levels	ϕ
73300-00-90	Quantitative measurement of drug Valproic Acid (dipropylacetic acid) free levels	ϕ

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

73300-03-50 Quantitative measurement of drug Zonisamide levels [Ⓢ](#)

4150 Antibiotics and antimicrobials

73300-00-00	Quantitative measurement of drug Amikacin levels	⚡
73300-01-20	Quantitative measurement of drug Gentamicin levels	⚡
73300-01-43	Quantitative measurement of drug Itraconazole levels	⚡
73300-02-31	Quantitative measurement of drug Posaconazole levels	⚡
73300-03-20	Quantitative measurement of drug Tobramycin levels	⚡
73300-03-40	Quantitative measurement of drug Vancomycin levels	⚡
73300-03-42	Quantitative measurement of drug Voriconazole levels	⚡

5001	Drug abuse screen and overdose detection
-------------	---

73300-04-30	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of (3 or more) alcohol Biomarkers	⚡
73300-04-20	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of (1-2) alcohol Biomarkers	⚡
73300-04-10	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of alcohol	⚡
73300-04-35	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Alkaloids	⚡
73300-04-70	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 5 or more Amphetamines analytes	⚡
73300-04-50	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-2 Amphetamines analytes	⚡
73300-04-60	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 3-4 Amphetamines analytes	⚡
73300-04-90	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 3 or more anabolic Steroids analytes	⚡
73300-04-80	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-2 anabolic Steroids analytes	⚡
73300-06-60	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Barbiturates	⚡
73300-06-80	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 13 or more Benzodiazepines analytes	⚡
73300-06-70	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-12 Benzodiazepines analytes	⚡
73300-07-40	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Cocaine	⚡
73300-07-80	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Ketamine and Norketamine	⚡
73300-08-00	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Methylenedioxyamphetamine (MDA, MDEA, MDMA)	⚡
73300-07-00	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Natural Cannabinoids	⚡
73300-09-80	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 7 or more drug or substance analytes	⚡
73300-09-70	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 4-6 drug or substance analytes	⚡
73300-08-65	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Phencyclidine (PCP)	⚡
73300-07-30	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 7 or more Synthetic Cannabinoids analytes	⚡
73300-07-10	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-3 Synthetic Cannabinoids analytes	⚡
73300-07-20	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 4-6 Synthetic Cannabinoids analytes	⚡
73300-09-20	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Synthetic stimulants (bath salts)	⚡

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

5002 Antipsychotic and psychiatric medication

73300-00-50	Quantitative measurement of drug Clozapine levels	⚡
73300-05-80	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 6 or more cyclical antidepressants analytes	⚡
73300-05-60	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-2 cyclical antidepressants analytes	⚡
73300-05-70	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 3-5 cyclical antidepressants analytes	⚡
73300-01-40	Quantitative measurement of drug Haloperidol levels	⚡
73300-01-80	Quantitative measurement of drug Lithium levels	⚡
73300-05-50	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 6 or more Serotonergic antidepressants analytes	⚡
73300-05-30	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-2 Serotonergic antidepressants analytes	⚡
73300-05-40	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 3-5 Serotonergic antidepressants analytes	⚡
73300-05-90	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of unspecified antidepressants	⚡
73300-06-50	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 7 or more antipsychotics	⚡
73300-06-30	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-3 antipsychotics	⚡
73300-06-40	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 4-6 antipsychotics	⚡

6001 Pain management medication

73300-06-90	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Buprenorphine	⚡
73300-07-60	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Non-Blood Gabapentin	⚡
73300-08-70	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of pregabalin	⚡

6002 Opioid testing

73300-07-50	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Fentanyl	⚡
73300-07-70	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Heroin Metabolite	⚡
73300-07-90	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Methadone	⚡
73300-08-20	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1 or more Opiate analytes	⚡
73300-08-50	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 5 or more Opioids and Opiate analogs analytes	⚡
73300-08-30	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-2 Opioids and Opiate analogs analytes	⚡
73300-08-40	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 3-4 Opioids and Opiate analogs analytes	⚡
73300-08-60	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Oxycodone	⚡
73300-08-80	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Propoxyphene	⚡
73300-09-30	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Tapentadol	⚡
73300-09-40	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Tramadol	⚡

6003 Miscellaneous drug testing

73300-04-40	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Allerfin	ϕ
73300-00-10	Quantitative measurement of drug Caffeine levels	ϕ
73300-03-00	Quantitative measurement of drug Dimethylxanthine levels	ϕ
73300-08-10	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Methylphenidate	ϕ
73300-03-60	Quantitative measurement of Over-the-counter (OTC) drug levels	ϕ
73300-04-00	Presumptive drug test (any number of drugs) by instrumented chemistry analyzers	ϕ β
73300-03-80	Presumptive drug test (any method); result read by direct optical observation	ϕ β
73300-03-90	Presumptive drug test (any method); result read by instrument–assisted direct optical observation	ϕ β
73300-08-90	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Sedative Hypnotics (non-benzodiazepines)	ϕ
73300-09-10	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 3 or more Skeletal muscle Relaxants analytes	ϕ
73300-09-00	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-2 Skeletal muscle Relaxants analytes	ϕ
73300-09-50	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of stereoisomers (enantiomers) for a single drug	ϕ
73300-02-91	Quantitative measurement of drug Theophylline levels	ϕ
73300-03-70	Unlisted Quantitative Therapeutic drug test	ϕ

MOLECULAR PATHOLOGY AND GENE SEQUENCING

6004 Haematological oncology related genetic testing

73350-01-09	ABL proto-oncogene 1, non-receptor tyrosine kinase (ABL1) gene analysis of Kinase domain variants	ϕ
■	3350	
73350-00-94	Additional sex combs like 1, transcriptional regulator (ASXL1) full sequence analysis	ϕ
■	3350	
73350-00-95	Additional sex combs like 1, transcriptional regulator (ASXL1) targeted sequence analysis (e.g. exon 12)	ϕ
■	3350	
73350-00-00	Quantitative/Qualitative major breakpoint sequence analysis of BCR/ABL1 (t(9;22))	ϕ
■	3350	
73350-00-10	Quantitative/Qualitative minor breakpoint sequence analysis of BCR/ABL1 (t(9;22))	ϕ
■	3350	

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

- 73350-00-20 Quantitative/Qualitative other breakpoint sequence analysis of BCR/ABL1 (t(9;22))  3350 
- 73350-01-11 Bruton's tyrosine kinase (bTK) common gene variants analysis (e.g. C481S, C481R, C481F)  3350 
- 73350-01-15 Calreticulin (CALR) gene analysis of exon 9 variants  3350 
- 73350-01-16 Quantitative/Qualitative major breakpoint translocation analysis of CCND1/IGH (t(11;14))  3350 
- 73350-01-17 CCAAT/enhancer binding protein, alpha gene (CEBPA) full sequence analysis  3350 
- 73350-01-21 Enhancer of zeste 2 polycomb repressive complex 2 subunit (EZH2) full sequence analysis  3350 
- 73350-01-22 Enhancer of zeste 2 polycomb repressive complex 2 subunit (EZH2) common gene variants analysis (e.g. codon 646)  3350 
- 73350-01-60 FMS-related tyrosine kinase 3 (FTL3) gene analysis of internal tandem duplication variants (ITD) (e.g. exons 14, 15)  3350 
- 73350-01-61 FMS-related tyrosine kinase 3 (FTL3) specific gene variant analysis of tyrosine kinase domain variants (TKD) (e.g. D835, I836)  3350 
- 73350-05-82 Hematolymphoid neoplasm; targeted genome sequence analysis panel of 51 or more genes (e.g. ALK, BRAF, CDKN2A, CEBPA, DNMT3A, EGFR, ERBB2, EZH2, FLT3, IDH1, IDH2, JAK2, KIT, KRAS, MLL, NPM1, NRAS, MET, NOTCH1, PDGFRA, PDGFRB, PGR, PIK3CA, PTEN, RET)  3350 
- 73350-05-81 Hematolymphoid neoplasm; targeted genome sequence analysis panel of 5-50 genes (e.g. BRAF, CEBPA, DNMT3A, EZH2, FLT3, IDH1, IDH2, JAK2, KRAS, KIT, MLL, NRAS, NPM1, NOTCH1)  3350 
- 73350-02-16 Immunoglobulin heavy chain locus gene (IGH) rearrangement analysis (abnormal clonal populations) by polymerase chain reaction (PCR)  3350 

- 73350-02-18 Immunoglobulin heavy chain locus gene (IGH@) variant translocation analysis of immunoglobulin heavy chain variable region (VH) [⌘](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-02-17 Immunoglobulin heavy chain locus gene (IGH@) rearrangement analysis (abnormal clonal populations) by Southern blot [⌘](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-02-19 Quantitative/Qualitative translocation analysis (t(14;18)) of major breakpoint region (MBR) and minor cluster region (MCR) breakpoints on the Immunoglobulin heavy chain locus gene AND B-cell lymphoma 2 (IGH@/BCL2) fusion gene [⌘](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-01-68 Immunoglobulin kappa light chain locus (IGK@) gene rearrangement analysis (abnormal clonal populations) by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) [⌘](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-02-21 Janus Kinase 2 (JAK2) target sequence gene analysis (e.g. exons 12, 13) [⌘](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-02-20 Janus Kinase 2 (JAK2) specific gene variant analysis (V617F) [⌘](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-08-05 MPL proto-oncogene thrombopoietin receptor, specific sequence analysis on exon 10 (e.g. codons W515, S505) [⌘](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-08-04 MPL proto-oncogene thrombopoietin receptor common gene variants analysis (e.g. W515A, W515K, W515L, W515R) [⌘](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-02-31 Myeloid differentiation primary response 88 gene (MYD88) specific gene variant analysis (I265P) [⌘](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-02-32 Nucleophosmin (NPM1) specific gene variant analysis (exon 12 mutations) [⌘](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-02-33 Neuroblastoma RAS viral, v-ras, oncogene homolog (NRAS) specific gene variant analysis (exon 12; e.g. codons 12, 13) (exon 13; e.g. codon 61) [⌘](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-02-52 Phospholipase C gamma 2 (PLCG2) common gene variants analysis (e.g. R665W, S707F, L845F) [⌘](#)
 ■ 3350

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

73350-02-53 Quantitative/Qualitative translocation analysis (t(15;17)) of common breakpoint regions (e.g. introns 3 AND 6) on the promyelocytic leukemia/retinoic acid receptor alpha (PML/RARalpha) fusion gene ☞

■ 3350

73350-02-54 Quantitative/Qualitative translocation analysis (t(15;17)) of common breakpoint regions (e.g. introns 3 OR 6) on the promyelocytic leukemia/retinoic acid receptor alpha (PML/RARalpha) fusion gene ☞

■ 3350

73350-02-68 Runt-related transcription factor 1 (RUNX) specific sequence analysis on exons 3–8 ☞

■ 3350

73350-02-72 Splicing factor [3b] subunit B1 (SF3B1) common gene variants analysis (e.g. A672T, E622D, L833F, R625C, R625L) ☞

■ 3350

73350-02-79 Serine and arginine–rich splicing factor 2 (SRSF2) common gene variants analysis (e.g. P95H, P95L) ☞

■ 3350

73350-02-93 T–cell populations from T–cell antigen receptor, beta (tCRB; TRB@) gene rearrangements analysis (abnormal clonal populations) ☞

■ 3350

73350-02-91 T–cell populations from T–cell antigen receptor, beta (tCRB; TRB@) gene rearrangements analysis by polymerase chain reaction ☞

■ 3350

73350-02-92 T–cell populations from T–cell antigen receptor, beta (tCRB; TRB@) gene rearrangements analysis by Southern blot ☞

■ 3350

73350-02-95 U2 small nuclear RNA auxiliary factor 1 (u2AF1) common gene variants analysis (e.g. S34F, S34Y, Q157R, Q157P) ☞

■ 3350

73350-02-89 Zinc finger CCCH–type, RNA binding motif and serine/arginine–rich 2 (ZRSR2) common gene variants analysis (e.g. E65fs, E122fs, R448fs) ☞

■ 3350

6005 Immunogenetics

73350-01-29 Post transplantation chimerism test without cell selection ☞

■ 3350

73350-01-28 Post transplantation chimerism test with cell selection (e.g. CD3, CD33) ☺

■ 3350

73350-06-11 Measurement of potential heart transplant patient risk score by mRNA gene expression profiling of 20 genes utilising quantitative polymerase chain reaction (QPCR) and peripheral blood subfraction ☺

■ 3350

73350-03-00 Low resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of all Class I loci (HLA-A, HLA-B, HLA-C) and all Class II (HLA-DRB1, HLA-DRB3/4/5, and HLA-DQB1) ☺

■ 3350

73350-03-80 High resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of all Class I (HLA-A, HLA-B, HLA-C) and all Class II (HLA-DRB1) ☺

■ 3350

73350-03-10 Low resolution analysis of certain loci for human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) specific Class I loci (HLA-A, HLA-B) and Class II (HLA-DRB1) ☺

■ 3350

73350-03-20 Low resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of all Class I loci (HLA-A, HLA-B, HLA-C) ☺

■ 3350

73350-03-90 High resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of all Class I loci (HLA-A, HLA-B, HLA-C) ☺

■ 3350

73350-04-00 High resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of one Class I locus (HLA-A OR HLA-B OR HLA-C) ☺

■ 3350

73350-03-30 Low resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of one Class I locus (HLA-A OR HLA-B OR HLA-C) ☺

■ 3350

73350-04-10 High resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of one Class I antigen equivalent (one allele or allele group of interest) based on specific disease (e.g. B*57:01P) ☺

■ 3350

73350-03-40 Low resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of one Class I antigen equivalent (allele group of interest) based on specific disease (e.g. B*27) ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

■ 3350

73350-03-50 Low resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) all Class II (HLA-DRB1/3/4/5, and HLA-DQB1) ☺

■ 3350

73350-04-20 High resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of one Class II locus (HLA-DRB1, or HLA-DRB3/4/5, or HLA-DQB1, or HLA-DQA, or HLA-DPB1, or HLA-DPA1) ☺

■ 3350

73350-03-60 Low resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of one Class II locus (HLA-DRB1, or HLA-DRB3/4/5, or HLA-DQB1, or HLA-DQA, or HLA-DPB1, or HLA-DPA1) ☺

■ 3350

73350-04-30 High resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of one Class II, antigen equivalent (one allele or allele group of interest) associated with specific disease (e.g. DQB1*06:02P) ☺

■ 3350

73350-03-70 Low resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of one Class II, antigen equivalent (one allele group of interest) associated with specific disease (e.g. DRB1*15) ☺

■ 3350

73350-06-44 Measurement of pediatric liver or small bowel allograft-transplant rejection risk-score for (CD154+T-cytotoxic memory cells) from whole peripheral blood ☺

■ 3350

73350-01-43 Evaluation of short tandem repeat (STR) markers (initial specimen) ☺

■ 3350

73350-01-44 Evaluation of short Tandem Repeat (STR) markers (3 or more comparative specimens) ☺

■ 3350

6006 Haematological disease genetic testing

73350-01-30 Prothrombin, coagulation factor II (F2) common gene variants analysis (e.g. 20210G>A) ☺

■ 3350

73350-01-40 Coagulation factor V (F5) Leiden variant gene analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-01-41 Coagulation factor IX (F9) full sequence analysis ☺

■ 3350

- 73350-01-50 Fanconi anaemia, complementation group C (FANCC) common gene variants analysis (e.g. IVS4+4A>T) [☞](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-01-80 Gglucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) analysis of known familial variant [☞](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-01-90 Gglucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) full sequence analysis [☞](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-01-70 Gglucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) common gene variants analysis (e.g. A, A-) [☞](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-02-05 Alpha globin 1 and alpha globin 2 (HBA1/HBA2) for haemoglobinopathies, gene variant common deletions analysis (e.g. Thai, Southeast Asian, Filipino, Mediterranean, alpha3.7, alpha4.2, alpha20.5, Constant Spring). [☞](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-02-08 Alpha globin 1 and alpha globin 2 (HBA1/HBA2) for haemoglobinopathies, duplication and deletion analysis [☞](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-02-06 Alpha globin 1 and alpha globin 2 (HBA1/HBA2) for haemoglobinopathies, analysis of common familial variant [☞](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-02-07 Alpha globin 1 and alpha globin 2 (HBA1/HBA2) for haemoglobinopathies, full gene sequencing [☞](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-02-80 Haemoglobin subunit beta (HBB) duplication and deletion variant analysis [☞](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-02-70 Haemoglobin subunit beta (HBB) analysis of common familial variant [☞](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-02-90 Haemoglobin subunit beta (HBB) full sequence analysis [☞](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-02-60 Haemoglobin subunit beta (HBB) gene variant analysis (e.g. HbS, HbC, HbE) [☞](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-02-41 Human Platelet antigen 1 (HPA-1); HPA-1a and HPA-1b; common gene variants analysis (e.g. L33P) [☞](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-02-48 Human Platelet antigen 15 (HPA-15); HPA-15a and HPA-15b; common gene variants analysis (e.g. S682Y) [☞](#)
 ■ 3350
- 73350-02-42 Human Platelet antigen 2 (HPA-2); HPA-2a and HPA-2b; common gene variants analysis (e.g.

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

- T145M) [↗](#)
- 3350
- 73350-02-43 Human Platelet antigen 3 (HPA-3); HPA-3a and HPA-3b; common gene variants analysis (e.g. I843S) [↗](#)
- 3350
- 73350-02-44 Human Platelet antigen 4 (HPA-4); HPA-4a and HPA-4b; common gene variants analysis (e.g. R143Q) [↗](#)
- 3350
- 73350-02-45 Human Platelet antigen 5 (HPA-5); HPA-5a and HPA-5b; common gene variants analysis (e.g. K505E) [↗](#)
- 3350
- 73350-02-46 Human Platelet antigen 6 (HPA-6); HPA-6a and HPA-6b; common gene variants analysis (e.g. K505E) [↗](#)
- 3350
- 73350-02-47 Human Platelet antigen 9 (HPA-9); HPA-9a and HPA-9b; common gene variants analysis (e.g. V837M) [↗](#)
- 3350

6007 Prostate cancer genetic testing

- 73350-07-20 Measurement of high-grade prostate cancer (Gleason 7 or higher) probability risk score for four proteins (total prostate specific antigen (PSA), free PSA, Intact PSA, and human kallikrein-2 [hK2]) by biochemical assays from plasma or serum [↗](#)
- 3350
- 73350-02-40 Nonprotein coding prostate cancer antigen 3 (PCA3) and prostate specific antigen kallikrein related peptidase (KLK3) evaluation of gene ratio [↗](#)
- 3350
- 73350-07-22 Measurement of prostate metastatic risk by mRNA microarray gene expression profiling for 22 genes (31 content; 15 housekeeping) utilising real time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded prostate tumour tissue [↗](#)
- 3350
- 73350-07-23 Measurement of prostate metastatic risk by promoter methylation profiling for 3 genes (GSTP1, APC, RASSF1) utilising real time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded prostate tumour tissue [↗](#)
- 3350

73350-07-21 Measurement of prostate cancer mortality risk by mRNA gene expression profiling of 46 genes (31 content; 15 housekeeping) utilising real time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded prostate tumour tissue [↗](#)

■ 3350

6008 Cardiovascular genetic panel

73350-05-21 Aortic Dysfunction/Dilation; genomic sequencing analysis panel of minimum 9 genes, containing (FBN1, TGFBR1, TGFBR2, COL3A1, MYH11, ACTA2, SLC2A10, SMAD3, and MYLK) [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-05-22 Aortic Dysfunction/Dilation; duplication and deletion analysis panel of minimum 9 genes, containing (FBN1, TGFBR1, TGFBR2, COL3A1, MYH11, ACTA2, SLC2A10, SMAD3, and MYLK) [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-06-12 Measurement of coronary artery disease (CAD) risk score by mRNA gene expression profiling of 23 genes utilising real time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from whole peripheral blood [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-05-24 Cardiac ion channelopathies (e.g. Brugada syndrome, long/short QT syndrome, catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia); genomic sequence analysis panel of minimum 10 genes, containing (ANK2, CASQ2, CAV3, KCNE1, KCNE2, KCNH2, KCNJ2, KCNQ1, RYR2, and SCN5A) [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-05-25 Cardiac ion channelopathies (e.g. Brugada syndrome, long/short QT syndrome, catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia); duplication and deletion analysis panel of minimum 2 genes, containing (KCNH2 and KCNQ1) [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-05-96 Hereditary cardiomyopathy Panel (e.g. dilated cardiomyopathy, arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy) genome sequence analysis panel of minimum 5 genes, including (DSG2, MYBPC3, MYH7, PKP2, TTN). [↗](#)

■ 3350

6009 Hereditary cancer genetic testing

73350-00-36 Adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) duplication and deletion analysis [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-00-35 Adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) analysis of common familial variant [↗](#)

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

■ 3350

73350-00-34 Adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) full sequence analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-00-30 Bloom syndrome (bLM) common gene variants analysis (e.g. 2281del6ins7) ☺

■ 3350

73350-05-92 Hereditary colon Cancer (e.g. Cowden syndrome, Lynch syndrome, PTEN hamartoma syndrome, familial adenomatosis polyposis) duplication/deletion analysis panel of minimum 5 genes, including (MLH1, MSH2, EPCAM, SMAD4, and STK11). ☺

■ 3350

73350-05-91 Hereditary colon Cancer (e.g. Cowden syndrome, Lynch syndrome, PTEN hamartoma syndrome, familial adenomatosis polyposis) genome sequence analysis panel of minimum 10 genes, including (APC, BMPR1A, CDH1, MLH1, MSH2, MSH6, MUTYH, PTEN, SMAD4, and STK11). ☺

■ 3350

73350-05-93 Hereditary neuroendocrine tumour disorders (e.g. parathyroid carcinoma, medullary thyroid carcinoma, malignant pheochromocytoma or paraganglioma) genome sequence analysis panel of minimum 6 genes, including (MAX, SDHB, SDHC, SDHD, TMEM127, and VHL) ☺

■ 3350

73350-05-94 Hereditary neuroendocrine tumour disorders (e.g. parathyroid carcinoma, medullary thyroid carcinoma, malignant pheochromocytoma or paraganglioma) duplication/deletion analysis panel, including (SDHB, SDHC, SDHD, and VHL). ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-98 Test for detection of tumour microsatellite instability ☺

■ 3350

73350-08-03 MutL homolog 1 (MLH1) or colon cancer/nonpolyposis type 2, duplication and deletion analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-08-02 MutL homolog 1 (MLH1) or colon cancer/nonpolyposis type 2, analysis of known familial variant ☺

■ 3350

73350-08-00 mutL homolog 1 (MLH1) or colon cancer/nonpolyposis type 2, full gene sequence analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-08-01 mutL homolog 1 (MLH1) or colon cancer/nonpolyposis type 2, promoter methylation analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-08-08 MutS homolog 2 (MSH2) or colon cancer/nonpolyposis type 1, duplication and deletion analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-08-07 MutS homolog 2 (MSH2) or colon cancer/nonpolyposis type 1, analysis of known familial variant ☺

■ 3350

73350-08-06 MutS homolog 2 (MSH2) or colon cancer/nonpolyposis type 1, full gene sequence analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-08-11 MutS homolog 6 [E. coli] (MSH6) duplication and deletion analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-08-10 MutS homolog 6 [E. coli] (MSH6) analysis of known familial variant ☺

■ 3350

73350-08-09 MutS homolog 6 [E. coli] (MSH6) full gene sequence analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-59 Partner and localiser of BRCA2 (PALB2) analysis of known familial variant ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-58 Partner and localiser of BRCA2 (PALB2) full gene sequence analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-63 Postmeiotic segregation increased 2 [S. cerevisiae] (PMS2) duplication and deletion analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-62 Postmeiotic segregation increased 2 [S. cerevisiae] (PMS2) analysis of known familial variant ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-61 Postmeiotic segregation increased 2 [S. cerevisiae] (PMS2) full gene sequence analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-67 Phosphatase and tensin homolog (PTEN) duplication and deletion analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-66 Phosphatase and tensin homolog (PTEN) analysis of known familial variant ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-65 Phosphatase and tensin homolog (PTEN) full gene sequence analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-86 Tumour protein 53 (tP53) analysis of known familial variant ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-84 Tumour protein 53 (tP53) full gene sequence analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-85 Tumour protein 53 (tP53) specific sequence analysis (e.g. 4 oncology) ☺

■ 3350

6051 Breast and ovarian cancer genetic testing

73350-00-91 Breast cancer gene 1 (BRCA1) full duplication and deletion analysis ☺

■ 3350

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

- 73350-00-92 Breast cancer gene 1 (BRCA1) analysis of common familial variant 
 3350
- 73350-00-90 Breast cancer gene 1 (BRCA1) full sequence analysis 
 3350
- 73350-07-07 Quantitative measurement of breast cancer metastatic recurrence risk for 58 genes (50 content; 8 housekeeping) by real time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded breast tumour tissue 
 3350
- 73350-05-80 Hereditary breast Cancer disorders (e.g. hereditary breast cancer/ovarian cancer/endometrial cancer); gene sequence analysis panel of minimum 10 genes, including (BRCA1, BRCA2, CDH1, MLH1, MSH2, MSH6, PALB2, PTEN, STK11, and TP53). 
 3350
- 73350-05-90 Hereditary breast Cancer disorders (e.g. hereditary breast cancer/ovarian cancer/endometrial cancer); duplication/deletion analysis panel, including (BRCA1, BRCA2, MLH1, MSH2, and STK11). 
 3350
- 73350-06-20 Measurement of ovarian cancer risk score for two proteins (cancer antigen 125 (CA-125) and human epididymis protein 4 (HE4)) by biochemical assays from serum with menopausal status 
 3350
- 73350-06-30 Measurement of ovarian cancer risk score for 5 proteins (CA-125, apolipoprotein A1, beta-2 microglobulin, pre-albumin, and transferrin) by biochemical assays from serum with menopausal status 
 3350

6052	Ophthalmic genetic testing
------	----------------------------

- 73350-05-73 Hereditary retinal Disorders (e.g. Leber congenital amaurosis, cone-rod dystrophy, retinitis pigmentosa) genome sequence analysis panel of minimum 15 genes, including (ABCA4, CNGA1, CRB1, EYS, PDE6A, PDE6B, PRPF31, PRPH2, RDH12, RHO, RP1, RP2, RPE65, RPGR, and USH2A) 
 3350
- 73350-02-83 Transforming growth factor beta-induced gene (TGFB1) common gene variants analysis (e.g. R124H, R124C, R124L, R555W, R555Q) 
 3350
- 73350-06-42 Measurement of uveal melanoma metastatic risk score by mRNA gene expression profiling of 15 genes (12 content; 3 housekeeping) utilising real time reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from fine needle aspirate or formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue 

■ 3350

6053 Fetal and newborn genetic testing

73350-06-50 Measurement of fetal aneuploidy (trisomies 13, 18 and 21) risk score by micro assay from pregnant maternal plasma ☞

■ 3350

73350-05-30 Fetal Chromosome aneuploidy (e.g. monosomy X, Trisomy 21); genomic sequence analysis panel, including (chromosomes 13, 18, and 21) ☞

■ 3350

73350-05-40 Fetal Chromosome Microdeletions; genomic sequence analysis panel ☞

■ 3350

73350-06-60 Measurement of fetal congenital abnormalities risk score by biochemical assay for 2 proteins (Pregnancy-associated plasma protein-A (PAPP-A), and human Chorionic Gonadotropin (hCG) from maternal serum ☞

■ 3350

73350-06-80 Measurement of fetal congenital abnormalities risk score by biochemical assay for 3 analytes (alpha-fetoprotein (AFP), unconjugated estriol (uE3), human Chorionic Gonadotropin(hCG)) from maternal serum ☞

■ 3350

73350-06-70 Measurement of fetal congenital abnormalities risk score by biochemical assay for 3 proteins (Pregnancy-associated plasma protein-A (PAPP-A), and human Chorionic Gonadotropin (hCG), dimeric inhibin A(DIA)) from maternal serum ☞

■ 3350

73350-06-90 Measurement of fetal congenital abnormalities risk score by biochemical assay for 4 analytes (alpha-fetoprotein (AFP), unconjugated estriol (uE3), human Chorionic Gonadotropin(hCG, dimeric inhibin A (DIA)) from maternal serum ☞

■ 3350

73350-07-00 Measurement of fetal congenital abnormalities risk score by biochemical assay for 5 analytes (alpha-fetoprotein (AFP), unconjugated estriol (uE3), total and hyperglycosylated human Chorionic Gonadotropin(hCG, dimeric inhibin A (DIA)) from maternal serum ☞

■ 3350

6054 Solid cancer genetic testing

73350-00-31 B-Raf proto-oncogene, serine/threonine kinase (bRAF) common gene variants analysis (e.g. V600) ☞

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

■ 3350

73350-07-11 Measurement of colon cancer recurrence risk for 12 genes (7 content; 5 housekeeping) by real-time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded colon tumour tissue ☺

■ 3350

73350-07-10 Detection of colorectal cancer 10 DNA markers (KRAS mutations, promoter methylation of NDRG4 & BMP3) and fecal haemoglobin by quantitative real-time target and signal amplification; from stool ☺

■ 3350

73350-07-12 Measurement of cutaneous melanoma recurrence risk by mRNA gene expression profiling of 31 genes (28 content; 3 housekeeping) utilising real-time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue ☺

■ 3350

73350-01-20 Epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) gene variant analysis (e.g. exon 19 LREA deletion, L858R, T790M, G719A, G719S, L861Q) ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-22 V-kit Hardy-Zuckerman 4 feline sarcoma viral oncogene homolog (KIT) target sequence gene analysis (e.g. exons 8, 11, 13, 17, 18) ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-23 v-kit Hardy-Zuckerman 4 feline sarcoma viral oncogene homolog (KIT) specific gene variant analysis (D816) ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-24 Kirsten rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog (KRAS) gene variant analysis in exon 2 (e.g. codons 12, 13) ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-25 Kirsten rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog (KRAS) other gene variant analysis (e.g. codon 61, 146) ☺

■ 3350

73350-07-15 Evaluation of lung cancer survival likelihood (good vs. poor) for eight proteins (including amyloid) by mass spectrometry from serum ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-34 Neurotrophic receptor tyrosine kinase 1 (NTRK1) variant translocation analysis ☺

■ 3350

- 73350-02-37 Neurotrophic receptor tyrosine kinase 1/2/3 (NTRK1/2/3) variant translocation analysis 
 3350
- 73350-02-35 Neurotrophic receptor tyrosine kinase 2 (NTRK2) variant translocation analysis 
 3350
- 73350-02-36 Neurotrophic receptor tyrosine kinase 3 (NTRK3) variant translocation analysis 
 3350
- 73350-02-50 Platelet-derived growth factor receptor, alpha polypeptide (PDGFRA) specific sequence analysis on exon 12 and 18 
 3350
- 73350-02-51 Phosphatidylinositol-4, 5-biphosphate 3-kinase, catalytic subunit alpha (PIK3CA) specific sequence analysis on exons 7, 9, and 2 
 3350
- 73350-02-69 Septin9 (SEPT9) promoter methylation analysis 
 3350
- 73350-07-24 Measurement of thyroid cancer risk (benign or suspicious) by mRNA gene expression profiling for 10196 genes from fine needle aspirate specimen 
 3350
- 73350-06-41 Analysis of tumour tissue (unknown origin) for classification of main cancer type and subtype by gene expression profiling of 92 genes (87 content; 5 housekeeping) utilising real time reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tumour tissue. 
 3350
- 73350-06-40 Measurement of tumour tissue (unknown origin) similarity score to existing tumour database utilising microarray gene expression profiling of > 2000 genes from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue 
 3350
- 73350-02-94 Thymidylate synthetase (TYMS) common gene variants analysis (e.g. tandem repeats) 
 3350

6055 General molecular genetic procedure and testing

- 73350-05-27 Exome (e.g unexplained disorder); gene sequence analysis 
 3350
- 73350-05-28 Exome (e.g unexplained disorder); creation of reference exome gene sequence 
 3350

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

- 73350-05-29 Re-evaluation of existing exome gene sequence (previously obtained) ☺
■ 3350
- 73350-05-50 Genome (e.g unexplained disorder); gene sequence analysis ☺
■ 3350
- 73350-01-48 Genome analysis by chromosomal microarray (CMA); including copy number variants (CNV) ☺
■ 3350
- 73350-01-49 Genome analysis by chromosomal microarray (CMA); including copy number variants (CNV) and single-nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) ☺
■ 3350
- 73350-01-19 Genome analysis for tumour variants ☺
■ 3350
- 73350-05-60 Genome (e.g unexplained disorder); creation of reference genome (e.g. parent or sibling) gene sequence (Additional code) ☺
■ 3350
- 73350-05-70 Re-evaluation of existing genome gene sequence (previously obtained) ☺
■ 3350
- 73350-04-40 Level 1 involving single variant analysis (single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs)) by restriction enzyme digestion or melt curve techniques ☺
■ 3350
- 73350-04-50 Level 2 involving identification of 2–10 single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), single methylated or somatic variant by non–sequencing techniques, or a dynamic mutation with trinucleotide repeats ☺
■ 3350
- 73350-04-60 Level 3 involving identification of more than 10 single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), 2-10 somatic variants by non-sequencing techniques, immunoglobulin or T cell receptor rearrangements, one exon duplication/deletion, loss of heterozygosity (LOH) testing, uniparental disomy (UPD). ☺
■ 3350
- 73350-04-70 Level 4 involving sequencing one specific DNA exon; analysis of more than 10 amplification products by two or more reactions using polymerase chain reaction (PCR); DNA scanning for mutation identification in 2-5 exons; duplication/deletion variant evaluation from 2-5 exons ☺
■ 3350
- 73350-04-80 Level 5 involving sequencing 2-5 specific DNA exons, DNA scanning for mutation identification in 6-10 exons, duplication/deletion variant evaluation from 6-10 exons, dynamic mutation (with trinucleotide repeats) Southern blot analysis. ☺

■ 3350

73350-04-90 Level 6 involving sequencing 6-10 specific DNA exons, DNA scanning for mutation identification in 11-25 exons, duplication/deletion variant evaluation from 11-25 exons, or use of cytogenomic array analysis for a certain chromosomal region. ☺

■ 3350

73350-05-00 Level 7 involving sequencing 11-25 specific DNA exons, DNA scanning for mutation identification in 26-50 exons, duplication/deletion variant evaluation from 26-50 exons ☺

■ 3350

73350-05-10 Level 8 involving sequencing 26-50 specific DNA exons, DNA scanning for mutation identification in 50 exons, duplication/deletion variant evaluation from 50 exons, or utilising multiple gene sequence analyses by a complex testing platform. ☺

■ 3350

73350-05-20 Level 9 involving sequencing more than 50 specific DNA exons in a single gene ☺

■ 3350

73350-06-00 Unlisted molecular diagnostic procedure ☺

■ 3350

73350-01-18 Whole genome analysis by Next generation Sequencing ☺

■ 3350

6056 Brain cancer genetic testing

73350-02-14 Mitochondrial Isocitrate dehydrogenase 2 [NADP+] (IDHI) common gene variants analysis (e.g. R140W, R172M) ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-13 Soluble Isocitrate dehydrogenase 1 [NADP+] (IDHI) common gene variants analysis (e.g. R132H, R132C) ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-82 Telomerase reverse transcriptase gene (tERT) specific sequence analysis on promotor region ☺

■ 3350

6057 Cystic fibrosis testing

73350-01-25 Cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) duplication and deletion analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-01-24 Cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) analysis of common familial variant ☺

■ 3350

73350-01-26 Cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) full sequence analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-01-27 Cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) intron 8 poly-T mutation analysis ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

■ 3350

73350-01-23 Cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) analysis of gene common variants (panel of mutations) ☺

■ 3350

6058 Inherited metabolic disorders genetic testing

73350-00-96 Branched-chain keto acid dehydrogenase E1, beta polypeptide (bCKDHB) common gene variants analysis (e.g. R183P, G278S, E422X) ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-00 Glucose-6-phosphatase, catalytic subunit (G6PC) common gene variants analysis (e.g. R83C, Q347X) ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-01 Glucosidase beta acid (GBA) gene variant analysis (e.g. 84GG, L444P, IVS2+1G>A) ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-09 Hexosaminidase A, alpha polypeptide (HEXA) common gene variants analysis (e.g. 1278insTATC, 1421+1G>C, G269S) ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-26 Mucopolip 1 (MCOLN1) gene variant analysis (e.g. IVS3-2A>G, del6.4kb) ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-30 Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR) common gene variants analysis (e.g. 677T, 1298C) ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-77 Sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase 1, acid lysosomal (SMPD1) common gene variants analysis (e.g. R496L, L302P, fsP330) ☺

■ 3350

6059 Neurodevelopmental, intellectual disability & epilepsy genetic testing

73350-00-33 AF4/FMR2 family, member 2 [FMR2] characterization of expanded sequence abnormal alleles ☺

■ 3350

73350-00-32 AF4/FMR2 family, member 2 [FMR2] expanded sequence analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-01-45 Cystatin B (CSTB) expanded sequence analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-01-47 Cystatin B (CSTB) analysis of common familial variant ☺

■ 3350

73350-01-46 Cystatin B (CSTB) full sequence analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-05-26 Epilepsy; genomic sequence analysis panel of minimum 24 genes, containing (ALDH7A1, CACNA1A, CDKL5, CHD2, GABRG2, GRIN2A, KCNQ2, MECP2, PCDH19, POLG,

PRRT2, SCN1A, SCN1B, SCN2A, SCN8A, SLC2A1, SLC9A6, STXBPI, SYNGAP1, TCF4, TPP1, TSC1, TSC2, and ZEB2) [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-01-63 Fragile X mental retardation 1 (FMR1) Characterization of expanded sequence abnormal alleles [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-01-62 Fragile X mental retardation 1 (FMR1) expanded sequence analysis [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-02-29 Methyl CpG binding protein 2 (MECP2) duplication and deletion analysis [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-02-28 Methyl CpG binding protein 2 (MECP2) analysis of known familial variant [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-02-27 Methyl CpG binding protein 2 (MECP2) full gene sequence analysis [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-02-78 Small nuclear ribonucleoprotein polypeptide N (SNRPN) and ubiquitin–protein ligase E3A (uBE3A) methylation analysis [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-05-46 X-linked Intellectual Disability (e.g. syndromic and non-syndromic XLID) genome sequence analysis panel of minimum 60 genes, including (ARX, ATRX, CDKL5, FGD1, FMR1, HUWE1, IL1RAPL, KDM5C, L1CAM, MECP2, MED12, MID1, OCRL, RPS6KA3, and SLC16A2). [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-05-47 X-linked Intellectual Disability (e.g. syndromic and non-syndromic XLID) duplication/deletion analysis panel of minimum 60 genes, including (ARX, ATRX, CDKL5, FGD1, FMR1, HUWE1, IL1RAPL, KDM5C, L1CAM, MECP2, MED12, MID1, OCRL, RPS6KA3, and SLC16A2). [↗](#)

■ 3350

6060 Hearing loss genetic testing

73350-02-03 Gap junction protein, beta 2, 26kDa, connexin 26 (GJB2) analysis of known familial variant [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-02-02 Gap junction protein, beta 2, 26kDa, connexin 26 (GJB2) full sequence analysis [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-02-04 Gap junction protein, beta 2, 26kDa, connexin 26 (GJB2) gene variant analysis (e.g. 309kb [del(GJB6-D13S1830)], 232kb [del(GJB6-D13S1854)]). [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-05-71 Hereditary retinal disorders (e.g. Usher syndrome, nonsyndromic hearing loss, Pendred

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

syndrome); genome sequence analysis panel of at least 60 genes including (CDH23, CLRN1, GJB2, GPR98, MTRNR1, MYO7A, MYO15A, PCDH15, OTOF, SLC26A4, TMC1, TMPRSS3, USH1C, USH1G, USH2A, and WFS1). ☞

■ 3350

73350-05-72 Hearing loss disorders (e.g. Usher syndrome, nonsyndromic hearing loss, Pendred syndrome); duplication and deletion analysis panel, including (STRC and DFNB1 copy number analysis; and GJB2 and GJB6 gene deletions). ☞

■ 3350

6061 Neurodegenerative & hereditary neuropathy disorders genetic testing

73350-00-37 Androgen receptor (AR) characterization of expanded sequence abnormal alleles ☞

■ 3350

73350-00-39 Androgen receptor (AR) analysis of specific familial variant ☞

■ 3350

73350-00-38 Androgen receptor (AR) full sequence analysis ☞

■ 3350

73350-00-93 Aspartoacylase (ASPA) common gene variants analysis (e.g. E285A, Y231X) ☞

■ 3350

73350-01-02 Atrophin 1 (ATN1) expanded sequence analysis ☞

■ 3350

73350-01-03 Ataxin 1 (ATXN1) expanded sequence analysis ☞

■ 3350

73350-01-08 Ataxin 10 (ATXN10) expanded sequence analysis ☞

■ 3350

73350-01-04 Ataxin 2 (ATXN2) expanded sequence analysis ☞

■ 3350

73350-01-05 Ataxin 3 (ATXN3) expanded sequence analysis ☞

■ 3350

73350-01-06 Ataxin 7 (ATXN7) expanded sequence analysis ☞

■ 3350

73350-01-07 Ataxin 8 opposite strand (ATXN8OS) expanded sequence analysis ☞

■ 3350

73350-01-12 Calcium voltage-gated channel subunit alpha1 A (CACNA1A) expanded sequence analysis ☞

■ 3350

73350-01-14 Calcium voltage-gated channel subunit alpha1 A (CACNA1A) analysis of specific familial

variant [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-01-13 Calcium voltage-gated channel subunit alpha 1 A (CACNA1A) full sequence analysis [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-01-65 Frataxin or Friedreich ataxia (FXN) Characterization of expanded sequence abnormal alleles [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-01-64 Frataxin or Friedreich ataxia (FXN) expanded sequence analysis [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-01-67 Frataxin or Friedreich ataxia (FXN) analysis of known familial variant [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-01-66 Frataxin or Friedreich ataxia (FXN) full sequence analysis [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-05-95 Hereditary peripheral neuropathies (e.g. Spastic paraplegia, Charcot-Marie-Tooth) genome sequence analysis panel of minimum 5 genes, including (bSCL2, GJB1, MFN2, MPZ, REEP1, SPAST, SPG11, SPTLC1). [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-02-12 Huntingtin (HTT) for Huntington disease, characterization of expanded sequence abnormal alleles [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-02-11 Huntingtin (HTT) for Huntington disease, expanded sequence analysis [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-01-69 Inhibitor of kappa light polypeptide gene enhancer in B-cells, kinase complex-associated protein (IKBKAP) gene variant analysis (e.g. 2507+6T>C, R696P) [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-02-55 Peripheral myelin protein 22 (PMP22) duplication and deletion analysis [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-02-57 Peripheral myelin protein 22 (PMP22) analysis of known familial variant [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-02-56 Peripheral myelin protein 22 (PMP22) full gene sequence analysis [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-02-64 Phosphatase 2 regulatory subunit B beta (PPP2R2B) expanded sequence analysis [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-02-76 Survival of telomeric motor neuron 1 (SMN1) analysis of known familial variant [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-02-75 Survival of telomeric motor neuron 1 (SMN1) full gene sequence analysis [↗](#)

■ 3350

73350-02-74 Survival of telomeric motor neuron 1 (SMN1) and survival of centromeric motor neuron 2 (SMN2) deletion analysis [↗](#)

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

■ 3350

73350-02-81 TATA box binding protein (tBP) expanded sequence analysis ☺

■ 3350

6062 Mitochondrial genetic testing

73350-05-83 Whole mitochondrial genome (e.g. mitochondrial encephalomyopathy, lactic acidosis, and stroke-like episodes [MELAS], Leigh syndrome, neuropathy, ataxia, and retinitis pigmentosa [NARP], myoclonic epilepsy with ragged-red fibers [MERFF], Leber hereditary optic neuropathy [LHON]); sequence analysis with heteroplasmy detection. ☺

■ 3350

73350-05-84 Whole mitochondrial genome (e.g. mitochondrial encephalomyopathy, lactic acidosis, and stroke-like episodes [MELAS], Leigh syndrome, neuropathy, ataxia, and retinitis pigmentosa [NARP], myoclonic epilepsy with ragged-red fibers [MERFF], Leber hereditary optic neuropathy [LHON]); large deletions analysis with heteroplasmy detection (when conducted). ☺

■ 3350

73350-05-97 Mitochondrial genes encoded in the nucleus (e.g. neurologic or myopathic phenotypes) genome sequence analysis panel of minimum 100 genes, including (bCS1L, C10orf2, COQ2, COX10, DGUOK, MPV17, OPA1, PDSS2, POLG, POLG2, RRM2B, SCO1, SCO2, SLC25A4, SUCLA2, SUCLG1, TAZ, TK2, and TYMP). ☺

■ 3350

6063 Miscellaneous molecular genetic testing

73350-05-23 Ashkenazi Jewish associated disorders (e.g. Bloom syndrome, cystic fibrosis, Fanconi C anaemia, Tay-Sachs disease); genomic sequence analysis panel of minimum 9 genes, containing (ASPA, BLM, CFTR, FANCC, GBA, HEXA, IKBKAP, MCOLN1, and SMPD1) ☺

■ 3350

73350-01-42 CCHC-type zinc finger nucleic acid binding protein (CNBP) expanded sequence analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-01-36 Dystrophin or Duchenne/Becker muscular dystrophy (DMD) duplication and deletion analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-01-37 DM1 protein kinase (DMPK) expanded sequence analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-01-38 DM1 protein kinase (DMPK) Characterization of expanded sequence abnormal alleles ☺

■ 3350

- 73350-02-10 Hemochromatosis (HFE) common gene variants analysis (e.g. C282Y, H63D) 
 3350
- 73350-05-98 Noonan spectrum disorders (e.g. Noonan syndrome, Costello syndrome, LEOPARD syndrome, cardio-facio-cutaneous syndrome, Noonan-like syndrome) genome sequence analysis panel of minimum 12 genes, including (bRAF, CBL, HRAS, KRAS, MAP2K1, MAP2K2, NRAS, PTPN11, RAF1, RIT1, SHOC2, and SOS1). 
 3350
- 73350-02-39 Poly[A] binding protein nuclear 1 gene (PABPN1) expanded sequence analysis 
 3350
- 73350-02-71 Serpin peptidase inhibitor, clade A, alpha-1 antiproteinase, antitrypsin, member 1 (SERPINA1) common gene variants analysis (e.g. *S and *Z) 
 3350
- 73350-05-45 Severe inherited conditions (e.g. cystic fibrosis, Ashkenazi Jewish-associated disorders like [Bloom syndrome, canavan disease, Fanconi anaemia type C, mucopolidosis type VI, Gaucher disease, Tay-Sachs disease], phenylketonuria, beta haemoglobinopathies, galactosemia; gene sequence analysis panel of minimum 15 genes, including (ACADM, ARSA, ASPA, ATP7B). BCKDHA, BCKDHB, BLM, CFTR, DHCR7, FANCC, G6PC, GAA, GALT, GBA, GBE1, HBB, HEXA, IKBKAP, MCOLN1, PAH 
 3350
- 73350-06-43 Screening for Usual interstitial Pneumonia (uIP) (positive/negative) by mRNA gene expression profiling of 190 genes from transbronchial biopsies 
 3350

7001	Pharmacogenomics test
------	-----------------------

- 73350-01-32 Cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily C, polypeptide 19 (CYP2C19) common gene variants analysis (e.g. *2, *3, *4, *8, *17) 
 3350
- 73350-01-31 Cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily C, polypeptide 9 (CYP2C9) common gene variants analysis (e.g. *2, *3, *5, *6) 
 3350
- 73350-01-33 Cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6 (CYP2D6) common gene variants analysis (e.g. *2, *3, *4, *5, *6, *9, *10, *17, *19, *29, *35, *41, *1XN, *2XN, *4XN) 
 3350
- 73350-01-34 Cytochrome P450 family 3 subfamily A member 4 (CYP3A4) common gene variants analysis (e.g. *2, *22) 
 3350
- 73350-01-35 Cytochrome P450 family 3 subfamily A member 5 (CYP3A5) common gene variants analysis

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

(e.g. *2, *3, *4, *5, *6, *7) ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-49 Dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase (DPYD) gene variant analysis (e.g. *2A, *4, *5, *6) ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-15 Interferon lambda 3 (IFNL3) specific gene variant analysis (rs12979860) ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-97 O-6-methylguanine-DNA methyltransferase (MGMT) promoter methylation analysis ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-38 Nudix hydrolase 15 gene (NUDT15) common gene variants analysis (e.g. *2, *3, *4, *5, *6) ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-73 Solute carrier organic anion transporter family, member 1B1 (SLCO1B1) common gene variants analysis (e.g. *5) ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-87 Thiopurine S-methyltransferase (tPMT) common gene variants analysis (e.g. *2, *3) ☺

■ 3350

73350-07-13 Tumour susceptibility to drug or chemotherapeutic agent; analysis of response score (1st single drug or drug combination) from female gynecological specimen, by cell staining with 4'-6-diamidino-2-phenylindole (DAPI) and morphology evaluation ☺

■ 3350

73350-07-14 Tumour susceptibility to drug or chemotherapeutic agent; analysis of response score (Additional single drug or drug combination) from female gynecological specimen, by cell staining with 4'-6-diamidino-2-phenylindole (DAPI) and morphology evaluation (Additional code) ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-96 UDP glucuronosyltransferase 1 family, polypeptide A1 (uGT1A1) common gene variants analysis (e.g. *28, *36, *37) ☺

■ 3350

73350-02-88 Vitamin K epoxide reductase complex, subunit 1 (VKORC1) common gene variants analysis (e.g. -1639G>A, c.173+1000C>T) ☺

■ 3350

7002 Miscellaneous

73350-00-40 Quantitative measurement of Acetaldehyde in blood ☺

■ 3350

73350-07-02 Detection of bacterial vaginosis & vaginitis DNA markers of (Gardnerella vaginalis, Atopobium

vaginae, Lactobacillus species (l. crispatus & L. jensenii), Megaspheera type 1, Bacterial vaginosis associated Bacteria-2 (bVAB-2)) with detection of Trichomonas vaginalis and Candida species by quantitative real-time amplification from vaginal-fluid ☺

■ 3350

73050-61-51 Niox Test (Feno Test For Allergic Asthma) - Nitric Oxide Level Test/Fractional Exhaled Nitric Oxide

73350-07-01 Detection of bacterial vaginosis RNA markers of (Atopobium vaginae, Gardnerella vaginalis, and Lactobacillus species) by quantitative real-time amplification from vaginal fluid ☺

■ 3350

73350-07-03 Measurement of hepatitis C virus (HCV) liver fibrosis and necroinflammation activity score by 6 biochemical assays ((A2-macroglobulin, ALT, total bilirubin, apolipoprotein A-1, GGT, and haptoglobin) from serum ☺

■ 3350

73350-06-10 Measurement of rheumatoid arthritis (RA) disease activity score for 12 serum biomarkers by Immunoassays ☺

■ 3350

73350-06-13 Measurement of type 2 diabetes (t2DM) risk score for 7 analytes by biochemical assays from serum or plasma ☺

■ 3350

FERTILITY MEDICINE, IN VIVO AND OTHER LAB PROCEDURES

7003 In-vitro fertilisation related codes

73400-01-80 Assisted embryo hatching procedure utilising microtechniques (e.g. zona dissection) ☺ B

■ 6050

73400-03-00 Assisted fertilisation of oocyte by microtechnique method (e.g. intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI)) for more than 10 oocytes. ☺ B

73400-02-90 Assisted fertilisation of oocyte by microtechnique method (e.g. intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI)) for up to 10 oocytes. ☺

73400-01-70 Culture of Oocyte (eggs) or embryos for fewer than 4 days with co-culture ☺ B

73400-01-60 Culture of Oocyte (eggs) or embryos for fewer than 4 days ☺ B

73400-02-70 Egg fertilisation (oocyte Insemination) ☺

73400-02-20 Embryo cryopreservation (freezing and preservation) ☺

73400-04-30 Storage of 1 or more embryos; per year ☺ B

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

- 73400-02-00 Preparation for embryo transfer to the uterus ☺
- 73400-02-80 Extended oocyte or embryo culture (4-7 days) ☺
- 73400-04-80 Thawing of frozen (Cryopreserved) sperm or semen, for each sample aliquot ☺
- 73400-04-90 Thawing of frozen (Cryopreserved) male testicular tissue, or female ovarian tissue ☺
- 73400-04-40 Storage of sperm or semen per year
- 73400-04-21 Cryopreservation (freezing) of mature female oocytes (eggs) ☺
- 73400-01-90 Oocyte (egg) identification from ovarian fluid ☺
- 73400-04-60 Storage of 1 or more oocytes per year ☺
- 73400-04-50 Storage of male testicular tissue or female ovarian tissue; per year ☺ B
- 73400-04-70 Thawing of one or more frozen (Cryopreserved) embryos ☺

7004 Male fertility assessment

- 73400-03-90 Measurement of sperm fertilisation capacity by hamster egg penetration test (HEPT) ☺
■ 6051, 6050
- 73400-03-40 Semen analysis of sperm motility and count ☺
■ 6051
- 73400-03-60 Semen analysis of sperm presence and motility ☺
■ 6051
- 73400-03-30 Semen analysis of sperm presence & motility with Sims-Huhner test (postcoital test (PCT)) ☺
■ 6051
- 73400-03-70 Semen analysis of sperm volume, sperm count, differential count, and motility by strict morphologic criteria ☺
■ 6051
- 73400-03-50 Semen analysis of sperm volume, sperm count, differential count, and motility ☺
■ 6051
- 73400-03-80 Measurement of sperm antibodies ☺
- 73400-04-10 Analysis of sperm morphology in urine, for retrograde ejaculation, (sperm concentration, mobility and morphology) ☺
- 73400-04-00 Analysis of sperm by the cervical mucus penetration test with or without spinnbarkeit mucus elasticity test ☺
- 73400-05-00 Thawing of one or more frozen (Cryopreserved) oocytes ☺
■ 6051

7005 Male reproductive specimen management and preservation

- 73400-02-30 Sperm cryopreservation (freezing and preservation) ☺
- 73400-02-10 Identification of sperm from aspiration (all sources except seminal fluid) ☺
- 73400-02-60 Identification of sperm from fresh or frozen testis tissue ☺
- 73400-02-50 Sperm isolation by complex preparation techniques (e.g. Albumin gradient, percoll gradient) with semen analysis, for insemination or identification of sperm abnormalities ☺
- 73400-02-40 Sperm isolation by simple preparation techniques (e.g. swim up, sperm wash) with semen analysis, for insemination or identification of sperm abnormalities ☺
- 73400-04-20 Cryopreservation (freezing) of male testicular reproductive tissue ☺ B

7006 Prenatal testing

- 73400-00-50 Test for malignant hyperthermia susceptibility with interpretation and report ☺ B
- 73400-03-20 Oocyte polar body biopsy or embryo blastomere biopsy by microtechnique method of more than 5 oocytes/embryos, for Preimplantation genetic testing (PGD) ☺
- 73400-03-10 Oocyte polar body biopsy or blastomere biopsy by microtechnique method of up to 5 oocytes/embryos, for Preimplantation genetic testing ☺ B
- 73400-00-00 Transcutaneous measurement of total bilirubin ☺
- 73400-00-20 Quantitative transcutaneous measurement of carboxyhaemoglobin ☺
- 73400-00-10 Quantitative transcutaneous measurement of haemoglobin (Hgb) ☺
- 73400-00-30 Quantitative transcutaneous measurement of Methaemoglobin ☺
- 3000
- 73400-00-40 Unlisted in vivo laboratory procedure ☺
- 3000

7007 Neonatal fluid analysis

- 73400-00-90 Analysis of tissue or body fluid (excluding urine) for presence of crystals utilising light microscopy ☺
- 73400-00-70 Cell count with differential count for miscellaneous body fluidsexcluding blood ☺
- 73400-00-60 Cell counting for miscellaneous body fluids excluding blood ☺
- 73400-01-20 Nasal smear examination for presence of eosinophils ☺ B
- 6043
- 73400-01-00 Fat staining for analysis of urine, faeces, or respiratory secretions specimens ☺
- 73400-00-80 Quantitative/Qualitative analysis for leukocytes in stool specimen ☺
- 73400-01-10 Microscopic examination for meat fibers in faeces ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 21 (2500 - 7008)

73400-01-30 Collection of sputum specimen (e.g. saliva, mucus, or pus) by aerosol mist induced technique 

73400-01-40 Collection of sweat specimen by iontophoresis technique 

7008 Unlisted reproductive procedures

73400-01-50 Unlisted clinical pathology procedure 

■ 3000

73400-05-10 Unlisted assisted reproduction procedure 

CHAPTER 22

AMBULANCE AND TRANSPORT SERVICES (BLOCKS 7900 - 8003)

EMERGENCY

7900	Emergency
83500-00-00	Emergency ambulance service for a patient in need of oxygen life support services (acute or basic)
83500-00-10	Emergency ambulance service for the transportation of a patient on acute life support
83500-00-20	Emergency ambulance assistance for a non-acute patient in need for basic support services
83500-00-30	Emergency ambulance service for the removal of a patient from a "situation of need" to a medical facility, providing active life support measures along the way
83500-00-40	Emergency ambulance assistance for a neonatal patient in need for life support services
83500-00-50	Ambulance waiting time per 30-minute intervals
83500-00-60	Additional trained support person for special needs scenario ☞
83500-00-70	Ambulance auxiliary attention without supplying transport patient services
83500-00-80	Unlisted ambulance service ☞
■ 3000	
83500-00-90	Transportation of a patient with the need for specialist care or specialty equipment
83500-01-00	Acute life support routine disposable supplies
7010	Emergency Air transport
83510-00-20	Fixed wing air mileage, per statute mile
■ 7001	
83510-00-00	Emergency air lift of the patient in need of aeronautics (Fixed wing air transport) ☞
■ 7001	
83510-00-30	Rotary wing air mileage, per statute mile
■ 7001	
83510-00-10	Emergency air lift of the patient in need of aeronautics (Rotary wing air transport) ☞
■ 7001	
8001	Emergency - Mileage
83520-00-10	Advanced life support ambulance charge per km ☞

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 22 (7900 - 8003)

■ 7000

83520-00-00 Basic life support ambulance charge per km ☺

■ 7000

NON-EMERGENCY

8002 Non-Emergency

83530-00-00 Non-emergency ambulance service for the transportation of a patient on advanced life support ☺

■ 7000

83530-00-10 Non-emergency ambulance assistance for a non-acute patient in need of basic support services ☺

■ 7000

83530-00-30 Non-covered ambulance mileage, per km (e.g., for miles traveled beyond the closest appropriate facility)

■ 7000

83530-00-20 Mileage fee for transportation of the patient from one zone to another (per km)

■ 7000

8003 Non-Emergency Road transport

83540-00-10 Non-emergency transportation; bus ☺

■ 7002

83540-00-00 Non-emergency transportation; taxi

■ 7002

83540-00-20 Non-emergency transportation for a patient with a wheelchair; Van ☺

■ 7002

CHAPTER 23

KSA SERVICE CODES (BLOCKS 8004 - 8012)

Follow up codes are used to describe ongoing surveillance, following the completion of treatment for a disease, condition, or injury, suggesting that the disease has been completely treated and is no longer present. On the other hand, repeat consultation visits cover circumstances where the patient requires continued care during the healing or recovery phase, or for the long-term progression of the disease, after the initial treatment has been performed. care should also be taken to identify the clinician type, while assigning the most appropriate code.

CONSULTATIONS

Note: Medical counselling and treatment can be provided by general Practitioner, specialist, Consultant, psychotherapy and emergency. care should be taken to the type of physician providing the medical counselling and treatment, to assign the most appropriate code.

8004	Consultations
83600-01-90	Assessment by practitioner in alternative medicine .examples, homeopathy, acupuncture. ■ 9000
83600-01-30	Assessment by licensed audiologist to evaluate hearing loss and related disorders, including balance (vestibular) disorders and tinnitus (ringing in the ears) and to rehabilitate individuals with hearing loss and related disorders ■ 9000
83600-02-20	A procedure conducted by surgeon/physician at a referred facility following an agreement with patient, surgeon/physician fees will be claimed by the physician, hospital charges will be claimed by hospital in which the procedure was rendered ■ 9000
83600-00-20	Office assessment for diagnosis and treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by consultant ■ 9000
83600-01-00	Assessment of regulated healthcare professionals licensed to assess, diagnose, and treat nutritional problems. ■ 9000
83600-00-90	Assessment of emergency case within emergency department by licensed physician ■ 9000

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 23 (2600 - 2690)

- 83600-00-50 Secondary follow up treatment with the same condition within the mandated timelines
Consultant β
■ 9000
- 83600-00-30 Secondary follow up treatment with the same condition within the mandated timelines for
general practitioner $\phi \beta$
■ 9000
- 83600-00-40 Secondary follow up treatment with the same condition within the mandated timelines for
specialist-1 $\phi \beta$
■ 9000
- 83600-00-41 Secondary follow up treatment with the same condition within the mandated timelines for
specialist -2 $\phi \beta$
■ 9000
- 83600-02-80 Rounding fees for consultations performed by general practitioner, claimed as 1 consultation per
day per patient in intensive care unit/ward setting
■ 9000
- 83600-00-00 Office assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling a new or established patient by
general practitioner
■ 9000
- 83600-02-10 A comprehensive health check-up by physician
■ 9000
- 83600-02-00 A comprehensive health check-up by registered nurse
■ 9000
- 83600-02-70 Assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established inpatient by
consultant
■ 9000
- 83600-02-60 Assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established Inpatient by
specialist -1
■ 9000
- 83600-02-61 Assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established Inpatient by
specialist -2
■ 9000
- 83600-02-30 An intensivist is a medical practitioner who specialises in the care of critically ill patients, most
often in the intensive care unit

■ 9000

83600-03-00 Rounding fees for consultations performed by neonatologist , claimed as 1 consultation per day per patient in intensive care unit/ward setting

■ 9000

83600-01-85 Nursing care in emergency or critical care setting, per 12 hours

■ 9000

83600-01-81 Nursing care in inpatient ward, per 12 hours

■ 9000

83600-01-40 Assessment by licensed occupational therapist

■ 9000

83600-01-10 Assessment by licensed physiotherapist

■ 9000

83600-01-60 Assessment by licensed radiologist

■ 9000

83600-00-95 Referral for consultation β

■ 9000

Performed For: To be used by GP, specialist 1 & 2, Consultant when a referral is requested.

83600-00-80 A repeated visit with in 3 to 4 weeks from initial encounter for the same reported illness under outpatient seen by licensed consultant

■ 9000

83600-00-60 A repeated visit within 3 to 4 weeks from initial encounter for the same reported illness under outpatient seen by licensed general Practitioner

■ 9000

83600-00-70 A repeated visit with in 3 to 4 weeks from initial encounter for the same reported illness under outpatient seen by Licensed specialist -1

■ 9000

83600-00-71 A repeated visit with in 3 to 4 weeks from initial encounter for the same reported illness under outpatient seen by Licensed specialist-2

■ 9000

83600-01-20 Assessment by licensed respiratory therapist

■ 9000

83600-03-10 Rounding fees for consultations performed by consultant, claimed as 1 consultation per day per patient in intensive care unit/ward setting

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 23 (2600 - 2690)

■ 9000

83600-03-20 Rounding fees for consultations performed by specialist -1 , claimed as 1 consultation per day per patient in intensive care unit/ward setting

■ 9000

83600-03-21 Rounding fees for consultations performed by specialist -2 , claimed as 1 consultation per day per patient in intensive care unit/ward setting

■ 9000

83600-03-30 Rounding fees for consultations performed by physician for COVID 19 patients, claimed as 1 consultation per day per patient

■ 9000

83600-00-10 Office assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by specialist -1

■ 9000

83600-02-90 Rounding fees for consultations performed by specialist-1 , claimed as 1 consultation per day per patient in intensive care unit/ward setting

■ 9000

83600-00-11 Office assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by specialist -2

■ 9000

83600-02-91 Rounding fees for consultations performed by specialist-2 , claimed as 1 consultation per day per patient in intensive care unit/ward setting

■ 9000

83600-01-70 Assessment by licensed psychiatrist for an adult (age, 18 and above).

■ 9000

83600-01-71 Assessment by Licensed psychiatrist for a child (age, below 18)

■ 9000

83600-01-50 Assessment by licensed speech therapist

■ 9000

83600-02-40 Assistant surgeon fee for any procedures or surgery requiring secondary support

■ 9000

83600-02-50 Assistant surgeon fee for any procedures or surgery requiring secondary support for general practitioner

■ 9000

83600-03-70 Telemedicine assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient

by allied healthcare provider ☺

■ 9010

83600-03-60 Telemedicine assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by a consultant ☺

■ 9010

83600-03-90 Telemedicine assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by emergency care provider (ECP) ☺

■ 9010

83600-04-00 Telemedicine assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient for prescription refill only ☺

■ 9010

83600-03-40 Telemedicine assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by a general practitioner

■ 9010

83600-03-80 Telemedicine assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by psychotherapist ☺

■ 9010

83600-03-50 Telemedicine assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by specialist -1 ☺

■ 9010

83600-03-51 Telemedicine assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by specialist -2

■ 9010

ROOM AND BOARD

Note: When a room and board services code is reported, determine the following to assign a suitable code: • Type of the room: These include ICU (intensive care unit), NICU (Neonatal Intensive care Unit), PICU (Paediatric intensive care unit), SCBU (Special care baby unit), SCU (Special care unit), Nursery, or special care Nursery. • level of the room: These include VIP, First class, Suite, private room deluxe, Royal suite, Semi-private, private room standard, or Ward room. • excluding or including consumables

8005 Room and Board

83610-02-30 Room and board charges of an adult requiring of special medical attention in special care settings daily basis ☺

■ 9014, 9015

83610-04-40 Room and board charges for a person who is accompanying the patient excluding meals ☺

■ 9014, 9015

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 23 (2600 - 2690)

- 83610-04-10 Room and board in coronary care unit needing intensive care ¢
■ 9014, 9015
- 83610-00-40 Package charges for a stay-in day care unit, including laboratory and radiology services with medical management ¢
■ 9014, 9015
- 83610-00-10 Daily allowance of bed/room in which patient is admitted for assessment, examination, monitoring, therapy, procedure or surgery (major or minor) for 6-12 hours in daycare unit/patient care unit with one or more beds, regardless of admission time, whether patient stay past midnight or not
■ 9014, 9015
- 83610-00-30 Package charges for a stay-in day care unit including laboratory and radiology services ¢
■ 9014, 9015
- 83610-00-20 Daily charges for the bed/room assigned to a patient confined for 6 to 12 hours in a day care/day stay part of facility, or a patient care unit equipped with one or more beds, usually for assessment, monitoring, therapy or minor procedure ¢
■ 9014, 9015
- 83610-04-30 Emergency room - hourly rate excluding consumables ¢
■ 9014, 9015
- 83610-04-20 Hourly rate for the bed/room in emergency department. excluding drugs and including consumables up to 200 SR ¢
■ 9014, 9015
- 83610-04-00 Room and board for patient in an intensive care unit related to cardiac care ¢
■ 9014, 9015
- 83610-04-50 Room and board for medically necessary escort. ¢
■ 9014, 9015
- 83610-03-60 New born monitoring without any special life saving equipment in NICU environment per 24 hr interval ¢
■ 9014, 9015
- 83610-00-00 Provisioning of observation in a hospital set up (usually in emergency departments) where the patient is not admitted nor assigned a bed, but all necessary care/observation initiated for medical care
■ 9014, 9015
- 83610-03-30 Room and board charges of a paediatric patient (1- 15 months) requiring of special medical attention in special care settings.all inclusive. ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-01-20 Daily room and board fees for a single room with a private bathroom, providing sufficient storage area for patient personal belongings, and other accessories of comfort. (first-class paediatric room) ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-02-70 Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) born in the hospital requiring of special medical attention in special care settings charged per day (nursery) ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-03-80 Room and board for patient in an intensive care unit and consumables and drugs are charged separately ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-03-70 Room and board for patient in an intensive care unit including consumables up to 200 SR and excluding drugs ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-00-90 Private room or shared room with a select companion fully equipped to prevent the spread of an infectious agent from an infected or colonized patient to susceptible persons inclusive of all of protective barriers and mechanical measurements taken for maintaining isolation charged per day ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-03-50 Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) requiring of special medical attention in special care settings. Consumables drugs to be billed separately ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-03-40 Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) requiring of special medical attention in special care settings. All inclusive. except for drugs and consumables above 200 SR ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-02-60 Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) born in the hospital requiring of special medical attention in special care settings where consumables and drugs need to be reported separately (nursery) ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-02-50 Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) born in the hospital requiring of special medical attention in special care settings. All-inclusive except for drugs and consumables above limit(nursery) ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-03-20 Room and board charges of a paediatric patient (1-14 years age) requiring of special medical

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 23 (2600 - 2690)

attention in special care settings. drugs and consumables to be billed separately ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-03-10 Room and board charges of a paediatric patient (1-14 years age) requiring of special medical attention in special care settings.all inclusive. except for drugs and consumables above limit 200 SR ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-02-90 Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) born in the hospital or admitted requiring of special medical attention in special care settings where consumables and drugs need to be reported separately ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-02-80 Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) born in the hospital or admitted. requiring of special medical attention in special care settings all inclusive except for drugs and consumables above limit ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-02-20 Room and board charges of an adult requiring of special medical attention in special care settings where consumables need to be reported separately ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-02-10 Room and board charges of an adult requiring of special medical attention in special care settings, all inclusive except for drugs and consumables above ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-02-40 Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) requiring of special medical attention in special care settings all inclusive. ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-03-90 Room and board for VIP (with an additional service room) ICU patient in an intensive care unit, and consumables and drugs are charged separately ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-01-00 Daily room and board fees for a single room with a private bathroom, providing sufficient storage area for patient personal belongings, and other accessories of comfort. (first class room) ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-01-30 Daily room not inclusive cost of care charges day 2 and further, private room deluxe ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-01-40 Daily room not inclusive cost of care charges day 2 and further, private room standard suite ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-01-70 Daily room and board charges for a single room plus 1 guest room with addition comforts ¢
992

■ 9014, 9015

83610-00-80 Daily room and board fees for a shared accommodation in a room fit for 2 patients only with shared bathroom ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-01-50 Daily room not inclusive cost of care charges day 2 and further, suite ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-01-90 Daily room and board charges for a single room with addition comforts (VIP room) ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-00-70 Daily room and board fees for a shared accommodation in a room fit for 2 patients and more with shared bathroom (ward) ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-01-10 Difference between ward or shared room and first class room , this code is inclusive of only room & board charges difference for first class room ¢

■ 9014, 9015

83610-01-80 One room (for the patient) plus 1 or more rooms (for guests), provided with 2 or more separate bathrooms inclusive of all possible items for luxury and all possible measurements taken for privacy and exclusivity. Patient room is inclusive of a fully mechanical electric bed, adequate storage area for personal belongings, special table for patient food, medical gases, vacuum, air and suction as well as other features associated with bedside and/or mobile charting , nurse server amenities and access to a private phone. charged per day (Royal suite). ¢

■ 9014, 9015

Code also: the original room accommodation, the room rate difference the patient upgraded to, the new room accommodation.

83610-01-60 Difference between ward or shared room, first class room and suite room this code is inclusive of only room & board charges difference for first class room ¢

■ 9014, 9015

Code also: the original room accommodation, the room rate difference the patient upgraded to, the new room accommodation.

83610-02-00 Difference between ward or shared room, first class room & suite room this code is inclusive of only room & board charges difference for royal suite (VIP room) ¢

■ 9014, 9015

Code also: the original room accommodation, the room rate difference the patient upgraded to, the new room accommodation.

83610-00-60 Daily allowance of bed/room in which patient is admitted for assessment, examination, monitoring, therapy, or noninvasive / minor procedure for 6-12 hour in day care unit/patient care unit with one or more beds, regardless of admission time , whether patient stay past midnight or

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 23 (2600 - 2690)

not ☞

■ 9014, 9015

83610-00-50 Hourly allowance for bed/room in which patient is admitted for assessment, examination, monitoring purposes or for treatment with special equipment wound packing, suture removal less than 6 hours in a patient care unit with one bed or more ☞

■ 9014, 9015

83610-03-00 Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) born in the hospital requiring of special medical attention in special care settings. charged per day (Special-Care Baby Unit (SCBU)) ☞

■ 9014, 9015

83000-00-02 Undetermined Stay in Intensive-Care Unit (ICU) β

■ 9014, 9015

83000-00-01 Undetermined Stay in Ward β

■ 9014, 9015

HOMECARE

Note: Most private insurance plans pay for services that home health agencies deliver. Payment from these sources depends on whether the care is medically necessary and the individual meets specific coverage criteria. Assign also: - The problem/condition is being treated as the principal diagnosis code. - other problems or symptoms as additional diagnosis code(s). - The appropriate procedure codes from block [2620].

8006 Homecare

83620-00-80 Bundled base payment of home care (simple) ☞

■ 9011

Includes: all medical services and transportation - supportive services: includes physiotherapy, speech therapy, occupational therapy, respiratory therapy, medication, consumables and equipment which will be paid separately

Excludes: - medication, consumables and equipment which will be paid separately

83620-00-70 Home assessment for diagnosis, treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by consultant ☞

■ 9011

83620-00-50 Home assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by general practitioner ☞

■ 9011

83620-00-60 Home assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by specialist-1 ☺

■ 9011

83620-00-61 Home assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by specialist-2 ☺

■ 9011

83620-00-00 Nurses fixed fee for a day time, home care ☺

■ 9011

Includes:

- - all medical services and transportation - supportive services, home care

- - physiotherapy, speech therapy, occupational therapy, respiratory therapy. exclude medication, consumables and equipment which will be paid separately. billed on daily basis each day is for 8 hours work (Nurses fixed fee for a day time)

83620-00-40 Occupational therapy, home care, per session ☺

■ 9011

83620-00-10 Physiotherapy, home care, per session ☺

■ 9011

83620-00-20 Respiratory therapy, home care, per session ☺

■ 9011

83620-00-30 Speech therapy, home care per session ☺

■ 9011

DELIVERY ROOM

8007 Delivery Room

83630-00-00 Maternity facilities for normal delivery. all inclusive. drugs and consumables reported separately. ☺

■ 9016

Code also: Assign a code from O80–O84 delivery as the principal diagnosis code. Assign 90467-00-00 [1336] Spontaneous vertex delivery or 90470-00-00 [1339] Spontaneous breech delivery. Assign 83630-00-00 [3630] Maternity facilities for normal delivery (All Inclusive).

Drugs and consumables reported separately

83630-00-10 Maternity facilities for normal delivery. all inclusive. drugs reported separately. ☺

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 23 (2600 - 2690)

■ 9016

Includes: - consumables up to 200 SR per item per day.

Code also: • delivery room for normal delivery including consumables Assign code from blocks [1336], [1337], [1338], [1339] for delivery. Assign 83630-00-10 [3630] Maternity facilities for Normal delivery (All Inclusive). Drugs reported separately.

CATH LAB

8008 Cath Lab

83640-00-00 The cardiac catheterisation room all inclusive . [ϕ](#) [B](#)

■ 9012

83640-00-10 The cardiac catheterisation room all inclusive [ϕ](#) [B](#)

■ 9012

ANAESTHESIA

8009 Anesthesia

83670-00-60 Charges per 15 minutes during surgical procedures [ϕ](#) [B](#)

Includes: doctor's time, consumables, gases etc.

83670-00-40 Operating room for complex procedure or surgery, every additional 30 minutes all inclusive. [ϕ](#) [B](#)

83670-00-30 Operating room for complex procedure or surgery, 30 minutes all-inclusive [ϕ](#) [B](#)

83670-00-00 For assessment and pre-medication services only focused on immense procedure [ϕ](#)

83670-00-10 Procedure room utilised for diagnostic and therapeutic procedures as classified by guidelines for procedures. [ϕ](#) [B](#)

Includes: drugs;

83670-00-20 Procedure room utilised for diagnostic and therapeutic procedures as classified by guidelines for procedure, [ϕ](#) [B](#)

Includes: drugs and consumables

83670-00-50 Hourly charges of recovery room in which surgical patients are assessed during the immediate postoperative period for care and recovery [ϕ](#)

DIALYSIS

8010 Dialysis

83680-00-10 Automated peritoneal dialysis done in a sterilised unit setup per session [ϕ](#)

- 83680-00-20 Automated peritoneal dialysis (APD) done in a sterilised unit setup hourly fees ☺
 83680-00-00 Haemodialysis per session in non-admitted care setting ☺

COVID - 19 PACKAGES

8011 COVID-19 packages

- 83690-00-10 Room and board all inclusive. including lab tests ☺
 ■ 9013
Includes: including lab tests (COVID-19 asymptomatic)
- 83690-00-50 Room and board all inclusive . including lab tests ☺
 ■ 9013
Includes: COVID-19 critical
- 83690-00-20 Room and board all inclusive. including lab tests ☺
 ■ 9013
Includes: COVID-19 mild
- 83690-00-30 Room and board all inclusive. including lab tests ☺
 ■ 9013
Includes: COVID-19 moderate
- 83690-00-40 Room and board all inclusive. including lab tests ☺
 ■ 9013
Includes: COVID-19 severe
- 83690-00-00 Room and board all inclusive. including lab tests ☺
 ■ 9013
Includes: including lab tests (COVID-19 suspected)

UNLISTED

8012 Unlisted

- 83700-00-00 Unlisted services ☺
 ■ 3000

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 23 (2600 - 2690)

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

CHAPTER 24

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (BLOCKS 8013)

TRANSPORT

Note: Emergency transport codes are assigned based on the level of medical monitoring needed for patient transport, to either a Basic life support ambulance or an advanced life support ambulance. Includes all road transport from home/site to a health care facility Charges are by the kilometre

8013	EMS
85500-00-00	<p>Patient transport that was carried out by an aero-medical services team ☞</p> <p>Performed For: for all Medivac transport - extra insurance benefit</p> <p>■ 7000</p>
85310-00-00	<p>Advanced life support team deployed to a dynamic post, on standby; calculated by hour.</p> <p>Includes: attendance of the advanced life support ambulance for any event, in a state of readiness, calculation for code per each hour</p> <p>■ 7000</p>
85300-00-00	<p>Advanced life support ambulance extra distance charge per 10 km exceeding first 50 km up to 300 km (add-on code) ☞</p> <p>Code also: This code is an add-on code for 85200-01-00 for each additional 10 km distance more than the first 50 km</p> <p>■ 7000</p>
85200-00-00	<p>Advanced life support ambulance response and the team has physically attended and treated the patient without transport.</p> <p>Includes: on-site medical service without transportation - advanced Life support</p> <p>■ 7000</p>
85330-00-00	<p>ALS team transport request that was canceled after EMS dispatch has deployed the team and before the team has physically attended to the patient ☞</p>
85400-00-00	<p>The deployment of a specialised team for highly specialised patient care service that may or may not include transport (add-on code) ☞</p> <p>Performed For: This code is used to report the attendance of a specialised team in addition to the advanced life support ambulance. Must be reported with ALS codes. Examples of this service include hazardous material response, tactical event response, urban search and rescue response, and</p>

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 24 (8013)

wilderness response.

■ 7000

85200-01-00 Patient transport that was carried out by an advanced life support team, up to 50 km distance, in cases of mid to high priority and possibly life threatening situations, excluding medications.

Includes: Includes ambulance transport up to 50 km, team fees, routine services and disposable supplies

■ 7000

85320-00-00 A patient transport request that was declined by the patient after EMS dispatch has deployed an advanced life support team and the team has physically attended to the patient ☺

Includes: Direct contracting with non insurance

■ 7000

85100-00-00 Basic life support ambulance extra distance charge per 10 km exceeding first 50 km. (add-on code) ☺

Code also: This is an add-on code for 85000-01-00 for each additional 10 km distance more than the first 50 km

■ 7000

85000-00-00 Basic life support ambulance response and the team has physically attended and treated the patient without transport.

this is ambulance response - the potential for an ambulance data system to support this would be an advantage. data needed attendance address, distance from base, transport to, distance transported., type of team deployed

Includes: on-site medical service without transportation - Basic Life support

■ 7000

85130-00-00 A patient transport request that was cancelled after SRCA dispatch has deployed a basic life support team and before the team has physically attended to the patient ☺ B

■ 7000

85110-00-00 Basic life support team deployed to a dynamic post, on standby; calculated by hour ☺

■ 7000

85120-00-00 A patient transport request that was declined by the patient after SRCA dispatch has deployed a basic life support team and the team has physically attended to the patient ☺ B

■ 7000

85000-01-00 Patient transport that was carried out by a basic life support team up to 50 km distance excluding medications. ⚡

Includes: ambulance transport for 50 km, team fees, routine service and disposable supplies but excludes any medications given and basic life support used for low-priority cases.

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 24 (8013)

This page Left Blank Intentionally

CHAPTER 25

MORTUARY SERVICES (BLOCKS 8014 - 8016)

MORTUARY SERVICES

8014 Mortuary preparation

10001-00-00 Mortuary preparation: keeping body at mortuary, isolation per day, person with communicable (infectious) disease ☺

Includes: Not to exceed 9 days, Per day.

10002-00-00 Mortuary preparation of body : embalming/mummification/coffin ☺

- Exclusive to MOH, KSA
- This includes COVID 19 (Not to exceed 9 days), avian influenza in humans, diphtheria, plague, respiratory anthrax, severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS), smallpox and any viral haemorrhagic fever (including Lassa, Marburg, Ebola and Crimean-Congo fevers).
- The cause of death should be sequenced as the principal diagnosis, then followed by the appropriate service codes.

■ 9050

8015 Mortuary transportation

10022-00-00 Mortuary transportation, air: commercial carrier (repatriation) ☺

■ 9051

Includes:

- Inclusive of ticket bookings for the dead person and any companion.
- Ticket Price to be at invoice amount with the commercial carrier with pre-approval from the insurer, or an amount set by the insurer in advance, subject to the airline provider and the destination country.

Code also: The cause of death - R99 if unknown

10024-00-00 Mortuary transportation, air: dead body storage in airport, (per day) ☺

■ 9051

Includes: Airport handling charges

Code also: The cause of death - R99 if unknown

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 25 (8014 - 8016)

10013-00-00 Mortuary transportation, road: extra mortuary attendant (accompanying additional mortuary worker or social worker), per hour ¢ £

■ 9051

Code also: The cause of death - R99 if unknown

10020-00-00 Mortuary transportation, air: fixed wing ambulance serving as mortuary transportation, air mileage, per km (within the country) ¢

■ 9051

Excludes: commercial carriers (see 10022-00-00), subject to the airline provider and the destination country

Code also: The cause of death - R99 if unknown

10021-00-00 Mortuary transportation, air: rotary wing ambulance serving as mortuary transportation, air mileage, per km (within the country) ¢

■ 9051

Excludes: commercial carriers (see 10022-00-00), subject to the airline provider and the destination country.

Code also: The cause of death - R99 if unknown

10010-01-00 Mortuary transportation, road, using mortuary vehicle or road ambulance, distance of more than 50km; for each 10 km ¢ £

- Inclusive of single mortuary attendant. Includes any type of road vehicle (for example, car, van, mini-bus). Not chargeable where vehicle is provided by family member/neighbour or other volunteer (individual or organisation). In these instances, eliminate this item and use 10013-00-00 only instead to cover the cost of the mortuary attendant (if accompanying the body). for Muslims, include into the distance travel to a mosque for funeral prayers before transporting the body to the burial site.

■ 9051

Code also: The cause of death - R99 if unknown

10010-00-00 Mortuary transportation, road, using mortuary vehicle or road ambulance, distance of 50km or less. ¢ £

- Inclusive of single mortuary attendant. Includes any type of road vehicle (for example, car, van, mini-bus). Not chargeable where vehicle is provided by family member/neighbour or other volunteer (individual or organisation). In these instances, eliminate this item and use 10013-00-00 only instead to cover the cost of the mortuary attendant (if accompanying the body). for Muslims, include into the distance travel to a mosque for funeral prayers before transporting the body to the burial site.

■ 9051

Code also: The cause of death - R99 if unknown

8016 Mortuary other services

10050-00-00 Mortuary, provision of a death certificate ☞

Includes: Includes preparation of a medical certificate by a doctor documenting a person's cause of death.

Code also: The cause of death - R99 if unknown

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 25 (8014 - 8016)

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

CHAPTER 26

REHABILITATION SERVICES (BLOCKS 8017 - 9006)

Rehabilitation services include codes and blocks from Chapters 19 and 23. Chapter 26 includes packages for ambulatory care for many rehabilitation procedures which share codes in OP chapters as well. Refer to the includes and excludes of each code and the respective block to understand the application of codes in ambulatory setting.

REHABILITATION SERVICES

Note: REHABILITATION PACKAGES

Includes: Rehabilitation packages which are time based including half a day and full day

Excludes: Allied health interventions performed in OP setting

8017 Rehabilitation interventions, not elsewhere classified

■ 9020

98007-00-10 Group therapy, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: Group psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies (other than family) 96180-00-10 [1873]

8018 Audiology packages

■ 9020

98008-00-50 Audiology package, 120 minutes and under

Excludes:

- Allied health intervention, audiology 95550-06-00 [1916]

- Assessment by licensed audiologist 83600-01-30 [3600]

98008-00-10 Audiology package, 15 minutes and under

Excludes:

- Allied health intervention, audiology 95550-06-00 [1916]

- Assessment by licensed audiologist 83600-01-30 [3600]

98008-00-20 Audiology package, 30 minutes and under

Excludes:

- Allied health intervention, audiology 95550-06-00 [1916]

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 26 (8017 – 9006)

- Assessment by licensed audiologist 83600-01-30 [3600]

98008-00-30 Audiology package, 45 minutes and under

Excludes:

- Allied health intervention, audiology 95550-06-00 [1916]

- Assessment by licensed audiologist 83600-01-30 [3600]

98008-00-40 Audiology package, 60 minutes and under

Excludes:

- Allied health intervention, audiology 95550-06-00 [1916]

- Assessment by licensed audiologist 83600-01-30 [3600]

8019 Dietary packages

■ 9020

98009-00-50 Dietetics package, 120 minutes and under

Includes: Nutrition support

Excludes:

- Dental dietary advice 97131-00-00[455]

- Nutritional or dietary assessment 96026-00-00[1822]

- Nutritional/dietary counselling or education 96067-00-00[1867]

- Therapeutic diet support 96095-00-00[1871]

- Allied health intervention, dietetics 95550-00-00[1916]

98009-00-10 Dietetics package, 15 minutes and under

Includes: Nutrition support

Excludes:

- Dental dietary advice 97131-00-00[455]

- Nutritional or dietary assessment 96026-00-00[1822]

- Nutritional/dietary counselling or education 96067-00-00[1867]

- Therapeutic diet support 96095-00-00[1871]

- Allied health intervention, dietetics 95550-00-00[1916]

98009-00-20 Dietetics package, 30 minutes and under

Includes: Nutrition support

Excludes:

- Dental dietary advice 97131-00-00[455]
- Nutritional or dietary assessment 96026-00-00[1822]
- Nutritional/dietary counselling or education 96067-00-00[1867]
- Therapeutic diet support 96095-00-00[1871]
- Allied health intervention, dietetics 95550-00-00[1916]

98009-00-30 Dietetics package, 45 minutes and under

Includes: Nutrition support

Excludes:

- Dental dietary advice 97131-00-00[455]
- Nutritional or dietary assessment 96026-00-00[1822]
- Nutritional/dietary counselling or education 96067-00-00[1867]
- Therapeutic diet support 96095-00-00[1871]
- Allied health intervention, dietetics 95550-00-00[1916]

98009-00-40 Dietetics package, 60 minutes and under

Includes: Nutrition support

Excludes:

- Dental dietary advice 97131-00-00[455]
- Nutritional or dietary assessment 96026-00-00[1822]
- Nutritional/dietary counselling or education 96067-00-00[1867]
- Therapeutic diet support 96095-00-00[1871]
- Allied health intervention, dietetics 95550-00-00[1916]

8020 Occupational therapy packages

■ 9020

98010-00-70 Occupational therapy package, full-day **B**

Includes: Vocational therapy

Excludes:

- Situational/occupational/vocational/environmental assessment 96030-00-00[1822]
- Situational/occupational/environmental counselling or education 96079-00-00[1867]
- Occupational or vocational skills training 96146-00-00[1878]

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 26 (8017 – 9006)

- Allied health intervention, occupational therapy 95550-02-00[1916]
 - Assessment by licensed occupational therapist 83600-01-40[3600]
 - Include all medical services and transportation - supportive services, home care 83620-00-00[3620]
 - Occupational therapy, home care, per session 83620-00-40[3620]
 - Bundled base payment of home care (simple) 83620-00-80[3620]
- 98010-00-60 Occupational therapy package, half-day β
- Includes:** Vocational therapy
- Excludes:**
- Situational/occupational/vocational/environmental assessment 96030-00-00[1822]
 - Situational/occupational/environmental counselling or education 96079-00-00[1867]
 - Occupational or vocational skills training 96146-00-00[1878]
 - Allied health intervention, occupational therapy 95550-02-00[1916]
 - Assessment by licensed occupational therapist 83600-01-40[3600]
 - Include all medical services and transportation - supportive services, home care 83620-00-00[3620]
 - Occupational therapy, home care, per session 83620-00-40[3620]
 - Bundled base payment of home care (simple) 83620-00-80[3620]
- 98010-00-50 Occupational therapy package, 120 minutes and under
- Includes:** Vocational therapy
- Excludes:**
- Situational/occupational/vocational/environmental assessment 96030-00-00[1822]
 - Situational/occupational/environmental counselling or education 96079-00-00[1867]
 - Occupational or vocational skills training 96146-00-00[1878]
 - Allied health intervention, occupational therapy 95550-02-00[1916]
 - Assessment by licensed occupational therapist 83600-01-40[3600]

- Include all medical services and transportation - supportive services, home care

83620-00-00[3620]

- Occupational therapy, home care, per session 83620-00-40[3620]

- Bundled base payment of home care (simple) 83620-00-80[3620]

98010-00-10 Occupational therapy package, 15 minutes and under

Includes: Vocational therapy

Excludes:

- Situational/occupational/vocational/environmental assessment 96030-00-00[1822]

- Situational/occupational/environmental counselling or education 96079-00-00[1867]

- Occupational or vocational skills training 96146-00-00[1878]

- Allied health intervention, occupational therapy 95550-02-00[1916]

- Assessment by licensed occupational therapist 83600-01-40[3600]

- Include all medical services and transportation - supportive services, home care

83620-00-00[3620]

- Occupational therapy, home care, per session 83620-00-40[3620]

- Bundled base payment of home care (simple) 83620-00-80[3620]

98010-00-20 Occupational therapy package, 30 minutes and under

Includes: Vocational therapy

Excludes:

- Situational/occupational/vocational/environmental assessment 96030-00-00[1822]

- Situational/occupational/environmental counselling or education 96079-00-00[1867]

- Occupational or vocational skills training 96146-00-00[1878]

- Allied health intervention, occupational therapy 95550-02-00[1916]

- Assessment by licensed occupational therapist 83600-01-40[3600]

- Include all medical services and transportation - supportive services, home care

83620-00-00[3620]

- Occupational therapy, home care, per session 83620-00-40[3620]

- Bundled base payment of home care (simple) 83620-00-80[3620]

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 26 (8017 – 9006)

- 98010-00-30 Occupational therapy package, 45 minutes and under
Includes: Vocational therapy
Excludes:
- Situational/occupational/vocational/environmental assessment 96030-00-00[1822]
 - Situational/occupational/environmental counselling or education 96079-00-00[1867]
 - Occupational or vocational skills training 96146-00-00[1878]
 - Allied health intervention, occupational therapy 95550-02-00[1916]
 - Assessment by licensed occupational therapist 83600-01-40[3600]
 - Include all medical services and transportation - supportive services, home care 83620-00-00[3620]
 - Occupational therapy, home care, per session 83620-00-40[3620]
 - Bundled base payment of home care (simple) 83620-00-80[3620]
- 98010-00-40 Occupational therapy package, 60 minutes and under
Includes: Vocational therapy
Excludes:
- Situational/occupational/vocational/environmental assessment 96030-00-00[1822]
 - Situational/occupational/environmental counselling or education 96079-00-00[1867]
 - Occupational or vocational skills training 96146-00-00[1878]
 - Allied health intervention, occupational therapy 95550-02-00[1916]
 - Assessment by licensed occupational therapist 83600-01-40[3600]
 - Include all medical services and transportation - supportive services, home care 83620-00-00[3620]
 - Occupational therapy, home care, per session 83620-00-40[3620]
 - Bundled base payment of home care (simple) 83620-00-80[3620]

8021	Optometry packages
------	--------------------

■ 9020

- 98011-00-50 Optometry package, 120 minutes and under
Excludes:
- Ophthalmological examination, unilateral 42503-00-01[160]

- Ophthalmological examination, bilateral 42503-00-02[160]
- 98011-00-10 Optometry package, 15 minutes and under
Excludes:
 - Ophthalmological examination, unilateral 42503-00-01[160]
 - Ophthalmological examination, bilateral 42503-00-02[160]
- 98011-00-20 Optometry package, 30 minutes and under
Excludes:
 - Ophthalmological examination, unilateral 42503-00-01[160]
 - Ophthalmological examination, bilateral 42503-00-02[160]
- 98011-00-30 Optometry package, 45 minutes and under
Excludes:
 - Ophthalmological examination, unilateral 42503-00-01[160]
 - Ophthalmological examination, bilateral 42503-00-02[160]
- 98011-00-40 Optometry package, 60 minutes and under
Excludes:
 - Ophthalmological examination, unilateral 42503-00-01[160]
 - Ophthalmological examination, bilateral 42503-00-02[160]

9001 Orthotics and prosthetics packages

■ 9020

- 98012-00-50 Orthotics and prosthetics package, 120 minutes and under
Excludes:
 - Fitting of orthotic, unilateral 96092-00-31[1870]
 - Fitting of orthotic, bilateral 96092-00-32[1870]
 - Allied health intervention, prosthetics and orthotics 95550-08-00[1916]
 - Application, fitting, adjustment or replacement of other orthosis/prosthesis 96092-00-40[1870]
 - Assessment of need for orthosis/prosthesis 96024-00-40[1822]
 - Skills training in the use of orthosis 96142-00-40[1878]
- 98012-00-10 Orthotics and prosthetics package, 15 minutes and under
Excludes:
 - Fitting of orthotic, unilateral 96092-00-31[1870]

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 26 (8017 – 9006)

- Fitting of orthotic, bilateral 96092-00-32[1870]
 - Allied health intervention, prosthetics and orthotics 95550-08-00[1916]
 - Application, fitting, adjustment or replacement of other orthosis/prosthesis 96092-00-40[1870]
 - Assessment of need for orthosis/prosthesis 96024-00-40[1822]
 - Skills training in the use of orthosis 96142-00-40[1878]
- 98012-00-20 Orthotics and prosthetics package, 30 minutes and under
- Excludes:*
- Fitting of orthotic, unilateral 96092-00-31[1870]
 - Fitting of orthotic, bilateral 96092-00-32[1870]
 - Allied health intervention, prosthetics and orthotics 95550-08-00[1916]
 - Application, fitting, adjustment or replacement of other orthosis/prosthesis 96092-00-40[1870]
 - Assessment of need for orthosis/prosthesis 96024-00-40[1822]
 - Skills training in the use of orthosis 96142-00-40[1878]
- 98012-00-30 Orthotics and prosthetics package, 45 minutes and under
- Excludes:*
- Fitting of orthotic, unilateral 96092-00-31[1870]
 - Fitting of orthotic, bilateral 96092-00-32[1870]
 - Allied health intervention, prosthetics and orthotics 95550-08-00[1916]
 - Application, fitting, adjustment or replacement of other orthosis/prosthesis 96092-00-40[1870]
 - Assessment of need for orthosis/prosthesis 96024-00-40[1822]
 - Skills training in the use of orthosis 96142-00-40[1878]
- 98012-00-40 Orthotics and prosthetics package, 60 minutes and under
- Excludes:*
- Fitting of orthotic, unilateral 96092-00-31[1870]
 - Fitting of orthotic, bilateral 96092-00-32[1870]
 - Allied health intervention, prosthetics and orthotics 95550-08-00[1916]
 - Application, fitting, adjustment or replacement of other orthosis/prosthesis 96092-00-40[1870]
 - Assessment of need for orthosis/prosthesis 96024-00-40[1822]
 - Skills training in the use of orthosis 96142-00-40[1878]

9002 Osteopathy packages

■ 9020

- 98013-00-50 Osteopathy package, 120 minutes and under
- 98013-00-10 Osteopathy package, 15 minutes and under
- 98013-00-20 Osteopathy package, 30 minutes and under
- 98013-00-30 Osteopathy package, 45 minutes and under
- 98013-00-40 Osteopathy package, 60 minutes and under

9003 Physiotherapy packages

■ 9020

- 98014-00-70 Physiotherapy package, full-day β
- Includes:** - all medical services and transportation - supportive services, home care
- 83620-00-00[3620]
- Excludes:**
- Bundled base payment of home care (simple) 83620-00-80[3620]
 - Allied health intervention, physiotherapy 95550-03-00[1916]
 - Assessment by licensed physiotherapist 83600-01-10[3600]
- 98014-00-60 Physiotherapy package, half-day β
- Excludes:**
- Include all medical services and transportation - supportive services, home care
- 83620-00-00[3620]
- Bundled base payment of home care (simple) 83620-00-80[3620]
 - Allied health intervention, physiotherapy 95550-03-00[1916]
 - Assessment by licensed physiotherapist 83600-01-10[3600]
- 98014-00-50 Physiotherapy package, 120 minutes and under
- Excludes:**
- Include all medical services and transportation - supportive services, home care
- 83620-00-00[3620]
- Bundled base payment of home care (simple) 83620-00-80[3620]
 - Allied health intervention, physiotherapy 95550-03-00[1916]
 - Assessment by licensed physiotherapist 83600-01-10[3600]

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 26 (8017 – 9006)

- 98014-00-10 Physiotherapy package, 15 minutes and under
Excludes:
- Include all medical services and transportation - supportive services, home care
83620-00-00[3620]
 - Bundled base payment of home care (simple) 83620-00-80[3620]
 - Allied health intervention, physiotherapy 95550-03-00[1916]
 - Assessment by licensed physiotherapist 83600-01-10[3600]
- 98014-00-20 Physiotherapy package, 30 minutes and under
Excludes:
- Include all medical services and transportation - supportive services, home care
83620-00-00[3620]
 - Bundled base payment of home care (simple) 83620-00-80[3620]
 - Allied health intervention, physiotherapy 95550-03-00[1916]
 - Assessment by licensed physiotherapist 83600-01-10[3600]
- 98014-00-30 Physiotherapy package, 45 minutes and under
Excludes:
- Include all medical services and transportation - supportive services, home care
83620-00-00[3620]
 - Bundled base payment of home care (simple) 83620-00-80[3620]
 - Allied health intervention, physiotherapy 95550-03-00[1916]
 - Assessment by licensed physiotherapist 83600-01-10[3600]
- 98014-00-40 Physiotherapy package, 60 minutes and under
Excludes:
- Include all medical services and transportation - supportive services, home care
83620-00-00[3620]
 - Bundled base payment of home care (simple) 83620-00-80[3620]
 - Allied health intervention, physiotherapy 95550-03-00[1916]
 - Assessment by licensed physiotherapist 83600-01-10[3600]
 -

9004 Psychological therapy packages

■ 9020

98015-00-70 Psychological therapy package, full-day **B***Excludes:*

- Individual psychotherapy 96237-00-50[1823]
- Interpersonal psychotherapy [IPT] 96177-00-00[1873]
- Allied health intervention, psychology 95550-10-00[1916]
- Supportive psychotherapy, not elsewhere classified 96185-00-00[1873]
- Psychotherapy with patient - 30 minutes 96185-00-10[1873]
- Psychotherapy with patient - 45 minutes 96185-00-20[1873]
- Psychotherapy with patient - 60 minutes 96185-00-30[1873]
- Psychotherapy, incorporating other modalities with patient (eg, insight oriented, behavior modifying or supportive psychotherapy); 30 minutes 96185-00-40[1873]
- Psychotherapy, insight oriented 96185-00-50[1873]
- Other psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies 96180-00-00[1873]
- Group psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies (other than family) 96180-00-10[1873]
- Family/carer-focussed psychotherapy (without the patient present), 50 minutes 96102-00-10[1873]
- Family/carer-focussed psychotherapy (with patient present), 50 minutes 96102-00-20[1873]

98015-00-60 Psychological therapy package, half-day **B***Excludes:*

- Individual psychotherapy 96237-00-50[1823]
- Interpersonal psychotherapy [IPT] 96177-00-00[1873]
- Allied health intervention, psychology 95550-10-00[1916]
- Supportive psychotherapy, not elsewhere classified 96185-00-00[1873]
- Psychotherapy with patient - 30 minutes 96185-00-10[1873]
- Psychotherapy with patient - 45 minutes 96185-00-20[1873]
- Psychotherapy with patient - 60 minutes 96185-00-30[1873]
- Psychotherapy, incorporating other modalities with patient (eg, insight oriented, behavior

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 26 (8017 – 9006)

- modifying or supportive psychotherapy); 30 minutes 96185-00-40[1873]
- Psychotherapy, insight oriented 96185-00-50[1873]
 - Other psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies 96180-00-00[1873]
 - Group psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies (other than family) 96180-00-10[1873]
 - Family/carer-focussed psychotherapy (without the patient present), 50 minutes
96102-00-10[1873]
 - Family/carer-focussed psychotherapy (with patient present), 50 minutes 96102-00-20[1873]
- 98015-00-50 Psychological therapy package, 120 minutes and under
- Excludes:**
- Individual psychotherapy 96237-00-50[1823]
 - Interpersonal psychotherapy [IPT] 96177-00-00[1873]
 - Allied health intervention, psychology 95550-10-00[1916]
 - Supportive psychotherapy, not elsewhere classified 96185-00-00[1873]
 - Psychotherapy with patient - 30 minutes 96185-00-10[1873]
 - Psychotherapy with patient - 45 minutes 96185-00-20[1873]
 - Psychotherapy with patient - 60 minutes 96185-00-30[1873]
 - Psychotherapy, incorporating other modalities with patient (eg, insight oriented, behavior modifying or supportive psychotherapy); 30 minutes 96185-00-40[1873]
 - Psychotherapy, insight oriented 96185-00-50[1873]
 - Other psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies 96180-00-00[1873]
 - Group psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies (other than family) 96180-00-10[1873]
 - Family/carer-focussed psychotherapy (without the patient present), 50 minutes
96102-00-10[1873]
 - Family/carer-focussed psychotherapy (with patient present), 50 minutes 96102-00-20[1873]
- 98015-00-10 Psychological therapy package, 15 minutes and under
- Includes:** insight oriented, behavior modifying or supportive psychotherapy
- Excludes:**
- Individual psychotherapy 96237-00-50 [1823]
 - Interpersonal psychotherapy 96177-00-00 [1873]

- Allied health intervention, psychology 95550-10-00 [1916]
 - Supportive psychotherapy, not elsewhere classified 96185-00-00 [1873]
 - Psychotherapy with patient - 30 minutes 96185-00-10 [1873]
 - Psychotherapy with patient - 45 minutes 96185-00-20 [1873]
 - Psychotherapy with patient - 60 minutes 96185-00-30 [1873]
 - Psychotherapy, incorporating other modalities with patient; 30 minutes 96185-00-40 [1873]
 - Psychotherapy, insight oriented 96185-00-50 [1873]
 - Other psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies 96180-00-00 [1873]
 - Group psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies (other than family) 96180-00-10[1873]
 - Family/carer-focussed psychotherapy (without the patient present), 50 minutes
96102-00-10[1873]
 - Family/carer-focussed psychotherapy (with patient present), 50 minutes 96102-00-20[1873]
- 98015-00-20 Psychological therapy package, 30 minutes and under
- Excludes:***
- Individual psychotherapy 96237-00-50[1823]
 - Interpersonal psychotherapy [IPT] 96177-00-00[1873]
 - Allied health intervention, psychology 95550-10-00[1916]
 - Supportive psychotherapy, not elsewhere classified 96185-00-00[1873]
 - Psychotherapy with patient - 30 minutes 96185-00-10[1873]
 - Psychotherapy with patient - 45 minutes 96185-00-20[1873]
 - Psychotherapy with patient - 60 minutes 96185-00-30[1873]
 - Psychotherapy, incorporating other modalities with patient (eg, insight oriented, behavior modifying or supportive psychotherapy); 30 minutes 96185-00-40[1873]
 - Psychotherapy, insight oriented 96185-00-50[1873]
 - Other psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies 96180-00-00[1873]
 - Group psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies (other than family) 96180-00-10[1873]
 - Family/carer-focussed psychotherapy (without the patient present), 50 minutes
96102-00-10[1873]
 - Family/carer-focussed psychotherapy (with patient present), 50 minutes 96102-00-20[1873]

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 26 (8017 – 9006)

- 98015-00-30 Psychological therapy package, 45 minutes and under
- Excludes:**
- Individual psychotherapy 96237-00-50[1823]
 - Interpersonal psychotherapy [IPT] 96177-00-00[1873]
 - Allied health intervention, psychology 95550-10-00[1916]
 - Supportive psychotherapy, not elsewhere classified 96185-00-00[1873]
 - Psychotherapy with patient - 30 minutes 96185-00-10[1873]
 - Psychotherapy with patient - 45 minutes 96185-00-20[1873]
 - Psychotherapy with patient - 60 minutes 96185-00-30[1873]
 - Psychotherapy, incorporating other modalities with patient (eg, insight oriented, behavior modifying or supportive psychotherapy); 30 minutes 96185-00-40[1873]
 - Psychotherapy, insight oriented 96185-00-50[1873]
 - Other psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies 96180-00-00[1873]
 - Group psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies (other than family) 96180-00-10[1873]
 - Family/carer-focussed psychotherapy (without the patient present), 50 minutes 96102-00-10[1873]
 - Family/carer-focussed psychotherapy (with patient present), 50 minutes 96102-00-20[1873]
- 98015-00-40 Psychological therapy package, 60 minutes and under
- Excludes:**
- Individual psychotherapy 96237-00-50[1823]
 - Interpersonal psychotherapy [IPT] 96177-00-00[1873]
 - Allied health intervention, psychology 95550-10-00[1916]
 - Supportive psychotherapy, not elsewhere classified 96185-00-00[1873]
 - Psychotherapy with patient - 30 minutes 96185-00-10[1873]
 - Psychotherapy with patient - 45 minutes 96185-00-20[1873]
 - Psychotherapy with patient - 60 minutes 96185-00-30[1873]
 - Psychotherapy, incorporating other modalities with patient (eg, insight oriented, behavior modifying or supportive psychotherapy); 30 minutes 96185-00-40[1873]
 - Psychotherapy, insight oriented 96185-00-50[1873]

- Other psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies 96180-00-00[1873]
- Group psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies (other than family) 96180-00-10[1873]
- Family/carer-focussed psychotherapy (without the patient present), 50 minutes
96102-00-10[1873]
- Family/carer-focussed psychotherapy (with patient present), 50 minutes 96102-00-20[1873]

9005 Speech therapy packages

■ 9020

98016-00-50 Speech therapy package, 120 minutes and under

Excludes:

- Speech assessment 96012-00-00[1820]
- Allied health intervention, speech pathology 95550-05-00[1916]
- Assessment by licensed speech therapist 83600-01-50[3600]
- Speech therapy,home care per session 83620-00-30[3620]
- Bundled base payment of home care (simple) 83620-00-80[3620]

98016-00-10 Speech therapy package, 15 minutes and under

Excludes:

- Speech assessment 96012-00-00[1820]
- Allied health intervention, speech pathology 95550-05-00[1916]
- Assessment by licensed speech therapist 83600-01-50[3600]
- Speech therapy,home care per session 83620-00-30[3620]
- Bundled base payment of home care (simple) 83620-00-80[3620]

98016-00-20 Speech therapy package, 30 minutes and under

Excludes:

- Speech assessment 96012-00-00[1820]
- Allied health intervention, speech pathology 95550-05-00[1916]
- Assessment by licensed speech therapist 83600-01-50[3600]
- Speech therapy,home care per session 83620-00-30[3620]
- Bundled base payment of home care (simple) 83620-00-80[3620]

98016-00-30 Speech therapy package, 45 minutes and under

Excludes:

SBS TABULAR LIST - CHAPTER 26 (8017 – 9006)

- Speech assessment 96012-00-00[1820]
- Allied health intervention, speech pathology 95550-05-00[1916]
- Assessment by licensed speech therapist 83600-01-50[3600]
- Speech therapy,home care per session 83620-00-30[3620]
- Bundled base payment of home care (simple) 83620-00-80[3620]

98016-00-40 Speech therapy package, 60 minutes and under

Excludes:

- Speech assessment 96012-00-00[1820]
- Allied health intervention, speech pathology 95550-05-00[1916]
- Assessment by licensed speech therapist 83600-01-50[3600]
- Speech therapy,home care per session 83620-00-30[3620]
- Bundled base payment of home care (simple) 83620-00-80[3620]

9006	Other rehabilitation packages
------	-------------------------------

■ 9020

- | | | |
|-------------|---|---|
| 98017-00-70 | Other and unspecified rehabilitation package, full-day | β |
| 98017-00-60 | Other and unspecified rehabilitation package, half-day | β |
| 98017-00-50 | Other and unspecified rehabilitation package, 120 minutes and under | |
| 98017-00-10 | Other and unspecified rehabilitation package, 15 minutes and under | |
| 98017-00-20 | Other and unspecified rehabilitation package, 30 minutes and under | |
| 98017-00-30 | Other and unspecified rehabilitation package, 45 minutes and under | |
| 98017-00-40 | Other and unspecified rehabilitation package, 60 minutes and under | |

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

Appendix A: SBS Code List

Appendix A: SBS Code List

SBS Code	Block
10001-00-00	8014
10002-00-00	8014
10010-00-00	8015
10010-01-00	8015
10013-00-00	8015
10020-00-00	8015
10021-00-00	8015
10022-00-00	8015
10024-00-00	8015
10050-00-00	8016
10942-00-10	1831
11000-00-00	1825
11003-00-00	1825
11006-00-00	1825
11009-00-00	1825
11012-00-00	1826
11012-01-00	1826
11012-02-00	1826
11015-00-00	1826
11015-01-00	1826
11018-00-00	1826
11018-01-00	1826
11018-02-00	1826
11021-00-00	1826
11021-01-00	1826
11021-02-00	1826
11024-00-00	1827
11027-00-00	1827
11200-00-00	1835
11204-00-01	1835
11204-00-02	1835
11205-00-01	1835
11205-00-02	1835
11210-00-01	1835
11210-00-02	1835
11211-00-00	1831
11215-00-00	1990
11215-00-10	1835
11215-00-20	1835

Appendix A: SBS Code List

11218-00-00	1990
11219-00-11	2016
11221-00-00	1832
11224-00-00	1832
11235-00-01	1835
11235-00-02	1835
11235-00-10	1835
11240-01-01	1835
11240-01-02	1835
11300-00-00	1839
11303-00-00	1840
11304-00-00	1840
11306-00-00	1843
11306-00-20	1843
11306-00-30	1843
11309-00-00	1836
11309-01-00	1836
11312-00-00	1836
11312-02-00	1836
11315-01-00	1837
11315-02-00	1837
11321-00-01	1843
11321-00-02	1843
11324-00-01	1841
11324-00-02	1841
11324-01-01	1841
11324-01-02	1841
11332-00-00	1844
11332-01-00	1844
11332-02-00	1844
11333-00-00	1845
11336-00-00	1845
11339-00-00	1845
11500-00-00	1849
11503-00-00	1847
11503-01-00	1847
11503-02-00	1847
11503-03-00	1847
11503-04-00	1848
11503-05-00	1848
11503-06-00	1849
11503-07-00	1849
11503-08-00	1849

Appendix A: SBS Code List

11503-09-00	1849
11503-10-00	1849
11503-11-00	1849
11503-12-00	1849
11503-13-00	1849
11503-14-00	1849
11503-15-00	1849
11503-16-00	1849
11503-17-00	1849
11503-18-00	1849
11503-19-00	1849
11506-00-00	1849
11512-00-00	1849
11600-00-00	1850
11600-01-00	1850
11600-02-00	1850
11600-03-00	1850
11602-00-00	1852
11604-00-00	1852
11605-00-00	1852
11610-00-00	1852
11611-00-00	1852
11612-00-00	1852
11614-00-01	1851
11614-00-02	1851
11615-00-00	1857
11700-00-00	1855
11708-00-00	1853
11709-00-00	1853
11710-00-00	1854
11711-00-00	1854
11712-00-00	1857
11713-00-00	1855
11715-00-00	1857
11718-00-00	1856
11721-03-00	1856
11722-00-00	1854
11724-00-00	1857
11727-00-00	1856
11800-00-00	1859
11810-00-00	1859
11820-00-00	1005
11830-00-00	1859

Appendix A: SBS Code List

11830-01-00	1859
11830-02-00	1859
11833-00-00	1859
11833-01-00	1859
11900-00-00	1862
11900-00-10	1862
11903-00-00	1860
11906-00-00	1861
11909-00-00	1861
11912-00-00	1860
11915-00-00	1860
11917-00-00	1860
11919-00-00	1860
11921-00-00	1862
12000-00-00	1864
12003-00-00	1864
12012-00-00	1865
12015-00-00	1865
12018-00-00	1865
12021-00-00	1865
12203-00-00	1828
12203-01-00	1828
12306-00-00	1984
12309-00-00	1984
12500-00-00	1863
12503-00-00	1863
12503-01-00	1863
12506-00-00	1863
12509-00-00	1863
12512-00-00	1863
12515-00-00	1863
12518-00-00	1863
12521-00-00	1863
12524-00-00	1863
12530-00-00	1863
12533-00-00	1863
13020-00-00	1888
13025-00-00	1888
13100-00-00	1060
13100-01-00	1060
13100-02-00	1060
13100-03-00	1060
13100-04-00	1060

Appendix A: SBS Code List

13100-05-00	1060
13100-06-00	1061
13100-07-00	1061
13100-08-00	1061
13104-00-00	1063
13106-00-00	764
13109-00-00	1062
13109-01-00	1062
13110-00-00	1062
13112-00-00	1062
13200-00-00	1297
13203-00-00	1297
13206-00-00	1297
13209-00-00	1297
13212-00-00	1297
13212-01-00	1297
13215-00-00	1297
13215-01-00	1297
13215-02-00	1297
13215-03-00	1297
13221-00-00	1177
13251-00-00	1177
13290-00-00	1192
13300-00-00	738
13300-01-00	738
13300-02-00	738
13303-00-00	694
13306-00-00	1893
13312-00-00	1858
13319-00-00	738
13400-00-00	1890
13500-00-00	1899
13506-00-00	1899
13700-00-00	801
13706-00-00	802
13706-01-00	1893
13706-02-00	1893
13706-03-00	1893
13706-03-10	1893
13706-04-00	1893
13706-05-00	1893
13706-06-00	802
13706-07-00	802

Appendix A: SBS Code List

13706-08-00	802
13706-09-00	802
13706-10-00	802
13709-00-00	1891
13750-00-00	1892
13750-01-00	1892
13750-02-00	1892
13750-03-00	1892
13750-04-00	1892
13750-05-00	1892
13750-06-00	1892
13755-00-00	1892
13757-00-00	725
13760-00-00	1891
13815-00-00	738
13815-01-00	738
13818-00-00	657
13839-00-00	1858
13839-00-10	1858
13839-01-00	1858
13839-02-00	1858
13842-00-00	1858
13851-00-00	1890
13882-00-00	569
13882-01-00	569
13882-02-00	569
13939-02-00	1922
13942-02-00	1922
14050-00-00	1609
14050-01-00	1610
14050-02-00	1610
14053-00-00	1609
14053-01-00	1609
14053-02-00	1609
14053-03-00	1610
14053-04-00	1610
14053-05-00	1610
14053-06-00	1610
14053-07-00	1610
14053-08-00	1610
14100-00-00	744
14106-00-00	744
14200-00-00	1895

Appendix A: SBS Code List

14203-00-00	1906
14203-01-00	1906
14206-00-00	1906
14206-01-00	1906
14212-00-00	1898
14212-01-00	1898
14224-00-00	1907
14224-01-00	1907
14224-02-00	1907
14224-03-00	1907
14224-04-00	1907
14224-05-00	1907
14224-06-00	1907
15000-00-00	1786
15003-00-00	1786
15012-00-01	1794
15012-00-02	1794
15100-00-00	1787
15103-00-00	1787
15224-00-00	1788
15239-00-00	1788
15254-00-00	1788
15269-00-00	1788
15303-00-00	1790
15304-00-00	1790
15311-00-00	1790
15312-00-00	1790
15319-00-00	1790
15320-00-00	1790
15327-00-00	1792
15327-01-00	1792
15327-02-00	1792
15327-03-00	1792
15327-04-00	1792
15327-05-00	1792
15327-06-00	1792
15327-07-00	1792
15338-00-00	1792
15339-00-00	1793
15342-00-00	1796
15351-00-01	1796
15351-00-02	1796
15360-00-00	1792

Appendix A: SBS Code List

15500-00-00	1798
15503-00-00	1798
15506-00-00	1798
15506-01-00	1798
15506-02-00	1798
15509-00-00	1798
15518-00-00	1799
15521-00-00	1799
15524-00-00	1799
15524-01-00	1799
15527-00-00	1799
15530-00-00	1799
15533-00-00	1799
15536-00-00	1799
15536-01-00	1799
15536-02-00	1799
15539-00-00	1799
15541-00-00	1799
15550-00-00	1798
15556-00-00	1799
15556-01-00	1799
15600-00-00	1789
15600-01-00	1789
15600-02-00	1789
15600-03-00	1789
15600-04-00	1789
16003-00-00	1795
16009-00-00	1795
16012-00-00	1795
16015-00-00	1795
16018-00-00	1795
16501-00-00	1342
16501-01-00	1342
16511-00-00	1274
16512-00-00	1274
16514-00-00	1341
16514-01-00	1341
16520-00-00	1340
16520-01-00	1340
16520-02-00	1340
16520-03-00	1340
16520-04-00	1340
16520-05-00	1340

Appendix A: SBS Code List

16564-00-00	1345
16564-01-00	1345
16567-00-00	1347
16570-00-00	1346
16570-01-00	1346
16571-00-00	1344
16573-00-00	1344
16600-00-00	1330
16603-00-00	1330
16606-00-00	1330
16609-00-00	1330
16612-00-00	1330
16615-00-00	1330
16618-00-00	1330
16621-00-00	1330
16624-00-00	1331
16627-00-00	1330
18216-00-00	33
18216-03-00	33
18216-06-00	33
18216-09-00	35
18216-12-00	35
18216-15-00	35
18216-18-00	37
18216-21-00	37
18216-24-00	37
18216-27-00	32
18216-28-00	32
18216-29-00	34
18216-30-00	34
18216-31-00	36
18216-32-00	36
18228-00-01	548
18228-00-02	548
18230-00-00	32
18230-01-00	36
18233-00-00	38
18234-00-00	60
18236-00-00	60
18238-00-00	60
18240-00-00	60
18242-00-00	63
18244-00-00	60

Appendix A: SBS Code List

18246-00-00	60
18248-00-00	63
18250-00-00	60
18252-00-00	63
18254-00-00	63
18256-00-00	63
18258-00-00	63
18260-00-00	63
18262-00-00	63
18262-01-00	63
18262-02-00	63
18264-00-00	63
18266-00-00	63
18266-01-00	63
18266-02-00	63
18268-00-00	63
18270-00-00	63
18272-00-00	63
18272-01-00	63
18272-02-00	63
18272-03-00	63
18274-00-00	63
18274-01-00	63
18274-02-00	63
18274-03-00	63
18274-04-00	63
18276-00-01	63
18276-00-02	63
18278-00-00	63
18280-00-00	65
18282-00-00	65
18284-00-00	65
18286-00-00	65
18286-01-00	65
18286-02-00	65
18288-00-00	65
18288-01-00	65
18290-00-00	61
18292-00-00	64
18292-01-00	66
18292-02-00	66
18294-00-00	66
18294-01-00	66

Appendix A: SBS Code List

18296-00-00	66
18298-00-00	66
18298-01-00	66
18360-01-01	1552
18360-01-02	1552
18360-01-10	1552
18360-01-11	1552
18360-01-12	1552
18360-01-21	1552
18360-01-22	1552
18360-02-01	399
18360-02-02	399
18366-01-01	216
18366-01-02	216
18370-03-01	230
18370-03-02	230
22007-00-00	568
22007-01-00	568
22008-00-00	568
22008-01-00	568
22055-00-00	1886
22060-00-00	1886
22065-00-00	1880
22065-00-20	1880
22065-00-30	1880
22065-00-40	1880
22065-00-50	1880
22065-00-60	1880
22065-00-90	1880
22075-00-00	642
30010-00-10	1600
30010-00-20	1600
30014-00-00	1600
30017-00-10	1627
30017-00-20	1627
30017-01-00	1627
30020-00-00	1627
30023-00-01	1566
30023-00-02	1566
30023-01-01	1566
30023-01-02	1566
30026-00-00	1635
30029-00-00	1635

Appendix A: SBS Code List

30032-00-10	1635
30032-00-20	1635
30032-00-30	1635
30035-00-10	1635
30035-00-20	1635
30035-00-30	1635
30052-00-01	304
30052-00-02	304
30052-01-01	236
30052-01-02	236
30052-02-00	406
30052-03-00	380
30052-04-00	406
30055-00-00	1601
30058-01-00	777
30061-00-00	1603
30061-01-00	417
30061-02-01	166
30061-02-02	166
30061-03-01	177
30061-03-02	177
30061-04-01	251
30061-04-02	251
30062-00-00	1908
30064-00-00	1605
30068-00-01	1559
30068-00-02	1559
30071-00-00	1618
30071-01-00	932
30071-02-01	232
30071-02-02	232
30075-00-00	805
30075-01-01	1560
30075-01-02	1560
30075-02-00	112
30075-03-00	112
30075-04-00	118
30075-05-00	124
30075-06-00	124
30075-07-00	127
30075-08-00	122
30075-09-00	814
30075-10-00	1098

Appendix A: SBS Code List

30075-11-00	807
30075-12-00	880
30075-13-00	896
30075-14-00	909
30075-15-00	964
30075-16-00	977
30075-17-00	988
30075-19-00	392
30075-20-00	747
30075-22-00	397
30075-23-00	402
30075-23-10	402
30075-24-00	402
30075-25-00	411
30075-26-00	421
30075-27-00	1196
30075-28-01	303
30075-28-02	303
30075-29-01	312
30075-29-02	312
30075-30-01	331
30075-30-02	331
30075-31-00	1117
30075-32-00	1128
30075-33-00	1075
30075-34-00	932
30075-35-01	246
30075-35-02	246
30075-37-00	988
30075-38-00	1291
30081-00-00	800
30084-00-00	800
30087-00-00	800
30093-00-00	1382
30094-00-01	1560
30094-00-02	1560
30094-01-00	112
30094-02-00	118
30094-03-00	814
30094-04-00	964
30094-05-00	977
30094-06-00	988
30094-07-01	1180

Appendix A: SBS Code List

30094-07-02	1180
30094-09-00	397
30094-10-00	112
30094-11-00	122
30094-12-00	127
30096-00-00	805
30097-00-00	1858
30099-00-00	1630
30103-00-01	1565
30103-00-02	1565
30104-00-01	303
30104-00-02	303
30107-00-01	1564
30107-00-02	1564
30107-01-01	1566
30107-01-02	1566
30111-00-01	1566
30111-00-02	1566
30114-00-00	1505
30165-00-00	1666
30168-00-00	1666
30171-00-00	1666
30174-00-00	1666
30177-00-00	1666
30178-00-00	1000
30180-00-00	1633
30183-00-00	1633
30186-00-01	1619
30186-00-02	1619
30186-01-01	1619
30186-01-02	1619
30189-00-00	1619
30189-00-10	1619
30189-01-00	1619
30189-01-10	1619
30190-00-10	1612
30190-00-20	1612
30192-00-00	1612
30195-00-00	1612
30195-01-10	1612
30195-01-20	1612
30195-02-00	1612
30195-03-00	1612

Appendix A: SBS Code List

30195-04-00	1612
30195-05-10	1612
30195-05-20	1612
30195-06-00	1612
30195-07-00	1612
30205-00-00	1612
30205-01-10	1612
30205-01-20	1612
30207-00-00	1602
30213-00-00	743
30216-00-00	1604
30216-01-00	1604
30216-02-00	1604
30223-00-00	1606
30223-01-00	1606
30223-01-10	1606
30223-01-20	1606
30223-02-00	1606
30223-02-10	1606
30223-02-20	1606
30223-03-01	1559
30223-03-02	1559
30224-00-01	1559
30224-00-02	1559
30224-01-00	987
30224-02-00	987
30225-00-01	1554
30225-00-02	1554
30226-00-01	1558
30226-00-02	1558
30229-00-01	1565
30229-00-02	1565
30235-00-00	1573
30238-00-00	1574
30241-00-01	1563
30241-00-02	1563
30241-00-10	1563
30241-00-20	1563
30244-00-01	324
30244-00-02	324
30247-00-00	397
30250-00-00	397
30253-00-00	397

Appendix A: SBS Code List

30255-00-00	397
30256-00-00	397
30259-00-00	397
30262-00-00	398
30262-01-00	396
30266-00-00	395
30266-01-00	395
30266-02-00	395
30266-02-10	395
30269-00-00	398
30272-00-00	392
30275-00-00	403
30278-00-00	392
30278-01-00	390
30278-02-00	390
30281-00-00	401
30281-01-00	404
30283-00-00	403
30283-00-10	403
30283-00-20	403
30286-00-00	421
30289-00-00	421
30293-00-00	867
30293-01-00	867
30293-02-00	855
30294-00-00	861
30294-01-00	529
30296-01-00	114
30297-02-00	114
30300-00-00	808
30300-01-00	805
30306-01-00	114
30308-00-00	114
30310-00-00	114
30313-00-00	116
30314-00-00	116
30315-00-00	113
30315-01-00	113
30317-00-00	804
30320-00-00	561
30321-00-00	989
30323-00-00	989
30329-00-00	809

Appendix A: SBS Code List

30329-01-00	809
30330-00-00	809
30332-00-00	808
30335-00-00	808
30336-00-00	808
30373-00-00	985
30375-00-00	915
30375-01-00	897
30375-02-00	907
30375-03-00	893
30375-04-00	915
30375-05-00	969
30375-06-00	871
30375-07-00	881
30375-08-00	898
30375-09-00	896
30375-10-00	887
30375-11-00	916
30375-12-00	887
30375-13-00	883
30375-14-00	976
30375-15-00	871
30375-17-00	916
30375-18-00	898
30375-19-00	901
30375-20-00	813
30375-21-00	817
30375-22-00	873
30375-23-00	907
30375-24-00	901
30375-25-00	917
30375-26-00	963
30375-27-00	976
30375-28-00	915
30375-29-00	897
30375-30-00	927
30375-31-00	881
30378-00-00	986
30382-00-00	901
30382-01-00	901
30382-02-00	917
30382-03-00	917
30384-00-00	985

Appendix A: SBS Code List

30385-00-00	985
30390-00-00	984
30392-00-00	989
30393-00-00	986
30394-00-00	987
30394-01-00	987
30394-02-00	987
30396-00-00	989
30397-00-00	987
30399-00-00	1000
30402-00-00	987
30403-00-00	993
30403-01-00	996
30403-03-00	1000
30403-04-00	1000
30403-05-00	1000
30405-00-00	993
30405-01-00	993
30405-02-00	993
30405-03-00	996
30405-04-00	996
30405-05-00	996
30406-00-00	983
30408-00-00	983
30409-00-00	953
30411-00-00	953
30412-00-00	953
30414-00-00	953
30415-00-00	953
30416-00-00	952
30417-00-00	952
30418-00-00	953
30421-00-00	953
30422-00-00	954
30425-00-00	954
30431-00-00	952
30433-00-00	952
30434-00-00	955
30434-01-00	1002
30434-02-00	1002
30436-00-00	955
30436-01-00	1002
30436-02-00	1002

Appendix A: SBS Code List

30438-00-00	955
30439-00-00	957
30440-00-00	957
30440-01-00	963
30442-00-00	957
30443-00-00	965
30445-00-00	965
30448-00-00	965
30449-00-00	965
30450-00-00	959
30450-01-01	1041
30450-01-02	1041
30451-00-00	960
30451-01-00	960
30451-02-00	960
30451-03-00	960
30452-00-00	971
30452-01-00	958
30452-02-00	959
30454-00-00	963
30454-01-00	965
30455-00-00	965
30457-00-00	963
30458-00-00	964
30458-01-00	963
30458-02-00	968
30458-03-00	963
30458-04-00	971
30458-06-00	981
30460-00-00	969
30460-01-00	969
30460-02-00	969
30460-03-00	969
30460-04-00	969
30460-05-00	969
30460-06-00	969
30460-07-00	969
30460-08-00	970
30461-00-00	966
30463-00-00	966
30464-00-00	966
30466-00-00	970
30467-00-00	970

Appendix A: SBS Code List

30469-00-00	971
30472-00-00	971
30472-01-00	971
30473-00-00	1005
30473-01-00	1008
30473-02-00	1005
30473-03-00	850
30473-04-00	861
30473-05-00	1005
30473-06-00	1008
30473-07-00	1005
30473-08-00	1005
30475-00-00	882
30475-01-00	882
30476-02-00	856
30476-03-00	874
30476-04-00	851
30478-00-00	1006
30478-01-00	1007
30478-02-00	1007
30478-03-00	1007
30478-04-00	1008
30478-05-00	892
30478-07-00	870
30478-08-00	870
30478-10-00	852
30478-13-00	861
30478-14-00	1006
30478-15-00	1007
30478-16-00	1007
30478-17-00	1007
30478-18-00	1008
30478-20-00	1007
30478-21-00	1007
30478-22-00	856
30479-01-00	931
30479-02-00	908
30481-00-00	870
30482-00-00	870
30483-00-00	870
30484-00-00	957
30484-01-00	957
30484-02-00	974

Appendix A: SBS Code List

30485-00-00	963
30485-01-00	963
30487-00-00	892
30490-00-00	853
30490-01-00	853
30490-02-00	853
30491-00-00	958
30491-02-00	975
30491-03-00	975
30491-04-00	975
30492-00-00	958
30492-01-00	960
30492-02-00	960
30493-00-00	1859
30494-00-00	971
30495-00-00	971
30496-00-00	872
30496-01-00	884
30496-02-00	884
30497-00-00	877
30497-01-00	877
30497-02-00	877
30499-00-00	872
30500-00-00	884
30502-00-00	884
30503-00-00	876
30503-01-00	876
30503-02-00	876
30503-03-00	878
30503-04-00	878
30503-05-00	878
30505-00-00	874
30509-00-00	880
30511-06-00	889
30511-07-00	889
30511-08-00	889
30511-09-00	889
30511-10-00	889
30511-11-00	889
30511-12-00	889
30511-13-00	889
30511-14-00	889
30512-00-00	889

Appendix A: SBS Code List

30512-01-00	889
30512-02-00	889
30512-03-00	889
30514-01-00	889
30515-00-00	881
30515-01-00	897
30515-02-00	897
30515-03-00	913
30515-04-00	913
30515-05-00	913
30515-06-00	913
30517-00-00	888
30517-01-00	888
30518-00-00	875
30518-01-00	875
30518-02-00	875
30520-00-00	880
30521-00-00	879
30523-00-00	879
30524-00-00	879
30527-00-00	886
30527-01-00	886
30527-02-00	886
30527-03-00	886
30527-04-00	886
30527-05-00	886
30527-06-00	886
30529-00-00	886
30529-01-00	886
30530-00-00	886
30532-00-00	854
30532-01-00	864
30532-02-00	854
30532-03-00	865
30532-04-00	854
30532-05-00	863
30533-00-00	864
30533-01-00	864
30533-02-00	865
30533-03-00	865
30533-04-00	863
30533-05-00	863
30535-00-00	860

Appendix A: SBS Code List

30536-00-00	860
30536-01-00	860
30541-00-00	859
30541-01-00	859
30545-00-00	858
30545-01-00	858
30550-00-00	858
30550-01-00	858
30554-00-00	868
30554-01-00	868
30559-00-00	861
30560-00-00	867
30562-00-00	899
30562-01-00	899
30562-02-00	917
30562-03-00	917
30562-04-00	899
30562-05-00	917
30563-00-00	902
30563-01-00	918
30563-02-00	994
30563-03-00	994
30564-00-00	901
30565-00-00	895
30566-00-00	895
30568-00-00	893
30569-00-00	894
30571-00-00	926
30572-00-00	926
30575-00-00	976
30577-00-00	979
30578-00-00	979
30580-00-00	896
30581-00-00	976
30581-01-00	891
30583-00-00	978
30584-00-00	978
30586-00-00	980
30586-01-00	980
30587-00-00	980
30589-00-00	980
30593-00-00	978
30593-01-00	978

Appendix A: SBS Code List

30596-00-00	815
30596-01-00	816
30597-00-00	815
30600-00-00	998
30601-00-00	998
30601-01-00	998
30602-00-00	972
30603-00-00	972
30605-00-00	972
30606-00-00	867
30606-01-00	972
30609-00-00	991
30609-01-00	991
30609-02-00	990
30609-03-00	990
30614-00-00	991
30614-01-00	991
30614-02-00	990
30614-03-00	990
30615-00-00	997
30617-00-00	992
30617-01-00	992
30617-02-00	992
30631-00-01	1182
30631-00-02	1182
30635-00-01	1187
30635-00-02	1187
30641-00-00	1184
30641-01-00	1184
30644-00-01	1178
30644-00-02	1178
30644-01-01	1178
30644-01-02	1178
30644-02-00	1179
30644-03-01	1179
30644-03-02	1179
30644-04-00	1180
30644-05-00	1180
30644-06-01	1180
30644-06-02	1180
30644-07-01	1181
30644-07-02	1181
30644-08-01	1181

Appendix A: SBS Code List

30644-08-02	1181
30644-09-01	1182
30644-09-02	1182
30644-10-01	1187
30644-10-02	1187
30644-11-01	1187
30644-11-02	1187
30644-12-01	1189
30644-12-02	1189
30653-00-00	1196
30653-00-10	1196
30653-00-20	1196
30653-00-30	1196
30653-00-40	1196
30663-00-00	1195
30666-00-00	1200
30672-00-00	1385
30676-00-00	1659
30676-01-00	1659
30676-02-00	1659
30679-00-00	1659
30688-00-00	1949
31000-00-00	1626
31205-00-10	1620
31205-00-20	1620
31205-00-30	1620
31205-01-00	1630
31230-00-01	1620
31230-00-02	1620
31230-01-00	1620
31230-02-01	1620
31230-02-02	1620
31230-03-00	1620
31230-04-01	1620
31230-04-02	1620
31230-05-00	1620
31235-00-00	1620
31235-00-10	1620
31235-00-20	1620
31235-00-30	1620
31235-01-10	1620
31235-01-20	1620
31235-01-30	1620

Appendix A: SBS Code List

31235-02-11	1620
31235-02-12	1620
31235-02-21	1620
31235-02-22	1620
31235-02-31	1620
31235-02-32	1620
31235-03-11	1620
31235-03-12	1620
31235-03-21	1620
31235-03-22	1620
31235-03-31	1620
31235-03-32	1620
31235-04-11	1620
31235-04-12	1620
31235-04-21	1620
31235-04-22	1620
31235-04-31	1620
31235-04-32	1620
31245-00-01	1633
31245-00-02	1633
31245-01-00	1633
31245-02-01	1633
31245-02-02	1633
31245-03-00	1634
31340-00-01	1566
31340-00-02	1566
31350-00-01	1566
31350-00-02	1566
31400-00-00	421
31409-00-00	421
31412-00-00	421
31423-00-00	806
31423-01-00	806
31435-00-00	806
31441-01-00	889
31462-00-00	892
31466-00-00	886
31470-00-00	815
31500-00-01	1744
31500-00-02	1744
31500-01-01	1743
31500-01-02	1743
31515-00-01	1744

Appendix A: SBS Code List

31515-00-02	1744
31518-00-00	1748
31518-01-00	1748
31524-00-00	1747
31524-01-00	1747
31533-00-01	1743
31533-00-02	1743
31536-00-01	1740
31536-00-02	1740
31548-00-01	1743
31548-00-02	1743
31551-00-01	1742
31551-00-02	1742
31554-00-01	1742
31554-00-02	1742
31557-00-01	1752
31557-00-02	1752
31560-00-01	1752
31560-00-02	1752
31563-00-01	1755
31563-00-02	1755
31566-00-01	1752
31566-00-02	1752
31587-00-00	1895
31590-00-00	889
32000-00-00	913
32000-01-00	913
32000-02-00	913
32000-03-00	913
32003-00-00	913
32003-01-00	913
32003-02-00	913
32003-03-00	913
32004-00-00	913
32004-01-00	913
32004-02-00	913
32004-03-00	913
32005-00-00	913
32005-01-00	913
32005-02-00	913
32005-03-00	913
32006-00-00	913
32006-01-00	913

Appendix A: SBS Code List

32006-02-00	913
32006-03-00	913
32009-00-00	913
32009-01-00	913
32012-00-00	913
32012-01-00	913
32015-00-00	936
32023-00-00	906
32023-01-00	906
32023-02-00	906
32023-03-00	929
32023-04-00	929
32023-05-00	929
32024-00-00	935
32025-00-00	935
32026-00-00	935
32028-00-00	935
32029-00-00	914
32029-01-00	918
32030-00-00	934
32030-01-00	934
32033-00-00	917
32036-00-00	1385
32039-00-00	934
32047-00-00	934
32051-00-00	936
32051-01-00	936
32060-00-00	934
32069-00-00	897
32069-01-00	902
32075-00-00	904
32075-01-00	910
32078-00-00	910
32081-00-00	910
32084-00-00	905
32084-01-00	911
32084-02-00	905
32087-00-00	911
32090-00-00	905
32090-01-00	911
32090-02-00	905
32093-00-00	911
32094-00-00	917

Appendix A: SBS Code List

32095-00-00	891
32096-00-00	932
32099-00-00	933
32105-00-00	933
32111-00-00	933
32112-00-00	934
32114-00-00	930
32117-00-00	940
32120-00-00	929
32123-00-00	938
32126-00-00	940
32131-00-00	940
32132-00-00	941
32135-00-00	941
32135-01-00	941
32135-02-00	931
32135-03-00	931
32138-00-00	941
32138-01-00	941
32138-02-00	941
32142-00-00	933
32142-01-00	933
32147-00-00	930
32153-00-00	940
32159-00-00	937
32159-01-00	937
32159-02-00	937
32162-00-00	937
32162-01-00	937
32162-02-00	937
32165-00-00	940
32166-00-00	929
32166-01-00	929
32166-02-00	929
32171-00-00	928
32174-00-00	930
32174-01-00	930
32174-02-00	930
32177-00-00	933
32183-00-00	925
32186-00-00	906
32200-00-00	1579
32203-00-00	940

Appendix A: SBS Code List

32203-01-00	940
32206-00-00	940
32210-00-00	940
32210-01-00	940
32210-02-00	940
32220-00-00	940
32221-00-00	940
32221-01-00	940
32500-00-01	722
32500-00-02	722
32500-01-01	722
32500-01-02	722
32504-00-01	727
32504-00-02	727
32507-01-01	727
32507-01-02	727
32508-00-01	727
32508-00-02	727
32514-00-00	737
32520-00-00	728
32700-00-01	711
32700-00-02	711
32700-01-00	711
32700-02-01	711
32700-02-02	711
32700-03-01	711
32700-03-02	711
32700-04-01	711
32700-04-02	711
32700-05-01	712
32700-05-02	712
32700-06-00	712
32700-07-01	712
32700-07-02	712
32700-08-01	712
32700-08-02	712
32700-09-01	712
32700-09-02	712
32700-10-01	712
32700-10-02	712
32700-11-01	712
32700-11-02	712
32703-00-01	718

Appendix A: SBS Code List

32703-00-02	718
32708-00-00	712
32708-01-00	712
32708-02-00	712
32708-03-00	712
32712-00-00	711
32712-01-00	712
32715-00-00	712
32715-01-00	712
32715-02-00	712
32715-03-00	712
32718-00-00	713
32718-01-00	713
32721-00-00	711
32721-01-00	712
32724-00-00	711
32724-01-00	712
32730-00-00	711
32730-01-00	712
32733-00-00	711
32733-01-00	712
32736-00-00	720
32739-00-00	711
32742-00-00	711
32745-00-00	711
32748-00-00	711
32751-00-01	712
32751-00-02	712
32751-01-01	712
32751-01-02	712
32751-02-01	712
32751-02-02	712
32751-03-01	712
32751-03-02	712
32754-00-01	713
32754-00-02	713
32754-01-01	713
32754-01-02	713
32754-02-01	713
32754-02-02	713
32757-00-01	713
32757-00-02	713
32757-01-01	713

Appendix A: SBS Code List

32757-01-02	713
32760-00-01	730
32760-00-02	730
32763-00-00	711
32763-01-00	712
32763-02-01	711
32763-02-02	711
32763-03-01	711
32763-03-02	711
32763-04-00	711
32763-05-00	711
32763-06-00	711
32763-07-00	711
32763-08-00	711
32763-09-00	712
32763-10-00	712
32763-11-00	712
32763-12-00	712
32763-13-00	712
32763-14-00	712
32763-15-00	712
32763-16-00	712
32763-17-00	712
32763-18-00	712
32763-19-00	712
32766-00-00	709
32766-01-00	733
33050-00-00	715
33055-00-00	715
33070-00-00	714
33075-00-00	714
33080-00-00	714
33100-00-00	715
33103-00-00	715
33109-00-00	715
33112-00-00	715
33115-00-00	715
33116-00-00	762
33118-00-00	715
33121-00-00	715
33124-00-00	715
33127-00-00	715
33130-00-00	714

Appendix A: SBS Code List

33130-01-00	715
33133-00-00	698
33136-00-00	714
33139-00-00	714
33142-00-00	714
33145-00-00	715
33148-00-00	715
33151-00-00	715
33154-00-00	715
33157-00-00	715
33160-00-00	715
33163-00-00	715
33166-00-00	714
33166-01-00	715
33169-00-00	698
33172-00-00	715
33175-00-00	714
33178-00-00	714
33181-00-00	714
33500-00-00	700
33506-00-00	700
33506-01-00	700
33509-00-00	700
33512-00-00	700
33515-00-00	700
33515-01-00	700
33518-00-00	700
33521-00-00	700
33524-00-00	700
33527-00-00	700
33530-00-00	700
33530-01-00	700
33533-00-00	700
33536-00-00	700
33539-00-00	700
33542-00-00	700
33548-00-00	707
33548-01-00	707
33548-02-00	731
33548-03-00	731
33551-00-00	730
33554-00-00	701
33800-00-01	702

Appendix A: SBS Code List

33800-00-02	702
33803-00-01	702
33803-00-02	702
33803-01-00	702
33803-02-00	703
33806-00-01	702
33806-00-02	702
33806-01-01	702
33806-01-02	702
33806-02-01	702
33806-02-02	702
33806-03-01	702
33806-03-02	702
33806-04-00	702
33806-05-00	702
33806-06-01	702
33806-06-02	702
33806-07-00	702
33806-08-01	702
33806-08-02	702
33806-09-01	702
33806-09-02	702
33806-10-01	702
33806-10-02	702
33806-11-01	702
33806-11-02	702
33806-12-00	703
33810-00-00	729
33810-01-01	729
33810-01-02	729
33811-00-00	729
33811-01-01	729
33811-01-02	729
33812-00-01	729
33812-00-02	729
33812-01-01	729
33812-01-02	729
33812-02-01	729
33812-02-02	729
33812-03-01	729
33812-03-02	729
33812-04-00	729
33815-00-01	708

Appendix A: SBS Code List

33815-00-02	708
33815-01-01	708
33815-01-02	708
33815-02-01	708
33815-02-02	708
33815-03-01	708
33815-03-02	708
33815-04-01	708
33815-04-02	708
33815-05-01	708
33815-05-02	708
33815-06-01	708
33815-06-02	708
33815-07-01	708
33815-07-02	708
33815-08-01	732
33815-08-02	732
33815-09-01	732
33815-09-02	732
33815-10-00	732
33815-11-01	732
33815-11-02	732
33815-12-01	732
33815-12-02	732
33815-13-00	732
33818-00-01	709
33818-00-02	709
33818-01-01	709
33818-01-02	709
33818-02-01	709
33818-02-02	709
33818-03-01	709
33818-03-02	709
33818-04-01	709
33818-04-02	709
33818-05-01	709
33818-05-02	709
33818-06-01	709
33818-06-02	709
33818-07-01	709
33818-07-02	709
33818-08-01	733
33818-08-02	733

Appendix A: SBS Code List

33818-09-01	733
33818-09-02	733
33818-10-00	733
33818-11-01	733
33818-11-02	733
33818-12-01	733
33818-12-02	733
33818-13-00	733
33821-00-01	710
33821-00-02	710
33821-01-01	710
33821-01-02	710
33821-02-01	710
33821-02-02	710
33821-03-01	710
33821-03-02	710
33821-04-01	710
33821-04-02	710
33821-05-01	710
33821-05-02	710
33821-06-01	710
33821-06-02	710
33821-07-01	710
33821-07-02	710
33821-08-01	734
33821-08-02	734
33821-09-01	734
33821-09-02	734
33821-10-00	734
33821-11-00	734
33821-12-01	734
33821-12-02	734
33821-13-00	734
33824-00-01	708
33824-00-02	708
33824-01-01	732
33824-01-02	732
33827-00-01	709
33827-00-02	709
33827-01-01	733
33827-01-02	733
33830-00-01	710
33830-00-02	710

Appendix A: SBS Code List

33830-01-01	734
33830-01-02	734
33833-00-00	708
33833-01-01	708
33833-01-02	708
33833-02-00	708
33833-03-01	708
33833-03-02	708
33833-04-01	732
33833-04-02	732
33833-05-00	732
33833-06-00	732
33833-07-00	732
33833-08-01	732
33833-08-02	732
33833-09-00	732
33836-00-00	709
33836-01-01	709
33836-01-02	709
33836-02-01	709
33836-02-02	709
33836-03-00	709
33836-04-01	733
33836-04-02	733
33836-05-00	733
33836-06-00	733
33836-07-00	733
33836-08-01	733
33836-08-02	733
33836-09-00	733
33839-00-00	710
33839-01-01	710
33839-01-02	710
33839-02-00	710
33839-03-01	710
33839-03-02	710
33839-04-01	734
33839-04-02	734
33839-05-00	734
33839-06-00	734
33839-07-00	734
33839-08-01	734
33839-08-02	734

Appendix A: SBS Code List

33839-09-00	734
33842-00-00	698
33845-00-00	746
33848-00-00	746
34100-00-01	695
34100-00-02	695
34100-01-01	724
34100-01-02	724
34100-02-01	697
34100-02-02	697
34100-03-01	726
34100-03-02	726
34103-00-01	695
34103-00-02	695
34103-01-01	695
34103-01-02	695
34103-02-01	695
34103-02-02	695
34103-03-01	695
34103-03-02	695
34103-04-01	695
34103-04-02	695
34103-05-01	724
34103-05-02	724
34103-06-01	724
34103-06-02	724
34103-07-01	724
34103-07-02	724
34103-08-01	724
34103-08-02	724
34103-09-01	724
34103-09-02	724
34103-10-01	697
34103-10-02	697
34103-11-01	697
34103-11-02	697
34103-12-01	697
34103-12-02	697
34103-13-01	697
34103-13-02	697
34103-14-01	697
34103-14-02	697
34103-15-01	726

Appendix A: SBS Code List

34103-15-02	726
34103-16-01	726
34103-16-02	726
34103-17-01	726
34103-17-02	726
34103-18-01	726
34103-18-02	726
34103-19-01	726
34103-19-02	726
34106-00-01	695
34106-00-02	695
34106-01-01	695
34106-01-02	695
34106-02-01	695
34106-02-02	695
34106-03-01	695
34106-03-02	695
34106-04-00	695
34106-05-01	724
34106-05-02	724
34106-06-01	724
34106-06-02	724
34106-07-01	724
34106-07-02	724
34106-08-01	724
34106-08-02	724
34106-09-00	724
34106-10-01	697
34106-10-02	697
34106-11-01	697
34106-11-02	697
34106-12-01	697
34106-12-02	697
34106-13-01	697
34106-13-02	697
34106-14-00	697
34106-15-01	726
34106-15-02	726
34106-16-01	726
34106-16-02	726
34106-17-01	726
34106-17-02	726
34106-18-01	726

Appendix A: SBS Code List

34106-18-02	726
34106-19-00	726
34109-00-00	699
34112-00-00	751
34112-01-00	751
34115-00-00	750
34115-01-00	750
34118-00-00	752
34118-01-00	752
34121-00-00	760
34121-01-00	760
34121-02-00	745
34124-00-00	759
34124-01-00	759
34124-02-00	745
34127-00-00	761
34127-01-00	761
34127-02-00	745
34130-00-00	765
34133-00-00	1374
34136-00-01	1375
34136-00-02	1375
34139-00-01	1375
34139-00-02	1375
34142-00-00	696
34145-00-01	696
34145-00-02	696
34148-00-00	705
34151-00-00	705
34154-00-00	706
34157-00-00	753
34160-00-00	716
34163-00-00	716
34166-00-00	716
34169-00-00	753
34172-00-00	753
34175-00-00	753
34500-00-00	764
34500-01-00	764
34506-00-00	764
34509-00-00	765
34509-01-00	765
34512-00-00	765

Appendix A: SBS Code List

34512-01-00	765
34515-00-00	765
34518-00-00	765
34518-01-00	765
34521-01-00	694
34521-02-00	738
34524-00-00	694
34528-02-00	766
34530-01-00	694
34530-04-00	738
34530-05-00	766
34530-06-00	766
34533-00-00	1886
34800-00-00	726
34803-00-00	735
34803-01-00	735
34806-00-00	735
34806-01-00	735
34809-00-01	735
34809-00-02	735
34812-00-00	735
34812-01-00	735
34818-00-01	736
34818-00-02	736
34821-00-00	736
34824-00-00	721
34833-00-00	721
35000-00-00	81
35003-00-00	81
35003-01-00	81
35006-00-00	85
35006-01-00	85
35009-00-00	85
35009-01-00	85
35012-00-00	81
35202-00-00	763
35303-06-00	754
35303-07-00	754
35307-00-00	754
35307-01-00	754
35309-06-00	754
35309-07-00	754
35309-08-00	754

Appendix A: SBS Code List

35309-09-00	754
35312-00-00	704
35312-01-00	704
35315-00-00	758
35315-01-00	758
35317-01-00	741
35317-02-00	741
35321-02-00	768
35321-03-00	768
35321-04-00	768
35321-05-00	768
35321-06-00	768
35321-07-01	768
35321-07-02	768
35321-08-00	768
35321-10-00	768
35321-11-00	768
35324-00-00	740
35330-00-00	723
35330-01-00	723
35331-00-00	723
35331-01-00	723
35360-00-00	742
35360-01-00	742
35400-00-00	1393
35400-01-00	1393
35412-00-00	11
35500-00-00	1296
35503-00-00	1260
35506-00-00	1260
35506-02-00	1260
35507-00-00	1281
35507-01-00	1289
35509-00-00	1282
35513-00-00	1293
35518-00-00	1240
35520-00-00	1290
35523-00-00	1118
35527-00-00	1116
35530-00-00	1293
35530-01-00	1293
35533-00-00	1294
35536-00-00	1292

Appendix A: SBS Code List

35536-01-00	1292
35536-02-00	1292
35539-00-00	1289
35539-01-00	1281
35539-02-00	1275
35539-03-00	1282
35539-04-00	1279
35548-00-00	1292
35551-00-00	810
35551-01-00	810
35554-00-00	1286
35557-00-00	1282
35560-00-00	1282
35560-01-00	1282
35561-00-00	1282
35565-00-00	1287
35566-00-00	1282
35568-00-00	1285
35569-00-00	1287
35570-00-00	1283
35571-00-00	1283
35572-00-00	1280
35572-01-00	1280
35573-00-00	1283
35577-00-00	1283
35595-00-00	1285
35595-01-00	1285
35596-00-00	1284
35596-01-00	1284
35596-02-00	1284
35596-03-00	1284
35597-00-00	1285
35597-01-00	1285
35599-00-00	1110
35599-01-00	1110
35608-00-00	1275
35608-01-00	1275
35608-02-00	1276
35611-01-00	1276
35614-00-00	1279
35615-00-00	1291
35618-00-00	1276
35618-01-00	1276

Appendix A: SBS Code List

35618-02-00	1277
35618-03-00	1278
35620-00-00	1264
35622-00-00	1263
35623-00-00	1266
35630-00-00	1259
35633-00-00	1262
35633-01-00	1266
35633-02-00	1261
35634-00-00	1262
35637-02-00	1299
35637-04-00	1271
35637-06-01	1242
35637-06-02	1242
35637-07-01	1241
35637-07-02	1241
35637-08-01	1241
35637-08-02	1241
35637-10-00	1299
35638-00-01	1243
35638-00-02	1243
35638-01-01	1243
35638-01-02	1243
35638-02-00	1243
35638-03-00	1243
35638-04-00	1244
35638-05-00	1244
35638-06-01	1249
35638-06-02	1249
35638-07-00	1251
35638-08-00	1251
35638-09-00	1251
35638-10-00	1251
35638-11-00	1252
35638-12-00	1252
35638-14-00	1299
35640-00-00	1265
35640-01-00	1265
35640-02-00	1277
35640-03-00	1265
35643-03-00	1265
35646-00-00	1275
35647-00-00	1275

Appendix A: SBS Code List

35649-00-00	1262
35649-01-00	1266
35649-02-00	1262
35649-03-00	1266
35653-00-00	1268
35653-01-00	1268
35653-04-00	1268
35657-00-00	1269
35658-00-00	1270
35661-00-00	1268
35664-00-00	1268
35664-01-00	1269
35667-00-00	1268
35667-01-00	1269
35670-00-00	1268
35673-02-00	1269
35674-00-00	1256
35674-01-00	1256
35677-00-00	1256
35677-01-00	1256
35677-02-00	1256
35677-03-00	1256
35677-04-00	1256
35677-05-00	1256
35678-00-00	1256
35678-01-00	1256
35680-00-00	1272
35680-01-00	1272
35684-00-00	1271
35684-01-00	1271
35688-00-00	1257
35688-01-00	1257
35688-02-00	1257
35688-03-00	1257
35688-04-00	1257
35694-00-00	1253
35694-01-00	1254
35694-02-00	1249
35694-03-00	1255
35694-04-00	1253
35694-05-00	1254
35694-06-00	1249
35694-07-00	1255

Appendix A: SBS Code List

35697-00-00	1253
35703-00-00	1258
35703-01-00	1248
35710-00-00	1248
35713-01-00	1299
35713-02-01	1241
35713-02-02	1241
35713-03-01	1241
35713-03-02	1241
35713-04-00	1244
35713-05-01	1243
35713-05-02	1243
35713-06-01	1243
35713-06-02	1243
35713-07-00	1243
35713-08-00	1251
35713-09-00	1251
35713-11-00	1252
35713-12-00	1249
35713-14-00	1299
35717-00-00	1244
35717-01-00	1243
35717-02-00	1251
35717-03-00	1251
35717-04-00	1252
35720-00-00	1299
35723-00-00	810
35723-01-00	810
35723-02-00	810
35723-03-00	810
35726-01-00	985
35729-00-00	1245
35729-01-00	1245
35750-00-00	1269
35753-02-00	1269
35759-00-00	1299
36500-00-00	119
36500-01-00	119
36500-02-00	119
36503-00-00	1058
36503-01-00	1058
36516-00-00	1049
36516-01-00	1049

Appendix A: SBS Code List

36516-02-00	1049
36516-03-00	1049
36516-04-00	1050
36516-05-00	1050
36516-06-00	1050
36519-00-00	1051
36519-01-00	1051
36519-02-00	1052
36519-03-00	1052
36522-00-00	1048
36522-01-00	1048
36522-02-00	1048
36525-00-00	1048
36525-01-00	1048
36525-02-00	1048
36528-00-00	1053
36528-01-00	1053
36529-00-00	1053
36531-00-00	1054
36531-01-00	1054
36533-00-00	1054
36537-00-01	1045
36537-00-02	1045
36537-01-01	1045
36537-01-02	1045
36537-02-01	1042
36537-02-02	1042
36540-00-01	1044
36540-00-02	1044
36543-00-01	1044
36543-00-02	1044
36546-00-00	1126
36549-00-00	1072
36549-01-00	1072
36552-00-01	1056
36552-00-02	1056
36552-01-01	1056
36552-01-02	1056
36558-00-00	1055
36558-01-00	1055
36558-02-00	1055
36561-00-01	1047
36561-00-02	1047

Appendix A: SBS Code List

36564-00-00	1057
36564-01-00	1057
36570-00-00	1057
36570-01-00	1057
36573-00-00	1079
36573-01-00	1079
36579-00-00	1076
36579-01-00	1076
36579-02-00	1076
36579-03-00	1076
36585-00-00	1080
36585-01-00	1080
36585-02-00	1080
36585-03-00	1080
36588-00-00	1084
36588-01-00	1084
36588-02-00	1084
36588-03-00	1084
36591-00-00	1085
36591-01-00	1085
36591-02-00	1085
36591-03-00	1085
36591-04-00	1085
36591-05-00	1085
36594-00-00	1082
36594-01-00	1082
36594-02-00	1082
36594-03-00	1082
36597-00-00	1081
36597-01-00	1081
36600-02-00	1129
36604-00-01	1042
36604-00-02	1042
36605-00-01	1042
36605-00-02	1042
36606-00-00	1129
36606-03-00	1129
36607-00-01	1042
36607-00-02	1042
36608-00-00	1069
36609-00-00	1087
36609-01-00	1087
36609-02-00	1087

Appendix A: SBS Code List

36609-03-00	1087
36612-00-00	1070
36612-01-00	1070
36615-00-00	1071
36615-01-00	1071
36615-02-00	1078
36615-03-00	1078
36618-00-00	1086
36618-01-00	1086
36621-00-00	1086
36624-01-01	1042
36624-01-02	1042
36627-00-01	1043
36627-00-02	1043
36627-01-01	1047
36627-01-02	1047
36633-00-01	1043
36633-00-02	1043
36633-01-01	1043
36633-01-02	1043
36633-02-01	1043
36633-02-02	1043
36639-01-01	1041
36639-01-02	1041
36639-02-01	1041
36639-02-02	1041
36649-00-01	1042
36649-00-02	1042
36650-00-01	1902
36650-00-02	1902
36652-00-01	1040
36652-00-02	1040
36652-01-01	1041
36652-01-02	1041
36652-02-01	1041
36652-02-02	1041
36654-00-01	1047
36654-00-02	1047
36654-02-01	1041
36654-02-02	1041
36656-02-01	1041
36656-02-02	1041
36656-03-01	1041

Appendix A: SBS Code List

36656-03-02	1041
36663-00-00	67
36664-00-00	67
36665-00-00	67
36667-00-00	67
36800-00-00	1090
36800-01-00	1090
36800-02-00	1092
36800-03-00	1090
36803-00-00	1065
36803-01-00	1086
36803-02-00	1068
36806-00-00	1075
36806-02-00	1068
36809-01-00	1074
36811-00-00	1114
36811-01-00	1114
36812-00-00	1089
36812-01-00	1089
36812-02-00	1095
36815-00-00	1195
36815-01-00	1116
36818-00-00	1066
36818-01-00	1066
36821-00-01	1047
36821-00-02	1047
36821-01-00	1067
36821-03-00	1067
36824-00-00	1066
36824-01-00	1066
36825-00-00	1073
36827-00-00	1108
36830-00-00	1073
36833-00-00	1092
36833-01-00	1067
36836-00-00	1098
36840-02-00	1100
36840-03-00	1096
36842-00-00	1092
36845-04-00	1100
36845-05-00	1100
36845-06-00	1096
36845-07-00	1096

Appendix A: SBS Code List

36848-00-00	1077
36851-00-00	1092
36854-00-00	1095
36854-01-00	1115
36854-02-00	1101
36854-03-00	1118
36857-00-00	1068
36860-00-00	1065
36860-01-00	1065
36863-00-00	1096
37000-00-00	1102
37000-01-00	1102
37004-00-00	1104
37004-01-00	1108
37004-02-00	1108
37004-03-00	1104
37008-00-00	1093
37008-01-00	1093
37008-02-00	1094
37008-03-00	1094
37008-04-00	1099
37008-05-00	1099
37008-06-00	1095
37011-00-00	1093
37014-00-00	1102
37020-00-00	1103
37020-01-00	1103
37023-00-00	1105
37023-01-00	1105
37029-00-00	1105
37029-01-00	1105
37038-00-00	1105
37038-01-00	1105
37041-00-00	1092
37043-00-00	1110
37044-00-00	1109
37044-01-00	1110
37044-02-00	1110
37044-03-00	1109
37045-00-00	1108
37047-00-00	1107
37047-01-00	1107
37050-00-00	1106

Appendix A: SBS Code List

37053-00-00	1108
37053-01-00	1108
37200-03-00	1167
37200-04-00	1167
37200-05-00	1167
37203-06-00	1166
37209-00-00	1167
37209-01-00	1166
37210-00-00	1167
37210-01-00	1166
37211-00-00	1167
37211-01-00	1166
37212-00-00	1164
37212-01-00	1161
37212-02-00	1161
37215-00-00	1163
37217-01-00	1800
37218-00-00	1163
37218-01-00	1160
37221-00-00	1161
37223-00-00	1160
37224-00-00	1162
37224-03-00	1166
37227-00-00	1160
37300-00-00	1122
37303-00-00	1122
37306-00-00	1120
37309-00-00	1120
37315-00-00	1112
37318-00-00	1114
37318-01-00	1116
37318-02-00	1116
37318-03-00	1116
37318-04-00	1117
37321-00-00	1115
37324-00-00	1115
37324-01-00	1115
37324-02-00	1122
37327-00-00	1115
37330-00-00	1118
37330-01-00	1118
37333-00-00	1119
37336-00-00	1119

Appendix A: SBS Code List

37339-00-00	1110
37339-01-00	1109
37340-00-00	1110
37342-00-00	1121
37345-00-00	1121
37348-00-00	1121
37354-00-00	1198
37369-00-00	1118
37372-00-00	1118
37375-00-00	1123
37381-00-00	1113
37384-00-00	1113
37387-00-00	1113
37390-00-00	1124
37390-01-00	1113
37390-02-00	1113
37393-00-00	1193
37393-01-00	1193
37396-00-00	1202
37402-00-00	1196
37405-00-00	1196
37408-00-00	1200
37408-01-00	1200
37411-00-00	1200
37415-00-00	1192
37417-00-00	1197
37417-01-00	1197
37418-00-00	1197
37418-01-00	1197
37420-00-00	1195
37423-00-00	1200
37426-00-00	1191
37426-01-00	1191
37429-00-00	1191
37432-00-00	1201
37432-01-00	1201
37432-02-00	1191
37435-00-00	1200
37438-00-00	1174
37444-00-00	1072
37444-01-00	1072
37601-00-00	1182
37601-01-00	1182

Appendix A: SBS Code List

37601-02-00	1181
37601-03-00	1181
37604-00-00	1172
37604-01-00	1172
37604-02-00	1173
37604-03-00	1173
37604-06-01	1178
37604-06-02	1178
37604-09-00	1175
37604-10-00	1175
37604-11-00	1175
37604-12-00	1175
37604-13-00	1188
37604-14-00	1188
37604-15-00	1188
37604-16-00	1188
37604-17-00	1171
37604-18-00	1173
37605-00-01	1177
37605-00-02	1177
37605-01-01	1177
37605-01-02	1177
37606-00-01	1178
37606-00-02	1178
37606-01-01	1178
37606-01-02	1178
37607-00-00	811
37610-00-00	811
37613-00-00	1183
37613-01-00	1183
37616-00-00	1185
37616-01-00	1185
37616-02-00	1185
37616-03-00	1185
37619-00-00	1185
37619-01-00	1185
37619-02-00	1185
37619-03-00	1185
37623-00-00	1178
37623-01-00	1178
37623-02-00	1183
37623-03-00	1183
37800-00-00	1118

Appendix A: SBS Code List

37812-00-00	1178
37815-00-00	1190
37818-00-00	1198
37821-00-00	1198
37824-00-00	1198
37827-00-00	1198
37830-00-00	1198
37833-00-00	1198
37836-00-00	1199
37839-00-00	1199
37842-00-00	1199
37842-01-00	1199
37842-02-00	1106
37842-03-00	1106
37845-00-00	1298
37848-00-00	1298
37851-00-00	1298
37854-00-00	1116
38200-00-00	667
38203-00-00	667
38206-00-00	667
38209-00-00	665
38212-00-00	665
38213-00-00	665
38215-00-00	668
38218-00-00	668
38218-01-00	668
38218-02-00	668
38241-00-00	668
38256-00-00	647
38256-01-00	647
38270-00-00	619
38270-01-00	622
38270-02-00	626
38270-03-00	637
38275-00-00	640
38285-00-00	1604
38285-01-00	1604
38286-00-00	1604
38287-01-00	601
38287-02-00	601
38287-03-00	601
38287-04-00	601

Appendix A: SBS Code List

38290-01-00	601
38290-02-00	601
38300-00-00	670
38300-01-00	670
38303-00-00	670
38303-01-00	670
38306-00-00	671
38306-01-00	671
38306-02-00	671
38306-03-00	671
38306-04-00	671
38306-05-00	671
38309-00-00	669
38312-00-00	669
38312-01-00	669
38315-00-00	669
38318-00-00	669
38318-01-00	669
38350-00-00	648
38350-01-00	654
38350-02-00	654
38350-03-00	654
38350-04-00	654
38353-00-00	650
38353-01-00	655
38353-02-00	655
38358-00-00	654
38358-01-00	654
38358-02-00	654
38358-03-00	654
38359-00-00	643
38362-00-00	682
38368-00-00	648
38368-01-00	654
38368-02-00	654
38368-03-00	654
38368-04-00	654
38390-00-00	649
38390-01-00	648
38390-02-00	648
38390-03-00	654
38390-04-00	654
38393-00-00	653

Appendix A: SBS Code List

38393-01-00	656
38415-00-00	549
38418-00-00	561
38418-01-01	550
38418-01-02	550
38418-02-01	550
38418-02-02	550
38418-03-00	640
38418-04-00	549
38418-05-01	550
38418-05-02	550
38418-06-01	550
38418-06-02	550
38418-07-01	550
38418-07-02	550
38418-08-01	550
38418-08-02	550
38421-00-00	554
38421-01-00	554
38424-00-00	554
38424-01-00	554
38424-02-01	556
38424-02-02	556
38427-00-00	565
38430-00-00	565
38430-01-00	565
38436-00-00	559
38436-01-00	549
38436-02-00	645
38438-00-00	551
38438-01-00	552
38438-02-00	553
38438-03-00	553
38440-00-00	551
38440-01-00	551
38441-00-00	552
38441-01-00	553
38446-02-00	563
38446-03-00	563
38446-04-00	128
38447-00-00	646
38447-01-00	646
38448-00-00	561

Appendix A: SBS Code List

38448-01-00	559
38448-02-00	128
38450-00-00	643
38450-01-00	643
38450-02-00	645
38450-03-00	645
38452-00-00	643
38453-00-00	537
38453-02-00	537
38453-04-00	538
38453-05-00	538
38453-06-00	538
38453-07-00	538
38453-08-00	539
38456-00-00	666
38456-01-00	636
38456-02-00	558
38456-03-00	567
38456-05-00	646
38456-06-00	646
38456-10-00	621
38456-11-00	631
38456-12-00	620
38456-14-00	615
38456-15-00	624
38456-16-00	630
38456-17-00	635
38456-18-00	638
38456-19-00	681
38456-20-00	869
38456-21-00	654
38456-22-00	654
38456-23-00	654
38456-24-00	654
38456-25-00	654
38456-26-00	654
38456-27-00	654
38456-28-00	654
38456-29-00	654
38456-30-00	654
38456-31-00	654
38456-32-00	654
38456-33-00	654

Appendix A: SBS Code List

38456-34-00	654
38456-35-00	558
38456-36-00	558
38457-00-00	564
38457-01-00	564
38458-00-00	564
38460-00-00	1373
38464-00-00	1376
38466-00-00	1379
38470-00-00	649
38470-01-00	649
38473-00-00	649
38473-01-00	649
38475-00-00	627
38475-01-00	633
38475-02-00	622
38477-00-00	627
38477-01-00	633
38477-02-00	622
38480-00-00	622
38480-01-00	626
38480-02-00	632
38481-00-00	622
38481-01-00	626
38481-02-00	632
38483-00-00	622
38485-00-00	629
38485-01-00	626
38487-00-00	625
38488-00-00	623
38488-01-00	623
38488-02-00	628
38488-03-00	628
38488-04-00	634
38488-05-00	634
38488-06-00	637
38488-07-00	637
38488-08-00	623
38488-09-00	628
38488-10-00	634
38488-11-00	637
38489-00-00	623
38489-01-00	623

Appendix A: SBS Code List

38489-02-00	628
38489-03-00	634
38489-04-00	637
38489-05-00	637
38490-00-00	662
38493-00-00	666
38497-00-00	672
38497-01-00	672
38497-02-00	672
38497-03-00	672
38497-04-00	673
38497-05-00	673
38497-06-00	673
38497-07-00	673
38500-00-00	674
38500-01-00	675
38500-02-00	676
38500-03-00	677
38500-04-00	678
38500-05-00	679
38503-00-00	674
38503-01-00	675
38503-02-00	676
38503-03-00	677
38503-04-00	678
38503-05-00	679
38505-00-00	669
38507-00-00	611
38508-00-00	611
38509-00-00	619
38512-00-00	600
38515-00-00	600
38518-00-00	609
38550-00-00	684
38550-01-00	687
38553-00-00	684
38553-01-00	684
38553-02-00	687
38553-03-00	687
38556-00-00	684
38556-01-00	684
38556-02-00	687
38556-03-00	687

Appendix A: SBS Code List

38559-00-00	685
38559-01-00	688
38562-00-00	685
38562-01-00	685
38562-02-00	688
38562-03-00	688
38565-00-00	685
38565-01-00	685
38565-02-00	688
38565-03-00	688
38568-00-00	686
38568-01-00	689
38571-00-00	686
38571-01-00	689
38572-00-00	693
38577-00-00	642
38588-00-00	642
38600-00-00	642
38603-00-00	642
38609-00-00	682
38612-00-00	682
38613-00-00	693
38615-00-00	608
38615-01-00	608
38618-00-00	608
38621-00-00	608
38621-01-00	608
38624-00-00	608
38627-00-00	608
38627-01-00	642
38627-03-00	572
38627-04-00	572
38637-00-00	680
38640-00-00	664
38647-00-00	644
38650-00-00	639
38650-01-00	640
38650-02-00	639
38650-03-00	639
38653-00-00	666
38653-02-00	615
38653-03-00	620
38653-04-00	624

Appendix A: SBS Code List

38653-05-00	630
38653-06-00	635
38653-07-00	638
38653-08-00	681
38654-00-00	649
38654-01-00	654
38654-02-00	654
38654-03-00	649
38654-04-00	654
38654-05-00	654
38656-01-00	562
38670-00-00	602
38673-00-00	604
38673-01-00	604
38677-00-00	612
38680-00-00	612
38700-00-00	690
38700-01-00	690
38700-02-00	691
38700-03-00	691
38706-00-00	693
38706-01-00	693
38712-00-00	693
38715-00-00	717
38715-01-00	717
38715-02-00	717
38715-02-10	717
38721-01-00	733
38727-00-00	661
38727-01-00	661
38733-00-00	717
38733-01-00	762
38739-00-00	619
38742-00-00	617
38742-02-00	617
38745-00-00	603
38748-00-00	616
38748-01-00	616
38751-00-00	618
38751-02-00	618
38754-00-00	613
38754-01-00	613
38757-00-00	613

Appendix A: SBS Code List

38757-01-00	613
38757-02-00	603
38760-00-00	613
38760-01-00	613
38760-02-00	603
38763-00-00	610
38763-01-00	610
38766-00-00	614
38766-01-00	614
38800-00-00	560
38803-00-00	560
38806-00-00	560
39000-00-00	30
39003-00-00	2
39006-00-00	2
39009-00-00	2
39012-00-00	7
39013-00-00	31
39013-01-00	31
39013-02-00	62
39013-03-00	62
39015-00-00	3
39015-01-00	3
39015-02-00	3
39100-00-00	61
39106-00-00	73
39109-00-00	70
39109-01-00	70
39109-02-00	70
39112-00-00	75
39115-00-00	71
39118-00-00	72
39118-01-00	72
39121-00-00	58
39124-00-00	45
39124-01-00	45
39124-02-00	45
39125-00-00	39
39125-01-00	56
39126-00-00	56
39127-00-00	39
39130-00-00	43
39131-00-00	43

Appendix A: SBS Code List

39131-01-00	67
39131-02-00	1830
39133-01-00	40
39133-02-00	40
39134-01-00	1604
39135-00-00	1604
39136-01-00	43
39136-02-00	67
39137-00-00	43
39137-01-00	67
39138-00-00	67
39139-00-00	43
39140-00-00	32
39300-00-00	83
39300-00-10	83
39300-00-20	83
39303-00-00	84
39306-00-00	83
39309-00-00	84
39312-00-00	77
39315-00-00	83
39318-00-00	83
39321-00-00	83
39323-00-00	72
39323-01-00	72
39324-00-00	82
39324-00-10	82
39324-00-20	82
39324-00-30	82
39324-01-00	74
39324-02-00	80
39327-00-00	82
39327-01-00	74
39327-02-00	80
39327-03-00	73
39327-04-00	82
39330-00-00	77
39330-01-01	76
39330-01-02	76
39331-00-01	76
39331-00-02	76
39331-01-01	76
39331-01-02	76

Appendix A: SBS Code List

39333-00-00	68
39500-00-00	73
39503-00-00	83
39503-01-00	83
39600-00-00	8
39603-00-00	14
39603-01-00	14
39606-00-00	25
39606-01-00	25
39609-00-00	25
39609-01-00	25
39609-02-00	25
39612-00-00	25
39612-01-00	25
39615-00-00	20
39615-01-00	20
39640-00-00	17
39642-00-00	17
39646-00-00	17
39650-00-00	17
39653-00-00	17
39658-00-00	17
39660-02-00	17
39662-02-00	17
39700-00-00	13
39703-00-00	12
39703-01-00	8
39703-02-00	12
39703-03-00	2
39706-00-00	12
39706-01-00	9
39706-02-00	12
39709-00-00	15
39709-01-00	15
39709-02-00	15
39712-00-00	15
39712-01-00	122
39712-02-00	125
39712-03-00	15
39712-04-00	15
39715-00-00	125
39715-01-00	125
39715-02-00	125

Appendix A: SBS Code List

39715-03-00	125
39718-00-00	16
39721-00-00	10
39800-00-00	11
39800-01-00	22
39803-00-00	16
39806-00-00	11
39812-00-00	11
39815-00-00	11
39818-00-00	21
39821-00-00	21
39900-00-00	8
39903-00-00	14
39906-00-00	13
40000-00-00	19
40003-00-00	5
40003-01-00	5
40003-02-00	5
40003-03-00	5
40003-04-00	5
40006-00-00	42
40009-00-00	24
40009-01-00	24
40009-02-00	56
40009-03-00	5
40009-04-00	5
40009-05-00	42
40012-00-00	19
40012-01-00	19
40015-00-00	9
40018-00-00	41
40100-00-00	55
40103-00-00	55
40106-00-00	9
40106-01-00	9
40109-00-00	22
40112-00-00	49
40115-00-00	1718
40118-00-00	1718
40300-00-00	52
40300-01-00	52
40303-00-00	51
40303-01-00	51

Appendix A: SBS Code List

40309-00-00	53
40312-00-00	53
40315-00-00	59
40316-00-00	1390
40318-00-00	53
40318-01-00	53
40330-00-00	49
40331-00-00	46
40332-00-00	46
40333-00-00	52
40333-01-00	52
40334-00-00	46
40335-00-00	46
40336-00-00	31
40339-00-00	22
40342-00-00	42
40345-00-00	47
40348-00-00	47
40351-00-00	47
40600-00-00	23
40600-01-00	23
40600-02-00	23
40600-03-00	23
40700-00-00	16
40703-00-00	16
40703-01-00	16
40703-02-00	16
40706-00-00	16
40709-00-00	6
40709-01-00	6
40709-02-00	6
40709-03-00	6
40712-00-00	6
40712-01-00	6
40712-02-00	6
40712-03-00	6
40801-00-00	27
40803-00-00	1
40903-00-00	1
40903-01-00	12
41500-00-01	301
41500-00-02	301
41503-00-01	302

Appendix A: SBS Code List

41503-00-02	302
41506-00-01	303
41506-00-02	303
41509-00-01	303
41509-00-02	303
41512-00-01	305
41512-00-02	305
41518-00-01	303
41518-00-02	303
41521-00-01	304
41521-00-02	304
41521-01-01	304
41521-01-02	304
41527-00-01	313
41527-00-02	313
41530-00-01	313
41530-00-02	313
41533-00-01	310
41533-00-02	310
41533-01-01	313
41533-01-02	313
41533-02-01	310
41533-02-02	310
41536-00-01	315
41536-00-02	315
41536-01-01	315
41536-01-02	315
41539-00-01	319
41539-00-02	319
41542-00-01	315
41542-00-02	315
41545-00-00	323
41548-00-01	323
41548-00-02	323
41551-00-01	325
41551-00-02	325
41554-00-01	326
41554-00-02	326
41557-00-00	323
41557-01-00	323
41557-02-01	321
41557-02-02	321
41557-03-01	322

Appendix A: SBS Code List

41557-03-02	322
41560-00-00	325
41560-01-00	325
41563-00-01	326
41563-00-02	326
41563-01-01	326
41563-01-02	326
41564-00-00	323
41564-01-00	323
41566-00-01	327
41566-00-02	327
41566-01-01	327
41566-01-02	327
41566-02-01	327
41566-02-02	327
41569-00-00	75
41572-00-01	330
41572-00-02	330
41575-00-00	15
41581-00-00	17
41584-00-01	324
41584-00-02	324
41584-01-01	324
41584-01-02	324
41587-00-01	324
41587-00-02	324
41590-00-01	330
41590-00-02	330
41590-01-01	330
41590-01-02	330
41593-00-01	331
41593-00-02	331
41596-00-01	331
41596-00-02	331
41596-01-01	331
41596-01-02	331
41596-02-01	331
41596-02-02	331
41599-00-01	310
41599-00-02	310
41608-00-01	317
41608-00-02	317
41608-01-01	318

Appendix A: SBS Code List

41608-01-02	318
41611-00-01	318
41611-00-02	318
41614-00-01	332
41614-00-02	332
41614-01-01	332
41614-01-02	332
41614-02-01	332
41614-02-02	332
41615-00-01	332
41615-00-02	332
41617-00-01	329
41617-00-02	329
41617-01-01	329
41617-01-02	329
41620-00-01	312
41620-00-02	312
41623-00-01	312
41623-00-02	312
41626-00-00	309
41626-01-00	309
41629-00-01	307
41629-00-02	307
41632-00-00	309
41632-01-00	309
41635-00-01	312
41635-00-02	312
41635-01-01	313
41635-01-02	313
41638-00-01	315
41638-00-02	315
41638-01-01	315
41638-01-02	315
41641-00-01	311
41641-00-02	311
41644-00-01	312
41644-00-02	312
41644-01-01	312
41644-01-02	312
41647-00-00	308
41647-01-00	308
41650-00-00	307
41650-01-00	307

Appendix A: SBS Code List

41653-00-00	370
41653-01-00	370
41656-00-00	373
41659-00-00	372
41668-00-00	377
41671-00-00	378
41671-01-00	379
41671-02-00	379
41671-03-00	379
41672-00-00	381
41674-00-00	374
41674-01-00	374
41674-02-00	419
41677-00-00	373
41680-00-00	373
41683-00-00	372
41683-01-00	372
41686-00-00	381
41686-01-00	381
41689-00-00	376
41689-01-00	376
41689-02-00	376
41689-03-00	376
41692-00-00	376
41692-01-00	376
41695-00-00	374
41701-00-00	382
41704-00-00	382
41707-00-00	697
41710-00-00	387
41710-01-00	387
41713-00-00	387
41713-01-00	387
41716-00-00	383
41716-00-10	383
41716-01-00	387
41716-02-00	387
41716-03-00	385
41716-04-00	389
41716-05-00	384
41716-06-00	386
41719-00-00	383
41722-00-01	388

Appendix A: SBS Code List

41722-00-02	388
41722-00-11	388
41722-00-12	388
41725-00-00	697
41728-00-00	377
41729-00-00	377
41731-00-00	386
41731-01-00	386
41734-00-00	388
41737-00-00	389
41737-01-00	389
41737-02-00	386
41737-03-00	386
41737-04-00	383
41737-05-00	385
41737-06-00	385
41737-07-00	384
41737-08-00	384
41737-09-00	386
41740-00-00	382
41743-00-00	383
41746-00-00	386
41749-00-00	389
41752-00-00	389
41752-01-00	386
41752-02-00	383
41752-03-00	385
41752-04-00	384
41755-00-01	308
41755-00-02	308
41758-00-00	418
41761-00-00	375
41764-00-00	370
41764-01-00	370
41764-02-00	416
41764-03-00	520
41764-04-00	532
41767-00-00	421
41770-00-00	421
41770-01-00	418
41773-00-00	421
41776-00-00	418
41776-01-00	418

Appendix A: SBS Code List

41779-00-00	418
41779-01-00	392
41782-00-00	420
41785-00-00	420
41785-01-00	420
41786-00-00	405
41786-01-00	405
41787-00-00	404
41787-01-00	404
41787-02-00	407
41789-00-00	412
41789-01-00	412
41797-00-00	410
41801-00-00	412
41804-00-00	412
41804-01-00	421
41807-00-00	409
41810-00-00	401
41810-01-00	404
41813-00-00	525
41813-01-00	421
41816-00-00	850
41819-00-00	862
41822-00-00	861
41825-00-00	852
41828-00-00	862
41831-00-00	862
41832-00-00	862
41834-00-00	524
41837-00-00	524
41840-00-00	524
41843-00-00	524
41843-01-00	528
41849-00-00	520
41852-00-00	523
41855-00-00	520
41861-00-00	523
41864-00-00	523
41867-00-00	523
41867-01-00	530
41868-00-00	522
41870-01-00	521
41873-00-00	528

Appendix A: SBS Code List

41876-00-00	527
41876-01-00	527
41876-02-00	526
41879-01-00	539
41879-02-00	539
41879-03-00	539
41879-04-00	539
41879-06-00	540
41880-00-00	536
41881-00-00	536
41881-01-00	536
41881-02-00	541
41884-00-00	535
41885-00-00	540
41886-00-00	534
41886-01-00	521
41886-02-00	533
41889-01-01	543
41889-01-02	543
41889-05-01	543
41889-05-02	543
41895-02-01	544
41895-02-02	544
41898-02-01	544
41898-02-02	544
41898-04-01	544
41898-04-02	544
41904-00-01	546
41904-00-02	546
41905-00-00	533
41905-01-00	533
41905-02-00	521
41905-03-00	521
41905-06-01	546
41905-06-02	546
41905-07-01	546
41905-07-02	546
41905-08-01	546
41905-08-02	546
41907-00-00	371
41910-00-00	398
42503-00-00	160
42503-00-11	1835

Appendix A: SBS Code List

42503-00-12	1835
42503-00-21	160
42503-00-22	160
42503-00-31	160
42506-00-00	161
42509-00-00	161
42512-00-00	161
42515-00-00	161
42518-01-01	164
42518-01-02	164
42518-04-01	164
42518-04-02	164
42521-01-01	164
42521-01-02	164
42527-00-01	164
42527-00-02	164
42530-00-00	227
42530-01-00	227
42530-02-00	228
42533-00-01	222
42533-00-02	222
42533-01-01	224
42533-01-02	224
42536-00-01	225
42536-00-02	225
42536-01-01	225
42536-01-02	225
42536-02-01	225
42536-02-02	225
42536-03-01	225
42536-03-02	225
42536-04-01	225
42536-04-02	225
42536-05-01	225
42536-05-02	225
42539-00-00	227
42539-01-00	227
42542-00-01	224
42542-00-02	224
42542-01-01	224
42542-01-02	224
42543-00-01	224
42543-00-02	224

Appendix A: SBS Code List

42543-01-01	224
42543-01-02	224
42545-00-00	227
42545-01-01	224
42545-01-02	224
42548-00-00	69
42551-00-00	162
42551-01-00	162
42551-02-00	162
42554-00-00	162
42557-00-00	162
42563-00-01	187
42563-00-02	187
42569-00-01	210
42569-00-02	210
42572-00-01	223
42572-00-02	223
42572-01-01	223
42572-01-02	223
42573-00-01	226
42573-00-02	226
42574-00-01	226
42574-00-02	226
42575-00-01	233
42575-00-02	233
42581-00-01	239
42581-00-02	239
42581-01-01	239
42581-01-02	239
42584-00-01	236
42584-00-02	236
42587-00-00	238
42587-01-00	238
42587-02-00	238
42587-03-00	238
42587-04-00	238
42587-04-21	238
42587-05-00	238
42587-05-22	238
42587-06-00	238
42587-07-00	238
42590-00-01	235
42590-00-02	235

Appendix A: SBS Code List

42590-01-01	235
42590-01-02	235
42593-00-01	246
42593-00-02	246
42593-01-00	244
42596-00-00	244
42596-01-01	246
42596-01-02	246
42596-03-00	244
42599-00-00	249
42599-01-00	249
42602-00-00	249
42602-01-00	249
42605-00-01	247
42605-00-02	247
42605-01-01	246
42605-01-02	246
42608-00-01	242
42608-00-02	242
42608-01-01	242
42608-01-02	242
42614-00-00	242
42614-01-00	241
42614-01-11	241
42614-02-00	242
42615-00-00	242
42615-01-00	241
42615-02-00	242
42617-00-00	244
42620-00-01	243
42620-00-02	243
42622-00-01	245
42622-00-02	245
42623-00-01	247
42623-00-02	247
42626-00-01	248
42626-00-02	248
42629-00-01	247
42629-00-02	247
42632-01-00	252
42632-02-01	255
42632-02-02	255
42635-00-01	174

Appendix A: SBS Code List

42635-00-02	174
42638-00-01	174
42638-00-02	174
42641-00-01	255
42641-00-02	255
42641-01-01	255
42641-01-02	255
42644-02-01	178
42644-02-02	178
42644-03-01	252
42644-03-02	252
42644-04-01	167
42644-04-02	167
42644-05-00	178
42647-00-01	170
42647-00-02	170
42650-00-01	172
42650-00-02	172
42652-00-11	176
42652-00-12	176
42653-00-01	173
42653-00-02	173
42656-00-01	175
42656-00-02	175
42656-01-01	175
42656-01-02	175
42659-00-01	173
42659-00-02	173
42662-00-01	182
42662-00-02	182
42665-00-01	182
42665-00-02	182
42668-00-00	166
42672-00-00	167
42676-00-00	254
42677-00-00	253
42680-00-00	253
42683-00-00	254
42686-00-01	172
42686-00-02	172
42689-00-01	181
42689-00-02	181
42692-00-01	171

Appendix A: SBS Code List

42692-00-02	171
42692-01-01	169
42692-01-02	169
42695-00-01	171
42695-00-02	171
42698-05-01	200
42698-05-02	200
42698-06-00	200
42698-07-00	200
42698-08-00	200
42701-00-01	193
42701-00-02	193
42703-00-01	193
42703-00-02	193
42704-00-01	194
42704-00-02	194
42704-01-01	203
42704-01-02	203
42707-00-01	194
42707-00-02	194
42710-00-01	194
42710-00-02	194
42713-00-01	203
42713-00-02	203
42719-01-01	207
42719-01-02	207
42725-00-01	207
42725-00-02	207
42731-01-01	200
42731-01-02	200
42734-01-01	203
42734-01-02	203
42737-01-01	203
42737-01-02	203
42740-00-01	204
42740-00-02	204
42740-01-01	204
42740-01-02	204
42740-02-01	185
42740-02-02	185
42740-03-01	209
42740-03-02	209
42743-00-01	185

Appendix A: SBS Code List

42743-00-02	185
42746-04-01	191
42746-04-02	191
42746-05-01	191
42746-05-02	191
42749-00-01	191
42749-00-02	191
42752-00-01	191
42752-00-02	191
42755-00-01	191
42755-00-02	191
42758-00-01	191
42758-00-02	191
42761-00-01	186
42761-00-02	186
42764-00-00	187
42764-03-01	190
42764-03-02	190
42764-04-01	189
42764-04-02	189
42770-00-01	191
42770-00-02	191
42773-01-01	212
42773-01-02	212
42776-00-01	212
42776-00-02	212
42779-00-01	213
42779-00-02	213
42782-00-01	191
42782-00-02	191
42791-03-01	206
42791-03-02	206
42797-03-01	168
42797-03-02	168
42801-00-01	177
42801-00-02	177
42802-00-01	177
42802-00-02	177
42805-00-01	177
42805-00-02	177
42806-00-01	188
42806-00-02	188
42809-00-01	211

Appendix A: SBS Code List

42809-00-02	211
42809-01-01	212
42809-01-02	212
42810-00-01	170
42810-00-02	170
42812-00-01	209
42812-00-02	209
42815-00-01	205
42815-00-02	205
42821-00-00	229
42824-00-01	221
42824-00-02	221
42824-01-00	251
42833-00-00	216
42833-01-00	216
42833-02-01	219
42833-02-02	219
42836-00-01	219
42836-00-02	219
42839-00-00	216
42839-01-00	216
42845-00-00	218
42845-01-00	218
42848-00-01	216
42848-00-02	216
42848-01-01	219
42848-01-02	219
42854-00-01	217
42854-00-02	217
42854-01-01	236
42854-01-02	236
42857-00-01	163
42857-00-02	163
42857-01-01	163
42857-01-02	163
42860-00-00	234
42860-01-00	234
42860-02-00	234
42860-03-00	234
42863-00-01	236
42863-00-02	236
42866-00-01	239
42866-00-02	239

Appendix A: SBS Code List

42866-01-01	239
42866-01-02	239
42869-00-01	230
42869-00-02	230
42872-00-01	236
42872-00-02	236
43801-00-00	916
43807-00-00	897
43810-00-00	900
43810-01-00	900
43816-02-00	917
43837-02-00	998
43843-00-00	866
43843-01-00	866
43843-02-00	866
43852-00-00	539
43855-00-00	866
43864-00-00	1003
43864-01-00	1003
43867-00-00	1003
43867-01-00	1003
43870-00-00	924
43873-00-00	924
43873-01-00	924
43873-02-00	924
43876-00-00	1385
43879-00-00	1385
43882-00-00	939
43882-01-00	939
43900-00-00	539
43903-00-00	866
43906-00-00	857
43906-01-00	857
43909-00-00	693
43912-01-00	1009
43912-02-01	545
43912-02-02	545
43915-00-00	566
43930-00-00	873
43942-00-00	989
43945-00-00	989
43948-00-00	989
43963-00-00	938

Appendix A: SBS Code List

43966-00-00	938
43969-00-00	939
43969-01-00	939
43972-00-00	967
43975-00-00	967
43978-00-00	969
43987-00-00	563
43987-01-00	989
43987-02-00	80
43993-01-00	934
44325-00-01	1448
44325-00-02	1448
44325-01-01	1448
44325-01-02	1448
44328-00-01	1426
44328-00-02	1426
44328-01-00	1412
44328-02-01	1448
44328-02-02	1448
44331-00-01	1399
44331-00-02	1399
44334-00-01	1399
44334-00-02	1399
44338-00-01	1533
44338-00-02	1533
44358-00-01	1533
44358-00-02	1533
44361-00-01	1533
44361-00-02	1533
44361-01-01	1533
44361-01-02	1533
44364-00-01	1533
44364-00-02	1533
44364-01-01	1533
44364-01-02	1533
44367-00-00	1484
44367-01-00	1505
44367-02-00	1505
44370-00-00	1484
44373-00-00	1484
44376-00-01	1566
44376-00-02	1566
45003-01-00	1671

Appendix A: SBS Code List

45009-01-00	1672
45015-00-00	1672
45015-01-00	1671
45018-00-00	1650
45018-01-00	1668
45018-02-00	1668
45018-02-10	1668
45018-02-20	1668
45018-03-00	1670
45018-04-00	1666
45019-00-00	1604
45021-00-00	1616
45021-01-00	1616
45024-00-00	1616
45025-00-00	1615
45025-01-00	1615
45025-02-00	1615
45026-00-00	1615
45027-00-00	743
45027-02-00	742
45030-00-00	748
45033-00-00	748
45033-01-00	748
45033-02-00	748
45033-03-00	748
45033-04-00	748
45033-05-01	748
45033-05-02	748
45033-06-00	748
45036-00-00	748
45039-00-00	1693
45042-00-00	1693
45045-00-01	1693
45045-00-02	1693
45045-01-00	1693
45045-02-00	1693
45045-03-01	1693
45045-03-02	1693
45045-04-00	1693
45045-05-01	1693
45045-05-02	1693
45045-06-01	1693
45045-06-02	1693

Appendix A: SBS Code List

45045-07-01	1693
45045-07-02	1693
45045-08-00	1693
45048-00-01	1667
45048-00-02	1667
45048-01-01	1667
45048-01-02	1667
45048-02-01	1667
45048-02-02	1667
45048-03-01	1667
45048-03-02	1667
45048-04-00	1667
45051-00-00	1682
45051-01-00	1682
45054-00-00	1607
45200-00-00	1651
45206-00-01	1651
45206-00-02	1651
45206-01-00	1651
45206-02-00	1651
45206-03-01	1651
45206-03-02	1651
45206-04-00	1651
45206-05-01	1651
45206-05-02	1651
45206-06-01	1651
45206-06-02	1651
45206-07-01	1651
45206-07-02	1651
45206-08-00	1651
45206-09-00	1651
45206-10-01	1651
45206-10-02	1651
45206-11-01	1651
45206-11-02	1651
45221-01-00	1653
45224-01-00	1653
45227-00-00	1654
45230-00-00	1653
45230-01-00	1654
45233-00-00	1654
45233-01-00	1654
45236-00-00	1654

Appendix A: SBS Code List

45239-00-00	1658
45239-01-00	1658
45239-02-00	1658
45400-00-00	1642
45400-01-00	1641
45403-00-00	1642
45403-01-00	1641
45406-00-00	1644
45409-00-00	1644
45412-00-00	1644
45415-00-00	1644
45418-00-00	1644
45439-00-00	1645
45442-00-00	1646
45445-00-00	1647
45448-00-01	1645
45448-00-02	1645
45448-01-00	1645
45448-02-00	1645
45448-03-01	1645
45448-03-02	1645
45448-04-00	1645
45448-05-01	1645
45448-05-02	1645
45448-06-01	1645
45448-06-02	1645
45448-07-01	1645
45448-07-02	1645
45448-08-00	1645
45448-09-00	1645
45448-10-01	1645
45448-10-02	1645
45448-11-01	1645
45448-11-02	1645
45451-00-01	1649
45451-00-02	1649
45451-01-00	1649
45451-02-00	1649
45451-03-01	1649
45451-03-02	1649
45451-04-00	1649
45451-05-01	1649
45451-05-02	1649

Appendix A: SBS Code List

45451-06-01	1649
45451-06-02	1649
45451-07-01	1649
45451-07-02	1649
45451-08-00	1649
45451-09-00	1649
45451-10-01	1648
45451-10-02	1648
45451-11-00	1648
45451-12-00	1648
45451-13-01	1648
45451-13-02	1648
45451-14-00	1648
45451-15-01	1648
45451-15-02	1648
45451-16-01	1648
45451-16-02	1648
45451-17-01	1648
45451-17-02	1648
45451-18-00	1648
45451-19-00	1648
45451-20-00	1648
45451-21-00	1648
45451-22-01	1648
45451-22-02	1648
45451-23-01	1648
45451-23-02	1648
45451-24-00	1649
45451-25-00	1649
45451-26-01	1649
45451-26-02	1649
45451-27-01	1649
45451-27-02	1649
45460-00-00	1644
45464-00-00	1644
45468-00-00	1644
45471-00-00	1644
45474-00-00	1644
45477-00-00	1644
45480-00-00	1644
45483-00-00	1644
45485-00-01	1643
45485-00-02	1643

Appendix A: SBS Code List

45485-01-00	1643
45485-02-00	1643
45485-03-01	1643
45485-03-02	1643
45485-04-01	1643
45485-04-02	1643
45486-00-00	1643
45486-01-00	1643
45486-02-00	1643
45486-03-01	1643
45486-03-02	1643
45487-00-01	1643
45487-00-02	1643
45488-00-01	1643
45488-00-02	1643
45488-01-01	1643
45488-01-02	1643
45494-00-00	1643
45496-00-00	1686
45497-00-00	1686
45498-00-00	1686
45499-00-00	1686
45500-00-00	1694
45500-01-00	1694
45500-02-00	1694
45502-00-00	1695
45502-01-00	1695
45502-02-00	1695
45503-00-00	1696
45503-01-00	1696
45503-02-00	1696
45506-00-00	1657
45506-01-00	1657
45512-00-00	1657
45512-01-00	1657
45515-00-00	1657
45515-01-00	1607
45518-00-00	1657
45519-00-00	1656
45520-00-00	1754
45520-01-00	1754
45520-02-00	1754
45520-03-00	1754

Appendix A: SBS Code List

45522-00-00	1754
45522-01-00	1754
45524-00-00	1753
45527-00-00	1753
45527-01-00	1753
45528-00-00	1753
45530-02-01	1756
45530-02-02	1756
45533-00-01	1756
45533-00-02	1756
45536-00-01	1756
45536-00-02	1756
45539-00-01	1756
45539-00-02	1756
45542-00-01	1758
45542-00-02	1758
45545-00-01	1757
45545-00-02	1757
45545-01-01	1757
45545-01-02	1757
45545-02-01	1757
45545-02-02	1757
45546-00-01	1741
45546-00-02	1741
45548-00-01	1758
45548-00-02	1758
45548-01-01	1758
45548-01-02	1758
45548-02-01	1758
45548-02-02	1758
45552-00-01	1758
45552-00-02	1758
45556-00-01	1755
45556-00-02	1755
45560-00-00	1655
45562-00-00	1674
45562-01-00	1674
45563-00-00	1673
45563-01-00	1673
45566-00-00	1661
45566-01-00	1661
45566-03-00	1661
45568-00-00	1661

Appendix A: SBS Code List

45570-00-00	1000
45572-00-00	1661
45575-00-00	1692
45578-00-00	1692
45581-00-00	1692
45581-01-00	1692
45584-00-00	1666
45587-00-00	1675
45587-01-00	1675
45588-00-00	1675
45588-01-00	1675
45588-02-00	1675
45590-00-01	1716
45590-00-02	1716
45590-01-01	1716
45590-01-02	1716
45593-00-01	1716
45593-00-02	1716
45593-01-01	1716
45593-01-02	1716
45593-02-01	1716
45593-02-02	1716
45593-03-01	1716
45593-03-02	1716
45596-00-00	1700
45597-00-00	1700
45599-00-00	1699
45599-00-10	1699
45602-00-00	1699
45602-01-00	1700
45605-00-01	1699
45605-00-02	1699
45605-01-01	1700
45605-01-02	1700
45608-00-01	1713
45608-00-02	1713
45608-01-01	1713
45608-01-02	1713
45608-02-00	1713
45608-03-00	1713
45608-04-00	1713
45611-00-00	1699
45614-00-01	1684

Appendix A: SBS Code List

45614-00-02	1684
45614-01-01	1684
45614-01-02	1684
45617-00-01	1662
45617-00-02	1662
45620-00-01	1662
45620-00-02	1662
45623-00-01	1677
45623-00-02	1677
45623-01-01	1677
45623-01-02	1677
45623-02-01	1677
45623-02-02	1677
45623-03-01	1677
45623-03-02	1677
45623-04-01	1677
45623-04-02	1677
45623-05-01	1677
45623-05-02	1677
45624-00-01	1688
45624-00-02	1688
45624-01-01	1688
45624-01-02	1688
45624-02-01	1688
45624-02-02	1688
45624-03-01	1688
45624-03-02	1688
45624-04-01	1688
45624-04-02	1688
45624-05-01	1688
45624-05-02	1688
45625-00-01	1687
45625-00-02	1687
45626-00-01	239
45626-00-02	239
45626-01-01	239
45626-01-02	239
45629-00-01	1676
45629-00-02	1676
45632-00-00	1679
45635-00-00	1679
45638-00-00	1679
45641-00-00	1679

Appendix A: SBS Code List

45641-01-00	1679
45641-02-00	1679
45644-00-00	1679
45644-01-00	1679
45644-02-00	1679
45645-00-00	1681
45646-00-00	1681
45647-00-00	1683
45647-01-00	1683
45647-02-00	1683
45650-00-00	1687
45652-00-00	1617
45653-00-00	1634
45656-00-00	1669
45656-01-00	1669
45656-02-01	1669
45656-02-02	1669
45656-03-00	1669
45659-00-01	1678
45659-00-02	1678
45659-01-01	1678
45659-01-02	1678
45660-00-01	1684
45660-00-02	1684
45661-00-01	1684
45661-00-02	1684
45662-00-01	305
45662-00-02	305
45665-00-00	1664
45665-01-01	1662
45665-01-02	1662
45665-02-01	1663
45665-02-02	1663
45668-00-00	1664
45669-00-00	1617
45669-00-10	1617
45669-00-20	1617
45669-00-30	1617
45669-00-50	1617
45669-00-60	1617
45671-00-00	1685
45671-01-00	1684
45674-00-00	1685

Appendix A: SBS Code List

45674-01-01	1684
45674-01-02	1684
45675-00-00	1664
45675-01-00	1665
45676-00-00	406
45677-00-00	1689
45680-00-00	1691
45683-00-00	1689
45686-00-00	1691
45689-00-00	1689
45689-01-00	1689
45692-00-00	1689
45695-00-00	1689
45698-00-00	1689
45701-00-00	1689
45704-00-00	1689
45707-00-00	1690
45710-00-00	1690
45713-00-00	1690
45714-00-00	1680
45714-01-00	1680
45716-00-00	1681
45716-01-00	1681
45720-00-00	1705
45720-01-00	1705
45720-01-10	1705
45720-02-00	1705
45720-02-10	1705
45720-03-00	1705
45723-00-00	1706
45723-01-00	1706
45723-02-00	1706
45723-03-00	1706
45726-00-00	1705
45726-01-00	1705
45726-02-00	1705
45726-03-00	1705
45729-00-00	1706
45729-01-00	1706
45729-02-00	1706
45729-03-00	1706
45731-00-00	1707
45731-01-00	1707

Appendix A: SBS Code List

45732-00-00	1708
45732-01-00	1708
45735-00-00	1707
45738-00-00	1708
45747-00-10	1707
45752-00-10	1708
45753-00-00	1709
45753-00-10	1709
45754-00-00	1709
45755-00-01	1699
45755-00-02	1699
45758-00-00	1712
45761-00-00	1702
45761-01-00	1702
45767-00-00	1711
45767-01-00	1711
45770-00-00	1711
45773-00-00	1711
45776-00-00	1711
45779-00-00	1711
45782-00-00	1710
45782-01-00	1710
45782-02-00	1710
45785-00-00	1710
45785-01-00	1710
45785-02-00	1710
45785-03-00	1717
45788-00-00	1717
45791-00-00	1713
45794-00-01	1698
45794-00-02	1698
45794-01-01	1698
45794-01-02	1698
45794-02-00	1698
45794-03-00	1698
45794-04-00	1698
45794-05-01	1698
45794-05-02	1698
45794-06-01	1698
45794-06-02	1698
45794-07-01	1698
45794-07-02	1698
45797-00-01	1697

Appendix A: SBS Code List

45797-00-02	1697
45797-01-01	1697
45797-01-02	1697
45797-02-00	1697
45797-03-00	1697
45797-04-00	1697
45797-05-01	1697
45797-05-02	1697
45797-06-01	1697
45797-06-02	1697
45799-00-00	402
45823-00-00	1360
45825-00-00	404
45825-01-00	1364
45827-00-00	1364
45829-00-01	1364
45829-00-02	1364
45831-00-00	403
45837-00-00	406
45837-01-00	406
45837-01-10	406
45837-01-20	406
45841-00-00	1371
45843-00-00	1371
45843-00-10	1371
45845-00-00	400
45846-00-00	400
45847-00-00	400
45847-01-00	473
45847-02-00	473
45847-03-00	473
45847-04-00	473
45849-00-00	388
45849-00-10	388
45849-00-20	388
45849-00-30	388
45855-00-00	1364
45855-00-20	1364
45855-00-30	1364
45855-00-40	1364
45855-00-50	1364
45857-00-00	1364
45857-01-00	1364

Appendix A: SBS Code List

45857-02-00	1363
45861-00-00	1362
45863-00-00	1362
45865-00-00	1360
45867-00-00	1364
45869-00-00	1362
45871-00-00	1362
45873-00-00	1362
45875-00-00	1371
45875-00-10	1371
45877-00-00	1371
46300-00-01	1460
46300-00-02	1460
46300-01-01	1460
46300-01-02	1460
46303-00-01	1460
46303-00-02	1460
46306-00-01	1464
46306-00-02	1464
46306-01-01	1464
46306-01-02	1464
46307-00-01	1464
46307-00-02	1464
46307-01-01	1464
46307-01-02	1464
46309-00-01	1462
46309-01-01	1463
46312-00-01	1462
46312-01-01	1463
46315-00-01	1462
46315-01-01	1463
46318-00-01	1462
46318-01-01	1463
46321-00-01	1462
46321-01-01	1463
46324-00-01	1468
46324-00-02	1468
46327-00-01	1442
46327-00-02	1442
46327-01-01	1442
46327-01-02	1442
46330-00-01	1465
46330-00-02	1465

Appendix A: SBS Code List

46330-01-01	1465
46330-01-02	1465
46333-00-01	1465
46333-00-02	1465
46333-01-01	1465
46333-01-02	1465
46336-00-01	1445
46336-00-02	1445
46336-01-01	1445
46336-01-02	1445
46336-02-01	1450
46336-02-02	1450
46336-03-01	1450
46336-03-02	1450
46336-04-01	1450
46336-04-02	1450
46336-05-01	1450
46336-05-02	1450
46339-00-01	1446
46339-00-02	1446
46342-00-01	1426
46342-00-02	1426
46342-01-01	1445
46342-01-02	1445
46345-00-01	1469
46345-00-02	1469
46348-00-01	1446
46348-00-02	1446
46351-00-01	1446
46351-00-02	1446
46354-00-01	1446
46354-00-02	1446
46357-00-01	1446
46357-00-02	1446
46360-00-00	1446
46363-00-01	1440
46363-00-02	1440
46366-00-01	1440
46366-00-02	1440
46369-00-01	1447
46369-00-02	1447
46372-00-01	1447
46372-00-02	1447

Appendix A: SBS Code List

46375-00-01	1447
46375-00-02	1447
46378-00-01	1447
46378-00-02	1447
46381-00-01	1440
46381-00-02	1440
46384-00-01	1467
46384-00-02	1467
46387-00-01	1471
46387-00-02	1471
46390-00-01	1471
46390-00-02	1471
46393-00-01	1471
46393-00-02	1471
46396-00-01	1441
46396-00-02	1441
46396-01-01	1441
46396-01-02	1441
46396-02-01	1449
46396-02-02	1449
46396-03-01	1449
46396-03-02	1449
46399-00-01	1441
46399-00-02	1441
46399-01-01	1441
46399-01-02	1441
46399-02-01	1449
46399-02-02	1449
46402-00-01	1461
46402-00-02	1461
46402-01-01	1461
46402-01-02	1461
46405-00-01	1461
46405-00-02	1461
46405-01-01	1461
46405-01-02	1461
46408-00-01	1469
46408-00-02	1469
46411-00-01	1469
46411-00-02	1469
46414-00-01	1439
46414-00-02	1439
46417-00-01	1466

Appendix A: SBS Code List

46417-00-02	1466
46420-00-01	1466
46420-00-02	1466
46423-00-01	1466
46423-00-02	1466
46426-00-01	1466
46426-00-02	1466
46429-00-01	1466
46429-00-02	1466
46432-00-01	1466
46432-00-02	1466
46435-00-01	1466
46435-00-02	1466
46438-00-01	1473
46438-00-02	1473
46441-00-00	1473
46442-00-00	1473
46444-00-01	1469
46444-00-02	1469
46447-00-01	1469
46447-00-02	1469
46450-00-01	1440
46450-00-02	1440
46453-00-01	1440
46453-00-02	1440
46456-00-01	1440
46456-00-02	1440
46464-00-01	1448
46464-00-02	1448
46465-00-01	1448
46465-00-02	1448
46480-00-01	1448
46480-00-02	1448
46483-00-01	1471
46483-00-02	1471
46486-00-00	1636
46489-00-00	1636
46492-00-01	1467
46492-00-02	1467
46494-00-01	1474
46494-00-02	1474
46495-00-01	1474
46495-00-02	1474

Appendix A: SBS Code List

46495-01-01	1474
46495-01-02	1474
46498-00-01	1474
46498-00-02	1474
46500-00-01	1474
46500-00-02	1474
46501-00-01	1474
46501-00-02	1474
46502-00-01	1474
46502-00-02	1474
46503-00-01	1474
46503-00-02	1474
46504-00-01	1467
46504-00-02	1467
46507-00-01	1467
46507-00-02	1467
46510-00-01	1449
46510-00-02	1449
46516-00-00	1631
46516-01-00	1631
46519-00-01	1440
46519-00-02	1440
46522-00-01	1440
46522-00-02	1440
46525-00-01	1440
46525-00-02	1440
46528-00-00	1631
46531-00-00	1631
46534-00-00	1631
47000-00-01	1369
47000-00-02	1369
47003-00-01	1402
47003-00-02	1402
47006-00-01	1402
47006-00-02	1402
47009-00-01	1402
47009-00-02	1402
47009-01-01	1402
47009-01-02	1402
47012-00-01	1402
47012-00-02	1402
47012-01-01	1402
47012-01-02	1402

Appendix A: SBS Code List

47018-00-01	1415
47018-00-02	1415
47018-01-01	1415
47018-01-02	1415
47021-00-01	1416
47021-00-02	1416
47021-01-01	1416
47021-01-02	1416
47024-00-01	1415
47024-00-02	1415
47024-01-01	1415
47024-01-02	1415
47024-02-01	1433
47024-02-02	1433
47024-03-01	1433
47024-03-02	1433
47027-00-01	1416
47027-00-02	1416
47027-01-01	1416
47027-01-02	1416
47027-02-01	1433
47027-02-02	1433
47027-03-01	1433
47027-03-02	1433
47030-00-01	1458
47030-00-02	1458
47030-02-01	1458
47030-02-02	1458
47033-00-01	1459
47033-00-02	1459
47033-01-01	1459
47033-01-02	1459
47036-00-01	1458
47036-00-02	1458
47039-00-01	1459
47039-00-02	1459
47042-00-01	1458
47042-00-02	1458
47045-00-01	1459
47045-00-02	1459
47048-00-01	1487
47048-00-02	1487
47051-00-01	1487

Appendix A: SBS Code List

47051-00-02	1487
47054-00-01	1506
47054-00-02	1506
47057-00-01	1506
47057-00-02	1506
47060-00-01	1506
47060-00-02	1506
47063-00-01	1540
47063-00-02	1540
47063-01-01	1540
47063-01-02	1540
47066-00-01	1541
47066-00-02	1541
47066-01-01	1541
47066-01-02	1541
47069-00-01	1540
47069-00-02	1540
47069-01-01	1540
47069-01-02	1540
47072-00-01	1541
47072-00-02	1541
47072-01-01	1541
47072-01-02	1541
47300-00-01	1454
47300-00-02	1454
47300-01-01	1454
47300-01-02	1454
47303-00-01	1454
47303-00-02	1454
47303-01-01	1454
47303-01-02	1454
47306-00-01	1457
47306-00-02	1457
47306-01-01	1457
47306-01-02	1457
47309-00-01	1457
47309-00-02	1457
47309-01-01	1457
47309-01-02	1457
47312-00-01	1454
47312-00-02	1454
47312-01-01	1454
47312-01-02	1454

Appendix A: SBS Code List

47315-00-01	1454
47315-00-02	1454
47315-01-01	1454
47315-01-02	1454
47318-00-01	1457
47318-00-02	1457
47318-01-01	1457
47318-01-02	1457
47321-00-01	1457
47321-00-02	1457
47321-01-01	1457
47321-01-02	1457
47324-00-01	1454
47324-00-02	1454
47324-01-01	1454
47324-01-02	1454
47327-00-01	1454
47327-00-02	1454
47327-01-01	1454
47327-01-02	1454
47330-00-01	1457
47330-00-02	1457
47330-01-01	1457
47330-01-02	1457
47333-00-01	1457
47333-00-02	1457
47333-01-01	1457
47333-01-02	1457
47336-00-01	1453
47336-00-02	1453
47336-01-01	1453
47336-01-02	1453
47339-00-01	1453
47339-00-02	1453
47339-01-01	1453
47339-01-02	1453
47342-00-01	1456
47342-00-02	1456
47342-01-01	1456
47342-01-02	1456
47345-00-01	1456
47345-00-02	1456
47345-01-01	1456

Appendix A: SBS Code List

47345-01-02	1456
47348-00-01	1452
47348-00-02	1452
47348-01-01	1452
47348-01-02	1452
47351-00-01	1455
47351-00-02	1455
47351-01-01	1455
47351-01-02	1455
47354-00-01	1452
47354-00-02	1452
47354-01-01	1452
47354-01-02	1452
47357-00-01	1455
47357-00-02	1455
47357-01-01	1455
47357-01-02	1455
47360-00-01	1421
47360-00-02	1421
47360-01-01	1421
47360-01-02	1421
47363-00-01	1427
47363-00-02	1427
47363-01-01	1428
47363-01-02	1428
47363-02-01	1427
47363-02-02	1427
47363-03-01	1428
47363-03-02	1428
47366-00-01	1429
47366-00-02	1429
47366-01-01	1430
47366-01-02	1430
47366-02-01	1429
47366-02-02	1429
47366-03-01	1430
47366-03-02	1430
47378-00-01	1421
47378-00-02	1421
47378-01-01	1421
47378-01-02	1421
47381-00-01	1427
47381-00-02	1427

Appendix A: SBS Code List

47381-01-01	1428
47381-01-02	1428
47381-02-01	1427
47381-02-02	1427
47381-03-01	1428
47381-03-02	1428
47384-00-01	1429
47384-00-02	1429
47384-01-01	1430
47384-01-02	1430
47384-02-01	1429
47384-02-02	1429
47384-03-01	1430
47384-03-02	1430
47385-00-01	1427
47385-00-02	1427
47385-01-01	1428
47385-01-02	1428
47385-02-01	1427
47385-02-02	1427
47385-03-01	1428
47385-03-02	1428
47386-00-01	1432
47386-00-02	1432
47386-01-01	1432
47386-01-02	1432
47386-02-01	1432
47386-02-02	1432
47386-03-01	1432
47386-03-02	1432
47387-00-01	1421
47387-00-02	1421
47390-00-01	1431
47390-00-02	1431
47390-01-01	1431
47390-01-02	1431
47393-00-01	1431
47393-00-02	1431
47393-01-01	1431
47393-01-02	1431
47396-00-01	1428
47396-00-02	1428
47396-01-01	1428

Appendix A: SBS Code List

47396-01-02	1428
47399-00-01	1430
47399-00-02	1430
47399-01-01	1430
47399-01-02	1430
47402-00-01	1430
47402-00-02	1430
47402-01-01	1430
47402-01-02	1430
47405-00-01	1427
47405-00-02	1427
47405-01-01	1427
47405-01-02	1427
47408-00-01	1429
47408-00-02	1429
47408-01-01	1429
47408-01-02	1429
47423-00-01	1408
47423-00-02	1408
47426-00-01	1413
47426-00-02	1413
47426-01-01	1413
47426-01-02	1413
47429-00-01	1414
47429-00-02	1414
47429-01-01	1414
47429-01-02	1414
47432-00-01	1414
47432-00-02	1414
47432-01-01	1414
47432-01-02	1414
47444-00-01	1408
47444-00-02	1408
47447-00-01	1413
47447-00-02	1413
47450-00-01	1414
47450-00-02	1414
47450-01-01	1414
47450-01-02	1414
47451-00-01	1413
47451-00-02	1413
47453-00-01	1408
47453-00-02	1408

Appendix A: SBS Code List

47456-00-01	1413
47456-00-02	1413
47456-01-01	1413
47456-01-02	1413
47459-00-01	1414
47459-00-02	1414
47459-01-01	1414
47459-01-02	1414
47462-00-01	1401
47462-00-02	1401
47462-01-01	1401
47462-01-02	1401
47465-00-01	1401
47465-00-02	1401
47465-01-01	1401
47465-01-02	1401
47466-00-00	1377
47467-00-00	1377
47468-00-01	1401
47468-00-02	1401
47468-01-01	1401
47468-01-02	1401
47471-00-01	1373
47471-00-02	1373
47480-00-01	1476
47480-00-02	1476
47483-00-01	1479
47483-00-02	1479
47486-00-01	1486
47486-00-02	1486
47489-00-01	1486
47489-00-02	1486
47489-01-01	1486
47489-01-02	1486
47492-00-01	1476
47492-00-02	1476
47495-00-01	1476
47495-00-02	1476
47498-00-01	1479
47498-00-02	1479
47501-00-01	1486
47501-00-02	1486
47513-00-01	1479

Appendix A: SBS Code List

47513-00-02	1479
47516-00-01	1476
47516-00-02	1476
47516-01-01	1486
47516-01-02	1486
47519-00-01	1479
47519-00-02	1479
47522-00-01	1489
47522-00-02	1489
47525-00-01	1493
47525-00-02	1493
47525-01-01	1493
47525-01-02	1493
47528-00-01	1486
47528-00-02	1486
47528-01-01	1486
47528-01-02	1486
47531-00-01	1486
47531-00-02	1486
47534-00-01	1500
47534-00-02	1500
47537-00-01	1500
47537-00-02	1500
47540-00-00	1870
47540-01-00	1870
47543-00-01	1495
47543-00-02	1495
47546-00-01	1507
47546-00-02	1507
47546-01-01	1507
47546-01-02	1507
47549-00-01	1508
47549-00-02	1508
47549-01-01	1508
47549-01-02	1508
47552-00-01	1495
47552-00-02	1495
47555-00-01	1507
47555-00-02	1507
47555-01-01	1507
47555-01-02	1507
47558-00-01	1508
47558-00-02	1508

Appendix A: SBS Code List

47558-01-01	1508
47558-01-02	1508
47561-00-01	1495
47561-00-02	1495
47564-00-01	1509
47564-00-02	1509
47564-01-01	1509
47564-01-02	1509
47566-00-01	1509
47566-00-02	1509
47566-01-01	1510
47566-01-02	1510
47566-02-01	1509
47566-02-02	1509
47566-03-01	1510
47566-03-02	1510
47566-04-01	1509
47566-04-02	1509
47566-05-01	1510
47566-05-02	1510
47567-00-01	1509
47567-00-02	1509
47570-00-01	1510
47570-00-02	1510
47570-01-01	1510
47570-01-02	1510
47573-00-01	1510
47573-00-02	1510
47576-00-01	1495
47576-00-02	1495
47579-00-01	1495
47579-00-02	1495
47579-00-11	1870
47582-00-01	1520
47582-00-02	1520
47585-00-01	1500
47585-00-02	1500
47588-00-01	1521
47588-00-02	1521
47588-01-01	1521
47588-01-02	1521
47591-00-01	1521
47591-00-02	1521

Appendix A: SBS Code List

47594-00-01	1526
47594-00-02	1526
47594-00-11	1870
47597-00-01	1537
47597-00-02	1537
47600-00-01	1537
47600-00-02	1537
47600-01-01	1539
47600-01-02	1539
47603-00-01	1537
47603-00-02	1537
47603-01-01	1539
47603-01-02	1539
47606-00-01	1526
47606-00-02	1526
47606-01-01	1526
47606-01-02	1526
47606-02-01	1526
47606-02-02	1526
47606-03-01	1526
47606-03-02	1526
47609-00-01	1536
47609-00-02	1536
47609-01-01	1536
47609-01-02	1536
47609-02-01	1536
47609-02-02	1536
47609-03-01	1536
47609-03-02	1536
47609-04-01	1540
47609-04-02	1540
47609-05-01	1540
47609-05-02	1540
47609-06-01	1540
47609-06-02	1540
47609-07-01	1540
47609-07-02	1540
47612-00-01	1536
47612-00-02	1536
47612-01-01	1536
47612-01-02	1536
47612-02-01	1540
47612-02-02	1540

Appendix A: SBS Code List

47612-03-01	1540
47612-03-02	1540
47612-04-01	1540
47612-04-02	1540
47612-05-01	1540
47612-05-02	1540
47612-06-01	1536
47612-06-02	1536
47612-07-01	1536
47612-07-02	1536
47615-00-01	1538
47615-00-02	1538
47615-01-01	1538
47615-01-02	1538
47615-02-01	1538
47615-02-02	1538
47615-03-01	1538
47615-03-02	1538
47615-04-01	1541
47615-04-02	1541
47615-05-01	1541
47615-05-02	1541
47615-06-01	1541
47615-06-02	1541
47615-07-01	1541
47615-07-02	1541
47618-00-01	1538
47618-00-02	1538
47618-01-01	1538
47618-01-02	1538
47618-02-01	1538
47618-02-02	1538
47618-03-01	1538
47618-03-02	1538
47618-04-01	1541
47618-04-02	1541
47618-05-01	1541
47618-05-02	1541
47618-06-01	1541
47618-06-02	1541
47618-07-01	1541
47618-07-02	1541
47621-00-01	1536

Appendix A: SBS Code List

47621-00-02	1536
47621-01-01	1536
47621-01-02	1536
47624-00-01	1538
47624-00-02	1538
47624-01-01	1538
47624-01-02	1538
47627-00-01	1526
47627-00-02	1526
47630-00-01	1538
47630-00-02	1538
47630-01-01	1538
47630-01-02	1538
47633-00-01	1526
47633-00-02	1526
47636-00-01	1536
47636-00-02	1536
47636-01-01	1536
47636-01-02	1536
47639-00-01	1538
47639-00-02	1538
47639-01-01	1538
47639-01-02	1538
47663-00-01	1537
47663-00-02	1537
47663-01-01	1537
47663-01-02	1537
47666-00-01	1539
47666-00-02	1539
47666-01-01	1539
47666-01-02	1539
47672-00-01	1537
47672-00-02	1537
47672-01-01	1537
47672-01-02	1537
47672-02-01	1539
47672-02-02	1539
47672-03-01	1539
47672-03-02	1539
47684-00-00	1381
47687-00-00	1381
47690-00-00	1387
47693-00-00	1387

Appendix A: SBS Code List

47696-00-00	1387
47699-00-00	1388
47699-01-00	1388
47699-02-00	1388
47702-00-00	1388
47702-01-00	1388
47702-02-00	1388
47705-00-00	6
47708-00-00	1870
47711-00-00	1870
47717-00-00	1870
47720-00-00	1870
47726-00-01	1563
47726-00-02	1563
47726-00-10	1563
47732-00-01	1563
47732-00-02	1563
47738-00-00	1365
47741-00-00	1365
47753-00-01	1366
47753-00-02	1366
47756-00-01	1366
47756-00-02	1366
47762-00-01	1368
47762-00-02	1368
47762-01-01	1368
47762-01-02	1368
47765-00-01	1368
47765-00-11	1368
47765-00-12	1368
47765-01-01	1368
47765-01-11	1368
47765-01-12	1368
47768-00-01	1368
47768-00-02	1368
47768-01-01	1368
47768-01-02	1368
47771-00-01	1368
47771-00-02	1368
47771-01-01	1368
47771-01-02	1368
47774-00-01	1366
47774-00-02	1366

Appendix A: SBS Code List

47777-00-01	1366
47777-00-02	1366
47777-00-11	1366
47777-00-12	1366
47777-00-21	1366
47777-00-22	1366
47786-00-01	1366
47786-00-02	1366
47789-00-01	1366
47789-00-02	1366
47900-00-01	1553
47900-00-02	1553
47900-01-01	1552
47900-01-02	1552
47906-00-01	1632
47906-00-02	1632
47906-01-01	1632
47906-01-02	1632
47912-00-01	1530
47912-00-02	1530
47915-00-01	1632
47915-00-02	1632
47916-00-01	1632
47916-00-02	1632
47918-00-01	1632
47918-00-02	1632
47920-00-01	1554
47920-00-02	1554
47921-00-01	1554
47921-00-02	1554
47927-00-01	1554
47927-00-02	1554
47927-01-01	1554
47927-01-02	1554
47930-00-01	1554
47930-00-02	1554
47930-01-01	1554
47930-01-02	1554
47933-00-01	1449
47933-00-02	1449
47933-01-01	1532
47933-01-02	1532
47933-02-01	1563

Appendix A: SBS Code List

47933-02-02	1563
47936-00-01	1563
47936-00-02	1563
47948-00-01	1554
47948-00-02	1554
47954-00-01	1572
47954-00-02	1572
47957-00-01	1572
47957-00-02	1572
47960-00-01	1557
47960-00-02	1557
47963-00-01	1557
47963-00-02	1557
47963-01-01	1572
47963-01-02	1572
47963-02-01	1467
47963-02-02	1467
47966-00-01	1572
47966-00-02	1572
47966-01-00	1573
47969-00-01	1564
47969-00-02	1564
47972-00-01	1572
47972-00-02	1572
47975-00-01	1423
47975-00-02	1423
47975-01-01	1497
47975-01-02	1497
47978-00-01	1423
47978-00-02	1423
47978-01-01	1497
47978-01-02	1497
47981-00-01	1423
47981-00-02	1423
47981-01-01	1497
47981-01-02	1497
47981-02-01	1440
47981-02-02	1440
47982-00-01	1481
47982-00-02	1481
48200-00-00	1488
48203-00-00	1488
48206-00-00	1513

Appendix A: SBS Code List

48209-00-00	1513
48212-00-01	1417
48212-00-02	1417
48215-00-01	1417
48215-00-02	1417
48218-00-01	1435
48218-00-02	1435
48221-00-01	1435
48221-00-02	1435
48224-00-01	1435
48224-00-02	1435
48227-00-01	1435
48227-00-02	1435
48230-00-01	1461
48230-00-02	1461
48233-00-01	1461
48233-00-02	1461
48236-00-01	1461
48236-00-02	1461
48239-00-00	1569
48242-00-00	1569
48400-00-01	1556
48400-00-02	1556
48400-01-01	1563
48400-01-02	1563
48400-02-01	1528
48400-02-02	1528
48400-03-01	1528
48400-03-02	1528
48400-04-01	1532
48400-04-02	1532
48400-05-01	1532
48400-05-02	1532
48403-00-01	1528
48403-00-02	1528
48403-01-01	1528
48403-01-02	1528
48403-02-01	1532
48403-02-02	1532
48403-03-01	1532
48403-03-02	1532
48406-00-01	1499
48406-00-02	1499

Appendix A: SBS Code List

48406-01-00	1504
48406-02-01	1424
48406-02-02	1424
48406-03-01	1426
48406-03-02	1426
48406-04-01	1424
48406-04-02	1424
48406-05-01	1426
48406-05-02	1426
48406-06-01	1395
48406-06-02	1395
48406-07-01	1395
48406-07-02	1395
48406-08-01	1398
48406-08-02	1398
48406-09-01	1398
48406-09-02	1398
48406-10-00	1374
48406-11-00	1375
48406-12-00	1375
48406-13-01	1443
48406-13-02	1443
48406-14-01	1451
48406-14-02	1451
48406-15-01	1528
48406-15-02	1528
48406-16-01	1532
48406-16-02	1532
48409-00-01	1499
48409-00-02	1499
48409-01-00	1504
48409-02-01	1424
48409-02-02	1424
48409-03-01	1426
48409-03-02	1426
48409-04-01	1424
48409-04-02	1424
48409-05-01	1426
48409-05-02	1426
48409-06-01	1395
48409-06-02	1395
48409-07-01	1395
48409-07-02	1395

Appendix A: SBS Code List

48409-08-01	1398
48409-08-02	1398
48409-09-01	1398
48409-09-02	1398
48409-10-00	1374
48409-11-00	1375
48409-12-00	1375
48409-13-01	1443
48409-13-02	1443
48409-14-01	1451
48409-14-02	1451
48409-15-01	1528
48409-15-02	1528
48409-16-01	1532
48409-16-02	1532
48412-00-01	1410
48412-00-02	1410
48412-01-01	1412
48412-01-02	1412
48415-00-01	1410
48415-00-02	1410
48415-01-01	1412
48415-01-02	1412
48418-00-01	1499
48418-00-02	1499
48418-01-00	1504
48421-00-01	1499
48421-00-02	1499
48421-01-00	1504
48424-00-00	1478
48424-01-00	1478
48424-02-00	1478
48424-03-00	1483
48424-04-00	1483
48424-05-00	1483
48424-06-01	1499
48424-06-02	1499
48424-07-00	1504
48427-00-00	1478
48427-01-00	1478
48427-02-00	1478
48427-03-00	1483
48427-04-00	1483

Appendix A: SBS Code List

48427-05-00	1483
48427-06-01	1499
48427-06-02	1499
48427-07-00	1504
48500-00-00	1491
48503-00-01	1520
48503-00-02	1520
48506-00-00	1491
48509-00-01	1571
48509-00-02	1571
48512-00-01	1556
48512-00-02	1556
48600-00-00	1386
48636-00-00	52
48639-00-00	1383
48639-01-00	1383
48642-00-00	1389
48645-00-00	1389
48648-00-00	1389
48651-00-00	1389
48654-00-00	1389
48654-01-00	1389
48657-00-00	1389
48657-01-00	1389
48660-00-00	1389
48669-00-00	1389
48678-00-00	1390
48681-00-00	1390
48684-00-00	1390
48687-00-00	1390
48690-00-00	1390
48691-00-00	59
48691-01-00	59
48691-02-00	59
48691-03-00	59
48691-04-00	59
48691-05-00	59
48900-00-01	1400
48900-00-02	1400
48900-01-01	1400
48900-01-02	1400
48903-00-01	1400
48903-00-02	1400

Appendix A: SBS Code List

48906-00-01	1404
48906-00-02	1404
48909-00-01	1404
48909-00-02	1404
48912-00-01	1395
48912-00-02	1395
48915-00-01	1404
48915-00-02	1404
48918-00-01	1404
48918-00-02	1404
48921-00-01	1406
48921-00-02	1406
48924-00-01	1406
48924-00-02	1406
48927-00-01	1394
48927-00-02	1394
48930-00-01	1404
48930-00-02	1404
48936-00-01	1397
48936-00-02	1397
48939-00-01	1403
48939-00-02	1403
48942-00-01	1403
48942-00-02	1403
48945-00-01	1395
48945-00-02	1395
48945-01-01	1396
48945-01-02	1396
48948-00-01	1397
48948-00-02	1397
48948-01-01	1395
48948-01-02	1395
48948-02-01	1404
48948-02-02	1404
48951-00-01	1400
48951-00-02	1400
48954-00-01	1397
48954-00-02	1397
48957-00-01	1404
48957-00-02	1404
48960-00-01	1405
48960-00-02	1405
49100-00-01	1410

Appendix A: SBS Code List

49100-00-02	1410
49100-01-01	1410
49100-01-02	1410
49100-02-01	1410
49100-02-02	1410
49103-00-01	1418
49103-00-02	1418
49106-00-01	1418
49106-00-02	1418
49109-00-01	1412
49109-00-02	1412
49109-01-01	1412
49109-01-02	1412
49112-00-01	1418
49112-00-02	1418
49115-00-01	1418
49115-00-02	1418
49116-00-01	1419
49116-00-02	1419
49117-00-01	1419
49117-00-02	1419
49118-00-01	1410
49118-00-02	1410
49118-01-01	1411
49118-01-02	1411
49121-00-01	1410
49121-00-02	1410
49121-01-01	1410
49121-01-02	1410
49121-02-01	1418
49121-02-02	1418
49121-03-01	1418
49121-03-02	1418
49121-04-01	1410
49121-04-02	1410
49200-00-01	1468
49200-00-02	1468
49203-00-01	1460
49203-00-02	1460
49206-00-01	1468
49206-00-02	1468
49209-00-01	1468
49209-00-02	1468

Appendix A: SBS Code List

49210-00-01	1472
49210-00-02	1472
49211-00-01	1472
49211-00-02	1472
49212-00-01	1443
49212-00-02	1443
49215-00-01	1470
49215-00-02	1470
49218-00-01	1443
49218-00-02	1443
49218-01-01	1444
49218-01-02	1444
49221-00-01	1443
49221-00-02	1443
49221-01-01	1443
49221-01-02	1443
49221-02-01	1443
49221-02-02	1443
49224-00-01	1451
49224-00-02	1451
49224-01-01	1451
49224-01-02	1451
49224-02-01	1468
49224-02-02	1468
49224-03-01	1468
49224-03-02	1468
49227-00-01	1468
49227-00-02	1468
49300-00-00	1491
49303-00-00	1481
49306-00-00	1491
49312-00-00	1489
49315-00-00	1489
49318-00-00	1489
49319-00-00	1489
49324-00-00	1492
49327-00-00	1492
49330-00-00	1492
49333-00-00	1492
49339-00-00	1492
49342-00-00	1492
49345-00-00	1492
49346-00-00	1492

Appendix A: SBS Code List

49360-00-00	1481
49363-00-00	1482
49366-00-00	1481
49500-00-01	1502
49500-00-02	1502
49500-01-01	1501
49500-01-02	1501
49500-02-01	1501
49500-02-02	1501
49500-04-01	1501
49500-04-02	1501
49503-00-00	1505
49503-01-01	1520
49503-01-02	1520
49503-02-01	1520
49503-02-02	1520
49503-03-00	1516
49503-04-00	1504
49503-05-01	1520
49503-05-02	1520
49509-00-00	1505
49509-01-00	1512
49512-00-00	1512
49515-00-01	1501
49515-00-02	1501
49517-00-01	1518
49517-00-02	1518
49518-00-00	1518
49519-00-00	1518
49521-00-00	1519
49521-01-00	1519
49521-02-00	1519
49521-03-00	1519
49524-00-00	1519
49524-01-00	1519
49527-00-01	1524
49527-00-02	1524
49530-00-01	1523
49530-00-02	1523
49530-01-01	1523
49530-01-02	1523
49533-00-01	1523
49533-00-02	1523

Appendix A: SBS Code List

49534-01-01	1518
49534-01-02	1518
49539-00-01	1522
49539-00-02	1522
49539-01-01	1522
49539-01-02	1522
49542-00-01	1522
49542-00-02	1522
49542-01-01	1522
49542-01-02	1522
49545-00-01	1524
49545-00-02	1524
49548-00-01	1524
49548-00-02	1524
49551-00-01	1524
49551-00-02	1524
49554-00-01	1523
49554-00-02	1523
49557-00-01	1501
49557-00-02	1501
49557-01-01	1502
49557-01-02	1502
49557-02-01	1503
49557-02-02	1503
49558-00-01	1503
49558-00-02	1503
49558-01-01	1520
49558-01-02	1520
49558-02-01	1520
49558-02-02	1520
49560-00-01	1501
49560-00-02	1501
49560-01-01	1503
49560-01-02	1503
49560-02-01	1501
49560-02-02	1501
49560-03-01	1503
49560-03-02	1503
49561-00-00	1514
49561-01-01	1517
49561-01-02	1517
49561-02-00	1511
49562-00-00	1514

Appendix A: SBS Code List

49562-01-01	1517
49562-01-02	1517
49562-02-00	1511
49563-00-01	1520
49563-00-02	1520
49566-00-01	1503
49566-00-02	1503
49569-00-01	1520
49569-00-02	1520
49700-00-01	1529
49700-00-02	1529
49700-01-01	1531
49700-01-02	1531
49703-01-01	1531
49703-01-02	1531
49703-02-01	1529
49703-02-02	1529
49703-03-01	1544
49703-03-02	1544
49703-04-01	1531
49703-04-02	1531
49703-05-01	1544
49703-05-02	1544
49706-00-01	1529
49706-00-02	1529
49706-02-01	1529
49706-02-02	1529
49706-03-01	1529
49706-03-02	1529
49709-00-00	1542
49712-00-00	1543
49715-00-01	1544
49715-00-02	1544
49716-00-01	1544
49716-00-02	1544
49717-00-01	1544
49717-00-02	1544
49718-00-00	1542
49718-01-00	1542
49721-00-01	1526
49721-00-02	1526
49724-00-00	1542
49724-01-00	1545

Appendix A: SBS Code List

49727-00-00	1542
49728-00-00	1542
49800-00-01	1544
49800-00-02	1544
49803-00-01	1544
49803-00-02	1544
49806-00-01	1530
49806-00-02	1530
49809-00-01	1530
49809-00-02	1530
49809-01-01	1544
49809-01-02	1544
49812-00-00	1542
49815-00-00	1543
49818-00-00	1534
49821-00-00	1547
49824-00-00	1547
49827-00-00	1547
49830-00-00	1547
49833-00-00	1547
49836-00-00	1547
49837-00-00	1547
49838-00-00	1547
49839-00-00	1547
49842-00-00	1547
49845-00-00	1543
49848-00-00	1548
49848-01-00	1548
49851-00-00	1548
49851-01-00	1548
49854-00-01	1530
49854-00-02	1530
49854-01-00	1534
49857-00-01	1544
49857-00-02	1544
49860-00-00	1534
49866-00-00	1534
50100-00-01	1555
50100-00-02	1555
50100-01-01	1560
50100-01-02	1560
50102-00-00	1579
50103-00-01	1555

Appendix A: SBS Code List

50103-00-02	1555
50104-00-01	1561
50104-00-02	1561
50106-00-01	1571
50106-00-02	1571
50109-00-01	1571
50109-00-02	1571
50112-00-01	1555
50112-00-02	1555
50115-00-00	1905
50115-00-10	1905
50118-00-00	1543
50121-00-00	1490
50124-00-01	1553
50124-00-02	1553
50124-01-00	1552
50127-00-01	1571
50127-00-02	1571
50130-00-01	1550
50130-00-02	1550
50130-00-10	1550
50200-00-01	1560
50200-00-02	1560
50200-00-10	1560
50203-00-01	1563
50203-00-02	1563
50206-00-01	1563
50206-00-02	1563
50206-01-00	1569
50206-02-00	1569
50206-03-00	1569
50212-00-01	1562
50212-00-02	1562
50212-01-01	1562
50212-01-02	1562
50215-00-00	1575
50215-01-00	1575
50215-02-00	1575
50215-03-00	1575
50215-04-00	1575
50215-05-00	1575
50218-00-00	1570
50218-01-00	1570

Appendix A: SBS Code List

50218-02-00	1570
50218-03-00	1570
50221-00-01	1485
50221-00-02	1485
50221-01-00	1384
50221-02-00	1384
50221-03-01	1400
50221-03-02	1400
50224-00-00	1384
50224-01-00	1384
50224-02-00	1384
50224-03-00	1384
50224-04-00	1384
50224-05-00	1384
50224-06-01	1405
50224-06-02	1405
50224-07-01	1405
50224-07-02	1405
50224-08-01	1405
50224-08-02	1405
50224-09-00	1491
50224-10-00	1491
50224-11-00	1491
50227-00-00	1570
50227-01-00	1570
50230-00-01	1563
50230-00-02	1563
50300-00-00	1578
50303-00-00	1578
50306-00-00	1578
50309-00-01	1554
50309-00-02	1554
50312-00-00	1534
50321-00-00	1546
50324-00-00	1546
50324-01-00	1546
50327-00-00	1546
50333-00-01	1532
50333-00-02	1532
50336-00-00	1545
50339-00-00	1542
50342-00-00	1542
50345-00-00	1548

Appendix A: SBS Code List

50352-00-01	1476
50352-00-02	1476
50354-00-00	1504
50357-00-00	1516
50357-01-00	1516
50357-02-00	1516
50360-00-00	1516
50363-00-00	1498
50366-00-00	1498
50369-00-00	1498
50372-00-00	1498
50375-01-00	1480
50378-01-00	1480
50387-00-00	1490
50387-01-00	1490
50387-02-00	1490
50393-00-00	1488
50394-00-00	1478
50396-00-01	1449
50396-00-02	1449
50396-01-01	1469
50396-01-02	1469
50399-00-01	1438
50399-00-02	1438
50402-00-01	1374
50402-00-02	1374
50405-00-01	1418
50405-00-02	1418
50411-00-00	1515
50414-00-00	1515
50417-00-01	1522
50417-00-02	1522
50423-00-00	1516
50450-00-00	1580
50450-01-00	1580
50450-02-00	1580
50455-00-00	1580
50470-00-00	1580
50475-00-00	1580
50616-00-00	1393
50616-01-00	1393
50616-02-00	1393
50620-00-00	1393

Appendix A: SBS Code List

52034-00-00	1612
52035-00-00	419
52096-00-01	1360
52096-00-02	1360
52096-00-10	1360
52096-00-20	1360
52102-00-01	1360
52102-00-02	1360
52120-00-00	1699
52122-00-00	1714
52122-01-00	1714
52122-02-00	1714
52122-03-00	1714
52141-00-00	697
52141-01-00	697
52141-02-00	697
52141-03-00	726
52141-04-00	726
52141-05-00	726
52148-00-00	398
52324-00-00	1685
52327-00-00	1685
52337-00-00	1690
52420-00-00	1361
52420-00-10	1361
52824-00-00	78
53203-00-01	1369
53203-00-02	1369
53400-00-00	1360
53403-00-00	1360
53410-00-00	1360
53424-00-01	1366
53424-00-02	1366
53425-00-01	1366
53425-00-02	1366
53427-00-01	1366
53427-00-02	1366
53429-00-01	1366
53429-00-02	1366
55028-00-00	1940
55028-00-10	1940
55028-00-20	1940
55030-00-00	1940

Appendix A: SBS Code List

55030-00-11	1940
55030-00-12	1940
55030-00-21	1940
55030-00-22	1940
55030-00-31	1940
55030-00-32	1940
55030-00-41	1940
55030-00-42	1940
55030-00-51	1940
55030-00-52	1940
55032-00-00	1940
55036-00-00	1943
55036-00-10	1943
55038-00-00	1943
55048-00-00	1943
55065-00-00	1943
55065-00-10	1943
55070-00-00	1941
55076-00-00	1941
55084-00-00	1943
55113-00-00	1942
55118-00-00	1942
55238-00-00	1946
55238-01-00	1946
55244-00-00	1946
55244-01-00	1946
55248-00-00	1946
55248-01-00	1946
55252-00-00	1946
55252-01-00	1946
55274-00-00	1944
55276-00-00	1945
55278-00-00	1945
55280-00-00	1944
55282-00-00	1947
55284-00-00	1947
55292-00-00	1946
55292-01-00	1946
55294-00-00	1948
55294-01-00	1948
55294-02-00	1948
55600-00-00	1943
55700-00-00	1943

Appendix A: SBS Code List

55700-01-00	1943
55700-02-00	1943
55729-01-00	1945
55800-00-00	1950
55804-00-00	1950
55808-00-00	1950
55812-00-00	1950
55816-00-00	1950
55816-01-00	1950
55824-00-00	1950
55824-01-00	1950
55828-00-00	1950
55832-00-00	1950
55836-00-00	1950
55844-00-00	1950
55852-00-00	1950
56001-00-00	1952
56007-00-00	1952
56010-00-00	1953
56010-01-00	1953
56010-02-00	1953
56010-03-00	1953
56013-00-00	1954
56013-01-00	1954
56013-02-00	1954
56013-03-00	1954
56016-00-00	1955
56016-01-00	1955
56016-02-00	1955
56016-03-00	1955
56016-04-00	1955
56016-05-00	1955
56016-06-00	1955
56016-07-00	1955
56022-00-00	1956
56022-01-00	1956
56022-02-00	1956
56028-00-00	1956
56028-01-00	1956
56028-02-00	1956
56030-00-00	1956
56036-00-00	1956
56101-00-00	1958

Appendix A: SBS Code List

56107-00-00	1958
56219-00-00	1959
56220-00-00	1959
56221-00-00	1959
56223-00-00	1959
56224-00-00	1959
56225-00-00	1959
56226-00-00	1959
56233-00-00	1959
56234-00-00	1959
56301-00-00	1960
56301-01-00	1957
56307-00-00	1960
56307-01-00	1957
56401-00-00	1962
56407-00-00	1962
56409-00-00	1964
56412-00-00	1964
56501-00-00	1963
56501-00-10	1963
56501-00-20	1963
56507-00-00	1963
56507-00-10	1963
56549-01-00	1962
56619-00-00	1965
56625-00-00	1965
56801-00-00	1961
56807-00-00	1961
57001-00-00	1957
57001-01-00	1957
57007-00-00	1957
57007-01-00	1957
57201-00-00	1964
57350-00-00	1966
57350-01-00	1966
57350-02-00	1966
57350-03-00	1966
57350-04-00	1966
57350-05-00	1966
57350-06-00	1966
57350-07-00	1966
57350-08-00	1966
57360-00-00	1966

Appendix A: SBS Code List

57362-00-00	1956
57506-00-00	1971
57506-01-11	1971
57506-01-21	1971
57506-02-00	1971
57506-03-11	1971
57506-03-21	1971
57506-04-11	1971
57506-04-21	1971
57512-00-00	1971
57512-01-00	1971
57512-02-00	1971
57512-03-00	1971
57518-00-11	1983
57518-00-21	1983
57518-01-11	1983
57518-01-21	1983
57518-01-31	1983
57518-02-00	1983
57518-03-11	1983
57518-03-21	1983
57518-04-11	1983
57518-04-21	1983
57524-00-00	1983
57524-01-00	1983
57524-02-00	1983
57524-03-00	1983
57524-04-00	1983
57700-00-11	1970
57700-00-21	1970
57706-00-00	1970
57712-00-11	1981
57712-00-21	1981
57712-00-31	1981
57715-00-00	1981
57721-00-00	1981
57901-00-10	1967
57901-00-20	1967
57902-00-00	1967
57903-00-00	1967
57906-00-00	1967
57909-00-00	1967
57912-00-00	1967

Appendix A: SBS Code List

57915-00-00	1967
57918-00-00	1967
57921-00-00	1967
57924-00-00	1967
57927-00-00	1967
57930-00-00	1967
57933-00-00	1967
57933-00-10	1967
57939-00-00	1967
57942-00-00	1967
57942-00-10	1967
57945-00-00	1967
57960-00-00	1967
58100-00-00	1968
58103-00-00	1968
58106-00-00	1968
58108-00-00	1969
58109-00-00	1968
58112-00-00	1969
58115-00-00	1969
58300-00-00	1984
58306-00-00	1986
58500-00-10	1974
58500-00-20	1974
58500-00-30	1974
58500-00-40	1974
58506-00-00	1974
58506-00-10	1974
58509-00-00	1974
58521-00-00	1972
58521-01-00	1972
58524-00-00	1972
58524-01-00	1972
58527-00-00	1972
58700-00-00	1980
58706-00-00	1978
58715-00-00	1980
58715-01-00	1979
58718-00-00	1979
58718-01-00	1979
58721-00-00	1979
58900-00-10	1977
58900-00-20	1977

Appendix A: SBS Code List

58900-00-30	1977
58900-00-40	1977
58900-00-90	1977
58909-00-00	1975
58909-01-00	1975
58912-00-00	1975
58912-01-00	1975
58915-00-00	1975
58916-00-00	1975
58921-00-00	1975
58921-00-10	1975
58924-00-00	1976
58927-00-00	1976
58936-00-00	1976
58939-00-00	1975
59300-00-00	1973
59300-01-00	1973
59303-00-00	1973
59303-01-00	1973
59306-00-00	1973
59309-00-00	1973
59503-00-00	1981
59700-00-00	1968
59703-00-00	1967
59712-00-00	1982
59715-00-00	1974
59718-00-00	1990
59724-00-00	1968
59733-00-00	1967
59736-00-00	1982
59739-00-00	1988
59739-01-00	1988
59739-02-00	1988
59739-03-00	1988
59751-00-00	1985
59751-00-10	1985
59754-00-00	1990
59760-00-00	1977
59763-00-00	1999
59903-00-00	607
59903-01-00	607
59903-02-00	607
59903-03-00	1990

Appendix A: SBS Code List

59970-00-00	1990
59970-01-00	1998
59970-02-00	1990
59970-03-00	1989
59970-04-00	1989
60000-00-00	1992
60000-01-00	1992
60003-00-00	1992
60003-01-00	1992
60006-00-00	1992
60006-01-00	1992
60009-00-00	1992
60009-01-00	1992
60012-00-00	1993
60015-00-00	1993
60018-00-00	1993
60021-00-00	1993
60024-00-00	1994
60027-00-00	1994
60030-00-00	1994
60033-00-00	1994
60036-00-00	1995
60036-01-00	1995
60039-00-00	1995
60039-01-00	1995
60042-00-00	1995
60042-01-00	1995
60045-00-00	1995
60045-01-00	1995
60048-00-00	1996
60048-01-00	1996
60051-00-00	1996
60051-01-00	1996
60054-00-00	1996
60054-01-00	1996
60057-00-00	1996
60057-01-00	1996
60060-00-00	1997
60060-01-00	1997
60063-00-00	1997
60063-01-00	1997
60066-00-00	1997
60066-01-00	1997

Appendix A: SBS Code List

60069-00-00	1997
60069-01-00	1997
60072-00-00	1998
60075-00-00	1998
60078-00-00	1998
60100-00-00	1951
60503-00-00	1999
60503-00-11	1999
60503-00-12	1999
61302-00-00	2003
61302-01-00	2003
61303-00-00	2004
61303-01-00	2004
61306-00-00	2003
61307-00-00	2004
61310-00-00	2005
61313-00-00	2002
61314-00-00	2002
61314-01-00	2002
61316-00-00	2002
61317-00-00	2002
61317-01-00	2002
61320-00-00	2005
61320-01-00	2005
61328-00-00	2006
61340-00-00	2006
61348-00-00	2006
61352-00-00	2014
61353-00-00	2014
61356-00-00	2014
61356-01-00	2014
61360-00-00	2014
61361-00-00	2014
61364-00-00	2007
61368-00-00	2007
61369-00-00	2014
61372-00-00	2001
61373-00-00	2007
61376-00-00	2007
61381-00-00	2007
61383-00-00	2007
61384-00-00	2007
61386-00-00	2008

Appendix A: SBS Code List

61386-01-00	2008
61387-00-00	2008
61389-00-00	2008
61390-00-00	2008
61393-00-00	2008
61397-00-00	2014
61401-00-00	2014
61402-00-00	2000
61405-00-00	2000
61409-00-00	2014
61413-00-00	2014
61417-00-00	2005
61417-01-00	2005
61421-00-00	2011
61425-00-00	2011
61426-00-00	2012
61429-00-00	2012
61430-00-00	2012
61433-00-00	2012
61434-00-00	2012
61437-00-00	2012
61438-00-00	2012
61441-00-00	2011
61442-00-00	2012
61445-00-00	2009
61446-00-00	2009
61446-01-00	2010
61449-00-00	2009
61449-01-00	2010
61450-00-00	2013
61453-00-00	2013
61454-00-00	2013
61457-00-00	2013
61458-00-00	2013
61461-00-00	2013
61465-00-00	2005
61469-00-00	2005
61473-00-00	2014
61480-00-00	2014
61484-00-00	2014
61485-00-00	2014
61495-00-01	2001
61495-00-02	2001

Appendix A: SBS Code List

61499-00-00	2005
61499-01-00	2014
61523-00-00	2012
61559-00-00	2000
66542-00-10	1820
66542-00-20	1820
73000-00-00	4002
73000-00-10	4002
73000-00-20	4002
73000-00-30	4002
73000-00-40	4002
73000-00-50	4008
73000-00-60	4002
73000-00-70	4002
73000-00-71	4002
73000-00-80	4010
73000-00-90	4002
73000-01-00	4008
73000-01-05	4008
73000-01-10	4004
73000-01-20	4004
73000-01-30	4004
73000-01-40	4004
73000-01-50	4004
73000-01-60	4004
73000-01-70	4007
73000-01-80	4007
73000-01-90	4004
73000-02-00	4004
73000-02-10	4005
73000-02-20	4004
73000-02-30	4006
73000-02-40	4004
73000-02-50	4005
73000-02-60	4005
73000-02-70	4005
73000-02-80	4006
73000-02-90	4004
73000-03-00	4005
73000-03-10	4004
73000-03-20	4003
73000-03-30	4003
73000-03-40	4003

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73000-03-50	4009
73050-00-00	3014
73050-00-10	3014
73050-00-20	3013
73050-00-30	3012
73050-00-40	3012
73050-00-50	3011
73050-00-60	3010
73050-00-70	3009
73050-00-71	3002
73050-00-72	3009
73050-00-73	3009
73050-00-74	3005
73050-00-80	3009
73050-00-90	3009
73050-01-00	3009
73050-01-10	3008
73050-01-20	3007
73050-01-30	3013
73050-01-40	3011
73050-01-50	3012
73050-01-60	3012
73050-01-70	3006
73050-01-80	3005
73050-01-90	3006
73050-02-00	3004
73050-02-10	3005
73050-02-20	3003
73050-02-30	3003
73050-02-40	3003
73050-02-50	3018
73050-02-60	3003
73050-02-70	3003
73050-02-80	3002
73050-02-90	3005
73050-03-00	2920
73050-03-10	3001
73050-03-20	3001
73050-03-30	3001
73050-03-40	3013
73050-03-50	3013
73050-03-60	2910
73050-03-70	3004

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73050-03-80	2690
73050-03-90	3003
73050-04-00	3002
73050-04-10	3002
73050-04-20	3002
73050-04-30	3002
73050-04-40	3002
73050-04-50	3002
73050-04-60	3012
73050-04-70	2610
73050-04-71	2610
73050-04-80	2610
73050-04-90	2610
73050-05-00	2610
73050-05-10	2850
73050-05-20	3004
73050-05-30	2690
73050-05-40	3010
73050-05-50	3010
73050-05-60	3010
73050-05-70	3010
73050-05-80	2500
73050-05-90	3015
73050-06-00	3015
73050-06-10	3015
73050-06-20	3015
73050-06-30	3007
73050-06-40	2900
73050-06-50	2900
73050-06-60	2900
73050-06-70	3006
73050-06-80	3012
73050-06-90	2690
73050-07-00	2500
73050-07-10	3006
73050-07-20	3006
73050-07-30	3012
73050-07-40	3002
73050-07-45	2680
73050-07-46	3019
73050-07-50	3011
73050-07-60	3018
73050-07-70	2540

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73050-07-80	2500
73050-07-90	2540
73050-08-00	3007
73050-08-10	2910
73050-08-20	3013
73050-08-30	3013
73050-08-40	3010
73050-08-50	3004
73050-08-60	3005
73050-08-70	3010
73050-08-80	3004
73050-08-90	3001
73050-09-00	3001
73050-09-10	3001
73050-09-20	3009
73050-09-30	2680
73050-09-40	3008
73050-09-50	3008
73050-09-60	3008
73050-09-70	3008
73050-09-80	3009
73050-09-90	3009
73050-10-00	3009
73050-10-10	3003
73050-10-20	3003
73050-10-30	3007
73050-10-40	2690
73050-10-50	2690
73050-10-60	3009
73050-10-70	2500
73050-10-80	3001
73050-10-90	3001
73050-11-00	3001
73050-11-10	3001
73050-11-20	3013
73050-11-25	3001
73050-11-30	2690
73050-11-40	2530
73050-11-41	2920
73050-11-50	3033
73050-11-60	2680
73050-11-61	2680
73050-11-70	2640

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73050-11-80	3011
73050-11-90	3011
73050-11-91	3011
73050-12-00	3011
73050-12-10	3011
73050-12-20	3011
73050-12-30	3011
73050-12-40	3007
73050-12-50	3001
73050-12-60	2530
73050-12-70	2530
73050-12-80	2530
73050-12-90	3012
73050-13-00	3012
73050-13-10	2520
73050-13-20	2530
73050-13-30	2540
73050-13-40	2690
73050-13-50	2690
73050-13-60	3005
73050-13-70	3012
73050-13-80	3012
73050-13-90	3012
73050-14-00	3012
73050-14-01	2680
73050-14-10	3033
73050-14-20	2640
73050-14-21	2640
73050-14-22	3033
73050-14-30	2640
73050-14-40	2900
73050-14-41	2900
73050-14-50	2900
73050-14-60	2900
73050-14-70	2900
73050-14-80	2900
73050-14-90	2510
73050-15-00	2510
73050-15-10	2510
73050-15-20	2920
73050-15-30	3005
73050-15-40	3014
73050-15-50	3014

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73050-15-60	3014
73050-15-70	3014
73050-15-71	3014
73050-15-80	3014
73050-15-90	3014
73050-16-00	2630
73050-16-10	2630
73050-16-20	3014
73050-16-30	3012
73050-16-40	3012
73050-16-50	3002
73050-16-60	2630
73050-16-70	2630
73050-16-80	3012
73050-16-90	3011
73050-17-00	3011
73050-17-10	3011
73050-17-11	3014
73050-17-12	3014
73050-17-20	3008
73050-17-30	2510
73050-17-40	2630
73050-17-50	2630
73050-17-60	2510
73050-17-70	2510
73050-17-80	3004
73050-17-90	3004
73050-18-00	2670
73050-18-10	2670
73050-18-20	2670
73050-18-30	2670
73050-18-40	2670
73050-18-50	3014
73050-18-60	3014
73050-18-70	2670
73050-18-80	2670
73050-18-90	2670
73050-19-00	2670
73050-19-10	2670
73050-19-20	2670
73050-19-30	2670
73050-19-40	2630
73050-19-50	3012

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73050-19-60	2850
73050-19-70	3003
73050-19-80	3006
73050-19-90	3001
73050-20-00	3006
73050-20-10	3011
73050-20-20	3010
73050-20-30	3010
73050-20-40	2640
73050-20-50	2640
73050-20-60	2640
73050-20-61	2640
73050-20-62	2640
73050-20-70	3031
73050-20-80	3014
73050-20-90	3014
73050-20-95	2680
73050-21-00	2510
73050-21-10	2520
73050-21-11	2520
73050-21-20	2520
73050-21-30	3013
73050-21-40	3001
73050-21-50	3001
73050-21-60	3001
73050-21-70	2850
73050-21-80	3008
73050-21-90	3008
73050-22-00	2530
73050-22-10	2530
73050-22-20	2600
73050-22-30	2500
73050-22-40	3004
73050-22-50	2620
73050-22-60	2620
73050-22-70	2620
73050-22-80	2620
73050-22-90	3025
73050-23-00	2920
73050-23-10	2910
73050-23-11	2680
73050-23-20	2910
73050-23-30	2910

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73050-23-40	2910
73050-23-50	2910
73050-23-60	2910
73050-23-70	2910
73050-23-80	2910
73050-23-81	2910
73050-23-90	3011
73050-24-00	2540
73050-24-10	3013
73050-24-20	3004
73050-24-25	2680
73050-24-30	3004
73050-24-40	3004
73050-24-50	3001
73050-24-60	2630
73050-24-70	3005
73050-24-80	2500
73050-24-90	3005
73050-25-00	3005
73050-25-10	2850
73050-25-20	3013
73050-25-30	3008
73050-25-40	2640
73050-25-45	2680
73050-25-50	3004
73050-25-60	3002
73050-25-70	2640
73050-25-80	3012
73050-25-90	3012
73050-26-00	3012
73050-26-10	3009
73050-26-20	3009
73050-26-30	3010
73050-26-40	2500
73050-26-50	4017
73050-26-60	3006
73050-26-70	3010
73050-26-80	2900
73050-26-90	2900
73050-27-00	3007
73050-27-10	2530
73050-27-20	3012
73050-27-30	3012

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73050-27-40	3013
73050-27-50	3006
73050-27-60	3002
73050-27-70	3002
73050-27-80	3002
73050-27-90	2620
73050-28-00	2630
73050-28-10	2630
73050-28-20	2540
73050-28-30	2500
73050-28-40	2500
73050-28-50	2500
73050-28-60	3005
73050-28-70	2500
73050-28-80	2500
73050-28-90	2530
73050-29-00	2540
73050-29-10	2500
73050-29-20	3002
73050-29-30	3001
73050-29-40	3001
73050-29-50	3001
73050-29-60	3001
73050-29-70	3011
73050-29-80	2850
73050-29-90	3011
73050-30-00	2850
73050-30-10	3006
73050-30-20	3006
73050-30-30	3006
73050-30-40	3003
73050-30-50	3003
73050-30-60	3003
73050-30-70	3003
73050-30-80	2620
73050-30-81	2600
73050-30-90	2640
73050-31-00	2640
73050-31-10	2640
73050-31-20	2640
73050-31-30	2630
73050-31-40	2630
73050-31-50	3014

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73050-31-60	2690
73050-31-70	2680
73050-31-80	2630
73050-31-90	3018
73050-32-00	3011
73050-32-10	3011
73050-32-11	4017
73050-32-20	3011
73050-32-30	3011
73050-32-40	3011
73050-32-50	2690
73050-32-60	3004
73050-32-70	3003
73050-32-80	3001
73050-32-90	3012
73050-33-00	3004
73050-33-10	2540
73050-33-20	2500
73050-33-30	2540
73050-33-40	3011
73050-33-50	3011
73050-33-60	2680
73050-33-70	2680
73050-33-80	2680
73050-33-90	2680
73050-34-00	2680
73050-34-10	2680
73050-34-20	2680
73050-34-30	2500
73050-34-40	3011
73050-34-50	3011
73050-34-60	3011
73050-34-70	2690
73050-34-80	3007
73050-34-90	2500
73050-35-00	2650
73050-35-10	2650
73050-35-20	2650
73050-35-30	2650
73050-35-40	2650
73050-35-50	2650
73050-35-60	2650
73050-35-70	2690

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73050-35-80	3001
73050-35-90	3002
73050-36-00	3002
73050-36-10	2520
73050-36-20	2910
73050-36-30	2650
73050-36-40	2650
73050-36-50	2650
73050-36-60	2650
73050-36-70	3008
73050-36-71	3008
73050-36-80	3005
73050-36-90	2920
73050-37-00	2920
73050-37-10	3012
73050-37-20	3008
73050-37-30	3009
73050-37-40	3009
73050-37-50	3009
73050-37-60	3009
73050-37-70	3009
73050-37-80	3009
73050-37-90	2530
73050-38-00	2500
73050-38-10	2500
73050-38-20	2500
73050-38-30	3006
73050-38-40	3011
73050-38-50	3011
73050-38-60	2690
73050-38-70	2690
73050-38-80	2690
73050-38-90	2680
73050-39-00	2680
73050-39-10	3004
73050-39-20	3014
73050-39-30	2600
73050-39-40	2600
73050-39-50	2600
73050-39-60	2600
73050-39-70	2680
73050-39-80	3020
73050-39-90	3020

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73050-40-00	3017
73050-40-10	3029
73050-40-20	3029
73050-40-30	3017
73050-40-31	3017
73050-40-32	3017
73050-40-33	3017
73050-40-34	3017
73050-40-40	3017
73050-40-50	3017
73050-40-60	3017
73050-40-70	3017
73050-40-75	3017
73050-40-80	3017
73050-40-81	3017
73050-40-82	3017
73050-40-83	3017
73050-40-90	3017
73050-41-00	3017
73050-41-10	3017
73050-41-20	3017
73050-41-30	3028
73050-41-40	3028
73050-41-50	3028
73050-41-60	3028
73050-41-70	3028
73050-41-80	3025
73050-41-85	3019
73050-41-90	3027
73050-42-00	3027
73050-42-10	3017
73050-42-20	3017
73050-42-30	3017
73050-42-40	3017
73050-42-50	3017
73050-42-51	3017
73050-42-52	3017
73050-42-60	3017
73050-42-70	3017
73050-42-80	3017
73050-42-90	3020
73050-43-00	3020
73050-43-10	3020

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73050-43-20	3020
73050-43-30	3020
73050-43-40	3020
73050-43-50	3029
73050-43-60	3018
73050-43-61	3018
73050-43-70	3018
73050-43-80	3018
73050-43-90	3018
73050-44-00	3018
73050-44-10	3018
73050-44-20	3018
73050-44-30	3020
73050-44-40	3030
73050-44-41	3150
73050-44-50	3020
73050-44-60	3020
73050-44-70	3020
73050-44-80	3028
73050-44-90	3020
73050-45-00	3020
73050-45-10	3022
73050-45-20	3020
73050-45-30	3022
73050-45-40	3022
73050-45-50	3021
73050-45-51	3029
73050-45-60	3025
73050-45-70	3022
73050-45-80	3026
73050-45-81	3029
73050-45-90	3019
73050-46-00	3016
73050-46-10	3022
73050-46-20	3026
73050-46-30	3022
73050-46-40	3022
73050-46-50	3021
73050-46-60	3021
73050-46-70	3021
73050-46-80	3021
73050-46-90	3021
73050-47-00	3028

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73050-47-10	3022
73050-47-20	3019
73050-47-30	3022
73050-47-40	3030
73050-47-50	3030
73050-47-60	3022
73050-47-70	3028
73050-47-80	3019
73050-47-90	3026
73050-48-00	3028
73050-48-10	3026
73050-48-20	3026
73050-48-30	3022
73050-48-40	3026
73050-48-50	3026
73050-48-60	3026
73050-48-70	3029
73050-48-80	3025
73050-48-90	3024
73050-49-00	3024
73050-49-10	3024
73050-49-20	3024
73050-49-30	3028
73050-49-40	3023
73050-49-50	3023
73050-49-60	3023
73050-49-70	3021
73050-49-75	3021
73050-49-76	3021
73050-49-80	3021
73050-49-90	3026
73050-50-00	3026
73050-50-10	3025
73050-50-20	3030
73050-50-30	3022
73050-50-40	3030
73050-50-50	3025
73050-50-60	3025
73050-50-70	3025
73050-50-80	3025
73050-50-90	3028
73050-51-00	3028
73050-51-10	3028

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73050-51-20	3020
73050-51-30	3016
73050-51-40	3021
73050-51-50	3021
73050-51-60	3021
73050-51-70	3019
73050-51-80	3019
73050-51-90	3019
73050-52-00	3026
73050-52-10	3022
73050-52-20	3022
73050-52-30	3022
73050-52-40	3026
73050-52-50	3018
73050-52-60	3021
73050-52-70	3021
73050-52-80	3021
73050-52-90	3026
73050-53-00	3026
73050-53-10	3026
73050-53-20	3025
73050-53-30	3025
73050-53-40	3025
73050-53-50	3024
73050-53-60	3024
73050-53-70	3024
73050-53-80	3024
73050-53-90	3024
73050-54-00	3024
73050-54-10	3024
73050-54-20	3024
73050-54-30	3024
73050-54-40	3022
73050-54-50	3022
73050-54-60	3022
73050-54-70	3022
73050-54-80	3022
73050-54-90	3022
73050-55-00	3023
73050-55-10	3023
73050-55-20	3023
73050-55-30	3023
73050-55-40	3023

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73050-55-50	3023
73050-55-60	3021
73050-55-70	3021
73050-55-80	3021
73050-55-90	3027
73050-56-00	3027
73050-56-10	3027
73050-56-20	3027
73050-56-30	3027
73050-56-40	3027
73050-56-50	3027
73050-56-60	3027
73050-56-70	3027
73050-56-75	3027
73050-56-80	3027
73050-56-90	3027
73050-57-00	3027
73050-57-10	3019
73050-57-11	3019
73050-57-20	3019
73050-57-30	3019
73050-57-40	3024
73050-57-50	3024
73050-57-60	3024
73050-57-65	3022
73050-57-70	3021
73050-57-80	3021
73050-57-90	3021
73050-58-00	3021
73050-58-10	3021
73050-58-11	3021
73050-58-12	3021
73050-58-20	3025
73050-58-30	3025
73050-58-40	3025
73050-58-50	3025
73050-58-60	3025
73050-58-70	3025
73050-58-71	3017
73050-58-80	3019
73050-58-90	3019
73050-59-00	3022
73050-59-10	3020

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73050-59-20	3020
73050-59-30	3020
73050-59-40	3020
73050-59-50	3020
73050-59-60	3025
73050-59-70	3026
73050-59-80	3021
73050-59-85	3021
73050-59-90	3023
73050-60-00	3021
73050-60-10	3019
73050-60-20	3022
73050-60-30	3019
73050-60-40	3019
73050-60-50	3025
73050-60-60	3030
73050-60-70	3018
73050-60-80	3023
73050-60-90	3024
73050-61-00	3023
73050-61-10	3023
73050-61-20	3020
73050-61-30	3023
73050-61-40	3022
73050-61-50	3021
73050-61-51	7002
73050-61-60	3020
73100-00-00	3160
73100-00-10	3804
73100-00-20	3803
73100-00-30	3803
73100-00-40	3804
73100-00-50	3804
73100-00-60	3804
73100-00-70	3804
73100-00-80	3804
73100-00-90	3804
73100-01-00	3804
73100-01-10	3804
73100-01-20	3804
73100-01-30	3804
73100-01-40	3804
73100-01-50	3804

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73100-01-60	3804
73100-01-70	3804
73100-01-80	3803
73100-01-90	3803
73100-02-00	3156
73100-02-10	3160
73100-02-20	3157
73100-02-30	3155
73100-02-40	3155
73100-02-50	3155
73100-02-60	3155
73100-02-70	3155
73100-02-80	3160
73100-02-90	3160
73100-03-00	3160
73100-03-10	3155
73100-03-20	3155
73100-03-30	3155
73100-03-40	3155
73100-03-50	3155
73100-03-60	3157
73100-03-70	3155
73100-03-80	3155
73100-03-90	3158
73100-04-00	3158
73100-04-10	3158
73100-04-20	3158
73100-04-30	3158
73100-04-40	3158
73100-04-50	3158
73100-04-60	3155
73100-04-70	3158
73100-04-80	3161
73100-04-90	3156
73100-05-00	3161
73100-05-10	3157
73100-05-20	3157
73100-05-30	3157
73100-05-40	3157
73100-05-50	3157
73100-05-60	3157
73100-05-70	3157
73100-05-80	3157

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73100-05-90	3157
73100-06-00	3161
73100-06-10	3161
73100-06-20	3161
73100-06-30	3157
73100-06-40	3157
73100-06-50	3157
73100-06-60	3157
73100-06-70	3157
73100-06-80	3163
73100-06-90	3163
73100-07-00	3163
73100-07-10	3163
73100-07-20	3163
73100-07-30	3156
73100-07-40	3156
73100-07-50	3156
73100-07-60	3163
73100-07-70	3801
73100-07-80	3163
73100-07-90	3800
73100-08-00	3163
73100-08-10	3163
73100-08-20	3160
73100-08-30	3158
73100-08-40	3158
73100-08-50	3161
73100-08-60	3161
73100-08-70	3158
73100-08-80	3158
73100-08-90	3158
73100-09-00	3804
73100-09-10	3804
73100-09-15	3163
73100-09-20	3156
73100-09-30	3156
73100-09-40	3158
73100-09-50	3161
73100-09-60	3161
73100-09-70	3800
73100-09-80	3800
73100-09-90	3800
73100-10-00	3801

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73100-10-10	3801
73100-10-20	3801
73100-10-30	3801
73100-10-40	3150
73100-10-50	3160
73100-10-60	3160
73100-10-65	3031
73100-10-66	3031
73100-10-70	3031
73100-10-80	3031
73100-10-90	3032
73100-11-00	3032
73100-11-05	3152
73100-11-06	3152
73100-11-07	3152
73100-11-10	3808
73100-11-20	3808
73100-11-30	3808
73100-11-40	3800
73100-11-50	3800
73100-11-60	3031
73100-11-70	3031
73100-11-80	3031
73100-11-90	3803
73100-12-00	3803
73100-12-10	3162
73100-12-20	3800
73100-12-30	3800
73100-12-40	3801
73100-12-50	3801
73100-12-60	3801
73100-12-70	3801
73100-12-80	3031
73100-12-90	3031
73100-13-00	3031
73100-13-10	3031
73100-13-11	3033
73100-13-12	3150
73100-13-13	3150
73100-13-14	3033
73100-13-20	3031
73100-13-30	3031
73100-13-40	3031

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73100-13-50	3031
73100-13-60	3150
73100-13-70	3006
73100-13-80	3006
73100-13-90	3006
73100-14-00	3006
73100-14-10	3006
73100-14-20	3150
73100-14-30	3150
73100-14-40	3150
73100-14-45	3006
73100-14-50	3006
73100-14-60	3150
73100-14-70	3150
73100-14-80	2640
73100-14-90	2640
73100-15-00	2640
73100-15-10	3154
73100-15-20	3150
73100-15-30	3150
73100-15-40	3150
73100-15-50	2640
73100-15-60	2640
73100-15-70	3006
73100-15-80	3031
73100-15-90	3031
73100-16-00	3031
73100-16-10	3801
73100-16-20	3162
73100-16-30	3162
73100-16-40	3162
73100-16-50	3801
73100-16-60	3801
73100-16-65	3152
73100-16-66	3152
73100-16-70	3801
73100-16-75	3033
73100-16-80	3801
73100-16-90	3801
73100-17-00	3801
73100-17-10	3801
73100-17-15	3031
73100-17-16	3031

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73100-17-20	3031
73100-17-30	3154
73100-17-31	3154
73100-17-32	3154
73100-17-33	3154
73100-17-40	3162
73100-17-45	3006
73100-17-50	3150
73100-17-60	3150
73100-17-70	3031
73100-17-80	3031
73100-17-90	3151
73100-18-00	3151
73100-18-10	3807
73100-18-20	3801
73100-18-30	3807
73100-18-40	3807
73100-18-50	3151
73100-18-60	3032
73100-18-70	3032
73100-18-80	3032
73100-18-85	3152
73100-18-90	3032
73100-19-00	3154
73100-19-10	3050
73100-19-20	3032
73100-19-30	3032
73100-19-40	3050
73100-19-50	3032
73100-19-60	3032
73100-19-70	3032
73100-19-80	3032
73100-19-90	3032
73100-20-00	3032
73100-20-10	3050
73100-20-20	3032
73100-20-30	3032
73100-20-40	3050
73100-20-50	3032
73100-20-60	3050
73100-20-70	3154
73100-20-80	3154
73100-20-90	3032

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73100-21-00	3154
73100-21-10	3154
73100-21-20	3154
73100-21-30	3154
73100-21-40	3154
73100-21-50	3154
73100-21-60	3154
73100-21-70	3154
73100-21-80	3032
73100-21-90	3032
73100-22-00	3050
73100-22-10	3153
73100-22-20	3032
73100-22-21	3153
73100-22-30	3153
73100-22-40	3154
73100-22-50	3154
73100-22-60	3154
73100-22-70	3154
73100-22-80	3024
73100-22-90	3154
73100-23-00	3154
73100-23-10	3154
73100-23-20	3050
73100-23-30	3154
73100-23-40	3154
73100-23-50	3154
73100-23-60	3024
73100-23-70	3024
73100-23-80	3024
73100-23-90	3024
73100-24-00	3024
73100-24-10	3024
73100-24-20	3154
73100-24-21	3154
73100-24-30	3032
73100-24-40	3153
73100-24-50	3032
73100-24-60	3032
73100-24-70	3154
73100-24-80	3050
73100-24-90	3154
73100-25-00	3032

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73100-25-10	3032
73100-25-20	3032
73100-25-30	3154
73100-25-40	3153
73100-25-50	3153
73100-25-60	3154
73100-25-70	3032
73100-25-80	3154
73100-25-90	3154
73100-26-00	3154
73100-26-10	3032
73100-26-20	3154
73100-26-30	3032
73100-26-40	3154
73100-26-50	3153
73100-26-60	3153
73100-26-70	3032
73100-26-80	3153
73100-26-90	3154
73100-27-00	3154
73100-27-10	3154
73100-27-20	3154
73100-27-21	3154
73100-27-30	3032
73100-27-40	3154
73100-27-50	3031
73100-27-60	3024
73100-27-70	3024
73100-27-80	3802
73100-27-90	3802
73100-28-00	3802
73100-28-10	3802
73100-28-20	3802
73100-28-30	3802
73100-28-40	3802
73100-28-50	3802
73100-28-60	3802
73100-28-70	3802
73100-28-80	3802
73100-28-90	3802
73100-29-00	3802
73100-29-10	3802
73100-29-20	3802

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73100-29-30	3802
73100-29-40	3802
73100-29-50	3802
73100-29-60	3802
73150-00-00	4001
73150-00-10	4001
73150-00-11	4001
73150-00-12	4001
73150-00-20	3810
73150-00-30	3810
73150-00-40	3810
73150-00-50	3810
73150-00-60	3810
73150-00-70	3810
73150-00-80	3810
73150-00-90	3810
73150-01-00	3810
73150-01-10	3810
73150-01-20	3810
73200-00-00	4012
73200-00-10	4012
73200-00-20	4012
73200-00-30	4012
73200-00-40	4013
73200-00-50	4013
73200-00-60	4013
73200-00-70	4013
73200-00-80	4013
73200-00-90	4011
73200-01-00	4011
73200-01-10	4011
73200-01-20	4011
73200-01-30	4011
73200-01-40	4011
73200-01-50	4011
73200-01-60	4011
73200-01-70	4011
73200-01-80	4012
73200-01-90	4012
73200-02-00	4012
73200-02-10	4011
73200-02-20	4011
73200-02-30	4011

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73200-02-40	4011
73200-02-50	4012
73200-02-60	4012
73200-02-70	4012
73200-02-80	4011
73200-02-90	4011
73200-03-00	4014
73200-03-10	4014
73200-03-20	4014
73200-03-30	4014
73200-03-40	4014
73200-03-50	4014
73200-03-60	4013
73200-03-70	4021
73200-03-80	4021
73200-03-90	4021
73200-04-00	4021
73200-04-10	4021
73200-04-20	4021
73200-04-30	4021
73200-04-40	4022
73200-04-50	4022
73200-04-60	4022
73200-04-70	4022
73200-04-80	4022
73200-04-90	4022
73200-05-00	4022
73200-05-10	4022
73200-05-20	4022
73200-05-30	4023
73200-05-40	4023
73200-05-50	4023
73200-05-60	4023
73200-05-70	4023
73200-05-80	4022
73200-05-90	4022
73200-06-00	4022
73200-06-10	4022
73200-06-20	4022
73200-06-30	4022
73200-06-40	4016
73200-06-50	4016
73200-06-60	4016

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73200-06-70	4016
73200-06-80	4016
73200-06-90	4016
73200-07-00	4016
73200-07-10	4016
73200-07-20	4016
73200-07-30	4016
73200-07-40	4016
73200-07-50	4018
73200-07-60	4018
73200-07-70	4018
73200-07-80	4019
73200-07-90	4019
73200-08-00	4019
73200-08-10	4020
73200-08-20	4020
73200-08-30	4017
73200-08-40	4017
73200-08-50	4017
73200-08-60	4017
73200-08-70	4017
73200-08-80	4017
73200-08-90	4016
73200-09-00	4016
73200-09-10	4016
73200-09-20	4017
73200-09-30	4017
73200-09-40	4016
73200-09-50	4021
73200-09-60	4017
73200-09-70	4017
73200-09-80	4017
73200-09-85	4017
73200-09-86	4017
73200-09-87	4017
73200-09-90	4021
73200-10-00	4021
73200-10-10	4017
73200-10-11	4017
73200-10-12	4017
73200-10-15	4016
73200-10-20	4015
73200-10-30	4015

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73200-10-40	4015
73200-10-50	4015
73200-10-60	4016
73250-00-00	3806
73250-00-10	3806
73250-00-20	3806
73250-00-30	3806
73250-00-40	3806
73250-00-50	3806
73250-00-60	3809
73250-00-70	3809
73250-00-80	3804
73250-00-90	3804
73250-00-91	3804
73250-00-92	3804
73250-01-00	3803
73250-01-10	3803
73250-01-20	3804
73250-01-30	3804
73250-01-40	3804
73250-01-50	3804
73250-01-60	3159
73250-01-70	3159
73250-01-80	3159
73250-01-90	3159
73250-02-00	3805
73250-02-10	3805
73250-02-20	3805
73250-02-30	3805
73250-02-40	3806
73250-02-50	3806
73250-02-60	3809
73250-02-70	3809
73250-02-80	3809
73250-02-90	3809
73250-03-00	3809
73250-03-10	3809
73250-03-20	3809
73250-03-30	3809
73250-03-40	3809
73250-03-50	3809
73250-03-60	3809
73250-03-70	3809

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73250-03-80	3809
73300-00-00	4150
73300-00-01	4024
73300-00-02	4025
73300-00-03	4026
73300-00-10	6003
73300-00-20	4027
73300-00-30	4027
73300-00-31	4027
73300-00-40	4025
73300-00-50	5002
73300-00-60	4026
73300-00-70	4026
73300-00-80	4027
73300-00-90	4027
73300-01-00	4027
73300-01-10	4025
73300-01-11	4027
73300-01-12	4026
73300-01-20	4150
73300-01-30	4027
73300-01-40	5002
73300-01-41	4025
73300-01-42	4025
73300-01-43	4150
73300-01-44	4027
73300-01-50	4027
73300-01-51	4025
73300-01-60	4026
73300-01-70	4027
73300-01-80	5002
73300-01-81	4024
73300-01-82	4025
73300-01-90	4025
73300-02-00	4027
73300-02-10	4027
73300-02-20	4027
73300-02-30	4027
73300-02-31	4150
73300-02-40	4027
73300-02-50	4026
73300-02-60	4026
73300-02-70	4026

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73300-02-71	4027
73300-02-80	4025
73300-02-90	4025
73300-02-91	6003
73300-03-00	6003
73300-03-10	4027
73300-03-20	4150
73300-03-30	4027
73300-03-40	4150
73300-03-41	4025
73300-03-42	4150
73300-03-50	4027
73300-03-60	6003
73300-03-70	6003
73300-03-80	6003
73300-03-90	6003
73300-04-00	6003
73300-04-10	5001
73300-04-20	5001
73300-04-30	5001
73300-04-35	5001
73300-04-40	6003
73300-04-50	5001
73300-04-60	5001
73300-04-70	5001
73300-04-80	5001
73300-04-90	5001
73300-05-00	4024
73300-05-05	4024
73300-05-10	4024
73300-05-20	4024
73300-05-30	5002
73300-05-40	5002
73300-05-50	5002
73300-05-60	5002
73300-05-70	5002
73300-05-80	5002
73300-05-90	5002
73300-06-00	4027
73300-06-10	4027
73300-06-20	4027
73300-06-30	5002
73300-06-40	5002

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73300-06-50	5002
73300-06-60	5001
73300-06-70	5001
73300-06-80	5001
73300-06-90	6001
73300-07-00	5001
73300-07-10	5001
73300-07-20	5001
73300-07-30	5001
73300-07-40	5001
73300-07-50	6002
73300-07-60	6001
73300-07-70	6002
73300-07-80	5001
73300-07-90	6002
73300-08-00	5001
73300-08-10	6003
73300-08-20	6002
73300-08-30	6002
73300-08-40	6002
73300-08-50	6002
73300-08-60	6002
73300-08-65	5001
73300-08-70	6001
73300-08-80	6002
73300-08-90	6003
73300-09-00	6003
73300-09-10	6003
73300-09-20	5001
73300-09-30	6002
73300-09-40	6002
73300-09-50	6003
73300-09-60	4024
73300-09-70	5001
73300-09-80	5001
73350-00-00	6004
73350-00-10	6004
73350-00-20	6004
73350-00-30	6009
73350-00-31	6054
73350-00-32	6059
73350-00-33	6059
73350-00-34	6009

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73350-00-35	6009
73350-00-36	6009
73350-00-37	6061
73350-00-38	6061
73350-00-39	6061
73350-00-40	7002
73350-00-50	6051
73350-00-60	6051
73350-00-70	6051
73350-00-80	6051
73350-00-90	6051
73350-00-91	6051
73350-00-92	6051
73350-00-93	6061
73350-00-94	6004
73350-00-95	6004
73350-00-96	6058
73350-01-00	6051
73350-01-01	6051
73350-01-02	6061
73350-01-03	6061
73350-01-04	6061
73350-01-05	6061
73350-01-06	6061
73350-01-07	6061
73350-01-08	6061
73350-01-09	6004
73350-01-10	6051
73350-01-11	6004
73350-01-12	6061
73350-01-13	6061
73350-01-14	6061
73350-01-15	6004
73350-01-16	6004
73350-01-17	6004
73350-01-18	6055
73350-01-19	6055
73350-01-20	6054
73350-01-21	6004
73350-01-22	6004
73350-01-23	6057
73350-01-24	6057
73350-01-25	6057

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73350-01-26	6057
73350-01-27	6057
73350-01-28	6005
73350-01-29	6005
73350-01-30	6006
73350-01-31	7001
73350-01-32	7001
73350-01-33	7001
73350-01-34	7001
73350-01-35	7001
73350-01-36	6063
73350-01-37	6063
73350-01-38	6063
73350-01-40	6006
73350-01-41	6006
73350-01-42	6063
73350-01-43	6005
73350-01-44	6005
73350-01-45	6059
73350-01-46	6059
73350-01-47	6059
73350-01-48	6055
73350-01-49	6055
73350-01-50	6006
73350-01-60	6004
73350-01-61	6004
73350-01-62	6059
73350-01-63	6059
73350-01-64	6061
73350-01-65	6061
73350-01-66	6061
73350-01-67	6061
73350-01-68	6004
73350-01-69	6061
73350-01-70	6006
73350-01-80	6006
73350-01-90	6006
73350-02-00	6058
73350-02-01	6058
73350-02-02	6060
73350-02-03	6060
73350-02-04	6060
73350-02-05	6006

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73350-02-06	6006
73350-02-07	6006
73350-02-08	6006
73350-02-09	6058
73350-02-10	6063
73350-02-11	6061
73350-02-12	6061
73350-02-13	6056
73350-02-14	6056
73350-02-15	7001
73350-02-16	6004
73350-02-17	6004
73350-02-18	6004
73350-02-19	6004
73350-02-20	6004
73350-02-21	6004
73350-02-22	6054
73350-02-23	6054
73350-02-24	6054
73350-02-25	6054
73350-02-26	6058
73350-02-27	6059
73350-02-28	6059
73350-02-29	6059
73350-02-30	6058
73350-02-31	6004
73350-02-32	6004
73350-02-33	6004
73350-02-34	6054
73350-02-35	6054
73350-02-36	6054
73350-02-37	6054
73350-02-38	7001
73350-02-39	6063
73350-02-40	6007
73350-02-41	6006
73350-02-42	6006
73350-02-43	6006
73350-02-44	6006
73350-02-45	6006
73350-02-46	6006
73350-02-47	6006
73350-02-48	6006

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73350-02-49	7001
73350-02-50	6054
73350-02-51	6054
73350-02-52	6004
73350-02-53	6004
73350-02-54	6004
73350-02-55	6061
73350-02-56	6061
73350-02-57	6061
73350-02-58	6009
73350-02-59	6009
73350-02-60	6006
73350-02-61	6009
73350-02-62	6009
73350-02-63	6009
73350-02-64	6061
73350-02-65	6009
73350-02-66	6009
73350-02-67	6009
73350-02-68	6004
73350-02-69	6054
73350-02-70	6006
73350-02-71	6063
73350-02-72	6004
73350-02-73	7001
73350-02-74	6061
73350-02-75	6061
73350-02-76	6061
73350-02-77	6058
73350-02-78	6059
73350-02-79	6004
73350-02-80	6006
73350-02-81	6061
73350-02-82	6056
73350-02-83	6052
73350-02-84	6009
73350-02-85	6009
73350-02-86	6009
73350-02-87	7001
73350-02-88	7001
73350-02-89	6004
73350-02-90	6006
73350-02-91	6004

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73350-02-92	6004
73350-02-93	6004
73350-02-94	6054
73350-02-95	6004
73350-02-96	7001
73350-02-97	7001
73350-02-98	6009
73350-03-00	6005
73350-03-10	6005
73350-03-20	6005
73350-03-30	6005
73350-03-40	6005
73350-03-50	6005
73350-03-60	6005
73350-03-70	6005
73350-03-80	6005
73350-03-90	6005
73350-04-00	6005
73350-04-10	6005
73350-04-20	6005
73350-04-30	6005
73350-04-40	6055
73350-04-50	6055
73350-04-60	6055
73350-04-70	6055
73350-04-80	6055
73350-04-90	6055
73350-05-00	6055
73350-05-10	6055
73350-05-20	6055
73350-05-21	6008
73350-05-22	6008
73350-05-23	6063
73350-05-24	6008
73350-05-25	6008
73350-05-26	6059
73350-05-27	6055
73350-05-28	6055
73350-05-29	6055
73350-05-30	6053
73350-05-40	6053
73350-05-45	6063
73350-05-46	6059

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73350-05-47	6059
73350-05-50	6055
73350-05-60	6055
73350-05-70	6055
73350-05-71	6060
73350-05-72	6060
73350-05-73	6052
73350-05-80	6051
73350-05-81	6004
73350-05-82	6004
73350-05-83	6062
73350-05-84	6062
73350-05-90	6051
73350-05-91	6009
73350-05-92	6009
73350-05-93	6009
73350-05-94	6009
73350-05-95	6061
73350-05-96	6008
73350-05-97	6062
73350-05-98	6063
73350-06-00	6055
73350-06-10	7002
73350-06-11	6005
73350-06-12	6008
73350-06-13	7002
73350-06-20	6051
73350-06-30	6051
73350-06-40	6054
73350-06-41	6054
73350-06-42	6052
73350-06-43	6063
73350-06-44	6005
73350-06-50	6053
73350-06-60	6053
73350-06-70	6053
73350-06-80	6053
73350-06-90	6053
73350-07-00	6053
73350-07-01	7002
73350-07-02	7002
73350-07-03	7002
73350-07-04	6051

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73350-07-05	6051
73350-07-06	6051
73350-07-07	6051
73350-07-08	6051
73350-07-09	6051
73350-07-10	6054
73350-07-11	6054
73350-07-12	6054
73350-07-13	7001
73350-07-14	7001
73350-07-15	6054
73350-07-20	6007
73350-07-21	6007
73350-07-22	6007
73350-07-23	6007
73350-07-24	6054
73350-08-00	6009
73350-08-01	6009
73350-08-02	6009
73350-08-03	6009
73350-08-04	6004
73350-08-05	6004
73350-08-06	6009
73350-08-07	6009
73350-08-08	6009
73350-08-09	6009
73350-08-10	6009
73350-08-11	6009
73400-00-00	7006
73400-00-10	7006
73400-00-20	7006
73400-00-30	7006
73400-00-40	7006
73400-00-50	7006
73400-00-60	7007
73400-00-70	7007
73400-00-80	7007
73400-00-90	7007
73400-01-00	7007
73400-01-10	7007
73400-01-20	7007
73400-01-30	7007
73400-01-40	7007

Appendix A: SBS Code List

73400-01-50	7008
73400-01-60	7003
73400-01-70	7003
73400-01-80	7003
73400-01-90	7003
73400-02-00	7003
73400-02-10	7005
73400-02-20	7003
73400-02-30	7005
73400-02-40	7005
73400-02-50	7005
73400-02-60	7005
73400-02-70	7003
73400-02-80	7003
73400-02-90	7003
73400-03-00	7003
73400-03-10	7006
73400-03-20	7006
73400-03-30	7004
73400-03-40	7004
73400-03-50	7004
73400-03-60	7004
73400-03-70	7004
73400-03-80	7004
73400-03-90	7004
73400-04-00	7004
73400-04-10	7004
73400-04-20	7005
73400-04-21	7003
73400-04-30	7003
73400-04-40	7003
73400-04-50	7003
73400-04-60	7003
73400-04-70	7003
73400-04-80	7003
73400-04-90	7003
73400-05-00	7004
73400-05-10	7008
73811-00-10	1866
83000-00-01	8005
83000-00-02	8005
83500-00-00	7009
83500-00-10	7009

Appendix A: SBS Code List

83500-00-20	7009
83500-00-30	7009
83500-00-40	7009
83500-00-50	7009
83500-00-60	7009
83500-00-70	7009
83500-00-80	7009
83500-00-90	7009
83500-01-00	7009
83510-00-00	7010
83510-00-10	7010
83510-00-20	7010
83510-00-30	7010
83520-00-00	8001
83520-00-10	8001
83530-00-00	8002
83530-00-10	8002
83530-00-20	8002
83530-00-30	8002
83540-00-00	8003
83540-00-10	8003
83540-00-20	8003
83600-00-00	8004
83600-00-10	8004
83600-00-11	8004
83600-00-20	8004
83600-00-30	8004
83600-00-40	8004
83600-00-41	8004
83600-00-50	8004
83600-00-60	8004
83600-00-70	8004
83600-00-71	8004
83600-00-80	8004
83600-00-90	8004
83600-00-95	8004
83600-01-00	8004
83600-01-10	8004
83600-01-20	8004
83600-01-30	8004
83600-01-40	8004
83600-01-50	8004
83600-01-60	8004

Appendix A: SBS Code List

83600-01-70	8004
83600-01-71	8004
83600-01-81	8004
83600-01-85	8004
83600-01-90	8004
83600-02-00	8004
83600-02-10	8004
83600-02-20	8004
83600-02-30	8004
83600-02-40	8004
83600-02-50	8004
83600-02-60	8004
83600-02-61	8004
83600-02-70	8004
83600-02-80	8004
83600-02-90	8004
83600-02-91	8004
83600-03-00	8004
83600-03-10	8004
83600-03-20	8004
83600-03-21	8004
83600-03-30	8004
83600-03-40	8004
83600-03-50	8004
83600-03-51	8004
83600-03-60	8004
83600-03-70	8004
83600-03-80	8004
83600-03-90	8004
83600-04-00	8004
83610-00-00	8005
83610-00-10	8005
83610-00-20	8005
83610-00-30	8005
83610-00-40	8005
83610-00-50	8005
83610-00-60	8005
83610-00-70	8005
83610-00-80	8005
83610-00-90	8005
83610-01-00	8005
83610-01-10	8005
83610-01-20	8005

Appendix A: SBS Code List

83610-01-30	8005
83610-01-40	8005
83610-01-50	8005
83610-01-60	8005
83610-01-70	8005
83610-01-80	8005
83610-01-90	8005
83610-02-00	8005
83610-02-10	8005
83610-02-20	8005
83610-02-30	8005
83610-02-40	8005
83610-02-50	8005
83610-02-60	8005
83610-02-70	8005
83610-02-80	8005
83610-02-90	8005
83610-03-00	8005
83610-03-10	8005
83610-03-20	8005
83610-03-30	8005
83610-03-40	8005
83610-03-50	8005
83610-03-60	8005
83610-03-70	8005
83610-03-80	8005
83610-03-90	8005
83610-04-00	8005
83610-04-10	8005
83610-04-20	8005
83610-04-30	8005
83610-04-40	8005
83610-04-50	8005
83620-00-00	8006
83620-00-10	8006
83620-00-20	8006
83620-00-30	8006
83620-00-40	8006
83620-00-50	8006
83620-00-60	8006
83620-00-61	8006
83620-00-70	8006
83620-00-80	8006

Appendix A: SBS Code List

83630-00-00	8007
83630-00-10	8007
83640-00-00	8008
83640-00-10	8008
83670-00-00	8009
83670-00-10	8009
83670-00-20	8009
83670-00-30	8009
83670-00-40	8009
83670-00-50	8009
83670-00-60	8009
83680-00-00	8010
83680-00-10	8010
83680-00-20	8010
83690-00-00	8011
83690-00-10	8011
83690-00-20	8011
83690-00-30	8011
83690-00-40	8011
83690-00-50	8011
83700-00-00	8012
85000-00-00	8013
85000-01-00	8013
85100-00-00	8013
85110-00-00	8013
85120-00-00	8013
85130-00-00	8013
85200-00-00	8013
85200-01-00	8013
85300-00-00	8013
85310-00-00	8013
85320-00-00	8013
85330-00-00	8013
85400-00-00	8013
85500-00-00	8013
90000-00-00	2
90001-00-00	4
90001-01-00	4
90001-02-00	4
90002-00-00	5
90006-00-00	21
90007-00-00	28
90007-01-00	28

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90007-02-00	28
90008-00-00	41
90009-00-00	49
90010-00-00	50
90011-00-00	59
90011-01-00	59
90011-02-00	55
90011-05-00	29
90011-06-00	54
90013-00-00	79
90014-00-00	81
90015-00-00	85
90016-00-00	86
90016-00-10	86
90016-01-00	86
90016-01-10	86
90018-00-00	32
90019-00-00	34
90020-00-00	36
90022-00-00	63
90023-00-00	60
90024-00-00	48
90024-01-00	48
90027-00-00	31
90028-00-00	32
90028-01-00	33
90028-02-00	34
90028-03-00	35
90028-04-00	36
90028-05-00	37
90029-00-00	65
90030-00-00	1912
90031-00-00	49
90032-00-00	17
90040-00-00	117
90041-00-00	117
90042-00-00	121
90043-00-00	123
90044-00-00	126
90045-00-00	129
90046-02-00	114
90047-00-00	110
90047-01-00	111

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90047-02-00	111
90049-01-00	128
90060-00-01	163
90060-00-02	163
90061-00-01	165
90061-00-02	165
90062-00-01	167
90062-00-02	167
90063-00-01	173
90063-00-02	173
90064-00-01	173
90064-00-02	173
90064-01-01	173
90064-01-02	173
90065-00-01	174
90065-00-02	174
90066-00-01	174
90066-00-02	174
90067-00-01	176
90067-00-02	176
90067-00-11	176
90067-00-21	176
90067-00-31	176
90068-00-01	179
90068-00-02	179
90070-01-01	181
90070-01-02	181
90071-01-01	183
90071-01-02	183
90072-00-01	184
90072-00-02	184
90074-00-01	189
90074-00-02	189
90075-00-01	191
90075-00-02	191
90076-00-01	192
90076-00-02	192
90076-01-01	192
90076-01-02	192
90076-02-01	192
90076-02-02	192
90077-00-01	203
90077-00-02	203

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90077-00-11	203
90077-00-12	203
90077-00-21	203
90078-00-01	208
90078-00-02	208
90079-00-01	212
90079-00-02	212
90080-00-01	214
90080-00-02	214
90080-01-01	214
90080-01-02	214
90080-02-01	214
90080-02-02	214
90081-00-01	220
90081-00-02	220
90082-00-01	228
90082-00-02	228
90083-00-01	229
90083-00-02	229
90084-00-00	231
90085-00-01	236
90085-00-02	236
90086-00-01	240
90086-00-02	240
90087-00-00	243
90088-00-01	250
90088-00-02	250
90088-00-11	250
90089-00-01	256
90089-00-02	256
90090-00-01	231
90090-00-02	231
90091-00-01	231
90091-00-02	231
90092-00-01	247
90092-00-02	247
90093-00-01	255
90093-00-02	255
90095-00-01	237
90095-00-02	237
90110-00-01	304
90110-00-02	304
90111-00-01	306

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90111-00-02	306
90111-00-10	1660
90112-00-01	314
90112-00-02	314
90113-00-01	316
90113-00-02	316
90114-00-01	316
90114-00-02	316
90115-00-01	320
90115-00-02	320
90116-00-01	328
90116-00-02	328
90117-00-01	332
90117-00-02	332
90118-00-01	333
90118-00-02	333
90118-00-11	333
90118-00-12	333
90119-00-00	300
90120-00-01	174
90120-00-02	174
90120-01-01	174
90120-01-02	174
90130-00-00	374
90131-00-00	377
90132-00-00	380
90133-00-00	381
90134-00-00	391
90135-00-00	392
90136-00-00	393
90136-00-10	393
90137-00-00	394
90138-00-00	397
90139-00-00	398
90139-00-10	398
90140-00-00	399
90141-00-00	403
90141-01-00	403
90141-01-10	403
90141-01-20	403
90141-01-30	403
90142-01-00	406
90142-02-00	406

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90143-00-00	408
90143-01-00	408
90143-02-00	408
90144-00-00	413
90145-00-00	414
90146-00-00	415
90147-00-00	422
90149-00-00	421
90150-00-00	531
90160-00-00	531
90161-00-00	525
90162-00-00	542
90163-01-01	545
90163-01-02	545
90164-00-00	522
90164-00-10	522
90165-00-01	547
90165-00-02	547
90165-01-01	547
90165-01-02	547
90165-02-01	547
90165-02-02	547
90166-00-00	549
90167-00-00	534
90169-00-00	551
90170-00-00	551
90171-00-01	556
90171-00-02	556
90172-00-00	555
90172-01-00	555
90173-00-01	556
90173-00-02	556
90174-00-00	557
90175-03-00	567
90175-04-00	567
90176-00-00	566
90177-00-00	566
90178-00-00	566
90179-02-00	568
90179-05-00	568
90179-06-00	568
90180-00-00	548
90181-00-00	558

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90181-01-00	558
90181-02-00	558
90200-00-00	605
90201-00-00	679
90201-01-00	679
90201-02-00	679
90201-03-00	679
90202-00-00	649
90202-01-00	649
90202-02-00	649
90203-00-00	654
90203-02-00	654
90203-03-00	654
90203-04-00	654
90203-05-00	655
90203-06-00	656
90203-07-00	656
90203-08-00	654
90203-09-00	654
90203-10-00	654
90203-11-00	654
90204-00-00	659
90204-01-00	659
90205-00-00	660
90205-01-00	660
90206-00-00	641
90209-00-00	708
90209-01-00	708
90209-02-00	708
90209-03-00	708
90210-00-00	709
90210-01-00	709
90210-02-00	709
90213-00-00	710
90213-01-00	710
90213-02-00	710
90213-03-00	710
90215-00-00	732
90215-01-00	732
90215-02-00	732
90216-00-00	733
90216-01-00	733
90217-00-00	734

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90217-01-00	734
90217-02-00	734
90218-00-00	669
90218-01-00	669
90218-02-00	669
90218-03-00	669
90219-00-00	663
90220-00-00	738
90222-00-00	720
90222-01-00	739
90223-01-00	777
90224-00-00	603
90225-01-00	572
90225-02-00	572
90229-00-00	700
90230-00-00	702
90231-00-00	762
90232-00-00	732
90233-00-00	734
90235-00-00	702
90235-01-00	729
90280-00-00	803
90281-00-00	804
90282-00-00	811
90282-01-00	811
90282-02-00	811
90283-00-00	812
90284-00-00	812
90284-01-00	812
90284-02-00	812
90294-00-00	968
90294-01-00	979
90296-00-00	887
90297-00-00	861
90297-01-00	880
90297-02-00	914
90298-00-00	953
90299-00-00	956
90299-01-00	956
90299-02-00	956
90300-00-00	867
90301-00-00	869
90302-00-00	881

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90303-00-00	887
90304-00-00	887
90305-00-00	890
90306-00-00	892
90307-00-00	903
90308-00-00	908
90310-00-00	925
90311-00-00	927
90312-00-00	931
90312-01-00	931
90313-00-00	940
90313-01-00	940
90314-00-00	942
90315-00-00	933
90315-01-00	933
90316-00-00	942
90317-00-00	954
90318-00-00	954
90319-00-00	956
90319-01-00	951
90319-03-00	956
90319-04-00	956
90320-00-00	971
90321-00-00	971
90322-00-00	973
90323-00-00	973
90324-00-00	981
90325-00-00	981
90326-00-00	982
90327-00-00	989
90328-00-00	989
90328-01-00	989
90329-00-00	1000
90329-01-00	1000
90329-02-00	1000
90329-03-00	1000
90330-00-00	1001
90331-00-00	1004
90334-00-00	1011
90335-00-00	1011
90335-01-00	1011
90337-00-00	958
90338-00-00	930

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90339-00-00	887
90340-00-00	901
90340-01-00	917
90341-00-00	933
90342-00-00	940
90342-01-00	940
90342-02-00	887
90342-03-00	971
90343-00-00	1011
90343-01-00	1011
90344-02-00	929
90345-00-00	931
90346-00-00	953
90347-00-00	951
90347-01-00	983
90347-02-00	983
90348-00-00	961
90349-00-00	975
90350-00-00	1059
90351-00-00	1062
90353-00-00	1063
90353-01-00	1063
90354-00-00	1064
90355-00-00	1069
90355-01-00	1069
90356-00-00	1075
90357-00-00	1086
90358-00-00	1088
90359-00-00	1091
90359-01-00	1091
90360-00-00	1103
90363-00-00	1111
90363-01-00	1111
90363-01-10	1110
90364-00-00	1122
90365-00-00	1125
90366-00-00	1129
90367-00-00	1069
90369-00-00	1127
90370-00-01	1046
90370-00-02	1046
90370-01-01	1046
90370-01-02	1046

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90370-02-01	1046
90370-02-02	1046
90371-00-00	1122
90372-00-00	957
90375-00-00	983
90375-01-00	983
90375-02-00	983
90376-00-00	983
90376-01-00	983
90376-02-00	983
90391-00-00	1161
90392-00-00	1162
90393-00-00	1168
90394-00-00	1169
90395-00-00	1170
90395-00-10	1170
90395-01-00	1170
90396-00-00	1174
90397-00-00	1175
90397-01-00	1175
90398-00-00	1176
90398-01-00	1176
90399-00-00	1187
90400-00-00	1187
90401-00-00	1189
90401-01-00	1189
90402-00-00	1194
90402-01-00	1194
90402-02-00	1194
90403-00-00	1196
90404-00-00	1200
90405-00-00	1202
90405-01-00	1202
90406-00-00	1203
90407-00-00	1168
90408-00-00	1162
90408-02-00	1162
90409-00-00	1160
90430-00-01	1246
90430-00-02	1246
90430-01-01	1246
90430-01-02	1246
90431-00-01	1247

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90431-00-02	1247
90432-00-01	1250
90432-00-02	1250
90433-00-01	1255
90433-00-02	1255
90433-01-01	1255
90433-01-02	1255
90434-00-01	1258
90434-00-02	1258
90435-00-00	1271
90435-01-00	1271
90436-00-00	1273
90437-00-00	1281
90438-00-00	1288
90439-00-00	1289
90440-00-00	1293
90441-00-00	1295
90441-01-00	1295
90442-00-00	1299
90443-00-00	1270
90444-00-00	1284
90445-00-00	1298
90446-00-00	1290
90447-00-00	1284
90448-00-00	1268
90448-01-00	1268
90448-02-00	1268
90449-00-00	1286
90450-00-00	989
90450-01-00	989
90450-02-00	989
90451-00-00	1263
90452-00-00	1266
90460-00-00	1330
90461-00-00	1330
90462-00-00	1330
90463-00-00	1330
90463-01-00	1330
90464-00-00	1332
90465-00-00	1334
90465-01-00	1334
90465-02-00	1334
90465-03-00	1334

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90465-04-00	1334
90465-05-00	1334
90466-00-00	1335
90466-01-00	1335
90466-02-00	1335
90467-00-00	1336
90468-00-00	1337
90468-01-00	1337
90468-02-00	1337
90468-03-00	1337
90468-04-00	1337
90468-05-00	1337
90468-06-00	1337
90469-00-00	1338
90469-01-00	1338
90470-00-00	1339
90470-01-00	1339
90470-02-00	1339
90470-03-00	1339
90470-04-00	1339
90471-02-00	1342
90471-03-00	1342
90471-04-00	1342
90471-05-00	1342
90471-06-00	1342
90472-00-00	1343
90473-00-00	1343
90474-00-00	1343
90475-00-00	1343
90476-00-00	1343
90477-00-00	1343
90479-00-00	1344
90480-00-00	1344
90480-01-00	1344
90481-00-00	1344
90482-00-00	1345
90483-00-00	1347
90484-00-00	1347
90484-01-00	1347
90484-02-00	1347
90485-00-00	1344
90487-00-00	1330
90488-00-00	1330

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90530-00-00	1367
90530-01-00	1367
90530-02-00	1370
90530-03-00	1370
90530-03-10	1370
90531-00-00	1870
90533-00-01	1404
90533-00-02	1404
90535-00-01	1412
90535-00-02	1412
90536-00-01	1418
90536-00-02	1418
90539-00-00	1409
90540-00-01	1425
90540-00-02	1425
90541-00-01	1434
90541-00-02	1434
90541-01-01	1434
90541-01-02	1434
90542-00-01	1468
90542-00-02	1468
90542-00-11	1870
90544-00-01	1440
90544-00-02	1440
90545-00-01	1440
90545-00-02	1440
90547-00-01	1467
90547-00-02	1467
90548-00-01	1467
90548-00-02	1467
90551-00-01	1496
90551-00-02	1496
90552-00-01	1491
90552-00-02	1491
90555-00-01	1499
90555-00-02	1499
90556-00-01	1530
90556-00-02	1530
90557-00-01	1533
90557-00-02	1533
90558-00-01	1539
90558-00-02	1539
90559-00-00	1543

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90561-00-01	1554
90561-00-02	1554
90562-00-01	1524
90562-00-02	1524
90563-00-00	1553
90566-00-01	1554
90566-00-02	1554
90567-00-01	1558
90567-00-02	1558
90567-01-01	1558
90567-01-02	1558
90568-00-01	1559
90568-00-02	1559
90568-00-10	460
90568-01-01	1559
90568-01-02	1559
90568-02-01	1559
90568-02-02	1559
90569-00-01	1556
90569-00-02	1556
90570-00-01	1555
90570-00-02	1555
90571-00-01	1559
90571-00-02	1559
90572-00-01	1563
90572-00-02	1563
90572-00-10	1563
90572-00-20	1563
90573-00-01	1563
90573-00-02	1563
90574-00-01	1561
90574-00-02	1561
90574-01-01	1561
90574-01-02	1561
90575-00-01	1566
90575-00-02	1566
90577-00-01	1565
90577-00-02	1565
90578-00-01	1564
90578-00-02	1564
90579-00-01	1566
90579-00-02	1566
90580-00-01	1566

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90580-00-02	1566
90581-00-01	1567
90581-00-02	1567
90582-00-01	1568
90582-00-02	1568
90582-01-01	1568
90582-01-02	1568
90582-02-01	1568
90582-02-02	1568
90583-00-00	1569
90583-01-00	1569
90584-00-01	1572
90584-00-02	1572
90584-01-01	1572
90584-01-02	1572
90585-00-00	1573
90586-00-00	1573
90588-00-01	1571
90588-00-02	1571
90589-00-00	1571
90589-01-00	1574
90590-00-00	1576
90592-00-00	1579
90592-01-00	1579
90593-00-00	1579
90593-01-00	1579
90594-00-00	1579
90595-00-00	1579
90595-00-11	1870
90595-00-21	1870
90595-00-31	1870
90595-00-41	1870
90595-00-51	1870
90595-00-61	1870
90595-00-71	1870
90595-00-81	1870
90595-00-91	1870
90596-00-00	1378
90597-00-01	1436
90597-00-02	1436
90598-00-01	1520
90598-00-02	1520
90599-00-01	1544

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90599-00-02	1544
90600-00-01	1395
90600-00-02	1395
90600-01-01	1395
90600-01-02	1395
90602-00-00	1382
90603-00-00	1364
90603-01-00	1364
90603-02-00	1376
90603-03-00	1376
90603-04-00	1385
90603-05-00	1385
90603-06-01	1400
90603-06-02	1400
90603-07-01	1400
90603-07-02	1400
90603-08-01	1412
90603-08-02	1412
90603-09-01	1426
90603-09-02	1426
90603-10-01	1426
90603-10-02	1426
90603-11-01	1451
90603-11-02	1451
90603-12-01	1450
90603-12-02	1450
90603-13-01	1450
90603-13-02	1450
90603-14-01	1485
90603-14-02	1485
90603-14-10	1485
90603-15-01	1485
90603-15-02	1485
90603-16-00	1504
90603-17-00	1504
90603-18-00	1534
90603-19-00	1534
90603-20-00	1534
90604-00-00	1578
90605-00-00	1578
90605-01-00	1578
90606-00-00	1661
90606-01-00	1661

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90606-02-01	221
90606-02-02	221
90607-00-00	1489
90607-01-00	1489
90608-00-01	1561
90608-00-02	1561
90608-01-01	1561
90608-01-02	1561
90609-00-00	1579
90610-00-00	1377
90610-01-00	1377
90611-00-01	1522
90611-00-02	1522
90611-01-01	1522
90611-01-02	1522
90612-00-01	1544
90612-00-02	1544
90613-00-00	1579
90659-00-00	1686
90660-00-00	1602
90661-00-00	1608
90662-00-00	1617
90663-00-00	1617
90665-00-10	1628
90665-00-20	1628
90665-00-30	1628
90666-00-00	1629
90666-01-00	1629
90667-00-00	1629
90667-01-00	1629
90668-00-00	1629
90668-01-00	1629
90669-00-00	1634
90669-00-10	1634
90669-00-20	1634
90670-00-00	1640
90670-01-00	1640
90671-00-00	1640
90671-01-00	1640
90672-00-00	1640
90672-01-00	1640
90673-00-00	1655
90674-00-00	1655

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90675-00-00	1655
90676-00-00	1660
90677-00-00	1611
90678-00-00	1701
90678-01-00	1701
90678-02-00	1701
90679-00-00	1703
90679-01-00	1703
90679-02-00	1703
90679-03-00	1703
90680-00-00	1704
90680-01-00	1704
90680-02-00	1704
90680-03-00	1704
90681-00-00	1712
90683-00-00	1715
90684-00-00	1717
90686-00-00	1627
90686-01-00	1628
90720-00-01	1759
90720-00-02	1759
90721-00-00	1740
90722-00-01	1755
90722-00-02	1755
90723-00-00	1741
90723-01-00	1741
90724-00-01	1740
90724-00-02	1740
90725-00-01	1741
90725-00-02	1741
90726-00-01	1759
90726-00-02	1759
90762-00-00	1922
90762-01-00	1922
90764-00-00	1791
90764-01-00	1791
90765-00-00	1797
90765-01-00	1797
90765-02-00	1797
90765-03-00	1797
90765-04-00	1797
90766-00-00	1794
90770-00-00	1859

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90900-00-00	1967
90901-00-10	2015
90901-00-20	2015
90901-01-10	2015
90901-01-20	2015
90901-01-30	2015
90901-02-10	2015
90901-02-20	2015
90901-03-10	2015
90901-03-20	2015
90901-03-30	2015
90901-03-40	2015
90901-03-60	2015
90901-03-70	2015
90901-04-10	2015
90901-04-20	2015
90901-04-40	2015
90901-05-10	2015
90901-05-20	2015
90901-06-10	2015
90901-06-20	2015
90901-07-10	2015
90901-07-20	2015
90901-08-10	2015
90901-08-20	2015
90901-09-10	2015
90901-09-20	2015
90901-10-10	2015
90901-10-20	2015
90902-00-00	1991
90902-01-00	1991
90902-02-00	1991
90902-03-00	1991
90902-04-00	1991
90902-05-00	1991
90902-06-00	1991
90902-07-00	1991
90903-00-00	1988
90904-00-00	2016
90904-00-10	2016
90905-01-00	2003
90905-03-00	2013
90906-00-00	1975

Appendix A: SBS Code List

90907-00-00	2014
90908-00-00	1950
90908-00-11	1950
90908-00-12	1950
90908-01-00	1949
90909-00-00	1988
90910-00-00	2014
90911-00-00	1948
90912-00-00	1959
90912-01-00	1959
90940-00-00	889
90941-00-00	889
90942-00-00	889
90942-01-00	889
90942-02-00	889
90943-00-00	889
90943-01-00	889
90943-02-00	889
90950-02-00	889
90950-03-00	889
90950-04-00	889
90951-00-00	917
90952-00-00	987
90954-00-00	868
90956-00-00	962
90957-00-00	962
90959-00-00	914
90960-00-00	1795
92001-00-00	1820
92001-00-10	1820
92001-00-20	1820
92001-00-30	1820
92002-00-00	1872
92003-00-00	1872
92004-00-00	1872
92005-00-00	1872
92006-00-00	1872
92007-00-00	1872
92008-00-00	1872
92009-00-00	1872
92010-00-00	1872
92011-00-00	1825
92012-00-00	1828

Appendix A: SBS Code List

92013-00-00	1830
92015-00-01	1835
92015-00-02	1835
92016-00-00	1835
92018-00-00	1831
92025-00-01	1887
92025-00-02	1887
92026-00-00	1846
92027-00-00	1887
92028-00-00	1887
92029-00-00	1887
92030-00-00	1887
92031-00-00	1887
92032-00-00	1887
92035-00-00	568
92035-01-00	568
92036-00-00	1895
92037-00-00	1895
92041-00-00	568
92042-00-00	1889
92043-00-00	1889
92044-00-00	1889
92045-00-00	1889
92046-00-00	568
92047-00-00	568
92049-00-00	1908
92050-00-00	1908
92052-00-00	1890
92053-00-00	1890
92053-00-10	1890
92054-00-00	1890
92055-00-00	1890
92056-00-00	1857
92057-00-00	1857
92058-01-00	1922
92060-00-00	1893
92061-00-00	1893
92062-00-00	1893
92063-00-00	1893
92064-00-00	1893
92065-00-00	1894
92066-00-00	1894
92067-00-00	1894

Appendix A: SBS Code List

92068-00-00	892
92068-01-00	892
92068-02-00	892
92070-00-00	1899
92071-00-00	1899
92073-00-00	1895
92074-00-00	1895
92075-00-00	1895
92076-00-00	1895
92077-00-00	1895
92078-00-00	1896
92079-00-00	1896
92080-00-00	1896
92081-00-00	1896
92082-00-00	1896
92083-00-00	1896
92084-00-00	1896
92085-00-00	1896
92086-00-00	1896
92087-00-00	1897
92088-00-00	1897
92089-00-00	1897
92090-00-00	1897
92091-00-00	1859
92094-00-00	1899
92096-00-00	1895
92097-00-00	1896
92098-00-00	1896
92099-00-00	1901
92100-00-00	1901
92101-00-00	1901
92102-00-00	1901
92103-00-00	1901
92104-00-00	1900
92105-00-00	1900
92106-00-00	1900
92107-00-00	1900
92108-00-00	1900
92109-00-00	1900
92110-00-00	1900
92111-00-00	1900
92112-00-00	1900
92113-00-00	1900

Appendix A: SBS Code List

92114-00-00	1900
92115-00-00	1900
92116-00-00	1900
92118-00-00	1902
92119-00-00	1902
92120-00-00	1902
92121-00-00	1902
92122-00-00	1902
92123-00-00	1903
92124-00-00	1903
92125-00-00	1903
92126-00-00	1903
92128-00-00	1862
92130-00-00	1862
92131-00-00	1904
92132-00-00	1904
92138-00-00	1905
92139-00-00	1870
92140-00-00	1905
92141-00-00	1896
92142-00-00	1905
92143-00-00	1881
92144-00-00	1881
92145-00-00	1881
92146-00-00	1881
92147-00-00	1881
92148-00-00	1881
92149-00-00	1881
92150-00-00	1882
92151-00-00	1882
92152-00-00	1882
92153-00-00	1882
92154-00-00	1882
92155-00-00	1882
92156-00-00	1882
92156-00-10	1882
92157-00-00	1882
92157-00-10	1882
92157-00-20	1882
92157-00-30	1882
92157-00-40	1882
92158-00-00	1883
92159-00-00	1883

Appendix A: SBS Code List

92160-00-00	1883
92161-00-00	1883
92162-00-00	1883
92163-00-00	1883
92164-00-00	1883
92165-00-00	1883
92166-00-00	1883
92167-00-00	1883
92168-00-00	1883
92169-00-00	1883
92170-00-00	1883
92171-00-00	1883
92172-00-00	1884
92173-00-00	1884
92174-00-00	1884
92175-00-00	1884
92176-00-00	1884
92177-00-00	1884
92178-00-00	1880
92179-00-00	1884
92180-00-00	1884
92194-00-00	1866
92195-00-00	1908
92199-00-00	1880
92200-00-00	1908
92201-00-00	1908
92202-00-00	1908
92203-00-00	1908
92204-00-00	1866
92204-00-20	1866
92205-00-00	1908
92205-00-10	1908
92205-00-20	1908
92205-00-30	1908
92205-00-40	1908
92206-00-00	1893
92208-00-00	935
92209-00-00	570
92209-01-00	570
92209-02-00	570
92210-00-00	1889
92211-00-00	571
92500-00-00	1821

Appendix A: SBS Code List

92500-01-00	1821
92500-02-00	1821
92506-10-00	1333
92506-19-00	1333
92506-20-00	1333
92506-29-00	1333
92506-30-00	1333
92506-39-00	1333
92506-40-00	1333
92506-49-00	1333
92506-50-00	1333
92506-59-00	1333
92506-69-00	1333
92506-90-00	1333
92506-99-00	1333
92507-10-00	1333
92507-19-00	1333
92507-20-00	1333
92507-29-00	1333
92507-30-00	1333
92507-39-00	1333
92507-40-00	1333
92507-49-00	1333
92507-50-00	1333
92507-59-00	1333
92507-69-00	1333
92507-90-00	1333
92507-99-00	1333
92508-10-00	1909
92508-19-00	1909
92508-20-00	1909
92508-29-00	1909
92508-30-00	1909
92508-39-00	1909
92508-40-00	1909
92508-49-00	1909
92508-50-00	1909
92508-59-00	1909
92508-69-00	1909
92508-90-00	1909
92508-99-00	1909
92509-10-00	1909
92509-10-10	1909

Appendix A: SBS Code List

92509-19-00	1909
92509-19-10	1909
92509-20-00	1909
92509-20-10	1909
92509-29-00	1909
92509-29-10	1909
92509-30-00	1909
92509-30-10	1909
92509-39-00	1909
92509-39-10	1909
92509-40-00	1909
92509-40-10	1909
92509-49-00	1909
92509-49-10	1909
92509-50-00	1909
92509-50-10	1909
92509-59-00	1909
92509-59-10	1909
92509-69-00	1909
92509-69-10	1909
92509-90-00	1909
92509-90-10	1909
92509-99-00	1909
92509-99-10	1909
92510-10-00	1909
92510-19-00	1909
92510-20-00	1909
92510-29-00	1909
92510-30-00	1909
92510-39-00	1909
92510-40-00	1909
92510-49-00	1909
92510-50-00	1909
92510-59-00	1909
92510-69-00	1909
92510-90-00	1909
92510-99-00	1909
92511-10-01	1909
92511-10-02	1909
92511-19-01	1909
92511-19-02	1909
92511-20-01	1909
92511-20-02	1909

Appendix A: SBS Code List

92511-29-01	1909
92511-29-02	1909
92511-30-01	1909
92511-30-02	1909
92511-39-01	1909
92511-39-02	1909
92511-40-01	1909
92511-40-02	1909
92511-49-01	1909
92511-49-02	1909
92511-50-01	1909
92511-50-02	1909
92511-59-01	1909
92511-59-02	1909
92511-69-01	1909
92511-69-02	1909
92511-90-01	1909
92511-90-02	1909
92511-99-01	1909
92511-99-02	1909
92512-10-01	1909
92512-10-02	1909
92512-19-01	1909
92512-19-02	1909
92512-20-01	1909
92512-20-02	1909
92512-29-01	1909
92512-29-02	1909
92512-30-01	1909
92512-30-02	1909
92512-39-01	1909
92512-39-02	1909
92512-40-01	1909
92512-40-02	1909
92512-49-01	1909
92512-49-02	1909
92512-50-01	1909
92512-50-02	1909
92512-59-01	1909
92512-59-02	1909
92512-69-01	1909
92512-69-02	1909
92512-90-01	1909

Appendix A: SBS Code List

92512-90-02	1909
92512-99-01	1909
92512-99-02	1909
92513-10-00	1909
92513-19-00	1909
92513-20-00	1909
92513-29-00	1909
92513-30-00	1909
92513-39-00	1909
92513-40-00	1909
92513-49-00	1909
92513-50-00	1909
92513-59-00	1909
92513-69-00	1909
92513-90-00	1909
92513-99-00	1909
92514-10-00	1910
92514-19-00	1910
92514-20-00	1910
92514-29-00	1910
92514-30-00	1910
92514-39-00	1910
92514-40-00	1910
92514-49-00	1910
92514-50-00	1910
92514-59-00	1910
92514-69-00	1910
92514-90-00	1910
92514-99-00	1910
92515-10-00	1910
92515-19-00	1910
92515-20-00	1910
92515-29-00	1910
92515-30-00	1910
92515-39-00	1910
92515-40-00	1910
92515-49-00	1910
92515-50-00	1910
92515-59-00	1910
92515-69-00	1910
92515-90-00	1910
92515-99-00	1910
92516-00-00	1912

Appendix A: SBS Code List

92517-00-00	1912
92517-01-00	1912
92517-02-00	1912
92517-03-00	1912
92518-00-00	1912
92518-01-00	1912
92519-10-00	1909
92519-19-00	1909
92519-20-00	1909
92519-29-00	1909
92519-30-00	1909
92519-39-00	1909
92519-40-00	1909
92519-49-00	1909
92519-50-00	1909
92519-59-00	1909
92519-69-00	1909
92519-90-00	1909
92519-99-00	1909
93173-00-00	1908
95550-00-00	1916
95550-01-00	1916
95550-02-00	1916
95550-03-00	1916
95550-04-00	1916
95550-05-00	1916
95550-06-00	1916
95550-07-00	1916
95550-08-00	1916
95550-09-00	1916
95550-10-00	1916
95550-11-00	1916
95550-12-00	1916
95550-13-00	1916
95550-14-00	1916
96001-00-00	1873
96008-00-00	1820
96009-00-00	1820
96010-00-00	1820
96010-00-10	1820
96011-00-00	1820
96011-00-20	1820
96012-00-00	1820

Appendix A: SBS Code List

96013-00-00	1820
96014-00-00	1820
96018-00-00	1820
96019-00-00	1820
96019-00-10	1820
96019-00-20	1820
96019-00-30	1820
96019-00-40	1820
96019-00-50	1820
96020-00-00	1820
96021-00-00	1822
96021-00-10	1822
96022-00-00	1822
96023-00-00	1824
96024-00-00	1822
96024-00-10	1822
96024-00-20	1822
96024-00-30	1822
96024-00-40	1822
96024-00-50	1822
96024-00-60	1822
96025-00-00	1822
96025-00-10	1822
96025-00-20	1822
96025-00-30	1822
96025-00-40	1822
96025-00-50	1822
96026-00-00	1822
96027-00-00	1822
96027-00-10	1822
96028-00-00	1822
96029-00-00	1822
96030-00-00	1822
96031-00-00	1822
96032-00-00	1823
96034-00-00	1823
96035-00-00	1824
96037-00-00	1824
96037-00-10	1824
96037-00-20	1824
96037-00-30	1824
96037-00-40	1824
96038-00-00	1831

Appendix A: SBS Code List

96039-00-00	1831
96040-00-00	1832
96041-00-00	1832
96042-00-00	1833
96043-00-00	1833
96044-00-00	1835
96045-00-00	1837
96046-00-00	1838
96047-00-00	1838
96048-00-00	1838
96049-00-00	1838
96050-00-00	1839
96051-00-00	1839
96052-00-00	1841
96053-00-00	1841
96054-00-00	1841
96055-00-00	1842
96056-00-00	1842
96057-00-00	1842
96058-00-00	1842
96059-00-00	1842
96063-00-00	1845
96064-00-00	1845
96064-00-10	1845
96064-00-11	1845
96064-00-20	1845
96064-00-30	1845
96065-00-00	1846
96066-00-00	1867
96067-00-00	1867
96068-00-00	1867
96069-00-00	1867
96070-00-00	1867
96071-00-00	1867
96072-00-00	1867
96073-00-00	1867
96073-00-10	1867
96074-00-00	1867
96075-00-00	1867
96075-00-10	1867
96076-00-00	1867
96077-00-00	1867
96078-00-00	1867

Appendix A: SBS Code List

96079-00-00	1867
96080-00-00	1867
96081-00-00	1868
96082-00-00	1868
96084-00-00	1868
96085-00-00	1868
96086-00-00	1868
96087-00-00	1869
96088-00-00	1869
96089-00-00	1869
96090-00-00	1869
96090-00-10	1869
96091-00-00	1870
96092-00-00	1870
96092-00-20	1870
96092-00-31	1870
96092-00-32	1870
96092-00-41	1870
96093-00-00	1870
96094-00-00	1870
96095-00-00	1871
96096-00-00	1871
96097-00-00	1871
96098-00-00	1871
96100-00-00	1873
96101-00-00	1873
96102-00-00	1873
96102-00-10	1873
96102-00-20	1873
96103-00-00	1873
96104-00-00	1873
96107-00-00	1915
96108-00-00	1915
96110-00-00	1875
96112-00-00	1875
96113-00-00	1875
96114-00-00	1875
96115-00-00	1876
96116-00-00	1876
96117-00-00	1876
96118-00-00	1876
96119-00-00	1876
96120-00-00	1876

Appendix A: SBS Code List

96121-00-00	1876
96122-00-00	1876
96123-00-00	1876
96124-00-00	1876
96125-00-00	1876
96126-00-00	1876
96127-00-00	1876
96128-00-00	1876
96129-00-00	1876
96130-00-00	1876
96131-00-00	1876
96132-00-00	1877
96133-00-00	1877
96134-00-00	1874
96135-00-00	1874
96136-00-00	1874
96137-00-00	1874
96138-00-00	1877
96139-00-00	1877
96140-00-00	1878
96141-00-00	1878
96142-00-00	1878
96143-00-00	1878
96144-00-00	1878
96145-00-00	1878
96146-00-00	1878
96147-00-00	1878
96148-00-00	1878
96150-00-00	1879
96151-00-00	1879
96152-00-00	1880
96153-00-00	1880
96154-00-00	1880
96154-00-10	1880
96155-00-00	1880
96156-00-00	1887
96157-00-00	1889
96158-00-00	1904
96159-00-00	1905
96160-00-00	1905
96161-00-00	1905
96162-00-00	1908
96162-00-10	1908

Appendix A: SBS Code List

96163-00-00	1914
96164-00-00	1914
96165-00-00	1914
96166-00-00	1914
96167-00-00	1914
96168-00-00	1914
96169-00-00	1914
96169-00-10	1914
96171-00-00	1915
96173-00-00	1839
96177-00-00	1873
96178-00-00	1873
96179-00-00	1873
96180-00-00	1873
96180-00-10	1873
96180-00-20	1873
96181-00-00	1873
96182-00-00	1873
96183-00-00	1873
96184-00-00	1824
96184-00-10	1824
96185-00-00	1873
96186-00-00	1824
96187-00-00	1915
96188-00-00	1990
96189-00-00	989
96189-01-00	989
96190-01-00	568
96190-02-00	568
96191-00-00	1888
96195-00-00	1884
96195-01-00	1884
96195-02-00	1884
96196-00-00	1920
96196-01-00	1920
96196-02-00	1920
96196-03-00	1920
96196-04-00	1920
96196-06-00	1920
96196-07-00	1920
96196-08-00	1920
96196-10-00	1920
96196-19-00	1920

Appendix A: SBS Code List

96197-00-00	1920
96197-01-00	1920
96197-02-00	1920
96197-03-00	1920
96197-04-00	1920
96197-06-00	1920
96197-07-00	1920
96197-08-00	1920
96197-10-00	1920
96197-19-00	1920
96198-00-00	1920
96198-01-00	1920
96198-02-00	1920
96198-03-00	1920
96198-04-00	1920
96198-06-00	1920
96198-07-00	1920
96198-08-00	1920
96198-10-00	1920
96198-19-00	1920
96199-00-00	1920
96199-01-00	1920
96199-02-00	1920
96199-03-00	1920
96199-04-00	1920
96199-06-00	1920
96199-07-00	1920
96199-08-00	1920
96199-10-00	1920
96199-19-00	1920
96200-00-00	1920
96200-01-00	1920
96200-02-00	1920
96200-03-00	1920
96200-04-00	1920
96200-06-00	1920
96200-07-00	1920
96200-08-00	1920
96200-10-00	1920
96200-19-00	1920
96201-00-00	1920
96201-01-00	1920
96201-02-00	1920

Appendix A: SBS Code List

96201-03-00	1920
96201-04-00	1920
96201-06-00	1920
96201-07-00	1920
96201-08-00	1920
96201-10-00	1920
96201-19-00	1920
96202-00-00	1920
96202-01-00	1920
96202-02-00	1920
96202-03-00	1920
96202-04-00	1920
96202-06-00	1920
96202-07-00	1920
96202-08-00	1920
96202-10-00	1920
96202-19-00	1920
96203-00-00	1920
96203-01-00	1920
96203-02-00	1920
96203-03-00	1920
96203-04-00	1920
96203-06-00	1920
96203-07-00	1920
96203-08-00	1920
96203-10-00	1920
96203-19-00	1920
96205-00-00	1920
96205-01-00	1920
96205-02-00	1920
96205-03-00	1920
96205-04-00	1920
96205-06-00	1920
96205-07-00	1920
96205-08-00	1920
96205-10-00	1920
96205-19-00	1920
96206-00-00	1920
96206-01-00	1920
96206-02-00	1920
96206-03-00	1920
96206-04-00	1920
96206-06-00	1920

Appendix A: SBS Code List

96206-07-00	1920
96206-08-00	1920
96206-10-00	1920
96206-19-00	1920
96209-00-00	1920
96209-01-00	1920
96209-02-00	1920
96209-03-00	1920
96209-04-00	1920
96209-06-00	1920
96209-07-00	1920
96209-08-00	1920
96209-10-00	1920
96209-19-00	1920
96210-00-00	1604
96211-00-00	989
96215-00-00	401
96216-00-00	563
96217-00-01	547
96217-00-02	547
96217-01-01	547
96217-01-02	547
96218-00-00	554
96219-00-00	603
96220-00-00	603
96221-00-00	606
96221-01-00	606
96222-00-00	626
96223-00-00	1895
96224-00-00	957
96225-00-00	1491
96226-00-00	1274
96227-00-00	1171
96227-01-00	1171
96227-02-00	1171
96228-00-00	1347
96229-00-00	608
96229-01-00	608
96229-02-00	608
96230-00-00	1659
96231-00-00	1886
96232-00-01	215
96232-00-02	215

Appendix A: SBS Code List

96233-00-00	1923
96234-00-00	1923
96235-00-00	1276
96235-01-00	1276
96235-02-00	1276
96235-03-00	1276
96235-04-00	1276
96235-05-00	1276
96235-06-00	1276
96235-07-00	1276
96236-00-00	1823
96237-00-00	1823
96237-00-10	1823
96237-00-20	1823
96237-00-30	1823
96237-00-40	1823
96237-00-50	1823
96238-00-00	1823
96239-00-00	1873
96240-00-00	1915
96241-01-00	1922
96241-02-00	1922
96241-09-00	1922
97011-00-00	450
97011-00-10	450
97011-00-20	450
97011-00-30	450
97011-00-40	450
97012-00-00	450
97013-00-00	450
97014-00-00	450
97014-00-10	450
97014-00-20	450
97014-00-30	450
97014-00-40	450
97014-00-50	450
97014-00-60	450
97015-00-00	450
97022-00-10	451
97022-00-20	451
97025-00-00	451
97039-00-10	451
97039-00-20	451

Appendix A: SBS Code List

97039-00-30	451
97043-00-00	452
97044-00-00	452
97048-01-00	452
97048-01-10	452
97048-01-20	452
97052-00-00	452
97059-00-10	450
97061-00-00	452
97071-00-00	452
97071-00-10	452
97071-00-20	452
97072-00-00	452
97073-00-00	452
97073-00-10	452
97081-00-00	452
97082-00-00	452
97083-00-00	452
97083-00-20	452
97083-00-30	452
97083-00-40	452
97083-00-50	452
97086-00-00	452
97089-00-10	452
97111-00-00	453
97113-00-00	453
97114-00-00	453
97115-00-00	453
97116-00-00	453
97117-00-00	453
97118-00-00	453
97119-00-00	453
97121-01-00	454
97121-02-00	454
97123-01-10	454
97131-00-00	455
97141-00-00	455
97151-00-00	455
97151-00-10	455
97151-00-20	489
97153-00-00	455
97161-00-00	455
97165-01-00	455

Appendix A: SBS Code List

97171-00-00	455
97179-00-10	455
97213-00-00	456
97221-00-00	456
97221-00-10	456
97222-00-00	456
97231-00-00	456
97231-01-00	456
97231-02-00	456
97232-00-10	456
97233-00-10	456
97234-00-00	456
97235-10-00	456
97235-20-00	456
97235-35-00	456
97235-40-10	456
97235-40-20	456
97235-50-10	456
97235-50-20	456
97236-00-00	456
97237-00-00	456
97237-00-10	456
97238-00-00	456
97243-00-00	456
97244-00-00	456
97244-00-10	456
97244-00-20	456
97245-00-00	456
97251-00-10	456
97260-01-00	456
97260-02-00	456
97260-03-10	456
97260-04-00	456
97260-05-10	456
97270-00-10	456
97270-01-10	456
97270-01-20	456
97271-00-00	456
97271-01-00	456
97271-02-00	456
97281-00-00	456
97281-00-10	456
97281-00-20	456

Appendix A: SBS Code List

97281-00-30	456
97281-00-40	456
97281-00-50	456
97281-00-60	456
97281-00-70	456
97310-00-00	455
97311-01-00	457
97314-01-00	457
97321-01-00	458
97321-02-00	458
97321-04-00	458
97321-05-00	458
97321-06-00	458
97321-07-10	458
97321-07-20	458
97322-01-00	458
97322-09-00	458
97322-10-00	458
97324-01-00	458
97331-00-10	459
97331-00-20	459
97335-00-10	459
97338-00-00	459
97341-00-00	459
97343-00-00	459
97377-00-00	460
97377-00-20	460
97379-00-00	460
97381-00-00	461
97382-00-00	461
97384-00-00	461
97385-00-00	461
97386-01-00	461
97387-00-00	461
97387-10-10	461
97388-00-00	461
97389-01-00	461
97395-00-00	461
97399-00-00	461
97399-00-10	461
97411-00-00	462
97411-01-00	462
97414-00-00	462

Appendix A: SBS Code List

97414-01-00	462
97414-02-00	462
97414-03-00	462
97414-04-00	462
97414-05-00	462
97415-00-00	462
97416-00-00	462
97417-00-00	462
97418-00-00	462
97419-00-00	462
97419-10-00	462
97420-01-00	462
97420-02-00	462
97420-03-00	462
97420-04-00	464
97421-00-00	462
97431-00-00	463
97431-10-00	463
97432-00-00	463
97433-00-00	463
97433-00-10	463
97434-00-00	463
97436-00-00	463
97437-00-00	463
97438-00-00	463
97445-00-00	464
97451-00-00	464
97452-00-00	464
97453-00-00	464
97455-00-00	464
97457-00-00	464
97458-00-00	464
97459-00-10	464
97511-01-00	465
97511-02-00	465
97519-00-10	469
97519-00-20	469
97521-01-00	466
97521-02-00	466
97526-00-10	469
97541-01-00	465
97541-02-00	465
97541-03-00	465

Appendix A: SBS Code List

97541-04-00	465
97541-05-00	465
97541-06-00	465
97551-02-00	466
97551-03-00	466
97551-04-00	466
97551-05-00	466
97551-06-00	466
97551-07-00	466
97551-08-00	466
97551-09-00	466
97572-01-00	469
97574-01-00	469
97575-00-00	469
97575-00-10	469
97577-00-00	469
97578-00-00	469
97579-01-00	469
97582-01-00	469
97583-01-10	469
97583-02-10	469
97595-00-00	469
97596-00-10	469
97597-00-00	469
97611-01-00	470
97613-01-00	470
97613-02-00	470
97613-03-00	470
97613-04-00	470
97613-05-00	470
97613-06-00	470
97613-07-00	470
97613-08-00	470
97614-01-00	470
97614-02-00	470
97614-03-00	470
97614-04-00	470
97614-05-00	477
97615-10-00	470
97618-00-00	470
97618-01-00	470
97618-02-00	470
97618-03-00	470

Appendix A: SBS Code List

97618-04-00	470
97625-10-00	470
97625-20-00	470
97627-00-00	470
97629-00-00	470
97629-01-00	464
97629-02-00	470
97631-00-00	470
97632-00-00	471
97633-00-00	471
97634-01-00	471
97642-00-00	471
97643-00-10	471
97643-00-20	471
97643-00-30	471
97643-00-40	471
97643-00-50	471
97643-00-60	471
97643-00-70	471
97643-00-80	471
97643-00-90	471
97643-10-10	471
97644-00-00	471
97645-00-00	471
97649-00-00	471
97651-00-00	472
97652-00-00	472
97655-00-00	472
97656-00-00	472
97658-00-00	472
97659-00-00	472
97661-00-00	473
97661-01-00	473
97663-00-00	473
97663-00-10	473
97664-00-00	473
97665-00-00	473
97666-00-00	473
97667-00-00	473
97668-00-20	473
97669-00-00	473
97671-00-00	473
97672-00-00	473

Appendix A: SBS Code List

97673-00-00	473
97678-00-00	473
97679-00-00	473
97689-00-00	473
97690-00-00	473
97711-00-00	474
97711-00-10	474
97711-00-20	474
97711-00-30	474
97711-00-40	477
97711-00-80	477
97711-00-90	477
97712-00-00	474
97712-00-10	474
97713-00-10	474
97713-00-20	474
97714-00-10	474
97715-00-10	474
97716-00-00	474
97719-00-00	474
97719-00-10	474
97719-00-20	474
97719-00-30	474
97719-00-40	474
97719-01-10	474
97719-01-20	474
97719-01-30	474
97719-01-40	474
97719-01-50	474
97719-01-60	474
97719-01-70	474
97719-01-80	474
97721-00-00	474
97721-00-10	474
97721-00-20	474
97721-00-30	474
97721-00-40	474
97721-00-50	474
97721-00-60	474
97721-00-70	474
97721-00-80	474
97722-00-00	474
97727-00-00	474

Appendix A: SBS Code List

97727-00-10	474
97728-00-00	474
97731-00-00	474
97732-00-00	474
97734-00-00	474
97735-00-00	474
97736-00-00	474
97737-00-00	474
97738-00-00	474
97739-00-00	474
97741-00-00	475
97743-00-10	475
97743-00-15	475
97743-00-20	475
97743-00-25	475
97745-00-00	475
97746-00-00	475
97753-00-00	475
97754-00-00	475
97761-00-00	476
97762-00-00	476
97764-00-00	476
97765-00-00	476
97766-01-00	476
97768-00-00	476
97769-00-00	476
97771-00-00	477
97772-00-00	477
97773-00-00	477
97774-00-00	477
97774-00-10	477
97774-00-20	477
97774-00-30	477
97774-00-40	477
97774-00-50	477
97774-00-60	477
97774-00-70	477
97774-00-80	477
97774-10-00	477
97774-10-10	477
97774-10-20	477
97774-10-30	477
97774-10-40	477

Appendix A: SBS Code List

97774-10-50	477
97778-00-00	477
97779-01-00	477
97789-00-10	477
97811-00-00	479
97812-01-00	479
97821-00-00	479
97822-01-00	479
97823-00-00	479
97823-00-10	479
97825-00-00	479
97829-00-00	480
97831-00-00	480
97833-00-10	480
97841-00-00	480
97842-00-00	480
97843-00-00	480
97845-00-00	480
97846-01-00	480
97846-01-10	480
97851-00-00	481
97851-00-10	481
97862-00-00	482
97871-00-00	483
97871-00-10	483
97871-00-20	483
97871-00-30	483
97871-00-40	483
97871-00-50	483
97871-00-60	483
97872-00-10	483
97873-00-10	483
97873-00-20	483
97874-00-10	483
97875-00-00	483
97876-00-00	483
97876-00-10	483
97877-01-00	483
97878-00-00	483
97879-00-10	483
97881-00-10	483
97881-00-20	483
97911-00-00	484

Appendix A: SBS Code List

97915-00-10	484
97915-00-20	484
97916-00-10	490
97926-00-00	485
97928-00-00	485
97944-00-10	490
97945-00-10	490
97948-00-10	490
97961-00-00	489
97963-00-00	489
97964-00-00	489
97965-00-00	489
97966-00-00	489
97967-00-00	489
97968-00-00	489
97971-00-00	489
97972-00-00	489
97981-00-00	490
97982-00-00	490
97985-00-00	490
97986-00-00	490
97986-00-10	490
97989-00-10	490
97991-00-10	490
97999-00-10	490
98001-00-00	490
98002-00-00	457
98003-00-11	490
98003-00-12	490
98003-01-10	490
98003-02-10	490
98004-00-11	490
98004-00-12	490
98006-00-10	490
98007-00-10	8017
98008-00-10	8018
98008-00-20	8018
98008-00-30	8018
98008-00-40	8018
98008-00-50	8018
98009-00-10	8019
98009-00-20	8019
98009-00-30	8019

Appendix A: SBS Code List

98009-00-40	8019
98009-00-50	8019
98010-00-10	8020
98010-00-20	8020
98010-00-30	8020
98010-00-40	8020
98010-00-50	8020
98010-00-60	8020
98010-00-70	8020
98011-00-10	8021
98011-00-20	8021
98011-00-30	8021
98011-00-40	8021
98011-00-50	8021
98012-00-10	9001
98012-00-20	9001
98012-00-30	9001
98012-00-40	9001
98012-00-50	9001
98013-00-10	9002
98013-00-20	9002
98013-00-30	9002
98013-00-40	9002
98013-00-50	9002
98014-00-10	9003
98014-00-20	9003
98014-00-30	9003
98014-00-40	9003
98014-00-50	9003
98014-00-60	9003
98014-00-70	9003
98015-00-10	9004
98015-00-20	9004
98015-00-30	9004
98015-00-40	9004
98015-00-50	9004
98015-00-60	9004
98015-00-70	9004
98016-00-10	9005
98016-00-20	9005
98016-00-30	9005
98016-00-40	9005
98016-00-50	9005

Appendix A: SBS Code List

98017-00-10	9006
98017-00-20	9006
98017-00-30	9006
98017-00-40	9006
98017-00-50	9006
98017-00-60	9006
98017-00-70	9006
99999-99-92	2016

Appendix A: SBS Code List

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

SBS Code	Long Description	Billing Instructions
97014-00-20	Analysis and interpretation of a radiological report	Excludes that undertaken with any imaging in the same facility and interpreted by other than treating physician.
97011-00-00	Comprehensive oral examination	Cannot be claimed earlier than 2 years from previous claim for the same item.
97014-00-00	Dental consultation	This code applies for face-to-face visits and if telephonic, code 97014-00-14 If the consultant converts to be the rendering physician, then definition of consultation does not apply. Code as per definition (Comprehensive, limited) 97011-00-00 or 97013-00-00
97014-00-10	Dental consultation via telephone	Consultation not involving a face-to-face consultation, via telephone only
97013-00-00	Limited oral examination	Limit of 4 per year, and cannot be claimed within 3 months from previous claim for items 97011-00-00 or 97012-00-00
97012-00-00	Periodic oral examination	Cannot be claimed earlier than 6 months from previous claim for the same item or item 97011-00-00.
97311-01-00	Simple removal (extraction) of tooth or part(s) thereof	Do not bill with 97314-01-00, 97321-03-00, 97322-00-00, 97321-01-00, 97321-02-00, 97324-01-00, 97321-04-00
97314-01-00	Sectional removal of one tooth or part(s) thereof	Do not bill with 97321-04-00, 97321-03-00, 97322-00-00, 97321-01-00, 97321-02-00, 97324-01-00, 97321-04-00
97324-01-00	Surgical removal of one tooth requiring both removal of bone and tooth division (includes elevation of mucoperiosteal flap)	Do not bill with 97311-01-00
97321-02-00	Surgical removal of impacted tooth; complete bony impaction; per tooth	Do not bill with 97311-01-00
97321-01-00	Surgical removal of impacted tooth; partial bony impaction; per tooth	Do not bill with 97311-01-00
97321-05-00	Surgical removal of one tooth; soft tissue (not requiring removal of bone or tooth division)	Do not bill with 97311-01-00
97321-04-00	Surgical removal of remaining root; per root	Do not bill with 97314-01-00
97415-00-00	Complete chemomechanical preparation of root canal	When performed by another dentist other than the one who extirpated the pulp; Do not bill along with 97420-01-00, 97420-02-00, 97420-03-00
97416-00-00	Complete chemomechanical preparation of root canal; any additional canal (beyond the usual number of roots per tooth) (add on code)	Beyond the usual number of roots per tooth (add on code); to be billed as add on code with 97420-01-00, 97420-02-00, 97420-03-00, 97415-00-00

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

97417-00-00	Root canal obturation	When performed by another dentist other than the one who extirpated the pulp or chemomechanically prepared the root; Do not bill along with 97420-01-00, 97420-02-00, 97420-03-00
97420-01-00	Root canal treatment, anterior (includes extirpation of pulp, chemomechanical preparation, obturation)	Do not bill along with 97415-00-00, 97417-00-00, 97419-00-00
97420-03-00	Root canal treatment, molar (includes extirpation of pulp, chemomechanical preparation, obturation)	Do not bill along with 97415-00-00, 97417-00-00, 97419-00-00
97420-02-00	Root canal treatment, premolar (includes extirpation of pulp, chemomechanical preparation, obturation)	Do not bill along with 97415-00-00, 97417-00-00, 97419-00-00
31230-02-02	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of ear, bilateral	Where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31230-02-01	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of ear, unilateral	Where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31230-00-02	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of eyelid, bilateral	Where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in the excision
31230-00-01	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of eyelid, unilateral	Where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31230-04-02	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of finger, multiple	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31230-04-01	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of finger, single	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-04-32	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot, large, bilateral	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-04-31	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot, large, unilateral	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

31235-04-22	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot, medium, bilateral	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-04-21	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot, medium, unilateral	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-04-12	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot, small, bilateral	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-04-11	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot, small, unilateral	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-02-32	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand, large, bilateral	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-02-31	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand, large, unilateral	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-02-22	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand, medium, bilateral	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-02-21	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand, medium, unilateral	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-02-12	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand, small, bilateral	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-02-11	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand, small, unilateral	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-03-32	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg, large, bilateral	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-03-31	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg, large, unilateral	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

31235-03-22	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg, medium, bilateral	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-03-21	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg, medium, unilateral	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-03-12	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg, small, bilateral	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-03-11	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg, small, unilateral	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-01-30	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of neck, large	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-01-20	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of neck, medium	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-01-10	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of neck, small	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-00-00	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-00-30	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head, large	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-00-20	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head, medium	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31235-00-10	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head, small	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31205-00-30	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site, large	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

31205-00-20	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site, medium	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31205-00-10	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site, small	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31230-05-00	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of genitals	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31230-03-00	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of lip	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
31230-01-00	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of nose	where excision of a lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue is performed in conjunction with a biopsy, biopsy of the same site should not be reported separately as it is included in excision
45747-00-10	Osteotomies or ostectomies mandible & maxilla beyond 4 procedures, each additional procedure	to be billed only with 45735-00-00 as an add on code
45752-00-10	Osteotomies or ostectomies mandible & maxilla beyond 4 procedures; with internal fixation, each additional procedure	to be billed only with 45738-00-00 as an add on code
50115-00-00	Manipulation or mobilisation of joint, not elsewhere classified	Do not code with manipulation of a joint (50115-00-00)
14224-06-00	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT] >= 21 treatments	This code is assigned once only when more than or equal to 21 ECT treatments are performed in an episode of care.
96196-00-00	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96196-01-00	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96196-02-00	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96196-03-00	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, steroid	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96196-04-00	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, antidote	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96196-06-00	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, insulin	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

96196-07-00	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96196-08-00	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96196-10-00	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96196-19-00	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96197-00-00	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96197-01-00	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96197-02-00	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96197-03-00	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, steroid	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96197-04-00	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, antidote	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96197-06-00	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, insulin	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96197-07-00	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96197-08-00	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96197-10-00	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96197-19-00	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96198-00-00	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96198-01-00	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

96198-02-00	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96198-03-00	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, steroid	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96198-04-00	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, antidote	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96198-06-00	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, insulin	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96198-07-00	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96198-08-00	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96198-10-00	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96198-19-00	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96199-00-00	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96199-01-00	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96199-02-00	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96199-03-00	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, steroid	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96199-04-00	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antidote	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96199-06-00	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, insulin	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96199-07-00	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96199-08-00	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96199-10-00	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96199-19-00	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, other	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

	and unspecified pharmacological agent	
96200-00-00	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96200-01-00	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96200-02-00	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96200-03-00	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, steroid	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96200-04-00	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, antidote	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96200-06-00	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, insulin	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96200-07-00	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96200-08-00	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96200-10-00	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96200-19-00	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96201-00-00	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96201-01-00	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96201-02-00	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96201-03-00	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, steroid	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96201-04-00	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, antidote	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96201-06-00	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, insulin	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

96201-07-00	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96201-08-00	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96201-10-00	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96201-19-00	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96202-00-00	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96202-01-00	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96202-02-00	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96202-03-00	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, steroid	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96202-04-00	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, antidote	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96202-06-00	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, insulin	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96202-07-00	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96202-08-00	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96202-10-00	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96202-19-00	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96203-00-00	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96203-01-00	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

96203-02-00	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96203-03-00	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, steroid	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96203-04-00	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, antidote	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96203-06-00	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, insulin	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96203-07-00	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96203-08-00	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96203-10-00	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96203-19-00	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, other pharmacological agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96205-00-00	Other administration pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96205-01-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96205-02-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96205-03-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, steroid	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96205-04-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, antidote	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96205-06-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, insulin	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96205-07-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96205-08-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96205-10-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96205-19-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, other pharmacological agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

96206-00-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96206-01-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96206-02-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96206-03-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, steroid	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96206-04-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, antidote	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96206-06-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, insulin	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96206-07-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96206-08-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96206-10-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96206-19-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96209-00-00	Loading of drug delivery device, antineoplastic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96209-01-00	Loading of drug delivery device, thrombolytic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96209-02-00	Loading of drug delivery device, anti-infective agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96209-03-00	Loading of drug delivery device, steroid	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96209-04-00	Loading of drug delivery device, antidote	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96209-06-00	Loading of drug delivery device, insulin	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96209-07-00	Loading of drug delivery device, nutritional substance	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96209-08-00	Loading of drug delivery device, electrolyte	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96209-10-00	Loading of drug delivery device, psychotherapeutic agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered
96209-19-00	Loading of drug delivery device, other and unspecified pharmacological agent	Code each drug administered only once per visit Code each drug administered

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

55030-00-32	Ophthalmic ultrasound, diagnostic, quantitative A-scan only, bilateral	If both the B-scan and the quantitative A-scan are performed during the same encounter, assign a code for B-scan only
55030-00-41	Ophthalmic ultrasound, diagnostic, B-scan and quantitative A-scan, unilateral	If both the B-scan and the quantitative A-scan are performed during the same encounter, assign a code for B-scan only
90901-01-30	Magnetic resonance imaging of head, without followed by with contrast	Do not bill with 90901-01-20 and 90901-01-30 as they are inclusive
83600-00-50	Secondary follow up treatment with the same condition within the mandated timelines Consultant	Non billable, payment inclusive in package or first visit
83600-00-30	Secondary follow up treatment with the same condition within the mandated timelines for general practitioner	Non billable, payment inclusive in package or first visit
83600-00-40	Secondary follow up treatment with the same condition within the mandated timelines for specialist-1	Non billable, payment inclusive in package or first visit
83600-00-41	Secondary follow up treatment with the same condition within the mandated timelines for specialist -2	Non billable, payment inclusive in package or first visit
83600-00-95	Referral for consultation	Non billable, used to track referrals
83000-00-02	Undetermined Stay in Intensive-Care Unit (ICU)	non billable, only for temporary usage
83000-00-01	Undetermined Stay in Ward	non billable, only for temporary usage
83640-00-00	The cardiac catheterisation room all inclusive .	drugs, consumables and anaesthesia billed separately
83640-00-10	The cardiac catheterisation room all inclusive	anaesthesia should be billed separately
83670-00-60	Charges per 15 minutes during surgical procedures	Anaesthesia services per unit
83670-00-40	Operating room for complex procedure or surgery, every additional 30 minutes all inclusive.	drugs and anaesthesiologist fees to be billed separately
83670-00-30	Operating room for complex procedure or surgery, 30 minutes all inclusive	drugs and anaesthesiologist fees to be billed separately
83670-00-10	Procedure room utilised for diagnostic and therapeutic procedures as classified by guidelines for procedures.	drugs; consumables, and anaesthesia billed separately
83670-00-20	Procedure room utilised for diagnostic and therapeutic procedures as classified by guidelines for procedure,	anaesthesia billed separately

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

85130-00-00	A patient transport request that was cancelled after SRCA dispatch has deployed a basic life support team and before the team has physically attended to the patient	Not for insurance reimbursement
85120-00-00	A patient transport request that was declined by the patient after SRCA dispatch has deployed a basic life support team and the team has physically attended to the patient	Not for insurance reimbursement
10013-00-00	Mortuary transportation, road: extra mortuary attendant (accompanying additional mortuary worker or social worker), per hour	Can also be used for single mortuary attendant where transport vehicle is provided by family member/neighbour or other volunteer (individual or organisation) and only service of mortuary attendant is being charged.
10010-01-00	Mortuary transportation, road, using mortuary vehicle or road ambulance, distance of more than 50km; for each 10 km	Use Mortuary transportation codes (10010-00-00 to 10013-00-00) for local transportation within the city and outside city where EMS services are not covered
10010-00-00	Mortuary transportation, road, using mortuary vehicle or road ambulance, distance of 50km or less.	Use Mortuary transportation codes (10010-00-00 to 10013-00-00) for local transportation within the city and outside city where EMS services are not covered.
73050-28-40	Qualitative measurement of porphobilinogen in urine	Assign this code for each sample source
73050-28-30	Measurement of urine inorganic phosphorus	Assign this code for each sample source
73050-28-70	Qualitative measurement of porphyrins in urine	Assign this code for each sample source
73050-29-10	Measurement of potassium in urine	Assign this code for each urine sample taken at different times
73050-14-90	Measurement of gastric acid and pH	Assign this code for each specimen
73050-33-10	Measurement of sodium in blood, serum or plasma	Assign this code when ordered individually, otherwise assign a panel code when ordered as part of a test panel
73050-28-20	Measurement of inorganic phosphorus	Assign this code for each sample source
73050-27-90	Measurement of phosphatidylglycerol	Assign this code for each sample source
73050-28-10	Measurement of phosphohexose isomerase	Assign this code for each sample source
73050-14-30	Measurement of any of immunoglobulin subclasses	Assign this code for each immunoglobulins subclasses
73050-14-21	Measurement of immunoglobulin	Assign this code for each immunoglobulins
73050-20-62	Measurement of free immunoglobulin light chains	Assign this code for each Immunoglobulin light chains (e.g. kappa or lambda)

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

73050-35-00	Measurement of thyroglobulin	The free thyroxine measurement code should not be combined with total thyroxine measurement nor thyroid hormone binding ratio.
73050-35-10	Measurement of total thyroxine	The free thyroxine measurement code should not be combined with total thyroxine measurement nor thyroid hormone binding ratio.
73050-07-45	Chemiluminescent test	Document this code when no further appropriate code
73050-09-30	Column chromatography for non-drug; Qualitative/Quantitative	Assign this code for non-drug substances when no further appropriate code for this substance. Assign this code for each specimen
73050-11-61	Quantitative measurement of enzyme activity with non-radioactive substrate	Assign this code once for each source even when the test is applied for multiple enzymes
73050-11-60	Quantitative measurement of enzyme activity with radioactive substrate	Assign this code once for each source even when the test is applied for multiple enzymes
73050-34-00	Qualitative analysis of multiple carbohydrate	Assign this code for each specimen
73050-34-20	Quantitative analysis of multiple Carbohydrate	Assign this code for each specimen
73050-25-45	Quantitative nephelometry	Assign this code for each substance
73050-24-25	Non-drug analyte mass spectrometry and tandem mass spectrometry	Assign this code for each non-drug substance
73050-33-90	Qualitative analysis of single carbohydrate	Assign this code for each specimen
73050-34-10	Quantitative analysis of single carbohydrate	Assign this code for each specimen
73050-33-60	Spectrophotometry of a substance	Assign this code for any substance not elsewhere specified in another code
73050-38-70	Measurement of a vitamin	Do not use this code for vitamins that have a specific code, assign this code for B3 or B7 vitamin
73050-05-30	Measurement of vitamin D 25-hydroxy	This Code also includes vitamin D 25 hydroxy fractions
73050-29-80	Measurement of procalcitonin	Assign this code for each sample source
73050-30-00	Measurement of prostaglandin	Assign this code for each prostaglandin
73050-14-50	Measurement of arterial blood gas	Assign this code when order two gasses or more
73050-06-40	Measurement of carbon dioxide bicarbonate	Assign this code when ordered individually, otherwise assign a panel code when ordered as part of a test panel
73050-06-50	Quantitative measurement of carboxyhaemoglobin	for carboxyhaemoglobin screening assign 73050-06-60
73050-36-20	Measurement of triglycerides	Assign this code when ordered individually, otherwise assign a panel code when ordered as part of a test panel
73050-27-80	Measurement of isoenzymes alkaline phosphatase	Assign this code for each sample source
73050-27-70	Measurement of heat stable alkaline phosphatase	Assign this code for each sample source

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

73050-02-70	Quantitative measurement of 6 or more amino acids	Assign this code for each specimen
73050-03-90	Quantitative atomic absorption spectroscopy	Assign this code for each analyte
73050-02-30	Qualitative measurement of multiple amino acids	Assign this code for each specimen
73050-02-20	Qualitative measurement of a single amino acid	Assign this code for each specimen
73050-02-40	Quantitative measurement of single amino acid	Assign this code for each specimen
73050-17-80	Qualitative measurement of heavy metal	Assign this once, even when measuring more than one heavy metal
73050-17-90	Quantitative measurement of heavy metal	Assign this code for each heavy metal
73050-28-60	Qualitative detection of amniotic fluid proteins in cervicovaginal fluid	Assign this code for PAMG-1 to identify premature rupture of membranes (PROM)
73050-24-70	Osmolarity analysis in tear microfluid	Code twice when performed for both eyes
73050-00-80	Quantitative measurement of albumin; urine	Assign this code for each specimen
73050-32-00	Estrogen receptor assay	Do not assign this code for immunohistochemical analysis for estrogen receptor
73050-29-70	Measurement of progesterone	Assign this code for each sample source
73050-32-10	Progesterone receptor assay	Do not assign this code for immunohistochemical analysis for estrogen receptor
73050-34-40	Measurement of free testosterone	This can be performed with 73050-34-50 or without it
73050-34-50	Measurement of total testosterone	This can be performed with 73050-34-40 or without it
73050-00-30	Qualitative measurement of acylcarnitines	Assign this code for each specimen
73050-00-40	Quantitative measurement of acylcarnitines	Assign this code for each specimen
73050-19-50	Quantitative measurement of beta-hexosaminidase	Assign this code for each assay
73050-04-60	Quantitative measurement of biotinidase	Assign this code for each specimen
73050-06-80	Measurement of total and free carnitine	Document this code for each tested sample
73050-13-00	Measurement of very long chain fatty acids in blood	This test also called peroxisomal enzyme screen
73050-16-30	Quantitative measurement of glucosidase beta	This test can be performed on any sample source (leukocytes, fibroblasts, blood, etc..)
73050-25-80	Quantitative measurement of total organic acids	Assign this code for each specimen
73050-25-90	Qualitative measurement of organic acids	Assign this code for each specimen
73050-18-60	Home device measurement of glycosylated haemoglobin	Assign this code when performing this test at home, or by family member

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

73050-15-90	Glucose tolerance test for more than 3 samples	Assign this code for each additional glucose dose/test performed more than three, in addition to 73050-15-80 code
73050-00-00	Qualitative measurement of ketone body	Assign this code for each sample/source if performed in multiple samples (this guideline applies for every code does not specify the source)
73050-40-70	Anaerobic bacteria culture and additional methods for identification	Assign this code for each organism
73050-42-50	Identification of organism by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Assign this code for each probed organism
73050-42-10	Identification of organism by immunofluorescence	Assign this code for each antiserum
73050-42-51	Identification of organism by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique	Assign this code per culture performed
73050-44-00	Antimicrobes susceptibility studies by macrobroth dilution method	Assign this code for each antimicrobial agent
73050-43-80	Minimum inhibitory concentration antimicrobes susceptibility studies by microdilution or agar dilution	Assign this code for each medium (agar) plate
73050-43-90	Minimum lethal concentration antimicrobes susceptibility studies by microdilution or agar dilution	Assign this code with either 73050-43-80 or 73050-44-00 and do not assign it individually. Assign this code for each medium (agar) plate
73050-44-10	Mycobacteria antimicrobes susceptibility studies by proportion method	Assign this code for each antimicrobial agent
73050-44-60	Complex special stain and interpretation for ova and parasites on primary smear sample	If concentration method performed, assign the appropriate concentration code in addition
73050-43-00	Any source sample examination by dark field examination	If collection of sample is also performed assign 73050-42-90
73050-59-30	Detection and quantification of other infectious agent by nucleic acid	Assign code for each organism
73050-59-20	Detection of other infectious agent by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Assign code for each organism
73050-59-10	Detection of other infectious agent by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Assign code for each organism
73050-39-90	Concentration for infectious agents	Do not assign this code with 73050-43-50

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

73050-51-20	Detection of 12-25 central nervous system pathogen by nucleic acid	This Code also includes multiplex reverse transcription and multiplex amplified probe technique
73050-43-30	Pinworm macroscopic and microscopic examination	Do not assign this code with 73050-39-90
73050-44-50	Special stain and interpretation for inclusion bodies or parasites on primary smear sample	This code is per sample stain, do not double coding when performing multiple smears on the same sample, however you should assign other appropriate codes in addition
73050-45-20	Tissue inoculation, observation, identification, and virus isolation	Do not assign this code with 73050-45-40 for the same sample
73050-58-10	Detection of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	If respiratory syncytial virus test is also performed assign
73050-52-60	Detection of influenza virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	This Code also includes reverse transcription
73050-52-70	Detection of first 2 types/sub-types of influenza virus by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique	This Code also includes multiplex reverse transcription Assign 73050-52-80 in addition if influenza virus type or subtype after the first two types performed
73050-52-80	Detection of multiple types/sub-types of influenza virus by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique	This procedure applied after performing detection of the first two types/sub-types, if this procedure performed assign 73050-52-70 code in addition. This Code also includes multiplex reverse transcription
73050-57-90	Detection of 12-25 respiratory virus by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique	This Code also includes multiplex reverse transcription
73050-57-70	Detection of 3-5 respiratory virus by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique	This Code also includes multiplex reverse transcription
73050-57-80	Detection of 6-11 respiratory virus by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique	This Code also includes multiplex reverse transcription
73050-60-20	Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of adenovirus	Assign this code for each immunoglobulin class, such as IgG or IgM, or for each species or type
73050-45-30	Centrifuge enhanced technique analysis of virus isolation and immunofluorescence stain identification	Assign this code in addition to 73050-45-10 if applicable. Assign this code for each virus
73050-45-40	Non-immunologic identification method other than cytopathic of virus isolation	Do not assign this code with for the same sample
73050-55-10	Detection of human Immunodeficiency virus-1 by	This code also includes reverse transcription

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

	nucleic acid amplified probe technique	
73050-55-20	Detection and quantification of human Immunodeficiency virus-1 by nucleic acid	This code also includes reverse transcription
73050-55-40	Detection of human Immunodeficiency virus-2 by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	This code also includes reverse transcription
73050-55-50	Detection and quantification of human Immunodeficiency virus-2 by nucleic acid	This code also includes reverse transcription
73050-53-90	Detection of hepatitis C virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	This code also includes reverse transcription
73050-54-00	Detection and quantification of hepatitis C virus by nucleic acid	This code also includes reverse transcription
73050-52-40	Detection of enterovirus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	This code also includes reverse transcription
73050-52-90	Detection of 3-5 targets gastrointestinal pathogen by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique	This code also includes reverse transcription
73050-53-00	Detection of 6-11 targets gastrointestinal pathogen by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique	This code also includes reverse transcription
73050-42-00	Mycobacterial culture and identification	Assign this code for each isolate
73050-40-20	Culture and sensitivity, isolation and identification of aerobic bacteria in stool	Assign this code for other than salmonella or shigella species. Assign this code for each media (agar) plate
98010-00-70	Occupational therapy package, full-day	Assign this code where the rehabilitation package lasts for 4 hours or longer; Assign 98007-00-10 Group therapy, not elsewhere classified when the package is performed with more than one other person
98010-00-60	Occupational therapy package, half-day	Assign this code where the rehabilitation package is greater than 2 hours and less than 4; Assign 98007-00-10 Group therapy, not elsewhere classified when the package is performed with more than one other person
98014-00-70	Physiotherapy package, full-day	Assign this code where the rehabilitation package lasts for 4 hours or longer; Assign 98007-00-10 Group therapy, not elsewhere classified when the package is performed with more than one other person
98014-00-60	Physiotherapy package, half-day	Assign this code where the rehabilitation package is greater than 2 hours and less than 4; Assign 98007-00-10 Group therapy, not elsewhere classified when the package is performed with more than one other person

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

98015-00-70	Psychological therapy package, full-day	Assign this code where the rehabilitation package lasts for 4 hours or longer; Assign 98007-00-10 Group therapy, not elsewhere classified when the package is performed with more than one other person
98015-00-60	Psychological therapy package, half-day	Assign this code where the rehabilitation package is greater than 2 hours and less than 4; Assign 98007-00-10 Group therapy, not elsewhere classified when the package is performed with more than one other person
98017-00-70	Other and unspecified rehabilitation package, full-day	Assign this code where the rehabilitation package lasts for 4 hours or longer; Assign 98007-00-10 Group therapy, not elsewhere classified when the package is performed with more than one other person
98017-00-60	Other and unspecified rehabilitation package, half-day	Assign this code where the rehabilitation package is greater than 2 hours and less than 4; Assign 98007-00-10 Group therapy, not elsewhere classified when the package is performed with more than one other person
73250-01-10	antigen test to screen for potential donor blood using serum	Assign this code for each blood unit screened
73250-01-00	antigen test to screen for potential donor blood using reagent serum	Assign this code for each tested antigen of each blood unit
73250-01-30	Blood typing for the complete Rh phenotype	Typically requested in addition to blood grouping (73250-00-80)
73250-01-20	Blood grouping for antigen other than ABO or RhD	Assign this code for each tested antigen
73250-01-40	Blood typing using antigen systems ABO, MN, and Rh for paternity testing	Assign this code for each individual tested
73250-01-50	Blood typing using other antigen systems for paternity testing	Assign this code for each other antigen system
73250-00-90	Blood grouping for Rhesus (Rh) factor	Typically requested in addition to blood grouping (73250-00-80)
73250-00-20	Identification of specific antibodies to red blood cells (RBC) or rhesus D (RhD)	Assign this code for each RBC panels or each RBC testing technique
73250-00-30	Direct antihuman globulin test (DAT) for identification of red blood cells antibodies	Assign this code for each antiserum used
73250-00-40	Qualitative indirect antihuman globulin test for identification of red blood cells antibodies	Assign this code for each Reagent Red blood Cells used
73250-00-50	Qualitative indirect antihuman globulin test for identification of red blood cells antibodies using serial dilutions	Assign this code for each antibody titer
73250-00-10	Removal of RBC bound antibodies	Assign this code for each antibody elution

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

73250-00-00	Screening for presence antibodies to red blood cells (RBC) or rhesus D (RhD)	Assign this code for each RBC screening technique used
73250-02-80	Plasma removal from blood or blood products	Assign this code for each blood unit.
73250-02-60	Blood treatment with radiation	Assign this code for each irradiated blood unit.
73250-02-70	Transfusion of Leukocytes	Do not assign this code for lymphocyte infusions or leukapheresis.
73250-02-90	Pooling and concentrating platelets or other blood products	Assign this code for each drug or chemical used to treat RBCs before testing
73250-03-00	Incubation of red blood cells (RBCs) with a chemical agent or drug	Assign this code for each enzyme used to treat RBCs before testing
73250-03-10	Incubation of red blood cells (RBCs) with an enzyme	Assign this code for each drug used to treat serum before testing
73250-03-50	Incubation of red blood cells (RBCs) with inhibitors	Assign this code for each inhibitor used to treat serum before testing
73250-03-70	Blood or blood products splitting	Assign this code for each processed blood unit
73150-00-70	Test for Bacteriuria in urine (by methods other than Dipstick or culture)	If the provider performs a urinalysis test for infection detection and a culture method is required, then it must be reported separately. When multiple urine specimens are obtained, assign a code for each urine collection.
73150-00-80	Urinalysis by Microscope	If the provider performs a urinalysis test for infection detection and a culture method is required, then it must be reported separately. When multiple urine specimens are obtained, assign a code for each urine collection.
73150-01-00	Quantitative urinalysis of human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) by visual color comparison	See also other more precise pregnancy tests in the Chemistry section like Qualitative or Quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG)
73150-00-90	Three-glass urinalysis test	If culture is required then it must be reported separately.
73150-00-40	Automated urinalysis (dipstick or tablet reagent) without microscope	If the provider performs a urinalysis test for infection detection and a culture method is required, then it must be reported separately. When multiple urine specimens are obtained, assign a code for each urine collection.
73150-00-30	Automated urinalysis (dipstick or tablet reagent) with microscope	If the provider performs a urinalysis test for infection detection and a culture method is required, then it must be reported separately. When multiple urine specimens are obtained, assign a code for each urine collection.
73150-00-50	Non-Automated urinalysis (dipstick or tablet reagent) without microscope	If the provider performs a urinalysis test for infection detection and a culture method is required, then it must be reported separately. When multiple urine specimens are obtained, assign a code for each urine collection.

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

73150-00-60	Quantitative/semiquantitative urinalysis (except Immunoassays)	If the provider performs a urinalysis test for infection detection and a culture method is required, then it must be reported separately. When multiple urine specimens are obtained, assign a code for each urine collection.
73150-01-10	Measurement of urine volume; timed collection	Assign this code for each collection
73150-00-11	Highly complex Clinical Pathology Consultation (e.g. 41-60 Minutes)	Do not assign this code for referred materials or surgical consultation. This code should not be assigned for simply interpretation & reporting of laboratory results.
73150-00-00	Limited Clinical Pathology Consultation (e.g. 5-20 Minutes)	Do not assign this code for referred materials or surgical consultation. This code should not be assigned for simply interpretation & reporting of laboratory results.
73150-00-10	Moderately complex Clinical Pathology Consultation (e.g. 21-40 Minutes)	Do not assign this code for referred materials or surgical consultation. This code should not be assigned for simply interpretation & reporting of laboratory results.
73150-00-12	Prolonged Clinical Pathology Consultation (for each additional 15-30 Minutes)	This is an additional code to be assigned with (Highly complex Clinical Pathology Consultation (e.g. 41-60 Minutes)). Assign this code for each additional 30 minutes of consultation. This code cannot be used alone for reimbursement purposes.
73000-01-20	Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) stimulation panel for 21 hydroxylase deficiency; (Cortisol x2, 17 hydroxyprogesterone x2)	Assign this code only if all panel tests are performed, otherwise assign the individual test code
73000-01-30	Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) stimulation panel for 3-Beta-Hydroxydehydrogenase deficiency; (Cortisol x2, 17 hydroxypregnenolone x2)	Assign this code only if all panel tests are performed, otherwise assign the individual test code
73000-01-40	Aldosterone suppression evaluation panel; (Aldosterone x2, Renin x2)	Assign this code only if all panel tests are performed, otherwise assign the individual test codes. If this panel test performed in addition to different individual tests, assign codes for each (test panel code and individual test codes)
73000-01-50	Calcitonins stimulation profile; (Calcitonin x3)	Assign this code only if all panel tests are performed, otherwise assign the individual test codes. If this panel test performed in addition to different individual tests, assign codes for each (test panel code and individual test codes)
73000-01-60	Corticotrophic releasing hormone (CRH) stimulation profile; (Cortisol x6, Adrenocorticotrophic hormone x6)	Assign this code only if all panel tests are performed, otherwise assign the individual test codes. If this panel test performed in addition to different individual tests, assign codes for each (test panel code and individual test codes)
73000-01-05	New born profile (17 tests)	Code when performed to a newborn and only when all 17 tests are done

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

73200-00-90	Physician interpretation of cervical or vaginal specimen (Pap)	This code is assigned for physician interpretation only, not for the test method. When both services are performed, both codes should be listed.
73200-00-00	Analysis of Cytopathology body-Fluid Smear specimen	When concentrated smear is also performed (73200-00-20; analysis of Cytopathology body fluid Smear specimen by Concentration technique) it can be reported in addition to this code
73200-00-30	Selective Cellular Enhancement (e.g. liquid based slide preparation) with interpretation	Do not assign this code for cervical/vaginal specimens
73200-02-50	Analysis of fine needle aspirate cytopathology specimen for evaluation of satisfactory sample (first evaluation, each site)	This code is assigned only for the first cytohistologic study. use code (73200-02-70; FNA Cytopathology; additional eval) for each subsequent evaluation on the same site. Do not report with cytology examination codes (73200-08-10; 73200-08-20)
73200-02-70	Analysis of fine needle aspirate cytopathology specimen for evaluation of satisfactory sample (Additional evaluation on same site)	This is an additional code to be assigned with (73200-02-50; FNA Cytopathology) for each evaluation episode after the first one the same site. Do not report this code separately.
73200-02-60	Analysis of fine needle aspirate cytopathology specimen with interpretation and report	Assign this code for interpretation and report from each anatomic site. Do not report with cytology examination codes (73200-08-10; 73200-08-20)
73200-03-20	Flow cytometry technique using cell surface, cytoplasmic or nuclear markers (reported for each additional marker)	This is an additional code to be assigned with (73200-03-10; flow Cytometry; nuclear marker) for each extra tested nuclear marker. Do not report this code separately.
73200-10-20	Tissue specimen preparation by laser capture method	Do not assign this code with (73200-10-30; manual Microdissection)
73200-10-30	Manual specimen preparation	Do not assign this code with (73200-10-20; laser Capture Microdissection)
73200-10-50	Examination, dissection and preparation of tissue for non microscopic analysis with touch imprint cytology (tIC) analysis, intraoperative (IO), frozen section consultation	This is an additional code to be assigned with (73200-07-80 to 73200-08-20). Do not assign this code for (microbiology cultures tissue preparation or flow cytometry studies). Do not assign this code alone.
73200-10-40	Examination, dissection and preparation of tissue for non microscopic analysis (e.g. nucleic Acid-based molecular studies)	Assign this code for each tissue preparation (e.g. a single lymph node). Do not assign this code with (73200-10-50, 73200-07-80 to 73200-08-20) or for (microbiology cultures tissue preparation or flow cytometry studies)
73200-07-10	Special stain of Group 1 for microorganisms with interpretation and report	Special stain codes are assigned as many times they are performed for (surgical pathology, cytology specimens, or haematology smears) whether it is for the same test or different test purpose (e.g. stain for microorganism vs. stain for morphology evaluation). standard stains that are considered part of routine slide preparation are not reported.

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

73200-07-20	Special stain of Group 2 for other with interpretation and report (e.g. trichrome stain, iron stain)	Special stain codes are assigned as many times they are performed for (surgical pathology, cytology specimens, or haematology smears) whether it is for the same test or different test purpose (e.g. stain for microorganism vs. stain for morphology evaluation). standard stains that are considered part of routine slide preparation are not reported.
73200-07-30	Histochemical stain on frozen tissue with interpretation and report (Additional Code)	This is an additional code to be reported with surgical pathology examination codes (II-VI) and (intraoperative surgical pathology consultation codes). Assign this code for each special stain on each frozen tissue
73200-06-90	Level 6 examination of surgical pathology specimen (e.g. esophagus, prostate, or urinary bladder).	Do not assign this code for fine needle aspirate evaluation
73200-07-00	Decalcification procedure for surgical pathology examination	This is an additional code to be reported with surgical pathology examination (I-VI). Do not report this code alone.
73200-08-70	Electron microscopy for diagnosis	Includes toluidine blue stain
73200-08-30	Qualitative, first single-antibody stain to examine tissue or cells (immunocyto-histo-chemistry IHC; ICC)	Assign this code only for initial antibody stain, for each specimen
73200-08-40	Additional single-antibody stain to examine tissue or cells (immunocyto-histo-chemistry IHC;ICC) (Additional code)	This is an additional code to be assigned with (73200-08-30; IHC or ICC Stain; 1st Ab) for each additional antibody stain, for each specimen
73200-08-50	Multiplex antibody stain to examine cells or tissue (immunocyto-histo-chemistry IHC;ICC)	Assign this code for each multiplex antibody stain (e.g. only assign the code more than once when multiple different multiplex stains are performed on the same specimen). Code assign once for each specimen
73200-08-60	Immunofluorescent study using first single-antibody stain to examine tissue or cells	Assign this code for the initial antibody stain
73200-08-80	Immunofluorescent study using additional single-antibody stains to examine tissue or cells	This is an additional code to be assigned with (73200-08-60; Immunofluorescence Stain; 1st Ab). Do not report this code alone.
73200-09-70	Qualitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by additional single probe stains on tissue (Additional Code)	This is an additional code to be assigned with (73200-09-60; ISH on tissue; single probe Stain) for each extra single probe stain procedure. Do not report this code alone.
73200-09-80	Qualitative in situ hybridization (ISH) by multiplex probe stain on tissue	Assign this code for each multiplex probe stain of each single specimen. Do not report this code with (Morphometric ISH; computerized single probe Stain, Morphometric ISH; computerized additional probe Stain, Morphometric ISH; computerized multiplex Stain, Morphometric ISH; manual multiplex probe Stain) for the same probe

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

73200-09-60	Qualitative in situ hybridization (ISH) by single probe stain on tissue	Assign this code only for the initial single probe stain, for each specimen.
73200-10-12	Quantitative/semiquantitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by additional manual single probe stain on tissue (Add on code)	This is an additional code to be assigned with (Morphometric ISH; manual single probe Stain) for each extra single probe stain procedure. Do not report this code alone.
73200-09-86	Quantitative/semiquantitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by additional computerized single-probe stains on tissue	This is an additional code to be assigned with (Morphometric ISH; computerized single probe Stain) for each extra single probe stain procedure) Do not report this code alone.
73200-09-87	Quantitative/semiquantitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by computerized multiplex probe stain on tissue	Assign this code for each multiplex probe stain of each specimen. Do not report this code with (73200-09-60, 73200-09-80, 73200-10-10, Morphometric ISH; manual multiplex probe Stain) for the same probe
73200-09-85	Quantitative/semiquantitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by computerized single probe stain on tissue	Assign this code for the initial single-probe stain of each single specimen.
73200-10-10	Quantitative/semiquantitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by multiplex single probe stain on tissue	Assign this code for each multiplex probe stain of each specimen. Do not report this code with (73200-09-60, Morphometric ISH; computerized single probe Stain, Morphometric ISH; computerized multiplex Stain, 73200-09-80) for the same probe
73200-10-11	Quantitative/semiquantitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by manual single probe stain on tissue	Assign this code for the initial single probe stain of each single specimen.
73200-09-30	Quantitative/semiquantitative computer-assisted single-antibody stain to examine tumour tissue (immunohistochemistry (IHC) stain)(e.g. Her-2/neu, estrogen/progesterone receptor)	Do not assign this code with (73200-08-30; 73200-08-40; 73200-08-40)
73200-09-20	Quantitative/semiquantitative manual single-antibody stain to examine tumour tissue [immunohistochemistry (IHC) stain] (e.g. Her-2/neu, estrogen/progesterone receptor)	Assign this code for each single antibody stain, for each specimen
73200-07-90	Intraoperative surgical pathology consultation for single frozen section of first tissue block	Assign this code only for first tissue examination
73200-08-00	Intraoperative surgical pathology consultation for additional frozen section of	This is an additional code to be used with (73200-07-90; intraoperative surgical Pathology Consultation; 1st tissue) for each examined tissue. Do not report this code alone.

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

	first tissue block (Additional code)	
73200-08-10	Intraoperative cytologic examination for initial site only (e.g. squash prep)	Assign this code only for first cell examination site
73200-08-20	Intraoperative cytologic examination for additional sites (e.g. squash prep) (Additional code)	This is an additional code to be used with (73200-08-10; intraoperative Cytology examination; 1st site or 73200-07-90; intraoperative surgical Pathology Consultation; 1st tissue) for each examined cell site. Do not report this code alone. When the consultation is for frozen tissue and cytologic examination, you must use this code in addition to 73200-07-90.
73200-04-20	Cryopreservation of Cells	Assign this code for each cell line (e.g. stem cells, blood cells)
73200-04-30	Thawing and expansion of previously frozen cells	Assign this code for each preserved aliquot (of the cell sample).
73200-09-50	Molecular analysis of archived (stored) tumour tissue (e.g. KRAS gene mutation)	Assign this code only if the pathologist have conducted the case report and sent the slides/tissues for storage (completed case)
73200-05-20	In situ Amniotic fluid culture chromosome analysis for genetic abnormality by 6-12 cell count and 1 karyotype with banding	Report tissue culture separately if conducted and (73200-05-80) for each additional karyotype analysis
73200-04-80	Chromosome analysis for genetic abnormality by 15-20 cell count and 2 karyotypes with banding	for additional cells, assign code (73200-06-00) once per study
73200-06-00	Additional Cell Counted to initial chromosomal analysis	This is an additional code to be used with codes (73200-04-70 to 73200-05-20). Code once only for each study (extra counted cells). Do not code separately.
73200-05-80	Additional Karyotypes to initial chromosomal analysis	This is an additional code to be used with codes (73200-04-70 to 73200-05-20). Code once only for each study. Do not code separately.
73200-05-30	Molecular Cytogenetic test by DNA probe method [e.g. fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)]	Assign this code for each DNA probe used
73300-00-02	Quantitative measurement of drug Adalimumab levels	Do not assign this code to Adalimumab antibodies (atA), instead use (unlisted substances Immunoassay)
73300-00-31	Quantitative measurement of drug Carbamazepine (-10,11-epoxide) levels	Can be reported in addition to total or free Carbamazepine test, when performed.
73300-00-30	Quantitative measurement of drug Carbamazepine free levels	When both free and total Carbamazepine tests are ordered, assign both codes.
73300-00-20	Quantitative measurement of drug Carbamazepine Total levels	When both free and total Carbamazepine tests are ordered, assign both codes.

Appendix B: Billing Instructions

73300-04-00	Presumptive drug test (any number of drugs) by instrumented chemistry analyzers	Assign one code for each date of service. Do not code or bill for sample validation techniques such as urinalysis in addition to this code
73300-03-80	Presumptive drug test (any method); result read by direct optical observation	Assign one code for each date of service. Do not code or bill for sample validation techniques such as urinalysis in addition to this code
73300-03-90	Presumptive drug test (any method); result read by instrument-assisted direct optical observation	Assign one code for each date of service. Do not code or bill for sample validation techniques such as urinalysis in addition to this code
73400-01-80	Assisted embryo hatching procedure utilising microtechniques (e.g. zona dissection)	Report one code per identification service, regardless of oocyte numbers
73400-03-00	Assisted fertilisation of oocyte by microtechnique method (e.g. intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI)) for more than 10 oocytes.	Do not assign this code for cryopreservation
73400-01-70	Culture of Oocyte (eggs) or embryos for fewer than 4 days with co-culture	Include culture of both frozen or fresh oocytes/embryos
73400-01-60	Culture of Oocyte (eggs) or embryos for fewer than 4 days	Include culture of both frozen or fresh oocytes/embryos
73400-04-30	Storage of 1 or more embryos; per year	Do not assign this code for cryopreservation
73400-04-50	Storage of male testicular tissue or female ovarian tissue; per year	Do not assign this code for cryopreservation
73400-04-20	Cryopreservation (freezing) of male testicular reproductive tissue	Do not assign this code for cryopreservation
73400-00-50	Test for malignant hyperthermia susceptibility with interpretation and report	This service Includes biopsy only. It does not include culture or transfer preparation
73400-01-20	Nasal smear examination for presence of eosinophils	only assign if performed as a separate procedure, not as part of another procedure.
73400-03-10	Oocyte polar body biopsy or blastomere biopsy by microtechnique method of up to 5 oocytes/embryos, for Preimplantation genetic testing	This service Includes biopsy only. It does not include culture or transfer preparation

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

SBS Code	Long Description	Clinical Explanation
39703-03-00	Aspiration of brain cyst	Navigation-guided cyst aspiration followed by resection is a procedure for brain tumours with large cystic components
39003-00-00	Cisternal puncture	A needle placed below the occipital bone (back of the skull)
90001-00-00	Removal of external ventricular drain	Removal of a device used in neurosurgery to treat hydrocephalus and relieve elevated intracranial pressure when the normal flow of cerebrospinal fluid [CSF] inside the brain is obstructed.
90001-02-00	Removal of intracranial pressure monitoring device	Removal of a device that is placed inside the head. the monitor senses the pressure inside the skull and sends measurements to a recording device
90002-00-00	Irrigation of cerebrospinal fluid shunt	Reducing bacteria from the operating field and wound can be considered an effective procedure for preventing shunt infection
40003-00-00	Insertion of ventriculo-atrial shunt	Ventriculoatrial shunt (vas) placement enables cerebrospinal fluid [CSF] to flow from the cerebral ventricular system to the atrium of the heart.
40003-01-00	Insertion of ventriculopleural shunt	Insertion of an alternative option for the diversion of [CSF] and relief of hydrocephalus. in this technique, the distal catheter is placed in the pleural space. an alternative to a ventriculoperitoneal shunt
40009-04-00	Removal of cisternal shunt	Removal of a device permanently implanted inside the head and body to drain excess fluid away from the brain
40009-03-00	Removal of ventricular shunt	Removal of a tube that is surgically placed in one of the fluid-filled chambers inside the brain (ventricles)
40015-00-00	Subtemporal decompression	Relief of intracranial pressure by excision of a portion of the temporal bone
39706-02-00	Biopsy of cerebral meninges via osteoplastic craniotomy	A procedure in which a sample of cerebral meninges tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope via osteoplastic craniotomy
39903-00-00	Removal of intracranial abscess	Simple aspiration involves using a ct scan to locate the abscess and then drilling a small hole known as a "burr hole" into the skull
39603-01-00	Removal of intracranial haematoma with craniectomy	removal of a blood clot from around the surface of the brain
39712-03-00	Removal of intraventricular lesion	Endoscopic removal of intraventricular tumours is interruption of the blood supply to the tumour

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

39709-01-00	Removal of lesion of brain stem	Surgical removal of the lesion of brainstem
39709-02-00	Removal of lesion of cerebellum	Surgical removal of the lesion of cerebellum
39712-00-00	Removal of lesion of cerebral meninges	Endoscopic removal of intraventricular tumours is interruption of the blood supply to the tumour
39709-00-00	Removal of lesion of cerebrum	Remove large lesions through small openings in the brainstem
40703-00-00	Corticectomy of brain	Removal of a blood clot from around the surface of the brain Surgical procedure done to remove a specific portion of the cerebral cortex
39803-00-00	Excision of intracranial arteriovenous malformation	Removal of a blood clot from around the surface of the brain Surgical removal of cerebral arteriovenous malformations
40706-00-00	Hemispherectomy	Rare surgery where half of the brain is either removed or disconnected from the other half
40703-01-00	Topectomy	The excision of parts of the frontal cortex of the brain, typically for the relief of epilepsy
90006-00-00	Extracranial to intracranial bypass with radial artery graft	Effective treatment for a variety of cerebrovascular diseases requiring proximal occlusion or trapping of the parent artery
39821-00-00	Extracranial to intracranial bypass with saphenous vein graft	Effective surgical treatment for the management of selected cases of intracranial aneurysmal disease that would not be amenable to surgical clipping or endovascular occlusion
90007-00-00	Unlisted diagnostic procedures on skull, brain or cerebral meninges	Specified (unlisted in SBS) diagnostic procedures on skull, brain or cerebral meninges
39133-01-00	Removal of spinal catheter	Grasp the epidural catheter at the insertion site and withdraw at 90o angle to skin surface using a slow, steady pull
39137-00-00	Replacement of epidural electrodes	Removal of electrical impulses from the spinal cord
90010-00-00	Biopsy of spinal cord or spinal meninges	A procedure in which a sample of spinal cord or spinal meninges tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope
39125-01-00	Revision of spinal catheter	Revision of the intrathecal portion of the catheter and a change to a different vertebral level
18290-00-00	Administration of neurolytic agent into cranial nerve	Administration medicines that block or reduce the messages sent from the brain and spinal cord to the muscles, unilateral
39136-02-00	Removal of other peripheral nerve electrodes	Removal of unlisted peripheral nerve electrodes
39324-01-00	Open neurotomy of superficial peripheral nerve	Surgical avulsion of terminal branches of the trigeminal nerve
41569-00-00	Intracranial decompression of facial nerve	Removing the bone that is constricting the seventh cranial nerve

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

39312-00-00	Open neurolysis of interfascicular peripheral nerve trunk	A procedure that utilizes chemical or physical agents to disrupt the transmission of nerve signals to the brain
52824-00-00	Cryotherapy to peripheral branches of trigeminal nerve	The use of extreme cold to freeze and remove abnormal tissue
90013-00-00	Biopsy of nerve	A procedure in which a sample of nerve tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
43987-02-00	Excision of neuroblastoma, not elsewhere classified	The removal of tissue from immature nerve cells using a scalpel (a sharp knife), laser, or other cutting tool
39327-00-00	Neurectomy of deep peripheral nerve	The transection or partial resection of deep peripheral nerve
39324-00-00	Neurectomy of superficial peripheral nerve	The transection or partial resection of superficial peripheral nerve
39324-00-30	Transection/avulsion of inferior alveolar nerve (osteotomy)	Transectioevulsion of inferior alveolar nerve (osteotomy)
39324-00-10	Transection/avulsion of infraorbital nerve	Transectioevulsion of infraorbital nerve
39324-00-20	Transection/avulsion of mental nerve	Transectioevulsion of mental nerve
39503-01-00	Anastomosis of facio-accessory nerve	Surgical connection of the branches of the facial and spinal accessory nerves for facial paralysis
39503-00-00	Anastomosis of faciohypoglossal nerve	A surgical procedure that has long been used to restore movement to the facial muscles in cases of paralysis of the seventh cranial nerve
90016-00-10	Diagnostic blocks	Used to obtain information about the source of a patient's pain. As such they differ in principle and in practice from regional anaesthetic blocks.
90016-01-10	Microdissection and/or microrepair of nerve	Reconnect the severed ends of a nerve in the finger or hand
90047-00-00	Aspiration of thyroid	A procedure that removes a small sample of tissue from thyroid gland
30075-02-00	Biopsy of parathyroid glands	A procedure that removes a small sample of tissue from thyroid gland. The removal of a small piece of parathyroid gland for examination under a microscope
30075-03-00	Biopsy of thyroid gland	A procedure that removes a small sample of tissue from thyroid gland
30094-10-00	Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of thyroid gland	A procedure that removes a small sample of tissue from thyroid gland. test for confirming the diagnosis of not only clinically suspected thyroid gland and lesions
30094-01-00	Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of parathyroid glands	A procedure that removes a small sample of tissue from thyroid gland. test for confirming the diagnosis of not only clinically suspected parathyroid gland and lesions
30075-04-00	Biopsy of adrenal gland	A procedure that removes a small sample of tissue from thyroid glandA procedure in

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		which a sample of adrenal gland tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
30094-02-00	Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of adrenal gland	A procedure that removes a small sample of tissue from thyroid glandAn accurate and safe alternative to surgical biopsy
30075-08-00	Biopsy of pineal gland	A procedure that removes a small sample of tissue from thyroid glandA procedure in which a sample of pineal gland tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
30094-11-00	Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of pineal gland	A procedure that removes a small sample of tissue from thyroid glandAn accurate and safe alternative to surgical biopsy
30075-05-00	Biopsy of pituitary gland, transfrontal approach	A procedure that removes a small sample of tissue from thyroid glandA procedure in which a sample of pituitary gland tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
30075-06-00	Biopsy of pituitary gland, transsphenoidal approach	A procedure that removes a small sample of tissue from thyroid glandA procedure in which a sample of pituitary gland tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
39715-00-00	Partial excision of pituitary gland, transcranial approach	A procedure that removes a small sample of tissue from thyroid glandOpening up the skull and remove tumours at the base of the skull or brain
39712-02-00	Removal of craniopharyngioma	A procedure that removes a small sample of tissue from thyroid glandOpening the skull to gain access to the tumour
39715-03-00	Total excision of pituitary gland, transsphenoidal approach	A procedure that removes a small sample of tissue from thyroid glandReaches the tumour through the nasal passages and the sphenoid sinus and remove the tumour at the base of the skull or brain
39715-02-00	Total excision of pituitary gland, transcranial approach	A procedure that removes a small sample of tissue from thyroid glandOpening up the skull and remove tumours at the base of the skull or brain
30075-07-00	Biopsy of thymus	A procedure that removes a small sample of tissue from thyroid glandAn endoscope (called a mediastinoscope) is placed through a small cut made at the base of the neck just above the breastbone
30094-12-00	Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of thymus gland	A procedure that removes a small sample of tissue from thyroid glandCT or ultrasound to pass an introducer needle into the tissue of thymus gland

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

42503-00-31	Skiascopy	A technique to objectively determine the refractive error of the eye (farsighted, nearsighted, astigmatism) and the need for glasses
42503-00-22	Stereopsis test of both eyes	calculated by taking the least difference in seconds of arc that the individual can perceive binocularly
42503-00-21	Stereopsis test of 1 eye	calculated by taking the least difference in seconds of arc that the individual can perceive binocularly
90060-00-01	Unlisted repair of eyeball, 1 eye	Specified repair of eyeball (one eye)
90060-00-02	Unlisted repair of eyeball, both eyes	Specified repair of eyeball (both eyes)
90061-00-01	Unlisted procedures on eyeball, 1 eye	Specified procedures on eyeball (one eye)
90061-00-02	Unlisted procedures on eyeball, both eyes	Specified procedures on eyeball (both eyes)
42668-00-00	Removal of corneal sutures	Removes the sutures using forceps, this will be carried out under local anaesthetic allowing the procedure to be quick and painless
30061-02-01	Removal of superficial foreign body from cornea, 1 eye	Very gently lifts the foreign body away from the cornea until completely dislodged
30061-02-02	Removal of superficial foreign body from cornea, both eyes	Very gently lifts the foreign body away from the cornea until completely dislodged
42672-00-00	Incision of cornea	Incision of cornea, one side
42810-00-01	Phototherapeutic keratectomy [PTK], 1 eye	Treating anterior corneal lesions by superficial corneal ablation using an excimer laser
42692-00-01	Excision of lesion of limbus, 1 eye	Removal of hypertrophic limbal mass lesion is an uncommon finding of vernal keratoconjunctivitis
90065-00-01	Limbal stem cell transplant, 1 eye	surgical treatment to address ISCD and restore a corneal epithelial phenotype
90065-00-02	Limbal stem cell transplant, both eyes	surgical treatment to address ISCD and restore a corneal epithelial phenotype
90066-00-01	Other repair of cornea, 1 eye	specified repair of cornea, one side
90066-00-02	Other repair of cornea, both eyes	specified repair of cornea, both sides
90067-00-21	Corneal hysteresis	Biomechanical property that reflects the viscous damping ability of the cornea
90067-00-11	Corneal pachimetry	The process of measuring the thickness of the cornea
90067-00-31	Corneal topography	Special photography technique that maps the surface of the clear, front window of the eye (the cornea)
42652-00-11	Cross-linking of cornea, 1 eye	The ability of collagen fibrils to form strong chemical bonds with adjacent fibrils
42652-00-12	Cross-linking of cornea, both eyes	The ability of collagen fibrils to form strong chemical bonds with adjacent fibrils
90067-00-01	Unlisted procedures on cornea, 1 eye	Specified procedures on cornea, one side

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

90067-00-02	Unlisted procedures on cornea, both eyes	Specified procedures on cornea, both sides
42801-00-01	Implantation of brachytherapy applicator, eye, 1 eye	A gold plaque (thin gold sheet) with radioactive seeds is placed on the surface of the eye during a surgery
42801-00-02	Implantation of brachytherapy applicator, eye, both eyes	A gold plaque (thin gold sheet) with radioactive seeds is placed on the surface of the eye during a surgery
42805-00-01	Insertion of tantalum markers to the sclera, 1 eye	Rings are placed at the tumour border on the sclera and serve as radiographic markers of the tumour edge
42805-00-02	Insertion of tantalum markers to the sclera, both eyes	Rings are placed at the tumour border on the sclera and serve as radiographic markers of the tumour edge
42802-00-01	Removal of brachytherapy applicator, eye, 1 eye	removal a plaque (thin gold sheet) with radioactive seeds is placed on the surface of the eye during a surgery
42802-00-02	Removal of brachytherapy applicator, eye, both eyes	removal a plaque (thin gold sheet) with radioactive seeds is placed on the surface of the eye during a surgery
30061-03-01	Removal of superficial foreign body from sclera, 1 eye	A minimally invasive procedure to remove items
30061-03-02	Removal of superficial foreign body from sclera, both eyes	A minimally invasive procedure to remove items
90071-01-01	Revision procedures on sclera, 1 eye	A secondary surgical procedure which is performed to correct any complications
90071-01-02	Revision procedures on sclera, both eyes	A secondary surgical procedure which is performed to correct any complications
90072-00-01	Unlisted procedures on sclera, 1 eye	specified procedures on sclera, one side
90072-00-02	Unlisted procedures on sclera, both eyes	specified procedures on sclera, both sides
42743-00-01	Irrigation of anterior chamber, 1 eye	flushing the anterior chamber
42743-00-02	Irrigation of anterior chamber, both eyes	flushing the anterior chamber
42698-06-00	Intracapsular extraction of crystalline lens	involves the removal of the lens and the surrounding lens capsule in one piece
42698-08-00	Other extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens	specified extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens, one side
90077-00-11	Complex cataract surgery, 1 eye	procedure used to treat cataracts in people who have other eye factors alongside their cataracts
90077-00-12	Complex cataract surgery, both eyes	procedure used to treat cataracts in people who have other eye factors alongside their cataracts
42737-01-01	Needling of posterior capsule of lens, 1 eye	The removal of congenital and other early cataracts
42737-01-02	Needling of posterior capsule of lens, both eyes	The removal of congenital and other early cataracts
90077-00-01	Unlisted procedure on lens, 1 eye	specified procedure on lens, one side

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

90077-00-02	Unlisted procedures on lens, both eyes	specified procedure on lens, both sides
42704-01-01	Repositioning of intraocular lens, 1 eye	adjusting the placement of the previously placed intraocular lens
42704-01-02	Repositioning of intraocular lens, both eyes	adjusting the placement of the previously placed intraocular lens
90077-00-21	Removal of cataract suture	A procedure to remove the suture from the eye
90078-00-01	Unlisted procedures on vitreous, 1 eye	specified procedures on vitreous, one side
90078-00-02	Unlisted procedures on vitreous, both eyes	specified procedures on vitreous, both sides
90080-01-01	Unlisted procedures on posterior chamber, 1 eye	specified procedures on posterior chamber, one side
90080-01-02	Unlisted procedures on posterior chamber, both eyes	specified procedures on posterior chamber, both sides
90080-00-01	Unlisted procedures on retina or choroid, 1 eye	specified procedures on retina or choroid, one side
90080-00-02	Unlisted procedures on retina or choroid, both eyes	specified procedures on retina or choroid, both sides
42833-02-01	Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving muscles of eye, second procedure, 1 eye	Eye muscle surgery to treat crossed eyes (strabismus)
42824-00-01	Retrobulbar administration of alcohol or other drug, 1 eye	Type of regional anesthetic nerve block in the retrobulbar space, located behind the globe of the eye
42824-00-02	Retrobulbar administration of alcohol or other drug, both eyes	Type of regional anesthetic nerve block in the retrobulbar space, located behind the globe of the eye
42572-00-01	Drainage of orbital abscess, 1 eye	drainage of collections of pus within the orbital soft tissue
42572-00-02	Drainage of orbital abscess, both eyes	drainage of collections of pus within the orbital soft tissue
42572-01-01	Drainage of orbital cyst, 1 eye	incision in the eyebrow, upper eyelid crease or directly over the lesion is often used. for deep lesions, anterior, lateral, or combined orbitotomy is indicated
42572-01-02	Drainage of orbital cyst, both eyes	incision in the eyebrow, upper eyelid crease or directly over the lesion is often used. for deep lesions, anterior, lateral, or combined orbitotomy is indicated
42542-00-01	Exploratory orbitotomy, anterior aspect, with excision of lesion, 1 eye	surgical procedure to access a specific area of the anterior orbit, generally considered to be within the anterior two-thirds of the orbit.
42542-00-02	Exploratory orbitotomy, anterior aspect, with excision of lesion, both eyes	surgical procedure to access a specific area of the anterior orbit, generally considered to be within the anterior two-thirds of the orbit.
42545-01-01	Orbitotomy for decompression of orbit by removal of intraorbital (peribulbar) (retrobulbar) fat, 1 eye	performed to relieve exophthalmos, a condition associated with graves' disease,

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		which causes the eyes to bulge and may lead to loss of vision
42545-01-02	Orbitotomy for decompression of orbit by removal of intraorbital (peribulbar) (retrobulbar) fat, both eyes	performed to relieve exophthalmos, a condition associated with graves' disease, which causes the eyes to bulge and may lead to loss of vision
90082-00-02	Other repair of orbit, both eyes	specified repair of orbit, both sides
90082-00-01	Other repair of orbit, 1 eye	specified repair of orbit, one side
42530-02-00	Repair of wound of orbit	restoring the external and internal orbital anatomy to its premorbid form and to repair or reposition entrapped or injured soft tissues
90083-00-01	Unlisted procedures on orbit, 1 eye	specified procedures on orbit, one side
90083-00-02	Unlisted procedures on orbit, both eyes	specified procedures on orbit, both sides
90090-00-01	Severing of blepharorrhaphy, 1 eye	Surgical repair of the eyelid
90090-00-02	Severing of blepharorrhaphy, both eyes	Surgical repair of the eyelid
30071-02-01	Biopsy of eyelid, 1 eye	A procedure in which a sample of eyelid tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
30071-02-02	Biopsy of eyelid, both eyes	A procedure in which a sample of eyelid tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
42872-00-01	Elevation of eyebrow for parietic state, 1 eye	Natural compensatory response to blepharoptosis in order to clear the visual axis
42872-00-02	Elevation of eyebrow for parietic state, both eyes	Natural compensatory response to blepharoptosis in order to clear the visual axis
90085-00-01	Unlisted repair of eyelid, 1 eye	specified repair of eyelid, one side
90085-00-02	Unlisted repair of eyelid, both eyes	specified repair of eyelid, both sides
42854-01-01	Repair of medial palpebral ligament, 1 eye	Fixing the ligament of the face
42854-01-02	Repair of medial palpebral ligament, both eyes	Fixing the ligament of the face
90095-00-01	Reconstruction of eyelid with hair follicle graft, 1 eye	Correct lid defects of the upper eyelid that occur from surgical resection of tumours, trauma, or congenital anomalies like a coloboma with hair follicle graft
90095-00-02	Reconstruction of eyelid with hair follicle graft, both eyes	correct lid defects of the upper eyelid that occur from surgical resection of tumours, trauma, or congenital anomalies like a coloboma with hair follicle graft
42587-00-00	Correction of trichiasis by cryotherapy, 1 eye	Removing the eyelash, follicle or both, or redirecting eyelash growth by cryotherapy
90086-00-01	Unlisted procedures on eyelid, 1 eye	specified procedures on eyelid, one side
90086-00-02	Unlisted procedures on eyelid, both eyes	specified procedures on eyelid, both sides

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

42614-01-11	Syringing of lacrimal passages	performed to probe the lacrimal duct. Sterile saline is gently pushed through the syringe, where it may in some cases dislodge debris out through the nose thus removing the blockage causing the watery eyes
42614-02-00	Removal of nasolacrimal tube, 1 eye	removal small diameter tubes placed within the nasolacrimal system to maintain patency.
42615-02-00	Removal of nasolacrimal tube, both eyes	removal small diameter tubes placed within the nasolacrimal system to maintain patency.
42614-00-00	Replacement of nasolacrimal tube, 1 eye	replacement small diameter tubes placed within the nasolacrimal system to maintain patency.
42615-00-00	Replacement of nasolacrimal tube, both eyes	replacement small diameter tubes placed within the nasolacrimal system to maintain patency.
90087-00-00	Removal of punctal plug	removal tiny devices that are placed in the eye's tear ducts
42593-01-00	Incision of lacrimal gland	Fine needle biopsy removes a small amount of tissue for examination under a microscope by inserting
30075-35-01	Biopsy of lacrimal gland, 1 eye	A procedure in which a sample of lacrimal gland tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
30075-35-02	Biopsy of lacrimal gland, both eyes	A procedure in which a sample of lacrimal gland tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
42605-00-01	Repair of lacrimal canaliculus, 1 eye	repair the small channels (about 1 cm) in each eyelid that commence at the puncta lacrimalia, on the summits of the papillae lacrimales, seen on the margins of the lids at the lateral extremity of the lacus lacrimalis
42605-00-02	Repair of lacrimal canaliculus, both eyes	repair the small channels (about 1 cm) in each eyelid that commence at the puncta lacrimalia, on the summits of the papillae lacrimales, seen on the margins of the lids at the lateral extremity of the lacus lacrimalis
90092-00-01	Repair of lacrimal punctum, not elsewhere classified, 1 eye	A surgical procedure to restore the proper drainage of tears
90092-00-02	Repair of lacrimal punctum, not elsewhere classified, both eyes	A surgical procedure to restore the proper drainage of tears
42626-00-01	Reoperation of dacryocystorhinostomy, second or subsequent procedure, 1 eye	Procedure that aims to eliminate fluid and mucus retention within the lacrimal sac
90088-00-11	Dry eye test	measures the composition of particles and water in tears
90088-00-01	Unlisted procedures on lacrimal system, 1 eye	specified procedures on lacrimal system, one side

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

90088-00-02	Unlisted procedures on lacrimal system, both eyes	specified procedures on lacrimal system, both sides
30061-04-01	Removal of superficial foreign body from conjunctiva, 1 eye	The removal of a foreign object from the lining tissues of the eye, the conjunctiva
30061-04-02	Removal of superficial foreign body from conjunctiva, both eyes	The removal of a foreign object from the lining tissues of the eye, the conjunctiva
42644-03-01	Removal of embedded foreign body from conjunctiva, 1 eye	The removal of a foreign object from the lining tissues of the eye, the conjunctiva
42644-03-02	Removal of embedded foreign body from conjunctiva, both eyes	The removal of a foreign object from the lining tissues of the eye, the conjunctiva
42676-00-00	Biopsy of conjunctiva	A procedure in which a sample of conjunctiva tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
42641-01-01	Autoconjunctival transplant, 1 eye	graft of skin or conjunctiva has the potential to reduce the risk of scarring and chronic inflammation
42641-01-02	Autoconjunctival transplant, both eyes	graft of skin or conjunctiva has the potential to reduce the risk of scarring and chronic inflammation
90093-00-01	Conjunctivoplasty, 1 eye	Plastic repair of a defect in the conjunctiva
90093-00-02	Conjunctivoplasty, both eyes	Plastic repair of a defect in the conjunctiva
42641-00-01	Mucous membrane graft to conjunctiva, 1 eye	simple and viable option for the ocular surface reconstruction in patients with severe cicatrising disorders like thermal injury, steven Johnson's syndrome,
42641-00-02	Mucous membrane graft to conjunctiva, both eyes	simple and viable option for the ocular surface reconstruction in patients with severe cicatrising disorders like thermal injury, steven Johnson's syndrome,
42632-02-01	Repair of laceration of conjunctiva, 1 eye	surgical repair by tissue fibrin glue or suturing may be necessary
42632-02-02	Repair of laceration of conjunctiva, both eyes	surgical repair by tissue fibrin glue or suturing may be necessary
90089-00-01	Unlisted procedures on conjunctiva, 1 eye	specified procedures on conjunctiva, one side
90089-00-02	Unlisted procedures on conjunctiva, both eyes	specified procedures on conjunctiva, both sides
30075-28-02	Biopsy of external ear, bilateral	A procedure in which a sample of external ear tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
30075-28-01	Biopsy of external ear, unilateral	A procedure in which a sample of external ear tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
30075-29-02	Biopsy of middle ear, bilateral	A procedure in which a sample of middle ear tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
30075-29-01	Biopsy of middle ear, unilateral	A procedure in which a sample of middle ear tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

30075-30-02	Biopsy of inner ear, bilateral	A procedure in which a sample of inner ear tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
30075-30-01	Biopsy of inner ear, unilateral	A procedure in which a sample of inner ear tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
41653-01-00	Other diagnostic procedures on nose	Specified diagnostic procedures on nose
41764-01-00	Sinoscopy	The visual examination of paranasal sinuses using an endoscope
41907-00-00	Insertion of nasal septal button	Insertion a device used to close a perforation (hole) in the nasal septum
41683-01-00	Division of nasal adhesions with insertion of stent	Division of adhesions form when two moist, opposing surfaces inside the nose heal together, causing a scar
41683-00-00	Division of nasal adhesions	Division of adhesions form when two moist, opposing surfaces inside the nose heal together, causing a scar
41659-00-00	Removal of intranasal foreign body	Removal of nasal foreign bodies
41680-00-00	Arrest of nasal haemorrhage by cryotherapy	Arrest of nasal haemorrhage by extreme cold in surgery or other medical treatment
41674-00-00	Cauterisation or diathermy of nasal turbinates	Treat inferior turbinate (it) enlargement secondary to chronic rhinitis when it is refractory to medical management and causes nasal obstruction
90130-00-00	Local destruction of intranasal lesion	Remove bone and cartilage from the nose in order to straighten the septum and reshape the external portion of the nose
41695-00-00	Turbinectomy by cryotherapy	Surgical procedure, that removes tissue, and sometimes bone, of the turbinates by extreme cold in surgery or other medical treatment
41692-01-00	Submucous resection of turbinate, bilateral	surgical procedure that rectifies a nasal septum that has been deviated
41692-00-00	Submucous resection of turbinate, unilateral	Surgical procedure that rectifies a nasal septum that has been deviated
41689-03-00	Total turbinectomy, bilateral	Surgical procedure that removes some or all of the turbinates
41729-00-00	Excision of dermoid cyst of nose with intranasal extension	Minimally invasive subcutaneousoscopic technique that involves placing incisions above the hairline to avoid scarring on the face
41728-00-00	Lateral rhinotomy with removal of intranasal lesion	procedure that uses an incision to cut the skin on the side of the nose so it can open fully with removal of intranasal lesion
90131-00-00	Local excision of other intranasal lesion	Local excision of other intranasal lesion
41668-00-00	Removal of nasal polyp	surgery is accomplished through a technique called endoscopic sinus surgery
41671-00-00	Submucous resection of nasal septum	surgical procedure that rectifies a nasal septum that has been deviated

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

41671-01-00	Closure of perforation of nasal septum	Closure of full-thickness defect of the nasal septum
30052-03-00	Repair of wound of nose	repair of cut or break in the skin of nose
90133-00-00	Unlisted procedures on nose	specified procedures on nose
41672-00-00	Reconstruction of nasal septum	surgery to correct a deviated septum
41701-00-00	Aspiration and lavage of nasal sinus by puncture	personal hygiene practice in which the nasal cavity is washed to flush out mucus and debris from the nose and sinuses, in order to enhance nasal breathing
41704-00-00	Aspiration and lavage of nasal sinus through natural ostium	personal hygiene practice in which the nasal cavity is washed to flush out mucus and debris from the nose and sinuses, in order to enhance nasal breathing
41740-00-00	Catheterisation of frontal sinus	insert a catheter into the nose, using an endoscope to guide the catheter
41737-04-00	Ethmoidotomy	Removes infected tissue and bone in the ethmoid sinuses that blocks natural drainage
41752-02-00	Sphenoidotomy	surgical procedure when the natural ostium of sphenoid sinus is enlarged in varying degrees
41737-08-00	Biopsy of ethmoidal sinus	A procedure in which a sample of ethmoidal sinus tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope
41737-07-00	Biopsy of frontal sinus	A procedure in which a sample of frontal sinus tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
41716-05-00	Biopsy of maxillary antrum	A procedure in which a sample of maxillary antrum tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
41752-04-00	Biopsy of sphenoidal sinus	A procedure in which a sample of sphenoidal sinus tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
41737-06-00	Intranasal removal of polyp from ethmoidal sinus	endoscopic removal of frontal recess polyps and agger nasi cells is all that is generally necessary
41737-05-00	Intranasal removal of polyp from frontal sinus	endoscopic removal of frontal recess polyps and agger nasi cells is all that is generally necessary
41716-03-00	Intranasal removal of polyp from maxillary antrum	removal of lesions that arise from the mucosa of the maxillary sinus, grow into the maxillary sinus and reach the choana, and nasal obstruction being their main symptom
41752-03-00	Intranasal removal of polyp from sphenoidal sinus	endoscopic removal of frontal recess polyps and agger nasi cells is all that is generally necessary

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

41746-00-00	Radical obliteration of frontal sinus	Surgery that eliminates the frontal sinuses in order to prevent chronic infection, or in response to head trauma or cancer
41734-00-00	Radical ethmoidectomy with osteoplastic flap	Removes infected tissue and bone in the ethmoid sinuses that blocks natural drainage
41749-00-00	External procedure on ethmoidal sinus	Removes infected tissue and bone in the ethmoid sinuses that blocks natural drainage
41716-04-00	Other intranasal procedures maxillary antrum	Specified intranasal procedures maxillary antrum
41737-01-00	Other intranasal procedures on ethmoidal sinus	Specified intranasal procedures on ethmoidal sinus
41737-00-00	Other intranasal procedures on frontal sinus	Specified intranasal procedures on frontal sinus
41752-00-00	Other intranasal procedures on sphenoidal sinus	Specified intranasal procedures on sphenoidal sinus
30278-02-00	Lingual fraenotomy	The removal of a band of tissue (the lingual frenulum) connecting the underside of the tongue with the floor of the mouth
30278-01-00	Lysis of adhesions of tongue	prevent the tongue from falling back into the baby's throat
90134-00-00	Destruction of lesion of tongue	Destruction of lesion of tongue by knife or laser
30075-19-00	Biopsy of tongue	A procedure in which a sample of the tongue tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
90135-00-00	Excision of lesion of tongue	Excision of lesion of tongue by knife or laser
90136-00-10	Lingual frenuloplasty	Surgical removal of the frenulum.
90136-00-00	Other repair of tongue	Specified repair of tongue
90137-00-00	Unlisted procedures on tongue	specified procedures on tongue
30266-01-00	Marsupialisation of cyst of salivary gland or duct	Cutting a slit into an abscess or cyst and suturing the edges of the slit to form a continuous surface from the exterior surface to the interior surface of the cyst or abscess
30266-02-00	Removal of calculus from salivary gland or duct	surgical procedure by which a stone within a salivary gland or its duct is removed, either intraorally or extraorally
30266-02-10	Sialolithotomy procedure / non surgical	Non-surgical removal of a stone within a salivary gland or its duct
30075-22-00	Biopsy of salivary gland or duct	A procedure in which a sample of salivary gland or duct tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
90138-00-00	Excision of lesion of salivary gland	Procedure to remove one or both of the salivary glands under the jaw (mandible)
30259-00-00	Excision of sublingual gland	The operation involves making a cut underneath the tongue on the inside of the lower teeth
30256-00-00	Excision of submandibular gland	Procedure to remove one or both of the salivary glands under the jaw (mandible)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

30094-09-00	Percutaneous needle biopsy of salivary gland or duct	Procedure done to collect cells or a tissue sample for testing
52148-00-00	Microsurgical repair of parotid duct	Repair of a silastic stent with interrupted sutures using loupe or microscopic magnification
90139-00-00	Other repair of salivary gland or duct	Specified repair of salivary gland or duct
90139-00-10	Sialodochoplasty	Effective procedure in the treatment of salivary-duct strictures
90140-00-00	Unlisted procedures on salivary gland or duct	Specified procedures on salivary gland or duct
41810-00-00	Uvulotomy	Surgical excision of the uvula
45799-00-00	Aspiration biopsy of jaw cyst	Procedure used to drain fluid from a cyst
30075-24-00	Biopsy of soft palate	A procedure in which a sample of soft palate tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
30075-23-10	Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection	Brush biopsy uses a specially designed brush that obtains cells from all epithelial layers that are assessed by microscopic screening.
30075-23-00	Biopsy of oral cavity	A procedure in which a sample of the oral cavity tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
30283-00-10	Enucleation of mucocele - small, 2cm or less than 2 cm	Surgical removal of a mass without cutting into or dissecting it
30283-00-20	Enucleation of mucocele - large > 2 cm	Surgical removal of a mass without cutting into or dissecting it
90141-01-20	Excision of benign or malignant soft tissue lesion, cyst or scar greater than 2 cm, cutaneous, subcutaneous or in mucous membrane	Medical procedure to remove growths that develop under the skin
90141-01-10	Excision of benign or malignant soft tissue lesion, cyst or scar up to 2 cm, cutaneous, subcutaneous or in mucous membrane	Medical procedure to remove growths that develop under the skin
90141-01-30	Excision of benign or malignant soft tissue lesion, cyst or scar, complicated (involving muscle, bone or other deep tissue)	Medical procedure to remove growths that develop under the skin
45831-00-00	Excision of papillary hyperplasia of palate	Excision of a small, tightly packed papillary (wart-like protuberances) growths (of normal tissue cells) that develop in the area of the mouth where the dentures are worn constantly
30281-01-00	Labial fraenectomy	Removes the band of tissue that connects the upper gums to the front teeth
41787-01-00	Uvulectomy with partial palatotomy and tonsillectomy	Surgery to open the upper airways by taking out extra tissue in the throat with surgical operation to remove the tonsils
41787-00-00	Uvulectomy with partial palatotomy	Surgery to open the upper airways by taking out extra tissue in the throat

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

41786-00-00	Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty	The procedure increases the oropharyngeal airspace by resecting tissue in the throat
41786-01-00	Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty with tonsillectomy	The procedure increases the oropharyngeal airspace by resecting tissue in the throat with tonsillectomy
30052-04-00	Closure of fistula of mouth	Closure of an epithelialised pathological unnatural communication between oral cavity and maxillary sinus
45676-00-00	Other repair of mouth	Specified repair of mouth
90142-02-00	Other repair of uvula	Correction of a split uvula or tissue in the back of the throat
30052-02-00	Repair of wound of lip	Repair of a cut (laceration) on the lip, can be on the outside of the mouth, or it may include the skin inside the mouth
41797-00-00	Arrest of haemorrhage following tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy	Arrest of haemorrhage following tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy
30075-25-00	Biopsy of tonsils or adenoids	A procedure in which a sample of tonsils and adenoids tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
41801-00-00	Adenoidectomy without tonsillectomy	Procedure to remove adenoids
41804-00-00	Removal of lingual tonsil	Removal of the bulk of the lingual tonsil in order to enlarge the airway behind the tongue
41789-01-00	Tonsillectomy with adenoidectomy	Procedure to remove tonsils and adenoids
90144-00-00	Excision of lesion of tonsils or adenoids	Procedure to remove tonsils is known as a tonsillectomy, and removal of the adenoids is called an adenoidectomy
90145-00-00	Other repair of tonsils and adenoids	Specified repair of tonsils and adenoids
90146-00-00	Unlisted procedures on tonsils or adenoids	Specified procedures on tonsils and adenoids
30061-01-00	Removal of foreign body from pharynx without incision	Extraction of foreign bodies, under local analgesia, from the hypopharynx using curved instruments placed via the oral cavity guided by a flexible nasendoscope
41776-00-00	Cricopharyngeal myotomy	Surgical sectioning of the cricopharyngeus muscle, also known as the upper esophageal sphincter
41758-00-00	Division of pharyngeal adhesions	Division adhesions between the back of the tongue and the posterior. pharyngeal
41779-00-00	Pharyngotomy	Incision into the pharynx, to remove a tumour or anything that obstructs the passage
52035-00-00	Endoscopic laser therapy of upper aerodigestive tract	Soft, thin scopes are able to travel around angled areas, such as the back of the nose
31400-00-00	Excision of lesion of upper aerodigestive tract	Excision of lesion of the nose, the throat, the voice box, the windpipe, the lungs and the swallowing tube
31409-00-00	Excision of parapharyngeal lesion by cervical approach	Excision of bulge develops in the palate or sidewall of the throat near the tonsils

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

30286-00-00	Excision of branchial cyst	Series of horizontal incisions, known as a stairstep or stepladder incision, is made to fully dissect out the occasionally tortuous path of the branchial cleft cysts
30289-00-00	Excision of branchial fistula	Procedure involves an incision across the side of the neck
90149-00-00	Excision of other lesion of pharynx	Excision of other lesion of pharynx
30075-26-00	Pharyngeal biopsy	A procedure in which a sample of pharyngeal tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
41804-01-00	Removal of lateral pharyngeal bands	Surgical procedure of removing tumours or cancerous growths from the lateral wall of the pharynx
41813-01-00	Removal of pharyngeal cyst	Incision and drainage of pharyngeal cyst
41770-00-00	Removal of pharyngeal pouch	Removal of small bulge or pocket, like a hernia
90147-00-00	Unlisted procedures on pharynx	Specified procedures on pharynx
97059-00-10	Comprehensive cancer examination and risk assessment of head and neck by a dental surgeon	A comprehensive visual and tactile examination and assessment of extraoral and intraoral tissues used for the detection and diagnosis of any disease or tissue abnormality. This may aid in the detection of early indications of oral or tonsillar cancer, allowing for prompt diagnosis and treatment. A pre-diagnostic test that helps with the detection of mucosal abnormalities, including premalignant and malignant lesions, and does not include cytology or biopsy procedures.
97011-00-00	Comprehensive oral examination	for new patients for full mouth examination
97014-00-60	Consultation, including preparation of slides from biopsy material (supplied by referring physician)	A service that requires the consulting pathologist to prepare the slides as well as render a written report. the slides are evaluated to aid in the diagnosis of a difficult case or to offer a consultative opinion at the patient's request.
97014-00-50	Consultation on slides prepared elsewhere	A service provided in which microscopic slides of a biopsy specimen prepared at another laboratory are evaluated to aid in the diagnosis of a difficult case or to offer a consultative opinion at the patient's request. the findings are delivered by written report.
97014-00-00	Dental consultation	A consultation to seek advice or discuss treatment options regarding a specific dental or oral condition.
97014-00-10	Dental consultation via telephone	A consultation to seek advice or discuss treatment options regarding a specific dental or oral condition via telephone.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

97015-00-00	Dental consultation, extended	Dental consultation only beyond 45 minutes (without any other service like preparation for treatment or any other prophylaxis)
97014-00-30	Glucose strip test in office, for emergency dental procedure	Use of a glucometer to monitor a patient's blood sugar before a dental procedure
97013-00-00	Limited oral examination	Assigned for visit for one chief complaint Assigned for emergency visit
97011-00-10	Oral examination; post operative re-evaluation	Assigned for examination of a previously treated area Assigned for suture removal Assigned for surgical complication
97012-00-00	Periodic oral examination	assign where has been a previous visit assign where a later visit is scheduled
97011-00-30	Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit)	A detailed and extensive problem focused evaluation entails extensive diagnostic and cognitive modalities based on the findings of a comprehensive oral evaluation. Integration of more extensive diagnostic modalities to develop a treatment plan for a specific problem is required. the condition requiring this type of evaluation should be described and documented. Examples of conditions requiring this type of evaluation may include dentofacial anomalies, complicated perio-prosthetic conditions, complex temporomandibular dysfunction, facial pain of unknown origin, conditions requiring multidisciplinary consultation, etc.
97022-00-20	Intraoral bitewing radiography, per exposure	Capture and interpretation of a radiograph made with the film inside the mouth.
97025-00-00	Intraoral occlusal radiography, per exposure	Capture and interpretation of an occlusal view. This radiograph shows a more extensive view of teeth and maxillary or mandibular bone.
97022-00-10	Intraoral periapical radiography, per exposure	Capture and interpretation of a radiograph made with the film inside the mouth.
97071-00-20	3D (three-dimensional) simulation dental treatment planing for orthodontic procedures	the use of diagnostic images for simulation of treatment, including, but not limited to, dental implant placement, crown and bridge work, orthognathic surgery and orthodontic tooth movement.
97043-00-00	Dental antibiotic sensitivity test	A laboratory test where a live culture of a suspected pathogen is challenged with antibiotic samples to determine the sensitivity or resistance of the microorganisms to the antibiotics tested.
97052-00-00	Dental histopathological examination of tissue	Microscopic examination of oral soft and hard tissues.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

97044-00-00	Dental non-invasive specimen (blood, pus, liquid, saliva) collection for pathology examination	the non-surgical collection and preparation for transport of a specimen for a pathology or laboratory examination.
97071-00-10	Preparation of diagnostic wax-up	Preparation and waxing up of diagnostic models to facilitate the development of a treatment plan.
97048-01-10	Non-ionizing cavity detection procedure	Non-ionizing diagnostic procedure capable of quantifying, monitoring, and recording changes in structure of enamel, dentin, and cementum
97073-00-00	Photographic records, extraoral	Photographs taken by a camera, extraoral.
97072-00-00	Photographic records, intraoral	Photographs taken by a camera, intraoral.
97071-00-00	Preparation of dental diagnostic cast	the production of a model from an impression or digital data. the model is used for examination and treatment planning procedures.
97061-00-00	Pulp vitality test, per tooth	A non-invasive test used to determine the clinical status of the pulp. It involves the application of external stimulation to the pulp to determine tooth vitality. other teeth are generally tested for comparison.
97083-00-00	Tomographic survey	A radiograph is made of a region using tomographic X-ray equipment that may produce a series of diagnostic images. A cephalostat may be used to standardize the conditions of imaging with interpretation and/or analysis.
97118-00-00	Bleaching, external; per tooth	the modification of the colour of a tooth using chemical and/or physical methods applied externally.
97119-00-00	Bleaching, home application, per arch	the prescribed use, by a patient at home, of a custom-made tray for the application of bleaching medicaments to the patient's dentition.
97117-00-00	Bleaching, internal; per tooth	the modification of the colour of the discoloured crown of an endodontically treated tooth using chemical and/ or physical methods applied internally (inside the canal).
97116-00-00	Enamel micro-abrasion; per tooth	the chemo-physical removal of discoloured and/or other surface enamel defects resulting from developmental defects, altered mineralisation or decalcification of the superficial enamel layer.
97114-00-00	Removal of calculus from the surfaces of teeth and/or implants	Removal of calculus from the surfaces of teeth and/or implants.
97111-00-00	Removal of plaque or stain from teeth	Removal of dental plaque and/or stain from the surfaces of all teeth and/or implants.
97113-00-00	Recontouring of pre-existing restoration(s)	Reshaping and polishing of a pre-existing restoration.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

97115-00-00	Removal of calculus from surfaces of teeth – subsequent appointment	Removal of calculus from the surfaces of teeth and/or implants.
97123-01-10	Application of concentrated remineralisation or cariostatic agent, per tooth	Placement of concentrated remineralisation or cariostatic agent to support tooth mineralization and the prevention of dental caries.
97121-02-00	Topical application of cariostatic agent, 1 treatment	Placement of topical cariostatic agent to support tooth mineralisation and the prevention of dental caries.
97121-01-00	Topical application of remineralisation agent, 1 treatment	Placement of topical remineralisation agent to support tooth mineralisation and the prevention of dental caries.
97153-00-00	Fabrication of bimaxillary mouthguard, indirect	Construction of a mouthguard for both jaws, using a model prepared from an impression of the teeth taken by or under the supervision of the clinician and subsequently inserted.
97131-00-00	Dental dietary advice	Analysis of and advice on a patient's diet to correct any dietary imbalances or deficiencies that may contribute to dental disease.
97165-01-00	Desensitising procedure, dental	Procedure to Diminish or abolish sensitivity and discomfort in exposed dentine Application of desensitising agent to dentine
97161-00-00	Fissure and/or surface sealing; per tooth	Sealing of non-carious pits, fissures, smooth surfaces or cracks in a tooth with an adhesive material.
97151-00-00	Fabrication of mouthguard, indirect	Construction of a single mouthguard, using a model prepared from an impression of the teeth taken by or under the supervision of the clinician and subsequently inserted.
97171-00-00	Odontoplasty per tooth	A procedure to modify the contour of the crown of a tooth or the anatomy of the fissure of a tooth.
97141-00-00	Oral hygiene instruction	Instruction in techniques for the removal of bacterial plaque. Advice of appropriate toothpaste and medicaments may be included.
97151-00-10	Insertion of removable habit breaking appliance	A removable appliance that prevents bad oral habits including tongue thrusting as well as thumb sucking habits.
97244-00-20	Bone graft for implant placement; combined procedure	Block of bone used for augmentation of a bony ridge
97244-00-00	Bone graft, natural tooth site, per site or tooth or implant	A surgical procedure in which a block of bone is used for augmentation of a bony ridge, secured by screws or similar devices.
97221-00-00	Clinical periodontal analysis and recording (full mouth)	This is a special examination performed as part of the diagnosis and management of periodontal disease. the procedure consists of assessing and recording a patient's periodontal condition.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

97221-00-10	Comprehensive periodontal screening, maintenance visit	This is a special examination performed as part of the diagnosis and management of periodontal disease. the procedure consists of assessing and recording a patient's periodontal condition.
97281-00-10	Generalised scaling and root planing; severe plaque and calculus deposition, first appointment	the removal of plaque, calculus and stains from supra and subgingival tooth surfaces.
97281-00-20	Gingival irrigation	Flushing out plaque, bacteria and other toxins trapped in the small spaces between teeth and under the gumline, preventing the build-up of harmful bacteria.
97236-00-00	Guided tissue regeneration, per tooth or implant	A surgical technique in which a membrane is adapted over a bony defect, the tooth root or an implant.
97237-00-00	Guided tissue regeneration, membrane removal	A surgical procedure to remove a previously positioned membrane.
97245-00-00	Surgical periodontal procedure, not elsewhere classified	Cautery for endodontic access Gingivoplasty Pericision
97213-00-00	Treatment of acute periodontal infection	the treatment of acute periodontal infection(s). It may include establishing drainage and the removal of calculus from the affected tooth (teeth) or implant.
97322-10-00	Full lower dental clearance	Removal of all remaining teeth in lower jaw only
97322-09-00	Full upper dental clearance	Removal of all remaining teeth in upper jaw only
97331-00-10	Alveoloplasty for one to three missing teeth spaces	Alveoloplasty
97331-00-20	Alveoloplasty for four or more missing teeth spaces	Alveoloplasty
97341-00-00	Removal of hyperplastic tissue; per tooth	Removal of hyperplastic tissue from maxillary or mandibular alveolar ridge or adjacent mucosa
97384-00-00	Repositioning of displaced tooth; per tooth	Repositioning of displaced tooth by manipulation
97389-01-00	Surgery to isolate and preserve neurovascular tissue	Note: additional surgery performed at the time of dento-alveolar surgery where damage to the neurovascular bundle may occur
97385-00-00	Surgical repositioning of unerupted tooth	Surgical exposure and manipulation of unerupted tooth
97419-10-00	Extirpation of pulp or debridement of root canal(s), emergency or palliative procedure for any additional root canal (beyond the usual number of roots per tooth), add on code	Emergency or palliative procedure to remove pulp and debris from root canal system for each additional canal of a tooth with multiple canals.
97419-00-00	Extirpation of pulp or debridement of root canal(s), emergency or palliative procedure	Emergency or palliative procedure to remove pulp and debris from root canal system

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

97421-00-00	Resorbable root canal filling, primary tooth	the placement of resorbable root canal filling material in a primary tooth.
97417-00-00	Root canal obturation	Filling of root canal following chemomechanical preparation
97418-00-00	Root canal obturation; any additional canal (beyond the usual number of roots per tooth) (add on code)	Filling, following chemomechanical preparation, of each additional canal in a tooth with multiple canals
97434-00-00	Apical seal of root canal; per canal	Debridement and filling of the apical end of a root canal
97432-00-00	Apicectomy, per root	Surgical exposure of the apical section of the root of a pulpless or endodontically treated tooth to remove the apical portion of the root, including curettage of the region
97433-00-10	Bone graft with periradicular surgery; per site	Investigation of integrity of tooth root and surrounding structures
97433-00-00	Exploratory periradicular surgery	Investigation of integrity of tooth root and surrounding structures
97438-00-00	Hemisection of multi rooted tooth	Separation of a multi-rooted tooth into two parts.
97431-00-00	Periapical curettage; per root	Surgical exposure of the apical section of the root of a pulpless or endodontically treated tooth to remove associated pathological tissue.
97437-00-00	Surgical treatment and repair of external root resorption; per tooth	A surgical procedure of sealing a communication between the pulp canal/chamber and the periradicular tissues due to external root resorption.
97445-00-00	Exploration or negotiation of calcified root canal	Chemical and physical procedure to locate or negotiate abnormally calcified root canal
97458-00-00	Interim therapeutic root filling	the insertion of a long-term provisional (temporary) root canal filling with therapeutic properties to facilitates healing/development of the root and periradicular tissues over an extended period of time.
97457-00-00	Obturation of resorption defect or perforation	Nonsurgical repair of tooth root perforation
97453-00-00	Removal or bypass of fractured endodontic instrument	the removal or bypassing of an instrument lodged in the root canal.
97451-00-00	Removal of root filling, per canal	Removal of the root filling from a previously obturated canal to enable endodontic retreatment.
97420-04-00	Retreatment of a previously treated root canal	A non-surgical procedure that involves the removal of root canal filling materials from the tooth, followed by cleaning, shaping and obturating of the canals.
97541-03-00	Inlay metallic restoration, one surface, indirect	An inlay is an indirect restoration that fits into the grooves of a tooth, and does not extend over the cusps of the tooth.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

97541-04-00	Inlay metallic restoration, each additional surface, indirect	An inlay is an indirect restoration that fits into the grooves of a tooth, and does not extend over the cusps of the tooth.
97541-05-00	Onlay metallic restoration, one surface, indirect	An onlay is an indirect restoration that It is used to fill a larger cavity that extend over the cusps of a tooth. an onlay is larger than an inlay but smaller than a dental crown.
97541-06-00	Onlay metallic restoration, each additional surface, indirect	An onlay is an indirect restoration that It is used to fill a larger cavity that extend over the cusps of a tooth. an onlay is larger than an inlay but smaller than a dental crown.
97521-01-00	Adhesive restoration (e.g. compomer, composite, glass ionomer, polymer glass, resin composite), one surface, direct	Direct restoration, using an adhesive technique and a tooth-coloured material, involving 1 surface of a tooth.
97521-02-00	Adhesive restoration (e.g. compomer, composite, glass ionomer, polymer glass, resin composite), each additional surface, direct	Direct restoration, using an adhesive technique and a tooth-coloured material, involving each additional surface.
97551-02-00	Inlay porcelain/ ceramic, one surface, indirect	An inlay is an indirect restoration that fits into the grooves of a tooth, and does not extend over the cusps of the tooth.
97551-03-00	Inlay porcelain/ ceramic, each additional surface, indirect	An inlay is an indirect restoration that fits into the grooves of a tooth, and does not extend over the cusps of the tooth.
97551-06-00	Inlay resin based composite, one surface, indirect	An inlay is an indirect restoration that fits into the grooves of a tooth, and does not extend over the cusps of the tooth.
97551-07-00	Inlay resin based composite, each additional surface, indirect	An inlay is an indirect restoration that fits into the grooves of a tooth, and does not extend over the cusps of the tooth.
97551-04-00	Onlay porcelain/ ceramic restoration, one surface, indirect	An onlay is an indirect restoration that It is used to fill a larger cavity that extend over the cusps of a tooth. an onlay is larger than an inlay but smaller than a dental crown.
97551-05-00	Onlay porcelain/ ceramic restoration, each additional surface, indirect	An onlay is an indirect restoration that It is used to fill a larger cavity that extend over the cusps of a tooth. an onlay is larger than an inlay but smaller than a dental crown.
97551-08-00	Onlay resin based composite restoration; one surface, indirect	An onlay is an indirect restoration that It is used to fill a larger cavity that extend over the cusps of a tooth. an onlay is larger than an inlay but smaller than a dental crown.
97551-09-00	Onlay resin based composite restoration, each additional surface, indirect	An onlay is an indirect restoration that It is used to fill a larger cavity that extend over the cusps of a tooth. an onlay is larger than an inlay but smaller than a dental crown.
97575-00-10	Core buildup including any pins when required	A procedure where a missing portion of the tooth is restored with a dental filling material in order to support a crown restoration.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

97597-00-00	Post cast, preformed/ wrought; per tooth	Fabrication and cementation of cast, preformed or wrought post
97519-00-20	Resin infiltration restoration of incipient smooth surface lesions; per surface	Restoration of an incipient lesion that does not extend into the dentin.
97526-00-10	Smile analysis	Consists of examining the patient's face, evaluation of the individual teeth, and material selection considerations.
97614-03-00	Abutment supported crown, porcelain fused to noble metal	An abutment supported crown gains its strength and stability directly from a separate abutment placed on the implant body.
97614-04-00	Abutment supported crown, porcelain fused to semiprecious metal	An abutment supported crown gains its strength and stability directly from a separate abutment placed on the implant body.
97614-01-00	Abutment supported crown; porcelain or ceramic	An abutment supported crown gains its strength and stability directly from a separate abutment placed on the implant body.
97614-02-00	Abutment supported crown, titanium	An abutment supported crown gains its strength and stability directly from a separate abutment placed on the implant body.
97611-01-00	All resin (composite, acrylic) crown, indirect; per crown	An artificial crown constructed with resin, restoring a natural tooth.
97618-02-00	Composite with metal crown, indirect; per crown	An artificial crown constructed with composite and metal, restoring a natural tooth.
97618-03-00	Crown, precious metal (gold), indirect, per crown	An artificial crown constructed with gold, restoring a natural tooth.
97631-00-00	Fabrication of temporary crown; per crown	Temporary crown, designed to last until a permanent crown is constructed or the tooth is removed
97618-00-00	All metal crown (steel, palladium, nickel or chromium), indirect; per crown	An artificial crown constructed with cast or milled metal, restoring a natural tooth.
97613-07-00	Lithium disilicate ceramic crown (e max), indirect; per crown	An artificial crown constructed with Lithium disilicate ceramic, restoring a natural tooth.
97615-10-00	Porcelain fused to base metal crown, indirect; per crown	An artificial crown constructed with porcelain fused to base metal, restoring a natural tooth.
97613-01-00	Porcelain/ceramic crown, indirect; per crown	An artificial crown constructed with porcelain/ceramic, restoring a natural tooth.
97618-01-00	Prefabricated stainless steel crown for permanent tooth; per crown	Premade full tooth coverage stainless steel crown for permanent teeth.
97618-04-00	Prefabricated stainless steel crown for primary tooth; per crown	Premade full tooth coverage stainless steel crown for primary teeth.
97627-00-00	Preliminary restoration for crown, direct	A direct restoration of the remains of a tooth to provide a base for an intended indirect crown, placed at the same visit as the crown preparation.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

97613-08-00	Strip crown; per crown	A clear plastic-like shell that is filled with tooth-coloured composite material and then fitted over the tooth.
97613-05-00	Surveyed crown; per crown	A full coverage restoration or cap that completely covers the tooth and, at the same time, functions under a partial denture.
97613-04-00	Titanium crown, indirect; per crown	An artificial crown constructed with titanium, restoring a natural tooth.
97613-02-00	Zirconium crown, indirect; per crown	An artificial crown constructed with zirconia, restoring a natural tooth.
97613-03-00	Zirconium fused to ceramic crown, indirect; per crown	An artificial crown constructed with zirconium fused to ceramic, restoring a natural tooth.
97643-00-30	High noble metal pontic, per pontic	Indirect fabrication of an artificial replacement tooth joined to a retainer(s) on an abutment tooth or osseointegrated implant.
97643-00-80	Lithium disilicate ceramic pontic (e max), per pontic	Indirect fabrication of an artificial replacement tooth joined to a retainer(s) on an abutment tooth or osseointegrated implant.
97643-00-40	Noble metal pontic, per pontic	Indirect fabrication of an artificial replacement tooth joined to a retainer(s) on an abutment tooth or osseointegrated implant.
97643-00-60	Porcelain fused metal pontic, per pontic	Indirect fabrication of an artificial replacement tooth joined to a retainer(s) on an abutment tooth or osseointegrated implant.
97643-00-70	Porcelain/ ceramic pontic, per pontic	Indirect fabrication of an artificial replacement tooth joined to a retainer(s) on an abutment tooth or osseointegrated implant.
97633-00-00	Provisional implant abutment, per abutment	Temporary abutment to an implant, designed to last until permanent abutment(s) can be fitted
97634-01-00	Provisional implant restoration, per abutment	Temporary restoration of an implant, designed to last until permanent restoration can be placed
97643-00-50	Resin with metal pontic, per pontic	Indirect fabrication of an artificial replacement tooth joined to a retainer(s) on an abutment tooth or osseointegrated implant.
97643-00-90	Zirconium pontic, per pontic	Indirect fabrication of an artificial replacement tooth joined to a retainer(s) on an abutment tooth or osseointegrated implant.
97678-00-00	Fabrication of diagnostic template	Template incorporating radio-opaque markers as reference marks for preferred implant and restoration placement.
97661-00-00	Fitting of implant abutment, custom	Fitting of final implant abutment or replacement .
97661-01-00	Fitting of implant abutment, pre-fabricated	Fitting of final implant abutment or replacement .
97664-00-00	Fitting of bar for denture	An attachment of a customized bar. This bar provides rigid support through and series of clips to the denture that fits over the top of

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		the bar, which can be used in both the upper and lower jaws.
97673-00-00	Full crown attached to osseointegrated implant, metallic; indirect	Artificial crown of cast metal attached to osseointegrated implant
97671-00-00	Full crown attached to osseointegrated implant, nonmetallic; indirect	Artificial crown of tooth-coloured material attached to osseointegrated implant
97672-00-00	Full crown attached to osseointegrated implant, veneered; indirect	Artificial crown with metallic base veneered with tooth-coloured material attached to osseointegrated implant
97663-00-10	Implant maintenance	Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis.
45847-01-00	Insertion of endodontic implant; per implant	An artificial metallic extension, which extends out through the apex of the tooth into bone.
97690-00-00	Insertion of provisional retention device; per unit	Special purpose provisional retention device intended for later removal attached to the jaws by screws or to implants.
97667-00-00	Prosthesis with removable metal frame attached to implants; per arch	A removable prosthesis that is completely or partly supported by an implant or implants, which can be used in both the upper and lower jaws.
97666-00-00	Prosthesis with fixed metal frame attached to implants	A fixed prosthesis that is completely or partly supported by an implant or implants, which can be used in both the upper and lower jaws.
97665-00-00	Prosthesis with removable resin base attached to implants, per arch	A removable prosthesis that is completely or partly supported by an implant or implants, which can be used in both the upper and lower jaws.
97689-00-00	Insertion of provisional implant; per implant	Temporary implant designed with the intention of it being removed at a later stage.
97669-00-00	Removal and replacement of prosthesis fixed to implant; per implant	the removal of a pre-existing prosthesis and replacing it with a new one.
97668-00-20	Replacement of semi-precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis; per attachment	A procedure to replace an implant or abutment supported prosthesis.
45847-03-00	Surgical placement of epostal implant	Subperiosteal implant that conforms to the superior surface of an edentulous area of alveolar bone.
45847-02-00	Surgical placement of mini implant; per implant	A surgically placed dental implant that is fabricated with a reduced diameter (less than 3 mm) and a shorter length but with the same biocompatible material as compared with standard dental implant.
45847-04-00	Surgical placement of transosteal implant	A transosteal implant (also referred to as a mandibular staple) is used to support a

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		mandibular denture when the patient has severe resorption with lack of enough bone support for endosseous or subperiosteal implants.
97679-00-00	Fabrication of surgical implant guide	Provision of an appliance which indicates the ideal location and angulation for insertion of implants.
97719-01-50	Bite registration	An impression of the occlusal relationship of the maxilla and mandible.
97719-01-20	Border molding	Shaping of the border areas of an impression tray by functional or manual manipulation of the tissue adjacent to the borders to duplicate the contour and size of the vestibule.
97719-01-70	Denture insertion	Delivery of denture.
97719-01-40	Face bow transfer	A facebow is an instrument that records the relationship of the maxilla to the hinge axis of rotation of the mandible. It allows a maxillary cast to be placed in an equivalent relationship on the articulator.
97719-01-30	Final impression for maxilla / mandible	A negative replica of oral tissues and teeth. Includes impressions for Overdentures, immediate, interim, partial, and complete removable dentures.
97736-00-00	Immediate replacement of tooth, per tooth	Provision within a denture to allow immediate replacement of an extracted tooth.
97713-00-10	Implant supported complete denture, provisional (temporary);mandibular	A temporary complete denture that is completely or partly supported by an implant or implants, designed for use over a limited period of time.
97712-00-10	Implant supported complete denture, provisional (temporary); maxillary	A temporary complete denture that is completely or partly supported by an implant or implants, designed for use over a limited period of time.
97711-00-20	Implant supported complete denture, mandibular	A complete denture that is completely or partly supported by an implant or implants.
97711-00-10	Implant supported complete denture; maxillary	A complete denture that is completely or partly supported by an implant or implants.
97719-01-10	Primary impression for maxilla /mandible for denture processing	A negative replica of oral tissues and teeth. Includes impressions for Overdentures, immediate, interim, partial, and complete removable dentures.
97739-00-00	Fabrication of metal backing for denture tooth, per backing	Extension of casting of cast metal partial denture to provide backing for denture tooth
97732-00-00	Occlusal rest to removable partial denture in the framework, per rest	Unit of a partial denture that rests upon tooth surface to support denture
97719-01-80	Tooth preparation for crown or fixed partial denture	Removal of all defects, and provide necessary protection to the pulp along with necessary tooth preparation to fit the crown/FPD.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

97719-01-60	Try in of the upper / lower denture	A wax try-in of the denture teeth is an important step in the fabricating process. This allows the dentist to confirm fit and function and allows the patient to preview their new smile before it is finished.
97711-00-30	Zygomatic implant	Zygomatic implants are different from conventional dental implants in that they anchor in to the zygomatic bone (cheek bone) rather than the maxilla (upper jaw).
97741-00-00	Adjustment of denture	adjust of pre-existing denture
97769-00-00	Repair or addition to metal casting	Repair or addition to metal cast frame of partial denture
97768-00-00	Addition of tooth to partial denture to replace extracted or decoronated tooth, per tooth	Modification, insertion and adjustment of partial denture involving addition to accommodate loss of natural tooth or its coronal section
97761-00-00	Reattachment of pre-existing clasp to denture	Repair, insertion and adjustment of denture involving reattachment of pre-existing clasp
97765-00-00	Replacement of a new tooth on denture, per tooth	Repair, insertion and adjustment of denture involving replacement with a new tooth to a pre-existing denture
97762-00-00	Replacement or addition of a new clasp to denture	Repair, insertion and adjustment of denture involving replacement of a new clasp(s)
97766-01-00	Reattaching existing tooth on denture, per tooth	Repair, insertion and adjustment of a denture involving reattachment of a pre-existing denture tooth
97774-00-80	Adult speech aid prosthesis	Improves speech for adults. When no further growth is anticipated.
97774-10-40	Facial prosthesis (maxillofacial prosthesis)	A removable prosthesis which replaces a portion of the face lost due to trauma, surgery or congenital absence.
97778-00-00	Metallic inlay for removable denture tooth; per tooth	Provision of metallic restoration for denture tooth
97774-10-20	Orbital prosthesis (maxillofacial prosthesis)	A prosthesis which restores the eye, eyelids, and adjacent soft and hard tissue, lost due to trauma or surgery.
97774-00-70	Pediatric speech aid prosthesis	A temporary prosthesis to improve speech for pediatric patients – normal lateral growth requires occasional replacement of the prosthesis.
97779-01-00	Fabrication of surgical guide for immediate denture	Provision of appliance to indicate final ridge contours following extraction of teeth, prior to immediate denture insertion
97774-00-20	Surgical obturator prosthesis	A surgical obturator is fabricated from the impression made before the surgical excision of the lesion and inserted immediately after the surgery.
97821-00-00	Insertion of active removable appliance, maxillary arch	A removable maxillary arch appliance that applies force to achieve tooth movement.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

97822-01-00	Insertion of active removable appliance, mandibular arch	A removable mandibular arch appliance that applies force to achieve tooth movement.
97823-00-00	Insertion of functional orthopaedic appliance; excluding prefabricated	A custom made removable appliance that corrects the way the teeth bite together by directing orthopaedic and muscular forces
97823-00-10	Insertion of functional orthopaedic appliance; prefabricated	A prefabricated removable appliance that corrects the way the teeth bite together by directing orthopaedic and muscular forces
97811-00-00	Insertion of passive removable appliance, maxillary arch	A removable maxillary arch appliance that has no force to move the teeth
97812-01-00	Insertion of passive removable appliance, mandibular arch	A removable mandibular arch appliance that has no force to move the teeth
97825-00-00	Insertion of sequential plastic aligners; per arch	A set of removable plastic appliances that change teeth position gradually
97846-01-00	Insertion of fixed minor tooth guidance	A fixed appliance that offers movement or guidance to adjust the location of the tooth
97831-00-00	Full arch banding; per arch	Application of bands and/or brackets that is bonded to most of the teeth in one arch to correct either tooth position or arch form.
97841-00-00	Insertion of fixed palatal or lingual arch appliance	A fixed appliance that is applied in the molar region and used to modify or preserve the arch form.
97843-00-00	Insertion of maxillary expansion appliance	A removable appliance that makes the upper jaw wider
97829-00-00	Partial banding, per arch	Application of bands and/or brackets that is bonded to six teeth or fewer in one arch to correct either tooth position or arch form.
97845-00-00	Insertion of passive fixed appliance	A fixed appliance that applies no force to move the teeth, fixed to one or more teeth to prevent movement of the teeth relative to each other or to the segment of the arch and to maintain a space from the loss of a tooth
97842-00-00	Partial banding for intermaxillary elastics	Used for the application of two or more bands in both arches and attaching them with elastics between the two arches
97833-00-10	Removal of banding; per arch	the removal of the bands and/or brackets from the teeth.
97846-01-10	Surgical placement, temporary anchorage device without surgical flap	Retention or anchorage device attached to the jaws by screws or provisional implants, to reinforce anchorage and assist with orthodontic movements, and intended for removal when no longer required for orthodontic treatment.
97851-00-00	Insertion of extraoral appliance	An extraoral appliance that applies forces to the jaws, teeth or both
97851-00-10	Appliance for trismus	Trismus appliances act either externally or internally, and the forces they impart can be continuous or intermittent, light or heavy, and elastic or inelastic.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

97862-00-00	Bonding of attachment for application of orthodontic force	Used for the application of orthodontic force to a malpositioned tooth by bonding a prefabricated attachment to it.
97881-00-20	Limited orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition	orthodontic treatment with a limited objective, not involving the entire dentition.
97881-00-10	Limited orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition	orthodontic treatment with a limited objective, not involving the entire dentition.
97871-00-40	Modification of obturator prosthesis	Alteration of a pre-existing interim, surgical, or definitive obturator.
97871-00-50	Modification of palatal lift prosthesis	Alteration of a pre-existing interim or definitive palatal lift.
97878-00-00	Relining of removable appliance, processed	Replacement of the tissue fitting surface of a removable appliance to improve its accuracy and fit.
97876-00-00	Repair of clasp, spring or tooth on removable appliance	Replace clasp, spring or tooth on removable appliance
97876-00-10	Repair or addition on snoring or sleep apnoea device	Replace clasp, spring or tooth on removable appliance
97871-00-60	Removal of fixed orthodontic appliances; incomplete treatment	the removal of a fixed appliance before the completion of treatment.
97911-00-00	Emergency palliative treatment	An emergency care used to control pain, infection, bleeding, and other issues unrelated to other treatments.
97915-00-10	Emergency oral evaluation	A non-invasive test used to determine the clinical status of the pulp. It involves the application of external stimulation to the pulp to determine tooth response. other teeth are generally tested for comparison.
97915-00-20	Nurse intervention for patient in distress	Nurse counselling or servicing a patient (guided by a dentist) after hours in a dental emergency, only palliative care
97928-00-00	Intravenous cannulation and establishment of infusion for dental procedure	Performing venepuncture, insertion of a cannula within the lumen of a vein and the establishment of infusion.
97926-00-00	Fabrication of mandibular or maxillary tray for self application of medicament	A tray fabricated for the application of medicaments to the teeth or supporting oral tissues.
97971-00-00	Adjunctive dental physical therapy for temporomandibular joint and associated structures	Physical therapy such as heat, other radiation or ultrasonic therapy, in the region of the TMJ, as part of overall therapy of the TMJ and associated structures.
97966-00-00	Adjustment of pre-existing occlusal splint	Alterations to the occlusal or biting surface of a pre-existing occlusal splint.
97963-00-00	Clinical occlusal analysis including muscle and joint palpation	Consists of the recording of three separate assessments: (1) occlusal assessment: assessment of tooth contacts in various jaw positions, parafunctional activity, vertical dimensions, tongue posture and speech. (2) muscle assessment: assessment by intraoral and extraoral palpation of jaw muscles;

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		cervical muscle palpation; and measurement of jaw and cervical mobility. (3) joint assessment: Includes palpation and auscultation of the temporomandibular joints, together with assessment of joint play.
97961-00-00	Minor occlusal adjustment	the detection and correction of minor irregularities and traumatic tooth contacts.
97151-00-20	Fabrication of night guard	Construction of a mouthguard, using a model prepared from an impression of the teeth taken by or under the supervision of the clinician and subsequently inserted for the patient to wear at night (while sleeping).
97968-00-00	Occlusal adjustment following occlusal analysis	the detection and correction of irregularities and traumatic tooth contacts after occlusal analysis.
97965-00-00	Fabrication of occlusal splint	An appliance made to fit over the functional surfaces of either the upper or the lower teeth to relieve abnormal pressures on the temporomandibular joint, its supporting structures and associated muscles, as often seen in temporomandibular dysfunction.
97967-00-00	Pantographic tracing	Graphic recording and tracing of mandibular movements in various planes.
97964-00-00	Registration and mounting of model for occlusal analysis	the clinical procedures for mounting of models of the maxillary and mandibular teeth on an articulator.
97972-00-00	Repair or adjustment of occlusal guard	Repair or adjustment of pre-existing occlusal guard
97916-00-10	Dentist providing services at patient's home	Dentist travel to provide dental care in a private homes.
98006-00-10	Distal shoe appliance placement	A unilateral fixed appliance that is used to maintain a missing tooth space of the second primary molars when they are lost before the eruption of the first permanent molars.
97986-00-10	Dry socket treatment; per socket	Management of severe pain following tooth extraction. May include the use of medicament gel or paste and medicament dressings
97982-00-00	Enamel stripping of tooth, per tooth	A procedure that consists of decreasing the size of the tooth in order to gain some space for orthodontic treatment
98003-00-12	Fixed space maintainer placement; bilateral	A bilateral fixed appliance that is used to maintain a missing tooth space or regain minor amounts of space lost.
98003-00-11	Fixed space maintainer placement, unilateral	A unilateral fixed appliance that is used to maintain a missing tooth space or regain minor amounts of space lost
97945-00-10	Low level laser therapy by dentist; per appointment	Known also as biostimulation or photobiomodulation. used for various dental applications e.g.: for pigmentation of Gingiva

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

97986-00-00	Postoperative dental care, not elsewhere classified	Postoperative dental care that is not adequately described by a code.
97944-00-10	Relaxation therapy for facial muscles including TMJ (temporomandibular joint)	Does not involve the use of drugs, but that induces a lowered state of mental or autonomic arousal.
98004-00-12	Removable space maintainer placement, bilateral	A bilateral removable appliance that is used to maintain a missing tooth space or regain minor amounts of space lost.
98004-00-11	Removable space maintainer placement, unilateral	A unilateral removable appliance that is used to maintain a missing tooth space or regain minor amounts of space lost
97981-00-00	Splinting and stabilisation of tooth, direct	An examination performed as part of the diagnosis and management of periodontal disease. the procedure consists of assessing and recording a patient's periodontal condition.
98001-00-00	Interim therapeutic restoration for primary dentition, for children less than 12 years	A temporary restoration of a tooth that lasts until the permanent restoration can be made or the tooth is removed.
38627-03-00	Adjust of cannula for extracorporeal membrane oxygenation	Repositioning of cannula for extracorporeal membrane oxygenation
90225-02-00	Extracorporeal carbon dioxide removal	Arteriovenous Carbon Dioxide removal (AVCO2R) Respiratory dialysis Venovenous Carbon Dioxide removal (VVCO2R)
38670-00-00	Excision of lesion of atrial wall or interatrial septum	Removal of a lesion by completely cutting it out
38483-00-00	Decalcification of aortic valve leaflet	Remove calcifications, but leaves a fibrillar structure that tends rapidly to accumulate calcium
38489-01-00	Replacement of aortic valve with unstented heterograft	Remove the aortic valve and replaces it with a mechanical valve or a valve made from cow, pig or human heart
38489-00-00	Replacement of aortic valve with homograft	Remove the aortic valve and replaces it with a mechanical valve or a valve made from cow, pig or human heart
38456-15-00	Other intrathoracic procedures on aortic valve without cardiopulmonary bypass	Specified intrathoracic procedures on aortic valve without cardiopulmonary bypass
38653-04-00	Other intrathoracic procedures on aortic valve with cardiopulmonary bypass	Specified intrathoracic procedures on aortic valve with cardiopulmonary bypass
38487-00-00	Open valvotomy of mitral valve	Increase the opening of a narrowed (stenotic) valve
38485-01-00	Decalcification of mitral valve	Remove calcifications, but leaves a fibrillar structure that tends rapidly to accumulate calcium
38481-01-00	Repair of mitral valve, >= 2 leaflets	Restore normal valve anatomy through leaflet resection

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

38480-01-00	Repair of mitral valve, 1 leaflet	Restore normal valve anatomy through leaflet resection
38488-02-00	Replacement of mitral valve with mechanical prosthesis	Removes the mitral valve and replaces it with a mechanical valve or a valve made from cow, pig or human heart tissue (biological tissue valve)
38488-03-00	Replacement of mitral valve with bioprosthesis	Removes the mitral valve and replaces it with a mechanical valve or a valve made from cow, pig or human heart tissue (biological tissue valve)
38489-02-00	Replacement of mitral valve with homograft	Removes the mitral valve and replaces it with a mechanical valve or a valve made from cow, pig or human heart tissue (biological tissue valve)
38485-00-00	Reconstruction of mitral valve annulus	Using a pericardial patch
38456-16-00	Other intrathoracic procedures on mitral valve without cardiopulmonary bypass	Specified intrathoracic procedures on mitral valve without cardiopulmonary bypass
38653-05-00	Other intrathoracic procedures on mitral valve with cardiopulmonary bypass	Specified intrathoracic procedures on mitral valve with cardiopulmonary bypass
38480-02-00	Repair of tricuspid valve, >= 2 leaflets	Open-heart surgery and opening of the chest bone (sternotomy)
38481-02-00	Repair of tricuspid valve, 1 leaflet	Open-heart surgery and opening of the chest bone (sternotomy)
38475-01-00	Tricuspid valve annuloplasty	Tightens, reshapes or reinforces the ring around a valve in the heart
38488-04-00	Replacement of tricuspid valve with mechanical prosthesis	Removes the mitral valve and replaces it with a mechanical valve or a valve made from cow, pig or human heart tissue (biological tissue valve)
38488-05-00	Replacement of tricuspid valve with bioprosthesis	Removes the mitral valve and replaces it with a mechanical valve or a valve made from cow, pig or human heart tissue (biological tissue valve)
38489-03-00	Replacement of tricuspid valve with homograft	Removes the mitral valve and replaces it with a mechanical valve or a valve made from cow, pig or human heart tissue (biological tissue valve)
38456-17-00	Other intrathoracic procedures on tricuspid valve without cardiopulmonary bypass	Specified intrathoracic procedures on tricuspid valve without cardiopulmonary bypass
38653-06-00	Other intrathoracic procedures on tricuspid valve with cardiopulmonary bypass	Specified intrathoracic procedures on tricuspid valve with cardiopulmonary bypass
38456-01-00	Open valvotomy of pulmonary valve	Nonsurgical procedure that relies on a catheter (thin, flexible tube) inserted into a vein or artery in your groin to repair your heart valve

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

38489-05-00	Replacement of pulmonary valve with unstented heterograft	Removes the mitral valve and replaces it with a mechanical valve or a valve made from cow, pig or human heart tissue (biological tissue valve)
38488-06-00	Replacement of pulmonary valve with mechanical prosthesis	Removes the mitral valve and replaces it with a mechanical valve or a valve made from cow, pig or human heart tissue (biological tissue valve)
38488-07-00	Replacement of pulmonary valve with bioprosthesis	Removes the mitral valve and replaces it with a mechanical valve or a valve made from cow, pig or human heart tissue (biological tissue valve)
38489-04-00	Replacement of pulmonary valve with homograft	Removes the mitral valve and replaces it with a mechanical valve or a valve made from cow, pig or human heart tissue (biological tissue valve)
38456-18-00	Other intrathoracic procedures on pulmonary valve without cardiopulmonary bypass	Specified intrathoracic procedures on pulmonary valve without cardiopulmonary bypass
38653-07-00	Other intrathoracic procedures on pulmonary valve with cardiopulmonary bypass	Specified intrathoracic procedures on pulmonary valve with cardiopulmonary bypass
38650-00-00	Cardiac myotomy	The division of the muscle fibers over the lad coronary artery using a surgical blade
38650-02-00	Open chest transmyocardial revascularisation	Uses carbon dioxide lasers to improve blood circulation to the regions of the heart that are unsuitable for bypass or stenting
38650-01-00	Cardiac myectomy	Open-heart procedure to treat hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, a thickened heart muscle
38359-00-00	Pericardiocentesis	Procedure done to remove fluid that has built up in the sac around the heart (pericardium)
38436-02-00	Thoracoscopic biopsy of pericardium	Effective technique for pericardial drainage and biopsy
90202-01-00	Placement of temporary transcutaneous electrode for cardiac pacemaker	Placement of temporary transcutaneous electrode for cardiac pacemaker
38353-02-00	Removal of cardiac pacemaker generator	Removal of cardiac pacemaker generator through a simple incision procedure under local anaesthetic
90203-06-00	Adjustment of cardiac defibrillator generator	Repair of cardiac pacemaker generator Repositioning of cardiac pacemaker generator Revision of cardiac pacemaker generator
90203-07-00	Removal of cardiac defibrillator generator	Removal of cardiac defibrillator generator through a simple incision procedure under local anaesthetic
38727-01-00	Repair of intrathoracic vessels with anastomosis	Repair of an artery that supplies the anterior chest
38727-00-00	Repair of intrathoracic vessels	Repair of an artery that supplies the anterior chest

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

38640-00-00	Re-operation for other cardiac procedure, not elsewhere classified	Re-operation for other cardiac procedure, not elsewhere classified
38493-00-00	Operative management of acute infective endocarditis during heart valve procedure	Operative management of acute infective endocarditis during heart valve procedure
38456-00-00	Other intrathoracic procedures on heart without cardiopulmonary bypass	Specified intrathoracic procedures on heart without cardiopulmonary bypass
38653-08-00	Other intrathoracic procedures on arteries of heart with cardiopulmonary bypass	Specified intrathoracic procedures on arteries of heart with cardiopulmonary bypass
38456-19-00	Other intrathoracic procedures on arteries of heart without cardiopulmonary bypass	Specified intrathoracic procedures on arteries of heart without cardiopulmonary bypass
38362-00-00	Percutaneous insertion of intra-aortic balloon pump	Percutaneous insertion of intra-aortic balloon pump
38612-00-00	Removal of intra-aortic balloon pump	Removal of type of therapeutic device help the heart pump more blood
38556-01-00	Repair of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement and implantation of coronary arteries	Repair of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement and implantation of coronary arteries
38556-00-00	Repair of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair and implantation of coronary arteries	Repair of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair and implantation of coronary arteries
38553-01-00	Repair of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement	Repair of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement
38553-00-00	Repair of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair	Repair of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair
38550-00-00	Repair of ascending thoracic aorta	Repair of ascending thoracic aorta
38562-00-00	Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair	Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair
38562-01-00	Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement	Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement
38565-00-00	Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair and implantation of coronary arteries	Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair and implantation of coronary arteries
38565-01-00	Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement and implantation of coronary arteries	Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement and implantation of coronary arteries
38559-00-00	Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta	Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta
38571-00-00	Repair of descending thoracic aorta with shunt	Repair of descending thoracic aorta with shunt
38568-00-00	Repair of descending thoracic aorta	Is performed by placing a covered stent graft into the descending thoracic aorta via transfemoral access.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

38556-02-00	Replacement of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair and implantation of coronary arteries	Replacement of the weakened part of the ascending aorta and replaces it with a graft with aortic valve repair and implantation of coronary arteries
38556-03-00	Replacement of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement and implantation of coronary arteries	Replacement of the weakened part of the ascending aorta and replaces it with a graft with aortic valve replacement and implantation of coronary arteries
38553-03-00	Replacement of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement	Replacement of the weakened part of the ascending aorta and replaces it with a graft with aortic valve replacement
38553-02-00	Replacement of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair	Replacement of the weakened part of the ascending aorta and replaces it with a graft with aortic valve repair
38550-01-00	Replacement of ascending thoracic aorta	Replacement of the weakened part of the ascending aorta and replaces it with a graft
38565-02-00	Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair and implantation of coronary arteries	Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair and implantation of coronary arteries
38565-03-00	Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement and implantation of coronary arteries	Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement and implantation of coronary arteries
38559-01-00	Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta	Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta
38562-03-00	Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement	Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement
38562-02-00	Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair	Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair
38568-01-00	Replacement of descending thoracic aorta	Replacement of the longest part of the aorta
38572-00-00	Operative management of acute rupture or dissection of thoracic aorta	Operative management of the tear occurs in the inner layer of the body's main artery
38613-00-00	Removal of intra-aortic balloon pump with closure of artery by patch graft	Removal of a type of therapeutic device that helps the heart pump more blood with the closure of artery by a graft of living or synthetic material
38706-00-00	Repair of aorta	Repair of the main and largest artery in the human body
38706-01-00	Repair of aorta with anastomosis	Repair of the aorta with connecting or reconnecting arteries
38712-00-00	Repair of aortic interruption	Repair of the incorrectly formed aorta
34524-00-00	Catheterisation/cannulation of other artery	Catheterisation/cannulation of unlisted artery
34521-01-00	Intra-abdominal artery catheterisation/cannulation	Intra-abdominal artery catheterisation/cannulation

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

13303-00-00	Umbilical artery catheterisation/cannulation in neonate	Umbilical artery catheterisation/cannulation in neonate
34103-01-01	Exploration of axillary artery, unilateral	Open surgery for the axillary artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, one side
34106-00-02	Exploration of brachial artery, bilateral	Open surgery for the brachial artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, both sides
34106-00-01	Exploration of brachial artery, unilateral	Open surgery for the brachial artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, one side
34100-00-02	Exploration of carotid artery, bilateral	Open surgery for the carotid artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, both sides
34100-00-01	Exploration of carotid artery, unilateral	Open surgery for the carotid artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, one side
34103-03-02	Exploration of femoral artery, bilateral	Open surgery for the femoral artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, both sides
34103-03-01	Exploration of femoral artery, unilateral	Open surgery for the femoral artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, one side
34103-02-02	Exploration of iliac artery, bilateral	Open surgery for the iliac artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, both sides
34103-02-01	Exploration of iliac artery, unilateral	Open surgery for the iliac artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, one side
34103-04-02	Exploration of popliteal artery, bilateral	Open surgery for the popliteal artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, both sides
34103-04-01	Exploration of popliteal artery, unilateral	Open surgery for the popliteal artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, one side
34106-01-02	Exploration of radial artery, bilateral	Open surgery for the radial artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, both sides
34106-01-01	Exploration of radial artery, unilateral	Open surgery for the radial artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, one side
34103-00-02	Exploration of subclavian artery, bilateral	Open surgery for the subclavian artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, both sides
34103-00-01	Exploration of subclavian artery, unilateral	Open surgery for the subclavian artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, one side
34106-03-02	Exploration of tibial artery, bilateral	Open surgery for the tibial artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, both sides
34106-03-01	Exploration of tibial artery, unilateral	Open surgery for the tibial artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, one side
34106-02-02	Exploration of ulnar artery, bilateral	Open surgery for the ulnar artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, both sides
34106-02-01	Exploration of ulnar artery, unilateral	Open surgery for the ulnar artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, one side
34106-04-00	Exploration of other artery	Open surgery for the unlisted artery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes
34142-00-00	Decompression of coeliac artery	Relieving the symptoms caused by compression of the coeliac artery
33842-00-00	Control of postoperative bleeding or thrombosis after carotid or vertebral artery surgery	Control of postoperative bleeding or thrombosis after carotid or vertebral artery surgery
35312-01-00	Open peripheral artery atherectomy	Open peripheral catheter-based procedure used to remove plaque buildup in the arteries

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

35312-00-00	Percutaneous peripheral artery atherectomy	Percutaneous peripheral catheter-based procedure used to remove plaque buildup in the arteries
90210-02-00	Repair of aorta by direct anastomosis	Repair of the main and largest artery in the human body
32763-05-00	Aorto-coeliac bypass using vein	Aorto-coeliac bypass using vein
32763-06-00	Aorto-femoro-popliteal bypass using vein	Aorto-femoro-popliteal bypass using vein
32700-00-02	Carotid bypass using vein, bilateral	Creating a new path for blood to flow around a blocked or partially blocked carotid artery using the patient's own vein
32700-00-01	Carotid bypass using vein, unilateral	Creating a new path for blood to flow around a blocked or partially blocked carotid artery using the patient's own vein
32700-01-00	Carotid-carotid bypass using vein	Creating a new path for blood to flow around a blocked or partially blocked carotid artery using the patient's own vein
32748-00-00	Femoral to distal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using vein	Femoral to distal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using vein
32739-00-00	Femoro-popliteal bypass using vein, above knee anastomosis	Femoro-popliteal bypass using vein, above knee anastomosis
32763-04-00	Spleno-renal bypass using vein	Spleno-renal bypass using vein
32763-03-02	Subclavian-axillary bypass using vein, bilateral	Subclavian-axillary bypass using vein from both sides.
32763-03-01	Subclavian-axillary bypass using vein, unilateral	Subclavian-axillary bypass using vein from one side.
32763-02-02	Subclavian-vertebral bypass using vein, bilateral	Subclavian-vertebral bypass using vein from both sides.
32763-02-01	Subclavian-vertebral bypass using vein, unilateral	Subclavian-vertebral bypass using vein from one side.
32700-09-02	Aorto-carotid bypass using synthetic material, bilateral	Aorto-carotid bypass using synthetic material from both sides.
32700-09-01	Aorto-carotid bypass using synthetic material, unilateral	Aorto-carotid bypass using synthetic material from one side.
32700-10-02	Aorto-carotid-brachial bypass using synthetic material, bilateral	Aorto-carotid-brachial bypass using synthetic material from both sides.
32700-10-01	Aorto-carotid-brachial bypass using synthetic material, unilateral	Aorto-carotid-brachial bypass using synthetic material from one side.
32763-16-00	Aorto-coeliac bypass using synthetic material	Aorto-coeliac bypass using synthetic material
32763-17-00	Aorto-femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material	Aorto-femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material
32763-09-00	Aorto-subclavian bypass using synthetic material	Aorto-subclavian bypass using synthetic material
32700-11-02	Aorto-subclavian-carotid bypass using synthetic material, bilateral	Aorto-subclavian-carotid bypass using synthetic material from both sides.
32700-11-01	Aorto-subclavian-carotid bypass using synthetic material, unilateral	Aorto-subclavian-carotid bypass using synthetic material from one side.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

32763-13-00	Axillo-axillary bypass using synthetic material	Axillo-axillary bypass using synthetic material
32763-14-00	Axillo-brachial bypass using synthetic material	Axillo-brachial bypass using synthetic material
32751-03-02	Femoral to distal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using synthetic material, bilateral	Femoral to distal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using synthetic material from both sides.
32751-03-01	Femoral to distal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using synthetic material, unilateral	Femoral to distal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using synthetic material from one side.
32751-00-02	Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material, above knee anastomosis, bilateral	Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material, above knee anastomosis from both sides.
32751-00-01	Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material, above knee anastomosis, unilateral	Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material, above knee anastomosis from one side.
32763-18-00	Ilio-iliac bypass using synthetic material	Ilio-iliac bypass using synthetic material
32763-19-00	Popliteal-tibial bypass using synthetic material	Popliteal-tibial bypass using synthetic material
32763-15-00	Spleno-renal bypass using synthetic material	Spleno-renal bypass using synthetic material
32763-12-00	Subclavian-axillary bypass using synthetic material	Subclavian-axillary bypass using synthetic material
32763-10-00	Subclavian-subclavian bypass using synthetic material	Subclavian-subclavian bypass using synthetic material
32763-11-00	Subclavian-vertebral bypass using synthetic material	Subclavian-vertebral bypass using synthetic material
33127-00-00	Replacement of iliac artery aneurysm with graft, bilateral	Replacement of abnormal bulge or ballooning in the wall of the iliac artery with graft
33124-00-00	Replacement of iliac artery aneurysm with graft, unilateral	Replacement of abnormal bulge or ballooning in the wall of the iliac artery with graft
33172-00-00	Replacement of other major artery aneurysm with graft	Replacement of abnormal bulge or ballooning in the wall of the unlisted major artery with graft
33163-00-00	Replacement of ruptured iliac artery aneurysm with graft	Replacement of abnormal bulge or ballooning in the wall of the ruptured iliac artery with graft
33154-00-00	Replacement of ruptured infrarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm with tube graft	Replacement of abnormal bulge or ballooning in the wall of the ruptured infrarenal abdominal aortic with tube graft
33160-00-00	Replacement of ruptured infrarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm with bifurcation graft to femoral arteries	Replacement of abnormal bulge or ballooning in the wall of the ruptured infrarenal abdominal aortic with bifurcation graft to femoral arteries
33157-00-00	Replacement of ruptured infrarenal aortic aneurysm with bifurcation graft to iliac arteries	Replacement of abnormal bulge or ballooning in the wall of the ruptured

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		infrarenal aortic with bifurcation graft to iliac arteries
33148-00-00	Replacement of ruptured thoraco-abdominal aneurysm with graft	Replacement of abnormal bulge or ballooning in the wall of the ruptured thoraco-abdominal with graft
33145-00-00	Replacement of ruptured thoraco-aortic aneurysm with graft	Replacement of abnormal bulge or ballooning in the wall of the ruptured thoraco-aortic with graft
33166-01-00	Replacement of ruptured visceral artery aneurysm with graft	Replacement of abnormal bulge or ballooning in the wall of the ruptured visceral artery with graft
33151-00-00	Replacement of ruptured suprarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm with graft	Replacement of abnormal bulge or ballooning in the wall of the ruptured suprarenal abdominal aortic with graft
33130-01-00	Replacement of visceral artery aneurysm with graft	Replacement of abnormal bulge or ballooning in the wall of the visceral artery with graft
34833-00-00	Application of external stent to deep vein	Performed to restore vein competency application of external stent to deep vein
32500-00-02	Micro injections of venular flares, bilateral	Microinjection of swollen and enlarged vein from both sides.
35330-01-00	Open insertion of inferior vena cava filter	Open insertion of inferior vena cava filter from one side.
35331-01-00	Open removal of inferior vena cava filter, unilateral	Open removal of inferior vena cava filter from one side.
35330-00-00	Percutaneous insertion of inferior vena cava filter	Percutaneous insertion of inferior vena cava filter from one side.
35331-00-00	Percutaneous removal of inferior vena cava filter, unilateral	Percutaneous removal of inferior vena cava filter from one side.
32760-00-02	Procurement of vein from limb for bypass or replacement graft, bilateral	Procurement of vein from limb for creating a new pathway for the flow of blood or replacement graft, both sides
32760-00-01	Procurement of vein from limb for bypass or replacement graft, unilateral	Procurement of vein from limb for creating a new pathway for the flow of blood or replacement graft, one side
33551-00-00	Procurement of vein from limb for patch graft	Procurement of vein from limb for patch graft
30084-00-00	Percutaneous biopsy of bone marrow	Bone marrow aspiration and Trepine [BMAT]
13700-00-00	Procurement of bone marrow for transplantation	Aspiration of bone marrow from donor Bone marrow Harvesting for transplantation
13706-10-00	Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, other donor, with in vitro processing	Note: An other donor may be: • matched unrelated • mismatched family
13706-09-00	Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, other donor, without in vitro processing	Note: An other donor may be: • matched unrelated • mismatched family
13706-06-00	Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, matched related donor, with in vitro processing	Note: A matched related donor is: • matched family (sibling) • syngeneic (identical twin)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

13706-00-00	Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, matched related donor, without in vitro processing	Note: A matched related donor is: • matched family (sibling) • syngeneic (identical twin)
90280-00-00	Other procedures on bone marrow	Injection into bone marrow
90281-00-00	Incision of lymphatic structure	Drainage of lymph node Incision of lymphatic channel, node or vessel
31423-00-00	Excision of lymph node of neck	Total (simple) excision of lymph node of neck
31435-00-00	Radical excision of lymph nodes of neck	Complete clearance of all nodes in neck Radical neck dissection Resection of cervical lymph nodes down to muscle and fascia
31423-01-00	Regional excision of lymph nodes of neck	Limited excision of lymph nodes of neck Regional lymph node excision with excision of lymphatic drainage area including skin, subcutaneous tissue and fat
30075-11-00	Excision of internal mammary lymph node	Surgical excision of internal mammary lymph nodes for breast cancer
30332-00-00	Excision of lymph node of axilla	Axillary sampling Biopsy of single axillary lymph node Excision of single axillary lymph node Total (simple) excision of lymph node of axilla
30336-00-00	Radical excision of lymph nodes of axilla	Complete clearance of all nodes In axilla Level Ii or Iii excision of lymph nodes of axilla Mid or high axillary dissection or excision Level II includes axillary contents up to the upper border of pectoralis minor Level III includes axillary contents extending to the apex of the axilla
30335-00-00	Regional excision of lymph nodes of axilla	Level I excision of lymph nodes of axilla Limited excision of lymph nodes of axilla Low axillary dissection or excision Regional lymph node excision with excision of lymphatic drainage area Including Fat Note: level I includes nodes of the lower axilla up to the lower border of pectoralis minor
30300-00-00	Sentinel lymph node biopsy of axilla	Excision of Sentinel lymph node(s) of axilla
30329-00-00	Excision of lymph node of groin	Total (simple) excision of lymph node of groin
30330-00-00	Radical excision of lymph nodes of groin	Complete clearance of all nodes in groin Resection of inguinal lymph nodes down to muscle and fascia
30329-01-00	Regional excision of lymph nodes of groin	Limited excision of lymph nodes of groin Regional lymph node excision with excision of lymphatic drainage area including skin, subcutaneous tissue and fat

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

35723-02-00	Laparoscopic para-aortic lymph node sampling for staging of gynaecological malignancy	Laparoscopic para-aortic lymph node sampling for staging of gynaecological malignancy
35723-03-00	Para-aortic lymph node sampling for staging of gynaecological malignancy	staging laparotomy for gynaecological malignancy involving sampling of para-aortic lymph nodes
35723-01-00	Pelvic or abdominal lymph node sampling for staging of gynaecological malignancy	staging laparotomy for gynaecological malignancy involving sampling of pelvic, abdominal or retroperitoneal lymph nodes
35551-00-00	Radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes via laparoscopy for gynaecological malignancy	Radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes via laparoscopy for gynaecological malignancy
35551-01-00	Radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes for gynaecological malignancy	Radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes for gynaecological malignancy
90282-00-00	Excision of lymph node of other site	total (simple) excision of lymph node of other site NOS
37610-00-00	Radical excision of retroperitoneal lymph nodes, subsequent	Radical dissection of retroperitoneal lymph nodes following previous retroperitoneal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • chemotherapy • dissection • irradiation
90282-02-00	Radical excision of lymph nodes of other site	Complete clearance of all nodes of other site NOS Resection of lymph nodes Down to muscle and Fascia
37607-00-00	Radical excision of retroperitoneal lymph nodes	Radical dissection of retroperitoneal lymph nodes
90282-01-00	Regional excision of lymph nodes of other site	Limited excision of lymph nodes of other site NOS Regional lymph node excision with excision of lymphatic drainage area Including skin, subcutaneous tissue and Fat
90284-01-00	Laparoscopic removal of lymphocele	Laparoscopic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • drainage of lymphocele • Marsupialisation of lymphocele
30075-09-00	Biopsy of spleen	A procedure in which a sample of the spleen tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
31470-00-00	Laparoscopic splenectomy	A laparoscopic surgical procedure to remove the spleen.
30473-03-00	Oesophagoscopy	Flexible oesophagoscopy
30476-04-00	Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion or tissue of oesophagus	Endoscopic injection of agent (sclerosing) (sclerotherapy) Into lesion of oesophagus
30478-10-00	Oesophagoscopy with removal of foreign body	Inserting a endoscope through the mouth and down the throat into the oesophagus remains to removal foreign body.
41825-00-00	Rigid oesophagoscopy with removal of foreign body	Inserting a rigid endoscope through the mouth and down the throat into the oesophagus remains to removal foreign body.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

30490-02-00	Endoscopic removal of oesophageal prosthesis	Endoscopic removal of oesophageal stent: • expandable • Nonexpandable
30490-01-00	Endoscopic replacement of oesophageal prosthesis	Endoscopic replacement of oesophageal stent: • expandable • Nonexpandable
30490-00-00	Endoscopic insertion of oesophageal prosthesis	Dilation of oesophagus Endoscopic insertion of oesophageal stent: • expandable • Nonexpandable
30532-02-00	Oesophagogastric myotomy, abdominal approach	Cutting the esophageal sphincter muscle, open surgery via abdominal
30532-00-00	Oesophagogastric myotomy, laparoscopic approach	Cutting the esophageal sphincter muscle, performed laparoscopically.
30532-04-00	Oesophagogastric myotomy, thoracic approach	Cutting the esophageal sphincter muscle, open surgery via thoracic
30293-02-00	Oesophagotomy	A surgery that makes an incision into the oesophagus to remove any foreign substance that obstructs the passage
30478-22-00	Endoscopic destruction of lesion or tissue of oesophagus	Endoscopic (Oesophagoscopy with) destruction of lesion or tissue of oesophagus (by): • Ablation (Halo) (Radiofrequency) • Coagulation (Argon Plasma) (Heater probe) • Diathermy • laser
30476-02-00	Endoscopic banding of oesophageal varices	Endoscopic banding of oesophagogastric Junction varices
43906-00-00	Partial resection of oesophagus with anastomosis, paediatric	Partial resection surgery of oesophagus with a reconnection between two oesophagus parts, pediatric
43906-01-00	Total resection of oesophagus with anastomosis, paediatric	Total resection surgery of oesophagus with a reconnection between two oesophagus parts, pediatric
30545-00-00	Oesophagectomy by abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis, large intestine interposition and anastomosis	A surgery to remove a portion of the oesophagus by abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis, large intestine interposition and anastomosis
30550-01-00	Oesophagectomy by abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with cervical anastomosis using roux-en-y reconstruction	A surgery to remove a portion of the oesophagus by abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with cervical anastomosis using roux-en-y reconstruction
30545-01-00	Oesophagectomy by abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis using roux-en-y reconstruction	A surgery to remove a portion of the oesophagus by abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis using roux-en-y reconstruction
30550-00-00	Oesophagectomy by abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with cervical	A surgery to remove a portion of the oesophagus by abdominal and thoracic

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	anastomosis, large intestine interposition and anastomosis	mobilisation with cervical anastomosis, large intestine interposition and anastomosis
30536-01-00	Oesophagectomy by abdominal and transthoracic mobilisation, with cervical oesophagostomy	A surgery to remove a portion of the oesophagus by abdominal and transthoracic mobilisation, with cervical oesophagostomy
30536-00-00	Oesophagectomy by abdominal and transthoracic mobilisation, with cervical oesophagogastric anastomosis	A surgery to remove a portion of the oesophagus by abdominal and transthoracic mobilisation, with cervical oesophagogastric anastomosis
30535-00-00	Oesophagectomy by abdominal and transthoracic mobilisation, with thoracic oesophagogastric anastomosis	A surgery to remove a portion of the oesophagus by abdominal and transthoracic mobilisation, with thoracic oesophagogastric anastomosis
90297-00-00	Endoscopic mucosal resection of oesophagus	Removing abnormal areas in the lining of the oesophagus or the stomach
30559-00-00	Local excision of lesion of oesophagus	Oesophageal polypectomy
30473-04-00	Oesophagoscopy with biopsy	Inserting a tube by hand through the mouth into the oesophagus with removing a piece of tissue so that it can be tested
30478-13-00	Oesophagoscopy with excision of lesion	Endoscopic oesophageal polypectomy
41822-00-00	Rigid oesophagoscopy with biopsy	Inserting a stiff, inflexible tube by hand through the mouth into the oesophagus with removing a piece of tissue so that it can be tested
41831-00-00	Endoscopic pneumatic dilation of oesophagus	An endoscopic procedure where an air-filled cylinder-shaped balloon disrupts the muscle fibers of the lower esophageal sphincter. uses for patients with achalasia
41828-00-00	Nonendoscopic dilation of oesophagus	A non-endoscopic procedure which stretches a narrowed area of the oesophagus
41819-00-00	Other endoscopic dilation of oesophagus	Any diagnostic or therapeutic procedure on the oesophagus that is not mentioned in provided codes
30533-04-00	Oesophagogastric myotomy, laparoscopic approach, with fundoplasty	A laparoscopic surgical procedure that cuts or makes an incision in a muscle of oesophagogastric area with wrapping the upper portion of the stomach around the lower end of the oesophagus
30533-05-00	Oesophagogastric myotomy, laparoscopic approach, with fundoplasty and closure of diaphragmatic hiatus	A laparoscopic surgical procedure that cuts or makes an incision in a muscle of oesophagogastric area with wrapping the upper portion of the stomach around the lower end of the oesophagus, and closure of diaphragmatic hiatus
30532-05-00	Oesophagogastric myotomy, laparoscopic approach, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus	A laparoscopic surgical procedure that cuts or makes an incision in a muscle of oesophagogastric area with the closure of an

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		opening in the diaphragm through which the oesophagus and the vagus nerve pass
30533-01-00	Oesophagogastric myotomy, abdominal approach, with fundoplasty and closure of diaphragmatic hiatus	An abdominal approach surgical procedure that cuts or makes an incision in a muscle of oesophagogastric ariia with wrapping the upper portion of the stomach around the lower end of the oesophagus, and closure of diaphragmatic hiatus
30532-01-00	Oesophagogastric myotomy, abdominal approach, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus	An abdominal approach surgical procedure that cuts or makes an incision in a muscle of oesophagogastric ariia with the closure of an opening in the diaphragm through which the oesophagus and the vagus nerve pass
30533-00-00	Oesophagogastric myotomy, abdominal approach, with fundoplasty	An abdominal approach surgical procedure that cuts or makes an incision in a muscle of oesophagogastric ariia with wrapping the upper portion of the stomach around the lower end of the oesophagus
30533-02-00	Oesophagogastric myotomy, thoracic approach, with fundoplasty	A thoracic approach surgical procedure that cuts or makes an incision in a muscle of oesophagogastric ariia with wrapping the upper portion of the stomach around the lower end of the oesophagus
30533-03-00	Oesophagogastric myotomy, thoracic approach, with fundoplasty and closure of diaphragmatic hiatus	A thoracic approach surgical procedure that cuts or makes an incision in a muscle of oesophagogastric ariia with wrapping the upper portion of the stomach around the lower end of the oesophagus, and closure of diaphragmatic hiatus
30532-03-00	Oesophagogastric myotomy, thoracic approach, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus	A thoracic approach surgical procedure that cuts or makes an incision in a muscle of oesophagogastric ariia with the closure of an opening in the diaphragm through which the oesophagus and the vagus nerve pass
43855-00-00	Delayed primary anastomosis of oesophageal atresia	Repair delayed primary oesophageal atresia.
43843-02-00	Repair of oesophageal atresia with repair of proximal or multiple tracheo-oesophageal fistula	Repair of oesophageal atresia with repair of multiple distal tracheo-oesophageal fistula
30293-00-00	Oesophagostomy	Exteriorisation of oesophageal pouch External fistulisation of oesophagus
90300-00-00	Repair of oesophageal duplication	Excision of oesophageal duplication cyst
30560-00-00	Repair of oesophageal perforation	Repair a perforation in the middle or bottom portions of the oesophagus by simple repair or by removing the oesophagus.
30554-01-00	Oesophagectomy with reconstruction by other free flap	Oesophagectomy with reconstruction by free flap: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • large intestine • Radial forearm [Rfff]

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

30554-00-00	Oesophagectomy with reconstruction by free jejunal flap	Enables the tumour to be removed, and reconstruction and restoration of function to be done in a single operation using tissue that is versatile.
90954-00-00	Other reconstruction of oesophagus	Specified reconstruction procedures on oesophagus
38456-20-00	Other intrathoracic procedures on oesophagus	Specified procedures on oesophagus
90301-00-00	Unlisted procedures on oesophagus	Specified procedures on oesophagus
30478-07-00	Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion of stomach or duodenum	Endoscopic injection of sclerosing agent (sclerotherapy) Into lesion of stomach or duodenum
30481-00-00	Initial insertion of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy [PEG] tube	Initial insertion of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy [PEG] tube
30483-00-00	Insertion of percutaneous nonendoscopic gastrostomy button	Replacement of Nonendoscopic gastrostomy Button
30482-00-00	Repeat insertion of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy [PEG] tube	Repeat insertion of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy [PEG] tube
30375-06-00	Gastrotomy	Operation of cutting into the stomach
30375-15-00	Gastrotomy with removal of foreign body	Operation of cutting into the stomach with removal of foreign body
30499-00-00	Highly selective vagotomy	Highly selective removing of a part of the vagus nerve
43930-00-00	Pyloromyotomy	An incision in the wall of the pylorus to treat pyloric stenosis
30375-22-00	Transabdominal gastroscopy	An operative endoscopy of stomach
30476-03-00	Endoscopic banding of gastric varices	Endoscopic banding of gastric varices
30518-01-00	Partial distal gastrectomy with gastrojejunal anastomosis	Partial distal removal of stomach with gastrojejunal anastomosis
30518-00-00	Partial distal gastrectomy with gastroduodenal anastomosis	Partial distal removal of stomach with gastroduodenal anastomosis
30518-02-00	Partial proximal gastrectomy with oesophagogastric anastomosis	Partial proximal removal of stomach with oesophagogastric anastomosis
30503-01-00	Partial gastrectomy with gastrojejunal anastomosis following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease	Partial removal of stomach with gastrojejunal anastomosis following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease
30503-00-00	Partial gastrectomy with gastroduodenal anastomosis following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease	Partial removal of stomach with gastroduodenal anastomosis following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease
30503-02-00	Partial gastrectomy with roux-en-y reconstruction following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease	Partial removal of stomach with roux-en-y reconstruction following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease
30523-00-00	Subtotal gastrectomy	SubTotal radical gastrectomy
30075-12-00	Biopsy of stomach	A procedure in which a sample of the stomach tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

90297-01-00	Endoscopic mucosal resection of stomach	Endoscopic mucosal resection of stomach
30509-00-00	Control of bleeding peptic ulcer by gastric resection	Control of bleeding peptic ulcer by gastric resection
30520-00-00	Local excision of lesion of stomach	Local excision of lesion of stomach
30375-07-00	Gastrostomy	A surgical procedure used to insert a tube through the abdomen and into the stomach
90302-00-00	Gastrostomy with passage of indwelling transanastomotic tube	A surgical procedure used to insert a tube through the abdomen and into the stomach with passage of indwelling trans anastomotic tube
30475-01-00	Endoscopic dilation of gastroduodenal stricture	Endoscopic dilation of gastroduodenal stricture
30475-00-00	Endoscopic dilation of gastric stricture	Endoscopic dilation of gastric stricture
30375-13-00	Pyloroplasty	A surgery to widen the opening in the lower part of the stomach
30502-00-00	Highly selective vagotomy with dilation of pylorus	Highly selective removal of a part of the vagus nerve with dilation of pylorus
30500-00-00	Highly selective vagotomy with duodenoplasty	Highly selective removal of a part of the vagus nerve with dilation of pylorus
30496-02-00	Selective vagotomy with gastro-enterostomy	Highly selective removal of a part of the vagus nerve with duodenoplasty Truncal vagotomy with gastro-enterostomy
30496-01-00	Selective vagotomy with pyloroplasty	Truncal vagotomy with pyloroplasty
30527-03-00	Fundoplasty, abdominal approach, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus	Nissen's Fundoplication with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus
30527-02-00	Fundoplasty, abdominal approach	Nissen's Fundoplication
30527-00-00	Fundoplasty, laparoscopic approach	Nissen's Fundoplication via laparoscopy
30527-06-00	Fundoplasty, transoral approach	Endoluminal fundoplication (ELF)
30527-04-00	Fundoplasty, transthoracic approach	A surgical procedure in which the upper portion of the stomach is wrapped around the lower end of the oesophagus, transthoracic approach
30530-00-00	Fundoplasty with cardiopexy	A surgical procedure in which the upper portion of the stomach is wrapped around the lower end of the oesophagus with cardiopexy
30527-01-00	Fundoplasty, laparoscopic approach, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus	Nissen's Fundoplication via laparoscopy, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus
31466-00-00	Revision fundoplasty	Revision of a surgical procedure in which the upper portion of the stomach is wrapped around the lower end of the oesophagus
30527-05-00	Fundoplasty, transthoracic approach, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus	A surgical procedure in which the upper portion of the stomach is wrapped around the lower end of the oesophagus, transthoracic approach, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus
90339-00-00	Closure of gastrostomy	Closure of gastrostomy

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

90296-00-00	Endoscopic control of peptic ulcer or bleeding	Endoscopic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clipping of ulcer (Duodenal) (Gastric) or Bleeding • repair of Mallory-Weiss laceration
90304-00-00	Other repair of stomach	Specified repair procedures on stomach
30375-12-00	Reduction of gastric volvulus	Decompression of the stomach with reduction of the volvulus, gastropexy and correction of the intra-abdominal factors predisposing to volvulus.
90303-00-00	Repair of gastric duplication	Excision of gastric duplication cyst Repair of pyloric duplication
90342-02-00	Suture of laceration of stomach	Gastrorrhaphy Oversewing of Mallory-Weiss laceration
30375-10-00	Suture of perforated ulcer	Reduction of gastric volvulus Oversewing of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • diverticulum for perforated ulcer • perforated ulcer (Duodenal) (Gastric)
30517-01-00	Reconstruction of gastroenterostomy	Reconstruction of gastroduodenostomy
30517-00-00	Reconstruction of pyloroplasty	Reconstruction of a surgery to widen the opening in the lower part of the stomach
30512-02-00	Biliopancreatic diversion [BPD]	Biliopancreatic diversion with duodenal switch [BPD-DS] Duodenal switch [DS] Scopinaro procedure
90950-04-00	Endoscopic revision of device in stomach	Endoscopic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • adjustment balloon or Bubble • replacement (Removal and reinsertion) balloon or Bubble • repositioning balloon or Bubble
30511-07-00	Endoscopic gastroplasty	Endoluminal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gastric: • plication • stapling • suturing • vertical banded gastroplasty [VBG]
90950-02-00	Endoscopic insertion of device into stomach	Insertion of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gastric balloon or Bubble • intragastric balloon or Bubble
90950-03-00	Endoscopic removal of device from stomach	Removal of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gastric balloon or Bubble • intragastric balloon or Bubble
90942-02-00	Endoscopic removal of gastric band	Endoscopic removal of gastric band: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • adjustable • nonadjustable (fixed)
30511-14-00	Gastric banding	Gastric banding: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • adjustable (AGB) • nonadjustable (fixed) (NGB) • NOS Insertion of gastric band via laparotomy

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

30512-00-00	Gastric bypass	Banded (ring)gastric bypass Loop gastric bypass Mini gastric bypass Roux-en-Y (RYGB) gastric bypass
30511-08-00	Gastroplasty	Gastric: • plication • stapling • suturing Gastroplasty via laparotomy Vertical banded gastroplasty [VBG]
30512-01-00	Laparoscopic biliopancreatic diversion [IBPD]	Laparoscopic: • biliopancreatic diversion with duodenal switch [LBPD-DS] • duodenal switch [LDS] • Scopinaro procedure
30511-13-00	Laparoscopic gastric banding	Laparoscopic: • adjustable (IAGB) gastric banding • nonadjustable (fixed) (INGB) gastric banding
30512-03-00	Laparoscopic gastric bypass	Laparoscopic: • banded (ring) gastric bypass • loop • mini • Roux-en-Y (IRYGB)
30511-06-00	Laparoscopic gastroplasty	Laparoscopic: • gastric: • plication • stapling • suturing • vertical banded gastroplasty [VBG]
90942-01-00	Laparoscopic removal of gastric band	Laparoscopic removal of gastric band: • adjustable • nonadjustable (fixed)
30511-11-00	Laparoscopic revision of gastric band	Laparoscopic: • adjustment of gastric band • replacement (removal and reinsertion) of gastric band • repositioning of gastric band
30511-09-00	Laparoscopic sleeve gastrectomy [LSG]	Laparoscopic: • banded sleeve gastrectomy • gastrectomy: • longitudinal • tube • vertical
90943-02-00	Other endoscopic procedures for obesity	Endoluminal Sleeve
90943-01-00	Other laparoscopic procedures for obesity	Specified (unlisted in SBS) laparoscopic procedures for obesity
90943-00-00	Other open procedures for obesity	Other procedure for obesity via laparotomy

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

90942-00-00	Removal of gastric band	Removal of gastric band: • adjustable via laparotomy • nonadjustable (fixed) via laparotomy
31441-01-00	Removal of gastric band reservoir	Removal of implanted reservoir/port
30511-12-00	Revision of gastric band	Adjustment gastric band via laparotomy Replacement (removal and reinsertion) gastric band via laparotomy Repositioning gastric band via laparotomy
31590-00-00	Revision of gastric band reservoir	Revision of gastric band reservoir Adjustment of implanted reservoir/port Repair of implanted reservoir/port Replacement of implanted reservoir/port Repositioning of implanted reservoir/port
30514-01-00	Revision procedure for obesity	Revision (Reoperation) of: • biliopancreatic diversion • duodenal-jejunal bypass • gastric bypass • gastroplasty • Ileal Inerposition • Sleeve gastrectomy
30511-10-00	Sleeve gastrectomy [SG]	Banded sleeve gastrectomy [BSG] Gastrectomy: • longitudinal • tube • vertical
90305-00-00	Unlisted procedures stomach	Specified (unlisted in SBS) procedures stomach
30581-01-00	Exploration of duodenum	Exploration of duodenum
92068-00-00	Endoscopic insertion of duodenal prosthesis	Endoscopic insertion of duodenal stent: • metal (Wallstent) • plastic
92068-02-00	Endoscopic removal of duodenal prosthesis	Endoscopic removal of duodenal stent: • metal (Wallstent) • plastic
92068-01-00	Endoscopic replacement of duodenal prosthesis	Endoscopic replacement of duodenal stent: • metal (Wallstent) • plastic
30568-00-00	Endoscopic examination of small intestine via intraoperative enterotomy	Endoscopic examination of small intestine via intraoperative enterotomy
30375-03-00	Enterotomy of small intestine	Duodenotomy Ileotomy Jejunotomy
30566-00-00	Resection of small intestine with anastomosis	Excision of Meckel's diverticulum with resection of small intestine with anastomosis
30565-00-00	Resection of small intestine with formation of stoma	Resection of small intestine with formation of stoma
30075-13-00	Biopsy of small intestine	Is a diagnostic procedure in which a portion of the small intestine is removed for examination.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

30375-09-00	Excision of Meckel's diverticulum	Excision of Meckel's diverticulum
43807-00-00	Duodenoduodenostomy	Duodenojejunostomy for Neonatal atresia or Stenosis
30515-01-00	Enterocolostomy	Ileocolonic anastomosis
30515-02-00	Enteroenterostomy	Roux-En-Y reconstruction
32069-00-00	Formation of ileostomy reservoir	Formation of continent ileostomy
30375-01-00	Other enterostomy	Duodenostomy Permanent ileostomy
30375-29-00	Temporary ileostomy	Loop ileostomy
30375-08-00	Reduction of intussusception of small intestine	Reduction of intussusception of small intestine
30375-18-00	Reduction of volvulus of small intestine	Reduction of volvulus of small intestine
30562-00-00	Closure of loop ileostomy	Closure of temporary ileostomy
30562-01-00	Closure of ileostomy with restoration of bowel continuity	Closure of ileostomy
30375-19-00	Other repair of small intestine	Specified (unlisted in SBS) repair of small intestine
30382-01-00	Percutaneous repair of enterocutaneous fistula of small intestine	Administration of Fibrin Sealant for Enterocutaneous fistula of small intestine
30382-00-00	Radical repair of enterocutaneous fistula of small intestine	Enterocutaneous fistulectomy
30564-00-00	Strictureplasty of small intestine	Strictureplasty of small intestine
30375-24-00	Suture of small intestine	Suture of small intestine
32069-01-00	Revision of ileostomy reservoir	Revision of a surgically created, pouch, or reservoir, on the inside of the abdomen, made from the last part of the small intestine
30563-00-00	Revision of stoma of small intestine	Refashioning of stoma of small intestine
90307-00-00	Unlisted procedures on small intestine	Specified (unlisted in SBS) procedures on small intestine
32075-00-00	Rigid sigmoidoscopy	Examination of the lower colon using a rigid sigmoidoscope, inserted into the rectum.
32090-02-00	Fibreoptic colonoscopy to caecum with administration of tattooing agent	Chromoendoscopy to Caecum
32084-02-00	Fibreoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure with administration of tattooing agent	Chromoendoscopy to hepatic flexure
32084-00-00	Fibreoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure	Flexible Sigmoidoscopy Short colonoscopy
32090-00-00	Fibreoptic colonoscopy to caecum	Long colonoscopy
32023-00-00	Endoscopic insertion of colonic prosthesis	Endoscopic insertion of colonic stent
32023-02-00	Endoscopic removal of colonic prosthesis	Endoscopic removal of colonic stent
32023-01-00	Endoscopic replacement of colonic prosthesis	Replacement Colonic stent Revision colonic stent
32186-00-00	Intraoperative colonic lavage	Total intraoperative colonic lavage

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

30375-02-00	Colotomy	Incision or opening of the colon
30375-23-00	Endoscopic examination of large intestine via laparotomy	Endoscopic examination of large intestine via laparotomy
30479-02-00	Endoscopic laser therapy to large intestine	Endoscopic laser therapy for colonic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Benign vascular lesions • Neoplasia • stricture
90308-00-00	Endoscopic destruction of lesion or tissue of large intestine	Endoscopic (Colonoscopy with): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coagulation (Argon Plasma) • control of colonic Bleeding • destruction of lesion (tissue) of large intestine (Colon) by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ablation • Coagulation (Argon Plasma) • injection of sclerosing agent (sclerotherapy)
30075-14-00	Biopsy of large intestine	Removal of cells or tissues for examination from the large intestine
32078-00-00	Rigid sigmoidoscopy with polypectomy involving removal <= 9 polyps	Examination of the lower colon using a rigid sigmoidoscope, inserted into the rectum. with polypectomy involving removal <= 9 polyps
32081-00-00	Rigid sigmoidoscopy with polypectomy involving removal of >= 10 polyps	Examination of the lower colon using a rigid sigmoidoscope, inserted into the rectum with polypectomy involving removal of >= 10 polyps
32075-01-00	Rigid sigmoidoscopy with biopsy	Examination of the lower colon using a rigid sigmoidoscope, inserted into the rectum. with biopsy
32084-01-00	Fibreoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure, with biopsy	Colonoscopy to hepatic flexure, with multiple Biopsies Flexible Sigmoidoscopy with biopsy Short colonoscopy with biopsy
32090-01-00	Fibreoptic colonoscopy to caecum, with biopsy	Colonoscopy to Caecum, with multiple Biopsies Long colonoscopy with biopsy
32093-00-00	Fibreoptic colonoscopy to caecum, with polypectomy	Colonoscopy to caecum, with multiple polypectomies Long colonoscopy with polypectomy
32087-00-00	Fibreoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure, with polypectomy	Colonoscopy to hepatic flexure, with multiple polypectomies Flexible sigmoidoscopy with polypectomy Short colonoscopy with polypectomy
32005-01-00	Extended right hemicolectomy with anastomosis	Resection of Ascending colon, hepatic flexure and transverse colon to the splenic flexure with anastomosis
32004-01-00	Extended right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma	Resection of Ascending colon, hepatic flexure and transverse colon to the splenic flexure with formation of stoma
30515-05-00	Ileocolic resection with formation of stoma	Enterocolostomy with formation of stoma Resection of (terminal) ileum and colon with formation of stoma

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

30515-03-00	Ileocolic resection with anastomosis	Resection of (terminal) ileum and colon with anastomosis
32005-03-00	Laparoscopic extended right hemicolectomy with anastomosis	Resection of Ascending colon, hepatic flexure and transverse colon to the splenic flexure with anastomosis, via laparoscopy
32004-03-00	Laparoscopic extended right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma	Resection of Ascending colon, hepatic flexure and transverse colon to the splenic flexure with formation of stoma, via laparoscopy
30515-06-00	Laparoscopic ileocolic resection with formation of stoma	Laparoscopic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enterocolostomy with formation of stoma • resection of (terminal) ileum and colon with formation of stoma
30515-04-00	Laparoscopic ileocolic resection with anastomosis	Resection of (terminal) ileum and colon with anastomosis, via laparoscopy
32003-02-00	Laparoscopic limited excision of large intestine with anastomosis	Laparoscopic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • caeectomy with anastomosis • local excision of colon with anastomosis • sigmoidcolectomy with anastomosis • sigmoidectomy with anastomosis
32000-02-00	Laparoscopic limited excision of large intestine with formation of stoma	Laparoscopic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • caeectomy with formation of stoma • local excision of colon with formation of stoma • sigmoidcolectomy with formation of stoma • sigmoidectomy with formation of stoma
32000-03-00	Laparoscopic right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma	Resection of Ascending colon, hepatic flexure and Part of the transverse colon (Mid transverse colon) with formation of stoma, via laparoscopy
32003-03-00	Laparoscopic right hemicolectomy with anastomosis	Resection of Ascending colon, hepatic flexure and Part of the transverse colon (Mid transverse colon) with anastomosis, via laparoscopy
32012-01-00	Laparoscopic total colectomy with ileorectal anastomosis	Laparoscopic total removal of colon with ileorectal anastomosis
32000-00-00	Limited excision of large intestine with formation of stoma	Caeectomy with formation of stoma Local excision of colon with formation of stoma Sigmoidcolectomy with formation of stoma Sigmoidectomy with formation of stoma
32003-00-00	Limited excision of large intestine with anastomosis	Caeectomy with anastomosis Local excision of colon with anastomosis Sigmoidcolectomy with anastomosis Sigmoidectomy with anastomosis
32000-01-00	Right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma	Resection of Ascending colon, hepatic flexure and Part of the transverse colon (Mid transverse colon) with formation of stoma

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

32003-01-00	Right hemicolectomy with anastomosis	Resection of Ascending colon, hepatic flexure and Part of the transverse colon (Mid transverse colon) with anastomosis
32012-00-00	Total colectomy with ileorectal anastomosis	Total removal of colon with ileorectal anastomosis
32029-00-00	Construction of colonic reservoir	Construction of colonic J-Pouch
90297-02-00	Endoscopic mucosal resection of large intestine	Endoscopic mucosal resection of large intestine
90959-00-00	Excision of other lesion of large intestine	Excision of unlisted lesion of large intestine
30375-00-00	Caecostomy	An operation involving bringing the caecum through the abdominal wall
30375-04-00	Other colostomy	Permanent Colostomy
30375-28-00	Temporary colostomy	Loop Colostomy
43801-00-00	Correction of malrotation of intestine	Ladd Operation
30375-11-00	Reduction of intussusception of large intestine	Reduction of intussusception of large intestine
30375-17-00	Reduction of volvulus of large intestine	Reduction of volvulus of large intestine
30562-02-00	Closure of loop colostomy	Closure of temporary colostomy
30562-05-00	Closure of other stoma of large intestine	Closure of other stoma of large intestine
30562-03-00	Closure of colostomy with restoration of bowel continuity	Closure of colostomy
32094-00-00	Endoscopic dilation of colorectal stricture	Endoscopic dilation of Colorectal anastomotic stricture
90951-00-00	Fixation of large intestine	Caecocoloplicopexy Caecofixation Colofixation Sigmoidopexy
43816-02-00	Other repair of large intestine	Specified (unlisted in SBS) repair of large intestine
30382-03-00	Percutaneous repair of enterocutaneous fistula of large intestine	Administration of Fibrin Sealant for Enterocutaneous fistula of large intestine
30382-02-00	Radical repair of enterocutaneous fistula of large intestine	Enterocutaneous fistulectomy
32033-00-00	Restoration of bowel continuity following hartmann's procedure	Closure of Hartmann's procedure
30375-25-00	Suture of laceration of large intestine	Suture of laceration of large intestine
32029-01-00	Revision of colonic reservoir	Revision of colonic reservoir
30563-01-00	Revision of stoma of large intestine	Refashioning of stoma of large intestine
43873-01-00	Creation of prosthetic pouch for exomphalos	Creation of: • Silastic pouch for Exomphalos • Silo
43873-02-00	Delayed primary closure of exomphalos following creation of prosthetic pouch	Delayed primary closure of exomphalos following creation of prosthetic pouch

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

43873-00-00	Repair of exomphalos, major	Repair of exomphalos, major
43870-00-00	Repair of exomphalos, minor	Repair of exomphalos, minor
32183-00-00	Intestinal sling procedure prior to radiotherapy	Intestinal sling procedure prior to radiotherapy
90310-00-00	Unlisted procedures on large intestine	Specified (unlisted in SBS) procedures on large intestine
30571-00-00	Appendicectomy	Incidental Appendicectomy
30572-00-00	Laparoscopic appendicectomy	Laparoscopic surgery to remove the appendix when it is infected
90345-00-00	Control of haemorrhage of rectum or anus	Control of postoperative haemorrhage of rectum or anus
90312-01-00	Cryotherapy of tissue of rectum	Cryosurgery of lesion of rectum
90312-00-00	Electrocoagulation of tissue of rectum	Electrocoagulation of lesion of rectum
32135-02-00	Rubber band ligation of rectal mucosal prolapse	Rubber band ligation of rectal mucosal prolapse
30075-34-00	Biopsy of anus	A procedure in which a sample of the anus tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope. Biopsy of perianal tissue
32096-00-00	Full thickness biopsy of rectum	Biopsy of perirectal tissue Deep partial biopsy of rectum
30071-01-00	Rectal suction biopsy	A procedure in which a sample of the rectal tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
90315-00-00	Endoscopic excision of lesion or tissue of anus	Endoscopic destruction of lesion or tissue of anus
32142-01-00	Excision of anal polyp	Excision of anal polyp
32142-00-00	Excision of anal skin tag	Removing the skin tag by using scissors to cut away the excess skin.
90315-01-00	Excision of other lesion or tissue of anus	Anorectal Myectomy Destruction of lesion or tissue of anus Excision of anal: • Fissure • fistula NOS
32111-00-00	Excision of rectal mucosa for rectal prolapse	Delorme procedure Stapled transanal rectal resection (STARR)
90341-00-00	Other excision of lesion of rectum	Excision of perirectal lesion or tissue Trans-Sphincteric excision lesion or tissue
32099-00-00	Per anal excision of lesion or tissue of rectum	Transanal endoscopic microsurgery (tEMS) of rectal mucosa
32039-00-00	Abdominoperineal proctectomy	Abdominoperineal resection of rectum
43993-01-00	Definitive intestinal resection and pull-through anastomosis	Duhamel retrorectal pull-through procedure Soave endorectal pull-through procedure
32030-01-00	Laparoscopic rectosigmoidectomy with formation of stoma	Hartmann's procedure via laparoscopy
32047-00-00	Perineal proctectomy	Perineal removal of all or part of the rectum
32112-00-00	Perineal rectosigmoidectomy	A surgical performed to repair an external rectal prolapse

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

32030-00-00	Rectosigmoidectomy with formation of stoma	Hartmann's procedure
32060-00-00	Restorative proctectomy	Mucosal proctectomy
92208-00-00	Anterior resection of rectum, level unlisted	Anterior resection of rectum, level unlisted
32028-00-00	Ultra low anterior resection of rectum with hand sutured coloanal anastomosis	Col-endo-anal sutured anastomosis Proctosigmoidectomy with hand sutured coloanal anastomosis
32026-00-00	Ultra low anterior resection of rectum	Proctosigmoidectomy with stapled coloanal anastomosis
32051-01-00	Total proctocolectomy with ileo-anal anastomosis and formation of temporary ileostomy	Restorative proctocolectomy with formation of temporary ileostomy
32051-00-00	Total proctocolectomy with ileo-anal anastomosis	Restorative proctocolectomy
32015-00-00	Total proctocolectomy with ileostomy	A surgical procedure to total remove the colon and the rectum with ileostomy
32159-00-00	Excision of anal fistula involving lower half of anal sphincter mechanism	Excision of anal fistula involving lower half of anal sphincter mechanism
32162-00-00	Excision of anal fistula involving upper half of anal sphincter mechanism	Excision of anal fistula involving upper half of anal sphincter mechanism
32159-02-00	Insertion of seton and excision of anal fistula involving lower half of anal sphincter mechanism	Insertion of seton and excision of anal fistula involving lower half of anal sphincter mechanism
32162-02-00	Insertion of seton and excision of anal fistula involving upper half of anal sphincter mechanism	Insertion of seton and excision of anal fistula involving upper half of anal sphincter mechanism
32159-01-00	Insertion of seton for anal fistula involving lower half of anal sphincter mechanism	Insertion of seton for anal fistula involving lower half of anal sphincter mechanism
32162-01-00	Insertion of seton for anal fistula involving upper half of anal sphincter mechanism	Insertion of seton for anal fistula involving upper half of anal sphincter mechanism
32123-00-00	Anoplasty	Correction of anal Stenosis (Stricture) Repair of anus NOS Repair of Imperforate anus [Cutback procedure]
43966-00-00	Anorectoplasty via laparotomy	Posterior-Sagittal anorectoplasty [Psarp] via laparotomy
43963-00-00	Anorectoplasty via perineal approach	Anal transposition Posterior-Sagittal anorectoplasty [Psarp] by perineal approach
43882-01-00	Secondary repair of cloacal exstrophy	Secondary repair of cloacal rare birth defect in which the bladder develops outside the fetus
43969-00-00	Total repair of persistent cloaca via perineal approach	Total repair of persistent cloaca via perineal approach
32117-00-00	Abdominal rectopexy	Abdominal surgical repair for rectal prolapse

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

32203-00-00	Anal or perineal graciloplasty	Dynamic graciloplasty Gracilis muscle transplantation
32206-00-00	Insertion of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker	Insertion of: • electrical anal stimulator and electrodes • implantable pulse generator (IPG)
32220-00-00	Insertion of artificial bowel sphincter	Insertion of artificial bowel sphincter
90313-01-00	Manual reduction of rectal prolapse	Manual reduction of rectal prolapse
90313-00-00	Other repair of rectum	Specified repair procedures on rectum or anus
32131-00-00	Perineal repair of rectocele	Transanal repair of Rectocele
32221-01-00	Removal of artificial bowel sphincter	Removal of artificial bowel sphincter
32210-02-00	Removal of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker	Removal of: • electrical anal stimulator • implantable Pulse generator (Ipg)
32165-00-00	Repair of anal fistula with rectal mucosa advancement flap	Repair of anal fistula with rectal mucosa advancement flap
32210-00-00	Replacement of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker	Replacement of: • electrical anal stimulator • implantable Pulse generator (Ipg)
32221-00-00	Revision of artificial bowel sphincter	Adjustment of artificial bowel sphincter Replacement of artificial bowel sphincter
32126-00-00	Sphincteroplasty	A surgical reconstruction of a sphincter muscle
90342-01-00	Suture of laceration of anus	Suture of laceration of anus
90342-00-00	Suture of laceration of rectum	Suture of laceration of rectum
32132-00-00	Administration of sclerosing agent for haemorrhoids	Injection of sclerosing agent (sclerotherapy) for haemorrhoids
32138-00-00	Haemorrhoidectomy	Excision of haemorrhoids
32138-01-00	Laser haemorrhoidectomy	A new laser procedure for outpatient treatment of hemorrhoids in which hemorrhoidal arterial flow feeding the hemorrhoidal plexus is stopped by laser coagulation.
32135-00-00	Rubber band ligation of haemorrhoids	A procedure in which the hemorrhoid is tied off at its base with rubber bands, cutting off the blood flow to hemorrhoid.
32138-02-00	Stapled haemorrhoidectomy	A surgical procedure that involves the cutting and removal of anal hemorrhoidal vascular cushion
90316-00-00	Unlisted procedures on anus	Specified procedures on rectum or anus
90314-00-00	Unlisted procedures on rectum	Specified procedures on rectum or anus
90347-00-00	Administration of therapeutic agent into liver	Administration of therapeutic agent into liver
90319-01-00	Percutaneous aspiration of liver	Percutaneous aspiration of liver
30433-00-00	Abdominal drainage of multiple liver abscesses	Abdominal drainage of multiple liver abscesses
30431-00-00	Abdominal drainage of liver abscess	Abdominal drainage of liver abscess

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

30417-00-00	Laparoscopic marsupialisation of multiple liver cysts	Laparoscopic marsupialisation of multiple liver cysts
30416-00-00	Laparoscopic marsupialisation of liver cyst	Laparoscopic marsupialisation of liver cyst
30414-00-00	Excision of lesion of liver	Resection of congenital cyst of liver Subsegmental resection of liver
30412-00-00	Intraoperative needle biopsy of liver	Intraoperative needle removal of cells or tissues for examination from liver
30409-00-00	Percutaneous [closed] liver biopsy	Closed needle biopsy of liver
90298-00-00	Transjugular liver biopsy	Trans jugular removal of cells or tissues for examination from liver
30421-00-00	Trisegmental resection of liver	Extended lobectomy of liver
90317-00-00	Transplantation of liver	transplantation of liver
90318-00-00	Other repair of liver	Specified repair procedures on liver
30422-00-00	Repair of traumatic superficial laceration of liver	Repair of traumatic superficial laceration of liver
30438-00-00	Excision of hydatid cyst of liver with drainage and excision of liver tissue	Excision of hydatid cyst of liver with drainage and excision of liver tissue
90299-00-00	Destruction procedures on liver	Destruction procedures on liver
90299-01-00	Endoscopic destruction procedures on liver	Endoscopic destruction of (lesion) (tissue) liver
90299-02-00	Other closed destruction procedures on liver	Percutaneous destruction procedures on liver
90319-04-00	Other closed procedures on liver	Percutaneous procedures on liver NEC
90319-03-00	Other endoscopic procedures on liver	Specified endoscopic procedures on liver
90319-00-00	Other open procedures on liver	Specified procedures on liver
96224-00-00	Cholangiopancreatography	Duodenoscope-assisted cholangiopancreatography (DACP)
30442-00-00	Choledochoscopy	A endoscopic procedure for direct visualisation within the biliary tract for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes
30439-00-00	Intraoperative cholangiography	Cholangiography with dye injected Directly Into Bile ducts intraoperatively Direct intraoperative cholangiography
30440-00-00	Percutaneous transhepatic cholangiography	Cholangiography with dye injected through skin and Into liver
90372-00-00	Percutaneous transjejunal cholangiography	Cholangiography with dye injected through skin and Into Jejunum
90337-00-00	Other stenting of biliary tract	Hepatocholedochostomy
30452-02-00	Choledochoscopy with removal of calculus	A endoscopic procedure for direct visualisation within the biliary tract for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes with removal of calculus
30450-00-00	Extraction of calculus of biliary tract by imaging techniques	Percutaneous extraction of biliary calculus
30451-01-00	Other removal of biliary stent	Specified removal procedures of biliary stent
30451-00-00	Other replacement of biliary stent	Specified replacement procedures of biliary stent

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

30492-02-00	Percutaneous removal of biliary stent	A procedure to remove a stent of biliary.
30492-01-00	Percutaneous replacement of biliary stent	A palliative treatment for obstructive jaundice by replacement of biliary stent
90348-00-00	Percutaneous aspiration of gallbladder	An alternative non-surgical gallbladder drainage.
90956-00-00	Extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy [ESWL] of biliary tract	A procedure that uses electromagnetic waves to fragment difficult biliary stones
90957-00-00	Extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy [ESWL] of gallbladder	A procedure that uses electromagnetic waves to fragment difficult gallbladder stones
30454-00-00	Choledochotomy	Exploration of common bile duct
30457-00-00	Intrahepatic choledochotomy with removal of intrahepatic bile duct calculus	Intrahepatic surgical incision of the common bile duct with removal of intrahepatic bile duct calculus
30075-15-00	Biopsy of gallbladder or bile duct	A diagnostic procedure where cells and fluid from the bile duct are removed to be examined
30458-00-00	Biopsy of sphincter of oddi	A procedure in which a sample of sphincter of oddi tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
30094-04-00	Percutaneous needle biopsy of gall bladder or bile duct	Taking a sample by guiding the needle through the skin and into the bile ducts or gallbladder.
30443-00-00	Cholecystectomy	A surgical procedure to remove the gallbladder.
30445-00-00	Laparoscopic cholecystectomy	A laparoscopic surgical procedure to remove the gallbladder.
30464-00-00	Radical resection of hepatic ducts with resection of segment of liver	Radical resection of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • common hepatic duct with partial or total resection of segment of liver • left and right hepatic ducts with partial or total resection of segment of liver
30463-00-00	Radical resection of hepatic ducts	Radical resection of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • common hepatic duct • left and right hepatic ducts
30461-00-00	Radical resection of porta hepatis	Cholecystogastrostomy
90294-00-00	Endoscopic excision of lesion of bile ducts or sphincter of oddi	Endoscopic excision of tumour: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ampulla of Vater • common bile duct • cystic duct • Hepatic duct • periampullar • sphincter of Oddi
30458-02-00	Local excision of lesion of bile ducts or sphincter of oddi	Local excision of tumour: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ampulla of Vater • common bile duct • cystic duct • Hepatic duct • periampullar • sphincter of Oddi

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

30460-00-00	Cholecystoduodenostomy	A surgical procedure that bypasses the extrahepatic biliary tree and connects the gallbladder directly to the duodenum.
30460-01-00	Cholecystoenterostomy	Cholecystocolostomy Cholecystoileostomy
30460-02-00	Cholecystopancreatostomy	A surgical procedure that bypasses the extrahepatic biliary tree and connects the gallbladder directly to the duodenum.
30375-05-00	Cholecystostomy	An opening through the abdominal wall into the gallbladder.
30460-03-00	Choledochoduodenostomy	A surgical procedure to create an anastomosis, a surgical connection, between the common bile duct (cbd).
30460-05-00	Choledochoenterostomy	A surgical formation of a communication between the common bile duct and any part of the intestine.
30460-04-00	Choledochojejunostomy	A procedure for creating an anastomosis of the common bile duct (cbd) to the jejunum.
30460-06-00	Choledochopancreatostomy	Performing the excavated pancreatic head has been associated with late recurrences of bile duct strictures.
30460-07-00	Hepaticoenterostomy	Performed by puncturing a branch of the left intrahepatic duct and placing a biliary stent transmurally into the intrahepatic biliary system.
43978-00-00	Portoenterostomy	Kasai procedure
30466-00-00	Bypass of left hepatic ductal system by roux-en-y loop to peripheral ductal system	Bypass of left hepatic ductal system by roux-en-y loop to peripheral ductal system
30467-00-00	Bypass of right hepatic ductal system by roux-en-y loop to peripheral ductal system	Bypass of right hepatic ductal system by roux-en-y loop to peripheral ductal system
30460-08-00	Roux-en-y intestino-biliary bypass	Cholecystojejunostomy
30452-00-00	Choledochoscopy with dilation	Endoscopic dilation of common bile duct stricture
30494-00-00	Endoscopic dilation of other parts of biliary tract	Endoscopic dilation of biliary stricture
90321-00-00	Other repair of biliary tract	Specified repair procedures of biliary tract
90320-00-00	Other repair of gallbladder	Specified repair procedures of gallbladder
30495-00-00	Percutaneous dilation of biliary tract	Percutaneous dilation of biliary stricture
30469-00-00	Repair of biliary stricture	Repair of biliary stricture when the bile duct gets smaller or narrower.
30472-01-00	Repair of common bile duct	Repair major bile duct injuries.
30472-00-00	Repair of hepatic duct	A repairing a network of small tubes that carry bile inside the liver.
90342-03-00	Repair of laceration of gall bladder	Repair of a deep cut or tear in skin of gallbladder.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

30603-00-00	Insertion of mesocaval shunt	Creation of a shunt from the mesenteric vasculature, typically the superior mesenteric vein (smv), into the inferior vena cava (ivc).
30602-00-00	Insertion of portocaval shunt	A surgical treatment to create new connections between two blood vessels in the abdomen.
30605-00-00	Insertion of splenorenal shunt	A surgical procedure detaches the splenic vein from the portal vein and reattaches it to the left kidney (renal) vein to relieve pressure in varices caused by portal hypertension.
90323-00-00	Unlisted procedures on biliary tract	Specified procedures of biliary tract
90322-00-00	Unlisted procedures on gallbladder	Specified procedures on gallbladder
30491-04-00	Endoscopic removal of pancreatic stent	Endoscopic removal of pancreatic stent
30491-03-00	Endoscopic replacement of pancreatic stent	Endoscopic replacement of pancreatic stent
90349-00-00	Endoscopic removal of pancreatic calculus	Endoscopic removal of pancreatic calculus
30581-00-00	Exploration of pancreas	An open surgery for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes for the pancreas
30575-00-00	Incision and drainage of pancreatic abscess	Incision and drainage of pancreatic abscess
30375-14-00	Incision and drainage of pancreas	Incision and drainage of pancreas
30375-27-00	Marsupialisation of pancreatic cyst	Marsupialisation of pancreatic cyst
30075-16-00	Biopsy of pancreas	A procedure in which a sample of pancreatic tissue is removed (with a needle or during surgery) for examination under a microscope.
30094-05-00	Percutaneous needle biopsy of pancreas	A procedure to take a tiny sample (biopsy) percutaneous from pancreas tissue.
90294-01-00	Endoscopic excision of lesion of pancreas or pancreatic duct	Endoscopic excision of lesion of pancreas or pancreatic duct
30577-00-00	Major pancreatic or retropancreatic dissection	Major pancreatic or retropancreatic dissection
30586-00-00	Anastomosis of pancreas to duodenum	A procedure to connect healthy sections of tubular structures of pancreas to duodenum
30586-01-00	Anastomosis of pancreas to stomach	A procedure to connect healthy sections of tubular structures of pancreas to stomach
30587-00-00	Anastomosis of pancreas to roux-en-y loop of jejunum	A procedure to connect healthy sections of tubular structures of pancreas to roux-en-y loop of jejunum
30589-00-00	Pancreaticojejunostomy	The abdomen is opened with an incision from the lower breastbone to the belly button. the pancreas is exposed, and the main pancreatic duct is opened from the head to the tail of the pancreas.
90324-00-00	Transplantation of pancreas	A surgical procedure to place a healthy pancreas from a deceased donor into a person whose pancreas no longer functions properly.
90325-00-00	Other repair of pancreas	Specified repair procedures of pancreas

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

30458-06-00	Repair of pancreatic duct sphincter	Pancreatic: • duct septoplasty • sphincteroplasty Repair of pancreatic duct septum
90326-00-00	Unlisted procedures on pancreas	Specified procedures on pancreas
90347-02-00	Administration of therapeutic agent into peritoneal cavity	Injection of locally acting therapeutic substance into peritoneal cavity
90375-00-00	Insertion of intra-abdominal packing	Arrest of intra-abdominal haemorrhage due to trauma, using packing
90376-00-00	Insertion of peritoneal access device	Insertion of implantable peritoneal port-catheter
30408-00-00	Insertion of peritoneovenous shunt	Insertion of Le Vein shunt
90375-02-00	Removal of intra-abdominal packing	Staged procedure to remove packing used to arrest intra-abdominal haemorrhage due to trauma
90376-02-00	Removal of peritoneal access device	Removal of implantable peritoneal port-catheter
90376-01-00	Revision of peritoneal access device	Replacement of implantable peritoneal port-catheter
30390-00-00	Laparoscopy	Diagnostic [exploratory] laparoscopy
35726-01-00	staging laparotomy	Biopsy, excision or sampling of: • lymph node • omentum • peritoneal tissue Tissue sampling to establish spread of malignant disease
30384-00-00	staging laparotomy for lymphoma	Grading laparotomy for lymphoma
30402-00-00	Drainage of retroperitoneal abscess, haematoma or cyst	Drainage of abscess: • extraperitoneal • paravertebral
90952-00-00	Incision of abdominal wall	Exploration of abdominal wall Removal of prosthetic mesh used for hernia repair
30075-37-00	Biopsy of peritoneum	Biopsy of: • mesentery • omentum
30094-06-00	Percutaneous needle biopsy of intra-abdominal mass	Percutaneous needle biopsy of retroperitoneal mass
90450-00-00	Anterior pelvic exenteration	Anterior pelvic evisceration
30396-00-00	Debridement and lavage of peritoneal cavity	Washout for intraperitoneal sepsis
30392-00-00	Debulking of intra-abdominal lesion	Radical removal of intra-abdominal tumour
43987-01-00	Excision of intra-abdominal neuroblastoma	Excision of peritoneal neuroblastoma
96189-01-00	Laparoscopic omentectomy	Laparoscopic: • epiploectomy • removal of omentum: • complete • greater

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • lesser • NOS • partial
96189-00-00	Omentectomy	<p>Epiploectomy</p> <p>Removal of omentum:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • complete • greater • lesser • NOS • partial
96211-00-00	Peritonectomy	<p>Cytoreduction surgery (CRS)</p> <p>Note: Multimodal procedure performed for the treatment of peritoneal neoplasms, with the aim of removing all peritoneal tumours. The combination of surgical procedures required for cytoreduction varies with each patient.</p>
90450-01-00	Posterior pelvic exenteration	Posterior pelvic evisceration
90450-02-00	Total pelvic exenteration	Total pelvic evisceration
30403-03-00	Reclosure of postoperative disruption of abdominal wall	Reclosure of caesarean abdominal wound dehiscence
90330-00-00	Revision of cerebrospinal fluid [CSF] shunt at peritoneal site	<p>Revision of shunt, distal site:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cisternoperitoneal • lumboperitoneal • ventriculoperitoneal
43867-00-00	Creation of prosthetic pouch for gastroschisis	<p>Creation of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • silastic pouch for gastroschisis • silo for gastroschisis
30473-07-00	Panendoscopy to duodenum with administration of tattooing agent	Chromoendoscopy to duodenum
30473-08-00	Panendoscopy to ileum with administration of tattooing agent	Chromoendoscopy to ileum
30473-02-00	Panendoscopy through artificial stoma	Gastroscopy through artificial stoma Oesophagogastroduodenoscopy [Egd] through artificial stoma
30473-00-00	Panendoscopy to duodenum	Duodenoscopy Gastroscopy Oesophagogastroduodenoscopy [Egd]
30473-05-00	Panendoscopy to ileum	Ileoscopy Jejunoscopy
11820-00-00	Panendoscopy via camera capsule	Camera Pill endoscopy Capsule endoscopy Gastrointestinal Camera capsule endoscopy
30478-00-00	Panendoscopy to duodenum with removal of foreign body	Duodenoscopy with removal of foreign body Gastroscopy with removal of foreign body Oesophagogastroduodenoscopy [EGD] with removal of foreign body

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

30478-14-00	Panendoscopy to ileum with removal of foreign body	Removal of foreign body via: • ileoscopy • jejunoscopy
30478-20-00	Panendoscopy to duodenum with other coagulation	Panendoscopy to duodenum with Argon plasma coagulation
30478-21-00	Panendoscopy to ileum with other coagulation	Panendoscopy to duodenum with Argon plasma coagulation
30478-18-00	Panendoscopy to ileum with excision of lesion	Panendoscopy to ileum with excision of polyp
30478-04-00	Panendoscopy to duodenum with excision of lesion	Panendoscopy to duodenum with excision of polyp
43912-01-00	Repair of intestinal duplication	Excision of duplication cyst: • Enteric • Enterogenous Repair of duplication: • colonic • duodenal
90343-00-00	Endoscopic procedure proceeding to open procedure	Endoscopic procedure NOS proceeding to open procedure Minimally invasive procedure NOS proceeding to open procedure
90343-01-00	Laparoscopic procedure proceeding to open procedure	Laparoscopic procedure proceeding to open procedure Code first open surgical procedure(s) performed
90335-00-00	Other diagnostic procedures on the digestive system	Specified procedures on digestive system Note: For nonsurgical diagnostic interventions see Chapter 19
90335-01-00	Unlisted procedures on the digestive system	Specified procedures on digestive system
90334-00-00	Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt [TIPS]	Inserting a stent (tube) to connect the portal veins to adjacent blood vessels that have lower pressure.
30450-01-02	Percutaneous extraction of calculus of kidney, bilateral	Percutaneous extraction of calculus of renal tract
30450-01-01	Percutaneous extraction of calculus of kidney, unilateral	Percutaneous extraction of calculus of renal tract
36624-01-02	Percutaneous drainage of kidney, bilateral	Percutaneous: • aspiration or drainage of kidney abscess, haematoma or cyst • nephrostomy Renipuncture
36624-01-01	Percutaneous drainage of kidney, unilateral	Percutaneous: • aspiration or drainage of kidney abscess, haematoma or cyst • nephrostomy Renipuncture

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

36537-02-02	Percutaneous drainage of perinephric area, bilateral	Percutaneous aspiration or drainage of abscess, haematoma or cyst from perinephric area
36537-02-01	Percutaneous drainage of perinephric area, unilateral	Percutaneous aspiration or drainage of abscess, haematoma or cyst from perinephric area
36649-00-02	Replacement of nephrostomy drainage tube, bilateral	Replacement of pyelostomy drainage tube
36649-00-01	Replacement of nephrostomy drainage tube, unilateral	Replacement of pyelostomy drainage tube
36537-01-02	Exploration of kidney, bilateral	Nephrotomy
36537-01-01	Exploration of kidney, unilateral	Nephrotomy
36537-00-02	Exploration of perinephric area, bilateral	Calycotomy Drainage of perinephric abscess Pyelotomy
36537-00-01	Exploration of perinephric area, unilateral	Calycotomy Drainage of perinephric abscess Pyelotomy
90370-01-02	Endoscopic destruction procedures on kidney, bilateral	Endoscopic destruction of (lesion) (tissue) kidney
90370-01-01	Endoscopic destruction procedures on kidney, unilateral	Endoscopic destruction of (lesion) (tissue) kidney
90370-02-02	Other closed destruction procedures on kidney, bilateral	Percutaneous destruction procedures on kidney
90370-02-01	Other closed destruction procedures on kidney, unilateral	Percutaneous destruction procedures on kidney
36561-00-02	Closed biopsy of kidney, bilateral	Endoscopic biopsy via existing: • nephrostomy • nephrotomy • pyelostomy • pyelotomy
36561-00-01	Closed biopsy of kidney, unilateral	Endoscopic biopsy via existing: • nephrostomy • nephrotomy • pyelostomy • pyelotomy
36522-02-00	Other closed partial nephrectomy	Percutaneous resection of lesion of kidney via nephrostomy
36516-00-00	Laparoscopic complete nephrectomy, unilateral	Removal of Remaining (Solitary) kidney, via laparoscopy
36531-00-00	Laparoscopic nephroureterectomy	Nephrectomy with total ureterectomy via laparoscopy
36531-01-00	Nephroureterectomy	Nephrectomy with total ureterectomy
36533-00-00	Nephroureterectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney	Nephrectomy with total ureterectomy complicated by previous surgery on the same kidney
36818-01-00	Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation with fluoroscopic imaging of upper urinary tract, bilateral	Cystoscopy with bilateral retrograde pyelogram Ureteroscopy with bilateral retrograde pyelogram

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

36818-00-00	Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation with fluoroscopic imaging of upper urinary tract, unilateral	Cystoscopy with unilateral retrograde pyelogram Ureteroscopy with unilateral retrograde pyelogram
36821-01-00	Endoscopic insertion of ureteric stent	Endoscopic insertion of JJ stent
36833-01-00	Endoscopic removal of ureteric stent	Endoscopic removal of JJ stent
36821-03-00	Endoscopic replacement of ureteric stent	Endoscopic replacement of JJ stent
36809-01-00	Endoscopic destruction of ureteric lesion	Endoscopic destruction of ureteric lesion by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • diathermy • electrohydraulic shock waves • laser • ultrasound
36806-00-00	Endoscopic biopsy of ureter	Transurethral biopsy of ureter
36579-01-00	Partial ureterectomy	Excision of lesion of ureter
36851-00-00	Endoscopic administration of agent into bladder wall	Sting procedure
37008-01-00	Cystotomy [cystostomy]	Insertion of Suprapubic catheter (tube) Vesicostomy
37008-00-00	Laparoscopic cystotomy [cystostomy]	Laparoscopic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • insertion of Suprapubic catheter (tube) • vesicostomy
37011-00-00	Percutaneous cystotomy [cystostomy]	Percutaneous insertion of Suprapubic catheter (tube) Stab cystotomy (trocar)
36840-03-00	Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder <= 2 cm or tissue of bladder	Endoscopic destruction of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • single bladder tumour NOS • tissue of bladder neck
36863-00-00	Litholapaxy of bladder	Intracorporeal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • extraction of bladder calculi via endoscopy • lithotripsy of bladder
36840-02-00	Endoscopic resection of a single lesion of bladder <= 2 cm or tissue of bladder	Endoscopic resection of single bladder tumour NOS
90360-00-00	Other excision of lesion of bladder	Excision of lesion of bladder NOS
37044-00-00	Retropubic procedure for stress incontinence, male	Sling procedure for stress incontinence, male
37044-03-00	Revision of retropubic procedure for stress incontinence, male	Revision of sling procedure for stress incontinence, male
37340-00-00	Division of urethral sling following previous stress incontinence procedure	Removal of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • transobturator suburethral tape (tOT) • transvaginal tension-free tape (tVT) • urethral sling following previous stress incontinence procedure
37339-00-00	Injection of paraurethral bulk for stress incontinence, female	Augmentation urethroplasty – Polytef Paraurethral implantation of inert material Paraurethral injection of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • collagen

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Macroplastique • Polytef
37044-01-00	Retropubic procedure for stress incontinence, female	<p>Burch colposuspension Cystourethropexy by suprapubic suspension Laparoscopic retropubic bladder neck surgery Marshall-Marchetti-Krans procedure Paravaginal and vaginal obturator shelf Retropubic urethral suspension Suprapubic procedure for bladder stress incontinence Suture periurethral tissue to symphysis pubis Urethrovaginal fixation (to Cooper's ligament) Urethrovesical suspension Vaginal colposuspension</p>
35599-01-00	Revision of sling procedure for stress incontinence, female	<p>Replacement of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • transobturator suburethral tape (tOT) • transvaginal tension-free tape (tVT) <p>Revision of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • intravaginal slingplasty • tension-free vaginal tape procedure • transobturator suburethral tape procedure
35599-00-00	Sling procedure for stress incontinence, female	<p>Insertion of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • transobturator suburethral tape (tOT) • transvaginal tension-free tape (tVT) <p>Intravaginal slingplasty Tension-free vaginal tape procedure Transobturator suburethral tape procedure</p>
37043-00-00	Transvaginal needle suspension for stress incontinence	<p>Plication of the urethrovesical junction Procedures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gittes • Kelly (-Kennedy) (urethrovesical plication) • Pereyra • Ras • Stamey
90363-01-00	Unlisted procedures on bladder	For nonsurgical diagnostic interventions see Chapter 19
37318-01-00	Endoscopic diathermy of urethra	Endoscopic destruction of lesion of urethra
37375-00-00	Reconstruction of urethral sphincter	<p>Cystourethroplasty and Plastic repair of bladder neck Reconstruction by bladder Tubularisation technique</p>
36606-03-00	Formation of continent intestinal urinary reservoir with attachment of reservoir to urethra	Formation of neobladder
36600-02-00	Formation of incontinent intestinal urinary reservoir	Formation of ileal or colon conduit
37218-01-00	Administration of agent into prostate	Administration of agent into periprostatic tissue

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

37227-00-00	Implantation of brachytherapy applicator, prostate	Insertion of catheters (needles) into prostate for brachytherapy Note: radioactive (gold) seeds for brachytherapy
90409-00-00	Implantation of other device(s), prostate	Prostatic urethral lift (PUL) procedure
37212-02-00	Incision of prostate	Incision of periprostatic tissue Prostatolithotomy
90392-00-00	Control of postoperative haemorrhage of prostate	Coagulation of prostatic bed
90408-00-00	Destruction procedures on prostate	Percutaneous destruction procedures of (lesion) (tissue) prostate Transperineal ablation of prostate
37224-00-00	Endoscopic destruction procedures on prostate	Endoscopic destruction of (lesion) (tissue) periprostatic region Transurethral: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • greenlight laser vaporisation • needle ablation of prostate [TUNA] • ultrasound guided laser induced prostatectomy [TULIP]
37215-00-00	Endoscopic biopsy of prostate	Transurethral biopsy of prostate
37218-00-00	Needle biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle	Percutaneous aspiration of prostate or seminal vesicle Transperineal (grid) biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle Transrectal biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle
37224-03-00	Endoscopic resection of prostate	Endoscopic resection of (lesion) (tissue) periprostatic region Holmium laser enucleation of the prostate [HoLEP] Transurethral: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • endoscopic prostatectomy • resection of prostate [TURP]
37211-01-00	Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction and pelvic lymphadenectomy	Laparoscopic total prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction and pelvic lymphadenectomy
37210-01-00	Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction	Laparoscopic total prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction
37209-01-00	Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy	Laparoscopic total prostatectomy
37200-05-00	Other open prostatectomy	Perineal prostatectomy
37210-00-00	Radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction	Total prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction
37211-00-00	Radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction and pelvic lymphadenectomy	Total prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction and pelvic lymphadenectomy
37209-00-00	Radical prostatectomy	Total prostatectomy NOS
37200-03-00	Suprapubic of prostatectomy	Transvesical prostatectomy

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

37604-17-00	Percutaneous aspiration or drainage of scrotum or tunica vaginalis	Percutaneous aspiration of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hydrocele • spermatocele Tapping of hydrocele
37604-03-00	Exploration of scrotal contents with biopsy, bilateral	Biopsy of Tunica vaginalis, Bilateral Incision and drainage of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • scrotum with biopsy, Bilateral • Tunica vaginalis with biopsy, Bilateral
37604-02-00	Exploration of scrotal contents with biopsy, unilateral	Biopsy of Tunica vaginalis, Unilateral Incision and drainage of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • scrotum with biopsy, Unilateral • Tunica vaginalis with biopsy, Unilateral
37604-12-00	Fixation of testis, bilateral	bilateral Detorsion of testis with fixation bilateral Orchidopexy
37604-10-00	Fixation of testis, unilateral	unilateral Detorsion of testis with fixation unilateral Orchidopexy
37604-11-00	Laparoscopic fixation of testis, bilateral	Laparoscopic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bilateral detorsion of testis with fixation • bilateral orchidopexy
37604-09-00	Laparoscopic fixation of testis, unilateral	Laparoscopic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • unilateral detorsion of testis with fixation • unilateral orchidopexy
90398-00-00	Other diagnostic procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis	Note: For nonsurgical diagnostic interventions see Chapter 19
15600-01-00	Stereotactic radiation treatment, fractionated	Stereotactic radiosurgery, Fractionated
15600-00-00	Stereotactic radiation treatment, single dose	Stereotactic radiosurgery, single dose
92001-00-20	Cardiac functional assessment, not otherwise specified	A Physiological Investigation to assess function using techniques Such As History Taking, Observation, Inspection, Palpation, percussion, Auscultation and other Such physical tests
92001-00-30	Assessment of body position/mobility/movement	A Physiological Investigation to assess function using techniques Such As History Taking, Observation, Inspection, Palpation, percussion, Auscultation and other Such physical tests
96011-00-20	Communication assessment	A communication skills assessment is used to evaluate an individual's ability to effectively communicate ideas, thoughts, and information through verbal, written, and/or nonverbal means
96019-00-10	Assessment of foot pressure	Foot pressure assessment involves evaluating the distribution of pressure across different areas of the foot while standing, walking, or running. This assessment is crucial for diagnosing foot-related problems, designing orthotics, and improving everyday activities.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

96019-00-20	Assessment of gait	Gait assessment in rehabilitation involves evaluating and analyzing a person's walking patterns to identify abnormalities, monitor progress, and develop effective treatment plans. It is crucial for patients recovering from injuries, surgeries, or neurological conditions.
96019-00-30	Assessment of muscle function, not elsewhere classified	A Physiological Investigation to assess function using techniques Such As History Taking, Observation, Inspection, Palpation, percussion, Auscultation and other Such physical tests
96019-00-40	Assessment of running style	A Physiological Investigation to assess function using techniques Such As History Taking, Observation, Inspection, Palpation, percussion, Auscultation and other Such physical tests
92001-00-00	Other physiological assessment	General physical examination and assessment Newborn examination
96014-00-00	Language assessment	Assessment of communication skills (comprehension, expression, recognition) for spoken/nonspeken and written/nonwritten language
96019-00-00	Biomechanical assessment	Balance assessment (with sensory organisation testing) Mobility/gait analysis Musculoskeletal evaluation Posture assessment Range of movement/muscle testing (without devices or equipment)
96019-00-50	Assessment for sports/performance/endurance rehabilitation care	A Physiological Investigation to assess function using techniques Such As History Taking, Observation, Inspection, Palpation, percussion, Auscultation and other Such physical tests
96020-00-00	Skin integrity assessment	Evaluation of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scar • skin lesion • ulcer • wound
96024-00-60	Assessment of need for self-care and activities of daily living assistive device	Measurement for assistive or adaptive device, Prescription aid or equipment
96024-00-10	Assessment of need for communication assistive device	Measurement for assistive or adaptive device, Prescription aid or equipment. This allows the user to communicate with individuals via a verbal medium even if they are non-verbal or experience speech impairments.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

96024-00-20	Assessment of need for compression therapy assistive device	Measurement for assistive or adaptive device, Prescription aid or equipment. It is an effective treatment for pain and swelling caused by conditions associated with poor circulation, such as chronic venous insufficiency and varicose veins.
96024-00-30	Assessment of need for mobility assistive device	Measurement for assistive or adaptive device, Prescription aid or equipment. Assistive devices such as canes, crutches, walkers, and wheelchairs can help to alleviate the effects of mobility limitations, providing improved independence
96024-00-50	Assessment of need for reading and writing assistive device	Measurement for assistive or adaptive device, Prescription aid or equipment
96021-00-10	Assessment of functional capacity	A functional capacity evaluation (FCE) is a set of tests that are used to identify a person's physical skills, functional capabilities, activity endurance, and work tolerances.
96022-00-00	Health maintenance or recovery assessment	Assessment of a client's ability to perform activities related to the maintenance of their health; preventative measures such as self examination, or maintenance measures such as dressing leg/foot ulcers, monitoring glucose levels in diabetes or vital lung capacity in asthma Assessment of coping/skills with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • adjustment to a disease or condition and its clinical and functional implications • applying bandages or dressings • diagnostic testing/monitoring (for conditions such as amputation stumps, asthma, diabetes) • foot/leg care or hygiene (bunions) (toenails) (ulcers) (including assessment of existing footwear) • oral hygiene • self examination (breasts)(genitalia) • self injection • stoma care
96025-00-50	Review of self-care and activities of daily living assistive device	Evaluation of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
96025-00-10	Review of communication assistive device	Evaluation of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
96025-00-20	Review of compression therapy assistive device	Evaluation of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
96025-00-30	Review of mobility assistive device	Evaluation of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
96025-00-40	Review of reading and writing assistive device	Evaluation of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

96021-00-00	Self care/self maintenance assessment	<p>Activities of Daily Living skills assessment Assessment of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bathing/Showering • Brushing teeth • dressing [Clothing] • Eating • Feeding • functional communication • Grooming • mobility within environment • toileting • washing Hair <p>Consultation with other service provider Development of treatment plans or programmes ordering of diagnostic tests Prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment Referral to another service provider Use of aids or devices</p>
96034-00-00	Alcohol and other drug assessment	<p>Assessment of a client's alcohol and other nonprescribed (illicit) drug use with a focus on developing a treatment plan to reduce the harm resulting from alcohol or other drug use disorders</p>
96238-00-00	Cognitive and/or behavioural assessment	<p>A cognitive and/or behavioural assessment may involve a general assessment interview (diagnostic) and evaluation; physiological history; physiological examination; (mini) mental state examination; the use of assessment questionnaires, checklists, tests and outcome measures</p>
96236-00-00	Initial mental health assessment	<p>This occurs when contact with a mental health service is first made in relation to a client. The contact may be either direct via a face-to-face interview, or via telephone. It involves a mental health professional conducting an initial assessment of the client's presenting mental health status, including whether mental illness is present, the nature of the mental illness, risk and impact. Demographic and social information may also be collected as well as information on a client's mental health and family history. The information gathered is used to assess:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the need for mental health services • the most appropriate service for referral

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> urgency Triage assessment of mental health status
96032-00-00	Psychosocial assessment	Psychosocial assessment involves evaluation of a client's issue(s) or functioning within the context of their social situation
96023-00-00	Ageing assessment	Evaluation of a client'S ability to Cope with the Characteristics of the ageing Process performed Particularly to Distinguish the effects of ageing from the effects of Pathology In order to Determine the Most Suitable care or treatment for the client
96184-00-10	Assessment for attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD)	Growth and Development examination
96184-00-00	Developmental testing	Assessment of Motor, Language, social, adaptive and/or cognitive functioning by standardised Developmental Instruments
96037-00-40	Other rehabilitation assessment, consultation or evaluation	Rehabilitation assessment is a comprehensive process used to evaluate an individual's physical, functional, cognitive, and emotional status to create a personalized rehabilitation plan. This assessment is crucial for determining the appropriate interventions and measuring progress over time.
96186-00-00	Spiritual assessment	Initial and subsequent assessment of Wellbeing Issues, needs and resources of a client. This intervention Can often lead to other interventions.
11009-00-00	Electrocorticography	The intra-operative recording of cortical potentials, has played an important role in the surgical management of patients with medically refractory epilepsy, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging intervention
11000-00-00	Electroencephalography	A procedure of recording of brain activity, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions
11003-00-00	Electroencephalography of >= 3 hours duration	A procedure of recording of brain activity for 3 or more hours with the brain being recorded during this time, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging intervention
11006-00-00	Temporosphenoidal electroencephalography	Temporosphenoidal electroencephalography, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging intervention
92011-00-00	Video and radiotelemetered electroencephalographic [EEG] monitoring	A diagnostic test that uses video and EEG recordings to continuously observe behavioral activity, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging intervention
11012-00-00	Electromyography [EMG]	A diagnostic procedure to assess the health of muscles and the nerve cells that control them

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

11021-00-00	Electromyography with quantitative computerised analysis	A diagnostic procedure to assess the health of muscles and the nerve cells that control them
12203-01-00	Overnight oximetry	test that measures your heart rate and the amount of oxygen in your blood.
12203-00-00	Polysomnography	Polysomnography, also called a sleep study, is a comprehensive test used to diagnose sleep disorders
92018-00-00	Colour vision study	A test that checks the ability to distinguish between different colors, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging intervention
96039-00-00	Contrast sensitivity test	A test that measures how well the eyes can distinguish between finer and finer light increments compared to dark, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging intervention
10942-00-10	Glare test	A test that makes a patient looks into the machine or at some snellen letters arranged on a wall chart. the examiner then turns on lights that shine directly into the patient's eyes, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging intervention
96038-00-00	Measurement of visual acuity	A test is used to determine the smallest letters you can read on a standardized chart, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging intervention
96043-00-00	Measurement of refraction	A test done to see how the light refracts, bends, as it passes through cornea and lens, one side, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging intervention
96042-00-00	Measurement of accommodation	The ability of the eye to focus clearly at a range of distances, in one side, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging intervention
11205-00-02	Electro-oculography [EOG], bilateral	technique for measuring the corneo-retinal standing potential that exists between the front and the back of the human eye
11205-00-01	Electro-oculography [EOG], unilateral	technique for measuring the corneo-retinal standing potential that exists between the front and the back of the human eye
11204-00-02	Electroretinography [ERG], bilateral	measures the electrical response of the light-sensitive cells in your eyes.
11204-00-01	Electroretinography [ERG], unilateral	measures the electrical response of the light-sensitive cells in your eyes.
11235-00-10	Specular microscopy	A non-invasive diagnostic modality to image the corneal endothelium, it allows detailed analysis for a diseased eye, it helps with the diagnosis and management of several issues in the eyes
11235-00-02	Examination of eye by impression cytology of cornea, bilateral	Examination of eye by impression cytology of cornea, both sides, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging intervention

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

11235-00-01	Examination of eye by impression cytology of cornea, unilateral	Examination of eye by impression cytology of cornea, one side, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging intervention
96044-00-00	Measurement of ocular motility and binocular function	Measurement of ocular movement and binocular function on one side
42503-00-12	Nerve fiber analysis, bilateral	A test to detect any damage to the nerve fiber layer around the optic nerve on both sides
42503-00-11	Nerve fiber analysis, unilateral	A test to detect any damage to the nerve fiber layer around the optic nerve on one side
11240-01-02	Partial coherence interferometry, bilateral	measurement (optical A-scan) of the axial length of a cataract eye parallel to the vision axis
11240-01-01	Partial coherence interferometry, unilateral	measurement (optical A-scan) of the axial length of a cataract eye parallel to the vision axis
11210-00-02	Pattern electroretinography, bilateral	pattern electroretinogram (PERG) is an electrophysiologic ophthalmologic test that provides non-invasive objective, quantitative measurement of central retinal function
11210-00-01	Pattern electroretinography, unilateral	pattern electroretinogram (PERG) is an electrophysiologic ophthalmologic test that provides non-invasive objective, quantitative measurement of central retinal function
11215-00-20	Retinal imaging for detection and monitoring of disease with point of care analysis and interpretation using AI, unilateral or bilateral.	Retinal imaging using artificial Intelligence
11215-00-10	Retinal imaging using a portable device, unilateral or bilateral	Have a closer look at retina, blood vessels, and optic nerve
92016-00-00	Tonometry	a test to measure the pressure inside your eyes
92015-00-02	Visual evoked potential [VEP], bilateral	measures the electrical signal generated at the visual cortex in response to visual stimulation.
92015-00-01	Visual evoked potential [VEP], unilateral	measures the electrical signal generated at the visual cortex in response to visual stimulation.
11315-02-00	Speech discrimination test with background noise	test of hearing sensitivity for speech and should reflect the hearing level for pure tones in the speech range.
11315-01-00	Speech discrimination test	test of hearing sensitivity for speech and should reflect the hearing level for pure tones in the speech range.
96045-00-00	Speech rollover test	is a reduction of speech recognition scores that occurs at intensities above the level where PB max is obtained
96047-00-00	Filtered speech test	A monaural, low-redundancy speech sample is distorted by using filtering to modify its frequency content for the ears

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

96049-00-00	Fusion test	A test designed to measure temporal resolution
96046-00-00	Staggered spondaic words [SSW] test	dichotic listening test that has been frequently used in the evaluation of auditory perceptual abilities in children with language and learning problems
96048-00-00	Synthetic sentence identification [SSI] test	the Synthetic Sentence Identification© (SSI) can be used to: a) test speech intelligibility, b) test central auditory function, and c) evaluate hearing aid performance.
11300-00-00	Brain stem evoked response audiometry	an objective and non-invasive method of hearing assessment which detects electrical activity from the inner ear to the inferior colliculus
96050-00-00	Cortical evoked response audiometry	the technique of measuring ALRs for the purpose of assessing hearing ability.
96173-00-00	Electric auditory brain stem response audiometry	a neurologic test of auditory brainstem function in response to auditory (click) stimuli
96051-00-00	Steady state evoked potentials	Steady state evoked potentials, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions dental diagnostic tests, measures or investigations
11303-00-00	Electrocochleography by extratympanic method	test that evaluates the cochlea, which is the organ of hearing in the inner ear. ECOG measures electric potentials or signals in the inner ear in response to sound
11304-00-00	Electrocochleography by transtympanic method	test that evaluates the cochlea, which is the organ of hearing in the inner ear. ECOG measures electric potentials or signals in the inner ear in response to sound
96053-00-00	Acoustic reflex decay	measures whether a reflex contraction is maintained or weakens during continuous stimulation
96052-00-00	Acoustic reflex threshold	helps audiologists test for proper middle ear functioning
96054-00-00	Eustachian tube dysfunction test	tympanometric pressure swallow test
11324-01-02	Tympanometry using high frequency probe tone, bilateral	A test that helps in the evaluation of the proper functioning of the middle ear.
11324-01-01	Tympanometry using high frequency probe tone, unilateral	A test that helps in the evaluation of the proper functioning of the middle ear
11324-00-02	Tympanometry using standard probe tone, bilateral	A test that helps in the evaluation of the proper functioning of the middle ear.
11324-00-01	Tympanometry using standard probe tone, unilateral	A test that helps in the evaluation of the proper functioning of the middle ear.
96056-00-00	Alternating binaural loudness balance test [ABLB]	the individual hears two tones of the same frequency played alternately into the two ears, but the intensity of the sound at one ear is set to begin at a level 20 dB higher than the other.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

96057-00-00	Masking level difference test	the improvement in detecting a tone or speech in noise when the phase of the tone or the noise is reversed by 180 degrees
96055-00-00	Short increment sensitivity index test [SISI]	test of the ability of an individual to recognise 1dB increases in intensity during a series of pure tone bursts.
96058-00-00	Tone decay test	audiology to detect and measure auditory fatigue
11306-00-20	Assessment of inner ear function	Assessment of inner ear function includes assessment of ear's ability to convert acoustic vibrations, and maintaining body balance.
11321-00-02	Measurement of glycerol induced cochlear function changes, bilateral	Measurement of glycerol induced cochlear function changes on both sides
11321-00-01	Measurement of glycerol induced cochlear function changes, unilateral	Measurement of glycerol induced cochlear function changes on one side
11306-00-00	Other audiometry	Specified audiometry, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions and dental diagnostic tests, measures or investigations
11306-00-30	Speech audiometry	Speech audiometry is a test or series of tests that help audiologists determine a patient's ability to discriminate speech sounds and recognize signals.
11332-00-00	Click evoked otoacoustic emissions evaluation	low-level sounds produced by the healthy cochlea in response to a brief acoustic stimulus
11332-01-00	Distortion product otoacoustic emissions evaluation	backward propagating wave generated inside the cochlea during the wave amplification process
11332-02-00	Other otoacoustic emissions evaluation	A test is used to find out how well the inner ear, or cochlea, works
96064-00-10	Assessment of eye movement	Eye movement assessment is a key tool in evaluating vestibular function, as the vestibular system and the ocular system are closely linked through the vestibulo-ocular reflex (VOR).
11333-00-00	Caloric test of labyrinth	induces endolymphatic flow in the horizontal semicircular canal and horizontal nystagmus by creating a temperature gradient from one side of the canal to the other
96064-00-11	Canalith repositioning procedure	A procedure of holding four positions for about 30 seconds each, on one side, used to limit vertigo most of the time
11339-00-00	Electronystagmography [ENG]	diagnostic test to record involuntary movements of the eye caused by a condition known as nystagmus
96064-00-30	Infrared video oculography	Infrared video oculography
96064-00-00	Other vestibular function tests	Specified vestibular function tests
96064-00-20	Posturography	the technique used to quantify postural control in upright stance in either static or dynamic conditions

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

96063-00-00	Rotating chair evaluation of vestibular function	mid-frequency test of vestibular function, testing a range of different frequencies from 0.01 Hz to 0.64 Hz
11336-00-00	Simultaneous bithermal caloric test of labyrinths	test of the integrity of the horizontal semicircular canals and their afferent pathways
96065-00-00	Tinnitus matching or masking	Audiometric way to determine tinnitus frequency
11503-03-00	Measurement of respiratory muscle strength before and after intravenous injection of placebo and anticholinesterase drugs	Assessment of respiratory muscle endurance or fatigability
11503-02-00	Measurement of respiratory muscle endurance or fatigability	Assessment of respiratory muscle endurance or fatigability
11503-00-00	Measurement of respiratory muscle strength involving transdiaphragmatic or oesophageal pressures	Assessment of respiratory muscle strength
11503-04-00	Exercise testing to assess respiratory status	Exercise testing using Incremental Workloads with monitoring of ventilatory and cardiac responses at Rest, during exercise and recovery
11503-05-00	Spirometry with exercise testing	Tests begins with the person having spirometry measurements taken after a period of inactivity. the person then starts exercising, increasing intensity until maximum effort is reached, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions
11503-08-00	Assessment of arterial carbon dioxide tension or cardiac output, rebreathing method	Direct reflection of gas exchange in the lungs and of the metabolic rate
11500-00-00	Bronchosprometry	independent measurement of the vital capacity of each lung by means of a spirometer in direct continuity with one of the primary bronchi
11503-16-00	Continuous monitoring of pulmonary function for ≥ 6 hours duration	Monitoring of pulmonary function for more than or equal to 6 hours
11503-09-00	Measurement of resistance of anterior nares or pharynx	Measurement of resistance of anterior nares or pharynx, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions
11503-14-00	Measurement of ventilatory and/or occlusion pressure responses to progressive hypercapnia and hypoxia	Noninvasive measure of respiratory drive
11503-15-00	Measurement of ventilation perfusion ratios using multiple inert gas elimination techniques	Assess the efficiency and adequacy of ventilation and perfusion (blood reaching alveoli from capillaries)
11503-11-00	Measurement of carbon monoxide diffusing capacity	Measurement of carbon monoxide diffusing capacity, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions and intra-arterial cannulation for blood gas analysis

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

11503-10-00	Measurement of gas exchange	Measurement of gas exchange involving simultaneous collection of arterial blood and expired Air with measurements of partial pressures of oxygen and Carbon Dioxide In gas and blood
11503-06-00	Measurement of phrenic nerve function	Measurement of phrenic nerve function, noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions
11503-12-00	Measurement of total lung volume	Measurement of Absolute lung volume
11503-19-00	Simulated altitude test	test to determine if you need supplemental oxygen when you fly on an airplane or go to a higher altitude
11600-00-00	Cardiac intracavity blood pressure monitoring	Blood pressure monitoring in heart cavity
11600-02-00	Central venous pressure monitoring	Monitoring of central venous pressure
11600-01-00	Pulmonary arterial pressure monitoring	Monitoring of pulmonary arterial pressure
11600-03-00	Systemic arterial pressure monitoring	Monitoring of systemic arterial pressure
11614-00-02	Examination and recording of wave forms of intracranial arterial circulation using transcranial doppler, bilateral	Examination and recording of wave forms of carotid or Vertebral vessels
11614-00-01	Examination and recording of wave forms of intracranial arterial circulation using transcranial doppler, unilateral	Examination and recording of wave forms of carotid or Vertebral vessels
11700-00-00	Other electrocardiography [ECG]	Specified (unlisted in SBS) electrocardiography [ECG]. exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions, ambulatory ECG, that for cardiovascular stress test and omit that involving less than twelve leads
11715-00-00	Blood dye - dilution indicator test	measuring blood velocity
92056-00-00	Monitoring of cardiac output or blood flow, not elsewhere classified	Monitoring of cardiac output or blood flow
11724-00-00	Upright tilt table testing	evaluate the cause of unexplained fainting
13839-00-10	Collection of blood for donation	A small procedure, noninvasive for a donor bloodstream to gather blood to be donated to someone else
13312-00-00	Collection of blood for diagnostic purpose in neonate	Collection of blood for diagnostic purpose in neonate, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions
13842-00-00	Intra-arterial cannulation for blood gas analysis	Intra-arterial cannulation for blood gas analysis, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions
13839-01-00	Petrosal sampling	invasive procedure in which adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) levels are sampled from the veins that drain the pituitary gland

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

11830-00-00	Anal manometry	test that measures how well the rectum and anal sphincters work together to eliminate stool
30493-00-00	Biliary manometry	An objective test that helps to avoid subjective variations in the assessment of the patency of the h _j anastomosis, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions and gastrointestinal nonimaging nuclear medicine procedures
11833-01-00	Electromyography of pelvic floor and anal sphincter muscles	A diagnostic procedure to assess the health of muscles and the nerve cells that control them, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions and gastrointestinal nonimaging nuclear medicine procedures
11833-00-00	Measurement of pudendal and spinal nerve motor latency	Measurement of pudendal and spinal nerve motor latency, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions and gastrointestinal nonimaging nuclear medicine procedures
11830-01-00	Measurement of anorectal sensation	Measurement of anorectal sensation, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions and gastrointestinal nonimaging nuclear medicine procedure
11830-02-00	Measurement of rectosphincteric reflex	Measurement of rectosphincteric reflex, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions, gastrointestinal nonimaging nuclear medicine procedures and that with electromyography
11912-00-00	Cystometrography with measurement of rectal pressure	The recording of the internal pressure of the bladder as it fills with urine and rectal pressure, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions and that with any other simultaneous measurement or contrast micturating cystourethrography
11915-00-00	Cystometrography with urethral sphincter electromyography	Cystometrography with urethral sphincter electromyography, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions and that with any other simultaneous measurement or contrast micturating cystourethrography
11903-00-00	Cystometrography	the recording of the internal pressure of the bladder as it fills with urine
11909-00-00	Urethral pressure profilometry [UPP] with urethral sphincter electromyography	Urethral pressure profilometry [UPP] with urethral sphincter electromyography, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions or that with cystometrography
11906-00-00	Urethral pressure profilometry [UPP]	graphical recording of pressure within the urethra at successive points along its length
11900-00-10	Video urodynamic test using fluoroscopy with contrast	A study of pressure and flow in the lower urinary tract- the bladder and tube through which you pass urine, using an x-ray beam is

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		passed through the body with a distinctive contrast for guidance
12503-00-00	Erythrocyte radioactive uptake survival time test	Erythrocyte radioactive uptake survival time test, exclude noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions
12509-00-00	Gastrointestinal nuclear medicine protein loss test	Gastrointestinal nuclear medicine protein loss test, exclude diagnostic imaging interventions
12503-01-00	Iron kinetic test	Iron kinetic test, exclude diagnostic imaging interventions
12530-00-00	Nuclear medicine whole body count	Identify and measure the radioactive material in the body
12521-00-00	Perchlorate discharge study	Test used to evaluate thyroid gland absorption to iodine.
12512-00-00	Radioactive b12 absorption test, 1 isotope	Radioactive b12 absorption test, 1 isotope, exclude diagnostic imaging interventions
12515-00-00	Radioactive b12 absorption test, 2 isotopes	Radioactive b12 absorption test, 2 isotopes, exclude diagnostic imaging interventions
12000-00-00	Skin sensitivity testing using ≤ 20 allergens	Used to diagnose certain allergies.
12003-00-00	Skin sensitivity testing using ≥ 21 or more allergens	Used to diagnose certain allergies.
92194-00-00	Autopsy	surgical procedure that consists of a thorough examination of a corpse by dissection to determine the cause, mode, and manner of death
96078-00-00	Financial management counselling or education	Counselling or education for the provision of Information and/or to Develop Strategies for management of Finances and Income support
96073-00-10	Smoking and tobacco use cessation counseling visit; intensive, greater than 10 minutes	Counselling and/or education activities In response to substance Abuse and associated needs and Issues
96082-00-00	Crisis situation or event counselling	Counselling Aimed at Reversing the State of decompensation or Decreasing the level of Arousal Until the client Can Return to their Normal level of Coping after A crisis or Critical Incident. As Soon As This Is Achieved, Responsibility for the Problem Is handed Back to the client and Ongoing counselling, Problem-Solving, or other forms of psychotherapy or psychosocial therapy May then Be Undertaken.
96085-00-00	Grief or bereavement counselling	Grief/Bereavement counselling involves Helping a client to Deal with Grief, the response of A person to Loss. Grief/Bereavement Refers to the Feelings of Sadness and Depression following the Loss or Death of A Significant other. anticipatory Grief Refers to the Feelings of Loss and Sadness Prior to and In Expectation of Death. Bereavement, physical and Mental Illness,

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		Redundancy, Unemployment, relationship Breakdowns, and other stressful Life Events May involve Significant Loss and Grief.
96089-00-00	Resource education	Educational intervention Aimed at providing the client with the Information to access Available resources, assist or facilitate the client to Determine their needs and Make resource Decisions
96087-00-00	Spiritual counselling, guidance or education	An Expression of Spiritual care That Includes A facilitative In-Depth review of A person'S Life Journey, personal or Familial counsel, Ethical Consultation, Mental health support, end of Life care and guidance In Matters of Beliefs, Traditions, Values and Practices
47594-00-11	Application or revision of immobilisation device or support, ankle	Nonsurgical treatment of fracture or Dislocation of ankle or foot
96092-00-20	Fitting of contact lenses	Fitting of contact lenses
96092-00-31	Fitting of orthotic, unilateral	Fitting of orthotic, one side
96092-00-32	Fitting of orthotic, bilateral	Fitting of orthotic, both sides
96092-00-41	Fitting/ testing of hearing aid	Fitting or testing of hearing aid
96092-00-42	Fitting/ testing of hearing aid, bilateral	Fitting or testing of hearing aid, both sides
96094-00-00	Removal of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment	Removal of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
96096-00-00	Oral nutritional support	oral Nutritional support involves Supplementation of therapeutic Diet, Enteral or Parenteral Nutrition with oral Nourishing fluids and/or Foods
96098-00-00	Parenteral nutritional support	Parenteral Nutritional support involves Making Recommendations On Parenteral Nutrition, Either alone or In Combination with Enteral or oral Nutrition and ordering of Nutrients or NECessary equipment
96095-00-00	Therapeutic diet support	therapeutic Diet support involves Making Recommendations About Diet, Identifying client Preferences, ordering of Items Which Constitute A therapeutic Diet and Ensuring meals or Menus provided Are Appropriate
92003-00-00	Alcohol detoxification	The abrupt cessation of alcohol intake in individuals that have alcohol dependence
92009-00-00	Combined alcohol and drug detoxification	Detoxification involves interaction(s) between a client(s) and A Mental health Professional(s) Where an intervention Is Aimed at the management of withdrawal from A drug of Dependence So That the associated Risks Are Minimised. Detoxification Is managed by monitoring the withdrawal Process. This intervention Type Includes the administration of medications

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		Which Are used to control withdrawal Symptoms, Observation and supportive care.
92010-00-00	Combined alcohol and drug rehabilitation and detoxification	Detoxification involves interaction(s) between a client(s) and A Mental health Professional(s) Where an intervention Is Aimed at the management of withdrawal from A drug of Dependence So That the associated Risks Are Minimised. Detoxification Is managed by monitoring the withdrawal Process. This intervention Type Includes the administration of medications Which Are used to control withdrawal Symptoms, Observation and supportive care.
92008-00-00	Combined alcohol and drug rehabilitation	Detoxification involves interaction(s) between a client(s) and A Mental health Professional(s) Where an intervention Is Aimed at the management of withdrawal from A drug of Dependence So That the associated Risks Are Minimised. Detoxification Is managed by monitoring the withdrawal Process. This intervention Type Includes the administration of medications Which Are used to control withdrawal Symptoms, Observation and supportive care.
92006-00-00	Drug detoxification	Detoxification involves interaction(s) between a client(s) and A Mental health Professional(s) Where an intervention Is Aimed at the management of withdrawal from A drug of Dependence So That the associated Risks Are Minimised. Detoxification Is managed by monitoring the withdrawal Process. This intervention Type Includes the administration of medications Which Are used to control withdrawal Symptoms, Observation and supportive care.
92007-00-00	Drug rehabilitation and detoxification	Detoxification involves interaction(s) between a client(s) and A Mental health Professional(s) Where an intervention Is Aimed at the management of withdrawal from A drug of Dependence So That the associated Risks Are Minimised. Detoxification Is managed by monitoring the withdrawal Process. This intervention Type Includes the administration of medications Which Are used to control withdrawal Symptoms, Observation and supportive care.
96182-00-00	Bibliotherapy	reading materials for help in solving personal problems or for psychiatric therapy

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

96103-00-00	Clinical hypnosis	teaches patients to use a deep relaxation state to address issues such as smoking cessation, weight loss, pain relief, or self-improvement
96101-00-00	Cognitive and/or behavioural therapy [CBT]	talking therapy that can help you manage your problems by changing the way you think and behave
96178-00-00	Couples therapy	Couples therapy Is A systyematic Effort to Produce Change In A relationship by Introducing Changes Into the Patterns of Partner interactions. the aim of Couples therapy Is to Identify the Presence of Distress and Dissatisfaction In the relationship and to Improve or Alleviate the Presenting Symptoms and restore the relationship to A more effective and healthier level of functioning.
96102-00-20	Family/carer-focused psychotherapy (with patient present), 50 minutes	Family/Carer-Focussed therapy Is defined As therapeutic Processes Which Promote, Improve and Sustain the effective functioning of the Family/Carer, and/or Work with the Family/Carer to Achieve Improvement In the Mental health Status of the client. the Scope of interventions Is limited to Family/Carers. It Should Be Noted That In This Context, Family/Carers Include People Who Have A Significant Emotional Connection to the client, Such As Friends and Partners, and Those Who Have A formal Role As the client'S carer.
96102-00-10	Family/carer-focused psychotherapy (without the patient present), 50 minutes	Family/Carer-Focussed therapy Is defined As therapeutic Processes Which Promote, Improve and Sustain the effective functioning of the Family/Carer, and/or Work with the Family/Carer to Achieve Improvement In the Mental health Status of the client. the Scope of interventions Is limited to Family/Carers. It Should Be Noted That In This Context, Family/Carers Include People Who Have A Significant Emotional Connection to the client, Such As Friends and Partners, and Those Who Have A formal Role As the client'S carer. Family/Carer-Focussed therapy Can Comprise A Number of Different Processes Which Have In Common A Focus On Changing the Knowledge, skills, interactions or Capacity of the Family. these May Include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • assisting Family/Carer and client to See Things from other'S Perspective and to

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		Develop Shared Understandings • assisting Family/Carer to Understand: the Nature of the client'S Mental health Problem; their Roles and the Role of others In the care plan; How the Mental health Problem May impact On the client'S Thinking, behaviour, relationships and educational/Vocational functioning; Factors Which May assist or Impair recovery; and Warning Signs of Deterioration
96183-00-00	Narrative therapy	form of psychotherapy that seeks to help patients identify their values and the skills associated with them
96239-00-00	Psychoeducation	Psychoeducation involves A specific form of educative counselling Tailored to clients, carers, other treating Professionals or their Family Members to Help them Understand the Facts About Mental Illness and to access or Learn Strategies to Deal with the Illness and prevent Relapse.
96136-00-00	Skills training for fluency	Skills training for fluency
96137-00-00	Skills training for language	Skills training In communication skills (Comprehension, Expression, Recognition) for Spoken/Nonspoken and Written/Nonwritten Language
96135-00-00	Skills training for speech	Training In Speech Reading
96134-00-00	Skills training for voice	Psychoeducation May Be provided to Individuals with A Mental health condition.
96112-00-00	Skills training in activities related to sensory/sensorimotor/sensorineural function	Interventions involving Sensory stimulation and adaptive responses to It According to neurologic needs. the aim Is to Improve the brain'S ability to Process and organise Sensations
96121-00-00	Exercise therapy, arm muscles	Skills training involves assisting or supervising the client In performing exercises for the Purpose of conditioning the body, Improving health or maintaining Fitness or As A Means for correcting A deformity or restoring the organs and Bodily functions to A State of health
96120-00-00	Exercise therapy, back or neck muscles	Skills training involves assisting or supervising the client In performing exercises for the Purpose of conditioning the body, Improving health or maintaining Fitness or As A Means for correcting A deformity or restoring the organs and Bodily functions to A State of health
96119-00-00	Exercise therapy, chest or abdominal muscles	Skills training involves assisting or supervising the client In performing exercises for the Purpose of conditioning the body,

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		Improving health or maintaining Fitness or As A Means for correcting A deformity or restoring the organs and Bodily functions to A State of health
96122-00-00	Exercise therapy, elbow joint	Skills training involves assisting or supervising the client In performing exercises for the Purpose of conditioning the body, Improving health or maintaining Fitness or As A Means for correcting A deformity or restoring the organs and Bodily functions to A State of health
96115-00-00	Exercise therapy, facial muscles/temporomandibular joint	Skills training involves assisting or supervising the client In performing exercises for the Purpose of conditioning the body, Improving health or maintaining Fitness or As A Means for correcting A deformity or restoring the organs and Bodily functions to A State of health
96128-00-00	Exercise therapy, foot muscles, ankle or toe joints	Skills training involves assisting or supervising the client In performing exercises for the Purpose of conditioning the body, Improving health or maintaining Fitness or As A Means for correcting A deformity or restoring the organs and Bodily functions to A State of health
96123-00-00	Exercise therapy, hand muscles, wrist or finger joints	Skills training involves assisting or supervising the client In performing exercises for the Purpose of conditioning the body, Improving health or maintaining Fitness or As A Means for correcting A deformity or restoring the organs and Bodily functions to A State of health
96124-00-00	Exercise therapy, hip joint	Skills training involves assisting or supervising the client In performing exercises for the Purpose of conditioning the body, Improving health or maintaining Fitness or As A Means for correcting A deformity or restoring the organs and Bodily functions to A State of health
96127-00-00	Exercise therapy, knee joint	Skills training involves assisting or supervising the client In performing exercises for the Purpose of conditioning the body, Improving health or maintaining Fitness or As A Means for correcting A deformity or restoring the organs and Bodily functions to A State of health
96126-00-00	Exercise therapy, leg muscles	Skills training involves assisting or supervising the client In performing exercises for the Purpose of conditioning the body, Improving health or maintaining Fitness or

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		As A Means for correcting A deformity or restoring the organs and Bodily functions to A State of health
96116-00-00	Exercise therapy, ocular muscles	Skills training involves assisting or supervising the client In performing exercises for the Purpose of conditioning the body, Improving health or maintaining Fitness or As A Means for correcting A deformity or restoring the organs and Bodily functions to A State of health
96117-00-00	Exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles	Skills training involves assisting or supervising the client In performing exercises for the Purpose of conditioning the body, Improving health or maintaining Fitness or As A Means for correcting A deformity or restoring the organs and Bodily functions to A State of health
96125-00-00	Exercise therapy, pelvic floor muscles	Skills training involves assisting or supervising the client In performing exercises for the Purpose of conditioning the body, Improving health or maintaining Fitness or As A Means for correcting A deformity or restoring the organs and Bodily functions to A State of health
96118-00-00	Exercise therapy, shoulder joint	Skills training involves assisting or supervising the client In performing exercises for the Purpose of conditioning the body, Improving health or maintaining Fitness or As A Means for correcting A deformity or restoring the organs and Bodily functions to A State of health
96129-00-00	Exercise therapy, total body	Skills training involves assisting or supervising the client In performing exercises for the Purpose of conditioning the body, Improving health or maintaining Fitness or As A Means for correcting A deformity or restoring the organs and Bodily functions to A State of health
96139-00-00	Exercise therapy, cardiorespiratory or cardiovascular system	Exercise programme Aimed at Achieving Maximum cardiac and respiratory function.
96138-00-00	Exercise therapy, respiratory system [breathing]	Exercise to Increase Tidal volume and thoracic excursion and assist In Loosening secretions and/or Improve Breathing Pattern.
96148-00-00	Play or leisure or recreation therapy	Play/Leisure/Recreation therapy Is A Type of therapy That Aims to Decrease behavioural and Emotional Difficulties That interfere with the client'S Normal functioning. the treating health Professional uses the client'S Fantasies and the Symbolic Meanings of the client'S Play As A medium for

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		<p>Understanding and communicating with the client. Play therapy Allows the client to Express themselves through Play and Is Aimed at Improving:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Capacity to Trust and to relate to others • Impulse control • more adaptive Ways of Coping with anxiety and Frustration • Verbal Expression.
96140-00-00	Skills training in activities related to self care or self maintenance	Skills training attempts to Build/Refine functional skill deficits. In This Way, skills training Can Be contrasted with cognitive and/or behavioural therapy, Which attempts to Modify A Mental health client'S Thoughts and/or behaviours That Are perceived As Negative or Maladjusted, But Are Not NECessarily related to A need to Develop New or Refine existing functional skills.
96141-00-00	Skills training in activities related to health maintenance	Skills training attempts to Build/Refine functional skill deficits. In This Way, skills training Can Be contrasted with cognitive and/or behavioural therapy, Which attempts to Modify A Mental health client'S Thoughts and/or behaviours That Are perceived As Negative or Maladjusted, But Are Not NECessarily related to A need to Develop New or Refine existing functional skills.
96143-00-00	Skills training in activities related to home management	Ambulation and Gait training In conjunction with the use of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
96142-00-00	Skills training in use of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment	Skills training In medication delivery systyems Includes skills training and management In the use of medication delivery systyems Such As Metered dose Inhalers, Breath Actuated devices, Nebulisers, transdermal delivery systyems and continuous Parenteral infusions
22065-00-50	Application of vasopneumatic device	Application of vasopneumatic device, exclude cryotherapeutic destruction of tissue deep hypothermia, gastric hypothermia, hypothermic therapy in conjunction with cardiac or circulatory arrest and omit that performed in conjunction with surgery
96152-00-00	Biofeedback	Process by which the physiologic activity of a client can be translated into electric signals of a visual or auditory system (eg information about changes in skin temperature, muscle tonicity, cardiovascular activities, blood pressure and brain wave activities)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

22065-00-90	Cold therapy, other	Cold therapy involves the application of cold In the therapeutic treatment of disease or Injury. hypothermia May Be Induced by Ice packs or compresses, Cooling Blankets, Immersion In cold Water (bath or Tub) or by extracorporeal Cooling of the blood. hypothermia May also Be Induced As A Protective measure In Certain cardiovascular and neurological surgical procedures or As an adjunct to anaesthesia In surgical procedures involving A limb
22065-00-20	Diathermy therapy	high-frequency electromagnetic currents as a form of physical therapy and in surgical procedures
92199-00-00	Extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy [ESWL] of sites not elsewhere classified	Extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy [ESWL] of sites not elsewhere classified, exclude extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy [ESWL] of biliary tract, gallbladder and urinary tract
92178-00-00	Heat therapy, other	Heat therapy involves the application of Heat In the therapeutic treatment of disease or Injury. hyperthermia May Be Induced by Hot packs or compresses, electric Blankets, Immersion In Hot Water (bath or Tub), using Humidified Air or by extracorporeal Warming of the blood. hyperthermia May also Be used As an adjunct to Radiation therapy or chemotherapy and Induced by Microwave, ultrasound, Low Energy radiofrequency Conduction or probes
22065-00-00	Hot or cold pack therapy	Hot or cold pack therapy, exclude cryotherapeutic destruction of tissue deep hypothermia, gastric hypothermia, hypothermic therapy in conjunction with cardiac or circulatory arrest and omit that performed in conjunction with surgery
96153-00-00	Hydrotherapy	Hydrotherapy involves the external use of Water, Hot and/or cold, In the therapeutic treatment of disease or Injury. applications of Moist Heat and Warm Water Help Relieve Pain and Improve circulation, Promote Relaxation and reduce muscle tightness and Include measures Such As Warm Baths, Hot packs or compresses. applications of cold Water Help to Decrease body temperature, reduce Swelling and Constrict blood vessels and Include measures Such As cold packs, Ice compresses, cold Baths and Showers. special equipment Such As the Hubbard Tank or Whirlpool Baths Are fitted with

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		devices That mechanically Agitate the Water, thereby providing Gentle Massage In addition to the therapeutic effects of Heat
22065-00-40	Infrared therapy	innovative light-based method to treat pain and inflammation in various parts of the body
22065-00-30	Paraffin bath therapy	Applying moist heat to hands or feet to ease the pain and stiffness of osteoarthritis, exclude cryotherapeutic destruction of tissue deep hypothermia, gastric hypothermia, hypothermic therapy in conjunction with cardiac or circulatory arrest and omit that performed in conjunction with surgery
96155-00-00	Stimulation therapy, not elsewhere classified	Stimulation therapy involves the therapeutic application of a device (eg electrical, laser or ultrasound) that excites or induces functional activity in a body part with the aim of promoting healing and reducing pain therapeutic laser treatment NOS
96154-00-00	Therapeutic ultrasound	Therapeutic ultrasound, exclude diagnostic ultrasound blocks
92149-00-00	Administration of diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis, combined	Administration of vaccine
92146-00-00	Administration of diphtheria toxoid	Administration of vaccine
92148-00-00	Administration of tetanus toxoid	Administration of vaccine
92143-00-00	Vaccination against cholera	Administration of vaccine
92147-00-00	Vaccination against pertussis	Administration of vaccine
92157-00-40	Administration of diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis, hepatitis B, poliomyelitis, haemophilus influenzae combined vaccine	Administration of vaccine
92157-00-30	Administration of human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccine	Administration of vaccine
92156-00-10	Administration of measles mumps rubella varicella {MMRV} vaccine	Administration of vaccine
92156-00-00	Administration of measles-mumps-rubella vaccine	Administration of vaccine
92157-00-10	Administration of rotavirus vaccine	Administration of vaccine
92157-00-20	Administration of varicella (chicken pox) vaccine	Administration of vaccine
92150-00-00	Administration of poliomyelitis vaccine	Administration of vaccine
92153-00-00	Vaccination against measles	Administration of vaccine
92154-00-00	Vaccination against mumps	Administration of vaccine
92151-00-00	Vaccination against rabies	Administration of vaccine
92155-00-00	Vaccination against rubella	Administration of vaccine
92157-00-00	Vaccination against viral diseases, other	Administration of vaccine
92152-00-00	Vaccination against yellow fever	Administration of vaccine

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

92163-00-00	Administration of botulism antitoxin	Administration of antibody which counteract the toxin
92162-00-00	Administration of tetanus antitoxin	Administration of antibody which counteract the toxin
92159-00-00	Prophylactic vaccination against influenza	Administration of vaccine
92158-00-00	Prophylactic vaccination against the common cold	Administration of vaccine
92160-00-00	Prophylactic vaccination against arthropod-borne viral encephalitis	Administration of vaccine
92167-00-00	Vaccination against haemophilus influenzae type B	Administration of vaccine
92169-00-00	Vaccination against hepatitis A	Administration of vaccine
92168-00-00	Vaccination against hepatitis B	Administration of vaccine
92166-00-00	Vaccination against meningococcus	Administration of vaccine
92165-00-00	Vaccination against pneumococcus	Administration of vaccine
92170-00-00	Vaccination against Q fever	Administration of vaccine
96195-01-00	Administration of venom protein, rush protocol	Treatment to reduce the risk of allergic reactions.
96195-02-00	Administration of venom protein, ultrarush protocol	Treatment to reduce the risk of allergic reactions.
92180-00-00	Immunisation for autoimmune disease	Immunisation for autoimmune disease
92172-00-00	Passive immunisation with normal immunoglobulin	Person receives antibodies or lymphocytes that have been produced by another individual's immune system
92174-00-00	Passive immunisation with varicella-zoster immunoglobulin	Person receives antibodies or lymphocytes that have been produced by another individual's immune system
92177-00-00	Passive immunisation with cytomegalovirus immunoglobulin	Person receives antibodies or lymphocytes that have been produced by another individual's immune system
92176-00-00	Passive immunisation with hepatitis b immunoglobulin	Person receives antibodies or lymphocytes that have been produced by another individual's immune system
92175-00-00	Passive immunisation with rabies immunoglobulin	Person receives antibodies or lymphocytes that have been produced by another individual's immune system
22055-00-00	Perfusion of organ, not elsewhere classified	Maintaining the organ by perfusion (pumping blood)
22060-00-00	Whole body perfusion	Whole body perfusion, exclude that performed in conjunction with surgery and omit it
92029-00-00	Irrigation of nasal passages	Application of water into nasal passages
92028-00-00	Dilation of frontonasal duct	Frontonasal duct dilatation
92027-00-00	Packing of external auditory canal	Packing of external auditory canal, one sided
92032-00-00	Removal of foreign body from larynx without incision	Removal of foreign body from larynx without incision

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

92031-00-00	Removal of nasal packing	Nasal packing is an intranasal device that applies constant local pressure to the nasal septum.
92030-00-00	Replacement of nasal packing	Nasal packing is an intranasal device that applies constant local pressure to the nasal septum.
92210-00-00	Nitric oxide therapy	Used to manage and treat hypoxic respiratory failure or persistent pulmonary hypertension in newborns
92052-00-00	Cardiopulmonary resuscitation	Cardiopulmonary resuscitation, exclude exercise therapy,
13400-00-00	Cardioversion	cardiorespiratory/cardiovascular system medical procedure that uses quick, low-energy shocks to restore a regular heart rhythm
92054-00-00	Carotid sinus stimulation	Carotid sinus stimulation, exclude exercise therapy, cardiorespiratory/cardiovascular system
92053-00-10	Enhanced external counterpulsation (EECP), per session	A non-invasive treatment to lower the number and intensity of angina episodes
13851-00-00	Management of circulatory support device	Management of circulatory support device, exclude exercise therapy, cardiorespiratory/cardiovascular system
92055-00-00	Other conversion of cardiac rhythm	Specified conversion of cardiac rhythm, exclude exercise therapy, cardiorespiratory/cardiovascular system
13750-04-00	Apheresis of stem cells	Collection of stem cells from the peripheral blood using an apheresis machine.
13750-05-00	Apheresis of stem cells with cryopreservation	Collection of stem cells from the peripheral blood using an apheresis machine with freezing for preservation
13750-00-00	Therapeutic plasmapheresis	Patient's blood is passed through an apheresis machine which removes and replaces a patient's blood plasma to treat certain diseases.
13750-03-00	Therapeutic plateletpheresis	Collecting thrombocytes or platelets
92061-00-00	Administration of coagulation factors	Coagulation factors that include: antihemophilic factor - coagulation factors NEC - cryoprecipitate - factor VIII
13706-04-00	Administration of leukocytes	Transfusion of leukocytes and/or white blood cells
13706-02-00	Administration of packed cells	Packed Cells includes erythrocytes - packed cells - red blood cells
13706-03-10	Administration of platelet-rich plasma	Administration of Platelets and/or Thrombocytes with plasma
92206-00-00	Exchange transfusion	a transfusion in which a complete replacement of blood occurs
13306-00-00	Exchange transfusion in infant	Neonate Live birth (age) < 28 days old.
92067-00-00	Dilation of enterostomy stoma	Dilation of enterostomy stoma, exclude exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

92066-00-00	Insertion of rectal tube	That also include replacement of rectal tube
92065-00-00	Rectal packing	Rectal packing, exclude exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles
92073-00-00	Irrigation of gastrostomy or enterostomy	washing out of gastrostomy or enterostomy
92037-00-00	Irrigation of nasogastric tube	washing out of nasogastric tube except gastric lavage
92074-00-00	Irrigation of pancreatic tube	washing out of pancreatic tube
92096-00-00	Irrigation of cholecystostomy or other biliary tube	irrigation of cholecystostomy or unlisted biliary tube, exclude exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles
31587-00-00	Adjustment of gastric band	Addition or removal of fluid via reservoir/port to adjust tightness of band
14200-00-00	Gastric lavage	treatment of ingested poison
92075-00-00	Gastrointestinal tract instillation, except gastric gavage	Gastrointestinal tract instillation, except gastric gavage, exclude exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles and intestinal instillation for faecal microbiota transplantation
92036-00-00	Insertion of nasogastric tube	can be also use for decompression (Intubation) except Sengstaken tube
92077-00-00	Other rectal irrigation	Specified rectal irrigation, exclude exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles
92098-00-00	Removal of cholecystostomy tube	A minimally invasive procedure used to drain the fluid buildup in the gallbladder
92141-00-00	Removal of device from abdomen	removal of sutures from abdominal wall except removal of prosthetic mesh
92085-00-00	Removal of pancreatic tube or drain	Removal of pancreatic tube or drain, exclude exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles
92082-00-00	Removal of peritoneal drainage device	Removal of peritoneal drainage device, exclude exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles
92081-00-00	Removal of retroperitoneal drainage device	Removal of retroperitoneal drainage device, exclude exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles
92097-00-00	Removal of t-tube, other bile duct tube or liver tube	Removal of T-Tube or any other bile duct tube or liver tube except removal of biliary stent
92084-00-00	Removal of tube from large intestine or appendix	Removal of tube from large intestine or appendix, exclude exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles
92083-00-00	Removal of tube from small intestine	Removal of tube from small intestine, exclude exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles
92078-00-00	Replacement of (naso-)gastric or oesophagostomy tube	Replacement of (naso-)gastric or oesophagostomy tube, exclude exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

92080-00-00	Replacement of tube or enterostomy device of large intestine	Replacement of tube or enterostomy device of large intestine, exclude exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles
92079-00-00	Replacement of tube or enterostomy device of small intestine	Replacement of tube or enterostomy device of small intestine, exclude exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles
92089-00-00	Removal of foreign body from artificial stoma without incision	Removal of foreign body from artificial stoma without incision, excluding exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles.
92087-00-00	Removal of foreign body from mouth without incision	Removal of foreign body from mouth without incision, excluding exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles.
92090-00-00	Removal of foreign body from rectum or anus without incision	Removal of foreign body from rectum or anus without incision, excluding exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles.
92088-00-00	Removal of foreign body from large intestine without incision	Removal of foreign body from large intestine without incision, excluding exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles.
14212-01-00	Gas reduction of intussusception	Procedure performed in pediatric patients who have an ileocolic intussusception (serious condition in which part of the intestine slides into an adjacent part of the intestine)
13506-00-00	Gastro-oesophageal balloon tamponade	Gastro-oesophageal balloon tamponade that by: Minnesota balloon Sengstaken-Blakemore tube (balloon)
92070-00-00	Manual reduction of enterostomy prolapse	Manual reduction of enterostomy prolapse, excluding exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles.
92071-00-00	Manual reduction of hernia	Manual reduction of hernia, excluding exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles.
92094-00-00	Rectal massage	Rectal massage for levator spasm, excluding exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles.
92107-00-00	Insertion of other vaginal pessary	Insertion of other (Not mentioned in ACHI vaginal pessary
92106-00-00	Insertion of vaginal diaphragm	Therapeutic intervention without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (e.g. lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).
92105-00-00	Insertion of vaginal mould	Therapeutic intervention without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (eg lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).
92111-00-00	Removal of intrauterine pack	Therapeutic intervention without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (e.g. lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

92114-00-00	Removal of other vaginal pessary	Removal of other vaginal pessary without replacement.
92115-00-00	Removal of prostatic stent or coil	Therapeutic intervention without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (e.g. lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).
92113-00-00	Removal of vaginal diaphragm	Removal of vaginal diaphragm without replacement.
92112-00-00	Removal of vaginal or vulvar packing	Removal of vaginal or vulvar packing without replacement.
92110-00-00	Replacement of vaginal or vulvar packing or drain	Therapeutic intervention without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (e.g. lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).
92109-00-00	Replacement of other vaginal pessary	Therapeutic intervention without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (e.g. lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).
92104-00-00	Vaginal packing	Therapeutic intervention without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (e.g. lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).
92102-00-00	Irrigation of cystostomy	Therapeutic intervention without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (e.g. lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).
92099-00-00	Irrigation of nephrostomy or pyelostomy	Therapeutic intervention without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (e.g. lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).
92101-00-00	Irrigation of other indwelling urinary catheter	Therapeutic intervention without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (e.g. lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).
92100-00-00	Irrigation of ureterostomy or ureteral catheter	Therapeutic intervention without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (e.g. lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).
92103-00-00	Vaginal douche	Therapeutic intervention without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (e.g. lithotripsy, hyperbaric

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).
92121-00-00	Removal of cystostomy tube	Removal of cystostomy tube without endoscopic replacement.
92122-00-00	Removal of other device from urinary system	Therapeutic intervention without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (eg lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).
36650-00-02	Removal of pyelostomy or nephrostomy tube, bilateral	Removal of pyelostomy or nephrostomy tube without replacement (both sides).
36650-00-01	Removal of pyelostomy or nephrostomy tube, unilateral	Removal of pyelostomy or nephrostomy tube without replacement (one side).
92118-00-00	Removal of ureterostomy tube or ureteral catheter	Removal of ureterostomy tube or ureteral catheter, excluding endoscopic: removal of ureteric stent, replacement of: ureteric stent, and ureterostomy tube.
92120-00-00	Removal of urethral stent	Therapeutic intervention without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (e.g. lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).
92123-00-00	Removal of foreign body from uterus without incision	Therapeutic intervention without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (eg lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).
92124-00-00	Removal of foreign body from vagina without incision	Therapeutic intervention without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (eg lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).
92125-00-00	Removal of foreign body from vulva without incision	Therapeutic intervention without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (eg lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).
92126-00-00	Removal of foreign body from scrotum or penis without incision	Therapeutic intervention without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (eg lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).
96158-00-00	Bladder retraining	Bladder training is a form of behavior therapy that can be effective in treating urinary incontinence.
92131-00-00	Prostatic massage	Massaging the prostate empties that fluid out of prostate ducts; the doctor will slide a gloved finger into rectum, then massage or press on the prostate from there.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

92132-00-00	Stretching of foreskin	Stretching involves rubbing the foreskin and pulling it back with fingers as far as it moves easily without causing pain.
96160-00-00	Phototherapy, joint	Ultraviolet therapy to joint
96161-00-00	Phototherapy of soft tissue	Ultraviolet therapy to soft tissue
92138-00-00	Removal of foreign body from head or neck without incision	Removal of sutures from head and neck
92142-00-00	Removal of other device from trunk	Removal of other (Non-mentioned devices in ACHI) device from trunk
92140-00-00	Removal of packing from trunk, not elsewhere classified	Removal of packing from trunk, not elsewhere classified, without exercise therapy.
96159-00-00	Range of movement/muscle testing with specialised equipment	Isokinetic testing
14206-00-00	Hormone implantation by cannula	Hormone implantation by a small and thin tube.
14206-01-00	Living tissue implantation by cannula	Living tissue implantation by a small and thin tube.
14224-06-00	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT] >= 21 treatments	Electroconvulsive therapy which can be bilateral, unilateral or unspecified laterality
92195-00-00	Irrigation of catheter, not elsewhere classified	irrigation of catheter, not elsewhere classified, excluding indwelling urinary, peritoneal port, ureteral, vascular, ventricular.
93173-00-00	Acupuncture	Acupuncture is the practice of penetrating the skin with thin, solid, metallic needles which are then activated through gentle and specific movements of the practitioner's hands or with electrical stimulation.
92205-00-10	Aromatherapy	Is the practice of using essential oils for therapeutic benefit.
96162-00-10	Chinese massage	Chinese massage follows acupressure points these points are targets around the body that triggers biochemical and physiological changes. As these changes are triggered, a patient's energy is re-balanced, which helps to heal them.
92203-00-00	Extraction of milk from lactating breast	Extraction of milk from lactating breast (lactation is the process of producing breast milk).
92205-00-30	High-Intensity laser Therapy [HILT]	HILT is a non-invasive therapy that relieves pain by delivering healing light energy to the cells of your body
92205-00-40	Noninvasive rehabilitation intervention, not elsewhere classified	Rehabilitation intervention without disruption of epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity .
92205-00-20	Noninvasive therapeutic intervention, alternative therapy	Therapeutic intervention provided by a alternate medicine physician without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity .

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

92205-00-00	Noninvasive therapeutic intervention, not elsewhere classified	Therapeutic intervention without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (e.g. lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).
92201-00-00	Removal of foreign body without incision, not elsewhere classified	Removal of foreign body without incision, not elsewhere classified, excluding removal of: foreign body from sites elsewhere specified, suture from sites elsewhere specified.
92050-00-00	Removal of mediastinal drain	Removal of mediastinal drain.
30062-00-00	Removal of subdermal hormone implant	Removal of subdermal contraceptive implant
92200-00-00	Removal of sutures, not elsewhere classified	Removal of sutures, not elsewhere classified, excluding removal of sutures from sites elsewhere specified.
92202-00-00	Removal of therapeutic device, not elsewhere classified	Removal of unspecified therapeutic device
92049-00-00	Removal of thoracotomy tube or pleural cavity drain	Removal of thoracotomy tube or pleural cavity drain.
92509-30-10	Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 30	Local anesthetic is deposited close to a main nerve trunk, usually at a distance from the site of operative intervention
92509-39-10	Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 39	Local anesthetic is deposited close to a main nerve trunk, usually at a distance from the site of operative intervention
92509-49-10	Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 49	Local anesthetic is deposited close to a main nerve trunk, usually at a distance from the site of operative intervention
92509-50-10	Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 50	Local anesthetic is deposited close to a main nerve trunk, usually at a distance from the site of operative intervention
92509-59-10	Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck, asa 59	Local anesthetic is deposited close to a main nerve trunk, usually at a distance from the site of operative intervention
92509-69-10	Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck, asa 69	Local anesthetic is deposited close to a main nerve trunk, usually at a distance from the site of operative intervention
92509-99-10	Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 99	Local anesthetic is deposited close to a main nerve trunk, usually at a distance from the site of operative intervention
92513-10-00	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 10	Small terminal nerve endings in the area of the dental treatment are flooded with local anesthetic solution. incision (or treatment) is then made into the same area in which the local anesthetic has been deposited
92513-19-00	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 19	Small terminal nerve endings in the area of the dental treatment are flooded with local anesthetic solution. incision (or treatment) is

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		then made into the same area in which the local anesthetic has been deposited
92513-20-00	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 20	Small terminal nerve endings in the area of the dental treatment are flooded with local anesthetic solution. incision (or treatment) is then made into the same area in which the local anesthetic has been deposited
92513-29-00	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 29	Small terminal nerve endings in the area of the dental treatment are flooded with local anesthetic solution. incision (or treatment) is then made into the same area in which the local anesthetic has been deposited
92513-30-00	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 30	Small terminal nerve endings in the area of the dental treatment are flooded with local anesthetic solution. incision (or treatment) is then made into the same area in which the local anesthetic has been deposited
92513-39-00	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 39	Small terminal nerve endings in the area of the dental treatment are flooded with local anesthetic solution. incision (or treatment) is then made into the same area in which the local anesthetic has been deposited
92513-40-00	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 40	Small terminal nerve endings in the area of the dental treatment are flooded with local anesthetic solution. incision (or treatment) is then made into the same area in which the local anesthetic has been deposited
92513-49-00	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 49	Small terminal nerve endings in the area of the dental treatment are flooded with local anesthetic solution. incision (or treatment) is then made into the same area in which the local anesthetic has been deposited
92513-50-00	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 50	Small terminal nerve endings in the area of the dental treatment are flooded with local anesthetic solution. incision (or treatment) is then made into the same area in which the local anesthetic has been deposited
92513-59-00	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 59	Small terminal nerve endings in the area of the dental treatment are flooded with local anesthetic solution. incision (or treatment) is then made into the same area in which the local anesthetic has been deposited
92513-69-00	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 69	Small terminal nerve endings in the area of the dental treatment are flooded with local anesthetic solution. incision (or treatment) is then made into the same area in which the local anesthetic has been deposited
92513-90-00	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 90	Small terminal nerve endings in the area of the dental treatment are flooded with local anesthetic solution. incision (or treatment) is

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		then made into the same area in which the local anesthetic has been deposited
92513-99-00	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 99	Small terminal nerve endings in the area of the dental treatment are flooded with local anesthetic solution. incision (or treatment) is then made into the same area in which the local anesthetic has been deposited
92519-10-00	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 10	Intravenous regional anaesthesia: also known as intravenous local anesthesia (IVRA) or bier's block, (retrograde perfusion of limb); score: ASA 10.
92519-19-00	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 19	Intravenous regional anaesthesia: also known as intravenous local anesthesia (IVRA) or bier's block, (retrograde perfusion of limb); score: ASA 19.
92519-20-00	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 20	Intravenous regional anaesthesia: also known as intravenous local anesthesia (IVRA) or bier's block, (retrograde perfusion of limb); score: ASA 20.
92519-29-00	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 29	Intravenous regional anaesthesia: also known as intravenous local anesthesia (IVRA) or bier's block, (retrograde perfusion of limb); score: ASA 29.
92519-30-00	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 30	Intravenous regional anaesthesia: also known as intravenous local anesthesia (IVRA) or bier's block, (retrograde perfusion of limb); score: ASA 30.
92519-39-00	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 39	Intravenous regional anaesthesia: also known as intravenous local anesthesia (IVRA) or bier's block, (retrograde perfusion of limb); score: ASA 39.
92519-40-00	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 40	Intravenous regional anaesthesia: also known as intravenous local anesthesia (IVRA) or bier's block, (retrograde perfusion of limb); score: ASA 40.
92519-49-00	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 49	Intravenous regional anaesthesia: also known as intravenous local anesthesia (IVRA) or bier's block, (retrograde perfusion of limb); score: ASA 49.
92519-50-00	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 50	Intravenous regional anaesthesia: also known as intravenous local anesthesia (IVRA) or bier's block, (retrograde perfusion of limb); score: ASA 50.
92519-59-00	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 59	Intravenous regional anaesthesia: also known as intravenous local anesthesia (IVRA) or bier's block, (retrograde perfusion of limb); score: ASA 59.
92519-69-00	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 69	Intravenous regional anaesthesia: also known as intravenous local anesthesia (IVRA) or

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		bier's block, (retrograde perfusion of limb); score: ASA 69.
92519-90-00	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 90	Intravenous regional anaesthesia: also known as intravenous local anesthesia (IVRA) or bier's block, (retrograde perfusion of limb); score: ASA 90.
92519-99-00	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 99	Intravenous regional anaesthesia: also known as intravenous local anesthesia (IVRA) or bier's block, (retrograde perfusion of limb); score: ASA 99.
92508-10-00	Neuraxial block, ASA 10	Epidural, spinal or caudal (or any combination) anaesthesia, includes both injection and infusion; score: ASA 10.
92508-19-00	Neuraxial block, ASA 19	Epidural, spinal or caudal (or any combination) anaesthesia, includes both injection and infusion; score: ASA 19.
92508-20-00	Neuraxial block, ASA 20	Epidural, spinal or caudal (or any combination) anaesthesia, includes both injection and infusion; score: ASA 20.
92508-29-00	Neuraxial block, ASA 29	Epidural, spinal or caudal (or any combination) anaesthesia, includes both injection and infusion; score: ASA 29.
92508-30-00	Neuraxial block, ASA 30	Epidural, spinal or caudal (or any combination) anaesthesia, includes both injection and infusion; score: ASA 30.
92508-39-00	Neuraxial block, ASA 39	Epidural, spinal or caudal (or any combination) anaesthesia, includes both injection and infusion; score: ASA 39.
92508-40-00	Neuraxial block, ASA 40	Epidural, spinal or caudal (or any combination) anaesthesia, includes both injection and infusion; score: ASA 40.
92508-49-00	Neuraxial block, ASA 49	Epidural, spinal or caudal (or any combination) anaesthesia, includes both injection and infusion; score: ASA 49.
92508-50-00	Neuraxial block, ASA 50	Epidural, spinal or caudal (or any combination) anaesthesia, includes both injection and infusion; score: ASA 50.
92508-59-00	Neuraxial block, ASA 59	Epidural, spinal or caudal (or any combination) anaesthesia, includes both injection and infusion; score: ASA 59.
92508-69-00	Neuraxial block, ASA 69	Epidural, spinal or caudal (or any combination) anaesthesia, includes both injection and infusion; score: ASA 69.
92508-90-00	Neuraxial block, ASA 90	Epidural, spinal or caudal (or any combination) anaesthesia, includes both injection and infusion; score: ASA 90.
92508-99-00	Neuraxial block, ASA 99	Epidural, spinal or caudal (or any combination) anaesthesia, and includes both injection and infusion; score: ASA 99.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

92509-10-00	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 10	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of head or neck numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 10.
92509-29-00	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 29	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of head or neck numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 29.
92509-19-00	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 19	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of head or neck numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 19.
92509-20-00	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 20	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of head or neck numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 20.
92509-30-00	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 30	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of head or neck numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 30.
92509-39-00	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 39	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of head or neck numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 39.
92509-40-00	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 40	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of head or neck numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 40.
92512-10-02	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 10, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 10.
92512-10-01	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 10, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 10.
92512-19-02	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 19, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 19.
92512-19-01	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 19, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 19.
92512-20-02	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 20, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 20.
92512-20-01	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 20, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 20.
92512-29-02	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 29, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 29.
92512-29-01	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 29, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 29.
92512-30-02	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 30, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 30.
92512-30-01	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 30, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 30.
92512-39-02	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 39, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 39.
92512-39-01	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 39, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 39.
92512-40-02	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 40, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 40.
92512-40-01	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 40, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 40.
92512-49-02	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 49, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 49.
92512-49-01	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 49, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 49.
92512-50-02	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 50, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 50.
92512-50-01	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 50, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 50.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

92512-59-02	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 59, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 59.
92512-59-01	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 59, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 59.
92512-69-02	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 69, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 69.
92512-69-01	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 69, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 69.
92512-90-02	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 90, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 90.
92512-90-01	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 90, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 90.
92512-99-02	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 99, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 99.
92512-99-01	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 99, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of lower limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 99.
92509-49-00	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 49	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of head or neck numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 49.
92509-50-00	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 50	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of head or neck numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 50.
92509-59-00	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 59	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of head or neck numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 59.
92509-69-00	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 69	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of head or neck numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 69.
92509-90-00	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 90	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of head or neck numb to relieve pain or allow

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 90.
92509-99-00	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 99	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of head or neck numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 99.
92511-10-02	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 10, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 10.
92511-10-01	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 10, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 10.
92511-19-02	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 19, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 19.
92511-19-01	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 19, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 19.
92511-20-02	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 20, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 20.
92511-20-01	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 20, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 20.
92511-29-02	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 29, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 29.
92511-29-01	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 29, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 29.
92511-30-02	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 30, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 30.
92511-30-01	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 30, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 30.
92511-39-02	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 39, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 39.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

92511-39-01	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 39, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 39.
92511-40-02	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 40, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 40.
92511-40-01	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 40, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 40.
92511-49-02	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 49, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 49.
92511-49-01	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 49, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 49.
92511-50-02	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 50, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 50.
92511-50-01	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 50, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 50.
92511-59-02	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 59, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 59.
92511-59-01	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 59, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 59.
92511-69-02	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 69, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 69.
92511-69-01	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 69, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 69.
92511-90-02	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 90, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 90.
92511-90-01	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 90, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 90.
92511-99-02	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 99, bilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (both sides) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 99.
92511-99-01	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 99, unilateral	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of upper limb (one side) numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 99.
92509-10-10	Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 10	Local anesthetic is deposited close to a main nerve trunk, usually at a distance from the site of operative intervention
92509-19-10	Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 19	Local anesthetic is deposited close to a main nerve trunk, usually at a distance from the site of operative intervention
92509-20-10	Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 20	Local anesthetic is deposited close to a main nerve trunk, usually at a distance from the site of operative intervention
92509-29-10	Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 29	Local anesthetic is deposited close to a main nerve trunk, usually at a distance from the site of operative intervention
92509-40-10	Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 40	Local anesthetic is deposited close to a main nerve trunk, usually at a distance from the site of operative intervention
92509-90-10	Administration of anesthesia, trigeminal division block, regional block, nerve of head or neck, asa 90	Local anesthetic is deposited close to a main nerve trunk, usually at a distance from the site of operative intervention
92510-10-00	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 10	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of trunk numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 10.
92510-19-00	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 19	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of trunk numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 19.
92510-20-00	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 20	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of trunk numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 20.
92510-29-00	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 29	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of trunk numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 29.
92510-30-00	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 30	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of trunk numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 30.
92510-39-00	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 39	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of trunk numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 39.
92510-40-00	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 40	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of trunk numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 40.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

92510-49-00	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 49	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of trunk numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 49.
92510-50-00	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 50	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of trunk numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 50.
92510-59-00	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 59	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of trunk numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 59.
92510-69-00	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 69	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of trunk numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 69.
92510-90-00	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 90	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of trunk numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 90.
92510-99-00	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 99	Regional anesthesia makes the nerve of trunk numb to relieve pain or allow surgical procedures to be done; score: ASA 99.
92514-10-00	General anaesthesia, ASA 10	General anaesthesia can be gaseous, inhalationl and/or intravenous
92514-19-00	General anaesthesia, ASA 19	General anaesthesia can be gaseous, inhalationl and/or intravenous
92514-20-00	General anaesthesia, ASA 20	General anaesthesia can be gaseous, inhalationl and/or intravenous
92514-29-00	General anaesthesia, ASA 29	General anaesthesia can be gaseous, inhalationl and/or intravenous
92514-30-00	General anaesthesia, ASA 30	General anaesthesia can be gaseous, inhalationl and/or intravenous
92514-39-00	General anaesthesia, ASA 39	General anaesthesia can be gaseous, inhalationl and/or intravenous
92514-40-00	General anaesthesia, ASA 40	General anaesthesia can be gaseous, inhalationl and/or intravenous
92514-49-00	General anaesthesia, ASA 49	General anaesthesia can be gaseous, inhalationl and/or intravenous
92514-50-00	General anaesthesia, ASA 50	General anaesthesia can be gaseous, inhalationl and/or intravenous
92514-59-00	General anaesthesia, ASA 59	General anaesthesia can be gaseous, inhalationl and/or intravenous
92514-69-00	General anaesthesia, ASA 69	General anaesthesia can be gaseous, inhalationl and/or intravenous
92514-90-00	General anaesthesia, ASA 90	General anaesthesia can be gaseous, inhalationl and/or intravenous
92514-99-00	General anaesthesia, ASA 99	General anaesthesia can be gaseous, inhalationl and/or intravenous
92515-10-00	Sedation, ASA 10	Sedation can be gaseous, Inhalational and/or intravenous.
92515-19-00	Sedation, ASA 19	Sedation can be gaseous, Inhalational and/or intravenous.
92515-20-00	Sedation, ASA 20	Sedation can be gaseous, Inhalational and/or intravenous.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

92515-29-00	Sedation, ASA 29	Sedation can be gaseous, Inhalational and/or intravenous.
92515-30-00	Sedation, ASA 30	Sedation can be gaseous, Inhalational and/or intravenous.
92515-39-00	Sedation, ASA 39	Sedation can be gaseous, Inhalational and/or intravenous.
92515-40-00	Sedation, ASA 40	Sedation can be gaseous, Inhalational and/or intravenous.
92515-49-00	Sedation, ASA 49	Sedation can be gaseous, Inhalational and/or intravenous.
92515-50-00	Sedation, ASA 50	Sedation can be gaseous, Inhalational and/or intravenous.
92515-59-00	Sedation, ASA 59	Sedation can be gaseous, Inhalational and/or intravenous.
92515-69-00	Sedation, ASA 69	Sedation can be gaseous, Inhalational and/or intravenous.
92515-90-00	Sedation, ASA 90	Sedation can be gaseous, Inhalational and/or intravenous.
92515-99-00	Sedation, ASA 99	Sedation can be gaseous, Inhalational and/or intravenous.
92518-01-00	Intravenous postprocedural analgesic infusion	Intravenous postprocedural analgesic infusion, excluding patient controlled analgesia.
92518-00-00	Intravenous postprocedural infusion, patient controlled analgesia (PCA)	patient-controlled analgesia is a method of allowing a person In pain to administer their own pain.
92516-00-00	Management of neuraxial block	Management of Caudal, epidural or spinal.
92517-03-00	Management of regional block, nerve of lower limb	Continuing infusion of perioperative regional block, nerve of lower limb
92517-01-00	Management of regional block, nerve of trunk	Continuing infusion of perioperative regional block, nerve of trunk
92517-02-00	Management of regional block, nerve of upper limb	Continuing infusion of perioperative regional block, nerve of upper limb
96169-00-10	Antenatal class, per session	Intervention that is neither diagnostic nor therapeutic in nature; the purpose is to provide assistance only to the patient.
96169-00-00	Assistance with activities related to parenting	Such care with infant feeding and settling of infant
96163-00-00	Assistance with activities related to self care/self maintenance	self maintenance include: bathing, brushing teeth, eating, grooming or toileting
96164-00-00	Assistance with activities related to health maintenance	Management of medication, self injection and stoma care.
96167-00-00	Assistance with activities related to transfers	assistance relating to transfer one place to another from/to bed, chair, vehicle or toilet etc.
96165-00-00	Assistance with application of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment	Assistance with cleaning, gardening, meal preparation or shopping.
96240-00-00	Spiritual ritual	Spiritual ritual, both formal and informal

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

96187-00-00	Spiritual support	Spiritual support is the provision of a ministry of presence and emotional support to individuals or groups
95550-14-00	Allied health intervention, diabetes education	Allied health intervention, diabetes education: teach patients how to recognise and treat symptoms and incorporate diabetes management into their lifestyle.
95550-02-00	Allied health intervention, occupational therapy	Allied health intervention, occupational therapy: trained individuals treat, manage and assist individuals through everyday activities they cannot do themselves. help to develop skills, recover, and improve as well as help do assessment for assistive devices.
95550-08-00	Allied health intervention, prosthetics and orthotics	Allied health intervention, prosthetics and orthotics: provide gait analysis and engineering solutions to patients with limb loss, problems of the neuro, muscular and skeletal systems.
95550-06-00	Allied health intervention, audiology	Allied health intervention, audiology: prevention of hearing loss and in the identification, assessment, diagnosis, management, and treatment of hearing disorders.
95550-00-00	Allied health intervention, dietetics	Allied health intervention, dietetics: assess, diagnose and treat diet, maintain the strength and nutritional status.
95550-13-00	Allied health intervention, nursing care	Allied health intervention, nursing care.
95550-07-00	Allied health intervention, orthoptics	Allied health intervention, orthoptics: evaluation and treatment of pediatric and adult patients with visual disorders, emphasizing binocular vision and eye movements.
95550-11-00	Allied health intervention, other	Any type of Allied health intervention that was not mentioned, will be under 'Other'
95550-09-00	Allied health intervention, pharmacy	Allied health intervention, pharmacy.
95550-04-00	Allied health intervention, podiatry	Allied health intervention, podiatry: diagnose and treat conditions of the feet and lower limbs. also prevent and correct deformity, keep patients mobile and active, relieve pain and treat infections.
95550-10-00	Allied health intervention, psychology	Allied health intervention, psychology: help diagnose, treat, and manage mental health conditions and work with patients to build more positive relationships.
95550-01-00	Allied health intervention, social work	Allied health intervention, social work: strengthens patients in managing the emotional, psychological and social consequences of what is happening to them.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

95550-03-00	Allied health intervention, physiotherapy	Allied health intervention, physiotherapy: treatment to restore, maintain, and make the most of a patient's mobility, function, and well-being. physiotherapy helps through physical rehabilitation, injury prevention, and health and fitness.
95550-05-00	Allied health intervention, speech pathology	Allied health intervention, speech pathology: diagnose and treat communication disorders. this can include difficulties with speaking, listening, understanding language, reading, writing, social skills, stuttering and using voice.
95550-12-00	Allied health intervention, spiritual care	Allied health intervention, spiritual care.
96196-19-00	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent	a code use for other (which was not mentioned in ACHI) and unspecify agent adminstrated via intra-arteria
96197-19-00	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent	A code use for other (which was not mentioned in ACHI) and unspecfiy agent adminstrated via intramuscular
96198-19-00	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent	A code use for other (which was not mentioned in ACHI) and unspecfiy agent adminstrated via intrathecal
96199-19-00	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent	A code use for other (which was not mentioned in ACHI) and unspecfiy agent adminstrated via intravenous
96200-19-00	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent	A code use for other (which was not mentioned in ACHI) and unspecfiy agent adminstrated via subcutaneous
96201-19-00	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent	A code use for other (which was not mentioned in ACHI) and unspecfiy agent adminstrated via intracavitary
96202-19-00	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent	A code use for other (which was not mentioned in ACHI) and unspecfiy agent adminstrated via Enteral
96203-19-00	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, other pharmacological agent	A code use for other (which was not mentioned in ACHI) and unspecfiy agent adminstrated via orally
96205-04-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, antidote	Acetylcysteine, antibody fragments, antivenom, Digoxin or Heavy metal antagonist (except administration of pharmacological agent via mouth).
96205-06-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, insulin	Except administration of pharmacological agent via mouth.
96205-07-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance	Except administration of pharmacological agent via mouth.
96205-08-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte	Except administration of pharmacological agent via mouth.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

96205-10-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent	Administration of psychotherapeutic agent; such as antidepressants (except administration of pharmacological agent via mouth).
96205-19-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, other pharmacological agent	When the documentation is not clear about the agent's type or NEC (except administration of pharmacological agent via mouth).
96206-00-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent	Unspecified or unclear route of administration (antineoplastic agent).
96206-01-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent	Unspecified or unclear route of administration (thrombolytic agent).
96206-02-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent	Unspecified or unclear route of administration (anti-infective agent).
96206-03-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, steroid	Unspecified or unclear route of administration (steroid).
96206-04-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, antidote	Unspecified or unclear route of administration (antidote).
96206-06-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, insulin	Unspecified or unclear route of administration (insulin).
96206-07-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance	Unspecified or unclear route of administration (nutritional substance).
96206-08-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte	Unspecified or unclear route of administration (electrolyte).
96206-10-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent	Unspecified or unclear route of administration (psychotherapeutic agent).
96206-19-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent	Unspecified or unclear route of administration (other and unspecified pharmacological agent).
13942-02-00	Maintenance (alone) of drug delivery device	A drug delivery device is an (external) infusion pump that is attached to a vascular access device or venous, spinal or other catheter to infuse substances over long periods of time Maintenance (alone) of infusion device or pump (external) Except that with: loading of drug delivery device.
90762-01-00	Treatment planning of pharmacotherapy, secondary course	Only secondary course.
90762-00-00	Treatment planning of pharmacotherapy, primary course	Only primary course.
96233-00-00	Robotic-assisted intervention	Robot-assisted surgery (Da Vinci system)
96234-00-00	Technology-assisted intervention, not elsewhere classified	Technology-assisted intervention, not elsewhere classified.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

55076-00-00	Ultrasound of breast, bilateral	The use of medical ultrasonography to perform imaging of the breast (both sides). it can be considered either a diagnostic or a screening procedure.
55070-00-00	Ultrasound of breast, unilateral	The use of medical ultrasonography to perform imaging of the breast (one side). it can be considered either a diagnostic or a screening procedure.
55065-00-10	Transvaginal ultrasound	Except that for pregnancy related condition, and ultrasound of: prostate, bladder base and urethra and urinary bladder alone.
55036-00-00	Ultrasound of abdomen	Except abdominal wall, and that for pregnancy related condition.
55700-00-00	Ultrasound for detection of fetal abnormality	Ultrasound uses throughout pregnancy to detect fetal abnormalities.
55065-00-00	Ultrasound of pelvis	Except that for pregnancy related condition, and ultrasound of: prostate, bladder base and urethra and urinary bladder alone.
55600-00-00	Ultrasound of prostate, bladder base and urethra	Except urinary bladder alone.
55048-00-00	Ultrasound of scrotum	Scrotal ultrasound is a medical ultrasound examination of the scrotum.
55084-00-00	Ultrasound of urinary bladder	Except ultrasound of prostate, bladder base and urethra.
55038-00-00	Ultrasound of urinary tract	Except that with scan of abdomen, ultrasound of prostate, bladder base and urethra , and ultrasound of urinary bladder.
55274-00-00	Duplex ultrasound of extracranial, carotid and vertebral vessels	Except that for bypass conduit mapping.
55280-00-00	Duplex ultrasound of intracranial vessels	Duplex ultrasound of intracranial vessels.
55276-00-00	Duplex ultrasound of intra-abdominal, aorta and iliac arteries and/or inferior vena cava and iliac veins	Except that for bypass conduit mapping.
55238-00-00	Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in lower limb, unilateral	Except that for bypass conduit mapping.
55244-01-00	Duplex ultrasound of veins in lower limb, bilateral	Except duplex ultrasound of venous bypass graft in lower limb.
55244-00-00	Duplex ultrasound of veins in lower limb, unilateral	Except duplex ultrasound of venous bypass graft in lower limb.
55252-01-00	Duplex ultrasound of veins in upper limb, bilateral	Except duplex ultrasound of venous bypass graft in upper limb.
55252-00-00	Duplex ultrasound of veins in upper limb, unilateral	Except duplex ultrasound of venous bypass graft in upper limb.
55294-02-00	Duplex ultrasound of arteries and veins for bypass conduit mapping	Except that for bypass conduit mapping.
55294-00-00	Duplex ultrasound of arteries for bypass conduit mapping	Except that for bypass conduit mapping.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

55294-01-00	Duplex ultrasound of veins for bypass conduit mapping	Except that for bypass conduit mapping.
90908-01-00	High intensity focused ultrasound [HIFUS]	HIFUS is a non-invasive therapy that uses focused ultrasound waves to thermally ablate a portion of tissue.
55836-00-00	Ultrasound of ankle or foot	Ultrasound of ankle or foot (one side), excluding lower leg.
55824-00-00	Ultrasound of buttock	Ultrasound of buttock (one side), excluding thigh.
55804-00-00	Ultrasound of forearm or elbow	Ultrasound of forearm or elbow (one side), excluding upper arm.
90908-00-12	Ultrasound guidance for needle injection, aspiration or biopsy, bilateral	Ultrasound guidance for needle injection, aspiration or biopsy from both sides.
90908-00-11	Ultrasound guidance for needle injection, aspiration or biopsy, unilateral	Ultrasound guidance for needle injection, aspiration or biopsy from one side.
55800-00-00	Ultrasound of hand or wrist	Ultrasound of hand or wrist (one side), including fingers.
55816-00-00	Ultrasound of hip	Ultrasound of hip (one side), excluding forearm and groin.
55828-00-00	Ultrasound of knee	Ultrasound of knee (one side), excluding thigh and buttock.
55832-00-00	Ultrasound of lower leg	Except ankle, foot and knee
55844-00-00	Ultrasound of skin and subcutaneous tissue	Ultrasound of skin and subcutaneous tissue.
90908-00-00	Ultrasound of other site	Ultrasound of other site.
55808-00-00	Ultrasound of shoulder or upper arm	Ultrasound of shoulder or upper arm (one side), excluding forearm and elbow.
55824-01-00	Ultrasound of thigh	Ultrasound of thigh (one side), excluding buttock.
55812-00-00	Ultrasound of chest or abdominal wall	Ultrasound of chest or abdominal wall.
55816-01-00	Ultrasound of groin	Ultrasound of groin, which is the area where upper thigh and lower abdomen meet, excluding hip.
55852-00-00	Ultrasound of spine and spinal cord	Ultrasound of spine and spinal cord.
56001-00-00	Computerised tomography of brain	Computerised tomography of head NOS
56007-00-00	Computerised tomography of brain with intravenous contrast medium	Computerised tomography of head NOS
56010-00-00	Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa	Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa (not including the brain) without intravenous contrast medium, excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56010-02-00	Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa and brain	Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa and brain without intravenous contrast medium, excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

56010-01-00	Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa with intravenous contrast medium	Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa (not including the brain) with intravenous contrast medium, excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56010-03-00	Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa and brain with intravenous contrast medium	Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa and brain with intravenous contrast medium, excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56013-00-00	Computerised tomography of orbit	Computerised tomography of orbit (not including the brain) without intravenous contrast medium, excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56013-02-00	Computerised tomography of orbit and brain	Computerised tomography of orbit and brain without intravenous contrast medium, excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56013-03-00	Computerised tomography of orbit and brain with intravenous contrast medium	Computerised tomography of orbit and brain with intravenous contrast medium, excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56013-01-00	Computerised tomography of orbit with intravenous contrast medium	Computerised tomography of orbit (not including the brain) with intravenous contrast medium, excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56016-01-00	Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone with intravenous contrast medium, unilateral	Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone (not including the brain) with intravenous contrast medium (one side), excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56016-07-00	Computerised tomography of middle ear, temporal bone and brain with intravenous contrast medium, bilateral	Computerised tomography of middle ear, temporal bone and brain with intravenous contrast medium (both sides), excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56016-03-00	Computerised tomography of middle ear, temporal bone and brain with intravenous contrast medium, unilateral	Computerised tomography of middle ear, temporal bone and brain with intravenous contrast medium (one side), excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56016-05-00	Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone with intravenous contrast medium, bilateral	Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone (not including the brain) with intravenous contrast medium (both sides), excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56016-04-00	Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone, bilateral	Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone (not including the brain) without intravenous contrast medium (both sides), excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

56016-00-00	Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone, unilateral	Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone without intravenous contrast medium (one side), excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56016-06-00	Computerised tomography of middle ear, temporal bone and brain, bilateral	Computerised tomography of middle ear, temporal bone and brain without intravenous contrast medium (both sides), excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56016-02-00	Computerised tomography of middle ear, temporal bone and brain, unilateral	Computerised tomography of middle ear, temporal bone and brain without intravenous contrast medium (one side), excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56030-00-00	Computerised tomography of facial bone, paranasal sinus and brain	Computerised tomography of facial bone, paranasal sinus and brain, excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56022-00-00	Computerised tomography of facial bone	Computerised tomography of facial bone (not including paranasal sinus and brain), excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56022-02-00	Computerised tomography of facial bone and paranasal sinus	Computerised tomography of facial bone and paranasal sinus (not including the brain), excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56022-01-00	Computerised tomography of paranasal sinus	Computerised tomography of paranasal sinus (not including facial bone and brain), excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
57362-00-00	Computerised tomography of temporomandibular joint [TMJ]	Computerised tomography of temporomandibular joint [TMJ], excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56307-01-00	Computerised tomography of chest and abdomen with intravenous contrast medium	Computerised tomography of brain, chest and abdomen without, then with, intravenous contrast medium
56220-00-00	Computerised tomography of spine, cervical region	Computerised tomography of spine, cervical region, excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56223-00-00	Computerised tomography of spine, lumbosacral region	Computerised tomography of spine, lumbosacral region, excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56233-00-00	Computerised tomography of spine, multiple regions	Computerised tomography of spine, multiple regions, excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56221-00-00	Computerised tomography of spine, thoracic region	Computerised tomography of spine, thoracic region, excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

90912-00-00	Computerised tomography of spine, unspecified region	Computerised tomography of spine, unspecified region, excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56219-00-00	Computerised tomography of spine with intrathecal contrast medium	Computerised tomography of spine with intrathecal contrast medium, excluding computerised tomography for spiral angiography.
56301-00-00	Computerised tomography of chest	Computerised tomography of thorax
56501-00-10	Computerised tomography of kidney, ureter and bladder	Computerised tomography of kidney, ureter and bladder, without intravenous contrast medium.
56507-00-10	Computerised tomography of kidney, ureter and bladder, with intravenous contrast medium	CT scan (also called a cat scan) uses x-rays and computers to produce an image of a cross-section of kidney, ureter and bladder, with intravenous contrast medium.
56501-00-20	Computerised tomography of prostate	CT scan (also called a cat scan) uses x-rays and computers to produce an image of a cross-section of prostate.
57902-00-00	Cephalometry/cephalography	Cephalometry or cephalography, excluding that of cervical spine and orthodontic cephalometry.
59703-00-00	Dacryocystography	Except that of cervical spine.
57960-00-00	Orthopantomography	Except that of cervical spine.
57939-00-00	Palatopharyngeal study with fluoroscopic screening	Except that of cervical spine.
57942-00-00	Palatopharyngeal study	Except that of cervical spine.
57933-00-10	Posterior dental radiograph, extraoral	Radiograph of the teeth and tissues toward the back of the mouth, these teeth include the premolars and molars (outside of the oral cavity).
57942-00-10	Radiography of adenoids	Radiography, roentgenography, x-ray of adenoids.
57924-00-00	Radiography of eye	Except that of cervical spine.
57906-00-00	Radiography of mastoid bone	Except that of cervical spine.
57945-00-00	Radiography of larynx	Except that of cervical spine.
57915-00-00	Radiography of mandible	Except that of cervical spine.
57921-00-00	Radiography of nose (maxilla)	Radiography of nose (maxilla), excluding that of cervical spine.
57912-00-00	Radiography of other facial bone	Except that of cervical spine.
57903-00-00	Radiography of paranasal sinus	Except that of cervical spine.
57909-00-00	Radiography of petrous temporal bone	Except that of cervical spine.
57918-00-00	Sialography without contrast	Radiography of salivary calculus Sialography
57930-00-00	Radiography of teeth	Dental radiography, orthodontic: cephalography and cephalometry, except that of cervical spine.
57901-00-20	Radiography of skull, 4 or more views	Except that of cervical spine.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

57901-00-10	Radiography of skull, 1 to 3 views	Except that of cervical spine.
57933-00-00	Radiography of teeth, full mouth	Sialography with contrast, except that of cervical spine.
57927-00-00	Radiography of temporomandibular joint	Except that of cervical spine.
58100-00-00	Radiography of cervical spine	Except radiography of spine: 2,3 and 4 regions.
58106-00-00	Radiography of lumbosacral spine	Except radiography of spine: 2,3 and 4 regions.
58109-00-00	Radiography of sacrococcygeal spine	Except radiography of spine: 2,3 and 4 regions.
58103-00-00	Radiography of thoracic spine	Except radiography of spine: 2,3 and 4 regions.
57706-00-00	Radiography of clavicle,	Radiography of clavicle (one side).
57700-00-11	Radiography of shoulder or scapula, 1 view	Radiography of shoulder or scapula, 1 view (one side).
57700-00-21	Radiography of shoulder or scapula, 2 or more views	Radiography of shoulder or scapula, 2 or more views (one side).
57512-01-00	Radiography of elbow and forearm	Radiography of elbow and forearm (one side).
57512-00-00	Radiography of elbow and humerus	Radiography of elbow and humerus (one side), excluding forearm.
57506-01-21	Radiography of elbow, 3 or more views	Radiography of elbow, 3 or more view (one side), excluding hand, wrist, shoulder or scapula.
57506-01-11	Radiography of elbow, 1 or 2 views	Radiography of elbow, 1 or 2 views (one side).
57506-02-00	Radiography of forearm	Radiography of forearm (one side).
57512-03-00	Radiography of hand and wrist	Radiography of hand and wrist (one side) without the forearm.
57506-04-21	Radiography of hand, 3 or more views	Radiography of hand, 3 or more view (one side), excluding wrist, elbow, shoulder or scapula.
57506-04-11	Radiography of hand, 1 or 2 views	Radiography of hand, 1 or 2 views (one side).
57512-02-00	Radiography of hand, wrist and forearm	Radiography of hand, wrist and forearm (one side).
57506-00-00	Radiography of humerus	Radiography of humerus (one side).
57506-03-21	Radiography of wrist, 3 or more views	Radiography of wrist, 3 or more view (one side), excluding hand, elbow, shoulder or scapula.
57506-03-11	Radiography of wrist, 1 or 2 views	Except bone age study of wrist and knee.
59309-00-00	Mammary ductography of breast, bilateral	Galactography of breasts, bilateral, and mammography.
59306-00-00	Mammary ductography of breast, unilateral	Galactography of breasts, unilateral, and mammography.
59300-01-00	Radiography of breast with thermography, bilateral	Mammography
59303-01-00	Radiography of breast with thermography, unilateral	Mammography

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

59300-00-00	Radiography of breast, bilateral	Mammography, except mammary ductography .
59303-00-00	Radiography of breast, unilateral	Mammography, except mammary ductography .
59715-00-00	Bronchography	Endotracheal bronchography
58500-00-10	Radiography of chest, 1 view	Except that of: ribs, sternum, thoracic inlet and trachea.
58500-00-20	Radiography of chest, 2 views	Except that of: ribs, sternum, thoracic inlet and trachea.
58500-00-30	Radiography of chest, 3 views	Except that of: ribs, sternum, thoracic inlet and trachea.
58500-00-40	Radiography of chest, 4 or more views	Except that of: ribs, sternum, thoracic inlet and trachea.
58509-00-00	Radiography of thoracic inlet or trachea	Radiography of thoracic inlet or trachea.
58939-00-00	Defaecography	Except noncontrast radiography of abdomen.
90906-00-00	Ileal conduitography	Except noncontrast radiography of abdomen.
58912-01-00	Opaque meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon with screening radiography of chest	Barium meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon with screening radiography of chest, except noncontrast radiography of abdomen.
58916-00-00	Opaque enema of small intestine	Barium enema of small intestine, except noncontrast radiography of abdomen.
58921-00-10	Opaque meal of large intestine	Opaque meal of large intestine.
58915-00-00	Opaque meal of small intestine	Small bowel series, except noncontrast radiography of abdomen.
58912-00-00	Opaque meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon	Barium meal of pharynx, oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon, except noncontrast radiography of abdomen.
58909-00-00	Opaque meal of pharynx, oesophagus, stomach or duodenum	Barium meal of pharynx, oesophagus, stomach or duodenum, except noncontrast radiography of abdomen.
58909-01-00	Opaque meal of pharynx, oesophagus, stomach or duodenum with screening radiography of chest	Barium meal of pharynx, oesophagus, stomach or duodenum with screening radiography of chest, except noncontrast radiography of abdomen.
58921-00-00	Other opaque enema	Except noncontrast radiography of abdomen.
58924-00-00	Cholecystography	Graham's test, except intraoperative cholangiography, noncontrast radiography of abdomen.
58927-00-00	Direct cholangiography, postoperative	Cholangiography with dye injected directly into a tube left in biliary tract after surgery
58936-00-00	Drip infusion cholangiography	Cholangiography NOS, intravenous cholangiography.
58718-00-00	Retrograde cystography	Retrograde cystography.
58721-00-00	Retrograde micturating cystourethrography	Retrograde micturating cystourethrography.
58715-01-00	Retrograde pyelography	Retrograde pyelography.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

58718-01-00	Retrograde urethrography	Retrograde urethrography.
58700-00-00	Radiography of urinary tract	Plain renal x-ray, except contrast: cystography, cystourethrography, pyelography and urethrography.
59503-00-00	Radiographic pelvimetry	Except pelvimetry by computerised tomography.
57712-00-11	Radiography of hip joint, 1 view	Except contrast arthrography and that of neck of femur.
57712-00-21	Radiography of hip joint, 2-3 views	Except contrast arthrography and that of neck of femur.
57712-00-31	Radiography of hip joint, 4 or more views	Except contrast arthrography and that of neck of femur.
57721-00-00	Radiography of internal fixation of fracture of femur	Radiography of internal fixation of fracture of femur (one side).
57715-00-00	Radiography of pelvis	Radiography of pelvic girdle, except radiographic pelvimetry.
59712-00-00	Hysterosalpingography	Hysterosalpingography.
59736-00-00	Vaso-epididymography	Vaso-epididymography.
57518-03-21	Radiography of ankle, 3 or more views	Radiography of ankle, 3 or more views (one side).
57518-03-11	Radiography of ankle, 1 or 2 views	Radiography of ankle, 1 or 2 views (one side).
57518-00-11	Radiography of femur, 1 or 2 views	Radiography of femur (thigh); except that of internal fixation of fracture of femur.
57524-00-00	Radiography of femur and knee	Radiography of femur and knee (one side).
57518-00-21	Radiography of femur, 2 or more views	Radiography of femur (thigh); except that of internal fixation of fracture of femur.
57518-01-11	Radiography of knee, 1 or 2 views	Except bone age study of knee and wrist.
57518-01-31	Radiography of knee, 4 or more views	Except bone age study of knee and wrist.
57518-01-21	Radiography of knee, 3 views	Except bone age study of knee and wrist.
90909-00-00	Radiography of other region	Specified arteriography, excluding that by magnetic resonance, aorta, cerebral vessel, coronary artery and peripheral artery.
90903-00-00	Radiography of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified	Radiography of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, excluding that by digital subtraction technique.
59739-01-00	Sinography of abdominal wall	Sinography of abdominal wall, excluding that by digital subtraction technique.
59739-00-00	Sinography of chest wall	Sinography of chest wall, excluding that by digital subtraction technique.
59739-02-00	Sinography of retroperitoneum	Sinography of retroperitoneum, excluding that by digital subtraction technique.
59970-04-00	Other arteriography	Specified arteriography, excluding that by magnetic resonance, aorta, cerebral vessel, coronary artery and peripheral artery.
59970-03-00	Peripheral arteriography	Peripheral arteriography.
11215-00-00	Retinal photography of one eye	Have a closer look at retina, blood vessels, and optic nerve

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

11218-00-00	Retinal photography of both eyes	Have a closer look at retina, blood vessels, and optic nerve
60012-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of thorax, <= 3 data acquisition runs	Digital subtraction angiography of thorax, <= 3 data acquisition runs.
60015-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of thorax, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs	Digital subtraction angiography of thorax, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs.
60018-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of thorax, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs	Digital subtraction angiography of thorax, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs.
60021-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of thorax, >= 10 data acquisition runs	Digital subtraction angiography of thorax, >= 10 data acquisition runs.
60036-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, <= 3 or less data acquisition runs, bilateral	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, <= 3 data acquisition runs (both sides), excluding lower limb.
60036-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, <= 3 data acquisition runs, unilateral	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, <= 3 data acquisition runs (one side), excluding lower limb.
60045-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs, bilateral	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs (both sides), excluding lower limb.
60045-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs, unilateral	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs (one side), excluding lower limb.
60039-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs, bilateral	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (both sides), excluding lower limb.
60039-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs, unilateral	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (one side), excluding lower limb.
60042-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs, bilateral	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (both sides), excluding lower limb.
60042-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs, unilateral	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (one side), excluding lower limb.
60048-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, <= 3 data acquisition runs, bilateral	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, <= 3 data acquisition runs (both sides), excluding upper limb and that with aortography.
60048-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, <= 3 data acquisition runs, unilateral	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, <= 3 data acquisition runs (one side), excluding upper limb and that with aortography.
60057-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs, bilateral	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs (both sides), excluding upper limb and that with aortography.
60057-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs, unilateral	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs (one side), excluding upper limb and that with aortography.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

60051-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs, bilateral	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (both sides), excluding upper limb and that with aortography.
60051-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs, unilateral	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (one side), excluding upper limb and that with aortography.
60054-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs, bilateral	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (both sides), excluding upper limb and that with aortography.
60054-00-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs, unilateral	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (one side), excluding upper limb and that with aortography.
59970-01-00	Digital subtraction angiography, not elsewhere classified	Digital subtraction angiography, not elsewhere classified.
60072-00-00	Digital subtraction selective arteriography or venography, 1 vessel	Digital subtraction selective arteriography or venography, 1 vessel.
60075-00-00	Digital subtraction selective arteriography or venography, 2 vessels	Digital subtraction selective arteriography or venography, 2 vessels.
60078-00-00	Digital subtraction selective arteriography or venography, 3 vessels	Digital subtraction selective arteriography or venography, 3 vessels.
61320-01-00	Cardiac first pass blood flow study	Cardiac first pass blood flow study, excluding that with gated cardiac blood pool study.
61320-00-00	Cardiac shunt study	Cardiac shunt study, excluding that with gated cardiac blood pool study.
61364-00-00	Bowel haemorrhage study	Bowel haemorrhage study.
61383-00-00	Combined solid and liquid gastric emptying study	Combined solid and liquid gastric emptying study.
61381-00-00	Gastric emptying study	Gastric emptying study.
61373-00-00	Gastro-oesophageal reflux study	Gastro-oesophageal reflux study.
61368-00-00	Meckel's diverticulum study	Allows visualisation of the Meckel diverticulum.
61376-00-00	Oesophageal clearance study	Oesophageal clearance study.
61384-00-00	Radionuclide colonic transit study	Radionuclide colonic transit study.
61441-00-00	Whole body bone marrow study	Whole body bone marrow study.
61434-00-00	Whole body study using cells labelled with technetium and single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]	Whole body study using cells labelled with technetium without single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], excluding whole body bone study.
61442-00-00	Whole body study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], >= 2 body regions	Whole body study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], >= 2 body regions, excluding whole body bone study.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

61430-00-00	Whole body study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], 1 body region	Whole body study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], 1 body region, excluding whole body bone study.
61433-00-00	Whole body study using cells labelled with technetium	Whole body study using cells labelled with technetium, excluding whole body bone study.
61429-00-00	Whole body study using gallium	Whole body study using gallium without single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], excluding whole body bone study.
61437-00-00	Whole body study using thallium	Whole body study using thallium without single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], excluding whole body bone study.
61438-00-00	Whole body study using thallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]	Whole body study using thallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], excluding whole body bone study.
61457-00-00	Localised study using cells labelled with technetium and single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]	Localised study using cells labelled with technetium and single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], excluding that of: bone and joint.
61454-00-00	Localised study using cells labelled with technetium	Localised study using cells labelled with technetium without single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], excluding that of: bone and joint.
61461-00-00	Localised study using thallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]	Localised study using thallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], excluding that of: bone and joint.
61450-00-00	Localised study using gallium	Localised study using gallium without single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], excluding that of: bone and joint.
61453-00-00	Localised study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]	Localised study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], excluding that of: bone and joint.
61458-00-00	Localised study using thallium	Localised study using thallium without single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], excluding that of: bone and joint.
61352-00-00	Colloid liver and spleen study with planar imaging	Colloid liver and spleen study with planar imaging, excluding that with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT].
90901-09-20	Functional magnetic resonance imaging of brain, with contrast medium	Functional magnetic resonance imaging of brain, with contrast medium.
90901-09-10	Functional magnetic resonance imaging of brain, without contrast medium	Functional magnetic resonance imaging of brain, without contrast medium.
90901-05-10	Magnetic resonance imaging of abdomen, without contrast medium	Magnetic resonance imaging of abdomen, without contrast medium.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

90901-00-20	Magnetic resonance imaging of brain, with contrast medium	Magnetic resonance imaging of brain, with contrast medium, excluding functional magnetic resonance imaging of brain.
90901-02-20	Magnetic resonance imaging of neck, with contrast medium	Magnetic resonance imaging of neck, with contrast medium, excluding that of cervical spine.
90901-02-10	Magnetic resonance imaging of neck, without contrast medium	Magnetic resonance imaging of neck, without contrast medium, excluding that of cervical spine.
90901-00-10	Magnetic resonance imaging of brain, without contrast medium	Magnetic resonance imaging of brain, without contrast medium, excluding functional magnetic resonance imaging of brain.
90901-05-20	Magnetic resonance imaging of abdomen, with contrast medium	Magnetic resonance imaging of abdomen, with contrast medium.
90901-04-40	Stress cardiac magnetic resonance imaging, with contrast	Stress cardiac magnetic resonance imaging, with contrast.
90904-00-00	Thermography, not elsewhere classified	Thermography, not elsewhere classified.
83500-00-60	Additional trained support person for special need scenario	Extra trained support person for special need scenario.
83500-00-80	Unlisted ambulance service	Unlisted or unspecified ambulance service.
83510-00-00	Emergency air lift of the patient in need of aeronautics (Fixed wing air transport)	Fixed-wing crafts require a take-off and landing zone and are used in long-distance flights. therefore, it can transport emergent and critically ill patients, as well as non-emergent patients.
83510-00-10	Emergency air lift of the patient in need of aeronautics (Rotary wing air transport)	The key advantage of rotary-wing craft “e.g. Helicopters” is that the vertical take-off and landing requires minimal space. therefore, it can transport patients who are emergent, trauma patients, and critically ill patients.
83520-00-10	Advanced life support ambulance charge per km	Advanced Life support (ALS), also referred to as advanced cardiac Life support (ACLS), is a set of life-saving protocols and skills that extend beyond Basic Life support (bLS). It is used to provide urgent treatment to cardiac emergencies such as cardiac arrest, stroke, myocardial infarction, and other conditions.
83520-00-00	Basic life support ambulance charge per km	Basic life support ambulance charge per km.
83530-00-00	Non emergency ambulance service for the transportation of a patient on advanced life support	This code is used in ambulance transportation but for patients that require a high level of medical monitoring and include those who need continuous IV drips, and those on a chronic ventilator, and also who require cardiac monitoring
83530-00-10	Non emergency ambulance assistance for a non - acute patient in need for basicsupport services	basic life support transport is for patients who have lower extremity fractures, patients transferred to sub-acute care facilities or who

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		are discharged to home care, psychiatric patients, and other non-emergency medical transportation.
83540-00-10	Non-emergency transportation; bus	for Non-emergency patients sometimes it's cheaper to transport several patients from zone to another using bus. in these cases, this code should be assigned
83540-00-20	Non-emergency transportation for a patient with a wheel chair; Van	transportation using Van for non-emergency patients who are in a wheel chair, this code should be assigned.
83600-00-90	Assessment of emergency case within emergency department by licensed physician	Assessment of emergency case within ed by licensed physician.
83600-00-30	Secondary follow up treatment with the same condition within the mandated timelines for general practitioner	free follow-up has to be within 14 days of the first encounter
83600-00-40	Secondary follow up treatment with the same condition within the mandated timelines for specialist-1	free follow-up has to be within 14 days of the first encounter
83600-00-41	Secondary follow up treatment with the same condition within the mandated timelines for specialist -2	Free follow-up has to be within 14 days of the first encounter
83600-03-70	Telemedicine assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by allied healthcare provider	Telemedicine assessment is only a consultation and not a treatment service
83600-03-60	Telemedicine assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by a Consultant	Telemedicine assessment is only a consultation and not a treatment service
83600-03-90	Telemedicine assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by emergency care provider (ECP)	Telemedicine assessment is only a consultation and not a treatment service
83600-04-00	Telemedicine assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient for prescription refill only	Telemedicine assessment is only a consultation and not a treatment service
83600-03-80	Telemedicine assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by psychotherapist	Telemedicine assessment is only a consultation and not a treatment service
83600-03-50	Telemedicine assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by specialist -1	Telemedicine assessment is only a consultation and not a treatment service
83610-02-30	Room and board charges of an adult requiring of special medical	Room and board charges of an adult requiring of special medical attention in special care settings; daily basis.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	attention in special care settings daily basis	
83610-04-40	Room and board charges for a person who is accompanying the patient excluding meals	Room and board charges for a person who is accompanying the patient excluding meals.
83610-04-10	Room and board in coronary care unit needing intensive care	Room and board in coronary care unit needing intensive care.
83610-00-40	Package charges for a stay in day care unit including laboratory and radiology services with medical management	Package charges for a stay in day care unit. including laboratory and radiology services with medical management.
83610-00-30	Package charges for a stay in day care unit including laboratory and radiology services	Package charges for a stay in day care unit . including laboratory and radiology services.
83610-00-20	Daily charges for the bed / room assigned to a patient confined for 6 to 12 hours in a day care/day stay part of facility, or a patient care unit equipped with one or more beds usually for assessment, monitoring, therapy or minor procedure	Daily charges for the bed/room assigned to a patient confined for 6 to 12 hours in a day care/day stay part of facility, or a patient care unit equipped with one or more beds usually for assessment, monitoring, therapy or minor procedure.
83610-04-30	Emergency room - hourly rate excluding consumables	Emergency room - hourly rate excluding consumables.
83610-04-20	Hourly rate for the bed / room in emergency department. excluding drugs and including consumables up to 200 SR	Hourly rate for the bed / room in emergency department; excluding drugs and including consumables up to 200 SR.
83610-04-00	Room and board for patient in an intensive care unit related to cardiac care	Room and board for patient in an intensive care unit related to cardiac care.
83610-04-50	Room and board for medically necessary escort.	Room and board for medically necessary escort.
83610-03-60	New born monitoring without any special life saving equipment in NICU environment per 24 hr interval	NICU is a hospital ward or department equipped and staffed to provide intensive care to dangerously ill or premature newborn babies.
83610-03-30	Room and board charges of a paediatric patient (1- 15 months) requiring of special medical attention in special care settings. all inclusive.	Room and board charges of a paediatric patient (1- 15 months) requiring of special medical attention in special care settings; all inclusive.
83610-01-20	Daily room and board fees for a single room with a private bathroom, providing sufficient storage area for patient personal belongings, and other accessories of comfort. (first class paediatric room)	Daily room and board fees for a single room with a private bathroom, providing sufficient storage area for patient personal belongings, and other accessories of comfort. (first class paediatric room).
83610-02-70	Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) born in the hospital requiring of special medical	neonates are 0-28 days age

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	attention in special care settings charged per day (nursery)	
83610-03-80	Room and board for patient in an intensive care unit and consumables and drugs are charged separately	Room and board for patient in an intensive care unit and consumables and drugs are charged separately.
83610-03-70	Room and board for patient in an intensive care unit including consumables up to 200 SR and excluding drugs	Room and board for patient in an intensive care unit including consumables up to 200 SAR and excluding drugs.
83610-00-90	Private room or shared room with a select companion fully equipped to prevent the spread of an infectious agent from an infected or colonized patient to susceptible persons inclusive of all of protective barriers and mechanical measurements taken for maintaining isolation charged per day	Private room or shared room with a select companion fully equipped to prevent the spread of an infectious agent from an infected or colonized patient to susceptible persons. inclusive of all of protective barriers and mechanical measurements taken for maintaining isolation; charged per day.
83610-03-50	Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) requiring of special medical attention in special care settings. consumables and drugs to be billed separately	Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) requiring of special medical attention in special care settings; consumables and drugs to be billed separately.
83610-03-40	Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) requiring of special medical attention in special care settings.all inclusive. except for drugs and consumables above 200 SR	Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) requiring of special medical attention in special care settings. all inclusive. except for drugs and consumables above 200 SAR.
83610-02-60	Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) born in the hospital requiring of special medical attention in special care settings where consumables and drugs need to be reported separately (nursery)	Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) born in the hospital requiring of special medical attention in special care settings; where consumables and drugs need to be reported separately (nursery).
83610-02-50	Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) born in the hospital requiring of special medical attention in special care settings.all inclusive except for drugs and consumables above limit(nursery)	Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) born in the hospital requiring of special medical attention in special care settings; all inclusive; except for drugs and consumables above limit (nursery).
83610-03-20	Room and board charges of a paediatric patient (1-14 years age) requiring of special medical attention in special care settings. drugs and consumables to be billed separately	Room and board charges of a paediatric patient (1-14 years age) requiring of special medical attention in special care settings; drugs and consumables to be billed separately.
83610-03-10	Room and board charges of a paediatric patient (1-14 years age) requiring of special medical attention in special care settings.all inclusive.	Room and board charges of a paediatric patient (1-14 years age) requiring of special medical attention in special care settings; all inclusive; except for drugs and consumables above limit 200 SAR

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	except for drugs and consumables above limit 200 SR	
83610-02-90	Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) born in the hospital or admitted requiring of special medical attention in special care settings where consumables and drugs need to be reported separately	neonates are 0-28 days age
83610-02-80	Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) born in the hospital or admitted. requiring of special medical attention in special care settings all inclusive except for drugs and consumables above limit	neonates are 0-28 days age
83610-02-20	Room and board charges of an adult requiring of special medical attention in special care settings where consumables need to be reported separately	Room and board charges of an adult requiring of special medical attention in special care settings. where consumables need to be reported separately.
83610-02-10	Room and board charges of an adult requiring of special medical attention in special care settings all inclusive except for drugs and consumables above	Room and board charges of an adult requiring of special medical attention in special care settings. all inclusive. except for drugs and consumables above.
83610-02-40	Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) requiring of special medical attention in special care settings all inclusive.	Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) requiring of special medical attention in special care settings; all inclusive.
83610-03-90	Room and board for VIP (with an additional service room) ICU patient in an intensive care unit and consumables and drugs are charged separately	Room and board for VIP (with an additional service room) ICU patient in an intensive care unit and consumables and drugs are charged separately.
83610-01-00	Daily room and board fees for a single room with a private bathroom, providing sufficient storage area for patient personal belongings, and other accessories of comfort. (first class room)	Daily room and board fees for a single room with a private bathroom, providing sufficient storage area for patient personal belongings, and other accessories of comfort (first class room).
83610-01-30	Daily room not inclusive cost of care charges day 2 and further, private room deluxe	Daily room not inclusive cost of care charges day 2 and further, private room deluxe.
83610-01-40	Daily room not inclusive cost of care charges day 2 and further, private room standard suite	Daily room not inclusive cost of care charges day 2 and further, private room standard suite.
83610-01-70	Daily room and board charges for a single room plus 1 guest room with addition comforts	Daily room and board charges for a single room plus 1 guest room with addition comforts.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

83610-00-80	Daily room and board fees for a shared accommodation in a room fit for 2 patients only with shared bathroom	Daily room and board fees for a shared accommodation in a room fit for 2 patients only with shared bathroom.
83610-01-50	Daily room not inclusive cost of care charges day 2 and further, suite	Daily room not inclusive cost of care charges day 2 and further, suite.
83610-01-90	Daily room and board charges for a single room with addition comforts (VIP room)	Daily room and board charges for a single room with addition comforts (VIP room).
83610-00-70	Daily room and board fees for a shared accommodation in a room fit for 2 patients and more with shared bathroom (ward)	Daily room and board fees for a shared accommodation in a room fit for 2 patients and more with shared bathroom (ward).
83610-01-10	Difference between ward or shared room and first class room , this code is inclusive of only room & board charges difference for first class room	Difference between ward or shared room and first class room, this code is inclusive of only room & board charges difference for first class room.
83610-01-80	One room (for the patient) plus 1 or more rooms (for guests), provided with 2 or more separate bathrooms inclusive of all possible items for luxury and all possible measurements taken for privacy and exclusivity. Patient room is inclusive of a fully mechanical electric bed, adequate storage area for personal belongings, special table for patient food, medical gases, vacuum, air and suction as well as other features associated with bedside and/or mobile charting ,nurse server amenities and access to a private phone. charged per day (Royal suite).	One room (for the patient) plus 1 or more rooms (for guests), provided with 2 or more separate bathrooms. inclusive of all possible items for luxury and all possible measurements taken for privacy and exclusivity. patient room is inclusive of a fully mechanical electric bed, adequate storage area for personal belongings, special table for patient food, medical gases, vacuum, air and suction as well as other features associated with bedside and/or mobile charting ,nurse server amenities and access to a private phone. charged per day (royal suite).
83610-01-60	Difference between ward or shared room, first class room and suite room this code is inclusive of only room & board charges difference for first class room	Difference between ward or shared room, first class room and suite room. this code is inclusive of only room & board charges difference for first class room.
83610-02-00	Difference between ward or shared room, first class room & suite room this code is inclusive of only room & board charges difference for royal suite (VIP room)	Difference between ward or shared room ,first class room & suite room. this code is inclusive of only room & board charges difference for royal suite (VIP room)
83610-00-60	Daily allowance of bed/room in which patient is admitted for assessment, examination, monitoring, therapy, or non-invasive / minor procedure for 6-12 hour in day care unit/patient care unit with one or	This code is used when a the lenth of stay is beyond 6 hours

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	more beds, regardless of admission time , whether patient stay past midnight or not	
83610-00-50	Hourly allowance for bed/room in which patient is admitted for assessment, examination, monitoring purposes or for treatment with special equipment wound packing, suture removal less than 6 hours in a patient care unit with one bed or more	This code is used when a the lenth of stay is 6 hours or less
83610-03-00	Room and board charges of a neonatal (0-28 days age) born in the hospital requiring of special medical attention inspecial care settings. charged per day (Special-care baby unit (scbu))	neonates are 0-28 days age
83620-00-80	Bundled base payment of home care (simple)	Bundled base payment of home care (simple).includes all medical services and transportation - supportive services: includes physiotherapy, speech therapy, occupational therapy, respiratory therapy . exclude medication, consumables and equipment which will be paid separately.
83620-00-70	Home assessment for diagnosis, treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by consultant	Home assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by consultant.
83620-00-50	Home assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by general practitioner	Home assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by general practitioner.
83620-00-60	Home assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by specialist-1	Home assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by specialist-1.
83620-00-61	Home assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by specialist-2	Home assessment for diagnosis treatment and counselling of a new or established patient by specialist-2.
83620-00-00	Nurses fixed fee for a day time, home care	Include all medical services and transportation - supportive services: includes physiotherapy, speech therapy, occupational therapy, respiratory therapy. exclude medication, consumables and equipment which will be paid separately. billed on daily basis each day is for 8 hours work (nurses fixed fee for a day time).
83620-00-40	Occupational therapy, home care, per session	Occupational therapy: the use of partICUlar activities as an aid to recuperation from physical or mental illness, per session.
83620-00-10	Physiotherapy, home care, per session	Physiotherapy: helps to restore movement and function when patient is affected by injury, illness or disability, per session.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

83620-00-20	Respiratory therapy, home care, per session	Respiratory therapy: evaluate and treat patient who have breathing problems or other lung disorders, per session.
83620-00-30	Speech therapy, home care per session	Speech therapy: help patient with speech and language problems to speak more clearly, per session.
83630-00-00	Maternity facilities for normal delivery. all inclusive. drugs and consumables reported separately.	Maternity facilities for normal delivery. all inclusive. drugs and consumables reported separately.
83630-00-10	Maternity facilities for normal delivery. all inclusive. drugs reported separately.	Maternity facilities for normal delivery. all inclusive. drugs reported separately. consumables are included up to 200 SR per item per day.
83640-00-00	The cardiac catheterisation room all inclusive .	The cardiac catheterisation room all inclusive . drugs, consumables and anaesthesia billed separately.
83640-00-10	The cardiac catheterisation room all inclusive	The cardiac catheterisation room all inclusive (drugs, consumables); anaesthesia should be billed separately.
83670-00-60	Charges per 15 minutes during surgical procedures	Charges per 15 minutes during surgical procedures (including doctor's time, consumables, gases etc.) (anesthesia services per unit).
83670-00-40	Operating room for complex procedure or surgery, every additional 30 minutes all inclusive.	using anaesthesia in an operating room where complex procedures are held
83670-00-30	Operating room for complex procedure or surgery, 30 minutes all inclusive	using anaesthesia in an operating room where complex procedures are held
83670-00-00	For assessment and pre medication services only focused on immense procedure	This code is assigned for pre-anesthesia evaluation that is conducted to assess the risks and develop the plan for anaesthesia.
83670-00-10	Procedure room utilised for diagnostic and therapeutic procedures as classified by guidelines for procedures.	Procedure room utilised for diagnostic and therapeutic procedures as classified by guidelines for procedures.
83670-00-20	Procedure room utilised for diagnostic and therapeutic procedures as classified by guidelines for procedure,	Procedure room utilised for diagnostic and therapeutic procedures as classified by guidelines for procedures. drugs and consumables are included , and anaesthesia billed separately.
83670-00-50	Hourly charges of recovery room in which surgical patients are assessed during the immediate postoperative period for care and recovery	This code is assigned when surgical patients are evaluated for care and recovery immediately after the operation. the charge here in the recovery room is per hour.
83680-00-10	Automated peritoneal dialysis done in a sterilised unit setup per session	Automated peritoneal dialysis (APD) done in a sterilised unit setup per session.
83680-00-20	Automated peritoneal dialysis (APD) done in a sterilised unite setup hourly fees	Automated peritoneal dialysis (APD) done in a sterilised unite setup hourly fees.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

83680-00-00	Haemodialysis per session in non admitted care setting	haemodialysis per session in non admitted care setting.
83690-00-10	Room and board all inclusive . including lab tests	Room and board all inclusive, including lab tests (covid- 19 asymptomatic).
83690-00-50	Room and board all inclusive . including lab tests	Critical: - Symptoms of the following: o ARDS o respiratory failure requiring ventilation o Sepsis o septic shock
83690-00-20	Room and board all inclusive . including lab tests	Symptoms (no O2 requirements/no evidence of pneumonia/ no shortness of breath)but with other symptoms of covid-19 e.g., fever)
83690-00-30	Room and board all inclusive . including lab tests	Symptoms (no O2 requirements/no evidence of pneumonia/ no shortness of breath)but with other symptoms of covid-19 e.g., fever)
83690-00-40	Room and board all inclusive . including lab tests	Severe: Clinical signs of pneumonia (fever, cough, dyspnea, fast breathing) and one of the following: 1- respiratory rate >30/min (adults); ≥40/min (children < 5 years). 2- blood oxygen saturation 3-Severe respiratory distress
83690-00-00	Room and board all inclusive . including lab tests	Room and board all inclusive, including lab tests (covid- 19 suspected).
83700-00-00	Unlisted services	Unlisted or unspecified services yet to be defined.
85500-00-00	Patient transport that was carried out by an aero-medical services team	Transports patient by an aero-medical services team.
85300-00-00	Advanced life support ambulance extra distance charge per 10 km exceeding first 50 km up to 300 km (add-on code)	Advanced life support ambulance extra distance charge per 10 km exceeding first 50 km up to 300 km.
85330-00-00	ALS team transport request that was canceled after EMS dispatch has deployed the team and before the team has physically attended to the patient	Advanced life support team transport request that was canceled after emergency medical services dispatch has deployed the team and before the team has physically attended to the patient.
85400-00-00	The deployment of a specialised team for highly specialised patient care service that may or may not include transport (add-on code)	The deployment of a specialised team for highly specialised patient care service that may or may not include transport.
85320-00-00	A patient transport request that was declined by the patient after EMS dispatch has deployed an advanced life support team and the team has physically attended to the patient	A patient transport request that was declined by the patient after emergency medical services dispatch has deployed an ALS team and the team has physically attended to the patient.
85100-00-00	Basic life support ambulance extra distance charge per 10 km exceeding first 50 km. (add-on code)	Basic life support ambulance extra distance charge per 10 km exceeding first 50 km.
85130-00-00	A patient transport request that was cancelled after SRCA dispatch has deployed a basic life support team	A patient transport request that was canceled after SRCA dispatch has deployed a basic life support team and before the team has physically attended to the patient.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	and before the team has physically attended to the patient	
85110-00-00	Basic life support team deployed to a dynamic post, on standby; calculated by hour	Basic life support team deployed to a dynamic post, on standby; per hour.
85120-00-00	A patient transport request that was declined by the patient after SRCA dispatch has deployed a basic life support team and the team has physically attended to the patient	A patient transport request that was declined by the patient after SRCA dispatch has deployed a basic life support team and the team has physically attended to the patient.
85000-01-00	Patient transport that was carried out by a basic life support team up to 50 km distance excluding medications.	Patient transport that was carried out by a basic life support team up to 50 km distance excluding medications.
10001-00-00	Mortuary preparation: keeping body at mortuary, isolation per day, person with communicable (infectious) disease	Mortuary preparation service, includes: isolating the dead body with infectious disease; per day.
10002-00-00	Mortuary preparation of body : embalming/mummification/coffin	Mortuary body preparation service, includes: embalming, mummification and coffin.
10022-00-00	Mortuary transportation, air: commercial carrier (repatriation)	Transports human remains by commercial carrier (repatriation).
10024-00-00	Mortuary transportation, air: dead body storage in airport, (per day)	Mortuary transport service: keeping human remains in the airport; per day.
10013-00-00	Mortuary transportation, road: extra mortuary attendant (accompanying additional mortuary worker or social worker), per hour	Transports human remains by mortuary vehicle or road ambulance with additional mortuary worker or social worker; per hour.
10020-00-00	Mortuary transportation, air: fixed wing ambulance serving as mortuary transportation, air mileage, per km (within the country)	Transports human remains by mortuary fixed wing ambulance (local; per km).
10021-00-00	Mortuary transportation, air: rotary wing ambulance serving as mortuary transportation, air mileage, per km (within the country)	Transports human remains by mortuary rotary wing ambulance (local; per km).
10010-01-00	Mortuary transportation, road, using mortuary vehicle or road ambulance, distance of more than 50km; for each 10 km	Transports human remains by mortuary vehicle or road ambulance (> 50 km; for each additional 10 km).
10010-00-00	Mortuary transportation, road, using mortuary vehicle or road ambulance, distance of 50km or less.	Transports human remains by mortuary vehicle or road ambulance (\leq 50 km).
10050-00-00	Mortuary, provision of a death certificate	Mortuary, other: provision of a death certificate.
73050-05-80	Measurement of calcium in urine	The test measures calcium levels quantitatively
73050-07-00	Measurement of catecholamines in urine	Measures catecholamines (epinephrine, norepinephrine and dopamine) quantitatively in urine sample

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-07-80	Measurement of chloride in urine	Measures chloride electrolyte for fluid balance evaluation on urine sample quantitatively
73050-10-70	Measurement of urine cystines and homocystine	Measures the level of cystine and homocystine qualitatively on urine sample
73050-22-30	Qualitative measurement of lactose in urine	Detects lactose presence in urine
73050-24-80	Quantitative measurement of mucopolysaccharides acid	Quantitative measurement of mucopolysaccharides acid in urine
73050-33-20	Measurement of urine sodium	Measurement of urine sodium concentration
73050-26-40	Quantitative measurement of oxalate	Measurement of oxalate in urine quantitatively
73050-28-40	Qualitative measurement of porphobilinogen in urine	Measures the presence of porphobilinogen (PBG) in urine qualitatively
73050-28-50	Quantitative measurement of porphobilinogen in urine	Measures the amount of porphobilinogen (PBG) in urine quantitatively
73050-28-30	Measurement of urine inorganic phosphorus	Measurement of inorganic phosphorus (phosphate) electrolyte in urine sample
73050-28-70	Qualitative measurement of porphyrins in urine	Detects presence of porphyrins in urine qualitatively
73050-29-10	Measurement of potassium in urine	Measurement of potassium (K) in urine quantitatively
73050-34-30	Measurement of sulfate in urine	Measurement of sulfate (protein breakdown product) in urine
73050-34-90	Measurement of thromboxane metabolite in urine	Measurement of thromboxane metabolite (thromboxane A2 and thromboxane B2), and thromboxane if performed in urine sample
73050-28-80	Quantitative measurement of porphyrins in urine	Quantitation and fractionation of porphyrins in urine
73050-38-20	semiquantitative measurement of urobilinogen in urine sample	Measures the amount of urobilinogen in urine sample semiquantitatively
73050-38-00	Qualitative measurement of urobilinogen in urine	Detects the presence of urobilinogen in urine qualitatively
73050-38-10	Quantitative measurement of urobilinogen in urine sample at specified time	Measures the amount of urobilinogen in urine sample collected at specified time quantitatively
73050-14-90	Measurement of gastric acid and pH	Measures and analyzes acid in gastric with pH measurement when applied
73050-15-10	Measurement of gastrin	Measures gastrin in serum quantitatively
73050-15-00	Quantitative measurement of gastrin stimulation	Measures the amount of gastrin after administration of stimulant secretin
73050-17-70	Assay of helicobacter pylori after drug administration	Measurement of urase activity helicobacter pylori after drug administration
73050-21-00	Measurement of anti-intrinsic factor	Measures anti intrinsic factor quantitatively in serum
73050-17-60	Breath test of urase activity helicobacter pylori	Measurement of urase activity breath test, non-radioactive isotope to detect presence of H pylori bacteria

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-17-30	Measurement of urease activity helicobacter pylori in blood	Measurement of urase activity non-radioactive isotope to detect presence of H pylori bacteria
73050-21-11	Anaemia profile	Group of test for diagnosis of anaemia
73050-21-10	Measurement of iron	Measurement of iron (Fe) in serum
73050-21-20	Measurement of iron binding capacity in serum	Measurement of iron binding capacity (transferrin saturation) quantitatively
73050-13-10	Measurement of serum ferritin	Detects the amount of ferritin (store iron) quantitatively
73050-36-10	Measurement of blood transferrin	Measurement of transferrin (iron binding protein) in blood
73050-27-10	Measurement of calprotectin in stool	Measurement of calprotectin in stool quantitatively
73050-12-80	Quantitative measurement of stool differential fat	Detects the amount of differential fat feces sample quantitatively
73050-12-60	Qualitative measurement of stool lipids	Detects the presence of fat or lipid in feces sample qualitatively
73050-12-70	Quantitative measurement of stool lipids	Detects the amount of fat or lipid in feces sample quantitatively
73050-28-90	Qualitative measurement of porphyrins in faeces	Measures the amount of porphyrins in stool quantitatively
73050-13-20	Measurement of cervicovaginal secretions	Detects the amount of fibronectin (fetal) semi-quantitatively in cervicovaginal secretions
73050-22-00	Qualitative measurement of lactoferrin in faeces	Detects lactoferrin in feces
73050-22-10	Quantitative measurement of lactoferrin in faeces	Measures lactoferrin in feces
73050-11-40	Quantitative measurement of pancreatic elastase in stool	Measures the level of pancreatic elastase on fecal sample quantitatively
73050-37-90	Quantitative measurement of urobilinogen in stool	Measures the amount of urobilinogen in stool quantitatively
73050-07-70	Measurement of chloride in blood	Measures chloride electrolyte for fluid balance evaluation on blood sample quantitatively
73050-07-90	Measurement of chloride in other source sample	Measures chloride electrolyte for fluid balance evaluation on other source sample quantitatively
73050-13-30	Measurement fluoride	Detects the amount of fluoride quantitatively in sample (serum, urine or plasma)
73050-24-00	Measurement of electrolytes magnesium	Measures magnesium (Mg) electrolyte quantitatively
73050-33-10	Measurement of sodium in blood, serum or plasma	Measurement of sodium concentration in blood, serum or plasma
73050-33-30	Measurement of other source sodium	Measurement of other than blood, serum, plasma and urine source sodium concentration
73050-28-20	Measurement of inorganic phosphorus	Measurement of inorganic phosphorus (phosphate) electrolyte

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-29-00	Measurement of potassium	Measurement of potassium (K) in serum, plasma or blood quantitatively
73050-39-40	Qualitative measurement of chorionic gonadotropin	Detects the presence of chorionic gonadotropin (HCG)(b-HCG) qualitatively
73050-39-30	Quantitative measurement of chorionic gonadotropin	Measures the amount of chorionic gonadotropin (HCG)(b-HCG) in blood quantitatively
73050-39-50	Measurement of free beta chain chorionic gonadotropin	Measures the amount of free beta chain chorionic gonadotropin (HCG) qualitatively
73050-22-20	Measurement of human placental lactogen	Measurement of human placental human chorionic somatomammotropin lactogen quantitatively
73050-39-60	Ovulation tests, by visual color comparison methods for human luteinizing hormone	Measurement of human luteinizing hormone (LH) for ovulation tests, using visual color comparison methods in urine sample
73050-30-81	Pregnancy test	Serum pregnancy test
73050-04-90	Measurement of blood occult peroxidase activity in other than colorectal neoplasm screening	This test commonly known as fecal occult blood test (FOBT), for detection of blood in fecal sample using peroxidase activity method qualitatively for other than colorectal neoplasm screening
73050-04-80	Measurement of blood occult peroxidase activity in other sources	This test is for the detection of blood in non-fecal sample using peroxidase activity method qualitatively
73050-04-70	Measurement of blood occult peroxidase activity (single determination) in faeces	This test commonly known as a fecal occult blood test (FOBT), for detection of blood in fecal sample using peroxidase activity method qualitatively for a colorectal cancer screening
73050-04-71	Colorectal cancer and occult blood screening	Fecal tumour marker (M2-PK) screening test for invasive & pre-invasive colorectal cancer
73050-05-00	Measurement of blood occult; 1-3 simultaneous determinations, fecal haemoglobin determination	This test commonly known as a fecal immunochemical test (FIT), for detection of blood in fecal sample using Immunoassay method qualitatively
73050-22-70	Fluorescence polarization fetal lung maturity test	Fluorescence polarization fetal lung maturity test on amniotic fluid sample
73050-22-60	Foam stability fetal lung maturity test	Foam stability fetal lung maturity test on amniotic fluid sample
73050-22-50	Lecithin sphingomyelin ratio, fetal lung maturity test	Lecithin sphingomyelin (L/S) ratio fetal lung maturity test on amniotic fluid sample
73050-22-80	Lamellar body density fetal lung maturity test	Lamellar body density fetal lung maturity test on amniotic fluid sample
73050-30-80	Measurement of pregnancy-associated plasma protein-A	Measurement of pregnancy-associated plasma protein-A (PAPP-A) quantitatively
73050-27-90	Measurement of phosphatidylglycerol	Measurement of phosphatidylglycerol quantitatively
73050-16-10	Qualitative measurement of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in blood	Screening of glucose-6-Phosphate dehydrogenase in red blood cells in blood sample

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-16-00	Quantitative measurement of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in blood	Measurement of glucose-6-Phosphate dehydrogenase in red blood cells in blood sample quantitatively
73050-16-60	Quantitative measurement of glutathione	Measures glutathione in blood sample
73050-17-50	Measurement of haptoglobin phenotypes	Detects presence of haptoglobin phenotypes (Hp 1-1, Hp 2-1 and Hp 2-2) in serum
73050-17-40	Quantitative measurement of haptoglobin	Measures the amount of haptoglobin in serum
73050-19-40	Qualitative measurement of haemosiderin	Detects the presence of hemosiderin in urine
73050-24-60	Quantitative measurement of methemalbumin	Measurement of methemalbumin (albumin complex) quantitatively
73050-28-00	Measurement of red blood cell phosphogluconate 6-dehydrogenase	Measurement of red blood cell (RBC) phosphogluconate 6-dehydrogenase (PG6D) quantitatively
73050-28-10	Measurement of phosphohexose isomerase	Measures phosphohexose isomerase quantitatively
73050-31-80	Quantitative measurement of pyruvate kinase	Quantitative measurement of pyruvate kinase enzyme
73050-16-70	Quantitative measurement of glutathione reductase in red blood cells	Measures glutathione reductase enzyme in red blood cells (RBC) quantitatively
73050-31-40	Screen of red blood cell protoporphyrin	Screening of red blood cell (RBC) protoporphyrin
73050-31-30	Quantitative measurement of red blood cell protoporphyrin	Quantitative measurement of red blood cell (RBC) protoporphyrin
73100-15-00	Crossed (2-dimentional) Immunoelectrophoresis for analysis of immunoglobulins/antibodies	Immunoelectrophoresis technique for antibody analysis
73050-11-70	Quantitative electrophoresis	Electrophoresis for compound not elsewhere specified
73050-25-40	Measurement of free light chains structure	Serum free light chain (FLC) assay
73050-14-30	Measurement of any of immunoglobulin subclasses	Measures immunoglobulins subclasses quantitatively
73050-14-20	Measurement of Immunoglobulin E	Measures immunoglobulin E quantitatively
73050-14-21	Measurement of immunoglobulin	Measures immunoglobulins A, D, G, M quantitatively
73050-20-62	Measurement of free immunoglobulin light chains	Free Immunoglobulin light chains levels
73050-20-40	Substance Immunoassay other than antibody or antigen using multiple step method	Qualitative or semiquantitative Immunoassay for other than infectious antibody or antigen using multiple step method
73050-25-70	Quantitative measurement of oligoclonal immune	Measurement of oligoclonal immune (oligoclonal bands) in spinal fluid and serum quantitatively
73100-14-90	Immunoelectrophoresis assay for analysis of	Other fluid Immunoelectrophoresis assay with concentration measurement of immunoglobulins/antibodies

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	immunoglobulins/antibodies in other fluid with concentration	
73100-15-60	Immunofixation electrophoresis assay in other fluids	Other fluid Immunofixation electrophoresis assay (e.g. monoclonal gammopathies, myeloma, bone marrow tumour)
73050-31-00	Electrophoresis of protein in concentrated other source	Fractionation and quantitation electrophoresis of protein in concentrated other source
73050-31-10	Western blot, interpretation and report of protein	Western blot separation and testing of protein
73050-31-20	Western blot, interpretation and report of protein, band identification by immunological probe	Western blot separation and testing of protein and band identification by immunological probe
73050-20-60	Substance Immunoassay other than antibody or antigen using radioImmunoassay	Quantitative Immunoassay using RIA
73100-14-80	Immunoelectrophoresis assay for analysis of immunoglobulins/antibodies in serum	Serum Immunoelectrophoresis assay
73100-15-50	Immunofixation electrophoresis assay in serum	Serum Immunofixation electrophoresis assay (e.g. monoclonal gammopathies, myeloma, bone marrow tumour)
73050-30-90	Electrophoresis of protein in serum	Fractionation and quantitation electrophoresis of protein in serum
73050-20-50	Substance Immunoassay other than antibody or antigen using single step method	Qualitative or semiquantitative Immunoassay for other than infectious antibody or antigen using single step method
73050-20-61	Unspecified substance immuno assay other than antibody or antigen	Unlisted or unspecified substance tested by Immunoassay
73050-35-20	Measurement of thyroxine requiring elution	Measurement of requiring elution thyroxine (t4) (eg. neonatal) quantitatively
73050-36-50	Measurement of free triiodothyronine	Measurement of free triiodothyronine (t3) in blood
73050-35-30	Measurement of free thyroxine	Measurement of free thyroxine (t4) quantitatively
73050-36-60	Measurement of reverse triiodothyronine	Measurement of reverse triiodothyronine (rT3) in blood
73050-36-30	Measurement of thyroid hormone binding ratio or thyroid hormone uptake	Measurement of thyroid hormone binding ratio (tHBR) or thyroid hormone (t3, T4) uptake in blood
73050-35-40	Measurement of thyroxine binding globulin	Measurement of thyroxine binding globulin (tBG) quantitatively
73050-35-00	Measurement of thyroglobulin	Measurement of thyroglobulin (thyroglobulin tumour marker [Tg])
73050-36-40	Measurement of total triiodothyronine	Measurement of total triiodothyronine (tT3) in blood
73050-35-10	Measurement of total thyroxine	Measurement of total thyroxine (t4) quantitatively
73050-35-50	Measurement of thyroid stimulating hormone	Measurement of thyroid stimulating hormone (tSH) quantitatively

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-35-60	Measurement of thyroid stimulating immune globulins	Measurement of thyroid stimulating immune globulins (tSI) quantitatively
73050-18-30	Measurement and detection of fetal haemoglobin by chemical test	Measures the amount of fetal haemoglobin in blood
73050-18-40	Qualitative measurement of fetal haemoglobin	Detects fetal haemoglobin in blood qualitatively
73050-19-00	Quantitative measurement of sulphaemoglobin haemoglobin	Measurement of sulphaemoglobin haemoglobin (Hg) in blood sample quantitatively
73050-19-10	Quantitative measurement of thermolabile haemoglobin	Measurement of thermolabile haemoglobin (Hg) in blood sample quantitatively
73050-19-20	Measurement of unstable haemoglobin	Detects the presence of unstable Hg in blood
73050-18-10	Chromatography of fractions of haemoglobin	Chromatography of fractions of haemoglobin (Hg) quantitatively
73050-18-00	Electrophoresis of fractions of haemoglobin	Electrophoresis of fractions of haemoglobin (Hg) quantitatively
73050-18-20	Non-automated copper sulfate measurement of haemoglobin	Non-automated measurement of haemoglobin by copper sulfate quantitatively
73050-18-90	Measurement of plasma haemoglobin	Measurement of haemoglobin (Hg) in plasma sample quantitatively
73050-19-30	Quantitative measurement of haemoglobin in urine	Measures the amount haemoglobin in urine quantitatively
73050-18-70	Qualitative measurement of methaemoglobin haemoglobin	Measurement of methaemoglobin haemoglobin (Hg) in blood sample qualitatively
73050-18-80	Quantitative measurement of methaemoglobin haemoglobin	Measurement of methaemoglobin haemoglobin (Hg) in blood sample quantitatively
73050-23-11	Measurement of amyloid A	Measurement of Amyloid A protein
73050-33-80	Analysis of carbohydrate using thin layer chromatography or paper chromatography	Analysis of sugars using thin layer chromatography (tLC) or paper chromatography
73050-07-45	Chemiluminescent test	Measures specific analyte by mixing the source of sample with chemicals
73050-09-30	Column chromatography for non-drug; Qualitative/Quantitative	Column chromatography for non-drug and mass spectrometry
73050-39-00	Xylose absorption test in blood, urine sample	Xylose (D-xylose) absorption test in blood, urine sample
73050-11-61	Quantitative measurement of enzyme activity with non-radioactive substrate	Measures the level of enzyme activity with non radioactive substrate in blood, cell culture or tissue samples
73050-11-60	Quantitative measurement of enzyme activity with radioactive substrate	Measures the level of enzyme activity with radioactive substrate in blood, cell culture or tissue samples
73050-14-01	Measurement of galectin-3	Measures beta-galactoside-binding lectin (galectin-3) in serum or plasma quantitatively
73050-20-95	Quantitative measurement of interleukin-6	Measures interleukin-6 (IL-6) quantitatively in serum or plasma

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-34-00	Qualitative analysis of multiple carbohydrate	Qualitative analysis of multiple sugar (mono, di, oligo)
73050-34-20	Quantitative analysis of multiple Carbohydrate	Quantitative analysis of multiple sugar (mono, di, oligo)
73050-25-45	Quantitative nephelometry	Quantitative nephelometry for substance
73050-24-25	Non-drug analyte mass spectrometry and tandem mass spectrometry	Quantitative/qualitative non-drug substance by mass spectrometry and tandem mass spectrometry
73050-31-70	Quantitative measurement of pyruvate	Measures pyruvate (pyruvic acid) quantitatively
73050-33-90	Qualitative analysis of single carbohydrate	Qualitative analysis of single sugar (mono, di, oligo)
73050-34-10	Quantitative analysis of single carbohydrate	Quantitative analysis of single sugar (mono, di, oligo)
73050-33-70	Measurement of specific gravity in a sample except urine	Measurement of specific gravity in a sample except urine
73050-33-60	Spectrophotometry of a substance	spectrophotometry of a substance quantitatively
73050-39-70	Unlisted chemistry procedure	Chemistry procedures not elsewhere classified (NEC)
73050-38-90	Quantitative measurement of volatiles	Measures the amount of volatiles in blood or urine quantitatively
73050-03-80	Measurement of ascorbic acid in blood	Measures ascorbic acid (vitamin C) on plasma quantitatively
73050-06-90	Quantitative measurement of carotene	Measures carotene (beta-carotene) in a serum sample
73050-13-50	Measurement of red blood cells folic acid	Detects the amount of folic acid (b-vitamin) quantitatively in red blood cell
73050-13-40	Measurement of serum folic acid	Detects the amount of folic acid (b-vitamin) quantitatively in serum
73050-38-70	Measurement of a vitamin	Measurement of a vitamin
73050-38-60	Measurement of vitamin A	Measurement of vitamin A quantitatively
73050-34-70	Measurement of vitamin B1	Measurement of vitamin B1 (thiamine) quantitatively
73050-10-40	Measurement of vitamin B12	Measures the level of vitamin B12 primarily in blood sample quantitatively
73050-10-50	Measurement of unsaturated binding capacity of vitamin B12	Measures the level of unsaturated binding capacity of vitamin B12 primarily in blood sample quantitatively (eg. anaemia)
73050-32-50	Measurement of vitamin B2	Measurement of vitamin B2 (riboflavin)
73050-31-60	Measurement of vitamin B6	Measures vitamin B6 (pyridoxal phosphate) quantitatively
73050-11-30	Measurement of vitamin D 1,25-dihydroxy	Measures the level of vitamin D; 1, 25 dihydroxy (Calcitriol) on serum sample quantitatively including fractions if requested
73050-05-30	Measurement of vitamin D 25-hydroxy	This test measures vitamin D 25 hydroxy levels quantitatively
73050-35-70	Measurement of vitamin E	Measurement of vitamin E (tocopherol alpha) quantitatively

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-38-80	Measurement of vitamin K	Measurement of vitamin K quantitatively
73050-05-10	Quantitative measurement of bradykinin	This test measures the active peptide bradykinin at research centers usually and not available at clinics
73050-19-60	Quantitative measurement of histamine	Measures histamine in blood, serum, plasma or urine quantitatively
73050-21-70	Measurement of lactate	Measures the amount of lactate (lactic acid) in blood or plasma
73050-25-10	Quantitative measurement of myoglobin	Quantitative measurement of myoglobin protein in blood or urine
73050-29-80	Measurement of procalcitonin	Measures the amount of procalcitonin (PCT)
73050-30-00	Measurement of prostaglandin	Measures prostaglandin quantitatively
73050-14-50	Measurement of arterial blood gas	Measures arterial blood gas (ABG) pH, pCO ₂ , pO ₂ , CO ₂ , HCO ₃ , calculated O ₂ saturation in arterial blood sample for acid base balance evaluation
73050-14-60	Direct measurement of arterial blood gas	Direct measurement (except pulse oximetry) arterial blood gas (ABG) pH, pCO ₂ , pO ₂ , CO ₂ , HCO ₃ , calculated O ₂ saturation including O ₂ saturation
73050-14-40	Quantitative measurement of blood gases pH	Measures arterial blood gas (ABG) pH in arterial blood sample for acid base balance evaluation
73050-14-70	Direct measurement of blood oxygen saturation	Direct measurement (except pulse oximetry) arterial blood gas (ABG) O ₂ saturation in arterial blood sample
73050-06-40	Measurement of carbon dioxide bicarbonate	Measures carbon dioxide in serum blood
73050-06-60	Qualitative measurement of carboxyhaemoglobin	The test measures binding complex of carbon monoxide (CO) to haemoglobin (carboxyhaemoglobin) qualitatively
73050-06-50	Quantitative measurement of carboxyhaemoglobin	The test measures binding complex of carbon monoxide (CO) to haemoglobin (carboxyhaemoglobin) quantitatively
73050-14-80	Measurement of haemoglobin oxygen affinity	Measurement of haemoglobin-O ₂ affinity in arterial blood sample
73050-26-80	Measurement of body fluids pH	Measurement of body fluids pH for acid base balance evaluation
73050-26-90	Measurement of exhaled breath condensate pH	Measurement of exhaled breath condensate pH acid base balance evaluation
73050-14-41	Measurement of venous blood gases	Measures venous blood gas
73050-03-60	Quantitative measurement of apolipoprotein	Measures the lipoprotein components such as high, low, and very-low density lipoproteins
73050-08-10	Measurement of total cholesterol	Measurement of total cholesterol of serum or whole blood sample
73050-23-60	Measurement of high density lipoprotein cholesterol	Measures high density lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol by direct measurement
73050-23-80	Measurement of low density lipoprotein cholesterol	Measures low density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol by direct measurement

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-23-10	Quantitative measurement of lipoprotein A	Quantitative measurement of lipoprotein A in blood
73050-23-30	Quantitative electrophoresis of blood lipoprotein	Separation and quantitation of lipoprotein
73050-23-40	Measurement of blood lipoprotein and lipoprotein subclasses when applied by electrophoresis, ultra-centrifugation	High resolution fractionation and quantitation of lipoprotein
73050-23-50	Measurement of blood particle number and lipoprotein particle subclasses when applied	Quantitation of blood particle number and lipoprotein particle subclasses when applied
73050-23-20	Quantitative measurement of lipoprotein associated phospholipase A2	Quantitative measurement of lipoprotein associated phospholipase A2 (lp-PLA2)
73050-23-81	Measurement of small dense low density lipoprotein cholesterol	Measures small dense low density lipoprotein (IDL) cholesterol direct measurement
73050-36-20	Measurement of triglycerides	Measurement of triglycerides quantitatively
73050-23-70	Measurement of very low density lipoprotein cholesterol	Measures very low density lipoprotein (VLDL) cholesterol by direct measurement
73050-03-00	Measurement of amylase	This test measures the levels of amylase enzyme
73050-15-20	Quantitative measurement of glucagon	Measures glucagon in plasma quantitatively
73050-23-00	Measurement of lipase	Measurement of lipase enzyme quantitatively
73050-11-41	Qualitative or semiquantitative measurement of pancreatic elastase	Measurement of elastase
73050-36-90	Qualitative measurement of trypsin in stool	Detects presence of trypsin in stool qualitatively
73050-37-00	Quantitative measurement of trypsin in stool	Quantitative measurement of trypsin in stool sample collected over 24 hours
73050-29-60	Measurement of 17-Hydroxypregnenolone	Measurement of 17-hydroxypregnenolone steroid hormone
73050-21-50	Quantitative measurement of total 17-ketosteroids	Quantitative measurement of total 17-ketosteroids in urine
73050-21-60	Quantitative measurement of fractionation 17- ketosteroids	Quantitative measurement of fractionation 17- ketosteroids in urine
73050-19-90	Quantitative measurement of 17-hydroxycorticosteroids	Measures 17-OHCS in urine quantitatively
73050-03-10	Quantitative measurement of glucuronide androstenediol	This test is to measure and analyze the hormone androstenediol glucuronide quantitatively
73050-03-20	Measurement of androstenedione	This test is to measure and analyze the hormone androstenedione quantitatively
73050-03-30	Quantitative measurement of androsterone	This test is to measure and analyze androsterone quantitatively
73050-08-90	Quantitative measurement of corticosterone	Measures the level of corticosterone hormone
73050-09-00	Measurement of free cortisol	Measures the level of free cortisol hormone quantitatively

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-09-10	Measurement of total cortisol	Measures the level of total cortisol hormone quantitatively
73050-11-10	Measurement of 11-deoxycortisol	Measures the level of 11-deoxycortisol (compound S) on serum sample quantitatively
73050-11-00	Measurement of 11-desoxycorticosterone	Measures the level of 11-desoxycorticosterone on different types of sample quantitatively
73050-10-80	Measurement of dehydroepiandrosterone	Measures the level of DHEA primarily in blood sample quantitatively
73050-10-90	Measurement of dehydroepiandrosterone-sulfate	Measures the level of DHEA-S primarily in blood sample quantitatively
73050-11-25	Quantitative measurement of dihydrotestosterone	Measures the level of dihydrotestosterone (DHT) in serum sample quantitatively
73050-12-50	Measurement of etiocholanolone	Measures the level of etiocholanolone (5-isoandrosterone or 5-beta androsterone) quantitatively
73050-21-40	Quantitative measurement of ketogenic steroids fractionation	Quantitative measurement of ketogenic steroids fractionation in urine
73050-24-50	Quantitative measurement of metanephrines	Quantitative measurement of metanephrines (epinephrine product) in urine
73050-29-30	Measurement of pregnanediol	Measurement of pregnanediol quantitatively
73050-29-40	Measurement of pregnanetriol	Measurement of pregnanetriol quantitatively
73050-29-50	Measurement of pregnenolone	Measurement of pregnenolone quantitatively
73050-32-80	Measurement of sex hormone binding globulin	Measurement of sex hormone binding globulin (SHBG) quantitatively
73050-35-80	Measurement of cortisol binding globulin transcortin	Measurement of cortisol binding globulin transcortin quantitatively
73050-25-60	Quantitative measurement of 5'-nucleotidase	Measurement of 5'-nucleotidase in serum or in synovial fluid quantitatively
73050-00-71	Measurement of albumin in blood	The test measures albumin on a serum, plasma, or whole blood specimen quantitatively
73050-27-60	Measurement of alkaline phosphatase	Measurement of alkaline phosphatase quantitatively
73050-27-80	Measurement of isoenzymes alkaline phosphatase	Measurement of isoenzymes alkaline phosphatase quantitatively
73050-02-80	Measurement of ammonia	This test measures ammonia quantitatively (eg. infection)
73050-04-00	Quantitative measurement of beta 2 microglobulin	Measures beta-2 microglobulin in serum, spinal fluid or urine
73050-04-10	Measurement of total bile acid	Measures the total bile acids on serum quantitatively
73050-04-40	Measurement of direct bilirubin	Measures direct bilirubin on blood sample (eg. abnormal liver function)
73050-04-30	Measurement of total bilirubin	Measures total bilirubin on blood sample (eg. abnormal liver function)
73050-04-50	Qualitative measurement of faecal bilirubin	This test detects the presence of bilirubin in feces qualitatively

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-07-40	Measurement of ceruloplasmin	Measures ceruloplasmin in serum, plasma or urine quantitatively
73050-04-20	Measurement of cholyglycine, bile acids	Measures the fractional part of the total bile acids cholyglycine quantitatively
73050-16-50	Measurement of gamma-glutamyl transferase	Measures of gamma-glutamyl transferase (GGT) in serum quantitatively
73050-27-70	Measurement of heat stable alkaline phosphatase	Measurement of heat stable alkaline phosphatase quantitatively
73050-29-20	Measurement of prealbumin	Measures prealbumin quantitatively
73050-35-90	Measurement of aspartate amino transferase	Measurement of aspartate amino transferase (AST) (serum glutamic-oxaloacetic transaminase) (SGOT) enzyme quantitatively
73050-36-00	Measurement of alanine amino transferase	Measurement of alanine amino transferase (ALT) (serum glutamic pyruvic transaminase) (SGPT) enzyme quantitatively
73050-02-70	Quantitative measurement of 6 or more amino acids	This test measures 6 or more amino acids on blood, plasma, urine or other sample quantitatively
73050-02-60	Quantitative measurement of 2 to 5 amino acids	This test measures 2 to 5 amino acids on blood, plasma, urine or other sample quantitatively
73050-03-90	Quantitative atomic absorption spectroscopy	The atomic absorption spectroscopy technique used to measure different requested substances
73050-10-10	Measurement of cryofibrinogen	Measures the level of cryofibrinogen quantitatively
73050-10-20	Measurement of cryoglobulin	Measures the level of cryoglobulin quantitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-19-70	Quantitative measurement of homocystein	Measures homocysteine in serum, plasma or urine quantitatively
73050-02-30	Qualitative measurement of multiple amino acids	This test is to detect the presence of multiple amino acid qualitatively
73050-30-40	Measurement of total protein in serum, plasma or blood	Measurement of total protein in serum, plasma or blood using refractometry
73050-30-60	Measurement of total protein in other source	Measurement of total protein in in other source (e.g. CSF) using method other than refractometry
73050-30-70	Measurement of total protein in other source using refractometry	Measurement of total protein in other source using refractometry
73050-30-50	Measurement of total protein in urine	Measurement of total protein in urine using method other than refractometry
73050-32-70	Measurement of serotonin	Measurement of serotonin quantitatively
73050-02-20	Qualitative measurement of a single amino acid	This test is to detect the presence of a particular amino acid qualitatively
73050-02-40	Quantitative measurement of single amino acid	This test is to measure and analyze a particular amino acid quantitatively
73050-02-00	Measurement of aluminum	This test measures aluminum quantitatively on serum or urine sample

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-03-70	Quantitative measurement of arsenic	Measures the toxic element arsenic in urine sample
73050-05-20	Quantitative measurement of cadmium	This test measures cadmium element levels in blood or urine samples to evaluate toxicity
73050-08-50	Quantitative measurement of chromium	Measures the level of chromium for toxicity or deficiency evaluation
73050-08-80	Measurement of copper	Measures the level of copper on blood, serum, plasma or urine
73050-17-80	Qualitative measurement of heavy metal	Measures the presence of heavy metals (e.g. arsenic, barium, beryllium, bismuth, antimony, mercury)
73050-17-90	Quantitative measurement of heavy metal	Measures the amount of heavy metals (e.g. arsenic, barium, beryllium, bismuth, antimony, mercury).
73050-24-30	Measurement of iodine	Iodine in blood serum
73050-22-40	Quantitative measurement of lead	Measures lead for lead poisoning evaluation
73050-24-20	Quantitative measurement of manganese	Measures manganese in blood quantitatively
73050-24-40	Quantitative measurement of mercury	Measurement of mercury metal quantitatively for toxicity evaluation
73050-25-50	Quantitative measurement of nickel	Quantitative measurement of nickel metal for toxicity evaluation
73050-32-60	Measurement of selenium	Measurement of selenium in blood or urine
73050-33-00	Measurement of silica	Measurement of silica (silicon dioxide)
73050-39-10	Measurement of zinc	Measurement of zinc in blood, urine or other sample
73050-01-80	Quantitative measurement of amniotic fluid alpha-fetoprotein	This test is for the quantitation of alpha-fetoprotein in amniotic fluid
73050-02-90	Quantitative analysis of amniotic fluid	This test measures and detects bilirubin on the amniotic fluid quantitatively using spectrophotometer
73050-28-60	Qualitative detection of amniotic fluid proteins in cervicovaginal fluid	Qualitative detection of amniotic fluid proteins (eg. PAMG-1, PP12) in cervicovaginal fluid
73050-08-60	Measurement of citrate	Measures the level of citrate on body fluids sample quantitatively
73050-00-74	Measurement of creatinine	The test measures creatinine
73050-36-80	Measurement of duodenal fluid trypsin	Measures duodenal fluid trypsin quantitatively
73050-15-30	Measurement of glucose in body fluids	Measures glucose sugar quantitatively in other than blood sample
73050-25-00	Quantitative measurement of myelin basic protein in cerebrospinal fluid	MBP breakdown rate measurement in cerebrospinal fluid
73050-24-90	Quantitative measurement of mucin in synovial fluid	Quantitative measurement of mucin protein in synovial fluid (ropes test)
73050-24-70	Osmolarity analysis in tear microfluid	Osmolarity analysis in tear microfluid for dry eyes evaluation
73050-13-60	Measurement of seminal fluid fructose	Detects the amount of a monosaccharide fructose quantitatively in seminal fluid

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-02-10	Qualitative measurement of amines in vaginal fluid	This test is for the presence of amines in the vaginal fluid qualitatively (eg. vaginitis)
73050-20-00	Measurement of 5-Hydroxyindoleacetic acid in urine	Measures 5-HIAA in urine quantitatively
73050-01-70	Measurement of total alpha fetoprotein in serum	This test is for the quantitation of alpha-fetoprotein in serum
73050-01-90	Alpha-fetoprotein-L3 fraction isoform and total alpha-fetoprotein with ratio	This test measures serum total alpha fetoprotein, alpha fetoprotein L3 fraction and the ratio of the total to the fraction
73100-14-00	Quantitative Immunoassay for cancer tumour antigen CA 125	Cancer tumour antigen identification by Immunoassay (e.g. pancreatic cancer, ovarian cancer)
73100-13-80	Quantitative Immunoassay for cancer tumour antigen CA 15-3	Cancer tumour antigen identification by Immunoassay (e.g. breast cancer, ovarian cancer)
73100-13-90	Quantitative Immunoassay for cancer tumour antigen CA 19-9	Cancer tumour antigen identification by Immunoassay (e.g. pancreatic cancer)
73050-06-70	Measurement of carcinoembryonic antigen	The test measures carcinoembryonic antigen quantitatively
73050-07-10	Measurement of catecholamines in blood plasma	Measures catecholamines (epinephrine, norepinephrine and dopamine) quantitatively in blood sample
73100-14-50	Measurement of tumour marker chromogranin A	tumour marker identification by Immunoassay (e.g. carcinoid tumours)
73050-30-10	Measurement of complexed prostate specific antigen	Measurement of complexed prostate specific antigen (PSA) by direct measurement
73050-26-60	Measurement of des-gamma-carboxy-prothrombin	Measures of des-gamma-carboxy-prothrombin (DCP) quantitatively
73050-07-20	Measurement of fractionated catecholamines	Measures catecholamines (epinephrine, norepinephrine and dopamine) fractionation quantitatively in blood or urine sample
73100-14-10	Quantitative measurement of tumour marker human epididymis Protein 4	tumour marker identification (e.g. ovarian cancer)
73050-19-80	Quantitative measurement of homovanillic acid	Measures homocysteine in urine quantitatively
73100-15-70	Measurement of inhibin A levels	Evaluation of inhibin A levels (e.g. risk of down syndrome)
73100-17-45	Qualitative measurement of nuclear matrix protein 22 antigens in urine	Detection of nuclear matrix protein (e.g. bladder cancer)
73050-27-50	Measurement of prostatic acid phosphatase	Measurement of prostatic acid phosphatase quantitatively
73050-30-30	Measurement of free prostate specific antigen	Measurement of free prostate specific antigen (PSA) quantitatively
73050-30-20	Measurement of total prostate specific antigen	Measurement of total prostate specific antigen (PSA) quantitatively
73100-13-70	Qualitative/semiquantitative Immunoassay of tumour antigen	tumour antigen identification by Immunoassay (e.g. bladder tumour antigen)
73100-14-45	Quantitative Immunoassay of tumour antigen; each antigen	tumour antigen identification by Immunoassay (e.g. CA 50, CA 72 4, or CA 549)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-38-30	Measurement of vanillylmandelic acid in urine	Measurement of vanillylmandelic acid (VMA) in urine quantitatively
73050-12-40	Measurement of ethylene glycol	Measures the level of ethylene glycol quantitatively
73050-06-30	Quantitative measurement of carbohydrate deficient transferrin	Measures carbohydrate deficient transferrin biomarker for chronic alcohol abuse
73050-08-00	Quantitative measurement of chlorinated hydrocarbons	Measures chlorinated hydrocarbons (chlorine, carbon and hydrogen) for toxicity levels evaluation
73050-10-30	Measurement of cyanide	Measures the level of cyanide element quantitatively for poisoning evaluation
73050-01-20	Quantitative measurement of alcohol breath	This test measures patient's breath to analyze alcohol quantitatively
73050-27-00	Measurement of phencyclidine	Measurement of phencyclidine (PCP) quantitatively
73050-34-80	Measurement of thiocyanate	Measurement of thiocyanate in a sample
73050-01-10	Quantitative measurement of mod albumin ischemia	This test measures ischemic modified albumin (eg. MI or UA)
73050-09-40	Measurement of total creatine kinase in blood	Measures the level of total creatine kinase quantitatively
73050-09-50	Measurement of creatine kinase isoenzyme	Measures the level of creatine kinase isoenzymes quantitatively
73050-09-70	Measurement of creatine kinase isoforms	Measures the level of creatine kinase isoforms quantitatively
73050-09-60	Measurement of creatine kinase MB isoenzyme	Measures the level of creatine kinase-MB quantitatively in blood sample
73050-21-80	Measurement of serum lactate dehydrogenase	Measures serum lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) quantitatively
73050-21-90	Measurement of serum lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme	Measurement of serum lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme quantitatively
73050-25-30	Measurement of natriuretic peptide	Measurement of natriuretic peptide (NP) quantitatively
73050-17-20	Analysis of growth stimulation gene 2	Analysis of ST2 (interleukin 1 receptor like-1)
73050-36-71	Troponin I	High sensitivity test for Troponin I
73050-37-20	Qualitative measurement of muscles tissues troponin	Qualitative measurement of muscles tissues troponin in blood
73050-36-70	Quantitative measurement of muscles tissues troponin	Quantitative measurement of muscles tissues protein troponin in using serum, plasma, or blood
73050-00-70	Measurement of albumin to creatinine ratio in blood	The test measures albumin and creatinine on a serum, plasma, or whole blood specimen quantitatively
73050-00-80	Quantitative measurement of albumin; urine	This test is for the quantitation of albumin on specimen other than blood, serum, plasma, or urine
73050-26-10	Measurement of blood osmolality	Measures blood osmolality quantitatively on serum blood
73050-00-73	Measurement of blood urea nitrogen/creatinine ratio	The test measures (bUN)/creatinine ratio

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-37-30	Quantitative measurement of blood urea nitrogen	Measurement of blood urea nitrogen (bUN) quantitatively
73050-37-40	semiquantitative measurement of blood urea nitrogen	Measurement of blood urea nitrogen (bUN) semiquantitatively
73050-09-20	Measurement of creatine	Measures the level of creatine quantitatively
73050-10-00	Measurement of creatinine clearance	Measures the level of filtered out (clearance) creatinine quantitatively
73050-09-80	Measurement of creatinine in blood	Measures the level of creatinine quantitatively on blood sample
73050-09-90	Measurement of creatinine in other source	Measures the level of creatinine quantitatively on other than blood sample
73050-10-60	Measurement of cystatin-C	Measures the level of cystatin C protein quantitatively
73050-00-72	Glomerular filtration rate	The test measures GFR for kidney function
73050-01-00	semiquantitative measurement of microalbumin or albumin; urine	This test measures microalbumin on a urine sample using semiquantitative methods
73050-00-90	Quantitative measurement of microalbumin; urine	This test is for the quantitation of microalbumin on urine sample
73050-37-50	Measurement of urea nitrogen in urine	Measurement of urea nitrogen in urine quantitatively
73050-37-60	Measures the amount of urea nitrogen clearance	Measures the amount of urea nitrogen clearance
73050-37-70	Measurement of uric acid in blood	Measurement of uric acid (purine breakdown byproduct) in blood quantitatively
73050-37-80	Measurement of uric acid in other than blood source	Measurement of uric acid (purine breakdown byproduct) in other than blood source quantitatively
73050-26-20	Measurement of urine osmolality	Measures urine osmolality quantitatively
73050-05-40	Measurement of total calcitonin	The test measures calcitonin levels quantitatively on serum or plasma
73050-05-60	Measurement of ionized calcium	The test measures ionized calcium levels quantitatively on serum, blood, or a capillary sample
73050-05-50	Measurement of total calcium	The test measures total calcium levels quantitatively on serum sample
73050-05-70	Quantitative measurement of total calcium after calcium infusion test	The test measures total calcium levels quantitatively after calcium infusion test
73050-00-60	Quantitative measurement of cyclic adenosine 5-monophosphate	The test analyse AMP quantitatively on plasma or urine sample
73050-08-40	Measurement of chondroitin B sulfate	Measurement of chondroitin B sulfate (dermatan sulfate) quantitatively
73050-08-70	Quantitative collagen-crosslinking test	Collagen-crosslinking on serum and urine sample
73050-20-20	Quantitative measurement of free hydroxyproline	Measures free hydroxyproline in urine quantitatively
73050-20-30	Quantitative measurement of total hydroxyproline	Measures total hydroxyproline in urine quantitatively
73050-26-30	Measurement of osteocalcin	Measures osteocalcin quantitatively

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-26-70	Measurement of parathyroid hormone	Measurement of parathyroid hormone (PTH) (parathormone) in blood quantitatively
73050-20-10	Measurement of 17-hydroxyprogesterone progesterone	Measures 17-hydroxyprogesterone progesterone in sample quantitatively
73050-00-50	Measurement of adrenocorticotrophic hormone	This test measures ACTH quantitatively
73050-38-50	Measurement of antidiuretic hormone	Measures the amount of antidiuretic hormone (ADH) (vasopressin) quantitatively
73050-01-40	Measurement of aldosterone	This test is for the quantitation of aldosterone to determine a number value on serum, plasma or urine sample (eg. hyperaldosteronism)
73050-07-50	Measurement of anti-mullerian hormone	AMH measurement
73050-34-60	Direct measurement of bioavailable testosterone	Direct measurement of bioavailable testosterone quantitatively
73050-32-20	Endocrine receptor assay other than oestrogen or progesterone	Other than estrogen or progesterone endocrine receptor assay
73050-11-80	Measurement of erythropoietin	Measures the level of erythropoietin hormone quantitatively
73050-11-91	Measurement of free oestradiol	Measures the level of free estradiol hormone quantitatively
73050-11-90	Measurement of total oestradiol	Measures the level of total estradiol hormone quantitatively (eg. fertility evaluation)
73050-12-20	Measurement of oestriol	Measures the level of estriol (estrogen hormone) in serum, urine or placental fluid quantitatively
73050-12-10	Measurement of total oestrogens	Measures the level of total estrogen hormones quantitatively
73050-32-00	Estrogen receptor assay	Analysis for estrogen receptor presence
73050-12-30	Measurement of oestrone	Measures the level of estrone in serum or urine quantitatively
73050-16-90	Measurement of follicle stimulating hormone	Measures the amount of follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) in serum
73050-12-00	Measurement of fractionated oestrogens	Measures the level of fractions of estrogens hormone (estradiol and estrone and is estriol) quantitatively
73050-23-90	Measurement of gonadotrophin releasing hormone	Measures GNRH (luteinizing releasing hormone) quantitatively
73050-17-10	Measurement of growth hormone	Measures the amount of growth hormone (GH) in serum
73050-17-00	Measurement of luteinizing hormone	Measures the amount of luteinizing hormone (IH) in serum
73050-32-30	Non-endocrine receptor assay	Non-endocrine receptor assay
73050-29-70	Measurement of progesterone	Measurement of progesterone in serum, saliva, or urine
73050-32-10	Progesterone receptor assay	Analysis for progesterone receptor presence
73050-29-90	Measurement of prolactin	Measurement of prolactin hormone
73050-32-40	Measurement of renin	Measurement of renin quantitatively

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-33-40	Measurement of somatomedin	Measurement of somatomedin hormone in a sample
73050-33-50	Measurement of somatostatin	Measurement of somatostatin hormone in a sample
73050-34-40	Measurement of free testosterone	Measurement of free testosterone hormone
73050-34-50	Measurement of total testosterone	Measurement of total testosterone hormone
73050-38-40	Measurement of vasoactive intestinal peptide	Measurement of vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP)
73050-00-30	Qualitative measurement of acylcarnitines	This test is for the presence of acylcarnitines qualitatively on plasma, serum, or urine specimen
73050-00-40	Quantitative measurement of acylcarnitines	This test is for the quantitation and analysis of acylcarnitines
73050-01-50	Quantitative measurement of total alpha-1-antitrypsin	This test is for the quantitation of total alpha-1-antitrypsin on serum or plasma
73050-19-50	Quantitative measurement of beta-hexosaminidase	Measures the amount b-hexosaminidase enzyme in serum
73050-04-60	Quantitative measurement of biotinidase	This test measures biotinidase enzyme on blood sample
73050-06-80	Measurement of total and free carnitine	Measures carnitine on serum, plasma, urine or tissue samples quantitatively
73050-07-30	Quantitative measurement of cathepsin-D	Measures cancerous tissue cathepsin-D
73050-13-00	Measurement of very long chain fatty acids in blood	Detects the amount of very long chain fatty acids quantitatively
73050-16-80	Measurement of glycated protein	Measures the amount of glycated protein (fructoseamine) on serum or plasma
73050-13-80	Measurement of galactose	Detects the amount of galactose sugar quantitatively in serum, plasma or urine sample
73050-14-00	Qualitative screening for galactose-1-phosphate uridyl transferase	Screen for detection of galactose-1-phosphate uridyl transferase enzyme in blood for infant to detect abnormality
73050-13-90	Quantitative measurement of galactose-1-phosphate uridyl transferase	Detects the amount of galactose-1-phosphate uridyl transferase enzyme in blood quantitatively after a positive infant screen test
73050-16-30	Quantitative measurement of glucosidase beta	Measures glucosidase beta in white blood cells
73050-16-40	Measurement of glutamate dehydrogenase	Measurement of glutamate dehydrogenase in red blood cells in serum or plasma quantitatively
73050-12-90	Measurement of nonesterified fatty acids in blood	Detects the amount of nonesterified fatty acid in the serum quantitatively
73050-26-00	Quantitative measurement of single organic acids	Measures single organic acids in serum, plasma, urine, amniotic fluid, blood or other quantitatively (eg. methylmalonic acid)
73050-25-80	Quantitative measurement of total organic acids	Measures total organic acids in urine or other sample quantitatively

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-25-90	Qualitative measurement of organic acids	Measures organic acids in urine or other sample qualitatively
73050-01-60	Quantitative measurement of alpha-1-antitrypsin phenotype	This test is for the detection of alpha-1-antitrypsin phenotype
73050-27-30	Qualitative measurement of phenylketones	Measurement of phenylketones qualitatively
73050-27-20	Measurement of phenylalanine in blood	Measures the presence and the amount of phenylalanine (PKU) amino acid in blood
73050-13-70	Measurement of red blood cells galactokinase	Detects the amount of galactokinase enzyme quantitatively in red blood cells
73050-32-90	Measurement of sialic acid	Measurement of sialic acid quantitatively
73050-37-10	Quantitative measurement of tyrosine	Quantitative measurement of tyrosine
73050-03-50	Measurement of angiotensin I converting enzyme	This test is to measure and analyze the enzyme angiotensin I - converting enzyme (ACE) quantitatively in serum or plasma
73050-00-20	Quantitative measurement of acetylcholinesterase	This test is for the quantitation of acetylcholinesterase to determine a number value
73050-27-40	Measurement of total acid phosphatase	Measurement of total acid phosphatase quantitatively
73050-01-30	Measurement of aldolase	This test is for the quantitation of aldolase to determine a number value
73050-03-40	Quantitative measurement of angiotensin II	This test is to measure and analyze the hormone angiotensin II quantitatively
73050-08-20	Measurement of cholinesterase in blood	Measurement of cholinesterase on blood serum sample quantitatively
73050-11-20	Quantitative measurement of dibucaine number	Measures dibucaine number on serum sample quantitatively
73050-21-30	Quantitative measurement of isocitric dehydrogenase	Quantitative measurement of isocitric dehydrogenase (IDH) enzyme for liver function evaluation
73050-24-10	Quantitative measurement of malate dehydrogenase	Measures malate dehydrogenase enzyme in blood quantitatively
73050-25-20	Quantitative measurement of myeloperoxidase	Quantitative measurement of myeloperoxidase (MPO) (a neutrophils enzyme)
73050-08-30	Quantitative measurement of red blood cells cholinesterase	Measurement of red blood cells cholinesterase on blood sample quantitatively
73050-15-70	Measurement of blood glucose after glucose administration	Measurement of blood glucose after high glucose meal administration
73050-16-20	Measurement of blood glucose using a monitoring device	Measurement of blood glucose using monitoring device (fingerstick method) quantitatively
73050-39-20	Measurement of C-peptide	Measurement of C-peptide (insulin byproduct)
73050-15-40	Tolerance test for glucagon	Measures glucagon hormone quantitatively in plasma
73050-15-60	Test strip reagent for blood glucose	Measurement of blood glucose using reagent strip

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-15-50	Quantitative measurement of blood glucose	Measurement of blood glucose using other than reagent strip method
73050-18-50	Measurement of glycosylated haemoglobin	Measures the amount of glycated haemoglobin (A1C) in blood quantitatively
73050-18-60	Home device measurement of glycosylated haemoglobin	Measures the amount of glycated haemoglobin (A1C) in blood quantitatively using home device
73050-15-90	Glucose tolerance test for more than 3 samples	Measures blood glucose quantitatively after GTT for 3 samples
73050-15-80	Glucose tolerance test for 3 samples	Measures three different blood samples of glucose quantitatively
73050-15-71	Homeostatic model assessment for insulin resistance, Insulin; total	Test method which approximates insulin resistance
73050-17-11	Measurement of insulin-like growth factor binding protein-3	Measures the amount of Insulin-Like Growth Factor Binding Protein-3 in serum
73050-20-90	Measurement of free insulin	Measures free (active, bioactive or unbound) insulin in serum quantitatively
73050-20-80	Measurement of total insulin	Measures total insulin in serum quantitatively
73050-00-00	Qualitative measurement of ketone body	This test is for the presence of ketone bodies qualitatively (eg. diabetes, dehydration)
73050-00-10	Quantitative measurement of ketone body	This test is for the quantitation of ketone bodies to determine a number value (eg. diabetes)
73050-31-50	Measurement of proinsulin	Measures the amount of proinsulin
73050-06-20	Measurement of calculus, diffraction x-ray	X-ray diffraction method to identify the composition of calculus; calcium, carbonate, cystine, magnesium, oxalate, phosphates and urates
73050-06-10	Measurement of calculus, infrared spectroscopy	Infrared spectroscopy method to identify the composition of calculus; calcium, carbonate, cystine, magnesium, oxalate, phosphates and urates
73050-06-00	Quantitative chemical measurement of calculus	The test identifies the amount and composition of calculus; calcium, carbonate, cystine, magnesium, oxalate, phosphates and urates
73050-05-90	Qualitative measurement of calculus	The test detects the presence of calculus and stones
73050-40-00	Culture and sensitivity of aerobic bacteria in blood	Culture and sensitivity, isolation and identification of aerobic bacteria in blood with anaerobic culture if performed.
73050-40-30	Culture and sensitivity, isolation and identification of aerobic bacteria other sources	Culture and sensitivity, isolation and identification of aerobic bacteria other than urine, blood, stool source
73050-40-75	Aerobic bacteria culture and additional methods for identification	Aerobic bacteria culture and additional methods for identification
73050-40-40	Quantitative culture, isolation and identification of aerobic bacteria other sources	Quantitative culture, isolation and identification of aerobic bacteria other than urine, blood, stool source

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-40-60	Culture, isolation and identification of anaerobic bacteria other sources other than blood	Culture, isolation and identification of anaerobic bacteria other sources other than blood
73050-40-70	Anaerobic bacteria culture and additional methods for identification	Anaerobic bacteria culture and additional methods for identification
73050-40-50	Quantitative culture, isolation and identification of anaerobic bacteria other sources	Quantitative culture, isolation and identification of anaerobic bacteria other than urine, blood, stool source
73050-40-83	Antenatal group B streptococcus screening-genital culture and sensitivity	Test for GBS
73050-40-31	Culture and sensitivity pus	Culture and sensitivity test for Pus sample
73050-40-81	Culture and sensitivity of semen	Culture and sensitivity test on semen sample
73050-40-33	Culture and sensitivity urethral swab	Culture and sensitivity test for urethral swab sample
73050-58-71	Culture and sensitivity group B streptococcus screening	Culture and sensitivity test for group B streptococcus
73050-40-32	Culture and sensitivity throat swab	Culture and sensitivity test for Throat swab sample
73050-42-50	Identification of organism by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Use of previously cultured specimen to further identify the organism type by amplified probe method.
73050-42-40	Identification of organism by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Use of previously cultured specimen to further identify the organism type by direct probe method
73050-42-20	Identification of organism by gas liquid chromatography or high pressure liquid chromatography method	Use of previously cultured specimen to further identify the organism type by GLC
73050-42-10	Identification of organism by immunofluorescence	Use of previously cultured specimen to further identify the organism type by IFA method
73050-42-30	Identification of organism by immunologic method other than immunofluorescence	Use of previously cultured specimen to further identify the organism type by other immunologic method
73050-42-51	Identification of organism by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique	Use of previously cultured specimen to further identify the organism and its resistance to medications by multiplex probe method
73050-42-70	Culture and typing by sequencing nucleic acids method	Sequencing nucleic acid method identification on culture and typing
73050-42-80	Culture and typing by other methods	Other methods on culture and typing
73050-42-60	Culture and typing by pulse field gel method	Pulse field gel method identification on culture and typing
73050-40-90	Screening for culture	Screening for specific pathogenic microorganism culture
73050-40-34	Ear swab culture test	Culture for ear swab sample

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-42-52	Nucleic acid probe, multiplexed amplified probe technique identification on blood culture	Blood culture test by multiplexed amplified probe
73050-41-00	Screening for culture with estimation of colony	Screening for specific pathogenic microorganism culture with density chart estimation of colony
73050-40-82	Sputum culture test	Test on sputum culture
73050-41-10	Quantitative urine culture and colony count for bacteria	Quantitative urine culture and colony count for bacteria
73050-41-20	Urine culture, isolation, identification for bacteria	Urine culture, isolation, identification for bacteria
73050-40-80	Culture and sensitivity of high vaginal swab	Vaginal swab culture
73050-02-50	Quantitative measurement of delta-aminolevulinic acid	This test is to measure and analyze aminolevulinic acid quantitatively for genetic disfunction diagnosis
73050-43-61	Antimicrobes susceptibility studies by agar dilution method	Antimicrobes susceptibility studies by agar dilution method
73050-43-60	Antimicrobes susceptibility galactose-1-phosphate uridyl transferase by disk method	Antimicrobes susceptibility studies by disk method less or equal 12
73050-43-70	Antimicrobes susceptibility studies by enzyme detection method	Antimicrobes susceptibility studies by enzyme detection method
73050-44-00	Antimicrobes susceptibility studies by macrobroth dilution method	Antimicrobes susceptibility studies by macrobroth dilution method
73050-43-80	Minimum inhibitory concentration antimicrobes susceptibility studies by microdilution or agar dilution	Minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) antimicrobes susceptibility studies by microdilution or agar dilution
73050-43-90	Minimum lethal concentration antimicrobes susceptibility studies by microdilution or agar dilution	Minimum lethal concentration (MLC) antimicrobes susceptibility studies by microdilution or agar dilution
73050-44-10	Mycobacteria antimicrobes susceptibility studies by proportion method	Mycobacteria antimicrobes susceptibility studies by proportion method
73050-07-60	Measurement of chloramphenicol	Measures the antibiotic chloramphenicol on serum or plasma sample
73050-60-70	Analysis of infectious agent for antimicrobial susceptibility test	Unlisted or unspecified organism for antimicrobial susceptibility analysis
73050-31-90	Quantitative measurement of quinine	Quantitative measurement of quinine in a sample
73050-44-20	Schlichter test for serum bactericidal titer	Schlichter test for serum bactericidal titer
73050-52-50	Detection of vancomycin resistance by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of vancomycin resistance by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-41-85	Chlamydia any source culture	Chlamydia any source culture
73050-47-80	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of chlamydia trachomatis antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of chlamydia trachomatis antigen qualitatively or semiquantitatively

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-45-90	Immunofluorescent technique detection of chlamydia trachomatis antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of chlamydia trachomatis antigen
73050-51-80	Detection of chlamydia trachomatis by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of chlamydia trachomatis by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-51-70	Detection of chlamydia trachomatis by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of chlamydia trachomatis by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-51-90	Detection and quantification of chlamydia trachomatis by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of chlamydia trachomatis by nucleic acid
73050-57-11	Culture and sensitivity Gonorrhea	Culture and sensitivity test for Gonorrhea
73050-60-30	Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of chlamydia trachomatis	ImmunoAssay detection with direct visual observation of chlamydia trachomatis
73050-60-40	Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of neisseria gonorrhoeae	ImmunoAssay detection with direct visual observation of neisseria gonorrhoeae
73050-60-10	Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of trichomonas vaginalis	ImmunoAssay detection with direct visual observation of trichomonas vaginalis
73050-57-20	Detection of veisseria gonorrhoeae by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of neisseria gonorrhoeae by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-57-10	Detection of neisseria gonorrhoeae by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of neisseria gonorrhoeae by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-57-30	Detection and quantification of neisseria gonorrhoeae by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of neisseria gonorrhoeae by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA)
73050-07-46	Syphilis chemiluminescent microparticle Immunoassay	Measures Syphilis by chemiluminescent microparticle method
73050-58-90	Detection of trichomonas vaginalis by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of trichomonas vaginalis by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-58-80	Detection of trichomonas vaginalis by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of trichomonas vaginalis by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-39-80	Small animal inoculation, observation and dissection	Small animal inoculation, observation for a specific reaction and dissection
73050-43-10	Arthropod macroscopic examination	Arthropod macroscopic (visual) examination
73050-44-60	Complex special stain and interpretation for ova and parasites on primary smear sample	Complex special stain and interpretation for ova and parasites on primary smear sample
73050-43-00	Any source sample examination by dark field examination	Any source sample examination by dark field examination
73050-42-90	Any source sample collection and examination by dark field examination	Any source sample collection and examination by dark field examination
73050-59-30	Detection and quantification of other infectious agent by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of unlisted or unspecified organism by nucleic acid

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-59-50	Detection of multiple organisms by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of multiple organisms by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-59-40	Detection of multiple organisms by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of multiple organisms by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-59-20	Detection of other infectious agent by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of unlisted or unspecified organism by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-59-10	Detection of other infectious agent by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of unlisted or unspecified organism by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-45-00	Inoculation of embryonated eggs, isolation of virus, observation and dissection	Inoculation of embryonated eggs, isolation of virus, observation and dissection
73050-44-30	Gram or Giemsa stain and interpretation for bacteria, fungi, or cell types on primary smear sample	Gram or giemsa stain and interpretation for bacteria, fungi, or cell types on primary smear sample
73050-39-90	Concentration for infectious agents	Concentrate a sample for infectious agents examination
73050-51-20	Detection of 12-25 central nervous system pathogen by nucleic acid	Detection of 12-25 central nervous system pathogen by nucleic acid(eg. Neisseria meningitidis, Streptococcus pneumoniae, Listeria, haemophilus influenzae, E. coli, Streptococcus agalactiae, enterovirus, human parechovirus, herpes simplex virus type 1 and 2, human herpesvirus 6, cytomegalovirus, varicella zoster virus, Cryptococcus)
73050-43-20	Parasite macroscopic examination	Parasite macroscopic (visual) examination
73050-61-20	Enzymatic activity analysis of a pathogen other than virus	Enzymatic activity analysis of a pathogen other than virus
73050-43-30	Pinworm macroscopic and microscopic examination	Pinworm macroscopic (visual) and microscopic examination
73050-44-50	Special stain and interpretation for inclusion bodies or parasites on primary smear sample	Special stain and interpretation for inclusion bodies or parasites on primary smear sample for eg. (malaria, coccidia, microsporidia, trypanosomes, herpes viruses)
73050-43-40	Tissue grinding or homogenization for culture	Tissue grinding or homogenization for culture
73050-45-20	Tissue inoculation, observation, identification, and virus isolation	Tissue inoculation, observation, identification, and virus isolation
73050-44-90	Assay of toxin or antitoxin on tissue culture	Assay of toxin or antitoxin on tissue culture
73050-61-60	Unlisted microbiology procedure	Unlisted microbiology service
73050-44-70	Wet mount and interpretation for infectious agents on primary smear sample	Wet mount and interpretation for infectious agents on primary smear sample
73050-45-50	Immunofluorescent technique detection of adenovirus antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of adenovirus antigen
73050-51-50	Detection of chlamydia pneumoniae by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of chlamydia pneumoniae by nucleic acid amplified probe technique

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-51-40	Detection of chlamydia pneumoniae by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of chlamydia pneumoniae by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-51-60	Detection and quantification of chlamydia pneumoniae by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of chlamydia pneumoniae by nucleic acid
73050-58-12	Detection of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 by nucleic acid, influenza virus types A and B, respiratory syncytial virus multiplex amplified probe technique	Detection of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), influenza virus types A and B, respiratory syncytial virus multiplex amplified probe technique
73050-49-76	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus and influenza virus types A and B antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus and influenza virus types A and B Ag qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-49-75	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus Ag qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-61-50	Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 nucleic acid genotyping	Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-COV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) nucleic acid genotyping and mutation identification
73050-58-10	Detection of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-59-85	Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2	ImmunoAssay detection with direct visual observation of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2
73050-58-11	Detection of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 by nucleic acid , influenza virus types A and B multiplex amplified probe technique	Detection of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), influenza virus types A and B multiplex amplified probe technique
73050-59-80	Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of influenza	ImmunoAssay detection with direct visual observation of influenza
73050-60-00	Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of respiratory syncytial virus	ImmunoAssay detection with direct visual observation of respiratory syncytial virus
73050-49-70	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of influenza A or B antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of influenza A or B Ag qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-46-60	Immunofluorescent technique detection of influenza A virus antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of influenza A virus antigen
73050-46-50	Immunofluorescent technique detection of influenza B virus antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of influenza B virus antigen
73050-52-60	Detection of influenza virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of influenza virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-52-70	Detection of first 2 types/sub-types of influenza virus by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique	Detection of first 2 types/sub-types of influenza virus by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique
73050-52-80	Detection of multiple types/sub-types of influenza virus by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique	Detection of multiple types/sub-types of influenza virus by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique
73050-46-70	Immunofluorescent technique detection of legionella pneumophila virus antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of legionella pneumophila virus antigen
73050-55-70	Detection of legionella pneumophila by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of legionella pneumophila by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-55-60	Detection of legionella pneumophila by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of legionella pneumophila by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-55-80	Detection and quantification of legionella pneumophila by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of legionella pneumophila by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA)
73050-46-80	Immunofluorescent technique detection of parainfluenza virus antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of parainfluenza virus antigen
73050-49-80	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of respiratory syncytial virus antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of respiratory syncytial virus Ag qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-58-00	Detection of respiratory syncytial virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of respiratory syncytial virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-57-90	Detection of 12-25 respiratory virus by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique	Detection of 12-25 respiratory virus (eg, adenovirus, influenza virus, coronavirus, metapneumovirus, parainfluenza virus, respiratory syncytial virus, rhinovirus) by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique
73050-57-70	Detection of 3-5 respiratory virus by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique	Detection of 3-5 respiratory virus (eg, adenovirus, influenza virus, coronavirus, metapneumovirus, parainfluenza virus, respiratory syncytial virus, rhinovirus) by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique
73050-57-80	Detection of 6-11 respiratory virus by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique	Detection of 6-11 respiratory virus (eg, adenovirus, influenza virus, coronavirus, metapneumovirus, parainfluenza virus, respiratory syncytial virus, rhinovirus) by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique
73050-46-90	Immunofluorescent technique detection of respiratory syncytial virus antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of respiratory syncytial virus antigen

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-47-60	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of adenovirus enteric types 40/41 antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of adenovirus enteric types 40/41 antigen qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-48-30	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of cytomegalovirus antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of cytomegalovirus antigen qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-61-40	Cytomegalovirus nucleic acid genotyping	Cytomegalovirus nucleic acid genotyping
73050-52-20	Detection of cytomegalovirus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of cytomegalovirus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-46-10	Direct fluorescent antibody immunofluorescent technique detection of cytomegalovirus antigen	Direct fluorescent antibody (DFA) immunofluorescent technique detection of cytomegalovirus antigen
73050-52-10	Detection of cytomegalovirus by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of cytomegalovirus by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-52-30	Detection and quantification of cytomegalovirus by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of cytomegalovirus by nucleic acid
73050-50-30	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent single step method technique detection of Dengue virus NS1 antigen	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent single step method technique detection of A antigen for not elsewhere specified organism
73050-45-70	Direct fluorescent antibody immunofluorescent technique detection of Enterovirus antigen	Direct fluorescent antibody (DFA) immunofluorescent technique detection of enterovirus antigen
73050-54-80	Detection of herpes virus-6 by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of herpes virus-6 by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-54-70	Detection of herpes virus-6 by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of herpes virus-6 by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-54-90	Detection and quantification of herpes virus-6 by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of herpes virus-6 by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA)
73050-54-50	Detection of herpes simplex virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of herpes simplex virus (HSV) by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-54-40	Detection of Herpes simplex virus (HSV) by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of herpes simplex virus (HSV) by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-54-60	Detection and quantification of herpes simplex virus by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of herpes simplex virus (HSV) by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA)
73050-46-40	Immunofluorescent technique detection of Herpes simplex virus type 1 antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of herpes simplex virus type 1 antigen
73050-46-30	Immunofluorescent technique detection of Herpes simplex virus type 2 antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of herpes simplex virus type 2 antigen
73050-60-20	Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of adenovirus	ImmunoAssay detection with direct visual observation of adenovirus

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-57-65	Detection of orthopoxvirus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of orthopoxvirus (eg, monkeypox virus, cowpox virus, vaccinia virus) by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-47-10	Immunofluorescent technique detection of rubeola antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of rubeola antigen
73050-45-10	Cytopathic effect tissue inoculation, observation, identification, and virus isolation	Cytopathic effect tissue inoculation, observation, identification, and virus isolation
73050-47-30	Immunofluorescent technique detection of varicella zoster virus antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of varicella zoster virus antigen
73050-45-30	Centrifuge enhanced technique analysis of virus isolation and immunofluorescence stain identification	Centrifuge enhanced technique analysis of virus isolation and immunofluorescence stain identification
73050-45-40	Non-immunologic identification method other than cytopathic of virus isolation	Non-immunologic identification method other than cytopathic of virus isolation
73050-59-00	Detection of Zika virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of zika virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-61-00	human Immunodeficiency virus-1 nucleic acid phenotyping and drug resistance tissue culture	Human immunodeficiency virus-1 nucleic acid phenotyping and drug resistance tissue culture (10 drugs)
73050-61-10	human Immunodeficiency virus-1 nucleic acid phenotyping and drug resistance tissue culture (beyond 10 drugs)	Human immunodeficiency virus-1 nucleic acid phenotyping and drug resistance tissue culture (beyond 10 drugs)
73050-49-40	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of human Immunodeficiency virus-1 antigen, with HIV-1 and HIV-2 antibody	Immunofluorescent technique detection of HIV-1 Ag, with HIV-1 and HIV-2 Ab qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-49-50	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of human Immunodeficiency virus-1 antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of HIV-1 Ag qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-61-30	Other regions of human immunodeficiency virus-1 nucleic acid genotyping	Other regions of human immunodeficiency virus-1 nucleic acid genotyping
73050-55-10	Detection of human Immunodeficiency virus-1 by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of human immunodeficiency virus-1 by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-55-00	Detection of human Immunodeficiency virus-1 by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of human immunodeficiency virus-1 by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-55-20	Detection and quantification of human Immunodeficiency virus-1 by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of human immunodeficiency virus-1 by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA)
73050-49-60	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique	Immunofluorescent technique detection of HIV-2 Ag qualitatively or semiquantitatively

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	detection of human Immunodeficiency virus-2 antigen	
73050-55-40	Detection of human Immunodeficiency virus-2 by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of human immunodeficiency virus-2 by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-55-30	Detection of human Immunodeficiency virus-2 by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of human immunodeficiency virus-2 by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-55-50	Detection and quantification of human Immunodeficiency virus-2 by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of human immunodeficiency virus-2 by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA)
73050-59-90	Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of human Immunodeficiency virus-1 antigen, with HIV-1 and HIV-2 antibodies	ImmunoAssay detection with direct visual observation of human immunodeficiency virus-1 antigen, with HIV-1 and HIV-2 antibodies
73050-47-20	Immunofluorescent technique detection of treponema pallidum antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of treponema pallidum antigen
73050-60-80	Reverse transcriptase and protease regions of human Immunodeficiency virus-1 nucleic acid genotyping	Reverse transcriptase and protease regions of human immunodeficiency virus-1 nucleic acid genotyping
73050-49-10	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of hepatitis Be antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of hepatitis Be antigen (HBsAg) qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-49-00	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of hepatitis B surface antigen neutralisation	Immunofluorescent technique detection of hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) neutralisation qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-48-90	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of hepatitis B surface antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-57-60	Detection and quantification of 16, 18 and 45 types human papilloma virus by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of 16, 18 and 45 types human papillomavirus (HPV) by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA)
73050-57-50	Detection and quantification of high-risk types human papilloma virus by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of high-risk types human papillomavirus (HPV) (eg, 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, 68) by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA)
73050-57-40	Detection and quantification of low-risk types human papilloma virus by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of low-risk types human papillomavirus (HPV) (eg, 6, 11, 42, 43, 44) by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA)
73050-53-60	Detection of Hepatitis B virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of hepatitis B virus (HBV) by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-53-50	Detection of Hepatitis B virus by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of hepatitis B virus (HBV) by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-53-70	Detection and quantification of hepatitis B virus by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of hepatitis B virus (HBV) by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-60-90	Hepatitis C virus nucleic acid genotyping	Hepatitis C virus (HCV) nucleic acid genotyping
73050-53-90	Detection of hepatitis C virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of hepatitis C virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-53-80	Detection of hepatitis C virus by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of hepatitis C virus by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-54-00	Detection and quantification of hepatitis C virus by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of hepatitis C virus by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA)
73050-49-20	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of hepatitis D antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of hepatitis D antigen (HDAg) qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-54-20	Detection of hepatitis G virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of hepatitis G virus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-54-10	Detection of hepatitis G virus by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of hepatitis G virus by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-54-30	Detection and quantification of hepatitis G virus by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of hepatitis G virus by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA)
73050-50-50	Detection of bartonella henselae and bartonella quintana by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of bartonella henselae and bartonella quintana by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-50-60	Detection and quantification of bartonella henselae and bartonella quintana by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of bartonella henselae and bartonella quintana by nucleic acid
73050-45-60	Immunofluorescent technique detection of Bordetella pertussis/parapertussis antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of bordetella pertussis/parapertussis antigen
73050-50-80	Detection of borrelia burgdorferi by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of borrelia burgdorferi by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-50-70	Detection of borrelia burgdorferi by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of borrelia burgdorferi by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-53-30	Detection of gardnerella vaginalis by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of gardnerella vaginalis by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-53-20	Detection of gardnerella vaginalis by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Direct probe technique of gardnerella vaginalis
73050-53-40	Detection and quantification of gardnerella vaginalis by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of gardnerella vaginalis by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA)
73050-48-80	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of Helicobacter pylori antigen on other than stool sample	Immunofluorescent technique detection of helicobacter pylori antigen qualitatively or semiquantitatively on other than stool sample
73050-60-50	Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of group A streptococcus	ImmunoAssay detection with direct visual observation of group A streptococcus
73050-59-60	Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of streptococcus group B	ImmunoAssay detection with direct visual observation of streptococcus group B

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-22-90	Quantitative measurement of leucine aminopeptidase	Quantitative measurement of leucine aminopeptidase (LAP) enzyme
73050-58-30	Detection of methicillin resistant staphylococcus aureus amplified probe technique	Detection of methicillin resistant staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) amplified probe technique
73050-41-80	Mycoplasma any source culture	Mycoplasma any source culture
73050-58-20	Detection of staphylococcus aureus amplified probe technique	Detection of staphylococcus aureus amplified probe technique
73050-50-10	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of streptococcus A antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of streptococcus group A Ag qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-58-50	Detection of group A streptococcus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of group A streptococcus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-58-40	Detection of group A streptococcus by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of group A streptococcus by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-58-60	Detection and quantification of group A streptococcus by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of group A streptococcus by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA)
73050-58-70	Detection of group B streptococcus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of group B streptococcus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-47-90	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of clostridium difficile toxin antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of clostridium difficile toxin antigen qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-52-00	Detection of clostridium difficile toxin genes by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of clostridium difficile toxin genes by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-48-10	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of cryptosporidium antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of cryptosporidium antigen qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-46-20	Immunofluorescent technique detection of cryptosporidium antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of cryptosporidium antigen
73050-48-40	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of Escherichia Coli 0157 antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of escherichia coli 0157 antigen qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-48-60	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of entamoeba histolytica group antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of entamoeba histolytica group antigen qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-48-50	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of entamoeba histolytica dispar group antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of entamoeba histolytica dispar group antigen qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-52-40	Detection of enterovirus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of enterovirus by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-53-10	Detection of 12-25 targets gastrointestinal pathogen by nucleic	Detection of 12-25 targets gastrointestinal pathogen (eg, clostridium difficile, E. coli,

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	acid multiplex amplified probe technique	salmonella, shigella, norovirus, giardia) by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique
73050-52-90	Detection of 3-5 targets gastrointestinal pathogen by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique	Detection of 3-5 targets gastrointestinal pathogen(eg, clostridium difficile, E. coli, salmonella, shigella, norovirus, giardia) by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique
73050-53-00	Detection of 6-11 targets gastrointestinal pathogen by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique	Detection of 6-11 targets gastrointestinal pathogen (eg, clostridium difficile, E. coli, salmonella, shigella, norovirus, giardia) by nucleic acid multiplex amplified probe technique
73050-45-80	Immunofluorescent technique detection of giardia antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of giardia antigen
73050-48-20	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of giardia antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of giardia antigen qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-59-70	Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation of clostridium difficile toxin A	ImmunoAssay detection with direct visual observation of clostridium difficile toxin A
73050-49-90	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of rotavirus antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of rotavirus Ag qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-50-00	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of shiga-like toxin antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of shiga-like toxin Ag qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-56-60	Detection of mycobacteria avium-intracellulare by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of mycobacteria avium-intracellulare by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-56-50	Detection of mycobacteria avium-intracellulare by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of mycobacteria avium-intracellulare by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-56-70	Detection and quantification of mycobacteria Avium-intracellulare by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of mycobacteria avium-intracellulare by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA)
73050-56-75	Detection of mycobacteria genitalium by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of mycobacteria genitalium by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-56-90	Detection of mycobacteria pneumoniae by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of mycobacteria pneumoniae by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-56-80	Detection of mycobacteria pneumoniae by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of mycobacteria pneumoniae by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-57-00	Detection and quantification of mycobacteria pneumoniae by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of mycobacteria pneumoniae by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-56-30	Detection of mycobacteria tuberculosis by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of mycobacteria tuberculosis by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-56-20	Detection of mycobacteria tuberculosis by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of mycobacteria tuberculosis by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-56-40	Detection and quantification of mycobacteria tuberculosis by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of mycobacteria tuberculosis by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA)
73050-56-00	Detection of mycobacteria by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of mycobacteria by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-55-90	Detection of mycobacteria by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of mycobacteria by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-56-10	Detection and quantification of mycobacteria by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of mycobacteria by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA)
73050-42-00	Mycobacterial culture and identification	Mycobacterial culture and identification
73050-41-90	Tubercle and other acid-fast bacilli culture, isolation and identification	Tubercle and other acid-fast bacilli culture, isolation and identification
73050-47-70	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of aspergillus antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of aspergillus antigen qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-51-00	Detection of candida species by nucleic acid amplified probe technique	Detection of candida species by nucleic acid amplified probe technique
73050-50-90	Detection of Candida species by nucleic acid direct probe technique	Detection of candida species by nucleic acid direct probe technique
73050-51-10	Detection and quantification of candida species by nucleic acid	Detection and quantification of candida species by nucleic acid
73050-49-30	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of histoplasma capsulatum antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of histoplasma capsulatum Ag qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-48-00	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of cryptococcus neoformans antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of cryptococcus neoformans antigen qualitatively or semiquantitatively
73050-41-50	Blood fungal culture, isolation and identification	Blood fungal culture, isolation and identification
73050-41-30	Skin, hair nail fungal culture, isolation and identification	Skin, hair nail fungal culture, isolation and identification
73050-41-40	Fungal culture, any source except blood, isolation and identification	Other than blood source fungal culture, isolation and identification
73050-44-80	KOH slide examination of tissue samples from skin, hair, or nails for fungi or ectoparasite ova or mites	KOH slide examination of tissue by of samples from skin, hair, or nails for fungi or ectoparasite ova or mites
73050-41-70	Culture and identification of mold fungi	Culture and identification of mold fungi

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73050-47-00	Immunofluorescent technique detection of pneumocystis carinii antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of pneumocystis carinii (pneumocystis jirovecii) antigen
73050-41-60	Culture and identification of yeast fungi	Culture and identification of yeast fungi
73050-40-20	Culture and sensitivity, isolation and identification of aerobic bacteria in stool	Culture and sensitivity, isolation and identification of aerobic bacteria other than salmonella or shigella. in stool
73050-45-81	Panel for detection of cryptosporidium parvum, giardia lamblia, and entamoeba histolytica antigens in stool	Detection panel for Cryptosporidium Parvum, Giardia Lamblia and Entamoeba Histolytica antigens In human stool
73050-48-70	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of helicobacter pylori antigen on a stool sample	Immunofluorescent technique detection of helicobacter pylori antigen qualitatively or semiquantitatively on a stool sample
73050-43-50	Concentration and identification of ova and parasites direct smears	Concentration and identification of ova and parasites direct smears
73050-45-51	Combined rotavirus and adenovirus screening in stool	Stool screen for rotavirus and adenovirus
73050-40-10	Culture and sensitivity of salmonella and shigella species in stool	Culture and sensitivity, isolation and examination of salmonella and shigella species in stool
73050-44-40	Fluorescent and/or acid fast stain and interpretation for bacteria, fungi, parasites, viruses or cell types on primary smear sample	Fluorescent and/or acid fast stain and interpretation for bacteria, fungi, parasites, viruses or cell types on primary smear sample
73050-50-40	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of multiple organisms polyvalent antigen	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of multiple organisms polyvalent antigen
73050-47-50	Immunofluorescent technique detection of multiple organisms polyvalent antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of multiple organisms polyvalent antigen
73050-47-40	Immunofluorescent technique detection of not elsewhere specified antigen	Immunofluorescent technique detection of not elsewhere specified antigen
73050-50-20	Qualitative/semiquantitative immunofluorescent technique detection of an antigen for unspecified organism	Immunofluorescent technique detection of Ag qualitatively or semiquantitatively for not elsewhere specified organism
73050-60-60	Unlisted Immunoassay detection with direct visual observation	ImmunoAssay detection with direct visual observation of not elsewhere specified
73100-13-30	Actinantibody test; each	ACTIN antibody identification
73100-10-70	Measurement of antinuclear antibodies (ANA)	Determination of ANA presence in serum (e.g suspecting autoimmune disorders)
73100-10-80	Measurement of antinuclear antibodies titer (ANA)	Determination of ANA presence in serum titer (e.g suspecting autoimmune disorders)
73100-11-60	Assay for beta 2 glycoProtein antibodies	B2GP1 antibody identification (e.g. clotting)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73100-11-70	Assay for cardiolipin antibodies (antiphospholipids)	Identification of cardiolipin antibodies
73100-12-80	Assay for cyclic citrullinated peptide antibodies	Detection of CCP antibodies (e.g. rheumatoid arthritis)
73100-13-00	Assay for native or double stranded deoxyribonucleic acid antibodies	Anti-DNA or ds-DNA antibody identification (e.g autoimmune disease)
73100-12-90	Assay for anti-deoxyribonuclease	Anti-DNase antibody identification (e.g. streptococcus, autoimmune disease).
73100-13-20	Assay for extractable nuclear antigenantibodies; anti Sjogren's Syndrome A/B; anti smith ; anti scleroderma	Extractable nuclear antigen antibody identification (e.g. auto immune connective tissue disease)
73100-13-50	Assay for human growth hormone (HGH) antibodies	HGH antibody identification (e.g. delayed growth development)
73100-15-80	Assay for insulin antibodies	Identification of insulin antibodies
73100-15-90	Assay for intrinsic factor antibodies	Identification of intrinsic factor antibodies (e.g. pernicious anaemia, neuropathy, B12)
73100-16-00	Assay for Islet cells antibodies	Identification of Islet cell antibodies (e.g. T1DM)
73100-17-15	Assay for Microsomal antibodies (e.g. liver-kidney (IKM1), thyroid peroxidase (tPO))	Identification of mitochondrial antibodies
73100-17-16	Assay for Mitochondrial antibodies (e.g. M2)	Identification of microsomal antibodies (e.g. primary biliary cholangitis (PBC))
73100-10-65	Assay for antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies (ANCA)	Antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody identification (e.g. autoimmune disorders).
73100-10-66	Assay for antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies (ANCA) with titer test	Antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody identification (e.g. autoimmune disorders).
73100-13-40	Assay for Parietal Cells antibodies	Parietal cells antibody identification (e.g. pernicious anaemia or autoimmune vitamin B12 deficiency)
73100-11-80	Assay for anti-Phosphatidylserine	Identification of Phosphatidylserine antibodies
73100-17-70	Qualitative measurement of rheumatoid factor	Rheumatoid Factor Qualitative test
73100-17-80	Quantitative measurement of rheumatoid factor	Rheumatoid Factor Quantitative test
73100-13-10	Assay for single stranded deoxyribonucleic acid antibodies	Anti-ssDNA antibody identification (e.g autoimmune disease)
73100-27-50	Assay for thyroglobulin antibodies	Detection of thyroglobulin antibodies
73100-17-20	Assay for thyroid antibodies	Identification of mitochondria antibodies
73100-18-90	Assay for Actinomyces antibodies	Detection of actinomyces antibodies (e.g. actinomycosis)
73100-11-00	Measurement of antistreptolysin O (ASO)	Determination of ASO presence in blood (e.g. for bacterial endocarditis, glomerulonephritis, rheumatic fever, scarlet fever, strep throat)
73100-10-90	Measurement of antistreptolysin O (ASO) with titer dilution	Determination of ASO presence in blood with titer (e.g. for streptococcus infection)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73100-19-30	Assay for bartonella antibodies	Detection of Bartonella antibodies (e.g. cat scratch disease, peliosis hepatitis)
73100-19-50	Assay for bordetella antibodies	Detection of Bordetella antibodies (e.g. pertussis, or whooping cough).
73100-19-80	Assay for Borrelia antibodies	Detection of Borrelia antibodies (e.g. relapsing fever)
73100-19-70	Immunoassay for Borrelia burgdorferi antibodies (lyme disease)	Detection of Borrelia burgdorferi antibodies (lyme disease)
73100-19-60	Confirmatory Immunoassay for Borrelia Burgdorferi antibodies (lyme disease)	Detection of Borrelia burgdorferi antibodies (lyme disease) following a previous positive test
73100-19-90	Assay for Brucella antibodies	Detection of Brucella antibodies (e.g. Brucellosis)
73100-20-00	Assay for Campylobacter antibodies	Detection of Campylobacter antibodies (e.g. Brucellosis)
73100-20-20	Assay for Chlamydia antibodies (excluding IgM)	Detection of Chlamydia antibodies; all immunoglobulins excluding IgM
73100-20-30	Assay for Chlamydia Immunoglobulin M antibodies	Detection of Chlamydia IgM antibodies
73100-20-50	Assay for Coxiella Burnetii antibodies (e.g. Q fever)	Detection of fungus Coxiella Burnetii antibodies (e.g. Q fever)
73100-20-90	Assay for Diphtheria antibodies	Detection of Diphtheria antibodies
73100-21-80	Assay for Ehrlichia antibodies	Detection of Ehrlichia antibodies
73100-21-90	Assay for Francisella Tularensis antibodies	Detection of Francisella tularensis antibodies (e.g. tularemia)
73100-22-20	Assay for Helicobacter pylori antibodies	Detection of Helicobacter pylori antibodies
73100-24-30	Assay for legionella antibodies	Detection of legionella antibodies
73100-24-50	Assay for Leptospira antibodies	Detection of Leptospira antibodies
73100-24-60	Assay for Listeria Monocytogenes antibodies	Detection of Listeria monocytogenes antibodies
73100-25-00	Assay for Mycoplasma Pneumonia antibodies	Detection of mycoplasma antibodies
73100-25-10	Assay for Neisseria Meningitidis antibodies	Detection of Neisseria meningitidis antibodies
73100-25-20	Assay for Nocardia antibodies	Detection of antibody; Nocardia antibodies
73100-19-20	Other bacterial antibodies	Detection of other specified bacterial antibodies (e.g. Neisseria gonorrhoeae)
73100-25-70	Assay for Rickettsia antibodies	Detection of Rickettsia antibodies
73100-26-10	Assay for Salmonella antibodies (Widal test)	Detection of Salmonella antibodies
73100-26-30	Assay for Shigella antibodies	Detection of Shigella antibodies
73100-18-60	Assay for Streptokinase antibodies	Detection of streptokinase antibodies (e.g. cardiovascular, fibrinolysis conditions)
73100-18-70	Qualitative assay for syphilis-related antibodies [e.g. by rapid plasma reagin (RPR);automated reagin test (ART); Venereal disease Research Laboratory test (VDRL)].	Qualitative detection of syphilis antibodies (positive/negative)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73100-18-80	Quantitative assay for syphilis-related antibodies [e.g. by rapid plasma reagin (RPR);automated reagin test (ART); Venereal disease Research Laboratory test (VDRL)].	Quantitative test to evaluation concentration of syphilis antibodies (usually ordered following the qualitative detection test)
73100-26-70	Assay for Treponema Pallidum antibodies	Detection of Treponema pallidum antibodies
73100-27-30	Assay for Yersinia antibodies	Detection of Yersinia antibodies
73100-13-14	Assay for Gliadin (deamidated) (DGP) immunoglobulin (ig) antibodies; each immunoglobulin class (DGP IgG; DGP IgA)	Gliadin (deamidated) (DGP) antibody identification (e.g. of celiac disease)
73100-13-11	Assay for immunoglobulin (Ig) class of endomysial antibodies (EMA) (e.g. EMA IgG, EMA IgA)	Endomysial antibody identification
73100-16-75	Assay for tissue transglutaminase (tTG) antibodies(e.g. TTG IgG, TTG IgA)	Identification of tissue transglutaminase antibodies (e.g. celiac disease)
73100-19-10	Assay for Aspergillus antibodies	Detection of Aspergillus antibodies (e.g. aspergillosis)
73100-19-40	Assay for blastomyces antibodies	Detection of Blastomyces antibodies (e.g. blastomycosis)
73100-20-10	Assay for Candida antibodies	Detection of Candida antibodies (e.g. pneumonia, conjunctivitis, sexually transmitted disease)
73100-20-40	Assay for Coccidioides antibodies	Detection of fungus Coccidioides antibodies (e.g. valley fever)
73100-20-60	Assay for Cryptococcus antibodies	Detection of fungus Cryptococcus antibodies
73100-23-20	Assay for Histoplasma antibodies	Detection of histoplasma antibodies
73100-24-80	Assay for Mucormycosis antibodies	Detection of Mucorales antibodies
73100-13-60	Hemagglutination inhibition test	Hemagglutination Inhibition test (e.g. for detection of antibodies to viral antigens as influenzas virus)
73100-14-20	Assay for heterophile antibodies [e.g. infectious mononucleosis (Mono)]	Heterophile antibody identification (Monospot test)
73100-14-40	Assay for Titer heterophile antibodies after absorption of beef cells and guinea pig kidney	Heterophile antibodies; titer after absorption with beef cells and guinea pig kidney
73100-14-30	Assay for Titer heterophile antibodies [e.g. infectious mononucleosis (Mono)]	Titer concentration determination of Heterophile antibodies (Monospot test)
73100-15-40	Immune complex Assay	Immune complex assay for analysis of antibodies bound to an immune complex
73100-15-20	Immunodiffusion assay for analysis of immunoglobulins/antibodies	Unspecified immunodiffusion method
73100-15-30	Qualitative immunodiffusion assay for analysis of immunoglobulins/antibodies by Ouchterlony method	Immunodiffusion Ouchterlony method

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73100-14-70	Qualitative/semiquantitative single-step Immunoassay for antibodies unspecified infectious agent	Qualitative assessment of infectious agent antibodies
73100-14-60	Quantitative Immunoassay for antibodies of unspecified infectious agent	Quantitative assessment of infectious agent antibodies
73100-13-12	Qualitative assay for non infectious agent antibodies using a fluorescent method	Non infectious agent antibody identification (e.g. detection of smooth muscle antibodies (liver disease), or antineutrophilic cytoplasmic antibodies, ANCA, (autoimmune vasculitis)). Qualitative results only (e.g. positive or negative)
73100-13-13	Qualitative assay for non infectious agent antibodies using a fluorescent method in Titer; each antibody	Titer concentration for identification of Non infectious agent antibodies (e.g. detection of smooth muscle antibodies (liver disease), or antineutrophilic cytoplasmic antibodies, ANCA, (autoimmune vasculitis)). Qualitative results only (e.g. positive or negative)
73100-17-50	Particle agglutination test	Screening for particle agglutination
73100-17-60	Titer particle agglutination test	Determination of antibody concentration after positive particle agglutination test
73100-10-40	Assay for white blood cells (Identification) antibodies (Identification)	Leukocyte antibody identification (e.g. infertility, transfusion reactions).
73100-18-50	Purified Protein derivative (PPD) test for tuberculosis	Test for identification of tuberculosis
73100-17-90	Measurement of tuberculosis antibodies (cell mediated immunity gamma interferon antigen)	Measurement of gamma interferon antigen production in response to TB (tB antibodies)
73100-18-00	Interferon Gamma Release Assay (IGRA) for quantification of gamma interferon producing T-cells in responses to tuberculosis antibodies	Analysis of antigen responses to tuberculosis antibodies by enumeration of T cells producing gamma interferons
73100-11-06	Assay for Aquaporin-4 antibodies by cell-based immunofluorescence assay (CBA) [e.g. neuromyelitis optica (NMO)]	Aquaporin-4 antibody identification by CBA; each
73100-11-05	Assay for Aquaporin-4 antibodies by enzyme-linked immunosorbent Immunoassay (ELISA) [e.g. neuromyelitis optica (NMO)]	Aquaporin-4 antibody identification by ELISA
73100-11-07	Assay for Aquaporin-4 antibodies by flow cytometry [e.g. neuromyelitis optica (NMO)]	Aquaporin-4 antibody identification by FC; each
73100-16-65	Cell-based immunofluorescence assay (CBA) for Myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein (MOG-IgG1) antibodies	Identification of Myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein (MOG-IgG1) antibodies by cell-based immunofluorescence assay (CBA)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73100-16-66	Flow Cytometry (FC) assay for Myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein (MOG-IgG1) antibodies	Identification of Myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein (MOG-IgG1) antibodies by flow cytometry (FC)
73100-18-85	Assay for Voltage-Gated calcium channel (VGCC) antibodies	Detection of VGCC antibodies (e.g. Lambert–Eaton myasthenic syndrome (IEMS))
73100-22-30	Assay for Echinococcus antibodies	Detection of Echinococcus antibodies
73100-22-10	Assay for Giardia Lamblia antibodies	Detection of parasite Giardia lamblia antibodies (e.g. giardiasis)
73100-22-21	Assay for Helminth antibodies	Detection of parasitic worm helminth antibodies
73100-24-40	Assay for Leishmania antibodies	Detection of Leishmania antibodies
73100-25-40	Assay for Plasmodium (Malaria) antibodies	Detection of Plasmodium (malaria) antibodies
73100-26-60	Assay for Toxoplasma Immunoglobulin M antibodies	Detection of toxoplasma, IgM antibodies
73100-26-50	Assay for Toxoplasma antibodies (all except Immunoglobulin M)	Detection of toxoplasma antibodies (all Ig except IgM)
73100-26-80	Assay for Trichinella antibodies	Detection of Trichinella antibodies
73100-25-50	Unlisted assay for Protozoa antibodies	Detection of protozoa antibodies unspecified or unlisted in SBS
73100-19-00	Assay for adenovirus antibodies	Detection of adenovirus antibodies
73100-21-00	Assay for California virus Encephalitis antibodies	Detection of California (la Crosse) antibodies which causes encephalitis virus
73100-15-10	Qualitative or Quantitative immunossay for corona virus (COVID-19)(SARS-CoV-2)	Qualitative or Quantitative assessment for corona virus
73100-17-33	Immunoassay for quantification of coronavirus (COVID-19)(SARS-CoV-2)	Identification of coronavirus antibodies level (
73100-20-70	Assay for cytomegalovirus (CMV) antibodies; except immunoglobulin M antibodies	Detection of fungus cytomegalovirus (CMV) antibodies
73100-20-80	Assay for cytomegalovirus (CMV) Immunoglobulin M antibodies	Detection of fungus cytomegalovirus (CMV) igM antibodies
73100-27-20	Assay for Dengue virus antibodies	Detection of dengue virus antibodies
73100-21-10	Assay for Eastern Equine Encephalitis virus (EEEV) antibodies	Detection of Eastern equine antibodies which causes encephalitis virus
73100-21-50	Assay for early antigen (EA) antibodies of the Epstein–Barr virus, called EBV	Detection of early antigen Epstein–Barr virus antibodies (e.g. mononucleosis)
73100-21-60	Assay for nuclear antigens (EBNA), of the Epstein–Barr virus (EBV)	Detection of nuclear antigen Epstein–Barr virus antibodies (e.g. mononucleosis)
73100-21-70	Assay for viral capsid antigen (VCA) of the Epstein–Barr virus (EBV)	Detection of viral capsid antigen Epstein–Barr virus antibodies (e.g. mononucleosis)
73100-21-40	Assay for Enterovirus antibodies (e.g. coxsackievirus, echovirus, poliovirus)	Detection of enterovirus antibodies
73100-22-40	Assay for haemophilus influenza antibodies	Detection of haemophilus influenza antibodies (E.G. meningitis, pneumonia)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73100-23-50	Assay for human Immunodeficiency virus 1&2 antibodies; single result test	Detection of HIV 1 and, or 2 antibodies
73100-23-30	Assay for human Immunodeficiency virus 1 antibodies	Detection of HIV-1 antibodies
73100-23-40	Assay for human Immunodeficiency virus 2 antibodies	Detection of HIV-2 antibodies
73100-22-90	Assay for Unspecific Type of Herpes simplex virus antibodies	Detection of nonspecific type of herpes simplex virus antibodies
73100-23-00	Assay for Type 1 Herpes simplex (HSV-1) antibodies	Detection of type 1 herpes simplex virus antibodies
73100-23-10	Assay for Type 2 Herpes simplex (HSV-2) antibodies	Detection of type 2 herpes simplex virus antibodies
73100-22-70	Assay for human T cell lymphotropic virus/ human immunodeficiency virus (HTLV/HIV) antibodies (e.g. western blot)	Confirmatory test for HTLV/HIV following previous positive results via methods like western blot
73100-22-50	Assay for human T cell lymphotropic virus Type I (HTLV-I) antibodies	Detection of HTLV-I antibodies
73100-22-60	Assay for human T cell lymphotropic virus Type II (HTLV-II) antibodies	Detection of HTLV-II antibodies
73100-24-20	Assay for influenza virus antibodies	Detection of influenza virus antibodies
73100-24-21	Assay for human polyomavirus 2 antibodies	Detection of JC (John Cunningham) virus antibodies
73100-24-70	Assay for lymphocytic Choriomeningitis virus antibodies	Detection of lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus antibodies
73100-24-90	Assay for Mumps antibodies	Detection of mumps antibodies
73100-17-31	Assay for neutralising coronavirus antibodies (Neutralisation test)	Neutralisation test for identification of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2), or (COVID-19).
73100-17-32	Assay for titer (concentration) of neutralising coronavirus antibodies (Neutralisation test)	Neutralisation test (titer) for identification of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2), or (COVID-19).
73100-17-30	Assay for neutralising viral antibodies	Neutralisation test for identification of viral antibodies
73100-25-30	Assay for Parvovirus antibodies	Detection of parvovirus antibodies
73100-25-80	Assay for Rotavirus antibodies	Detection of rotavirus antibodies
73100-25-60	Assay for respiratory Syncytial virus (RSV) antibodies	Detection of respiratory syncytial virus antibodies
73100-25-90	Assay for Rubella antibodies	Detection of rubella antibodies
73100-26-00	Assay for Rubeola antibodies	Detection of rubeola antibodies
73100-26-20	Assay for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease (COVID-19)] antibodies	Detection of SARS-CoV-2/ COVID-19 antibodies
73100-21-20	Assay for Saint Louis Encephalitis virus (SLEV) antibodies	Detection of St. Louis antibodies which causes encephalitis virus
73100-26-40	Assay for Tetanus antibodies	Detection of tetanus antibodies

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73100-27-21	Unlisted assay for virus antibodies	Detection of Unspecified or unlisted virus antibodies
73100-26-90	Assay for varicella Zoster antibodies	Detection of varicella-zoster antibodies
73100-27-00	Assay for West Nile virus, Immunoglobulin M antibodies	Detection of West Nile virus, IgM antibodies
73100-27-10	Assay for West Nile virus antibodies (all except immunoglobulin M (IgM))	Detection of West Nile virus antibodies
73100-21-30	Assay for Western Equine Encephalitis virus (WEE) antibodies	Detection of western equine antibodies which causes encephalitis virus
73100-27-40	Assay for Zika virus, Immunoglobulin M antibodies	Detection of Zika virus, IgM antibodies
73100-02-30	Measurement of clotting factor II (Prothrombin)	Determination of coagulation Factor II (Prothrombin) presence (e.g. liver diseases, Vitamin K deficiency, anticoagulation therapy evaluation, prolonged prothrombin time)
73100-03-10	Measurement of clotting factor IX (PTC; Christmas)	Determination of coagulation Factor IX presence (e.g. hemophilia B, Christmas disease)
73100-02-40	Measurement of clotting factor V [Proaccelerin, labile factor, accelerator globulin (AcG)]	Determination of coagulation Factor V (Proaccelerin) presence (e.g. liver disease, myeloproliferative disorders)
73100-02-50	Measurement of clotting factor VII (Proconvertin, stable factor)	Determination of coagulation Factor VII (Proconvertin) presence (e.g. liver diseases, Vitamin K deficiency, anticoagulation therapy evaluation, prolonged prothrombin time)
73100-02-60	Measurement of clotting factor VIII (AHG), 1-stage	Determination of coagulation Factor VIII (AHG) presence (e.g. hemophilia A, CF VII deficiency, Willebrand disease)
73100-02-70	Measurement of clotting factor VIII related antigens (VIII;Ag)	Determination of coagulation Factor VIII (AHG) related antigen presence in patient serum
73100-03-20	Measurement of clotting factor X (Stuart-Prower)	Determination of coagulation Factor X presence (e.g. liver disease or vitamin K deficiency)
73100-03-30	Measurement of clotting factor XI (plasma thromboplastin antecedent (PTA))	Determination of coagulation Factor XI presence (e.g. hemophilia C)
73100-03-40	Measurement of clotting factor XII (Hageman)	Determination of coagulation Factor XII (Hageman) presence
73100-03-50	Measurement of clotting factor XIII (fibrin stabilising)	Determination of coagulation Factor XIII presence (e.g. bleeding disorders with normal PT;PTT)
73100-04-60	Factor inhibitor assay	Quantification of coagulation factor inhibitor after positive screen results for any of the other coagulation factors.
73100-03-80	Measurement of high molecular weight kininogen (Fitzgerald factor assay)	Clotting assay for presence of fitzgerald factor
73100-03-70	Measurement of Fletcher factor (Plasma Prekallikrein)	Clotting assay for presence of fletcher factor (plasma prekallikrein)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73100-04-90	Activated clotting time test	Determination of Clot formation time by physical activation method (e.g. monitoring of anticoagulant therapy effect)
73100-02-00	Chromogenic substrate assay	Determination of blood thinner concentration (e.g. Heparin, fondaparinux)
73100-07-30	Measurement of Heparin Concentration	Assay for measuring amount of heparin
73100-07-40	Neutralisation of Heparin	Assay for neutralising heparin (e.g. suspected heparin contamination, removal from heparinized lines samples as in neonates).
73100-07-50	Assay for Heparin-protamine tolerance	Assay for heparin activity
73100-09-30	Measurement of clotting time using different thrombin reagent concentrations	Determination of Clotting time after addition of varying concentrations of thrombin reagent (e.g. for presence of heparin or similar anticoagulants)
73100-09-20	Measurement of clotting time by thrombin reagent	Determination of Clotting time after addition of thrombin reagent (e.g. for presence of heparin or similar anticoagulants)
73100-03-60	Solubility screening for clotting factor XIII (fibrin stabilising)	Solubility screening test for determination of coagulation Factor XIII presence
73100-05-50	Qualitative or semiquantitative analysis of D-dimer Fibrin degradation products	Determination of D-dimer presence via qualitative or semiquantitative methods (e.g. immunochromatography)
73100-05-70	Ultrasensitive (Qualitative or semiquantitative) analysis of D-dimer fibrin degradation products	Determination of D-dimer presence via ultrasensitive, qualitative or semiquantitative methods (e.g. ELFA; for venous thromboembolism)
73100-05-60	Quantitative analysis of D-dimer fibrin degradation products	Determination of D-dimer presence via quantitative methods (e.g. latex Immunoassay)
73100-02-20	Clot lysis time of whole blood dilution	Determination of clot break down time
73100-05-10	Euglobulin Lysis time test	Determination of euglobulin clot breakdown time by other specified methods (e.g. fibrinolytic activity)
73100-05-40	Quantitative test for fibrin degradation/split products (FDP; FSP)	Quantitative evaluation of fibrinogen break down products
73100-05-20	semiquantitative analysis of fibrin degradation/split products (FDP; FSP) using agglutination slide method	Evaluation of fibrinogen break down products via slide agglutination method (e.g. disseminated intravascular coagulation)
73100-05-80	Measurement of fibrinogen activity	Evaluation of Fibrinogen Clotting activity (e.g. abnormal bleeding or clotting)
73100-05-90	Measurement of fibrinogen antigens	Determination of Fibrinogen antigen presence
73100-06-40	Measurement of alpha-2 antiplasmin Fibrinolytic factor	Determination of alpha-2 antiplasmin levels

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73100-06-30	Measurement of plasmin fibrinolytic factor	Determination of Plasmin activity
73100-06-50	Measurement of Plasminogen activator Fibrinolytic factor	Determination of plasminogen activator activity
73100-06-70	Measurement of Plasminogen Fibrinolytic factor (including antigenic assay)	Determination of antigenic (i.e. measuring antibody concentration) plasminogen activity (e.g. thrombosis, ligneous conjunctivitis)
73100-06-60	Measurement of Plasminogen Fibrinolytic factor (excluding antigenic assays)	Determination of direct plasminogen levels (e.g. thrombosis, ligneous conjunctivitis)
73100-05-30	Paracoagulation test for fibrin degradation/split products (FDP; FSP)	Evaluation of fibrinogen break down products via paracoagulation test (e.g. disseminated intravascular coagulation)
73100-03-90	Measurement of anticoagulant (Antithrombin III)	Evaluation of clotting inhibitor antithrombin III activity [e.g. deep vein thrombosis (DVT), pulmonary embolism (PE)].
73100-04-00	Measurement of anticoagulant (Antithrombin III) antigens	Evaluation of clotting inhibitor antithrombin III antigens [e.g. deep vein thrombosis (DVT), pulmonary embolism (PE)].
73100-04-50	Measurement of activated Protein C (APC) resistance	Determination of active Protein C resistance (e.g. venous thromboembolism, arterial thrombosis, recurrent miscarriage)
73100-08-80	Dilute Russell viper venom time (DRVVT)	Clotting test of dRVVT (e.g. screening for Lupus anticoagulants)
73100-04-40	Measurement of anticoagulant (Free Protein S) levels	Evaluation of clotting inhibitor free Protein S levels (e.g. congenital or acquired protein S deficiency)
73100-08-40	Measurement of clotting time with addition of hexagonal phospholipid reagent	Determination of Coagulation time after addition of hexagonal phospholipid reagent (e.g. detection of antiphospholipid antibodies)
73100-08-30	Measurement of clotting time with addition of platelet phospholipid reagent	Determination of Clotting time after addition of phospholipid reagent (e.g. detection of antiphospholipid antibodies)
73100-04-20	Measurement of anticoagulant (Protein C) activity	Evaluation of clotting inhibitor Protein C activity (e.g. congenital or acquired protein C deficiency)
73100-04-10	Measurement of anticoagulant (Protein C) antigens	Evaluation of clotting inhibitor Protein C antigens (e.g. congenital or acquired protein C deficiency)
73100-08-90	Plasma reptilase time (RT) clotting assay	Evaluation of reptilase (venom extract enzyme) impact on clotting time
73100-08-70	Russell viper venom time (RVVT) test	Clotting test of RVVT (e.g. screening for Lupus anticoagulants)
73100-04-70	Measurement of thrombomodulin (tM; endothelial cofactor)	Determination of Thrombomodulin plasma levels (e.g. SLE, cancers, disseminated intravascular coagulation, pulmonary thromboembolism, kidney damage, thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura).

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73100-04-30	Measurement of anticoagulant (total Protein S) levels	Evaluation of clotting inhibitor total Protein S levels (e.g. congenital or acquired protein S deficiency)
73100-09-40	Tissue Thrombin Inhibition (tTI) test	TTI test for detection of lupus anticoagulants
73250-01-80	Crossmatch by antiglobulin technique	Testing for potential donor compatibility using antibodies
73250-01-90	Crossmatch by Laboratory Information system (LIS)	Testing for potential donor compatibility by comparing patient and donor electronic records for to verify ABO, Rh, and others (not a physical laboratory procedure)
73250-01-60	Crossmatch by immediate spin technique	Testing for potential donor compatibility
73250-01-70	Crossmatch by incubation technique	Testing for potential donor compatibility
73100-00-00	Measurement of bleeding time (bT)	Measures the time the incision takes to stop bleeding under a specific conditions
73100-02-10	Clot retraction test	Determination of amount of serum and red blood cells in a blood clot
73100-10-50	Assay for platelets antibodies (Identification)	Platelet antibody identification (e.g. bruising, excessive bleeding, or a low platelet count).
73100-08-20	In vitro platelet aggregation Assay; each chemical reagent	Evaluation of platelet aggregation after addition of a certain chemical reagent to the specimen (e.g. low platelet count, bleeding disorders).
73100-10-60	Assay for platelets associated immunoglobulins antibodies (Identification)	Platelet associated immunoglobulins antibody identification (e.g. bruising, excessive bleeding, or a low platelet count).
73100-02-90	Measurement of clotting factor VIII [von Willebrand factor (vWF)] antigen	Evaluation of coagulation factor (VIII/von Willebrand factor) antigens (e.g. to diagnose von Willebrand disease and its types)
73100-03-00	Measurement of clotting factor VIII [von Willebrand factor (vWF)] with Multimeric analysis	Multimeric analysis for coagulation factor (VIII/von Willebrand factor) to evaluate VWF subtypes
73100-02-80	Measurement of clotting factor VIII [von willebrand factor (vWF)] activity, ristocetin cofactor test	Assay for coagulation factor (VIII/von Willebrand factor) via ristocetin to measure platelet aggregation (e.g. to diagnose hemophilia A or von Willebrand's disease)
73100-06-20	Functional assay for coagulation/fibrinolysis unspecified chemical compound	Functional activity test for unspecified biochemical compound related to coagulation/fibrinolysis (e.g. ADAMTS-13, other analytes)
73100-04-80	Lee and White clotting time test	Determination of Clot formation time by Lee and White method (e.g. monitoring of anticoagulant therapy effect)
73100-05-00	Other clotting time test	Determination of Clot formation time by other specified methods
73100-08-60	Measurement of clotting time with addition of plasma fractions	Determination of Clotting time after addition of plasma fractions (e.g. Prolonged PT time)
73100-08-50	Measurement of Prothrombin clotting time	Evaluation of prothrombin time in plasma

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73100-09-50	Measurement of partial thromboplastin time (PTT) from plasma or whole blood	Determination of PTT using plasma/whole blood (e.g. bleeding disorders; monitoring anticoagulant therapy)
73100-09-60	Measurement of partial thromboplastin time (PTT) by plasma fractions	Determination of PTT after addition of plasma fractions (e.g. bleeding disorders; monitoring anticoagulant therapy)
73100-06-00	Interpretation and report for coagulopathy screening	Physician or non physician interpretation and report for range of tests performed for coagulaopathy screening
73100-06-10	Coagulation or fibrinolysis (clot break down) function measurement with interpretation and written report	Physician interpretation of whole blood coagulation/fibrinolysis profile
73100-16-30	Measurement of Cellular function with stimulation and biomarker detection	Immune system suppression evaluation by cell function stimulation with an agent (e.g. antigen or mitogen) and biomarker detection (e.g. atP)
73100-12-10	Chemotaxis Assay	Test for chemotaxis function (recurrent infections, skin disease)
73100-16-20	Assay for Leukocyte phagocytosis	Analysis of white blood cell phagocytic function
73100-16-40	Induced blastogenesis (mitogen/antigen) for T cells evaluation	Lymphocyte transformation for evaluation of T cells (e.g. immunodeficiencies)
73100-17-40	Assay for Nitroblue tetrazolium dye reduction	Test to assess reduction of Nitroblue tetrazolium test dye (NTD) (e.g. chronic granulomatous disease)
73100-06-80	Direct measurement of Heinz bodies	Determination of Heinz bodies presence (e.g. hemolytic anaemias, G6PD deficiency, alpha thalassemia, unstable haemoglobin, ingestion of certain drugs).
73100-06-90	Induced measurement of Heinz bodies by administration of Acetyl phenylhydrazine	Induced measurement of Heinz bodies (e.g. unstable haemoglobins).
73100-07-20	Analysis of blood specimen mixed with acid for haemolysis evaluation	Evaluation of red blood cells breakdown
73100-07-60	Iron stain on peripheral blood smear sample	Peripheral blood stain treated with iron stain to visualise red blood cells siderotic granules (e.g. for impaired haemoglobin production, e.g. sickle cell)
73100-07-00	Assessment of fetal-maternal haemorrhage by differential lysis method	Test for quantification of fetal RBC or haemoglobin (Rh+) mixing with maternal circulation (Rh-)
73100-08-10	Measurement of RBC haemolysis susceptibility due to osmotic stress; Incubated	Measurement of RBC survival ability when subjected to osmotic stress; incubated in sodium chloride solution (e.g. spherocytosis, thalassemia)
73100-08-00	Measurement of RBC haemolysis susceptibility due to osmotic stress; Unincubated	Measurement of RBC survival ability when subjected to osmotic stress (e.g. spherocytosis, thalassemia)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73100-07-10	Assessment of fetal-maternal haemorrhage using the rosette method	Test to determine whether fetal blood (Rh+) mixed with maternal blood (Rh-)
73100-09-15	Assay for sickling of Red blood Cells (RBC)	Detection of abnormal haemoglobin presence (e.g. for sickle cell anaemia)
73100-09-90	Measurement of antibody to infectious organism. (e.g. Brucella, Francisella, Murine typhus, Q fever, Rocky Mountain spotted fever)	Measurement of febrile agglutinins for infection detection (Widal's test)
73100-12-20	Measurement of cold agglutinins antibodies	Screening for cold agglutinins (e.g. pneumonia, shortness of breath)
73100-12-30	Measurement of cold agglutinins antibodies; titer	Screening for cold agglutinins; titer (e.g. pneumonia, shortness of breath)
73100-07-90	Measurement of enzyme Muramidase levels	Evaluation of plasma Muramidase levels (e.g. for diagnosis of leukemias)
73100-09-80	Unlisted haematology procedure	Unlisted haematology procedure
73100-09-70	Measurement of Serum Viscosity levels	Viscosity test (e.g. hyperviscosity syndrome)
73100-10-30	Quantitative/semiquantitative measurement of antibody (IgE) to allergic substance using recombinant/purified components	Detection of allergen specific IgE in serum by recombinant or purified components (e.g. determination of allergen)
73100-10-10	Quantitative/semiquantitative measurement of antibody (IgE) to allergic substance	Detection of allergen specific IgE in serum (e.g. food allergy, drug allergy, or environmental allergy)
73100-10-00	Quantitative/semiquantitative measurement of antibody (IgG) to allergic substance	Detection of allergen specific IgG in serum (e.g. food allergy, drug allergy, or environmental allergy)
73100-12-70	antigen analysis by complement fixation method	Complement fixation test on sample (e.g. fungal infections, viruses, bacterial infections)
73100-16-10	Leukocyte histamine release test (IHR)	Leukocyte histamine release test (IHR) (e.g. allergic reaction)
73100-12-40	Measurement of complement antigens (e.g. C1-C9)	Identification of complement components (e.g. autoimmune disorders)
73100-12-50	Measurement of complement functional activity (e.g. C1-C9)	Analysis of complement functional activity (e.g. autoimmune disorders)
73100-12-60	Measurement of total haemolytic complement (ch50, ch100)	Test for total hemolytic complement
73100-10-20	Qualitative measurement of antibody (IgE) to allergic substance; Multiallergen screen	Detection of allergen specific IgE in serum by multiallergen screening tool (e.g. determination of allergen) (e.g. multiple radioallergosorbent tests(MAST))
73100-18-20	Unlisted antigen delayed type hypersensitivity (DTH) test	Test for response to unlisted antigen injection
73100-28-10	Measurement of percent reactive antibody (PRA) to human leukocyte antigens (HLA) by quick method	Test for transplant incompatibility. PR antibody reactivity to a panel of HLAs (quick: single serum sample)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73100-28-00	Measurement of percent reactive antibody (PRA) to human leukocyte antigens (HLA) by standard method	Test for transplant incompatibility. PR antibody reactivity to a panel of HLAs (standard: sequential serum samples)
73100-29-10	Qualitative Immunoassay for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) Class I antibodies by complete phenotype panel	Identification of HLA Class I antibodies using an Immunoassay method
73100-29-30	Qualitative Immunoassay for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) Class I antibodies by high definition Panel	Identification of Class I HLA by high definition method (Specificity test)
73100-29-50	SemiQualitative Immunoassay for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) Class I antibodies	Quantification of HLA Class I antibodies
73100-29-20	Qualitative Immunoassay for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) Class II antibodies by complete phenotype panel	Identification of HLA Class II antibodies using an Immunoassay method
73100-29-40	Qualitative Immunoassay for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) Class II antibodies by high definition Panel	Identification of Class II HLA by high definition method (Specificity test)
73100-29-60	SemiQualitative Immunoassay for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) Class II antibodies	Quantification of HLA Class II antibodies
73100-28-60	human leukocyte antigen (HLA) Typing by mixed lymphocyte culture (MLC)	Test for HLA incompatibility by mixed lymphocyte culture (mix of recipient and donor lymphocytes)
73100-28-70	human leukocyte antigen (HLA) non-cytotoxic crossmatch; one serum sample or dilution	Evaluation of HLA compatibility by other non-cytotoxic response methods (e.g. flow cytometry) only for the first sample
73100-28-80	human leukocyte antigen (HLA) non-cytotoxic crossmatch; each additional serum sample or dilution	Evaluation of HLA compatibility by other non-cytotoxic response methods (e.g. flow cytometry) for each additional sample
73100-28-90	Qualitative assay for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) Class I and II antibodies	Solid phase Identification of HLA Class I and HLA Class II antibodies
73100-29-00	Qualitative assay for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) Class I or II antibodies	Solid phase Identification of HLA Class I or HLA Class II antibodies
73100-28-30	Assay for multiple, Class I human leukocyte antigens (HLA-I); A, B, or C (eg, A10, B27)	Presence of multiple antigen from HLA Class I groups A/B/C
73100-28-20	Assay for single, Class I human leukocyte antigen (HLA-I); A, B, or C (eg, A10, B27)	Presence of single antigen from HLA Class I groups A/B/C
73100-28-50	Assay for multiple, Class II human leukocyte antigens (HLA-II); DR/DQ	Presence of multiple antigens from HLA Class II groups DR/DQ
73100-28-40	Assay for single, Class II human leukocyte antigen (HLA-II); DR/DQ	Presence of single antigen from HLA Class II groups DR/DQ

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73100-27-90	Lymphocytotoxicity test with visual crossmatch	Test for transplant incompatibility(observation of donor lymphocyte cell lysis)
73100-27-80	Lymphocytotoxicity test with visual crossmatch and titration	Test for transplant incompatibility with titration (observation of donor lymphocyte cell lysis)
73250-01-10	antigen test to screen for potential donor blood using serum	Determination of blood transfusion compatibility
73250-01-00	antigen test to screen for potential donor blood using reagent serum	Determination of blood transfusion compatibility
73250-00-80	Blood grouping (ABO)	Test to determine patient serum plasma blood type by ABO blood group system
73250-00-91	Blood grouping, Rhesus (Rh) factor	Classification of blood
73250-00-92	BloodTyping utilising ABO and Rh (D)	Classification of blood
73250-01-30	Blood typing for the complete Rh phenotype	Test for donor transfusion compatibility or maternal immunization with antiRhD (to prevent fetal RBCs antibodies)
73250-01-20	Blood grouping for antigen other than ABO or RhD	Test to determine patient serum plasma blood type by other blood grouping systems
73250-01-40	Blood typing using antigen systems ABO, MN, and Rh for paternity testing	Test for likelihood of paternity by ABO, MN, and Rh antigen systems
73250-01-50	Blood typing using other antigen systems for paternity testing	Test for likelihood of paternity by antigen systems other than ABO, MN, and Rh
73250-00-90	Blood grouping for Rhesus (Rh) factor	Test to determine patient serum blood type within the Rh blood group system.
73250-02-10	Preparation and freezing of blood	Freezing blood for future thawing to be used in transfusions
73250-02-30	Preparation and freezing of blood with thawing	Preparation, freezing, and thawing of blood
73250-02-00	Thawing of fresh frozen plasma unit	Thawing of frozen plasma for treating certain conditions (e.g. coagulation factor deficiency) .
73250-02-20	Thawing of frozen blood	Thawing blood for transfusion
73250-00-20	Identification of specific antibodies to red blood cells (RBC) or rhesus D (RhD)	A Follow up test after a positive RBC antibody screen to specify exacy RBC antibodies
73250-00-30	Direct antihuman globulin test (DAT) for identification of red blood cells antibodies	Direct Coombs test (e.g. to identify hemolytic disease of newborn, i.e RhD incompatibility, igG, or for transfusion reactions).
73250-02-40	Blood screening for auto-agglutinins and auto-hemolysins	Screening for auto-agglutinins and auto-hemolysins factors which induce blood cells clumping and rupture.
73250-02-50	Blood screening for auto-agglutinins and auto-hemolysins by incubation method	Screening for auto-agglutinins and auto-hemolysins factors which induce blood cells clumping and rupture.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73250-00-40	Qualitative indirect antihuman globulin test for identification of red blood cells antibodies	Indirect Coombs test (e.g. to identify hemolytic disease of newborn, i.e RhD incompatibility, igG, or for transfusion reactions).
73250-00-50	Qualitative indirect antihuman globulin test for identification of red blood cells antibodies using serial dilutions	Indirect Coombs test in titer (e.g. to identify hemolytic disease of newborn, i.e RhD incompatibility, igG, or for transfusion reactions).
73250-00-10	Removal of RBC bound antibodies	Wash out or RBC bound antibodies (e.g. autoimmune hemolytic anaemia)
73250-00-00	Screening for presence antibodies to red blood cells (RBC) or rhesus D (RhD)	Detection of antibodies to RBC antigens by various methods (e.g. indirect Coombs test, RBC agglutination test) to find donor for patients in needs of blood transfusion or to detect anti-Rh during pregnancy. Positive screen indicate presence of RBC however, it does not specify the exact antibodies
73100-18-10	Delayed type hypersensitivity (DTH) test for Candida	Test for response to candida skin injection (e.g. HIV)
73100-18-30	Delayed type hypersensitivity (DTH) test for Coccidioides	Test for response to Coccidioidomycosis antigen injection
73100-18-40	Delayed type hypersensitivity (DTH) test for histoplasmosis	Test for response to Histoplasmosis antigen injection
73100-11-30	Blood Bank physician authorization for service deviation	The blood bank physician authorize the deviation from standard procedures for certain cases such as in the use of outdated blood or transfusion of Rh incompatible units
73100-11-10	Crossmatch with physician interpretation and report due to difficult cross matching	Laboratory perform Crossmatching of a specimen due to crossmatch difficulty from irregular antibodies or others; requiring blood bank physician interpretation and report
73100-11-20	Transfusion Reaction investigation with blood bank physician interpretation and report	Transfusion reaction requiring blood bank physician interpretation and report
73250-02-80	Plasma removal from blood or blood products	Removal of specific plasma component (e.g. ABO abs to recipient blood) in order to reduce transfusion reactions as hemolysis
73250-00-70	Collection of lost blood during surgery for later intraoperative or postoperative infusion	Autologous blood transfusion to recover blood lost during surgery for later infusion to patient
73250-02-60	Blood treatment with radiation	irradiation of donated blood before transfusion (e.g. gamma radiation, severely immunocompromised transfusion patients)
73250-02-70	Transfusion of Leukocytes	Separation of white blood cells from donor blood followed by transfusion to a recipient patient (e.g. low white blood count patient)
73250-02-90	Pooling and concentrating platelets or other blood products	Platelet pooling

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73250-00-60	Collection, processing, and storage of autologous blood for future use	Blood collection and storage of autologous donated blood for future transfusion (e.g. patients expecting future surgery)
73250-03-00	Incubation of red blood cells (RBCs) with a chemical agent or drug	RBC pretreatment with Chemical/drug incubation for test preparation (e.g. compatibility testing)
73250-03-20	Separation of red blood cells (RBCs) by density gradient method	RBC pretreatment with density gradient separation for test preparation (e.g. compatibility testing, RBC Abs)
73250-03-40	Diluted sample preparation for identification of red blood cells(RBC) antibodies	RBC dilution pretreatment for test preparation (e.g. compatibility testing, RBC Abs)
73250-03-30	Incubation of red blood cells (RBCs) with drugs	RBC pretreatment with drug for test preparation (e.g. compatibility testing, RBC Abs)
73250-03-10	Incubation of red blood cells (RBCs) with an enzyme	RBC pretreatment with enzyme incubation for test preparation (e.g. compatibility testing, RBC Abs)
73250-03-50	Incubation of red blood cells (RBCs) with inhibitors	Red blood cells pretreatment with inhibitors for RBC Ab identification (e.g. blood transfusion preparation)
73250-03-60	Serum preparation for RBC antibody testing	Serum preparation/pretreatment for RBC antibody testing for identification of different serum antibodies.
73250-03-70	Blood or blood products splitting	Division of blood or blood products with storage (e.g. performed when partial blood or product is required for transfusion)
73150-00-70	Test for Bacteriuria in urine (by methods other than Dipstick or culture)	Identification of bacteriuria in urine
73150-00-80	Urinalysis by Microscope	Microscopic examination of urine specimen
73150-01-00	Quantitative urinalysis of human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) by visual color comparison	Pregnancy urine test
73150-00-90	Three-glass urinalysis test	Urinalysis Glass test (e.g. determination of infection location in male urinary tract).
73150-01-20	Unlisted urinalysis procedure	Unlisted or Unspecified urinalysis
73150-00-40	Automated urinalysis (dipstick or tablet reagent) without microscope	Automated urinalysis (e.g. ketones, bilirubin, haemoglobin, glucose, leukocytes, nitrite, pH...etc.) without microscopy
73150-00-30	Automated urinalysis (dipstick or tablet reagent) with microscope	Automated urinalysis (e.g. ketones, bilirubin, haemoglobin, glucose, leukocytes, nitrite, pH...etc.)
73150-00-50	Non-Automated urinalysis (dipstick or tablet reagent) without microscope	Non-Automated urinalysis (e.g. ketones, bilirubin, haemoglobin, glucose, leukocytes, nitrite, pH...etc.) without microscopy
73150-00-20	Non-automated urinalysis (dipstick or tablet reagent) with microscope	Non automated urinalysis (e.g. ketones, bilirubin, haemoglobin, glucose, leukocytes, nitrite, pH...etc.)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73150-00-60	Quantitative/semiquantitative urinalysis (except Immunoassays)	Qualitative/semiquantitative urinalysis of an analyte; which does not include Immunoassays
73150-01-10	Measurement of urine volume; timed collection	Timed collection measurement of urine volume
73150-00-11	Highly complex Clinical Pathology Consultation (e.g. 41-60 Minutes)	The clinical pathologist provide review of high complex medical problem, or spend more time on the date of consultation (41-60 minutes)
73150-00-00	Limited Clinical Pathology Consultation (e.g. 5-20 Minutes)	The clinical pathologist provide straightforward or limited review of patient record, or spend limited time on the date of consultation (5-20 minutes).
73150-00-10	Moderately complex Clinical Pathology Consultation (e.g. 21-40 Minutes)	The clinical pathologist provide review of patient history and medical records for moderately complex medical problem, or spend moderate review time on the date of consultation (21-40 minutes)
73150-00-12	Prolonged Clinical Pathology Consultation (for each additional 15-30 Minutes)	Consultation for prolonged amount of time
73000-00-00	Basic metabolic panel [ionized calcium, carbon dioxide (bicarbonate), chloride, creatinine, glucose, potassium, sodium, blood urea nitrogen (bUN)]	Basic metabolic panel (bMP) measures the blood level of ionized calcium, sodium, potassium, chloride, carbon dioxide, glucose, blood urea nitrogen (bUN), and creatinine.
73000-00-10	Basic metabolic panel [total calcium, carbon dioxide (bicarbonate), chloride, creatinine, glucose, potassium, sodium, blood urea nitrogen (bUN)]	Basic metabolic panel (bMP) measures the blood level of total calcium, sodium, potassium, chloride, carbon dioxide, glucose, blood urea nitrogen (bUN), and creatinine.
73000-00-40	Comprehensive metabolic panel [albumin, total bilirubin, total calcium, carbon dioxide (bicarbonate), chloride, creatinine, glucose, phosphatase, alkaline, potassium, total protein, sodium, alanine amino-transferase (ALT), serum glutamic-pyruvic transaminase (SGPT), aspartate amino-transferase (AST), serum glutamic-oxaloacetic transaminase (SGOT), blood urea nitrogen (bUN)]	Comprehensive metabolic panel measures the blood level of 14 chemicals
73000-00-20	General health panel [comprehensive metabolic panel (CMP) and (automated complete blood count (CBC) and automated differential white blood cells (WBC) or automated complete blood count (CBC) and manual differential white	Three components are required; comprehensive metabolic panel, thyroid stimulating hormone (tSH), and a blood count with manual or automated differential (e.g. patient's metabolic processes as blood/thyroid state

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	blood cells (WBC)) or thyroid stimulating hormone (tSH)]	
73000-00-60	Lipid profile [total serum Cholesterol, Triglycerides, high Density Lipoprotein (HDL), Low Density Lipoprotein (LDL)]	Lipid panel measures the blood level of cholesterol and triglycerides in the blood
73000-00-90	Liver function panel [Albumin, bilirubin, Alanine Amino-Transferase (ALT), Serum Glutamic-Pyruvic transaminase (SGPT), Aspartate Amino-Transferase (AST), Serum Glutamic-Oxaloacetic transaminase (SGOT), Phosphatase)	Liver function panel measures the levels of total protein, albumin, alkaline phosphatase, bilirubin, both total and direct, and liver enzymes.
73000-00-71	Pre-operative investigation for kidney group tests	Group of tests for investigation of kidney function
73000-00-70	Renal function profile [albumin, calcium (Ca), carbon dioxide (bicarbonate)(Co2), chloride (Cl), creatinine (Cr), glucose (Glu), phosphorus inorganic (phosphate), potassium (K), sodium (Na), blood urea nitrogen (bUN)]	Renal function panel measures the blood level of chemicals for kidney function evaluation.
73000-00-30	Serum electrolyte panel [Carbon dioxide (bicarbonate)(CO2), Chloride (Cl), Potassium (K), Sodium (Na)]	Electrolyte panel measures carbon dioxide, chloride, potassium, and sodium in a specimen.
73000-03-40	Thyroid hormones package (tSH, FT3, FT4)	The test measures a group of thyroid hormones
73000-03-20	Thyrotropin releasing hormone (tRH) stimulation panel; [Thyroid stimulating hormone (tSH x3)] 1 hour test	The test measures one sample of thyroid stimulating hormone before and two samples after thyrotropin releasing hormone drug injection
73000-03-30	Thyrotropin releasing hormone (tRH) stimulation panel; [Thyroid stimulating hormone (tSH x4)] 2 hour test	The test measures one sample of thyroid stimulating hormone before and three samples after thyrotropin releasing hormone drug injection
73000-01-20	Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) stimulation panel for 21 hydroxylase deficiency; (Cortisol x2, 17 hydroxyprogesterone x2)	This test measures levels of cortisol and 17 hydroxyprogesterone in response to the injection of synthetic adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH).
73000-01-30	Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) stimulation panel for 3-Beta-Hydroxydehydrogenase deficiency; (Cortisol x2, 17 hydroxyprogesterone x2)	This test measures levels of cortisol and 17 hydroxyprogesterone in response to the injection of synthetic adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH).
73000-01-10	Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) stimulation panel; (Cortisol x2)	(ACTH) stimulation panel measures cortisol and 11 deoxycortisol levels, before and after the administration of the drug metyrapone.
73000-01-40	Aldosterone suppression evaluation panel; (Aldosterone x2, Renin x2)	This panel includes four separate tests: two aldosterone assays and two renin assays.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73000-01-50	Calcitonins stimulation profile; (Calcitonin x3)	This panel includes three separate tests for calcitonin.
73000-01-60	Corticotrophic releasing hormone (CRH) stimulation profile; (Cortisol x6, Adrenocorticotrophic hormone x6)	This panel includes six cortisol assays and six ACTH assays.
73000-02-20	Dexamethasone suppression panel [free cortisol x2 (urine), cortisol x2, volume measurement for timed collection x2]	The test measures serum cortisol and 24 hour urine free cortisol then measures a second sampling for the serum cortisol and 24 hour urine free cortisol after administration of a suppressant
73000-02-40	Glucagon tolerance panel for pheochromocytoma; (Catecholamines fractionated x2)	The test measures fractionated catecholamines before and after receiving a stimulant
73000-02-90	Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) insufficiency insulin tolerance panel; (Cortisol x5, Glucose x5)	The test measures one sample of glucose and cortisol before and four samples after receiving insulin
73000-03-10	Metyrapone panel; (Cortisol x2, 11 Deoxycortisol x2)	The test measures one sample cortisol and 11 deoxycortisol before and one sample after metyrapone injection
73000-02-00	Peripheral vein stimulation panel; (Renin x2)	The test measures peripheral vein renin samples before and after the injection of a stimulant
73000-01-90	Renal vein stimulation panel; (Renin x6)	The test measures renal vein renin samples before and after the injection of a stimulant
73000-02-60	Growth hormone stimulation panel; (human Growth hormone x4)	The test measures one sample of growth hormone before and three samples after receiving a stimulant
73000-02-70	Growth hormone suppression panel; (Glucose x3, human Growth hormone x4)	The test measures one sample of glucose before and two samples after receiving a glucose, it also measures one sample of growth hormone before and three samples after receiving a glucose
73000-03-00	Growth hormone deficiency insulin tolerance panel; (Glucose x5, human Growth hormone x5)	The test measures one sample of glucose and human growth hormone before and four samples after receiving insulin
73000-02-10	Combined-rapid anterior pituitary evaluation panel; [Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) x4, Luteinizing hormone (LH) x4, Follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) x4, Prolactin x4, human growth hormone x4, Cortisol x4, and thyroid stimulating hormone (tSH) x4]	Seven hormones are measured with four units for each (e.g. suspected pituitary tumour)
73000-02-50	Reproductive hormone profile [follicle stimulating hormone (FSH), luteinizing hormone (LH)]	The test measures four serum samples of follicle stimulating hormone and luteinizing hormone at four different times
73000-02-30	Glucagon tolerance panel for insulinoma; (Glucose x3, Insulin x3)	The test measures three samples of glucose and insulin before and after receiving a

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		stimulant at three different times, to diagnose insulinoma condition
73000-02-80	Insulin Induced C-Peptide suppression Panel; (Insulin C-peptide x5, Glucose x5)	The test measures one sample of glucose and the C peptide before and four samples after receiving insulin, it also measures one sample of insulin
73000-01-80	human chorionic gonadotropin (HCG) stimulation profile; (Estradiol x2) on 3 pooled blood samples	This panel includes two testosterone assays on three pooled blood samples to measure estradiol response.
73000-01-70	human chorionic gonadotropin (HCG) stimulation profile; (testosterone x2) on 3 pooled blood samples	This panel includes two testosterone assays on three pooled blood samples to measure testosterone response.
73000-01-05	New born profile (17 tests)	New born profile
73000-00-50	Obstetric panel [automated complete blood count (CBC) and automated differential white blood cell (WBC) count or automated complete blood count (CBC), and manual differential white blood cell (WBC) count, Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg), rubella antibody , syphilis test (non-treponemal antibody) qualitative (e.g. VDRL, RPR, ART), RBC antibody (each serum technique), blood typing, ABO and Rh (D)]	Obstetric panel includes tests for a complete blood count with differential, a hepatitis B surface antigen, a rubella antibody, a qualitative non treponemal syphilis test, a red blood cell antibody screen, ABO blood typing, and Rh typing.
73000-01-00	Obstetric panel [complete blood count (CBC) and automated differential white blood cell (WBC) count or automated complete blood count (CBC) and manual differential WBC count, hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg), HIV-1 antigen(s) with HIV-1 and HIV-2 antibodies (single result), rubella antibody, syphilis test (non-treponemal antibody) qualitative (e.g., VDRL, RPR, ART), RBC antibody screen (each serum technique), blood typing, ABO and Rh (D)]	Obstetric panel includes tests for a complete blood and differential count, a hepatitis B surface antigen test, a single-result test for HIV-1 antigens and antibodies for HIV-1 and HIV-2, a rubella antibody test, a qualitative nontreponemal syphilis test, a red blood cell antibody screen, ABO blood typing, and Rh typing.
73000-03-50	Pleural fluid panel for diagnostic analysis of pleural effusion	A panel of tests which may include any of the following: (pH level, Gram stain culture, blood cell count and differential, Glucose level, protein levels, and lactic acid dehydrogenase (LDH) level, Creatinine level, or Cytology).
73000-00-80	Acute hepatitis panel [Hepatitis A antibody (HAAb), Immunoglobulin M (IgM) antibody, Hepatitis B core antibody (HBcAb), IgM antibody,	Acute hepatitis panel includes tests for hepatitis A IgM antibody, hepatitis B core IgM antibody, hepatitis B surface antigen, and hepatitis C antibody.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg), Hepatitis C antibody]	
73200-01-20	Automated screen of cervical/vaginal specimen (Pap)	Cytopathology pap smear Automated screen (under physician supervision)
73200-01-30	Automated screen of cervical/vaginal specimen with manual rescreen (Pap)	Cytopathology pap smear Automated screen followed by manual rescreen (under physician supervision)
73200-02-10	Manual screen of cervical/vaginal specimen using Bethesda systyem (Pap)	Cytopathology pap smear manual screen using Bethesda systyem to report the results. Bethesda system report includes information regarding specimen adequacy and categorization (e.g. negative/positive lesion or malignancy).
73200-02-30	Manual screen of cervical/vaginal specimen with computer assisted rescreen using Bethesda systyem (Pap)	Cytopathology pap smear manual screening followed by computer assisted rescreen using Bethesda systyem to report the results. Bethesda system report includes information regarding specimen adequacy and categorization (e.g. negative/positive lesion or malignancy).
73200-02-40	Manual screen of cervical/vaginal specimen with computer assisted rescreen utilising additional cell selection and review, using Bethesda systyem (Pap)	Cytopathology pap smear manual screening followed by computer assisted rescreen providing additional cell selection and review, using Bethesda systyem to report the results. Bethesda system report includes information regarding specimen adequacy and categorization (e.g. negative/positive lesion or malignancy).
73200-02-20	Manual screen and rescreen of cervical/vaginal specimen using Bethesda systyem (Pap)	Cytopathology pap smear manual screening followed by another manual rescreen of the same slide using Bethesda systyem to report the results. Bethesda system report includes information regarding specimen adequacy and categorization (e.g. negative/positive lesion or malignancy).
73200-01-70	Examination of cytopathology cervical or vaginal specimen slide for hormonal evaluation (Pap)	Cytopathology pap smear hormone evaluation using methods as (karyopyknotic index, maturation index, estrogenic index)
73200-01-40	Manual screen of cervical/vaginal specimen (Pap)	Cytopathology pap smear manual screen (under physician supervision)
73200-01-50	Manual screen of cervical/vaginal specimen with computed assisted rescreen (Pap)	Cytopathology pap smear manual screening followed by computer assisted rescreen (under physician supervision)
73200-01-60	Manual screen and rescreen of cervical/vaginal specimen (Pap)	Cytopathology pap smear manual screening followed by another manual rescreen of the same slide (under physician supervision)
73200-00-90	Physician interpretation of cervical or vaginal specimen (Pap)	Cytopathology pap smear specimen requiring physician interpretation

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73200-02-80	Automated thin layer specimen preparation with Automated screen of cervical/vaginal specimen (Pap)	Cytopathology pap smear screen by automated thin layer preparation system followed by Automated screen (under physician supervision)
73200-02-90	Automated thin layer specimen preparation with Automated screen and manual rescreen of cervical/vaginal specimen (Pap)	Cytopathology pap smear screen by automated thin layer preparation system followed by Automated screen then manual rescreening (under physician supervision)
73200-01-00	Automated thin layer specimen preparation with manual screen of cervical/vaginal specimen using any reporting system (bethesda or non-Bethesda) (Pap)	Cytopathology pap smear analysis by automated thin layer preparation system followed by manual screen (under physician supervision)
73200-01-10	Automated thin layer specimen preparation with manual screen and rescreen of cervical/vaginal specimen using any reporting system (bethesda or non-Bethesda)	Cytopathology pap smear screen by automated thin layer preparation system followed by another manual rescreen of the same slide (under physician supervision)
73200-00-00	Analysis of Cytopathology body-Fluid Smear specimen	Cytopathology fluid testing (not including cervical or vaginal specimens)
73200-00-20	Analysis of Cytopathology body fluid Smear specimen by Concentration technique	Cytopathology fluid testing by a concentration technique (not including cervical or vaginal specimens) (e.g., saccomanno technique)
73200-00-10	Analysis of Cytopathology body fluid Smear specimen by simple filter method	Cytopathology fluid testing by simple filter method (not including cervical or vaginal specimens)
73200-00-30	Selective Cellular Enhancement (e.g. liquid based slide preparation) with interpretation	Cytopathology test by selective Cellular Enhancement methods as liquid based slide preparation (not including cervical or vaginal specimens)
73200-01-80	Analysis of a cytopathology smear for screening and interpretation purposes	Cytopathology sample smear analysis
73200-01-90	Preparation and analysis of a cytopathology smear for screening and interpretation purposes	Cytopathology sample smear preparation
73200-02-00	Cytopathology smear analysis of > 5 slides or multiple stains	Cytopathology sample smear analysis of multiple slides or stains
73200-02-50	Analysis of fine needle aspirate cytopathology specimen for evaluation of satisfactory sample (first evaluation, each site)	Analysis of a cytopathology specimen from a fine needle aspirate (FNA) to determine if the sample is adequate for testing or diagnosis
73200-02-70	Analysis of fine needle aspirate cytopathology specimen for evaluation of satisfactory sample (Additional evaluation on same site)	Analysis of a cytopathology specimen from a fine needle aspirate (FNA) to determine if the sample is adequate for testing or diagnosis (e.g. repeat evaluation on multiple cytologic material from the same site)(Additional code)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73200-02-60	Analysis of fine needle aspirate cytopathology specimen with interpretation and report	Analysis of a cytopathology specimen from a fine needle aspirate (FNA) to determine if the sample is adequate for testing or diagnosis with interpretation and report
73200-00-60	Forensic analysis of cytopathology specimen	Cytopathology forensic analysis (e.g. sperm)
73200-00-70	Analysis of sex chromatin for Barr bodies identification	Identification of Barr bodies presence for sex determination
73200-00-80	Analysis of sex chromatin for polymorphonuclear drumsticks identification in peripheral blood smear	Presence of polymorphonuclear drumsticks for sex identification from peripheral blood smear
73200-03-60	Unlisted cytopathology procedure	Unlisted or unspecified cytopathology procedure
73200-00-50	Computer assisted analysis of urinary tract specimen by in situ hybridization (ISH)	Computer assisted analysis by methods like Fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
73200-00-40	Manual morphometric analysis of urinary tract specimen by in situ hybridization (ISH)	Manual analysis by methods like Fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
73200-03-00	Flow cytometry technique for DNA or cell cycle analysis (e.g. sample: body fluid, tumour tissue, blood, bone marrow, urine)	Analysis of DNA by flow cytometry (e.g. malignancy)
73200-03-50	Interpretation of flow cytometry results of 16 or more markers.	Explanation of clinical significance of a flow cytometry procedure analyzing 16 or more markers
73200-03-30	Interpretation of flow cytometry results of 2-8 markers.	Explanation of clinical significance of a flow cytometry procedure analyzing 2-8 markers
73200-03-40	Interpretation of flow cytometry results of 9-15 markers.	Explanation of clinical significance of a flow cytometry procedure analyzing 9-15 markers
73200-03-20	Flow cytometry technique using cell surface, cytoplasmic or nuclear markers (reported for each additional marker)	Flow cytometry utilizing nuclear markers (e.g. immune conditions, leukemias, bone marrow analysis)
73200-03-10	Flow cytometry technique using cell surface, cytoplasmic or nuclear markers (first marker only)	Flow cytometry utilizing nuclear markers (e.g. immune conditions, leukemias, bone marrow analysis)
73200-10-20	Tissue specimen preparation by laser capture method	Isolation of tissue cells under microscope with the help of laser
73200-10-30	Manual specimen preparation	Manual preparation of tissue under microscope to obtain pure cell samples for molecular analysis.
73200-10-50	Examination, dissection and preparation of tissue for non microscopic analysis with touch imprint cytology (tIC) analysis, intraoperative (IO), frozen section consultation	Tissue examination, dissection and preparation for nonmicroscopic analysis including touch imprint, intraoperative consultation or frozen section.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73200-10-40	Examination, dissection and preparation of tissue for non microscopic analysis (e.g. nucleic Acid-based molecular studies)	Tissue examination, dissection and preparation for nonmicroscopic analysis.
73200-07-10	Special stain of Group 1 for microorganisms with interpretation and report	Special stain for microorganism (eg, acid fast stain, methenamine silver stain). This is not a routine bacterial stain
73200-07-20	Special stain of Group 2 for other with interpretation and report (e.g. trichrome stain, iron stain)	Special stain for other specimen excluding microorganisms, enzyme constituents, immunocytochemistry and immunohistochemistry
73200-07-40	Special stain of Group 3 for Enzyme constituents with interpretation and report	Special stain for enzyme constituents
73200-07-30	Histochemical stain on frozen tissue with interpretation and report (Additional Code)	Histochemical special Stain for frozen tissue block
73200-06-40	Level 1 gross examination of surgical pathology specimen	Level 1 surgical pathology procedures (e.g. tissue examination, staining)
73200-06-50	Level 2 examination of surgical pathology specimen (e.g. appendix, hernia sac, traumatically amputated toe).	Level 2 surgical pathology procedures
73200-06-60	Level 3 examination of surgical pathology specimen (e.g. ABcess, gallbladder, tendon).	Level 3 surgical pathology procedures
73200-06-70	Level 4 examination of surgical pathology specimen (e.g. biopsy from bone marrow, esophagus, breast, muscle).	Level 4 surgical pathology procedures (e.g. biopsy which does not require evaluation of surgical margins).
73200-06-80	Level 5 examination of surgical pathology specimen (e.g. brain biopsy, meninges, tumour resection, excision of lesion).	Level 5 surgical pathology procedures (e.g. lesion excision requiring evaluation of surgical margins).
73200-06-90	Level 6 examination of surgical pathology specimen (e.g. esophagus, a prostate, or a urinary bladder).	Level 6 surgical pathology procedures (removal of entire tissue, e.g. mastectomy)
73200-08-90	Microscopic image analysis of skeletal muscle biopsy (e.g. size, shape, type)	Evaluation of muscle biopsy using manual or automated method (e.g. Duchenne muscular dystrophy)
73200-09-40	Sample preparation by nerve fiber teasing	Nerve fiber teasing method for of preparation and isolation of nerve for microscopic examination purpose (e.g. amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS))
73200-09-00	Microscopic image analysis of nerve biopsy (e.g. size, shape, type)	Evaluation of nerve biopsy using manual or automated method (e.g. small fiber neuropathy (SFN))
73200-10-15	Interpretation and report of endomicroscopic imaging (optical biopsy)	Evaluation of referred endomicroscopic images (e.g. esophagoscopy)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73200-07-00	Decalcification procedure for surgical pathology examination	Dissolving calcium on tissue for better specimen manipulation
73200-09-10	Microscopic image analysis of tumour biopsy (e.g. size, shape, chromosome analysis)	Evaluation of tumour biopsy using a manual or automated method (e.g. malignancy); (Service example: prostate resection stain followed by specialized imaging (morphometric) for analysis of DNA ploidy).
73200-10-60	Unlisted surgical pathology procedure (histo-diagnostic procedure)	Unlisted or unspecified surgical pathology procedure
73200-08-70	Electron microscopy for diagnosis	Conventional transmission electron microscope (CTEM) for specimen evaluation (e.g. kidney biopsy, muscles, tumours).
73050-32-11	Er/Pr/Her2Neu/Ki67 (Estrogen Receptor, Progesterone Receptor, Her2 Neu, Ki67) package	Markers for diagnosis of breast cancer
73050-26-50	Measurement of HER-2/neu oncoprotein	Measures HER-2/neu oncoprotein quantitatively for breast cancer evaluation
73200-08-30	Qualitative, first single-antibody stain to examine tissue or cells (immunocyto-histo-chemistry IHC;ICC)	First Immunostain utilizing an antibody and markers for qualitative analysis
73200-08-40	Additional single-antibody stain to examine tissue or cells (immunocyto-histo-chemistry IHC;ICC) (Additional code)	Additional Immunostains utilizing an antibody and markers for qualitative analysis
73200-08-50	Multiplex antibody stain to examine cells or tissue (immunocyto-histo-chemistry IHC;ICC)	Additional Immunostains utilizing multiple antibodies and markers for qualitative analysis
73200-08-60	Immunofluorescent study using first single-antibody stain to examine tissue or cells	Immunofluorescent study for initial specimen to detect autoimmune disease or infectious organisms
73200-08-80	Immunofluorescent study using additional single-antibody stains to examine tissue or cells	Immunofluorescent study for additional specimens to detect autoimmune disease or infectious organisms
73200-09-70	Qualitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by additional single probe stains on tissue (Additional Code)	Additional ISH stains on the same tissue specimen
73200-09-80	Qualitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by multiplex probe stain on tissue	Qualitative multiplex probe stain on tissue specimen (e.g. cancer diagnosis)
73200-09-60	Qualitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by single probe stain on tissue	Initial ISH stain on tissue specimen
73200-10-12	Quantitative/semiquantitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by additional manual single probe stain on tissue (Add on code)	Additional morphometric manual ISH testing by single probes for detection and characterization of tumours (e.g. breast or cervical cancers)
73200-09-86	Quantitative/semiquantitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by additional	Additional morphometric computerized ISH testing by single probe for detection and

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	computerized single probe stains on tissue	characterization of tumours (e.g. breast or cervical cancers)
73200-09-87	Quantitative/semiquantitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by computerized multiplex probe stain on tissue	Morphometric computerized ISH testing by multiplex probes for detection and characterization of tumours (e.g. breast or cervical cancers)
73200-09-85	Quantitative/semiquantitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by computerized single probe stain on tissue	Morphometric computerized ISH testing by single probe for detection and characterization of tumours (e.g. breast or cervical cancers)
73200-10-10	Quantitative/semiquantitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by multiplex single probe stain on tissue	Additional morphometric manual ISH testing by multiplex probes for detection and characterization of tumours (e.g. breast or cervical cancers)
73200-10-11	Quantitative/semiquantitative In situ hybridization (ISH) by manual single probe stain on tissue	Morphometric manual ISH testing by single probes for detection and characterization of tumours (e.g. breast or cervical cancers)
73200-09-30	Quantitative/semiquantitative computer assisted single-antibody stain to examine tumour tissue (immunohistochemistry (IHC) stain)(e.g. Her-2/neu, estrogen/progesterone receptor)	Computer assisted immunostain
73200-09-20	Quantitative/semiquantitative manual single-antibody stain to examine tumour tissue [immunohistochemistry (IHC) stain] (e.g. Her-2/neu, estrogen/progesterone receptor)	Manual immunostain
73200-07-70	Comprehensive surgical pathology consultation and report for referred material requiring slide preparation	Comprehensive consultation and slide preparation of specimen referred for second opinion analysis (full history, tissue/slides review)
73200-07-50	Surgical pathology consultation and report for slide prepared elsewhere	Consultation and report for prepared slide
73200-07-60	Surgical pathology consultation and report for referred material with slide preparation	Specimen referred for consultation requiring slide preparation
73200-07-80	Intraoperative surgical pathology consultation	Immediate specimen evaluation during surgery to assess the surgeon in decision making
73200-07-90	Intraoperative surgical pathology consultation for single frozen section of first tissue block	Immediate specimen evaluation during surgery to assess the surgeon in decision making
73200-08-00	Intraoperative surgical pathology consultation for additional frozen section of first tissue block (Additional code)	Immediate specimen evaluation during surgery to assess the surgeon in decision making
73200-08-10	Intraoperative cytologic examination for initial site only (e.g. squash prep)	Immediate specimen evaluation during surgery for the first initial site the specimen is obtained from (analysis of tissue cells. e.g.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		malignancy evaluation) utilizing methods as touch or squash prep
73200-08-20	Intraoperative cytologic examination for additional sites (e.g. squash prep) (Additional code)	Immediate specimen evaluation during surgery for each additional sites the specimen is obtained from (analysis of tissue cells. e.g. malignancy evaluation) utilizing methods as touch or squash prep
73200-03-90	Amniotic fluid or chorionic villus cells tissue culture for non-neoplastic disorders	Culturing of fetal cells to be used for genetic testing
73200-04-00	Bone marrow tissue culture for neoplastic disorders	Culturing of bone marrow cells for neoplasms (e.g. chronic lymphocytic leukemia, multiple myeloma)
73200-04-20	Cryopreservation of Cells	Cell freezing for preservation and analysis
73200-04-30	Thawing and expansion of previously frozen cells	Rapid thawing of frozen cells
73200-09-50	Molecular analysis of archived (stored) tumour tissue (e.g. KRAS gene mutation)	Analysis of previously diagnosed tumour tissue (e.g. KRAS gene analysis for colorectal tumours)
73200-03-70	Lymphocyte tissue culture for non-neoplastic disorders	Tissue culture of lymphocytes in blood (e.g. increase lymphocytes in Turner syndrome patients)
73200-03-80	Skin or solid tissue biopsy culture for non-neoplastic disorders	Tissue culture of skin or solid tissue (e.g. Aborted fetal tissue for analysis of chromosomal abnormality)
73200-09-90	Protein tissue analysis (e.g. muscle) by Western Blot with interoperation and report	Western blot protein analysis of muscle tissue (e.g. muscular dystrophy)
73200-10-00	Protein tissue analysis (e.g. muscle) by Western Blot using immunological probes for band identification with interpretation and report	Western blot protein analysis of skin tissue (e.g. Pompe disease)
73200-04-10	Solid tumour tissue culture for neoplastic disorders	Culturing of solid tumours for neoplasms (e.g. Ewing's sarcoma)
73200-05-10	Amniotic fluid chromosome analysis for genetic abnormality by 15 cell count and 1 karyotypes with banding	Chromosomal analysis for genetic abnormality (e.g. fetal genetic defects, Down syndrome)
73200-05-20	In situ Amniotic fluid culture chromosome analysis for genetic abnormality by 6-12 cell count and 1 karyotypes with banding	Chromosomal analysis for genetic abnormality (e.g. fetal genetic defects, Down syndrome)
73200-04-80	Chromosome analysis for genetic abnormality by 15-20 cell count and 2 karyotypes with banding	Chromosomal analysis for genetic abnormality (e.g. fetal genetic defects, Down syndrome)
73200-05-00	Chromosome analysis for genetic abnormality by 20-25 cell count and karyotypes for each cell with banding	Chromosomal analysis for genetic abnormality (e.g. fetal genetic defects, Down syndrome)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73200-04-70	Chromosome analysis for genetic abnormality by 5 cell count and 1 karyotype with banding	Chromosomal analysis for genetic abnormality (e.g. fetal genetic defects, Down syndrome)
73200-05-90	Additional specialised banding techniques with chromosome analysis procedure [e.g. nucleolar organizer region staining (NOR), C-banding]	Additional banding for further visualisation of chromosome, procedure performed in addition to chromosome analysis
73200-06-00	Additional Cell Counted to initial chromosomal analysis	Additional cell counting following initial chromosome analysis study
73200-05-80	Additional Karyotypes to initial chromosomal analysis	Additional karyotypes for further testing following initial chromosome analysis study
73200-06-10	Additional high resolution study with chromosomal analysis procedure	Additional high resolution study for detailed chromosome analysis, procedure performed in addition to chromosome analysis
73200-04-40	Chromosome analysis for Sister Chromatid exchange (SCE), indicating chromosomal breakage	Evaluation of lymphocytes for SCE indicating a breakage syndrome (20-25 cells examination)
73200-04-50	Chromosome analysis for breakage syndrome by measurement of baseline breakage (eg, for ataxia telangiectasia, Fanconi anaemia, fragile X)	Evaluation of lymphocytes for breakage syndrome
73200-04-60	Culture treatment with clastogen for analysis of Breakage syndrome	Treatment of cells with clastogen stress (e.g. via mitomycin C, diepoxybutane,, ionizing radiation, UV radiation) to reveal underlying genetic disorders
73200-04-90	Chromosome analysis for mosaicism by 45 cell count and 2 karyotype with banding	Chromosomal analysis for mosaicism
73200-06-20	Molecular cytogenetic procedure interpretation and report	Pathologist interpretation and report for laboratory molecular cytogenetic procedure
73200-06-30	Unlisted cytogenetic study	Unlisted or unspecified cytogenetic study
73200-05-30	Molecular Cytogenetic test by DNA probe method [e.g. fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)]	Cytogenetic analysis by FISH
73200-05-70	Molecular Cytogenetic test analysis of 100-300 cells by interphase fluorescence in situ hybridization (ISH, FISH)	Cytogenetic analysis by FISH
73200-05-50	Molecular Cytogenetic test analysis of 10-30 cells by fluorescence in situ hybridization (ISH, FISH) (e.g. microdeletion)	Cytogenetic analysis by FISH
73200-05-60	Molecular Cytogenetic test analysis of 25-99 cells by interphase fluorescence in situ hybridization (ISH, FISH)	Cytogenetic analysis by FISH
73200-05-40	Molecular Cytogenetic test analysis of 3-5 cells by fluorescence in situ hybridization (ISH, FISH)	Cytogenetic analysis by FISH

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73300-00-01	Quantitative measurement of drug Acetaminophen levels	Acetaminophen quantification (analgesic; pain reliever/fever reducer)
73300-09-60	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Betamethasone	Betamethasone identification
73300-05-20	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 6 or more non-opioid analgesics analytes	Non-opioid analgesics identification (pain medication; e.g. initial drug abuse screen)
73300-05-05	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-2 non-opioid analgesics analytes	Non-opioid analgesics identification (pain medication; e.g. initial drug abuse screen)
73300-05-10	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 3-5 non-opioid analgesics analytes	Non-opioid analgesics identification (pain medication; e.g. initial drug abuse screen)
73300-01-81	Quantitative measurement of drug Salicylate (Asprin) levels	Salicylate quantification (nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID))
73300-05-00	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Tenoxicam	Tenoxicam Assay identification
73300-00-02	Quantitative measurement of drug Adalimumab levels	Adalimumab quantification [analgesic (tNF; immune conditions associated)]
73300-00-40	Quantitative measurement of drug Cyclosporine levels	Cyclosporine quantification (immunosuppressant)
73300-01-10	Quantitative measurement of drug Everolimus levels	Everolimus quantification (Immunosuppressant; prevent organ rejection)
73300-01-41	Quantitative measurement of drug hydroxychloroquine levels	Hydroxychloroquine quantification (autoimmune conditions; RA, LUPUS, MALARIA)
73300-01-42	Quantitative measurement of drug Infliximab levels	Infliximab quantification (tNF; immune related)
73300-01-51	Quantitative measurement of drug Leflunomide levels	Leflunomide quantification (DMARDs; RA)
73300-01-82	Quantitative measurement of drug Methotrexate levels	Methotrexate quantification (e.g. neoplasms)
73300-01-90	Quantitative measurement of drug Mycophenolate (mycophenolic acid) levels	Mycophenolic acid quantification (e.g. monitor immunosuppressants in transplant patients)
73300-02-80	Quantitative measurement of drug Sirolimus (rapamycin) levels	Rapamycin quantification (e.g. prevents organ transplant rejection)
73300-02-90	Quantitative measurement of drug Tacrolimus levels	Tacrolimus quantification (e.g. immunosuppressant to prevent organ transplant rejection)
73300-03-41	Quantitative measurement of drug Vedolisumab levels	Vedolisumab quantification (e.g. gastrointestinal autoimmune)
73300-00-03	Quantitative measurement of drug Amiodarone levels	Amiodarone quantification (antrhythmic; irregular heartbeat)
73300-00-60	Quantitative measurement of drug Digoxin Total levels	Digoxin quantification (congestive heart failure, slow HR)
73300-00-70	Quantitative measurement of drug Digoxin free levels	Digoxin quantification (congestive heart failure, slow HR)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73300-01-12	Quantitative measurement of drug Flecainide levels	Flecainide quantification (antiarrhythmic medication)
73300-01-60	Quantitative measurement of drug Lidocaine levels	Lidocaine quantification (arrhythmias)
73300-02-60	Quantitative measurement of drug Procainamide levels with presence of metabolites (e.g. N-acetyl procainamide)	Procainamide quantification (e.g. Arrhythmias)
73300-02-50	Quantitative measurement of drug Procainamide levels	Procainamide quantification (e.g. Arrhythmias)
73300-02-70	Quantitative measurement of drug Quinidine levels	Quinidine quantification (e.g. arrhythmias)
73300-00-31	Quantitative measurement of drug Carbamazepine (-10,11-epoxide) levels	Carbamazepine quantification (anticonvulsant)
73300-00-30	Quantitative measurement of drug Carbamazepine free levels	Free Carbamazepine quantification (e.g. kidney disease)
73300-00-20	Quantitative measurement of drug Carbamazepine Total levels	Total Carbamazepine quantification (epilepsy)
73300-01-00	Quantitative measurement of drug Ethosuximide levels	Ethosuximide quantification (anticonvulsant/seizure)
73300-01-11	Quantitative measurement of drug Felbamate levels	Felbamate quantification (seizures)
73300-01-30	Quantitative measurement of drug Gabapentin levels	Gabapentin quantification (seizures)
73300-01-44	Quantitative measurement of drug Lacosamide levels	Lacosamide quantification (antiepileptic; seizures)
73300-01-50	Quantitative measurement of drug Lamotrigine levels	Lamotrigine quantification (bipolar; seizures)
73300-01-70	Quantitative measurement of drug Levetiracetam levels	Levetiracetam quantification (seizures; renal disease)
73300-02-00	Quantitative measurement of drug Oxcarbazepine levels	Oxcarbazepine quantification (e.g. seizure)
73300-02-10	Quantitative measurement of drug Phenobarbital levels	Phenobarbital quantification (anticonvulsant)
73300-02-20	Quantitative measurement of drug Phenytoin Total levels	Phenytoin quantification (anticonvulsant)
73300-02-30	Quantitative measurement of drug Phenytoin free levels	Phenytoin quantification (anticonvulsant)
73300-02-40	Quantitative measurement of drug Primidone levels	Primidone quantification (e.g. anticonvulsant)
73300-02-71	Quantitative measurement of drug Rufinamide levels	Rufinamide quantification (e.g. seizures)
73300-03-10	Quantitative measurement of drug Tiagabine levels	Tiagabine quantification
73300-03-30	Quantitative measurement of drug Topiramate levels	Tobramycin quantification (anticonvulsant)
73300-06-20	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 7 or more antiepileptics analytes	Unlisted or unspecified antiepileptics identification (anticonvulsant/antiseizure; e.g. medication compliance or overdose)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73300-06-00	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-3 antiepileptics analytes	Unlisted or unspecified antiepileptics identification (anticonvulsant/antiseizure; e.g. medication compliance or overdose)
73300-06-10	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 4-6 antiepileptics analytes	Unlisted or unspecified antiepileptics identification (anticonvulsant/antiseizure; e.g. medication compliance or overdose)
73300-00-80	Quantitative measurement of drug Valproic Acid (dipropylacetic acid) Total levels	Valproic Acid quantification (seizures)
73300-00-90	Quantitative measurement of drug Valproic Acid (dipropylacetic acid) free levels	Valproic Acid quantification (seizures)
73300-03-50	Quantitative measurement of drug Zonisamide levels	Zonisamide quantification (e.g. for appropriate dosing for treating seizures)
73300-00-00	Quantitative measurement of drug Amikacin levels	Amikacin quantification (antibiotic; bacterial infections)
73300-01-20	Quantitative measurement of drug Gentamicin levels	Gentamicin quantification (antibiotic medication)
73300-01-43	Quantitative measurement of drug Itraconazole levels	Itraconazole quantification (fungal infection)
73300-02-31	Quantitative measurement of drug Posaconazole levels	Posaconazole quantification (e.g. Aspergillus/Candida infections)
73300-03-20	Quantitative measurement of drug Tobramycin levels	Tobramycin quantification (antibiotic)
73300-03-40	Quantitative measurement of drug Vancomycin levels	Vancomycin quantification (antibiotic)
73300-03-42	Quantitative measurement of drug Voriconazole levels	Voriconazole quantification (e.g. fungal infections)
73300-04-30	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of (3 or more) alcohol Biomarkers	Alcohol identification in patient specimen, biomarkers indicates alcohol exposure/ingestion
73300-04-20	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of (1-2) alcohol Biomarkers	Alcohol identification in patient specimen, biomarkers indicates alcohol exposure/ingestion
73300-04-10	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of alcohol	Alcohol identification in blood, body fluids, or tissue (e.g. Intoxication screening)
73300-04-35	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Alkaloids	Alkaloids identification (e.g. initial drug abuse screen)
73300-04-70	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 5 or more Amphetamines analytes	Amphetamines identification (e.g. initial drug abuse screen)
73300-04-50	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-2 Amphetamines analytes	Amphetamines identification (e.g. initial drug abuse screen)
73300-04-60	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 3-4 Amphetamines analytes	Amphetamines identification (e.g. initial drug abuse screen)
73300-04-90	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 3 or more anabolic Steroids analytes	Anabolic steroids identification (male sex hormone testosterone; e.g. initial drug abuse screen)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73300-04-80	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-2 anabolic Steroids analytes	Anabolic steroids identification (male sex hormone testosterone; e.g. initial drug abuse screen)
73300-06-60	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Barbiturates	Barbiturates identification (seizures /convulsion; e.g. medication compliance or overdose)
73300-06-80	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 13 or more Benzodiazepines analytes	Benzodiazepines identification (tranquilizers; e.g. medication compliance or overdose)
73300-06-70	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-12 Benzodiazepines analytes	Benzodiazepines identification (tranquilizers; e.g. medication compliance or overdose)
73300-07-40	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Cocaine	Cocaine screening (presence and amount in specimen)
73300-07-80	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Ketamine and Norketamine	Ketamine/Norketamine identification (e.g overdose).
73300-08-00	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Methylenedioxyamphetamine (MDA, MDEA, MDMA)	Methylenedioxyamphetamine identification (e.g overdose)
73300-07-00	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Natural Cannabinoids	Natural Cannabinoids identification (e.g. medication compliance or overdose)
73300-09-80	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 7 or more drug or substance analytes	Unspecified drug/Substance identification (e.g. verification of drug presence/amount in the body)
73300-09-70	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 4-6 drug or substance analytes	Unspecified drug/Substance identification (e.g. verification of drug presence/amount in the body)
73300-08-65	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Phencyclidine (PCP)	Phencyclidine (PCP) identification (e.g. overdose)
73300-07-30	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 7 or more Synthetic Cannabinoids analytes	Synthetic Cannabinoids identification (e.g. medication compliance or overdose)
73300-07-10	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-3 Synthetic Cannabinoids analytes	Synthetic Cannabinoids identification (e.g. medication compliance or overdose)
73300-07-20	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 4-6 Synthetic Cannabinoids analytes	Synthetic Cannabinoids identification (e.g. medication compliance or overdose)
73300-09-20	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Synthetic stimulants (bath salts)	Synthetic stimulant identification (stimulate excitement/happiness; e.g. test for medication compliance, overdose)
73300-00-50	Quantitative measurement of drug Clozapine levels	Cyclosporine quantification (antipsychotic)
73300-05-80	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 6 or more cyclical antidepressants analytes	Cyclical antidepressants identification (e.g. medication compliance or overdose)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73300-05-60	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-2 cyclical antidepressants analytes	Cyclical antidepressants identification (e.g. medication compliance or overdose)
73300-05-70	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 3-5 cyclical antidepressants analytes	Cyclical antidepressants identification (e.g. medication compliance or overdose)
73300-01-40	Quantitative measurement of drug Haloperidol levels	Haloperidol quantification (antipsychotic)
73300-01-80	Quantitative measurement of drug Lithium levels	Lithium quantification (manic depressive disorders)
73300-05-50	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 6 or more Serotonergic antidepressants analytes	Serotonergic antidepressants identification (e.g. medication compliance or overdose)
73300-05-30	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-2 Serotonergic antidepressants analytes	Serotonergic antidepressants identification (e.g. medication compliance or overdose)
73300-05-40	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 3-5 Serotonergic antidepressants analytes	Serotonergic antidepressants identification (e.g. medication compliance or overdose)
73300-05-90	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of unspecified antidepressants	Unlisted or unspecified antidepressants identification (e.g. medication compliance or overdose)
73300-06-50	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 7 or more antipsychotics	Unlisted or unspecified antipsychotics identification (e.g. medication compliance or overdose)
73300-06-30	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-3 antipsychotics	Unlisted or unspecified antipsychotics identification (e.g. medication compliance or overdose)
73300-06-40	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 4-6 antipsychotics	Unlisted or unspecified antipsychotics identification (e.g. medication compliance or overdose)
73300-06-90	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Buprenorphine	Buprenorphine identification (e.g. treat opioid addiction; pain reliever)
73300-07-60	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Non-Blood Gabapentin	Non-Blood Gabapentin identification (e.g. analgesic; neuropathic pain).
73300-08-70	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of pregabalin	Pregabalin identification (treats nerve pain and seizures; e.g. test for medication compliance, overdose)
73300-07-50	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Fentanyl	Fentanyl identification (medication compliance or overdose)
73300-07-70	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Heroin Metabolite	Heroin Metabolite identification (e.g. overdose).
73300-07-90	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Methadone	Methadone identification (e.g. treatment of heroine addiction)
73300-08-20	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1 or more Opiate analytes	Opiates identification (narcotic analgesics; e.g. medication compliance, overdose)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73300-08-50	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 5 or more Opioids and Opiate analogs analytes	Opioids and Opiate analogs identification (narcotic analgesics; e.g, medication compliance, overdose)
73300-08-30	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-2 Opioids and Opiate analogs analytes	Opioids and Opiate analogs identification (narcotic analgesics; e.g, medication compliance, overdose)
73300-08-40	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 3-4 Opioids and Opiate analogs analytes	Opioids and Opiate analogs identification (narcotic analgesics; e.g, medication compliance, overdose)
73300-08-60	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Oxycodone	Oxycodone identification (synthetic opioid pain medication; e.g, medication compliance, overdose)
73300-08-80	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Propoxyphene	Propoxyphene identification (narcotic analgesic; e.g. test for medication compliance, overdose)
73300-09-30	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Tapentadol	Tapentadol identification (opioid pain medication; e.g. test for medication compliance, overdose)
73300-09-40	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Tramadol	Tramadol identification (opioid pain medication; e.g. test for medication compliance, overdose)
73300-04-40	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Allerfin	Allerfin identification
73300-00-10	Quantitative measurement of drug Caffeine levels	Caffeine quantification (neonatal apnea)
73300-03-00	Quantitative measurement of drug Dimethylxanthine levels	Dimethylxanthine quantification
73300-08-10	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Methylphenidate	Methylphenidate identification (stimulant; e.g attention defects treatment)
73300-03-60	Quantitative measurement of Over-the-counter (OTC) drug levels	Over-the-counter drug quantification
73300-04-00	Presumptive drug test (any number of drugs) by instrumented chemistry analyzers	Presumptive drug screen utilizing instrumented chemistry analyzers (e.g. Immunoassays (ELISA) or others, gas or liquid chromatography, mass spectrometry (MS)) (this test is ordered for suspected drug overdose. it is NOT sufficient to identify drug classes; therefore follow up tests may be ordered for definitive drug testing)
73300-03-80	Presumptive drug test (any method); result read by direct optical observation	Presumptive drug testing procedure, utilizing any method that require result reading by direct optical observation (e.g. Immunoassay, including dipsticks, cards, cups, cartridges) (this test is ordered for suspected drug overdose. it is NOT sufficient to identify drug classes; therefore follow up tests may be ordered for definitive drug testing)
73300-03-90	Presumptive drug test (any method); result read by instrument–assisted direct optical observation	Presumptive drug tests utilizing any method requiring result reading by instrument–assisted direct optical observation (e.g.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		Immunoassay, including dipsticks, cards, cups, cartridges) (this test is ordered for suspected drug overdose. it is NOT sufficient to identify drug classes; therefore follow up tests may be ordered for definitive drug testing)
73300-08-90	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of Sedative Hypnotics (non-benzodiazepines)	Sedative hypnotics identification (e.g. test for medication compliance, overdose)
73300-09-10	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 3 or more Skeletal muscle Relaxants analytes	Skeletal muscle Relaxants identification (muscle spasm and pain; e.g. test for medication compliance, overdose)
73300-09-00	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of 1-2 Skeletal muscle Relaxants analytes	Skeletal muscle Relaxants identification (muscle spasm and pain; e.g. test for medication compliance, overdose)
73300-09-50	Quantitative/Qualitative measurement of stereoisomers (enantiomers) for a single drug	Stereoisomers identification (e.g. identification of enantiomer useful to the body)
73300-02-91	Quantitative measurement of drug Theophylline levels	Theophylline quantification (e.g. chronic lung conditions)
73300-03-70	Unlisted Quantitative Therapeutic drug test	Unlisted or unspecified quantitative therapeutic drug test
73350-01-09	ABL proto-oncogene 1, non-receptor tyrosine kinase (ABL1) gene analysis of Kinase domain variants	Testing for ABL1 gene mutations (e.g. acquired imatinib tyrosine kinase inhibitor resistance)
73350-00-94	Additional sex combs like 1, transcriptional regulator (ASXL1) full sequence analysis	Molecular testing for ASXL1 gene (e.g. myelodysplastic syndrome)
73350-00-95	Additional sex combs like 1, transcriptional regulator (ASXL1) targeted sequence analysis (e.g. exon 12)	Molecular testing for target sequence of the ASXL1 gene (e.g. myelodysplastic syndrome)
73350-00-00	Quantitative/Qualitative major breakpoint sequence analysis of BCR/ABL1 (t(9;22))	Major breakpoint which occur on chromosome 22 due to translocation, forming altered gene sequence (e.g. chronic myelogenous leukemia)
73350-00-10	Quantitative/Qualitative minor breakpoint sequence analysis of BCR/ABL1 (t(9;22))	Minor breakpoint which occur on chromosome 22 due to translocation forming altered gene sequence)) (e.g. chronic myelogenous leukemia)
73350-00-20	Quantitative/Qualitative other breakpoint sequence analysis of BCR/ABL1 (t(9;22))	Other breakpoint which occur on chromosome 22 due to translocation, forming altered gene sequence (e.g. chronic myelogenous leukemia)
73350-01-11	Bruton's tyrosine kinase (bTK) common gene variants analysis (e.g. C481S, C481R, C481F)	Molecular testing for BTK gene (e.g. chronic lymphocytic leukemia)
73350-01-15	Calreticulin (CALR) gene analysis of exon 9 variants	Testing for gene mutation (e.g. thrombocythemia)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73350-01-16	Quantitative/Qualitative major breakpoint translocation analysis of CCND1/IGH (t(11;14))	Major breakpoint due to translocation, forming altered gene sequence (e.g. mantle cell lymphoma)
73350-01-17	CCAAT/enhancer binding protein, alpha gene (CEBPA) full sequence analysis	Full sequencing of a gene (e.g. acute myeloid leukemia)
73350-01-21	Enhancer of zeste 2 polycomb repressive complex 2 subunit (EZH2) full sequence analysis	Full sequence of a gene (e.g. myelodysplastic syndrome, myeloproliferative neoplasms)
73350-01-22	Enhancer of zeste 2 polycomb repressive complex 2 subunit (EZH2) common gene variants analysis (e.g. codon 646)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. diffuse large B-cell lymphoma).
73350-01-60	Fms-related tyrosine kinase 3 (FTL3) gene analysis of internal tandem duplication variants (tTD) (e.g. exons 14, 15)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. acute myeloid leukemia).
73350-01-61	Fms-related tyrosine kinase 3 (FTL3) specific gene variant analysis of tyrosine kinase domain variants (tKD) (e.g. D835, I836)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. acute myeloid leukemia).
73350-05-82	Hematolymphoid neoplasm; targeted genome sequence analysis panel of 51 or more genes (e.g. ALK, BRAF, CDKN2A, CEBPA, DNMT3A, EGFR, ERBB2, EZH2, FLT3, IDH1, IDH2, JAK2, KIT, KRAS, MLL, NPM1, NRAS, MET, NOTCH1, PDGFRA, PDGFRB, PGR, PIK3CA, PTEN, RET)	Genomic sequencing analysis of multiple genes for multiple disorders (blood or lymph cancers) involving methods as Next generation Sequencing
73350-05-81	Hematolymphoid neoplasm; targeted genome sequence analysis panel of 5-50 genes (e.g. BRAF, CEBPA, DNMT3A, EZH2, FLT3, IDH1, IDH2, JAK2, KRAS, KIT, MLL, NRAS, NPM1, NOTCH1)	Genomic sequencing analysis of multiple genes for multiple disorders (blood or lymph cancers) involving methods as Next generation Sequencing
73350-02-16	Immunoglobulin heavy chain locus gene (IGH@) rearrangement analysis (abnormal clonal populations) by polymerase chain reaction (PCR)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. of lymphoid neoplasms)
73350-02-18	Immunoglobulin heavy chain locus gene (IGH@) variant translocation analysis of immunoglobulin heavy chain variable region (VH)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. of lymphoid neoplasms)
73350-02-17	Immunoglobulin heavy chain locus gene (IGH@) rearrangement analysis (abnormal clonal populations) by Southern blot	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. of lymphoid neoplasms)
73350-02-19	Quantitative/Qualitative translocation analysis (t(14;18)) of major	Testing for major/minor breakpoints due to translocation, forming altered gene sequence

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	breakpoint region (MBR) and minor cluster region (mcr) breakpoints on the Immunoglobulin heavy chain locus gene AND B-cell lymphoma 2 (IGH@/BCL2) fusion gene	(e.g. follicular lymphoma (FL)) sample is usually taken from blood, formalin-fixed paraffin embedded tissue (FFPE), or bone marrow.
73350-01-68	Immunoglobulin kappa light chain locus (IGK@) gene rearrangement analysis (abnormal clonal populations) by polymerase chain reaction (PCR)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. of lymphoid neoplasms)
73350-02-21	Janus Kinase 2 (JAK2) target sequence gene analysis (e.g. exons 12, 13)	Testing for mutation detection on specific site (e.g. myeloproliferative neoplasms (MPN))
73350-02-20	Janus Kinase 2 (JAK2) specific gene variant analysis (V617F)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. Erythrocytosis, Leukemia, Thrombocythemia 3)
73350-08-05	MPL proto-oncogene thrombopoietin receptor, specific sequence analysis on exon 10 (e.g. codons W515, S505)	Testing for mutation detection on specific site (e.g. myeloproliferative neoplasms (MPN))
73350-08-04	MPL proto-oncogene thrombopoietin receptor common gene variants analysis (e.g. W515A, W515K, W515L, W515R)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. myeloproliferative neoplasms (MPN))
73350-02-31	Myeloid differentiation primary response 88 gene (MYD88) specific gene variant analysis (I265P)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. Waldenstrom macroglobulinemia)
73350-02-32	Nucleophosmin (NPM1) specific gene variant analysis (exon 12 mutations)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. acute myeloid leukemia)
73350-02-33	Neuroblastoma RAS viral, v-ras, oncogene homolog (NRAS) specific gene variant analysis (exon 12; e.g. codons 12, 13) (exon 13; e.g. codon 61)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. Waldenstrom macroglobulinemia)
73350-02-52	Phospholipase C gamma 2 (PLCG2) common gene variants analysis (e.g. R665W, S707F, L845F)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. lymphocytic leukemia (CLL))
73350-02-53	Quantitative/Qualitative translocation analysis (t(15;17)) of common breakpoint regions (e.g. introns 3 AND 6) on the promyelocytic leukemia/retinoic acid receptor alpha (PML/RARalpha) fusion gene	Testing for breakpoints due to translocation, forming altered gene sequence (e.g. acute promyelocytic leukemia)
73350-02-54	Quantitative/Qualitative translocation analysis (t(15;17)) of common breakpoint regions (e.g. introns 3 OR 6) on the promyelocytic leukemia/retinoic acid receptor alpha (PML/RARalpha) fusion gene	Testing for breakpoints due to translocation, forming altered gene sequence (e.g. acute promyelocytic leukemia)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73350-02-68	Runt related transcription factor 1 (RUNX) specific sequence analysis on exons 3–8	Testing for mutation detection on specific site (e.g. acute myeloid leukemia (AML))
73350-02-72	Splicing factor [3b] subunit B1 (SF3B1) common gene variants analysis (e.g. A672T, E622D, L833F, R625C, R625L)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS))
73350-02-79	Serine and arginine-rich splicing factor 2 (SRSF2) common gene variants analysis (e.g. P95H, P95L)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. myeloid disorders)
73350-02-93	T-cell populations from T-cell antigen receptor, beta (tCRB; TRB@) gene rearrangements analysis (abnormal clonal populations)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. leukemias, lymphomas)
73350-02-91	T-cell populations from T-cell antigen receptor, beta (tCRB; TRB@) gene rearrangements analysis by polymerase chain reaction	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. leukemias, lymphomas)
73350-02-92	T-cell populations from T-cell antigen receptor, beta (tCRB; TRB@) gene rearrangements analysis by Southern blot	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. leukemias, lymphomas)
73350-02-95	U2 small nuclear RNA auxiliary factor 1 (u2AF1) common gene variants analysis (e.g. S34F, S34Y, Q157R, Q157P)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. hematologic disorders)
73350-02-89	Zinc finger CCCH-type, RNA binding motif and serine/arginine-rich 2 (ZRSR2) common gene variants analysis (e.g. E65fs, E122fs, R448fs)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. hematologic disorders)
73350-01-29	Post transplantation chimerism test without cell selection	Test for comparison of STR markers following transplantation to determine if engraftment was successful
73350-01-28	Post transplantation chimerism test with cell selection (e.g. CD3, CD33)	Test for comparison of STR markers following transplantation to determine if engraftment was successful (utilizing cell selection)
73350-06-11	Measurement of potential heart transplant patient risk score by mRNA gene expression profiling of 20 genes utilizing quantitative polymerase chain reaction (QPCR) and peripheral blood subfraction	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for heart transplant
73350-03-00	Low resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of all Class I loci (HLA-A, HLA-B, HLA-C) and all Class II (HLA-DRB1, HLA-DRB3/4/5, and HLA-DQB1)	Identification of target HLA gene sequences (e.g. donor/recipient compatibility)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73350-03-80	High resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of all Class I (HLA-A, HLA-B, HLA-C) and all Class II (HLA-DRB1)	Identification of target HLA gene sequences (e.g. donor/recipient compatibility)
73350-03-10	Low resolution analysis of certain loci for human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) specific Class I loci (HLA-A, HLA-B) and Class II (HLA-DRB1)	Identification of target HLA gene sequences, specific alleles or loci (e.g. donor/recipient compatibility)
73350-03-20	Low resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of all Class I loci (HLA-A, HLA-B, HLA-C)	Identification of target HLA gene sequences (e.g. donor/recipient compatibility)
73350-03-90	High resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of all Class I loci (HLA-A, HLA-B, HLA-C)	Identification of target HLA gene sequences (e.g. donor/recipient compatibility)
73350-04-00	High resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of one Class I locus (HLA-A OR HLA-B OR HLA-C)	Identification of target HLA gene sequences, including more than 2 alleles or allele groups (e.g. donor/recipient compatibility).
73350-03-30	Low resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of one Class I locus (HLA-A OR HLA-B OR HLA-C)	Identification of target HLA gene sequences (e.g. donor/recipient compatibility)
73350-04-10	High resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of one Class I antigen equivalent (one allele or allele group of interest) based on specific disease (e.g. B*57:01P)	Identification of target HLA gene sequences based on disease of interest (e.g. B*57:01P for drug carbamazepine hypersensitivity)
73350-03-40	Low resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of one Class I antigen equivalent (allele group of interest) based on specific disease (e.g. B*27)	Identification of target HLA gene sequences based on disease of interest. (e.g. B*27 for ankylosing spondylitis, an inflammatory joint condition).
73350-03-50	Low resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) all Class II (HLA-DRB1/3/4/5, and HLA-DQB1)	Identification of target HLA gene sequences (e.g. donor/recipient compatibility)
73350-04-20	High resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of one Class II locus (HLA-DRB1, or HLA-DRB3/4/5, or HLA-DQB1, or HLA-DQA, or HLA-DPB1, or HLA-DPA1)	Identification of target HLA gene sequences (e.g. donor/recipient compatibility)
73350-03-60	Low resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of one Class II locus (HLA-DRB1, or HLA-DRB3/4/5, or HLA-DQB1, or	Identification of target HLA gene sequences (e.g. donor/recipient compatibility)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	HLA-DQA, or HLA-DPB1, or HLA-DPA1)	
73350-04-30	High resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of one Class II, antigen equivalent (one allele or allele group of interest) associated with specific disease (e.g. DQB1*06:02P)	Identification of target HLA gene sequences associated with certain conditions (e.g. DQB1*06:02P for narcolepsy).
73350-03-70	Low resolution analysis of human leukocyte antigen genes (HLA) of one Class II, antigen equivalent (one allele group of interest) associated with specific disease (e.g. DRB1*15)	Identification of target HLA gene sequences associated with certain conditions (e.g. DRB1*15 for with multiple sclerosis).
73350-06-44	Measurement of pediatric liver or small bowel allograft-transplant rejection risk-score for (CD154+T-cytotoxic memory cells) from whole peripheral blood	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for pediatric liver allograft rejection risk
73350-01-43	Evaluation of short tandem repeat (STR) markers (initial specimen)	STR testing to compare genetic similarity of patient with another person (recipient/donor testing before transplantation, identical twins, maternal contamination in fetal cells)
73350-01-44	Evaluation of short Tandem Repeat (STR) markers (3 or more comparative specimens)	STR testing to compare genetic similarity of patient with another person (recipient/donor testing before transplantation, identical twins, maternal contamination in fetal cells)
73350-01-30	Prothrombin, coagulation factor II (F2) common gene variants analysis (e.g. 20210G>A)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. hereditary hypercoagulability).
73350-01-40	Coagulation factor V (F5) Leiden variant gene analysis	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. hereditary hypercoagulability).
73350-01-41	Coagulation factor IX (F9) full sequence analysis	Full sequence of a gene (e.g. hemophilia B)
73350-01-50	Fanconi anaemia, complementation group C (FANCC) common gene variants analysis (e.g. IVS4+4A>T)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. Fanconi anaemia, type C).
73350-01-80	Gglucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) analysis of known familial variant	Analysis of specific, familial, gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation) (e.g. hemolytic anaemia, jaundice)
73350-01-90	Gglucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) full sequence analysis	Full sequence of a gene (e.g. hemolytic anaemia, jaundice)
73350-01-70	Gglucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) common gene variants analysis (e.g. A, A-)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. hemolytic anaemia, jaundice)
73350-02-05	Alpha globin 1 and alpha globin 2 (HBA1/HBA2) for haemoglobinopathies, gene variant common deletions analysis (e.g. Thai, Southeast Asian, Filipino,	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. alpha thalassemia, Hb Bart hydrops fetalis syndrome, HbH disease)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	Mediterranean, alpha3.7, alpha4.2, alpha20.5, Constant Spring).	
73350-02-08	Alpha globin 1 and alpha globin 2 (HBA1/HBA2) for haemoglobinopathies, duplication and deletion analysis	Testing for analysis of repeated or deleted nucleotides (e.g. alpha thalassemia, Hb Bart hydrops fetalis syndrome, HbH disease)
73350-02-06	Alpha globin 1 and alpha globin 2 (HBA1/HBA2) for haemoglobinopathies, analysis of common familial variant	Analysis of specific, familial, gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation) (e.g. alpha thalassemia, Hb Bart hydrops fetalis syndrome, HbH disease)
73350-02-07	Alpha globin 1 and alpha globin 2 (HBA1/HBA2) for haemoglobinopathies, full gene sequencing	Full sequence of a gene (e.g. alpha thalassemia, Hb Bart hydrops fetalis syndrome, HbH disease)
73350-02-80	haemoglobin subunit beta (HBB) duplication and deletion variant analysis	Testing for analysis of repeated or deleted nucleotides (e.g. sickle cell anaemia, beta thalassemia, haemoglobinopathy)
73350-02-70	haemoglobin subunit beta (HBB) analysis of common familial variant	Analysis of specific, familial, gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation) (e.g. sickle cell anaemia, beta thalassemia, haemoglobinopathy)
73350-02-90	haemoglobin subunit beta (HBB) full sequence analysis	Full sequencing of a gene (e.g. sickle cell anaemia, beta thalassemia, haemoglobinopathy)
73350-02-60	haemoglobin subunit beta (HBB) gene variant analysis (e.g. HbS, HbC, HbE)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. sickle cell anaemia, beta thalassemia, haemoglobinopathy)
73350-02-41	human Platelet antigen 1 (HPA-1); HPA-1a and HPA-1b; common gene variants analysis (e.g. L33P)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia (NAIT). post-transfusion purpura (PTP)) (genotyping)
73350-02-48	human Platelet antigen 15 (HPA-15); HPA-15a and HPA-15b; common gene variants analysis (e.g. S682Y)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia (NAIT). post-transfusion purpura (PTP)) (genotyping)
73350-02-42	human Platelet antigen 2 (HPA-2); HPA-2a and HPA-2b; common gene variants analysis (e.g. T145M)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia (NAIT). post-transfusion purpura (PTP)) (genotyping)
73350-02-43	human Platelet antigen 3 (HPA-3); HPA-3a and HPA-3b; common gene variants analysis (e.g. I843S)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia (NAIT). post-transfusion purpura (PTP)) (genotyping)
73350-02-44	human Platelet antigen 4 (HPA-4); HPA-4a and HPA-4b; common gene variants analysis (e.g. R143Q)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia (NAIT). post-transfusion purpura (PTP)) (genotyping)
73350-02-45	human Platelet antigen 5 (HPA-5); HPA-5a and HPA-5b; common gene variants analysis (e.g. K505E)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia (NAIT). post-transfusion purpura (PTP)) (genotyping)
73350-02-46	human Platelet antigen 6 (HPA-6); HPA-6a and HPA-6b; common gene variants analysis (e.g. K505E)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia (NAIT). post-transfusion purpura (PTP)) (genotyping)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73350-02-47	human Platelet antigen 9 (HPA-9); HPA-9a and HPA-9b; common gene variants analysis (e.g. V837M)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia (NAIT). post-transfusion purpura (PTP)) (genotyping)
73350-07-20	Measurement of high-grade prostate cancer (Gleason 7 or higher) probability risk score for four proteins (total prostate specific antigen (PSA), free PSA, Intact PSA, and human kallikrein-2 [hK2]) by biochemical assays from plasma or serum	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for high grade prostate cancer probability score
73350-02-40	Nonprotein coding prostate cancer antigen 3 (PCA3) and prostate specific antigen kallikrein related peptidase (KLK3) evaluation of gene ratio	Evaluation of gene ratio (e.g. prostate cancer monitoring)
73350-07-22	Measurement of prostate metastatic risk by mRNA microarray gene expression profiling for 22 genes (31 content; 15 housekeeping) utilising real time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded prostate tumour tissue	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for prostate cancer metastatic risk (mRNA gene expression profiling)
73350-07-23	Measurement of prostate metastatic risk by promoter methylation profiling for 3 genes (GSTP1, APC, RASSF1) utilising real time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded prostate tumour tissue	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for prostate cancer metastatic risk to help in decision making for when to perform repeat prostate biopsy.
73350-07-21	Measurement of prostate cancer mortality risk by mRNA gene expression profiling of 46 genes (31 content; 15 housekeeping) utilising real time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded prostate tumour tissue	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for prostate cancer mortality risk or prediction of post-prostatectomy recurrence risk. (mRNA gene expression profiling)
73350-05-21	Aortic Dysfunction/Dilation; genomic sequencing analysis panel of minimum 9 genes, containing (FBN1, TGFBR1, TGFBR2, COL3A1, MYH11, ACTA2, SLC2A10, SMAD3, and MYLK)	Genomic sequencing analysis of multiple genes involving methods as Next generation Sequencing (Marfan syndrome, Loeys Dietz syndrome, Ehler Danlos syndrome type IV, and arterial tortuosity syndrome)
73350-05-22	Aortic Dysfunction/Dilation; duplication and deletion analysis panel of minimum 9 genes, containing (FBN1, TGFBR1, TGFBR2, COL3A1, MYH11,	Duplication/deletion analysis of multiple genes involving methods as Next generation Sequencing (Marfan syndrome, Loeys Dietz syndrome, Ehler Danlos syndrome type IV, and arterial tortuosity syndrome)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	ACTA2, SLC2A10, SMAD3, and MYLK)	
73350-06-12	Measurement of coronary artery disease (CAD) risk score by mRNA gene expression profiling of 23 genes utilising real time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from whole peripheral blood	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for CAD
73350-05-24	Cardiac ion channelopathies (e.g. Brugada syndrome, long/short QT syndrome, catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia); genomic sequence analysis panel of minimum 10 genes, containing (ANK2, CASQ2, CAV3, KCNE1, KCNE2, KCNH2, KCNJ2, KCNQ1, RYR2, and SCN5A)	Genomic sequencing analysis of multiple genes involving methods as Next generation Sequencing
73350-05-25	Cardiac ion channelopathies (e.g. Brugada syndrome, long/short QT syndrome, catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia); duplication and deletion analysis panel of minimum 2 genes, containing (KCNH2 and KCNQ1)	Duplication/deletion analysis of multiple genes involving methods as Next generation Sequencing
73350-05-96	Hereditary cardiomyopathy Panel (e.g. dilated cardiomyopathy, arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy) genome sequence analysis panel of minimum 5 genes, including (DSG2, MYBPC3, MYH7, PKP2, TTN).	Genomic sequencing analysis of multiple genes for multiple disorders involving methods as Next generation Sequencing
73350-00-36	Adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) duplication and deletion analysis	Testing for APC gene (e.g. familial adenomatosis polyposis)
73350-00-35	Adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) analysis of common familial variant	Analysis of specific familial gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation) (e.g. familial adenomatosis polyposis)
73350-00-34	Adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) full sequence analysis	Full sequencing of APC gene (e.g. familial adenomatosis polyposis)
73350-00-30	Bloom syndrome (bLM) common gene variants analysis (e.g. 2281del6ins7)	Testing for BLM (RecQ helicase-like) gene mutations
73350-05-92	Hereditary colon Cancer (e.g. Cowden syndrome, Lynch syndrome, PTEN hamartoma syndrome, familial adenomatosis polyposis) duplication/deletion analysis panel of minimum 5 genes, including (MLH1, MSH2, EPCAM, SMAD4, and STK11).	Duplication/deletion analysis of multiple genes for multiple disorders involving methods as multiplex Ligation dependent probe Amplification (MLPA)

73350-05-91	Hereditary colon Cancer (e.g. Cowden syndrome, Lynch syndrome, PTEN hamartoma syndrome, familial adenomatosis polyposis) genome sequence analysis panel of minimum 10 genes, including (APC, BMPR1A, CDH1, MLH1, MSH2, MSH6, MUTYH, PTEN, SMAD4, and STK11).	Genomic sequencing analysis of multiple genes for multiple disorders involving methods as Next generation Sequencing
73350-05-93	Hereditary neuroendocrine tumour disorders (e.g. parathyroid carcinoma, medullary thyroid carcinoma, malignant pheochromocytoma or paraganglioma) genome sequence analysis panel of minimum 6 genes, including (MAX, SDHB, SDHC, SDHD, TMEM127, and VHL).	Genomic sequencing analysis of multiple genes for multiple disorders involving methods as Next generation Sequencing
73350-05-94	Hereditary neuroendocrine tumour disorders (e.g. parathyroid carcinoma, medullary thyroid carcinoma, malignant pheochromocytoma or paraganglioma) duplication/deletion analysis panel, including (SDHB, SDHC, SDHD, and VHL).	Duplication/deletion analysis of multiple genes for multiple disorders
73350-02-98	Test for detection of tumour microsatellite instability	Susceptibility test to detect DNA errors leading to cancer.
73350-08-03	mutL homolog 1 (MLH1) or colon cancer/nonpolyposis type 2, duplication and deletion analysis	Testing for analysis of repeated or deleted nucleotides (e.g. negative tested patients of suspected MLH1 mutations)
73350-08-02	mutL homolog 1 (MLH1) or colon cancer/nonpolyposis type 2, analysis of known familial variant	Analysis of specific, familial, gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation) (e.g. Lynch syndrome)
73350-08-00	mutL homolog 1 (MLH1) or colon cancer/nonpolyposis type 2, full gene sequence analysis	Full sequence of a gene (e.g. Lynch syndrome)
73350-08-01	mutL homolog 1 (MLH1) or colon cancer/nonpolyposis type 2, promoter methylation analysis	Test to assess genetic changes related to the disease (e.g. inheritance of the genetic mutation)
73350-08-08	MutS homolog 2 (MSH2) or colon cancer/nonpolyposis type 1, duplication and deletion analysis	Testing for analysis of repeated or deleted nucleotides (e.g. negative tested patients of suspected MSH2 mutations)
73350-08-07	MutS homolog 2 (MSH2) or colon cancer/nonpolyposis type 1, analysis of known familial variant	Analysis of specific, familial, gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation) (e.g. Lynch syndrome)
73350-08-06	MutS homolog 2 (MSH2) or colon cancer/nonpolyposis type 1, full gene sequence analysis	Full sequence of a gene (e.g. Lynch syndrome)
73350-08-11	MutS homolog 6 [E. coli] (MSH6) duplication and deletion analysis	Testing for analysis of repeated or deleted nucleotides (e.g. negative tested patients of suspected MSH6 mutations)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73350-08-10	MutS homolog 6 [E. coli] (MSH6) analysis of known familial variant	Analysis of specific, familial, gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation) (e.g. Lynch syndrome)
73350-08-09	MutS homolog 6 [E. coli] (MSH6) full gene sequence analysis	Full sequence of a gene (e.g. Lynch syndrome)
73350-02-59	Partner and localiser of BRCA2 (PALB2) analysis of known familial variant	Analysis of specific, familial, gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation) (e.g. Fanconi anaemia, of breast or pancreatic cancer)
73350-02-58	Partner and localiser of BRCA2 (PALB2) full gene sequence analysis	Full sequence of a gene (e.g. Fanconi anaemia, of breast or pancreatic cancer)
73350-02-63	Postmeiotic segregation increased 2 [S. cerevisiae] (PMS2) duplication and deletion analysis	Testing for analysis of repeated or deleted nucleotides (e.g. Lynch syndrome)
73350-02-62	Postmeiotic segregation increased 2 [S. cerevisiae] (PMS2) analysis of known familial variant	Analysis of specific, familial, gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation)(e.g. Lynch syndrome)
73350-02-61	Postmeiotic segregation increased 2 [S. cerevisiae] (PMS2) full gene sequence analysis	Full sequence of a gene (e.g. Lynch syndrome)
73350-02-67	Phosphatase and tensin homolog (PTEN) duplication and deletion analysis	Testing for analysis of repeated or deleted nucleotides (e.g. hamartoma tumour syndrome, Cowden syndrome)
73350-02-66	Phosphatase and tensin homolog (PTEN) analysis of known familial variant	Analysis of specific, familial, gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation) (e.g. hamartoma tumour syndrome, Cowden syndrome)
73350-02-65	Phosphatase and tensin homolog (PTEN) full gene sequence analysis	Full sequence of a gene (e.g. hamartoma tumour syndrome, Cowden syndrome)
73350-02-86	tumour protein 53 (tP53) analysis of known familial variant	Analysis of specific, familial, gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation) (e.g. Li-Fraumeni syndrome)
73350-02-84	tumour protein 53 (tP53) full gene sequence analysis	Full sequence of a gene (e.g. Li-Fraumeni syndrome)
73350-02-85	tumour protein 53 (tP53) specific sequence analysis (e.g. 4 oncology)	Testing for mutation detection on specific site (e.g. Li-Fraumeni syndrome)
73350-00-91	Breast cancer gene 1 (bRCA1) full duplication and deletion analysis	Testing for BRCA1 genes (e.g. hereditary breast, ovarian cancer); detection of large gene rearrangements
73350-00-92	Breast cancer gene 1 (bRCA1) analysis of common familial variant	Analysis of specific familial gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation) (e.g. performed for risk assessment of hereditary conditions)
73350-00-90	Breast cancer gene 1 (bRCA1) full sequence analysis	Testing for BRCA1 gene (e.g. hereditary breast, ovarian cancer)
73350-01-01	Breast cancer gene 2 (bRCA2) full duplication and deletion analysis	Testing for BRCA 2 genes (e.g. hereditary breast, ovarian cancer); detection of large gene rearrangements
73350-01-10	Breast cancer gene 2 (bRCA2) analysis of common familial variant	Analysis of specific familial gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation) (e.g. performed for risk assessment of hereditary conditions)
73350-01-00	Breast cancer gene 2 (bRCA2) full sequence analysis	Testing for BRCA2 gene (e.g. hereditary breast, ovarian cancer)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73350-00-70	Breast cancer gene 1&2 (BRCA1; BRCA2) full duplication and deletion analysis	Testing for BRCA1&2 genes (e.g. hereditary breast, ovarian cancer); detection of large gene rearrangements
73350-00-50	Breast cancer gene 1&2 (BRCA1; BRCA2) full sequence with full duplication and deletion analysis	Testing for BRCA1&2 genes (e.g. hereditary breast, ovarian cancer); detection of large gene rearrangements
73350-00-60	Breast cancer gene 1&2 (BRCA1; BRCA2) full sequence analysis	Testing for BRCA1&2 genes (e.g. hereditary breast, ovarian cancer)
73350-00-80	Breast cancer gene 1&2 (BRCA1; BRCA2) specific gene variants analysis (185delAG, 5385insC, 6174delT)	Testing for BRCA1&2 gene mutations (e.g. hereditary breast, ovarian cancer);
73350-07-09	Quantitative measurement of breast cancer metastatic recurrence risk by mRNA gene expression profiling of 101 genes (70 content; 31 housekeeping) utilising real time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded breast tumour tissue	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for cancer distant metastatic recurrence risk
73350-07-04	Quantitative measurement of breast cancer metastatic recurrence risk by mRNA gene expression profiling of 11 genes (7 content; 4 housekeeping) utilising real time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded breast tumour tissue	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for cancer metastatic recurrence risk to evaluate potential benefit of extended endocrine therapy.
73350-07-05	Quantitative measurement of breast cancer metastatic recurrence risk by mRNA gene expression profiling of 12 genes (8 content; 4 housekeeping) utilising real time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for cancer metastatic recurrence risk
73350-07-06	Quantitative measurement of breast cancer metastatic recurrence risk by mRNA gene expression profiling of 21 genes utilising real time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded breast tumour tissue	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for cancer metastatic recurrence risk to evaluate recurrence of malignancy after surgery.
73350-07-08	Quantitative measurement of breast cancer metastatic recurrence risk by mRNA gene expression profiling of 535 genes (70 content; 465 housekeeping) utilising real time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded breast tumour tissue	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for cancer distance metastatic recurrence risk

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73350-07-07	Quantitative measurement of breast cancer metastatic recurrence risk for 58 genes (50 content; 8 housekeeping) by real time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded breast tumour tissue	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for cancer metastatic recurrence risk
73350-05-80	Hereditary breast Cancer disorders (e.g. hereditary breast cancer/ovarian cancer/endometrial cancer); gene sequence analysis panel of minimum 10 genes, including (BRCA1, BRCA2, CDH1, MLH1, MSH2, MSH6, PALB2, PTEN, STK11, and TP53).	Genomic sequencing analysis of multiple genes for multiple disorders involving methods as Next generation Sequencing
73350-05-90	Hereditary breast Cancer disorders (e.g. hereditary breast cancer/ovarian cancer/endometrial cancer); duplication/deletion analysis panel, including (BRCA1, BRCA2, MLH1, MSH2, and STK11).	Duplication/deletion analysis of multiple genes for multiple disorders involving methods as multiplex Ligation dependent probe Amplification (MLPA)
73350-06-20	Measurement of ovarian cancer risk score for two proteins (cancer antigen 125 (CA-125) and human epididymis protein 4 (HE4)) by biochemical assays from serum with menopausal status	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for Risk of Ovarian malignancy Algorithm (ROMA)
73350-06-30	Measurement of ovarian cancer risk score for 5 proteins (CA-125, apolipoprotein A1, beta-2 microglobulin, pre-albumin, and transferrin) by biochemical assays from serum with menopausal status	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for Risk of Ovarian malignancy Algorithm (ROMA)
73350-05-73	Hereditary retinal Disorders (e.g. Leber congenital amaurosis, cone-rod dystrophy. retinitis pigmentosa) genome sequence analysis panel of minimum 15 genes, including (ABCA4, CNGA1, CRB1, EYS, PDE6A, PDE6B, PRPF31, PRPH2, RDH12, RHO, RP1, RP2, RPE65, RPGR, and USH2A)	Genomic sequencing analysis of multiple genes for multiple disorders involving methods as Next generation Sequencing
73350-02-83	Transforming growth factor beta-induced gene (tGFBI) common gene variants analysis (e.g. R124H, R124C, R124L, R555W, R555Q)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. corneal dystrophy)
73350-06-42	Measurement of uveal melanoma metastatic risk score by mRNA gene expression profiling of 15genes (12 content; 3 housekeeping) utilising	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for uveal melanoma risk

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	real time reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from fine needle aspirate or formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue	
73350-06-50	Measurement of fetal aneuploidy (trisomies 13, 18 and 21) risk score by micro assay from pregnant maternal plasma	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for fetal aneuploidy (e.g. trisomy 21 Down syndrome, trisomy 18 Edwards syndrome, and trisomy 13 Patau syndrome).
73350-05-30	Fetal Chromosome aneuploidy (e.g. monosomy X, Trisomy 21); genomic sequence analysis panel, including (chromosomes 13, 18, and 21)	Fetal chromosomal abnormality panel for analysis of circulating cell free fetal DNA from maternal blood (e.g. down syndrome..etc.)
73350-05-40	Fetal Chromosome Microdeletions; genomic sequence analysis panel	Fetal chromosomal abnormality panel for analysis of circulating cell free fetal DNA from maternal blood (e.g. DiGeorge syndrome, Cri-du-chat syndrome)
73350-06-60	Measurement of fetal congenital abnormalities risk score by biochemical assay for 2 proteins (Pregnancy-associated plasma protein-A (PAPP-A), and human Chorionic Gonadotropin (hCG) from maternal serum	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for fetal congenital abnormalities (e.g. first trimester down syndrome screen)
73350-06-80	Measurement of fetal congenital abnormalities risk score by biochemical assay for 3 analytes (alpha-fetoprotein (AFP), unconjugated estriol (uE3), human Chorionic Gonadotropin(hCG)) from maternal serum	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for fetal congenital abnormalities (e.g. second trimester down syndrome and open neural tube defects screen)
73350-06-70	Measurement of fetal congenital abnormalities risk score by biochemical assay for 3 proteins (Pregnancy-associated plasma protein-A (PAPP-A), and human Chorionic Gonadotropin (hCG), dimeric inhibin A(DIA)) from maternal serum	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for fetal congenital abnormalities (e.g. second trimester down syndrome screen)
73350-06-90	Measurement of fetal congenital abnormalities risk score by biochemical assay for 4 analytes (alpha-fetoprotein (AFP), unconjugated estriol (uE3), human Chorionic Gonadotropin(hCG, dimeric inhibin A (DIA)) from maternal serum	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for fetal congenital abnormalities (e.g. second trimester down syndrome and open neural tube defects screen)
73350-07-00	Measurement of fetal congenital abnormalities risk score by biochemical assay for 5 analytes	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for fetal congenital

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	(alpha-fetoprotein (AFP), unconjugated estriol (uE3), total and hyperglycosylated human Chorionic Gonadotropin(hCG, dimeric inhibin A (DIA)) from maternal serum	abnormalities (e.g. down syndrome and open neural tube defects screen)
73350-00-31	B-Raf proto-oncogene, serine/threonine kinase (bRAF) common gene variants analysis (e.g. V600)	Testing for BRAF gene mutations (e.g. , colon cancer, melanoma)
73350-07-11	Measurement of colon cancer recurrence risk for 12 genes (7 content; 5 housekeeping) by real time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded colon tumour tissue	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for cancer recurrence risk following resection
73350-07-10	Detection of colorectal cancer 10 DNA markers (KRAS mutations, promoter methylation of NDRG4 & BMP3) and fecal haemoglobin by quantitative real-time target and signal amplification; from stool	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for colorectal cancer utilizing detection DNA markers and fecal blood for evaluation of asymptomatic patients for colorectal cancer
73350-07-12	Measurement of cutaneous melanoma recurrence risk by mRNA gene expression profiling of 31 genes (28 content; 3 housekeeping) utilising real time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue	Melanoma recurrence risk
73350-01-20	Epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) gene variant analysis (e.g. exon 19 LREA deletion, L858R, T790M, G719A, G719S, L861Q)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. non-small cell lung cancer).
73350-02-22	v-kit Hardy-Zuckerman 4 feline sarcoma viral oncogene homolog (KIT) target sequence gene analysis (e.g. exons 8, 11, 13, 17, 18)	Testing for mutation detection on specific site (e.g. gastrointestinal stromal tumour [GIST], acute myeloid leukemia, melanoma)
73350-02-23	v-kit Hardy-Zuckerman 4 feline sarcoma viral oncogene homolog (KIT) specific gene variant analysis (D816)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. mastocytosis)
73350-02-24	Kirsten rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog (KRAS) gene variant analysis in exon 2 (e.g. codons 12, 13)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. carcinoma)
73350-02-25	Kirsten rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog (KRAS) other gene variant analysis (e.g. codon 61, 146)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. carcinoma)
73350-07-15	Evaluation of lung cancer survival likelihood (good vs. poor) for eight	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for lung cancer survival likelihood

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	proteins (including amyloid) by mass spectrometry from serum	
73350-02-34	Neurotrophic receptor tyrosine kinase 1 (NTRK1) variant translocation analysis	Testing for mutation detection using formalin-fixed paraffin embedded tissue (FFPE) specimen by PCR or NGS (e.g. solid tumours)
73350-02-37	Neurotrophic receptor tyrosine kinase 1/2/3 (NTRK1/2/3) variant translocation analysis	Testing for mutation detection using formalin-fixed paraffin embedded tissue (FFPE) specimen by PCR or NGS (e.g. solid tumours)
73350-02-35	Neurotrophic receptor tyrosine kinase 2 (NTRK2) variant translocation analysis	Testing for mutation detection using formalin-fixed paraffin embedded tissue (FFPE) specimen by PCR or NGS (e.g. solid tumours)
73350-02-36	Neurotrophic receptor tyrosine kinase 3 (NTRK3) variant translocation analysis	Testing for mutation detection using formalin-fixed paraffin embedded tissue (FFPE) specimen by PCR or NGS (e.g. solid tumours)
73350-02-50	Platelet-derived growth factor receptor, alpha polypeptide (PDGFRA) specific sequence analysis on exon 12 and 18	Testing for mutation detection on specific site (e.g. gastrointestinal stromal tumour)
73350-02-51	Phosphatidylinositol-4, 5-biphosphate 3-kinase, catalytic subunit alpha (PIK3CA) specific sequence analysis on exons 7, 9, and 2	Testing for mutation detection on specific site (e.g. breast cancer or colorectal cancer)
73350-02-69	Septin9 (SEPT9) promoter methylation analysis	Test to assess genetic changes related to the disease (e.g. colorectal cancer)
73350-07-24	Measurement of thyroid cancer risk (benign or suspicious) by mRNA gene expression profiling for 10196 genes from fine needle aspirate specimen	Thyroid cancer risk
73350-06-41	Analysis of tumour tissue (unknown origin) for classification of main cancer type and subtype by gene expression profiling of 92 genes (87 content; 5 housekeeping) utilising real time reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tumour tissue.	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for tumour tissue classification
73350-06-40	Measurement of tumour tissue (unknown origin) similarity score to existing tumour database utilising microarray gene expression profiling of > 2000 genes from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for RNA expression patterns in a tumour of unknown origin and comparison to tumour database.

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73350-02-94	Thymidylate synthetase (tYMS) common gene variants analysis (e.g. tandem repeats)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. solid tumours)
73350-05-27	Exome (e.g unexplained disorder); gene sequence analysis	Exome analysis for detection of variants potentially causing unexplained disorder
73350-05-28	Exome (e.g unexplained disorder); creation of reference exome gene sequence	Reference exome creation (from parent, sibling, relative) for comparison to patient in order to evaluate unexplained disorders
73350-05-29	Re-evaluation of existing exome gene sequence (previously obtained)	Reevaluation of patient exome due to emergence of new information
73350-05-50	Genome (e.g unexplained disorder); gene sequence analysis	Whole genome analysis for detection of variants potentially causing unexplained disorder
73350-01-48	Genome analysis by chromosomal microarray (CMA); including copy number variants (CNV)	Molecular karyotype by CMA for evaluation of copy number variants (CNV) (evaluation of range of possible genetic disorders in the entire genome)
73350-01-49	Genome analysis by chromosomal microarray (CMA); including copy number variants (CNV) and single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP)	Molecular karyotype by CMA for evaluation of copy number variants (CNV) and single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) (evaluation of range of possible genetic disorders in the entire genome)
73350-01-19	Genome analysis for tumour variants	Analysis of blood or tumour tissue sample for tumour mutation detection by comparative genomic hybridization (CGH)
73350-05-60	Genome (e.g unexplained disorder); creation of reference genome (e.g. parent or sibling) gene sequence (Additional code)	Reference genome creation (from parent, sibling, relative) for comparison to patient in order to evaluate unexplained disorders
73350-05-70	Re-evaluation of existing genome gene sequence (previously obtained)	Reevaluation of patient genome due to emergence of new information
73350-04-40	Level 1 involving single variant analysis (single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs)) by restriction enzyme digestion or melt curve techniques	Nucleic acid extraction, amplification, and detection of target genes by various methods
73350-04-50	Level 2 involving identification of 2–10 single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), single methylated or somatic variant by non–sequencing techniques, or a dynamic mutation with trinucleotide repeats	Nucleic acid extraction, amplification, and detection of target genes by various methods
73350-04-60	Level 3 involving identification of more than 10 single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), 2-10 somatic variants by non–sequencing techniques, immunoglobulin or T cell receptor rearrangements, one exon duplication/deletions, loss of	Nucleic acid extraction, amplification, and detection of target genes by various methods

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	heterozygosity (IOH) testing, uniparental disomy (uPD).	
73350-04-70	Level 4 involving sequencing one specific DNA exon; analysis of more than 10 amplification products by two or more reactions using polymerase chain reaction (PCR); DNA scanning for mutation identification in 2-5 exons; duplication/deletion variant evaluation from 2-5 exons.	Nucleic acid extraction, amplification, and detection of target genes by various methods
73350-04-80	Level 5 involving sequencing 2-5 specific DNA exons, DNA scanning for mutation identification in 6-10 exons, duplication/deletion variant evaluation from 6-10 exons, dynamic mutation(with trinucleotide repeats) Southern blot analysis.	Nucleic acid extraction, amplification, and detection of target genes by various methods
73350-04-90	Level 6 involving sequencing 6-10 specific DNA exons, DNA scanning for mutation identification in 11-25 exons, duplication/deletion variant evaluation from 11-25 exons, or use of cytogenomic array analysis for a certain chromosomal region.	Nucleic acid extraction, amplification, and detection of target genes by various methods
73350-05-00	Level 7 involving sequencing 11-25 specific DNA exons, DNA scanning for mutation identification in 26-50 exons, duplication/deletion variant evaluation from 26-50 exons	Nucleic acid extraction, amplification, and detection of target genes by various methods
73350-05-10	Level 8 involving sequencing 26-50 specific DNA exons, DNA scanning for mutation identification in 50 exons, duplication/deletion variant evaluation from 50 exons, or utilising multiple gene sequence analyses by a complex testing platform.	Nucleic acid extraction, amplification, and detection of target genes by various methods
73350-05-20	Level 9 involving sequencing more than 50 specific DNA exons in a single gene	Nucleic acid extraction, amplification, and detection of target genes by various methods
73350-06-00	Unlisted molecular diagnostic procedure	Unlisted or unspecified molecular pathology procedure
73350-01-18	Whole genome analysis by Next generation Sequencing	Analysis of the entire genome by NGS which include copy number variants (CNV) or single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) analysis (evaluation of range of possible genetic disorders)
73350-02-14	Mitochondrial Isocitrate dehydrogenase 2 [NADP+] (IDHI)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. glioma)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	common gene variants analysis (e.g. R140W, R172M)	
73350-02-13	Soluble Isocitrate dehydrogenase 1 [NADP+] (IDHI) common gene variants analysis (e.g. R132H, R132C)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. glioma)
73350-02-82	Telomerase reverse transcriptase gene (tERT) specific sequence analysis on promotor region	Testing for mutation detection on specific site (e.g. central nervous system tumours)
73350-01-25	Cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) duplication and deletion analysis	Testing for analysis of repeated or deleted nucleotides (e.g. cystic fibrosis)
73350-01-24	Cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) analysis of common familial variant	Analysis of specific, familial, gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation) (e.g. cystic fibrosis)
73350-01-26	Cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) full sequence analysis	Full sequencing of a gene (e.g. cystic fibrosis)
73350-01-27	Cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) intron 8 poly-T mutation analysis	Testing for gene mutations (e.g. cystic fibrosis)
73350-01-23	Cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) analysis of gene common variants (panel of mutations)	Testing for gene mutations (e.g. cystic fibrosis)
73350-00-96	Branched-chain keto acid dehydrogenase E1, beta polypeptide (bCKDHB) common gene variants analysis (e.g. R183P, G278S, E422X)	Molecular testing for mutations on the BCKDHB gene (e.g. maple syrup urine disease)
73350-02-00	Glucose-6-phosphatase, catalytic subunit (G6PC) common gene variants analysis (e.g. R83C, Q347X)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. Glycogen storage disease, type 1a, von Gierke disease)
73350-02-01	Glucosidase beta acid (GBA) gene variant analysis (e.g. 84GG, L444P, IVS2+1G>A)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. Gaucher disease)
73350-02-09	Hexosaminidase A, alpha polypeptide (HEXA) common gene variants analysis (e.g. 1278insTATC, 1421+1G>C, G269S)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. Tay-Sachs disease)
73350-02-26	Mucopolipin 1 (MCOLN1) gene variant analysis (e.g. IVS3-2A>G, del6.4kb)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. type IV mucopolipidosis)
73350-02-30	Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR) common gene variants analysis (e.g. 677T, 1298C)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. Homocystinuria due to MTHFR deficiency)
73350-02-77	Sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase 1, acid lysosomal (SMPD1) common gene variants analysis (e.g. R496L, L302P, fsP330)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. Niemann-Pick disease)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73350-00-33	AF4/FMR2 family, member 2 [FMR2] characterization of expanded sequence abnormal alleles	Characterization of abnormal alleles (e.g. methylation and nucleotide repeats detection) following abnormality detection (e.g. fragile X, mental retardation 2)
73350-00-32	AF4/FMR2 family, member 2 [FMR2] expanded sequence analysis	Testing for abnormal expanded alleles (e.g. fragile X, mental retardation 2)
73350-01-45	Cystatin B (CSTB) expanded sequence analysis	Testing for abnormal expanded alleles (e.g. Unverricht-Lundborg disease)
73350-01-47	Cystatin B (CSTB) analysis of common familial variant	Analysis of specific, familial, gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation)
73350-01-46	Cystatin B (CSTB) full sequence analysis	Full sequence of a gene (e.g. Unverricht-Lundborg disease)
73350-05-26	Epilepsy; genomic sequence analysis panel of minimum 24 genes, containing (ALDH7A1, CACNA1A, CDKL5, CHD2, GABRG2, GRIN2A, KCNQ2, MECP2, PCDH19, POLG, PRRT2, SCN1A, SCN1B, SCN2A, SCN8A, SLC2A1, SLC9A6, STXBP1, SYNGAP1, TCF4, TPP1, TSC1, TSC2, and ZEB2)	Genomic sequencing analysis of multiple genes involving methods as Next generation Sequencing
73350-01-63	Fragile X mental retardation 1 (FMR1) Characterization of expanded sequence abnormal alleles	Follow up gene analysis to define nucleotide repeats or methylation status (e.g. fragile X, mental retardation)
73350-01-62	Fragile X mental retardation 1 (FMR1) expanded sequence analysis	Testing for abnormal expanded alleles (e.g. fragile X, mental retardation)
73350-02-29	Methyl CpG binding protein 2 (MECP2) duplication and deletion analysis	Testing for analysis of repeated or deleted nucleotides (e.g. Rett syndrome)
73350-02-28	Methyl CpG binding protein 2 (MECP2) analysis of known familial variant	Analysis of specific, familial, gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation) (e.g. Rett syndrome)
73350-02-27	Methyl CpG binding protein 2 (MECP2) full gene sequence analysis	Full sequence of a gene (e.g. Rett syndrome)
73350-02-78	Small nuclear ribonucleoprotein polypeptide N (SNRPN) and ubiquitin-protein ligase E3A (uBE3A) methylation analysis	Test to assess genetic changes related to the disease (e.g. Prader-Willi syndrome (PWS) or angelman syndrome (AS))
73350-05-46	X-linked Intellectual Disability (e.g. syndromic and non-syndromic XLID) genome sequence analysis panel of minimum 60 genes, including (ARX, ATRX, CDKL5, FGD1, FMR1, HUWE1, IL1RAPL, KDM5C, L1CAM, MECP2, MED12, MID1, OCRL, RPS6KA3, and SLC16A2).	Genomic sequencing analysis of multiple genes for multiple disorders involving methods as Next generation Sequencing
73350-05-47	X-linked Intellectual Disability (e.g. syndromic and non-syndromic XLID) duplication/deletion analysis panel of	Duplication/deletion analysis of multiple genes for multiple disorders involving

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	minimum 60 genes, including (ARX, ATRX, CDKL5, FGD1, FMR1, HUWE1, IL1RAPL, KDM5C, L1CAM, MECP2, MED12, MID1, OCRL, RPS6KA3, and SLC16A2).	methods as multiplex Ligation dependent probe Amplification (MLPA)
73350-02-03	Gap junction protein, beta 2, 26kDa, connexin 26 (GJB2) analysis of known familial variant	Analysis of specific, familial, gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation) (e.g. nonsyndromic hearing loss)
73350-02-02	Gap junction protein, beta 2, 26kDa, connexin 26 (GJB2) full sequence analysis	Full sequence of a gene (e.g. nonsyndromic hearing loss)
73350-02-04	Gap junction protein, beta 2, 26kDa, connexin 26 (GJB2) gene variant analysis (e.g. 309kb [del(GJB6-D13S1830)], 232kb [del(GJB6-D13S1854)]).	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. nonsyndromic hearing loss)
73350-05-71	Hereditary retinal disorders (e.g. Usher syndrome, nonsyndromic hearing loss, Pendred syndrome); genome sequence analysis panel of at least 60 genes including (CDH23, CLRN1, GJB2, GPR98, MTRNR1, MYO7A, MYO15A, PCDH15, OTOF, SLC26A4, TMC1, TMPRSS3, USH1C, USH1G, USH2A, and WFS1).	Genomic sequencing analysis of multiple genes for multiple disorders involving methods as Next generation Sequencing
73350-05-72	Hearing loss disorders (e.g. Usher syndrome, nonsyndromic hearing loss, Pendred syndrome); duplication and deletion analysis panel, including (STRC and DFNB1 copy number analysis; and GJB2 and GJB6 gene deletions).	Duplication/deletion analysis of multiple genes for multiple disorders involving methods as multiplex Ligation dependent probe Amplification (MLPA)
73350-00-37	Androgen receptor (AR) characterization of expanded sequence abnormal alleles	Follow up gene analysis to define nucleotide repeats or methylation status (e.g. spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy, Kennedy disease, X chromosome inactivation)
73350-00-39	Androgen receptor (AR) analysis of specific familial variant	Analysis of specific familial gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation) (e.g. spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy, Kennedy disease, X chromosome inactivation)
73350-00-38	Androgen receptor (AR) full sequence analysis	Full sequencing of AR gene (e.g. spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy, Kennedy disease, X chromosome inactivation)
73350-00-93	Aspartoacylase (ASPA) common gene variants analysis (e.g. E285A, Y231X)	Molecular testing for ASPA gene (e.g. canavan disease)
73350-01-02	Atrophin 1 (ATN1) expanded sequence analysis	Molecular testing for atN1 gene expanded alleles (e.g. dentatorubral-pallidoluisian atrophy)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73350-01-03	Ataxin 1 (ATXN1) expanded sequence analysis	Molecular testing for atN1 gene (e.g. spinocerebellar ataxia)
73350-01-08	Ataxin 10 (ATXN10) expanded sequence analysis	Molecular testing for atN10 gene (e.g. spinocerebellar ataxia)
73350-01-04	Ataxin 2 (ATXN2) expanded sequence analysis	Molecular testing for atN2 gene (e.g. spinocerebellar ataxia)
73350-01-05	Ataxin 3 (ATXN3) expanded sequence analysis	Molecular testing for atN3 gene (e.g. spinocerebellar ataxia)
73350-01-06	Ataxin 7 (ATXN7) expanded sequence analysis	Molecular testing for atN7 gene (e.g. spinocerebellar ataxia)
73350-01-07	Ataxin 8 opposite strand (ATXN8OS) expanded sequence analysis	Molecular testing for atN8OS gene (e.g. spinocerebellar ataxia)
73350-01-12	Calcium voltage-gated channel subunit alpha 1 A (CACNA1A) expanded sequence analysis	Testing for abnormal expanded alleles (e.g. carrier status determination, spinocerebellar ataxia 6 (SCA6))
73350-01-14	Calcium voltage-gated channel subunit alpha 1 A (CACNA1A) analysis of specific familial variant	Analysis of specific, familial, gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation)
73350-01-13	Calcium voltage-gated channel subunit alpha 1 A (CACNA1A) full sequence analysis	Full sequencing of the gene (e.g. carrier status determination, spinocerebellar ataxia 6 (SCA6))
73350-01-65	Frataxin or Friedreich ataxia (FXN) Characterization of expanded sequence abnormal alleles	Follow up gene analysis to define nucleotide repeats or methylation status (e.g. Friedreich ataxia)
73350-01-64	Frataxin or Friedreich ataxia (FXN) expanded sequence analysis	Testing for abnormal expanded alleles (e.g. Friedreich ataxia)
73350-01-67	Frataxin or Friedreich ataxia (FXN) analysis of known familial variant	Analysis of specific, familial, gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation) (e.g. Friedreich ataxia)
73350-01-66	Frataxin or Friedreich ataxia (FXN) full sequence analysis	Full sequence of a gene (e.g. Friedreich ataxia)
73350-05-95	Hereditary peripheral neuropathies (e.g. Spastic paraplegia, Charcot-Marie-Tooth) genome sequence analysis panel of minimum 5 genes, including (bSCL2, GJB1, MFN2, MPZ, REEP1, SPAST, SPG11, SPTLC1).	Genomic sequencing analysis of multiple genes for multiple disorders involving methods as Next generation Sequencing
73350-02-12	Huntingtin (HTT) for Huntington disease, characterization of expanded sequence abnormal alleles	Follow up gene analysis to define nucleotide repeats or methylation status
73350-02-11	Huntingtin (HTT) for Huntington disease, expanded sequence analysis	Testing for abnormal expanded alleles (e.g. Huntington disease)
73350-01-69	Inhibitor of kappa light polypeptide gene enhancer in B-cells, kinase complex-associated protein (IKBKAP) gene variant analysis (e.g. 2507+6T>C, R696P)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. of familial dysautonomia)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73350-02-55	Peripheral myelin protein 22 (PMP22) duplication and deletion analysis	Testing for analysis of repeated or deleted nucleotides (e.g. Charcot–Marie–tooth)
73350-02-57	Peripheral myelin protein 22 (PMP22) analysis of known familial variant	Analysis of specific, familial, gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation)(e.g. Charcot–Marie–tooth)
73350-02-56	Peripheral myelin protein 22 (PMP22) full gene sequence analysis	Full sequence of a gene (e.g. Charcot–Marie–tooth)
73350-02-64	Phosphatase 2 regulatory subunit B beta (PPP2R2B) expanded sequence analysis	Testing for abnormal expanded alleles (e.g. spinocerebellar ataxia 12 (SCA12))
73350-02-76	Survival of telomeric motor neuron 1 (SMN1) analysis of known familial variant	Analysis of specific, familial, gene sequence alteration (variant/mutation) (e.g. spinal muscular atrophy (SMA))
73350-02-75	Survival of telomeric motor neuron 1 (SMN1) full gene sequence analysis	Full sequence of a gene (e.g. spinal muscular atrophy (SMA))
73350-02-74	Survival of telomeric motor neuron 1 (SMN1) and survival of centromeric motor neuron 2 (SMN2) deletion analysis	Testing for analysis of deleted nucleotides (e.g. spinal muscular atrophy (SMA))
73350-02-81	TATA box binding protein (tBP) expanded sequence analysis	Testing for abnormal expanded alleles (e.g. spinocerebellar ataxia 17 (SCA17))
73350-05-83	Whole mitochondrial genome (e.g. mitochondrial encephalomyopathy, lactic acidosis, and stroke-like episodes [MELAS], Leigh syndrome, neuropathy, ataxia, and retinitis pigmentosa [NARP], myoclonic epilepsy with ragged-red fibers [MERFF], Leber hereditary optic neuropathy [LHON]); sequence analysis with heteroplasmy detection.	Analysis of the entire mitochondrial genome (nerve or muscle pathologies)
73350-05-84	Whole mitochondrial genome (e.g. mitochondrial encephalomyopathy, lactic acidosis, and stroke-like episodes [MELAS], Leigh syndrome, neuropathy, ataxia, and retinitis pigmentosa [NARP], myoclonic epilepsy with ragged-red fibers [MERFF], Leber hereditary optic neuropathy [LHON]); large deletions analysis with heteroplasmy detection (when conducted).	Analysis of the entire mitochondrial genome for large deletions (nerve or muscle pathologies)
73350-05-97	Mitochondrial genes encoded in the nucleus (e.g. neurologic or myopathic phenotypes) genome sequence analysis panel of minimum 100 genes, including (bCS1L, C10orf2, COQ2, COX10, DGUOK, MPV17, OPA1, PDSS2, POLG, POLG2,	Genomic sequencing analysis of multiple genes for multiple disorders involving methods as Next generation Sequencing

	RRM2B, SCO1, SCO2, SLC25A4, SUCLA2, SUCLG1, TAZ, TK2, and TYMP).	
73350-05-23	Ashkenazi Jewish associated disorders (e.g. Bloom syndrome, cystic fibrosis, Fanconi C anaemia, Tay-Sachs disease); genomic sequence analysis panel of minimum 9 genes, containing (ASPA, BLM, CFTR, FANCC, GBA, HEXA, IKBKAP, MCOLN1, and SMPD1)	Genomic sequencing analysis of multiple genes involving methods as Next generation Sequencing (bloom syndrome, canavan disease, cystic fibrosis, familial dysautonomia, Fanconi anaemia group C, Gaucher disease, Tay-Sachs disease)
73350-01-42	CCHC-type zinc finger nucleic acid binding protein (CNBP) expanded sequence analysis	Testing for abnormal expanded alleles (e.g. myotonic dystrophy type 2).
73350-01-36	Dystrophin or Duchenne/Becker muscular dystrophy (DMD) duplication and deletion analysis	Testing for analysis of repeated or deleted nucleotides
73350-01-37	DM1 protein kinase (DMPK) expanded sequence analysis	Testing for abnormal expanded alleles (e.g. myotonic dystrophy type 1)
73350-01-38	DM1 protein kinase (DMPK) Characterization of expanded sequence abnormal alleles	Follow up gene analysis to define nucleotide repeats or methylation status (e.g. myotonic dystrophy type 1)
73350-02-10	Hemochromatosis (HFE) common gene variants analysis (e.g. C282Y, H63D)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. hereditary hemochromatosis)
73350-05-98	Noonan spectrum disorders (e.g. Noonan syndrome, Costello syndrome, LEOPARD syndrome, cardio-facio-cutaneous syndrome, Noonan-like syndrome) genome sequence analysis panel of minimum 12 genes, including (bRAF, CBL, HRAS, KRAS, MAP2K1, MAP2K2, NRAS, PTPN11, RAF1, RIT1, SHOC2, and SOS1).	Genomic sequencing analysis of multiple genes for multiple disorders involving methods as Next generation Sequencing
73350-02-39	Poly[A] binding protein nuclear 1 gene (PABPN1) expanded sequence analysis	Testing for abnormal expanded alleles (e.g. oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy (OPMD))
73350-02-71	Serpin peptidase inhibitor, clade A, alpha-1 antiproteinase, antitrypsin, member 1 (SERPINA1) common gene variants analysis (e.g. *S and *Z)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency)
73350-05-45	Severe inherited conditions (e.g. cystic fibrosis, Ashkenazi Jewish-associated disorders like [Bloom syndrome, canavan disease, Fanconi anaemia type C, mucopolidosis type VI, Gaucher disease, Tay-Sachs disease], phenylketonuria, beta	Genomic sequencing analysis of multiple genes for multiple disorders involving methods as Next generation Sequencing

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	haemoglobinopathies, galactosemia; gene sequence analysis panel of minimum 15 genes, including (ACADM, ARSA, ASPA, ATP7B), BCKDHA, BCKDHB, BLM, CFTR, DHCR7, FANCC, G6PC, GAA, GALT, GBA, GBE1, HBB, HEXA, IKBKAP, MCOLN1, PAH	
73350-06-43	Screening for Usual interstitial Pneumonia (uIP) (positive/negative) by mRNA gene expression profiling of 190 genes from transbronchial biopsies	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for UPI risk
73350-01-32	Cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily C, polypeptide 19 (CYP2C19) common gene variants analysis (e.g. *2, *3, *4, *8, *17)	Testing for gene mutation (e.g. drug metabolism)
73350-01-31	Cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily C, polypeptide 9 (CYP2C9) common gene variants analysis (e.g. *2, *3, *5, *6)	Testing for gene mutation (e.g. drug metabolism)
73350-01-33	Cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6 (CYP2D6) common gene variants analysis (e.g. *2, *3, *4, *5, *6, *9, *10, *17, *19, *29, *35, *41, *1XN, *2XN, *4XN)	Testing for gene mutation (e.g. drug metabolism)
73350-01-34	Cytochrome P450 family 3 subfamily A member 4 (CYP3A4) common gene variants analysis (e.g. *2, *22)	Testing for gene mutation (e.g. drug metabolism)
73350-01-35	Cytochrome P450 family 3 subfamily A member 5 (CYP3A5) common gene variants analysis (e.g. *2, *3, *4, *5, *6, *7)	Testing for gene mutation (e.g. drug metabolism)
73350-02-49	Dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase (DPYD) gene variant analysis (e.g. *2A, *4, *5, *6)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. 5-fluorouracil/5-FU and capecitabine drug metabolism).
73350-02-15	Interferon lambda 3 (IFNL3) specific gene variant analysis (rs12979860)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. hepatitis C virus (HCV) genotype 1 for drug response test)
73350-02-97	O-6-methylguanine-DNA methyltransferase (MGMT) promoter methylation analysis	Test to assess responsiveness to chemotherapy (e.g. glioblastoma)
73350-02-38	Nudix hydrolase 15 gene (NUDT15) common gene variants analysis (e.g. *2, *3, *4, *5, *6)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. before treatment with thiopurines)
73350-02-73	Solute carrier organic anion transporter family, member 1B1 (SLCO1B1) common gene variants analysis (e.g. *5)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. myopathy, assessment of statin therapy risk)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73350-02-87	Thiopurine S–methyltransferase (tPMT) common gene variants analysis (e.g. *2, *3)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. transplant recipient, acute lymphoblastic leukemia)
73350-07-13	tumour susceptibility to drug or chemotherapeutic agent; analysis of response score (1st single drug or drug combination) from female gynecological specimen, by cell staining with 4'-6-diamidino-2-phenylindole (DAPI) and morphology evaluation	Test for tumour susceptibility to chemotherapy agent (chemotherapeutic response)
73350-07-14	tumour susceptibility to drug or chemotherapeutic agent; analysis of response score (Additional single drug or drug combination) from female gynecological specimen, by cell staining with 4'-6-diamidino-2-phenylindole (DAPI) and morphology evaluation (Additional code)	Test for tumour susceptibility to chemotherapy agent (chemotherapeutic response)
73350-02-96	UDP glucuronosyltransferase 1 family, polypeptide A1 (uGT1A1) common gene variants analysis (e.g. *28, *36, *37)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. cancer drug administration, Gilbert syndrome)
73350-02-88	Vitamin K epoxide reductase complex, subunit 1(VKORC1) common gene variants analysis (e.g. -1639G>A, c.173+1000C>T)	Testing for mutation detection (e.g. blood thinner administration, mechanical heart valve replacement)
73350-00-40	Quantitative measurement of Acetaldehyde in blood	Measurement of acetaldehyde levels
73350-07-02	Detection of bacterial vaginosis & vaginitis DNA markers of (Gardnerella vaginalis, Atopobium vaginae, Lactobacillus species (L. crispatus & L. jensenii), Megasphaera type 1, Bacterial vaginosis associated Bacteria-2 (bVAB-2)) with detection of Trichomonas vaginalis and Candida species by quantitative real-time amplification from vaginal-fluid	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for BV&vaginitis
73350-07-01	Detection of bacterial vaginosis RNA markers of (Atopobium vaginae, Gardnerella vaginalis, and Lactobacillus species) by quantitative real-time amplification from vaginal-fluid	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for BV
73350-07-03	Measurement of hepatitis C virus (HCV) liver fibrosis and necroinflammation activity score by 6 biochemical assays ((A2-	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for HCV liver fibrosis and necroinflammation activity

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	macroglobulin, ALT, total bilirubin, apolipoprotein A-1, GGT, and haptoglobin) from serum	
73350-06-10	Measurement of rheumatoid arthritis (RA) disease activity score for 12 serum biomarkers by Immunoassays	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis for RA activity indicators
73350-06-13	Measurement of type 2 diabetes (t2DM) risk score for 7 analytes by biochemical assays from serum or plasma	Multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (computer based) for T2DM
73400-01-80	Assisted embryo hatching procedure utilising microtechniques (e.g. zona dissection)	Assisted hatching of embryo for implantation purposes
73400-03-00	Assisted fertilisation of oocyte by microtechnique method (e.g. intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI)) for more than 10 oocytes.	Assisted insemination of oocyte
73400-02-90	Assisted fertilisation of oocyte by microtechnique method (e.g. intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI)) for up to 10 oocytes.	Assisted insemination of oocyte
73400-01-70	Culture of Oocyte (eggs) or embryos for fewer than 4 days with co-culture	Preparation of optimum environment for oocyte/embryo culture (with co-culture feeder cells, i.e. (granulosa, endometrial, tubal, etc.)) to produce viable embryos suitable for implantation
73400-01-60	Culture of Oocyte (eggs) or embryos for fewer than 4 days	Preparation of optimum environment for oocyte/embryo culture to produce viable embryos suitable for implantation
73400-02-70	Egg fertilisation (oocyte Insemination)	Oocyte insemination for eggs retrieved during an in vitro fertilisation (IVF) procedure protocol
73400-02-20	Embryo cryopreservation (freezing and preservation)	Freezing and storage of embryos
73400-04-30	Storage of 1 or more embryos; per year	Yearly storing of embryos
73400-02-00	Preparation for embryo transfer to the uterus	Embryo transfer preparation
73400-02-80	Extended oocyte or embryo culture (4-7 days)	Incubation for extended amount of time (4-7 days) for one or more oocytes or embryos as part of in vitro maturation (IVM) protocol
73400-04-80	Thawing of frozen (Cryopreserved) sperm or semen, for each sample aliquot	Thawing of sperm or semen (Each sample) for use
73400-04-90	Thawing of frozen (Cryopreserved) male testicular tissue, or female ovarian tissue	Thawing of male or female tissue (testicular/ovarian) for use
73400-04-21	Cryopreservation (freezing) of mature female Oocyte (eggs)	Preservation of eggs (for future use) by freezing; for infertility high-risk patients

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

		(E.g. patients undergoing chemotherapy or radiation therapy.
73400-01-90	Oocyte (egg) identification from ovarian fluid	Presence of oocytes for in vitro fertilization (IVF)
73400-04-60	Storage of 1 or more oocytes; per year	Yearly storing of male or female eggs
73400-04-50	Storage of male testicular tissue or female ovarian tissue; per year	Yearly storing of male or female tissue (testicular/ovarian)
73400-04-70	Thawing of one or more frozen (Cryopreserved) embryos	Thawing of cryopreserved embryos for use
73400-03-90	Measurement of sperm fertilisation capacity by hamster egg penetration test (HEPT)	Hamster test for fertilisation capacity (low capacity indicates need for IVF or ICSI)
73400-03-40	Semen analysis of sperm motility and count	Evaluation of semen characteristics
73400-03-60	Semen analysis of sperm presence and motility	Evaluation of semen characteristics
73400-03-30	Semen analysis of sperm presence & motility with Sims-Huhner test (postcoital test (PCT))	Evaluation of semen characteristics
73400-03-70	Semen analysis of sperm volume, sperm count, differential count, and motility by strict morphologic criteria	Semen analysis utilizing strict sperm morphology testing criteria (e.g. world health organization (WHO) standards or Kruger strict criteria)
73400-03-50	Semen analysis of sperm volume, sperm count, differential count, and motility	Evaluation of semen characteristics
73400-03-80	Measurement of sperm antibodies	Detection of sperm antibodies
73400-04-10	Analysis of sperm morphology in urine, for retrograde ejaculation, (sperm concentration, mobility and morphology)	Detection of sperm in urine indicating retrograde ejaculation. this test is order when infertility is suspected
73400-04-00	Analysis of sperm by the cervical mucus penetration test with or without spinnbarkeit mucus elasticity test	Testing sperm penetration ability to travel through the cervical mucus for fertility assessment. performed for both male and female patients
73400-05-00	Thawing of one or more frozen (Cryopreserved) oocytes	Thawing of female eggs for use
73400-02-30	Sperm cryopreservation (freezing and preservation)	Freezing and storage of sperm
73400-02-10	Identification of sperm from aspiration (all sources except seminal fluid)	Sperm identification by aspiration method (e.g. MESA, PESA, and TESA)
73400-02-60	Identification of sperm from fresh or frozen testis tissue	Identification of sperm from fresh tissue (e.g. by testicular sperm extraction (tESE)) or from cryopreserved tissue. This test is typically ordered for infertility treatment
73400-02-50	Sperm isolation by complex preparation techniques (e.g. Albumin gradient, percoll gradient) with	Sperm isolation by complex preparation technique for insemination or diagnosis purposes (part of In vitro fertilization IVF)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

	semen analysis, for insemination or identification of sperm abnormalities	
73400-02-40	Sperm isolation by simple preparation techniques (e.g. swim up, sperm wash) with semen analysis, for insemination or identification of sperm abnormalities	Sperm isolation by simple preparation technique for insemination or diagnosis purposes (part of In vitro fertilization IVF)
73400-04-20	Cryopreservation (freezing) of male testicular reproductive tissue	Preservation of testicular tissue by freezing
73400-00-50	Test for malignant hyperthermia susceptibility with interpretation and report	Test utilizing muscle biopsy specimen for evaluation of MH
73400-00-90	Analysis of tissue or body fluid (excluding urine) for presence of crystals utilising light microscopy	Crystal identification (e.g. gout, painful joints) from knee fluid specimen
73400-00-70	Cell count with differential count for miscellaneous body fluidsexcluding blood	CSF cell and differential count for measuring the amounts of white blood cells (e.g. fluid collection suspected due to cancer or infection)
73400-00-60	Cell counting for miscellaneous body fluids excluding blood	CSF cell count (e.g. gout, meningitis, infection, inflammation, congestive heart failure)
73400-01-20	Nasal smear examination for presence of eosinophils	Nasal smear to evaluate presence of white blood cell due to allergies and parasitic infections.
73400-01-00	Fat staining for analysis of urine, faeces, or respiratory secretions specimens	Fat stain (e.g. prolonged diarrhea, liver problems, cystic fibrosis)
73400-00-80	Quantitative/Qualitative analysis for leukocytes in stool specimen	Test for presence of white blood cells (e.g. colitis, intestinal infection)
73400-01-10	Microscopic examination for meat fibers in faeces	Analysis for presence of meat fibers after meat consumption (e.g. malabsorption, Whipple disease)
73400-03-20	Oocyte polar body biopsy or embryo blastomere biopsy by microtechnique method of more than 5 oocytes/embryos, for Preimplantation genetic testing (PGD)	Biopsy to screen for genetic disorders
73400-03-10	Oocyte polar body biopsy or blastomere biopsy by microtechnique method of up to 5 oocytes/embryos, for Preimplantation genetic testing	Biopsy to screen for genetic disorders
73400-01-30	Collection of sputum specimen (e.g. saliva, mucus, or pus) by aerosol mist induced technique	Collection of sputum sample (e.g. bacterial cultures for pneumonia or tuberculosis).
73400-01-40	Collection of sweat specimen by iontophoresis technique	Collection of sweat sample (e.g. history of CF, salty sweat, chronic cough, recurrent respiratory infections).
73400-00-00	Transcutaneous measurement of total bilirubin	Non invasive measurement of total bilirubin levels (e.g. hyperbilirubinemia, jaundice)

Appendix C: Clinical Explanation

73400-00-20	Quantitative transcutaneous measurement of carboxyhaemoglobin	Non invasive measurement of carboxyhaemoglobin levels (e.g. carbon monoxide poisoning).
73400-00-10	Quantitative transcutaneous measurement of haemoglobin (Hgb)	Non invasive measurement of haemoglobin levels (e.g. hgb monitoring for anaemia).
73400-00-30	Quantitative transcutaneous measurement of Methaemoglobin	Non invasive measurement of methaemoglobin levels (e.g. adverse anesthesia reactions).
73400-00-40	Unlisted in vivo laboratory procedure	Unlisted or unspecified in vivo (e.g. transcutaneous) procedure
73400-01-50	Unlisted clinical pathology procedure	Unlisted or unspecified Miscellaneous Pathology procedure
73400-05-10	Unlisted assisted reproduction procedure	Unlisted or unspecified assisted reproductive procedure